MEMORANDUM OF INVESTIGATION

Case Number:	Reporting Office:
2019-010614	Boston Area Office

Interview of [redacted]

On June 14, 2021, [redacted] and [redacted], U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General (OIG), conducted a voluntary interview of [redacted], Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), Federal Correctional Institution (FCI) Danbury, Connecticut, within the FCI Danbury Training Center. The interview was conducted in reference to an official OIG investigation surrounding the death of BOP inmate Jeffrey Epstein, Register Number 76318-054, who was previously housed at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) located in New York, New York. [redacted] was an [redacted] at the MCC New York on August 9, 2019, the day before Epstein was found unresponsive within his cell at the MCC New York. The interview was recorded, and the recording has been transcribed. The audio file, interview transcript, and documents discussed with [redacted] during the interview are attached to this report.

Attachments

1. Audio recording of the interview of [redacted] conducted on June 15, 2021.
2. Transcribed interview of the recorded interview of [redacted] conducted on June 15, 2021.
3. OIG Warnings and Assurances Form signed by [redacted] dated June 15, 2021.
4. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 9, 2019.
5. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 10, 2019.
6. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 4 p.m.
7. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 10 p.m.
8. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 12 a.m.
9. Email from [redacted] dated July 30, 2019.

Prepared By:	Preparer Title:	Reviewed By:	Reviewer Title:
[redacted]	Senior Special Agent	[redacted]	Assistant Special Agent in Charge
Signature:		Signature:	
[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2021.07.27 16:04:59 -04'00'		[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2021.07.27 17:06:24 -04'00'	

To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
From: [redacted]
Sent: Wed 7/31/2019 11:35:42 AM
Subject: Fwd: RE: Update on the Epstein attorney visiting log jam?

Please see the below email chain regarding the SHU attorney conference room issue.

>>> [redacted] > 7/30/2019 4:28 PM >>>
Hi [redacted],

Just to note one additional wrinkle that is easily solved:

Today, it sounds like our staff observed that Epstein's lawyers were able to hold onto the SHU room even after they had met with him while they waited to meet with him again. No one else gets that privilege. If a client has to be taken back to the unit, or to medical, or otherwise leave the attorney visiting area, we would have to leave, too. If he needs to be taken to another location, and his attorneys want to meet with him again, the facility can require them to get back in line like the rest of us.

Today alone we had one attorney give up after waiting in the lobby for 2.5 hours. We had another attorney wait for three hours. That included a wait of an hour and fifteen minutes *after* he got to the SHU room while Epstein was brought *back* to the room his lawyers had been holding and while medical visited him there regarding some paperwork for his fish allergy.

We have attorneys who urgently need to see clients this week. We urgently need a solution.

Thanks,
[redacted]

-----Original Message-----
From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2019 4:11 PM
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]; [redacted]>;
[redacted]
Subject: Re: Update on the Epstein attorney visiting log jam?

Thanks for getting back to us, [redacted]. Just a heads up that we will likely file something with Judge Rakoff in Sayoc. Our attorneys have not been able to meet with him, and his sentencing is coming up. If there's some alternative, please let me know.

Sent from my iPhone

> On Jul 30, 2019, at 3:53 PM, [redacted] <[redacted]> wrote:
>
> Hi [redacted],
>
> I have no update yet. I am hoping to have a workable solution soon, but am awaiting decisions of administrators.
>
> Thank you,
> [redacted]
>
> >>> [redacted] <[redacted]> 7/30/2019 1:20 PM >>>
> Hi [redacted],
>

> I just got an email from a very frustrated lawyer who waited 2.5 hours and was ultimately unable to see a client housed in SHU.
>
> Any update on this issue?
>
> [redacted]
>
> Sent from my iPhone

Indictment filed 4/16/19 Courtflow 3mins

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	SUPERSEDING INDICTMENT
- v. -	S4 16 Cr. 832 (KMK)
NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE,	
Defendant.	

COUNT ONE

The Grand Jury charges:

1. From at least in or about 2015, up to and including in or about April 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, intentionally and knowingly did combine, conspire, confederate, and agree together and with each other to violate the narcotics laws of the United States.

2. It was a part and an object of the conspiracy that NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, would and did distribute and possess with intent to distribute a controlled substance, in violation of Title 21, United States Code, Section 841(a)(1).

3. The controlled substance that NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, conspired to distribute and possess with intent to distribute was 5 kilograms and more of mixtures

and substances containing a detectable amount of cocaine, in violation of Title 21, United States Code, Section 841(b)(1)(A).

(Title 21, United States Code, Section 846.)

COUNT TWO

The Grand Jury further charges:

4. In or about April 2016, in the Southern District of New York, while engaged in an offense punishable under Section 841(b)(1)(A) of Title 21, United States Code, to wit, a conspiracy to distribute, and to possess with the intent to distribute, 5 kilograms and more of mixtures and substances containing a detectable amount of cocaine, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, intentionally and knowingly killed, and counseled, commanded, induced, procured, and caused the intentional killing of Martin Luna, in and around a bar known as the Likquid Lounge at 69 Brookside Avenue, Chester, New York (the "Likquid Lounge"), and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 21, United States Code, Section 848(e)(1)(A); Title 18, United States Code, Section 2.)

COUNT THREE

The Grand Jury further charges:

5. In or about April 2016, in the Southern District of New York, while engaged in an offense punishable under Section 841(b)(1)(A) of Title 21, United States Code, to wit, a conspiracy to distribute, and to possess with the intent to

EFTA00058476

distribute, 5 kilograms and more of mixtures and substances containing a detectable amount of cocaine, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, intentionally and knowingly killed, and counseled, commanded, induced, procured, and caused the intentional killing of Urbano Santiago, in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 21, United States Code, Section 848(e)(1)(A); Title 18, United States Code, Section 2.)

COUNT FOUR

The Grand Jury further charges:

6. In or about April 2016, in the Southern District of New York, while engaged in an offense punishable under Section 841(b)(1)(A) of Title 21, United States Code, to wit, a conspiracy to distribute, and to possess with the intent to distribute, 5 kilograms and more of mixtures and substances containing a detectable amount of cocaine, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, intentionally and knowingly killed, and counseled, commanded, induced, procured, and caused the intentional killing of Miguel Luna, in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 21, United States Code, Section 848(e)(1)(A); Title 18, United States Code, Section 2.)

EFTA00058477

COUNT FIVE

The Grand Jury further charges:

7. In or about April 2016, in the Southern District of New York, while engaged in an offense punishable under Section 841(b)(1)(A) of Title 21, United States Code, to wit, a conspiracy to distribute, and to possess with the intent to distribute, 5 kilograms and more of mixtures and substances containing a detectable amount of cocaine, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, intentionally and knowingly killed, and counseled, commanded, induced, procured, and caused the intentional killing of Hector Gutierrez, in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 21, United States Code, Section 848(e)(1)(A); Title 18, United States Code, Section 2.)

COUNT SIX

The Grand Jury further charges:

8. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, willfully and knowingly, during and in relation to a drug trafficking crime for which he may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, namely, the narcotics conspiracy charged in Count One of this Indictment, did use and carry a firearm, and, in furtherance of such drug trafficking crime, did possess a

EFTA00058478

firearm, and in the course of that drug trafficking crime did, through the use of a firearm, cause the death of Urbano Santiago, which killing was murder as defined in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1111(a), and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 924(j) and 2.)

COUNT SEVEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

9. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, willfully and knowingly, during and in relation to a drug trafficking crime for which he may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, namely, the narcotics conspiracy charged in Count One of this Indictment, did use and carry a firearm, and, in furtherance of such drug trafficking crime, did possess a firearm, and in the course of that drug trafficking crime did, through the use of a firearm, cause the death of Miguel Luna, which killing was murder as defined in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1111(a), and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 924(j) and 2.)

COUNT EIGHT

The Grand Jury further charges:

10. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant,

EFTA00058479

willfully and knowingly, during and in relation to a drug trafficking crime for which he may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, namely, the narcotics conspiracy charged in Count One of this Indictment, did use and carry a firearm, and, in furtherance of such drug trafficking crime, did possess a firearm, and in the course of that drug trafficking crime did, through the use of a firearm, cause the death of Hector Gutierrez, which killing was murder as defined in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1111(a), and did aid and abet the same.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 924(j) and 2.)

COUNT NINE

The Grand Jury further charges:

11. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, unlawfully and knowingly did conspire to violate Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201.

12. It was a part and an object of the conspiracy that NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, would and did unlawfully seize, confine, inveigle, decoy, kidnap, abduct, and carry away and hold for ransom and reward and otherwise a person, and used a means, facility, and instrumentality of interstate and foreign commerce in committing

EFTA00058480

and in furtherance of the commission of the offense, to wit, TARTAGLIONE and others known and unknown agreed to inveigle, seize, and confine Martin Luna, Urbano Santiago, Miguel Luna, and Hector Gutierrez in and around the Likquid Lounge.

Overt Act

13. In furtherance of the conspiracy and to effect the illegal object thereof, the following overt act, among others, was committed in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere:

a. On or about April 11, 2016, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE and others lured Martin Luna to the Likquid Lounge, where TARTAGLIONE and others confined Martin Luna, Urbano Santiago, Miguel Luna, and Hector Gutierrez and would not permit them to leave the premises.

(Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201(c).)

COUNT TEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

14. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, unlawfully, willfully, and knowingly did seize, confine, inveigle, decoy, kidnap, abduct, and carry away and hold for ransom and reward and otherwise a person, and used a means, facility, and instrumentality of interstate and foreign commerce in committing

EFTA00058481

and in furtherance of the commission of the offense, and did aid and abet the same, to wit, TARTAGLIONE lured Martin Luna to the Likquid Lounge and confined Martin Luna in and around the Likquid Lounge, which resulted in the death of Martin Luna.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1201(a)(1) and 2.)

COUNT ELEVEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

15. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, unlawfully, willfully, and knowingly did seize, confine, inveigle, decoy, kidnap, abduct, and carry away and hold for ransom and reward and otherwise a person, and used a means, facility, and instrumentality of interstate and foreign commerce in committing and in furtherance of the commission of the offense, and did aid and abet the same, to wit, TARTAGLIONE and others seized and confined Urbano Santiago in and around the Likquid Lounge and in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, which resulted in the death of Urbano Santiago.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1201(a)(1) and 2.)

COUNT TWELVE

The Grand Jury further charges:

16. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the

defendant, and others known and unknown, unlawfully, willfully, and knowingly did seize, confine, inveigle, decoy, kidnap, abduct, and carry away and hold for ransom and reward and otherwise a person, and used a means, facility, and instrumentality of interstate and foreign commerce in committing and in furtherance of the commission of the offense, and did aid and abet the same, to wit, TARTAGLIONE and others seized and confined Miguel Luna in and around the Likquid Lounge and in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, which resulted in the death of Miguel Luna.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1201(a)(1) and 2.)

COUNT THIRTEEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

17. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, and others known and unknown, unlawfully, willfully, and knowingly did seize, confine, inveigle, decoy, kidnap, abduct, and carry away and hold for ransom and reward and otherwise a person, and used a means, facility, and instrumentality of interstate and foreign commerce in committing and in furtherance of the commission of the offense, and did aid and abet the same, to wit, TARTAGLIONE and others seized and confined Hector Gutierrez in and around the Likquid Lounge and in and around the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in

EFTA00058483

Otisville, New York, which resulted in the death of Hector Gutierrez.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1201(a)(1) and 2.)

COUNT FOURTEEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

18. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, knowingly traveled in interstate and foreign commerce and used the mails and any facility in interstate and foreign commerce with intent to commit a crime of violence, namely, assault and murder, to further an unlawful activity, namely, a business enterprise involving a controlled substance, and with intent to promote, manage, establish, and carry on, and facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, and carrying on of the unlawful activity, and thereafter did perform a crime of violence to further the unlawful activity, and did aid and abet the same, and death resulted, to wit, TARTAGLIONE arranged for Martin Luna to be lured to the Likquid Lounge, where Luna was killed.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1952 and 2.)

COUNT FIFTEEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

19. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the

defendant, knowingly traveled in interstate and foreign commerce and used the mails and any facility in interstate and foreign commerce with intent to commit a crime of violence, namely, assault and murder, to further an unlawful activity, namely, a business enterprise involving a controlled substance, and with intent to promote, manage, establish, and carry on, and facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, and carrying on of the unlawful activity, and thereafter did perform a crime of violence to further the unlawful activity, and did aid and abet the same, and death resulted, to wit, after Urbano Santiago accompanied Martin Luna to the Likquid Lounge, where Luna had been lured by TARTAGLIONE and others, Urbano Santiago was held captive, transported to the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and killed.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1952 and 2.)

COUNT SIXTEEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

20. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, knowingly traveled in interstate and foreign commerce and used the mails and any facility in interstate and foreign commerce with intent to commit a crime of violence, namely, assault and murder, to further an unlawful activity, namely, a business enterprise involving a controlled substance, and with

EFTA00058485

intent to promote, manage, establish, and carry on, and facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, and carrying on of the unlawful activity, and thereafter did perform a crime of violence to further the unlawful activity, and did aid and abet the same, and death resulted, to wit, after Miguel Luna accompanied Martin Luna to the Likquid Lounge, where Martin Luna had been lured by TARTAGLIONE and others, Miguel Luna was held captive, transported to the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and killed.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1952 and 2.)

COUNT SEVENTEEN

The Grand Jury further charges:

21. On or about April 11, 2016, in the Southern District of New York and elsewhere, NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE, the defendant, knowingly traveled in interstate and foreign commerce and used the mails and any facility in interstate and foreign commerce with intent to commit a crime of violence, namely, assault and murder, to further an unlawful activity, namely, a business enterprise involving a controlled substance, and with intent to promote, manage, establish, and carry on, and facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, and carrying on of the unlawful activity, and thereafter did perform a crime of violence to further the unlawful activity, and did aid and abet the same, and death resulted, to wit, after Hector

EFTA00058486

Gutierrez accompanied Martin Luna to the Likquid Lounge, where Luna had been lured by TARTAGLIONE and others, Hector Gutierrez was held captive, transported to the vicinity of 419 Old Mountain Road in Otisville, New York, and killed.

(Title 18, United States Code, Sections 1952 and 2.)

SPECIAL FINDINGS

22. Counts Two and Ten of this Indictment are realleged and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. As to Counts Two and Ten, alleging the intentional killing of Martin Luna in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Two) and the kidnapping resulting in death of Martin Luna (Count Ten), the defendant NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE:

a. was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2));

b. intentionally killed the victim (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(A));

c. intentionally inflicted serious bodily injury that resulted in the death of the victim (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(B));

d. intentionally participated in an act, contemplating that the life of a person would be taken and intending that lethal force would be used in connection with a

EFTA00058487

person, other than one of the participants in the offense, and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(C));

e. intentionally and specifically engaged in an act of violence, knowing that the act created a grave risk of death to a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, such that participation in the act constituted a reckless disregard for human life and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3951(a)(2)(D);

f. caused the death, and injury resulting in death, of the victim, during the commission of an offense under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201 (kidnapping) (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(1));

g. committed the offense in an especially heinous, cruel, and depraved manner in that it involved torture and serious physical abuse to the victim (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(6);

h. committed the offense after substantial planning and premeditation to cause the death of a person (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(9)); and

i. intentionally killed and attempted to kill more than one person in a single criminal episode (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(16)).

EFTA00058488

23. Counts Three, Six, and Eleven of this Indictment are realleged and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. As to Counts Three, Six, and Eleven, alleging the intentional killing of Urbano Santiago in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Three), the murder of Urbano Santiago through the use of a firearm in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Six), and the kidnapping resulting in death of Urbano Santiago (Count Eleven), the defendant NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE:

a. was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2));

b. intentionally participated in an act, contemplating that the life of a person would be taken and intending that lethal force would be used in connection with a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(C));

c. intentionally and specifically engaged in an act of violence, knowing that the act created a grave risk of death to a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, such that participation in the act constituted a reckless disregard for human life and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3951(a)(2)(D);

EFTA00058489

d. caused the death, and injury resulting in death, of the victim, during the commission of an offense under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201 (kidnapping) (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(1));

e. committed the offense after substantial planning and premeditation to cause the death of a person (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(9)); and

f. intentionally killed more than one person in a single criminal episode (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(16)).

24. Counts Four, Seven, and Twelve of this Indictment are realleged and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. As to Four, Seven, and Twelve, alleging the intentional killing of Miguel Luna in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Four), the murder of Miguel Luna through the use of a firearm in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Seven), and the kidnapping resulting in death of Miguel Luna (Count Eleven), the defendant NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE:

a. was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2));

b. intentionally participated in an act, contemplating that the life of a person would be taken and intending that lethal force would be used in connection with a

EFTA00058490

person, other than one of the participants in the offense, and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(C));

c. intentionally and specifically engaged in an act of violence, knowing that the act created a grave risk of death to a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, such that participation in the act constituted a reckless disregard for human life and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3951(a)(2)(D);

d. caused the death, and injury resulting in death, of the victim, during the commission of an offense under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201 (kidnapping) (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(1));

e. committed the offense after substantial planning and premeditation to cause the death of a person (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(9)); and

f. intentionally killed more than one person in a single criminal episode (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(16)).

25. Counts Five, Eight, and Thirteen of this Indictment are realleged and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. As to Counts Five, Eight, and Thirteen, alleging the intentional killing of Hector Gutierrez in

EFTA00058491

furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Five), the murder of Hector Gutierrez through the use of a firearm in furtherance of a drug trafficking crime (Count Eight), and the kidnapping resulting in death of Hector Gutierrez (Count Thirteen), the defendant NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE:

a. was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2));

b. intentionally participated in an act, contemplating that the life of a person would be taken and intending that lethal force would be used in connection with a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3591(a)(2)(C));

c. intentionally and specifically engaged in an act of violence, knowing that the act created a grave risk of death to a person, other than one of the participants in the offense, such that participation in the act constituted a reckless disregard for human life and the victim died as a direct result of the act (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3951(a)(2)(D);

d. caused the death, and injury resulting in death, of the victim, during the commission of an offense under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1201 (kidnapping) (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(1));

EFTA00058492

e. committed the offense after substantial planning and premeditation to cause the death of a person (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(9)); and

f. intentionally killed more than one person in a single criminal episode (Title 18, United States Code, Section 3592(c)(16)).

FOREPERSON

GEOFFREY S. BERMAN
United States Attorney

EFTA00058493

Form No. USA-33s-274 (Ed. 9-25-58)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- v. -

NICHOLAS TARTAGLIONE,

Defendant.

SUPERSEDING INDICTMENT

S4 16 Cr. 832 (KMK)

(21 U.S.C. §§ 846 and 848(e);
18 U.S.C. §§ 924(j), 1201(c),
1201(a)(1), 1952, and 2.)

Foreperson

GEOFFREY S. BERMAN
United States Attorney.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: 07-23-2019

TO: [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Suicide Attempt Inmate Epstein#76318-054

On the above date at approx. 1:27am While working in the Special Housing Unit Myself and S/O [redacted] heard noise coming from the M tier Cell 124. Upon arrival inmate Epstein's cell mate (I/m Tartaglione #78514-054) was at the door stating I/M Epstein #76318-054 had attempted to hang himself. I kept a visual while [redacted] grabbed door keys and called for assistance. After securing I/M Tartaglione and removing him from the cell, I entered then placed I/M Epstein on his side and removed an orange homemade rope from his neck. I/M was breathing at this time, But unresponsive. As I began chest compressions addition staff and [redacted] arrived, I/M was then removed from the Special Housing Unit without further incident.

COPY 7-23-19

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: July 23, 20[redacted]

TO: Operations [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: **Inmate Epstein reg# 76318-054**

On July 23, 2019 at approximately 1:27 AM while assigned to the Special Housing Unit, myself and [redacted] heard some noises coming from M Tier. Upon checking cell Z05-124 I observed inmate Epstein reg# 76318-054 laying down near his bunk with what appeared to be a piece of handmade orange cloth around his neck. I immediately called Control Center for staff assistance. [redacted] kept a visual of inmate Epstein while I proceeded to retrieve the door keys and the cutter from the main cabinet located in the MPA. [redacted] applied restraints to his cell mate inmate Tartaglione reg# 78514-054. I secured inmate Tartaglione inside the bathroom while [redacted] provided assistance to inmate Epstein. When additional staff arrived inmate Epstein was removed from his cell without further incident.

COPY
7-23-19

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

Metropolitan Correctional Center

150 Park Row

New York, New York 10007

July 23, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR ALL CONCERNED

FROM: [redacted] Operations Lieutenant

SUBJECT: Possible Suicide Attempt

On July 23, 2019 at approx. 1:27 a.m., a call for assistance on the Special Housing Unit was announced by the Control Center. Upon my arrival I was informed that an inmate had attempted suicide and proceeded to cell, Z05-124LAD. I observed inmate Epstein, Jeffrey #76318-054 lying in the fetal position on the floor of his cell wearing a t-shirt and boxers. He was breathing heavily and was snoring. I called out to inmate Epstein and observed him flicker his eyes and continue snoring. His neck was red with no abrasions. I observed no further injuries to his person. An attempt was made to get the inmate to stand on his own with negative results. The inmate was placed in hand restraints and staff was directed to retrieve the stretcher. As inmate Epstein was being placed on the stretcher by responding staff, he would open his eyes and observe staff. When staff made eye contact with him, he would hurriedly shut his eyes. The inmate was taken to HA-Unit, dressed in the suicide smock and placed on suicide watch. While awaiting the arrival of an inmate companion, inmate Epstein sat on the edge of the bed and began moving forward as if he was attempting to fall over head first. When I looked away, he straightened up. As I turned to look at him again, he attempted the same act. I laid him down on the bed and directed him to cease his action or he would be placed in restraints for his safety. At that moment, he stated, "Okay, I won't do it again," and gave the thumbs up. Because of his unpredictable behavior, the decision was made to have a staff member observe inmate Epstein. I left HA-Unit in order to make staff notifications. Moments later, I spoke with [redacted] who stated that inmate Epstein was alert and had indicated that his cellmate, Tartaglione, Nicholas #78514-054 had attempted to kill him and had been harassing him. He stated that the inmate had indicated that he'd informed his attorney of this matter.

I photographed and spoke with inmate Tartaglione, Nicholas #78514-054 who stated that he was asleep with his headphones on when he felt something hit his legs and said, "Jeff, what you're doing?" He didn't answer, so he got up, turned on the light and saw him with a string around his neck. He stated that he then called the guards and

CONFIDENTIAL

they ran down. Upon further questioning, inmate Tartaglione stated that he sleeps on the bottom bunk, but gave it to inmate Epstein because he's old. He stated that he sleeps on the floor on a mattress. He stated that when he got up, he couldn't remember if he sat up or stood up to check on Epstein. He stated that Epstein was sitting on the floor leaning to the side with his eyes opened, but wasn't responding. He stated that the last time he saw him he was snoring really loud.

Inmate Epstein stated that he came in from a legal visit at approx. 8:00PM and staff handed him a copy of the Daily News. "Nick" was on the floor reading the Daily News. He stated that he had given it to him. He stated that Tartaglione mentioned that he'd been in court all day in Westchester and was carrying on. At that point, inmate Tartaglione paused as if he was making the story up as he went along, and stated that Tartaglione stated, "These fucking niggers. This place is inhumane, I wish I could report it. [redacted]), that nigger hobbit mother fucker." He then turned to a page in the Daily News that had his picture on it and stated that Epstein was worth seventy seven million dollars. Epstein stated that he took his picture, balled it up and threw it in the garbage. I asked inmate Epstein what happened prior to staff's arrival. He stated that at approx. 1:00 AM, he'd gotten up to get a drink of water, as he gets up every thirty minutes. He remember walking back to his bunk and waking up with staff there in his cell. I asked if he'd waken up and seen staff, why didn't he respond when we were calling out to him? He stated that he only remembered hearing himself making a noise like snoring. When asked about the allegations against his cellmate, he stated that he was told, if he hurt him, staff wouldn't care.

Duty medical, [redacted] was notified and briefed. It was determined no further medical attention was needed. A medical assessment was not conducted at the time of this incident, due to the fact, there was no medical staff available after 10:00 PM.

Upon the arrival of medical staff, inmate Epstein was examined and treated by, [redacted] for a circular line of erythema at the base of the neck, one section on the front with marks of friction and a small erythema on his left knee.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: July 23, 2019

TO: [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Incident on 9 south

On July 23, 2019 at approximately 1:27 am I [redacted] responded to a body alarm on 9 south. While the SHU officer was conducted rounds inmate Epstein # 76318-054 was found in his cell with a noose around his neck and appeared to be unresponsive. I assisted by taking inmate Epstein #76318-054 from his cell and putting him on a stretcher the inmate was then taken to the second floor to be medically assessed. Moments after inmate Epstein became responsive. Inmate Epstein was then placed on suicide watch to be monitored by staff. While observing inmate Epstein he sat up on the bed and began telling me that he think his Bunkie tried to kill him, inmate Epstein also stated that his Bunkie also tried to extort money from him and if he didn't pay him that he would beat him up and that this was going on for a week. I asked inmate Epstein if he told staff about this and he told me no and that he only told his lawyer, he went on to say his Bunkie told him that if he beat him up, because his charges that the officers would not report it and because of this he was not comfortable telling the officers about the prolong threats and allege attempt to extort him. I immediately reported this to the lieutenant.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Office Memorandum

150 Park Row
New York NY 10007

DATE: July 23, 2019

REPLY TO ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: **TARTAGLIONE, Nichols #78514-054**

TO: [redacted]

Inmate TARTAGLIONE, Nichols is a 51 year old white male. He is a pre-trial inmate with the following pending charges of; 21:848 (E), Murder and Drug Conspiracy. He currently has a CIM assignment of Separation. He has a Chronological Disciplinary Record. His last incident report dates back to February 2018, for Fighting with Another. He is currently housed in the Special Housing Unit for being in Possession of a Cell Phone.

An interview was conducted with inmate Tartaglione today on July 23, 2019, at 2:50 pm based on an incident that occurred with his cellmate Epstein, Jeffrey Edward #76318-054. During the interview inmate Tartaglione stated it was past midnight. He was sleeping on the floor. He felt something hit his foot. He woke up and observed inmate Epstein sitting on the ground staring at him. He asked him, what he was doing and inmate Epstein did not reply. When inmate Tartaglione saw that he was not responding he immediately banged on the cell door and called for staff assistance.

CONFIDENTIAL

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/23/2019 06:20
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted]
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Injury Assessment - Non-work related encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

INJURY 1 **Provider:** [redacted]

Date of Injury: 07/23/2019 01:27 **Date Reported for Treatment:** 07/23/2019 08:25

Work Related: No **Work Assignment:** UNASSG

Pain Location:

Pain Scale: 0

Pain Qualities:

Where Did Injury Happen (Be specific as to location):

Special Housing Unit Z05-Cell 124 L

Cause of Injury (Inmate's Statement of how injury occurred):

"I do not know. Just went to drink a little water and wake up snorting".

COPY 7/23/19

Symptoms (as reported by inmate):

None

OBJECTIVE:

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	97.5	36.4	Oral	[redacted]

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30	92	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	16	[redacted]

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	140/85	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted]

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted]

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Lethargic, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled,

EFTA00058501

COPY

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/23/2019 06:20
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted]
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Exam:

Acutely Ill

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation, Vesicular Breath Sounds Bilaterally

No: Crackles, Rhonchi, Wheezing

Exam Comments

Inmate for injury report as requested by Operational Lt.
He is ambulatory, oriented x 3. In not apparent distress, smiling during this clinical encounter. Alleges, that he does not know what happened. Can not explain the marks on his neck. Responded: "I don't know".
He does not want to talk of the events leading to the marks on his neck.
He does not look in any distress or pain.
Has an circular line of erythema at the base of the neck. Reaching 2/3 of the neck circumference, 2 inches wide, sparing the back of the neck. Has one section of this erythema in the front with marks of friction.
No inflammation, no deformities, no hematomas, no lacerations, no tenderness. Patient moving his neck without any restriction. Denies having any pain or discomfort. Denies any respiratory problem.
Has another small erythema on left knee about 2cm in diameter(mild).
As per information from custody staff inmate Epstein was found in his cell with a rope around his neck and sitting on the floor.
Inmate is currently placed on suicide watch.

ASSESSMENT:

Injury, unspecified, T1490 - Current - *R/O self inflicted injuries.*

PLAN:

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed
Placed on Suicide Watch
Follow-up in 2-4 Hours

Other:

For follow up with psychology service.

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/23/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding
07/23/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted] on 07/23/2019 09:05
Requested to be cosigned by [redacted].
Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

COPY

EFTA00058503

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Institution Disciplinary Process Report

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	[redacted]		

Reason for Referral and Identifying Information

Inmate Epstein was referred by [redacted] for an evaluation of competency to proceed with the disciplinary process for actions resulting in an incident report. On 7/23/19, inmate Epstein was charged with code 228 (Tattooing or Self-Mutilation). These infractions were assigned incident report number 3282555.

Background Information

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by [redacted], "Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time."

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by [redacted], "Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past."

According to this writer's Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/23/19, "It is unclear at this time if he had placed the string around his neck or if someone else did."

Clinical Interview and Mental Status Exam

Inmate Epstein still does not remember how he obtained the marks around his neck.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. There was no indication of disturbed thought process or content. Intellectual ability appeared to be above average. Personal hygiene was adequate. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation and he agreed to immediately tell staff if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff if he has these thoughts.

Clinical Impression

According to his last Diagnostic and Care Level Formulation Note dated 7/09/19 by [redacted], "No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current."

Findings

The determination of whether an inmate is competent to proceed with the disciplinary process is based on a clinical assessment of the inmate's (1) ability to understand the nature of the proceedings, and (2) their ability to assist in their own defense. Depending on the outcome of the assessment, one of three findings can be made: (1) the inmate is COMPETENT to proceed with the disciplinary process; (2) the inmate is NOT PRESENTLY COMPETENT but could be restored to competence with treatment; or (3) the inmate is NOT COMPETENT and is unlikely to become competent.

Recommendations Regarding Sanctions

In the case of inmate Epstein, after a review of available psychological and psychiatric records as well as information pertaining to the offense conduct, it is determined that this inmate is:

(X) COMPETENT to proceed with the disciplinary process.
( ) NOT PRESENTLY COMPETENT, but could become competent with treatment; it is recommended that the inmate for an updated competency assessment in 30 days.
( ) NOT COMPETENT and not likely to become competent.

CONFIDENTIAL

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	[redacted]				

Completed by [redacted] on 07/30/2019 12:33

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to:
Job performance failure and security failure.

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]
Signature of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]
Employee's Signature

[redacted]
Name of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]
Employee's Name

[redacted]
Signature of Witness

12/2/21 9:00 Am
Date and Time

[redacted]
Name of Witness

Telephone [redacted]
Place

EFTA00058506

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953	Sex: M	Race: WHITE	Facility: NYM
Encounter Date: 07/24/2019 13:08	Provider: [redacted]. MLP		Unit: H01

Mid Level Provider - Follow up Visit encounter performed at Receiving & Discharge.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted]. MLP

Chief Complaint: Other Problem

Subjective: I still do not want to talk about. But, between you and me. I think my room mate had to do with what happened to me. Do not ask me. I am not going to say anything.

Pain: No

OBJECTIVE:

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	97.8	36.6	Oral	[redacted]. MLP

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12	83	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	132/89	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted]. MLP

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted]. MLP

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Appears in Pain

Exam Comments

Follow up evaluation done for inmate Epstein.
He does not look in any pain or distress.
He still has the erythema around his neck. Central part of this erythema has some abrasion. Patient does not complaint of any respiratory problem or distress. He still does not want to explain how the skin injury on his neck happed. he insinuates that injuries on his neck have to do with his room mate. But does not want to talk about it.

ASSESSMENT:

Injury, unspecified, T1490 - Current

PLAN:

Disposition:

CONFIDENTIAL

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/24/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding
07/24/2019	Counseling	Preventive Health	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted]. MLP on 07/24/2019 13:24

Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00009411
EFTA00058508

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/24/2019 13:08	Provider:	[redacted]. MLP	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned with New Encounter Note by [redacted] MD on 07/24/2019 16:10.

CONFIDENTIAL

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted])
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance
Date: Thursday, December 2, 2021 10:18:45 AM
Attachments: OIG Warnings and Assurances Dec 2, 2021.pdf [redacted]

---

see attachment

[redacted]
Associate Warden
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 12/2/2021 8:08 AM >>>
Good morning AW [redacted],

I look forward to speaking with you via telephone in just over an hour (10:30 am Eastern Time).

Thank you,

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 10:12 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

10-4. Speak to you on Thursday.

[redacted]
Associate Warden
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 11/30/2021 9:07 AM >>>
Great, thank you. Also, since we will not be in person, I have attached the form we are providing to all employees we are speaking with regarding this matter. We are required to provide this form to employees when we (the OIG) interview them. We will review the form at the start of the interview. Its purpose is to let you know it's a voluntary interview. Can you please have it ready to be signed, dated, and scanned to me at the start of the interview? That will help speed things up so you don't have to print it after we start speaking. Please feel free to call in advance if you have any questions with regard to the form.

Thanks again and I look forward to speaking with you on Thursday morning.

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 9:53 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

You can call me at [redacted]. If the number fails, my cellular number is [redacted].

[redacted]
Associate Warden
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 11/30/2021 8:49 AM >>>
I apologize. I was referring to 10:30 Eastern Time (my time). What number should I call?

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 9:27 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

Yes, I am available. I'm CST, is that 10:30 your or my time?

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: "[redacted])" <[redacted]>
Date: 11/30/21 8:12 AM (GMT-06:00)
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

>>> "[redacted])" 11/30/2021 09:11 >>>
Good morning AW [redacted],

Due to your location, a telephone call will suffice. Are you available to speak with me this Thursday, December 2, 2021, at 10:30 am?

Thank you in advance.

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Wednesday, November 24, 2021 9:37 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

That's fine. I would be requesting administrative leave, not my personal leave.

[redacted]
Associate Warden
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 11/24/2021 8:34 AM >>>
Hello AW [redacted],

Thank you for your prompt response. You should not need to take leave. This is an official DOJ investigation so you should be able to speak with me during your regularly scheduled work hours. However, I will need to get back to you with regard to meeting in person. As mentioned, I had thought you were in New York City, and getting to AR may be a little difficult. I will be in touch sometime early next week with confirmation. With that being said, let's please plan to speak sometime the week after (between December 7th and 9th).

Thanks again and Happy Thanksgiving!

Best,

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Wednesday, November 24, 2021 9:19 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: Re: Request for Assistance

I was transferred from MCC New York in September and am currently working at FCC Forrest City, AR. I can be available next week on Tuesday-Thursday or the following week on Tuesday-Thursday. I don't have any plans for travel so I will be in town. From below, are you planning to travel here to AR or due to my location will the interview be via telephone? I will request admin leave on whatever day the interview is scheduled for?

In the event you also want to contact me, my number is [redacted].

[redacted]
Associate Warden
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted])" <[redacted]> 11/24/2021 7:45 AM >>>
Good morning AW [redacted],

I hope this email finds you well. I am reaching out to request your assistance related to an investigation that my office is conducting. I'm hoping we can sit down and go over a few things, to include going over the documentation that you may have gathered immediately following an incident at the MCC on August 10, 2019. Do you have time to sit down and speak with me either next week or the week after? I would personally prefer any day between Tuesday and Thursday since I would be coming in from out of town, but I'd be happy to try and accommodate your schedule as best as possible. With that being said, can you please confirm your location? The directory says that you are currently an AW at FCI Forrest City, but I was of the understanding that you were still in New York City.

Please contact me on the below listed telephone number if coordination by that method would be easier, or if you have any immediate questions or concerns. Thanks very much in advance.

Sincerely,

[redacted]

[redacted] Matulewicz
Senior Special Agent
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

MEMORANDUM OF INVESTIGATION

Case Number:	Reporting Office:
2019-010614	New York Field Office

Interview of [redacted], Chief Psychologist, Federal Bureau of Prisons

On October 27, 2021, Special Agent [redacted] and Senior Special Agent [redacted], U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General (OIG), conducted a voluntary interview of [redacted], Chief Psychologist, Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) New York, New York, at the OIG's New York Field Office. The interview was conducted in reference to an official OIG investigation surrounding the death of BOP inmate Jeffrey Epstein, Register Number 76318-054, who was previously housed at the MCC New York. [redacted] was in charge of the MCC Psychology Unit that was responsible to conduct mental health evaluations and treatments of MCC New York inmates when Epstein was housed at the MCC New York in July and August 2019. The interview was recorded, and the recording has been transcribed. The interview transcript and documents discussed with [redacted] during the interview are attached to this report. The audio recorded interview has been saved separately to the case file due to its large file size.

Attachments:

1. Transcribed interview of the recorded interview of [redacted] conducted on October 27, 2021.
2. OIG Warnings and Assurances Form signed by [redacted] dated October 27, 2021.
3. FBI 302 of [redacted] interview conducted on August 29, 2019.
4. BOP After Action Review dated August 10, 2019.

Prepared By:	Preparer Title:	Reviewed By:	Reviewer Title:
[redacted]	Special Agent	[redacted]	Assistant Special Agent in Charge
Signature:		Signature:	
[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2022.02.16 16:02:54 -05'00'		[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2022.02.16 17:44:45 -05'00'	

BP-A0304
JAN 17

DISCIPLINE HEARING OFFICER REPORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — **FEDERAL BUREAU PRISONS**

Institution: **MCC New York, New York**	Incident Report number: **3282555**	
NAME OF INMATE: **Epstein, Jeffrey**	REG.NO.: **76318-054**	UNIT: **5 Unit Team**
Date of Incident Report: **July 23, 2019**	Offense Code: **228**	
Date of Incident: **July 23, 2019**		
Summary of Charges: **Self-Mutilation**		

I. NOTICE OF CHARGE(S)

A. Advanced written notice of charge (copy of Incident Report) was given to inmate on (date) **07-30-2019** at (time) **12:45 p.m.** (by staff member) **[redacted], Lieutenant**

B. The DHO Hearing was held on (date) **08-01-2019** at (time) **09:55 a.m.**

C. The inmate was advised of the rights before the DHO by (staff member): **R. [redacted], Unit Manager** on (date) **07-30-2019** and a copy of the advisement of rights form is attached.

II. STAFF REPRESENTATIVE

A. Inmate waived right to staff representative. Yes **X** No _____.

B. Inmate requested staff representative and **N/A** appeared.

C. Staff Representative statement: **N/A**

D. Requested staff representative declined or could not appear but inmate was advised of option to postpone hearing to obtain another staff representative with the result that: (New Staff Representative Name) **N/A** was selected.

III. PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE

A. Inmate _____(admits) _____(denies) **X** (Neither) the charge(s).

B. Summary of inmate statement:

The DHO EXPUNGED the incident report based upon a review of all available evidence submitted in the DHO Packet in reference to this incident report by MCC New York, New York staff, during the DHO Review/Hearing on August 1, 2019. Inmate Epstein, Jeffrey Register Number.: 76318-054 was present during this review by the DHO. Based upon a review of all available information/evidence it was determined there was insufficient evidence to support the prohibited act, and this incident report was EXPUNGED.

C. Witnesses:

1. The inmate requested witnesses. Yes _____ No **X**.

2. The following persons were called as witness at this hearing and appeared: **N/A**

3. A summary of the testimony of each witness is attached: **N/A**

4. The following persons requested were not called for the reason(s) given: **N/A**

5. Unavailable witnesses were requested to submit written statements and those statements received were considered: **N/A**

D. Documentary Evidence: In addition to the Incident Report and Investigation, the DHO considered the following documents: **N/A**

E. Confidential information was used by DHO in support of his findings, but was not revealed to the inmate. The confidential information was documented in a separate report. The confidential information has been (confidential informants have been) determined to be reliable because: **N/A**.

IV. FINDINGS OF THE DHO

_____ A. The act was committed as charged.

_____ B. The following act was committed: _____.

_____ C. No prohibited act was committed:

X Expunge according to Inmate Discipline PS.

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010587
EFTA00058516

BP-A0304
JAN 17

DISCIPLINE HEARING OFFICER REPORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — **FEDERAL BUREAU PRISONS**

Name of Inmate: **Epstein, Jeffrey**	Reg. No.: **76318-054**	Hearing Date: **August 1, 2019**

V. SPECIFIC EVIDENCE RELIED ON TO SUPPORT FINDINGS (Physical evidence, observations, written documents, etc.):

On August 1, 2019, the DHO found that on July 23, 2019, at approximately 1:27 a.m., you did not commit the prohibited act of Code 228; Self-Mutilation. The finding is based on the information listed in section 11 of the incident report, and the documentary evidence provided to the DHO by MCC New York staff. There was insufficient evidence to support the prohibited act.

The DHO finds there was not sufficient detailed evidence to support you were involved in this prohibited act(s), and that you did commit the prohibited act of Code 228; Self-Mutilation.

VI. SANCTION OR ACTION TAKEN:

Offense Severity **228**
SGT Available **N/A**

*****EXPUNGED*****

VII. REASON FOR SANCTION OR ACTION TAKEN:

Inmate Epstein, Jeffrey Number: 76318-054 was not sanctioned due to the incident report being expunged. The incident report was expunged based upon a review of all available facts by the DHO, and due to insufficient evidence to support the prohibited act.

VIII. APPEAL RIGHTS: **X** The inmate has been advised of the findings, specific evidence relied on, action and reasons for the action. The inmate has been advised of his right to appeal this action within 20 calendar days under the Administrative Remedy Procedure. A copy of this report has been given to the inmate.

IX. Discipline Hearing Officer

Printed Name	Signature	Date
[redacted], DHO	[redacted]	August 2, 2019

DHO report delivered to Inmate by: [redacted]
Signature

Printed Name (Staff) **Date and Time:**

Prescribed by P5270 Replaces BP-A0304 of AUG 11

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010588
EFTA00058517

From: [redacted]
To:

Subject: Prisoner Production 08-09-2019
Date: Thursday, August 8, 2019 3:36:30 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
BRO 08-09-2019.pdf
NYM 08-09-2019.pdf

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

Subject: Suicide Watch/Psych Observation Update
Date: Tuesday, July 30, 2019 12:30:16 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

Inmate Epstein #76318-054 is being taken off of Psych Observation and needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate.

Suicide Watch
None

Psych Observation
None

Thank you,

[redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 information
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 4:35:59 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 information.docx
[redacted]

So far this is the documentation I have in my possession.

[redacted]
[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to:
Job performance failure and security failure.

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]

Signature of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]

Name of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

12/2/21 9:00 Am

Signature of Witness — Date and Time

Name of Witness — Place

EFTA00058521

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

JUNE 14, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: (818) 431-5800

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: The recording is on. Today is Monday, June 14, 2021. The time is 3:14 p.m. This is [redacted] with the DOJ OIG.

[redacted]: My name is [redacted], I'm a Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General New York Field Office. And these are my credentials. The interview is with Federal Bureau of Prisons correctional officer [redacted]. Did I say that right?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. Sorry. [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today is June 14, 2021 and the time is again -.

[redacted]: 3:15.

[redacted]: 3:15 p.m. The interview is being conducted at FCI Danbury in the training center. Also present are DOJ OIG Senior Special Agent [redacted] -.

[redacted]: [redacted]. And these are my credentials.

[redacted]: And [redacted]. This interview will be recorded by me, Special Agent [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record and spell your last name. To start again, I am DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: Senior Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: This is an official DOJ OIG investigation into the death of Inmate Jeffrey Epstein and the timing - everything that surrounds that time. And you're being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Please review DOJ OIG Form 226-2. I'm going to read the form out to you and then we'll go through it. The form states: United States Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General. Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide

Information on a Voluntary Basis. You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978 as amended. This investigation pertains to job performance failure and security failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer any questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions. Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceeding or agency disciplinary proceedings or both. Now this is the statement for you directly. I understand the Warnings and Assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me. Do you understand that?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do you agree to move forward with the interview?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Please review the document and sign where it says employee.

[redacted]: Yeah. You're going to sign right where it says employee signature.

[redacted]: And print your name below that.

[redacted]: My full name?

[redacted]: Yes, please. [redacted] has signed the document. I am also going to sign the document.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: What time is it 3:20 now?

[redacted]: 3:18.

[redacted]: I'm passing the document to agent [redacted] -. I keep avoiding saying your last name.

[redacted]: It's alright. It's [redacted] and I'll be signing the document as the witness.

[redacted]: Okay. Before starting the interview, I would like to place you under oath. [redacted], can you please raise your right hand? Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Please let me know if you do not understand any questions and I will repeat it or try to rephrase it for you. What is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Can you spell that?

[redacted]: Yep. [redacted].

[redacted]: What is your date of birth?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Your Social Security Number?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: What's your cell phone number?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: What is your highest level of education?

[redacted]: Bachelor's degree.

[redacted]: Which college?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what was the bachelor's degree in?

[redacted]: In?

[redacted]: Yeah. What did you -?

[redacted]: Forensic psychology and counseling.

[redacted]: You said forensic psychology.

[redacted]: Forensic psychology and counseling.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And what year did you graduate?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And that's in New York City. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What did you do prior to working for the BOP?

[redacted]: I was a New York City probation officer.

[redacted]: For how long?

[redacted]: Three years.

[redacted]: Did you have any military service?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: How long have you served with the Federal Bureau of Prisons?

[redacted]: A little over ten years. Ten

years and five months.

[redacted]: Do you recall your Entry and Duty Date?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. [redacted].

[redacted]: And prior to that you said you were with the New York City --

[redacted]: Probation office.

[redacted]: -- Probation Office. And that was for how many years? Three years?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What did you do prior to that?

[redacted]: New York state corrections officer.

[redacted]: New York State. How long did you do that for?

[redacted]: About seven or eight months.

[redacted]: And prior to that.

[redacted]: I was a full-time student at John Jay College.

[redacted]: The short period with New York state. Did you resign from the position or -?

[redacted]: Yeah. I resigned to go to probation.

[redacted]: Okay. When did you graduate from BOP training?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: When and where was your first office assignment with the BOP?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. And what year was that?

[redacted]: [redacted] when I started.

[redacted]: What was your position?

[redacted]: Correctional officer.

[redacted]: Did you stay there or did you move on as a correctional officer?

[redacted]: I was there from [redacted] [redacted]. That's why I transferred to MCC New York. [redacted] was my first day at MCC New York.

[redacted]: Did you transfer as a -?

[redacted]: Lateral transfer.

[redacted]: Lateral transfer. So, you were still a correctional officer.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Did you -? How does it work in Allenwood? Are you assigned to one of

the facilities or were you --?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- rotated throughout?

[redacted]: So, they - 95% of the time I was at the Medium. But when we were short-staffed, then I would go to the Pen on the low. But they tried their best to keep you at one institution. But you were hired for the entire complex, so you could bounce around.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: When did you get promoted?

[redacted]: [redacted] was the day I got selected for lieutenant. But I started here [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. Did you hold any other positions between correctional officer and lieutenant?

[redacted]: Correction officer was entry level. Then automatic senior officer. Then I was promoted to Senior Officer Specialist, which is up under a GS-11 - I'm sorry, a GS-9 lieutenant. And then I'm now promoted to lieutenant. So, the promotions were the senior office specialist and the lieutenant.

[redacted]: When did you get promoted as

Senior Officer Specialists?

[redacted]: [redacted] -. No, I'm sorry. [redacted]. I can't really remember which year.

[redacted]: But Senior Officer Specialist that is a lieutenant position?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Oh. It's just the same grade.

[redacted]: No. Senior Officer Specialist is an 8.

[redacted]: Oh. And lieutenant is a 9.

[redacted]: Lieutenant is a 9 and 11.

[redacted]: I got you. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: I just can't remember what year I got promoted. I can't remember if it was [redacted].

[redacted]: That's fine.

[redacted]: On August 9 and 10 of 2019, what was your position?

[redacted]: Senior Officer Specialist.

[redacted]: What shift did you work? Do you recall? On August 9th and 10th.

[redacted]: I don't remember what shift.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm going to provide you with it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I'm going to provide you with two documents.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It states MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: One is for August 9th and one is for August 10th.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: Can you just take a look at it?

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: Let me know if you recall.

[redacted]: Yep. Yep-yep. Okay. We got the 9th here. Okay. Yep. I was attorney conference for Day Watch 8:00 to 4:00. That's my regular shift.

[redacted]: Which day was that? August 9th?

[redacted]: Uh, this is August 9th. Yep. And then for -. Wait hold on a sec. Oh. Right here. Yep. I did overtime from -.

Activities lieutenant is usually 2:00 to 10:00, but I overlap because my regular hours are 8:00 to 4:00. So, usually when they have the Senior Specialist 8s do activities, we have to wait until 4:00 to actually start the role because we are still doing our regular time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I did activities from 4:00 to 10:00 that night.

[redacted]: Now we've talked to other lieutenants and they said that they actually start the lieutenant positions two hours earlier. Is that the case with this case as well? Did you start at 4:00 or did you start at 2:00?

[redacted]: I started at 4:00 because I was attorney conference for my straight time.

[redacted]: Okay. So, because you did that then you actually did start at 4:00.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: So from 4:00 until -. Did you actually end with what time it says on that as well?

[redacted]: Yes. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: 4:00 to 10:00. And for August 10th -.

[redacted]: So, you didn't go until 12:00 a.m. You went until 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Yep. Yeah. Because - okay. That makes sense.

[redacted]: Yes. Alright. And then I'm looking at the 10th - - August 10th. I was SHU2. I was supposed to be attorney conference. That was my post. But because that happened with Epstein, attorney conference was - all social visits was canceled. So, when I came in that day, I remember the lieutenant telling me to go to SHU to help out. Be extra bodies in SHU. That day they put a bunch of us in SHU to just be there and help out. Yep.

[redacted]: So, when were you in the SHU on August the 10th?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: No, what time?

[redacted]: Um 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: So, 8:00 a.m. to 4:00

p.m.

[redacted]: Yes. This is it. And I did overtime.

[redacted]: On August 10th.

[redacted]: Yep. From internal. We were -. It was terrible with mandations and just being short staffed. So. We all - everybody that was there for day watch pretty much stayed for evening watch.

[redacted]: Okay. So, primarily what we're going to be talking about though is your - on August 9th, the shift from 4:00 to 10:00.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then we'll probably ask you some questions --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- at 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. in the SHU on --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- the following the day.

[redacted]: Yep. You want these back?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Actually since you reviewed it. Right?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: We always ask people to initial and date just so that you know what document. You know because we're going to attach this to the transcripts.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So you don't have to -. You can do that you want if you want to circle, but up top.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If you just want to initial and date up there.

[redacted]: And today is the 14th. You can just put your name on the list too.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So where it shows.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Thank you very much.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You can hold on to those.

[redacted]: She can probably keep that in front of her, so that if we ask --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just in case.

[redacted]: -- you about other people you can kind of refer to it.

[redacted]: Who was your supervisor when you worked at the MCC on August 9th and 10th.

[redacted]: [redacted]. He's a GS-9 lieutenant.

[redacted]: Is that [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. As a Senior Officer Specialist, what's your daily duties?

[redacted]: On that specific post or -? Because it varies day-to-day.

[redacted]: I was going to try to differentiate between what you do before as a Senior Officer Specialist to when you do Activities Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So on that post you said you were an attorney conference. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What are your duties?

[redacted]: Yep. So this post entails pretrial inmates meeting with their legal team.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Lawyers, probation, whoever comes through on a legal matter. That's where inmates meet with them on that floor for

whatever reason.

[redacted]: Okay. What about as an Activities Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Activities Lieutenant that night?

[redacted]: Yeah. That night.

[redacted]: Yeah. So I'm required to do rounds. Make sure that staff are alive and well. Rounds of them doing their duties, conducting their rounds, doing shakedowns. You know making sure they're doing counts and things like that. So basically supervising staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On counts and rounds.

[redacted]: Yeah. On that note, counts and rounds. Do you assist with doing the counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Negative.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So you said though that they make sure that you do them. How does a lieutenant actually ensure that the employees are doing their counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Yep. So for instance if it's

a certain day, we all have the operations lieutenant will say hey I want you to observe a count in unit 7 North. Or 9 North is doing a bed book count. Go observe that count. So we ensure that those things are being done basically but when we make our specific round, and we're speaking with the officer saying hey is everything good. You know make sure you do your rounds. Basically reinforcing and reiterating because you know at the end of the day we're all adults. So like you have a job to do and we're just making sure. And you know making sure you're doing it. We're not like babysitting --

[redacted]: Sure. Okay.

[redacted]: -- and like hey, you know, do a round.

[redacted]: Do the officers though ever actually participate in the rounds and the counts? Are they supposed to do that at all?

[redacted]: Say that again. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: So are the lieutenants - are they supposed to participate in any of the counts and rounds done of the inmates so when the COs are doing counts and rounds --

[redacted]: Yes. Yes.

[redacted]: Is that like a you're supposed to do that like once a shift.

[redacted]: No. So once a shift, we are taking the count. So we are the ones in the control center where the officers are actually calling their counts in. So like observing counts is something that we do irregularly. If you understand what I'm trying to say.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So like say for instance if I'm activities today. I want to observe 7 North conduct a count. I want to go up to 9 North today and do a shakedown with them. It's just something that as a lieutenant you take the initiative and when you go to the unit you say hey let's do a shakedown. Let's do a round on this tier. Let's do a round on this tier. You have any issues with any inmates? Oh yeah. I had an issue with inmate Smith. Alright. Let's go talk to Inmate Smith over there.

[redacted]: So it's to your discretion.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So it's not like

you need to do this or do that. It's just if you want to take the initiative to make sure that they know where they're going and they're doing it right --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You do it.

[redacted]: It should be done, but it's not like hey Monday it has to be done. Tuesday it has to be done. You know as a lieutenant you should be a lot - you should be speaking with the officers and in the mix and hands on with them. But it's not like Tuesday you do it. Wednesday you do this. Thursday you do that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And in Special Housing Unit, we should be walking every single tier speaking with every single inmate as a lieutenant making rounds in a Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Can you kind of explain that a little bit?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So during a shift should a lieutenant be going to the Special Housing Unit --

;[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: -- and actually doing that?

[redacted]: Yes. So in general population, that's the opposite of Special Housing. When you make a round, like you don't have to hit. So let's say that they have eight tiers. Tier 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8. You make a round. You check on the officer. And then you're in the unit but you're not because inmates are out and about. So it's not about walking every tier because the inmates are out. But in Special -. I'm sorry, I'm just dramatic with my hands.

[redacted]: I love it.

[redacted]: So in Special Housing, inmates are locked down. So it's our responsibility to go up on the tier and go to every door and speak to every inmate because it's not general population. It's not like they can - when you come to the unit they can come out and say hey lieutenant I got a question. That's the reason why we have to go to them.

[redacted]: So the lieutenant does

that though.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: For our round once a shift.

[redacted]: So every shift a lieutenant should be actually in the Special Housing Unit checking on the -?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Is that in policy or is that something that's new.

[redacted]: It's our post orders. It was in the post orders at Danbury. I know that for sure.

[redacted]: And who is it that's actually responsible for doing that. Which lieutenant? So for instance, each shift.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: Which is the lieutenant that should be doing like a round or a count? Did you say it was a round or a count?

[redacted]: Either one. One is good enough. So operations lieutenant is the highest-ranking officer on shift on evening

watch. So as an 8 acting as a lieutenant. Like when I'm finished with that shift, I'll go check in with him and I'll say hey what do you need me to do. He'll go okay, I need you to take the count in Control F4. I need you to move this inmate from Special Housing Unit to Suicide Watch. I need you to move this inmate over here. And then after that I need you to make sure all the food carts get up on time. So I'm kind of like taking direction from the operations lieutenant. And then we'll say something like hey who's going to SHU. Me or you? Oh, you go to SHU, hit all of this. I'm going to be doing this. It's kind of like you guys are.

[redacted]: But every shift a lieutenant should be in the Special Housing Unit checking in with each inmate.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Even the like midnight to 6:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Well overnight is kind of different because you're not -. You're making a round but you're not tapping on every -. So like if you're making a round in Special

Housing Unit, and I'm walking past cell 1. And he's like writing a letter or something. Right? And the other one is like doing some jumping jacks. And I'll show my face at the door. You guys good? Yeah, Lu, I'm good. I'll keep it moving. I'm not like hey do you have any issues, tell me now. It's you know what I'm saying. You make yourself present. They know who you are. And that's the opportunity for them to say what they need to say if they have any issues or anything like that.

[redacted]: But even from like 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.? Because they're probably sleeping between then, right?

[redacted]: Yeah, but so, you're still making a round and basically looking for live breathing bodies.

[redacted]: Okay. So and the lieutenant should be doing that every night?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: I'm not really sure about the morning watch shift.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I'm not a fan of morning watch. I didn't work too much morning watch.

[redacted]: So that 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. you're not exactly sure.

[redacted]: I'm not sure.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I'm not sure. Yes.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And 9s don't work overnight anyway. Because there's only one lieutenant on and that's only an 11. Nines leave at 10:00 every day.

[redacted]: But basically from he hours of 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. a lieutenant on each shift is going to --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- check in.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On August 9th from when you were acting -. When you were Activities Lieutenant. Did you supervise any counts?

[redacted]: No. I don't remember supervising any counts.

[redacted]: Okay. When you came on -.

What are the count times at the MCC?

[redacted]: On weekends and holidays, it's 10:00 a.m. Every day 4:00 p.m., 10 p.m., 12:01 a.m., 3 a.m., 5 a.m.

[redacted]: What about weekdays?

[redacted]: Same time but a 10 a.m. count in the morning.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So the 4, the 12, 3, and 5 - excuse me - it's every day. But in addition, on the weekends and holidays we have a 10 a.m. count.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So you said you did not conduct a count though on August 9th.

[redacted]: I don't remember. I can't say. I don't remember that.

[redacted]: I'm only following this up because you said that you were supposed to or --

[redacted]: No-no-no.

[redacted]: -- maybe one of the other lieutenants did.

[redacted]: I don't' remember who specifically - me or [redacted] - took the count

in control.

[redacted]: In control.

[redacted]: Yeah. In the control center.

[redacted]: But then you -.

[redacted]: In the control center.

[redacted]: I thought you said that they're also supposed to go to the doors and knock and see a lieutenant's face. In the SHU.

[redacted]: In SHU?

[redacted]: In the SHU.

[redacted]: But that's not a count.

[redacted]: Okay. That's a round?

[redacted]: That's just when you make your lieutenant rounds.

[redacted]: Okay. So did you do a round?

[redacted]: Yes. I didn't' observe the count in the Special Housing Unit, but I do recall making a round and hitting every tier.

[redacted]: Do you remember around when you conducted that round on the 9th?

[redacted]: I remember around like 8:00. So I want to say it was between like maybe 5 and 8. Around that time.

[redacted]: Somewhere between 5 p.m.

and 8 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You were in the attorney conference room before that. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Was Jeffrey Epstein in there with you?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Who was he meeting with?

[redacted]: A bunch of attorneys on a daily basis. He always met with a bunch of attorneys.

[redacted]: How many attorneys were there with him?

[redacted]: That day? I can't even tell you how many. But it's never just one. It's always more than one attorney.

[redacted]: Did you interact with them that day? Like when you were doing attorney conference. Did he speak to you?

[redacted]: Um.

[redacted]: Did you speak to him?

[redacted]: He had a bladder issue. So because I'm a female staff, he had to use the

restroom frequently. So I would call a male staff over to help me. So in at that time, I would have to call him to the door, put the cuffs on him, pop the door and he would use the bathroom. But a male staff would be with him to do that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and would be the same gender. So I do remember him being in attorney conference.

[redacted]: When you were doing the evening count. Well evening rounds - lieutenant rounds - was he back in his cell?

[redacted]: No. He was still -. And he always did open to close in attorney conference.

[redacted]: Okay. We'll come back on that.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Do you have any other questions on that topic?

[redacted]: If you're going to come back but I would just say what time did he leave. Well I just said it.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: What time did he leave?

[redacted]: About 8:00 because attorney conference ends at 8 and 95% of the time when I was there, he was always there from start to finish.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: With attorneys though. Those were attorney conference hours. And he always did all the hours.

[redacted]: When you were - as the lieutenant when you supervised employees, how many employees did you have under you?

[redacted]: On the evening watch shift or day watch, it just really depends. If you're working day watch you have more staff on. It would be over 50.

[redacted]: Have you ever had like any instructions or anything that came from up above - any orders - and you had to pass it on to people that report to you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: How would you do it?

[redacted]: We would usually do conference calls.

[redacted]: How do the conference calls

work? Explain that.

[redacted]: Yep. The phones that we have, we just press three - three times. And then whoever presses 3, we all hear each other. We call those conference calls.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We make announcements over the PA system. But if it's like pertinent information, we do the conference calls and I was also the kind of individual where I repeat the same thing over and over again, so when I made a round and I saw every officer, I would say the same thing over and over. You know, sometimes people miss conference calls. I was in the bathroom; I was doing this. So, this is pertinent information. So face-to-face and conference calls.

[redacted]: Okay. If there was any instructions or guidance from upper management, how would they give it to you? How would they pass it on to you?

[redacted]: They would pass it on to me as an officer or as a 9 lieutenant?

[redacted]: Let's do both since you can speak about both.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: As an officer, how would you get it?

[redacted]: As an officer, they would always tell the captain who would then tell the operations lieutenant and then inform the officers. If the officers needed to know. I mean as an officer, we're called line staff, we didn't always know. We didn't' need to know the gist of everything. So like say for instance that night we had a high-profile inmate coming in. We would find out when we're doing our round or we're working that unit. Like oh, you're the one that was on the news. Okay. So we didn't know everything that was going on.

[redacted]: Okay. And that's as an officer. What about as a lieutenant?

[redacted]: Being a 9 I mean if you happen to be in the office at the time that the captain was telling operations, then you'll get wind of it. If not, then if I was walking around or out and about and I would see the operations, and he or she will call me and say I've got some information to tell you. Come on

down here. The captain just told me X, Y, and Z. So we're going to do Z, Y, and Z tonight.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So is it basically the captain tells the ops lieutenant, the ops lieutenant, disseminates to everybody else?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright. So it's not like the captain is responsible for telling everyone else.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: The ops lieutenant really is.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean the captain communicates with staff as well, but you know the chain of --

[redacted]: Command.

[redacted]: -- command is, inform an operations lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay. And then it's really the operations lieutenant's --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- position. Okay.

[redacted]: So what if it was a different shift? Something got passed down to the operations lieutenant in the morning from the captain and now it's coming up on evening shift. How does that get passed down? Because what if the captain doesn't get a chance to meet with the operations lieutenant that works the evening shift?

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: Who pass -?

[redacted]: You're saying that like at 8:00 in the morning.

[redacted]: Lets say at 8:00 in the morning there's an order or guidance that comes down --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- to the operations lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And now that needs to be spread out to the evening shift and the night watch. Right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Well let's talk about specifics. So if you got right here you're

looking at August 9th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And you've got [redacted], who I'm assuming -.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Sorry, [redacted], who would be here from - it looks like 8:00 to 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: He was on 07:00 to 3:00.

[redacted]: 07 to 3:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So he's on duty and right there he's got -. Who's the ops lieutenant there. That's the captain. Who -?

[redacted]: Ops lieutenant is [redacted].

[redacted]: So [redacted] is, so what he's asking is if there's no overlap with [redacted] - since he starts at 4:00.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: How does the information get to [redacted]?

[redacted]: So [redacted] would be responsible to let [redacted] know everything that has happened and what needs to be done.

[redacted]: Alright. And is that

every day? Is it if [redacted] is - or - what am I saying?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. If [redacted]. Sorry, I'm reading this upside down.

[redacted]: That's Okay.

[redacted]: Is [redacted] always gone by 3 or does he ever have overlap with the 4:00 ops lieutenant.

[redacted]: I mean people stay you know when they need to whether it's paperwork or whatever. But I've never tracked a captain's body.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You know.

[redacted]: So your understanding though is pretty much is, is [redacted] would be like his primary.

[redacted]: Oh yes.

[redacted]: And then he understands. And then [redacted]' role, and he understands it, would be to relay whatever information needed to [redacted].

[redacted]: Yes. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And then [redacted] role would be to bring that down to whoever is working in his shift.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: During his shift.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Let's go through. Let me get it. Do you recall being investigated by the agents in regard to the Jeffrey Epstein death?

[redacted]: Not being investigated. Being interviewed.

[redacted]: Interviewed. Sorry.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Interviewed.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: In regard to the Jeffrey Epstein death.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: In 2019.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What I have is a summary of their interview with you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I'm going to read what it states.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Please let me know if it's accurate and if there's any questions.

[redacted]: Okay. Yep.

[redacted]: [redacted] started working for the BOP in[redacted] at Allenwood. [redacted] transferred to MCC in[redacted]. [redacted] is a Senior Officer Specialist but also serves as a lieutenant. This usually happens when [redacted] is working overtime and is in the capacity of her acting activities lieutenant. [redacted] stated that in order to do a round, an officer has to physically go inside the area that is occupied by the inmates. As an activities lieutenant, [redacted] makes a round through the Special Housing Unit and asks officers in the SHU if things are good. She's usually called numerous times to the SHU for certain issues like when an inmate complains that he hasn't received something, [redacted]., property. [redacted] then takes note of the issue and advises the captain.

[redacted]: I don't know about advising

the captain. I mean the captain ain't there. So it's things that we handle at that specific time. We can't wait for the captain.

[redacted]: So who would you advise?

[redacted]: Me being a 9, I would advise operations and being that I am a Senior Specialist, sometimes I can take the initiative and rectify the situation.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On the date of August 9th --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- if there wasn't any issues, who would you have advised?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. As an Activities Lieutenant, [redacted] sees a sampling of tiers at MCC during her shift.

[redacted]: Sample of tears?

[redacted]: A sampling of tiers.

[redacted]: Oh tiers, I'm sorry.

[redacted]: Sampling of tiers.

[redacted]: Sampling of tiers. Sorry.

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: Go ahead. Sorry.

[redacted]: [redacted] uses her PIV card at a computer terminal to log rounds.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Each unit at MCC has a different log.

[redacted]: Each unit at MCC has a different log. I don't' understand what that means.

[redacted]: I guess what they're probably trying to say is if there's different units, do they log their own counts and rounds.

[redacted]: Yes. Officers are responsible. They have their own PIV card where they log in their own log information. Yes.

[redacted]: When you do rounds --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: When you do rounds as a lieutenant --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you keep track of it? The rounds that you do.

[redacted]: We log them. So -.

[redacted]: Is it different for each unit?

[redacted]: Oh yes.

[redacted]: Okay. I think that's what -.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And also you've got to make sure you're talking about -. When you were talking about a lieutenant doing counts and rounds, are you talking about - or rounds I should say -. You're typically talking about doing rounds with your staff as opposed to with the inmates. Correct?

[redacted]: Well when you're making rounds, it's for -. Because I am a person that works in the corrections system. I mean staff wellbeing is very important to me.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You know. Of course we supervise inmates, but if I'm walking on a unit and I need to know where that staff member is. Once I get that staff member, and I get eyes on that staff member, then we do whatever we need to do.

[redacted]: So point being is if I'm asking a lieutenant about conducting rounds and

I'm asking a CO about conducting rounds, for a lieutenant a round would pretty much you're checking in with your round is with the COs. The Officers. Whereas the officers rounds are with the inmates.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Oh that's not?

[redacted]: No-no. So lieutenant's rounds are staff and inmates.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now officers rounds is just inmates. So like for example, we have to make rounds on outside patrol. There's no inmates out there. But we still have to leave the building, see the OP1 officer, and then walk around the building, make sure nothing is being tampered with and come back inside. So our rounds consist of finding security rounds as well. You know we're tugging on doors and making sure the recreation is secured --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and stuff like that. So.

[redacted]: [redacted] works as an SOS - Senior Officer Specialist - during her normal shift, which is usually the day watch, 8:00

a.m. to 4:00 p.m. If [redacted] works overtime, she acts as activities lieutenant from 4:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. [redacted] has worked as a corrections officer in the SHU usually in overtime and on evening watch. During her shifts in the SHU, [redacted] has responsibilities pertaining to the inmates such as phone calls, showers, and the library. The 30-minute rounds are recorded in TruScope and on paper logs. [redacted] stated that she has not worked with anyone who didn't' do the rounds. [redacted] participates in the 10 a.m. count on the weekends, but during the week, a count is not done during her regular shift of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. During the week, [redacted] leaves before 10:00 p.m. count is conducted. During a count, all inmates have to be seen. The inmates are counted by one officer, then another officer.

[redacted]: Double count.

[redacted]: Double count.

[redacted]: Two step.

[redacted]: If there are only two officers working during the count, one officer will count the inmates, then the officers will

switch, and the other officer will count the inmates. The officers are to only count inmates that are physically in their unit.

[redacted]: We count inmates everywhere. Like they may be inmates in food service working. We have to still count them. They're considered out-count, but we still have to count them. So we count anywhere inmates are.

[redacted]: So point being if there were people in the SHU but then one or two of them were outside the SHU at the moment, you still have to account for them.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Because they're on your roster.

[redacted]: Because they're in the building.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because they're an inmate. They have to be counted for regardless.

[redacted]: Okay. And how do you do that? Do you still write them on the slip?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Just the number - total number?

[redacted]: No. So we have a -.

[redacted]: Or do you have to note that they're out?

[redacted]: Yeah. So we have a - first we have to put them on the out count, which is -. So like say for instance we have on inmate that's out to law library.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We will call control and say hey we got an inmate out to law library. Alright. Put them on the out count as law library. So we'll put them on the out count. So when that officer counts, I've got one in law library. So.

[redacted]: How is it documented on the slip?

[redacted]: Still documented. Yes. It's still documented on the count slip. It's still part of the official counts.

[redacted]: And is there a note made though that anyone was outside of the unit?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Or just the total number?

[redacted]: Nope. There's not note made because we do out counts as a common thing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Out count.

[redacted]: I want to show you a document. It's a Bureau of Prisons count sheet.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And this is dated August 9, 2019. Can you just tell me what time period that's for?

[redacted]: Yep. Alright. So August 9, 2019. Tell you what? I'm sorry.

[redacted]: What count was that for?

[redacted]: This was the 4:00 p.m. count. So this is the time that the count is cleared. So when we clear counts, that means that all these areas called in their count. All the counts were good and it's now clear. And now inmates can move again.

[redacted]: And is there a counts slip in there? In the documents?

[redacted]: We have 30 days. We have something in the control center that we call a 30-day file. And a count slips are usually in the corner or here, stapled to this package right here.

[redacted]: It's a small box? Keep going.

[redacted]: Small little piece of paper. Yeah.

[redacted]: Keep flipping through it. All the way to the back.

[redacted]: Now these are out counts. Out counts. Out counts. Out counts. Yep. Okay. Yes. Yep.

[redacted]: Are these -?

[redacted]: But it' not like on a while piece of paper. They're little --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- pieces of paper.

[redacted]: If there was somebody that was not in the unit.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Right? And that's the count slip that they have to show. Would they just write the number? Or how do they show? You said you have to show an out count. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: How would they show the out count on that slip?

[redacted]: So, for example, we got -.

Let's use.... This is southern court. We have inmates that go to court like during the day because it's a pretrial institution. So, it says FNYS. That's Southern District Court. So up here it will say FNYS. There's three inmates from 5 South that are still out that are not physically in the building. So we have to do an out count for them.

[redacted]: And it's listed on the counts slip as FNYS.

[redacted]: Yes. So you've got -. That's weird. FN, oh I'm sorry. FNYS. FNYS. Oh there's one. I'm looking at food service. That's on my way to discrepancy. Okay. FNYS. One. There's one out. Same room counted and the count slip would be right here.

[redacted]: And what does that state?

[redacted]: Hold on, let's see. That states that there's one inmate by the name of Clark that's in Southern Court from 11 South Unit. So this is the Sentry document that matches this document right here.

[redacted]: Okay. Well here's the question I have. If an inmate happened to be moved to R&D.

[redacted]: What time?

[redacted]: Let's just say during that 4:00 p.m. count. Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Right before the 4:00 pm count, if they moved to R&D. When the unit does its count, do they record the inmate as being in R&D or do they record it as still being in the unit?

[redacted]: They record the inmate being out of the building. That's why it's an out count.

[redacted]: An out count.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And how would they record that? It's just on the slip how do they say it.

[redacted]: Oh, it's just be 1. It would just be the number. Like count 1. If I'm answering your question.

[redacted]: So let's say there's 25 -.

[redacted]: Ask her a specific question.

[redacted]: Yeah. Let's just go. I'm going to show you.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: This is the 10:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: For August 9th, 19-.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: Can you tell me how many people are in the SHU for the --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- 10:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: 73. 70 inmates are physically in special housing for the 10:00 count.

[redacted]: Is it, there's 73 inmates. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And now I'm going to show you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: 12 pm.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I mean 12 midnight. Sorry. I apologize.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: That's on August 10th at 12 midnight. How many people are in the SHU?

[redacted]: 72.

[redacted]: 72.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: How many people in the RA? What's RA by the way?

[redacted]: RA is R&D.

[redacted]: R&D.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Now if you take a look at that slip --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- for the count slip for the SHU for that time period. Can you tell me what it says on the count slip?

[redacted]: You're talking about August 10, right?

[redacted]: August 10th.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's the count slip in the back.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I know you didn't work this.

[redacted]: Oh yeah.

[redacted]: I know I'm just taking a look at it and I want to get clarification.

[redacted]: Yep. Now you want me to tell you which count slips which one?

[redacted]: The SHU.

[redacted]: The SHU one says. Yep. It says 73.

[redacted]: Does that match with the number on -?

[redacted]: It does not. It does not match.

[redacted]: So let's say if they had an inmate in R&D.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What's the procedure? What would -? Do they have to get eyes on the inmate before they put that --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- as part of the count?

[redacted]: So if someone is in R&D and it could have been a self-surrender. Or usually one of the federal agencies will drop off an inmate. That happens all the time. Internal number two would now be pulled from their post and told to post up in R&D to watch that inmate. Because R&D is a secure area, so a staff member has to be in there. There's

like no back-and-forth. Like you're now pulled from your post and you have to physically stay in R&D to watch that inmate. So what they'll do sometimes. I'm not saying that happened this time, we'll do something where we do like the lieutenant will say hey, because it's so close to count, and the inmate is accounted for, we'll kind of like ghost count him. Ghost counting meaning the inmate is still physically accounted for but we'll just put it on the slip. Again, I'm not saying this happened there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But we have a lot of inmate movement at count times. Sometimes we'll improvise with the documentation, but never with accounting for inmates.

[redacted]: Okay. I just wanted to -. The point of clarification is to let's say if the count was done and the count was wrong. What's the next step? If they identified the fact that whoever the COs are, they counted the inmates --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and it happened to be

wrong. I'm not saying that happened here.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah.

[redacted]: If it was wrong --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- and the lieutenant whoever it was on shift identifies it as wrong, what's the next step?

[redacted]: So when you call in one bad count, you have to go recount again. Right? If you call in two bad counts, the lieutenant authorizes a bed book count. That's, we have like picture cards with like a long book with the inmate's picture in it, reg number, his bed assignment. We now have to recount the inmates over again, but we're physically making sure that like you're Smith, you're Jones, you're where you're supposed to be.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So we do bed book counts. When you have to bad counts.

[redacted]: So one bad count, the COs in the unit have to redo the count.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do the lieutenants have to go into the unit to do the counts to assist?

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you have anything else on that?

[redacted]: No. So if someone - if they call in a count and for instance in this instance, and they said hey we've got 72 present, one out. And they wrote 73 on the count slip. What would happen then?

[redacted]: What happens with the staff?

[redacted]: So would you write 72 or 73 on this?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Or would the lieutenant? So if the slip in this instance says what, 73 right?

[redacted]: Yeah. The slip says 73.

[redacted]: And if when they called it in and told the ops lieutenant we've got 73 here but one of them is not in the unit.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is that considered a bad count? Or what is that considered?

[redacted]: It's not considered a bad count. It's just considered something that we improvise with and we have inmates coming in

after hours as like self-surrenders and --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- when the DEA, the FBI, they drop off inmates at that time.

[redacted]: So what should have been written on these? Should have it said 72 on that outside sheet? Or should it have said 73 and vice versa? What should have the counts slip said - 73 or 72?

[redacted]: Well inmates that come in that late, we call them safekeeps and they're always going to go to SHU regardless. Always. Because they're coming in late and they haven't been medically assessed. We do the initial intake, but it's not a full-on intake like during day watch hours. So all inmates coming in at that time always go to Special Housing Unit. So again, I'm not saying that happened that time, but there have been situations when inmates are coming in and -.

[redacted]: And so what I'm saying in this specific instance --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- if when they spoke to the ops lieutenant and they said hey, we got

72, but we wrote 73 on the count slip because one's not in here but he's still on our books.

[redacted]: Yeah. So the lieutenant can make a decision.

[redacted]: So is this sheet - this top sheet - should that have said 72 or 73? Or that would be the lieutenant's decision?

[redacted]: That would be the lieutenant's decision because this inmate is physically in R&D.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So they can combine those.

[redacted]: If that were the case, if when that ops lieutenant spoke to the people --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- that were assigned to the SHU.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Would it be normal for that ops lieutenant to say just do the count again?

[redacted]: No. Because the ops lieutenant was - knows that that inmate is in off the streets.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So everybody is now in the know.

[redacted]: So would it be suspicious if that ops lieutenant said hey they called this in and they told me this and I had them do it again?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: That's also not -?

[redacted]: Happens all the time. No. Happens all the time.

[redacted]: You follow what I'm asking?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: It's a pretrial institution and we process inmates all times of the night.

[redacted]: So it's not a big deal if the ops lieutenant was just like you know what just do it again?

[redacted]: To recount again?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But all -.

[redacted]: So I'll clarify. Does a -?

[redacted]: I'm just trying to see why would they say count again --

[redacted]: That's what we're trying

to figure out.

[redacted]: -- if the inmates are accounted for.

[redacted]: If the story is - and this would be the story --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: This is SHU calling in our count. 73 is on the slip. One is actually not in here.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And that lieutenant says I want to make sure that we've got eyes on that other body.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do the count again while I ensure that we have eyes on that body. Does that make sense?

[redacted]: It makes sense, but it's working extra hard for no reason.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because when these inmates come in at this time and they're placed in R&D, like the operations is the highest-ranking officer on. So we don't -. Like we get one new in that like 3 in the morning, it's not the

lieutenant's job to call the captain and say hey we got more new. Because it's practice. So.

[redacted]: Would that change if this person wasn't new? It was rather an inmate that was in the SHU that just got moved out to R&D for whatever reason.

[redacted]: I mean we've had emergency trips go out at weird times, but an inmate doesn't --

[redacted]: Yeah, this is --

[redacted]: -- he goes to R&D to put the restraints on. Like if medical is not there, you know, we do CPR, we make tourniquets, we do a whole lot of things.

[redacted]: And just for the record, what is R&A and R&D? What do they stand for?

[redacted]: R&D is just the out count.

[redacted]: I mean what does it - is it short for something or is it just letters?

[redacted]: It's just letters.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So it's not like how R&D would be research and development.

[redacted]: No. No-no-no-no.

[redacted]: It's nothing like that.

[redacted]: Just like the units is just the letter. It's not like Bravo, Charlie. It's just literally B-A, C-A.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So let me show you something. Can you look at the 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: What's the count at the SHU?

[redacted]: 75. Now they have one in attorney conference at the 4:00 p.m. count. But in special housing unit they counted 75 inmates.

[redacted]: Okay. What's the 10:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: 10:00 p.m. count is 73.

[redacted]: Anybody in attorney conference?

[redacted]: No. This is the 10:00 p.m. Nobody's in attorney conference at this time.

[redacted]: Okay. So now, the question is this. Do you recall there being an incident that night? So if you notice, the count went down between the 4 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. You

were on shift. Did you recall of any inmates threatening anything or saying anything? Any reason why they would have been removed from the SHU that night?

[redacted]: Not that I can remember. No.

[redacted]: Did you hear movement -?

[redacted]: Removed from the SHU to go where?

[redacted]: Suicide watch. Did any inmates come - threaten to commit suicide that night?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To be honest with you. I don't remember that specifically.

[redacted]: If I said two inmates did threaten and they did get moved out, can you see on the 10:00 p.m. count of them being moved to the suicide watch?

[redacted]: That would be -.

[redacted]: Where would they be accounted for?

[redacted]: That would be three inmates. That would now be three inmates leaving. So this is basically saying that three inmates -.

[redacted]: Hold on one second.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah. Hello.

UNKNOWN MALE: Am I disturbing you?

[redacted]: Yeah. You need to go to the Wellness Center?

UNKNOWN MALE: I was going to use the restroom, but if you've got -.

[redacted]: Sorry.

UNKNOWN MALE: It's okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So if there was two inmates moved, would it show at the 10:00 p.m. count where they were moved?

[redacted]: No, that's in Sentry. So the count slips and this package doesn't have movement of inmates. We run something that we call -. Oh, I'm sorry.

[redacted]: What unit would they show up at? If they're on suicide watch, what unit are they in?

[redacted]: They would be H-A.

[redacted]: How many inmates do you see?

[redacted]: Four.

[redacted]: How many inmates do you see at the 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Two.

[redacted]: So between 4:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. two inmates were moved over. You don't know the facts --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- but let's say if they did threaten to commit suicide, two would have moved over. Right? Now it's four at 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Yes, but because these numbers are different doesn't mean that those went there. We need in between paperwork to show that the SHU inmates were the ones that went to suicide watch.

[redacted]: Okay. That's based on investigation it shows that someone did.

[redacted]: Gotha.

[redacted]: Two people did.

[redacted]: Gotcha.

[redacted]: What I'm trying to get at is --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- if you notice, that means technically, at 10:00 p.m. they were still saying there's 73 inmates. Right?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So would that mean that one person was already in R&D? Because remember, at midnight they're saying there's a person in R&D.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: According to this.

[redacted]: -- somewhere between the 10:00 p.m. count -. Or even the 10:00 p.m. count, they might have possibly called the SHU the lieutenant and clarified with the lieutenant to get permission to account for the R&D person. But why would an inmate that's inside the SHU still be in R&D that late at night?

[redacted]: Why would an inmate in general --

[redacted]: In general.

[redacted]: -- be in R&D at that time?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But where would he be coming from?

[redacted]: Or are you asking specifically if it was at 73 at 10 p.m. and

then all of a sudden it's 72 at midnight. Were they changed -? Could it have changed between those two hours?

[redacted]: Sorry. That's a clarification.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Could that have happened between 10 p.m. and midnight?

[redacted]: What had happened? I'm sorry. Say it one more time.

[redacted]: That inmate - that from 73 it became 72 because one inmate got moved to R&D.

[redacted]: Would inmates have been moved after 10 p.m. to R&D?

[redacted]: I don't never remember that happening. Like -.

[redacted]: Would that be very unusual?

[redacted]: To go to R&D?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Unless it was - he was going out on a trip. Or like we get an agents that come and they do takeout orders and they pull the inmates to go rat on other inmates. We call it takeout orders. But -.

[redacted]: So I guess what he's trying to get at --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- is that all of a sudden at midnight, this changed to 72. But at 10:00 p.m. it said 73. And they're claiming that one individual actually was found in R&D. Does it sound suspicious that that actually happened? Or it probably happened earlier in the day and they were just not doing their counts?

[redacted]: There's just no way to tell because it's -.

[redacted]: But like you said, it would be very rare that between 10:00 p.m. and midnight, someone would be moved to R&D.

[redacted]: An inmate would be going to R&D for just going to R&D?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Like there's nothing in R&D unless we have a bus coming in. And then R&D staff are staying back late. But just to go SHU to R&D. Now when we have emergency trips going out --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- then that's when we gather all the restraints and we put the restraints on the inmate. But. I don't know.

[redacted]: Is R&D housed at all times?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. There's someone assigned if something happens.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Any other questions?

[redacted]: Nope.

[redacted]: Alright. So I'm going to go back to your entry notes.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: In the control center, an employee gets information from the person that he or she relieves. While in the control center, one has various responsibilities such as a fire security check, equipment, and key checks and watching the cameras. The person that is designated as Control 2 is responsible for preparing the paperwork for the count. On August 9, 2019, [redacted] works in the capacity of lieutenant from 4:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. During this time, [redacted] stopped by the SHU. She recalled that regular activities and operations

were occurring at the time of her visit. [redacted] fed inmates in G Tier and in 10 South - the high security unit. [redacted] recalled seeing Jeffrey Epstein earlier on August 9th and around 9:00 a.m. at attorney conference area. Epstein was there with three or four attorneys who were in and out of the facility. [redacted] recalled that there being two females and one male. At one point, Epstein had to get an officer's attention to use the restroom. [redacted] was not in the SHU when Epstein came back from attorney conference. Usually Epstein would be cuffed to go back to the SHU from attorney conference around 7:20 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. [redacted] doesn't remember anyone talking about a phone call that Epstein made on August 9th. She also is not aware of how either of Epstein's cellmates were selected. [redacted] only heard things in passing regarding Epstein's alleged suicide attempt in July. [redacted] does not know the particular procedures or guidelines regarding an inmate who comes off suicide watch. She stated that usually that inmate is put with a cellmate but she does not know if this is policy or just general

practice. According to [redacted], as an SOS she would not know if Epstein was supposed to have a cellmate. A decision such as an inmate needing a cellmate would be made at SHU meetings and/or department head meetings. [redacted] does not know if Epstein had a cellmate the day she was acting lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. We might come back on certain of these things.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Your -. Did you know if Epstein had a cellmate?

[redacted]: I'm not sure.

[redacted]: Were you aware of the July 23rd incident when he first started to commit suicide?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you respond to it at all?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know if Epstein was ever placed on suicide watch or psych observation?

[redacted]: I remember him being on the

second floor. Psych ops and suicide is the same area. So which one was he? I do not know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I do remember hearing that Epstein is on suicide watch.

[redacted]: When he came off of suicide watch - well psych observation on July 30th, he was brought back to the SHU. At that point, did you receive any instructions in regard to Epstein needing a cellmate?

[redacted]: Well what day was this?

[redacted]: July 30th um -. That's a good question.

[redacted]: July 30th.

[redacted]: What day of the week you want to know?

[redacted]: Well to be honest with you, the answer to that is no anyway, because I don't recall receiving any specific instructions on Epstein about where to put him. I dealt with him mostly in attorney conference because that was my post.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So. I thought you were

talking about August 9th.

[redacted]: No this situation I'm talking about is July 30th.

[redacted]: I don't know. Yeah.

[redacted]: Just to make sure.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did you receive any instructions from Captain [redacted]?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you recall receiving an email from psych instructing that Epstein needed a cellmate?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: I'm going to mention some names - a list of names. Let me know if you ever discussed with these people any requirements. You already said you haven't.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So I'm just going to go individually. Just say yes or no if they ever discussed about Epstein's requirement for a cellmate.

[redacted]: Got it.

[redacted]: And the purpose of that is just to try to spark your recollection when

you're thinking of that person. So say like God, did I actually discuss --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Epstein with that person?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Same thing. Next is going to be just a list of COs.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Possibly you had any interactions in regard to Epstein requirements. If they ever passed on or said that Epstein needed certain, like a cellmate - if they ever talked to you about it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: If I mispronounce their names -.

[redacted]: No, it's okay. Just say the last name. I know last names.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Michael Thomas.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Nova Toel. Tova Noel.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. No.

[redacted]: Okay. So you were never aware that Epstein had a cellmate requirement. Right?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: You were not aware of who his roommate - cellmate was either.

[redacted]: That is correct. Never aware.

[redacted]: Did you hear -? Eventually did you end up hearing about the fact that his cellmate was removed?

[redacted]: Nope. I don't remember that.

[redacted]: If a regular inmate is mandated to have a cellmate. And the cellmate is removed for whatever reason. Who is responsible to have another cellmate assigned to that inmate?

[redacted]: The captain is over special housing unit.

[redacted]: So the captain is responsible? If there was a requirement in terms of Epstein requiring a cellmate, who should those instructions have come from?

[redacted]: Psychology. For what reason though? Like just suicidal reasons specifically or -?

[redacted]: Suicide. Let's say the decision was made because he was on suicide watch, then he was in psych observation, and then psychology makes a decision that hey, listen, this inmate cannot be housed by himself.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: If that instruction had to come down to the lieutenant and even the COs, how - what was the chain of command? How should those instructions come around?

[redacted]: Okay. So those things happen when they have regular department head meetings. But then they also have emergency meetings. So in a situation like that, they would have a last-minute emergency meeting. They'll come up with whatever plan. It's medical. It's all department heads. It's unit team, it's medical, it's psychology, it's the captain. Lieutenants don't sit in department head meetings. So whatever determination they make, the captain will inform the lieutenants.

So like line staff, we don't really need to know who needs a cellie and who doesn't because we don't - it's not our responsibility to walk around and say hey you need a cellmate. We just you know we count for inmates, do our rounds, do our shakedowns, and go home in one piece.

[redacted]: Being the fact that you did overtime in the SHU.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: A requirement like that - do you think they should have informed you about that?

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So I do remember them putting a stickie note on the computer. You know everyone looks at the computer. Saying do rounds on Epstein. That's just something that as officers we do to say hey, reminder. Make sure you check on this inmate. So like say if I'm working a housing unit and an inmate got news that his mother died. And I'm on the housing unit. And this happened on my shift. And I'll put a little stickie note and say hey

keep eyes on inmate [redacted] because he got a phone call, he got an email, that his mom passed away. You know keep an eye on him. I'll write a little sticky note. It's like something that we do as line staff. So like say when you're relieving me and because you'll forget sometimes to pass on pertinent information. So we did that as something that we made up to do to remind ourselves like hey, what's this sticky note for? Oh yeah. I remember [redacted] telling me that [redacted] mother died. Just keep an eye on him.

[redacted]: So there was a note that said.

[redacted]: There was a note that we - when I say we I mean line staff. There was a note that somebody created as a reminder for us to do it. You understand what I'm trying to say?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Like not like an email printed out. It's like a little sticky note. Something that we did.

[redacted]: Which computer?

[redacted]: There's two computers in SHU.

I'm not sure which one it was.

[redacted]: Okay. So one of them had a little sticky note.

[redacted]: One of them had a little sticky note. Now that's what I heard.

[redacted]: You never seen it?

[redacted]: I've never seen the note. But I've heard people who say we even had a sticky note there. You know something along the lines of that. But I can see that happening because I used to do little sticky notes as reminders to myself.

[redacted]: Let's just say --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- the instructions did come down from psych and from [redacted]. And he instructed his lieutenants and then the staff knew. You know, you were not aware of it according to -.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: So you would not know if they knew either.

[redacted]: If it was the line staff.

[redacted]: Line staff.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Let's say the line staff was aware of that requirement.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And his cellmate was Efren Reyes.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And Efren Reyes was removed from the SHU at - between 7:00 and 8:00 a.m. And between 1:00 and 2:00 I think the MCC was notified that he's not coming back.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Can you look at the SHU roster and let me know whose responsibility it would have been - from the bottom up - to notify.

[redacted]: On the 9th or the 10th?

[redacted]: 9th.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because -.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: Well not necessarily the SHU roster. Whose responsibility would it have been in the institution. Like who would have been notified first? Who would have made the notifications?

[redacted]: Alright. So if Epstein's cellie left at 1:00 or 2:00, that's overlap. Right. With lieutenants. So -.

[redacted]: He left supposedly at - he was removed from the MCC supposedly -.

[redacted]: Around 1:30-ish let's say.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: From the books. Yeah.

[redacted]: So yeah. So he leaves and then they think he's going to court but then he's released --

[redacted]: Gotcha.

[redacted]: -- around 1:30.

[redacted]: Yep. So -.

[redacted]: Who would have found out first and how should it have gone?

[redacted]: Um, R&D staff. Inmates depart and come in the same way. So receiving and discharging and control are the first ones to know.

[redacted]: And does it show on this as you --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- determine this who is

working those positions?

[redacted]: No. So it's a non-custody post. So receiving and discharging is not here. So R&D supervisor should have notified operations and said hey Epstein's cellie left.

[redacted]: Who would have been in operations at that point?

[redacted]: Uh, it would have been [redacted]. [redacted] is still on. He leaves at 4:00. So if you're asking me the time frames. Right? Yeah. Operations lieutenant.

[redacted]: If [redacted] was aware of the requirement from [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What should [redacted] have done?

[redacted]: He should have got with psychology and made sure. Before everyone left for the day they should have made sure that Epstein had another cellmate.

[redacted]: How soon should a cellmate have been assigned if it was required?

[redacted]: Well I mean it just really depends because if the situation is a unique situation and they have to, you know -.

[redacted]: Well this specific

situation.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Let's think about it. So if everyone is told Epstein needs a cellmate at all times. [redacted] is informed. The cellmate left. What should have happened?

[redacted]: He should have got a cellie before every department head left.

[redacted]: Okay. So should have he notified - should have he gone straight to --

[redacted]: Somebody has to tell -.

[redacted]: -- psychology or should have he told the captain first? Or how -?

[redacted]: Well somebody has to. So like if the lieutenant is on. Right. The lieutenant is here. They have their office. Everyone has their own offices. So if an inmate is - he leaves out of R&D and the marshals or whoever calls R&D and say hey this inmate had got released from court. We take him off the count. R&D should be notifying their supervisor who in turn would be notifying psychology and the captain. And then that's when it comes down. You understand what I'm trying to say?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So me being a line staff, my immediate supervisor is always operations. Like I don't call R&D and say hey I got an inmate that's saying he got court. What's going on? My line of defense is operations. So everyone has a supervisor. So they should have been going to their supervisor - R&D - because you still have line staff in R&D. They have a supervisor. And that's when the supervisor needs to reach out to whoever they need to reach out to. And they -. Well the R&D supervisor notifies psychology and the captain.

[redacted]: And they would have been - would they have been responsible to making sure that Epstein was assigned a cellmate?

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Now -.

[redacted]: Go ahead.

[redacted]: Now if [redacted] sits on the information and doesn't do anything with it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: He doesn't tell [redacted]. He doesn't tell the captain. He doesn't tell psychology. Is there any way that that information could have gotten back up to [redacted]? So should have the people in the SHU and for the next people that are in the SHU. Epstein -. They know there is a sticky note on the computer. Epstein needs a cellmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Should have they notified you? Should have they said hey Epstein is in there. He doesn't have a cellmate. And then you would have therefore notified [redacted]? Should have that happened?

[redacted]: No. No. Because if [redacted] is coming on late, and no disrespect, but no one is home thinking about inmates.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: And if they need a cellie or not. So when people come in, we have many high-profile inmates. No one comes in saying okay, what's going on with El Chapo today? What's going on with Epstein? Like it is not that deep. So if you're coming in and you're speaking with operations. You know, you're

just listening to pertinent information. You're asking questions. Was it quiet today? Any fights? Any use of force? And if you say no, is a lieutenant going to say, oh is Epstein okay? Again, no disrespect to anybody, but no one is inquiring about a specific inmate when you're staring your shift.

[redacted]: No. And I'm not asking if --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] would be inquiring. I'm saying --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- at this point if the people in the SHU --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- if they have a sticky note saying --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Epstein is supposed to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: No-no-no. I didn't say that. I said the sticky notes says conduct rounds on Epstein.

[redacted]: Okay. But if they're

aware that Epstein is supposed to have a cellmate. Should they then each time somebody else --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- comes on should they still make that notification? No?

[redacted]: No because that's not their responsibility.

[redacted]: So if the information dies with [redacted], it just dies? What happens?

[redacted]: It's not the line staff responsibility to know who needs a cellmate or who doesn't.

[redacted]: So in this case specifically, if [redacted] has the information and he didn't do anything with it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is there anything -?

[redacted]: There's no way for line staff to know.

[redacted]: So in this specific instance basically we'd have to wait until the next day?

[redacted]: If operations don't tell line staff, then they just don't know.

[redacted]: What if all the lieutenants already knew though? So I guess the difference in this case is that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you're an acting lieutenant. Would have you been the only lieutenant on the next shift that would have known? And if you didn't know, then there would be no way for you to -.

[redacted]: So if I knew that during the day.

[redacted]: No. So what I'm saying is --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] knows the information.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: He doesn't do anything with it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now who would be the next person. As you said, [redacted] --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- wouldn't have asked about him because -.

[redacted]: Yeah, you don't come in just asking about inmates.

[redacted]: Exactly.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So my point being is --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- were there any other lieutenants after [redacted] left that could have found that out. Or was it just you?

[redacted]: It was just me.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It was just me.

[redacted]: And you didn't actually even know he was supposed to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: And you're saying that the COs - the officers that are in the SHU --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they didn't tell you.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: And it wouldn't be their responsibility to tell you if they knew he was required to have one?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So that's the

confusing part to me is why wouldn't they be required to tell you that? If they knew he had a cellmate, why wouldn't they say hey lieutenant, hey LT. Epstein is supposed to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: But that's specific. In my opinion, that's pertinent information. So if Epstein is in attorney conference. Right. And shifts are overlapping. And he's there during the count. And I'm making a round at let's say 5:00. And they're going oh Epstein needs a cellie. That would be coming from higher-ups. So coming on, [redacted] -.

[redacted]: But if [redacted] kept the information and [redacted] has no idea that Epstein doesn't have a cellie. How can that information get back to [redacted] that Epstein doesn't have a cellie?

[redacted]: But they would have had to have been notified by any supervisor. Even if the captain felt like calling them straight in the SHU and saying hey, Epstein needs a cellie. Like even if he wanted to jump the chain of command. Like they still need to know.

[redacted]: That's what I'm saying.

[redacted]: To tell us anything.

[redacted]: That's my point. If they knew. The people in the SHU. If they knew.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Let's say hey, they know Epstein is supposed to have a cellmate. He hasn't had a cellmate filled. You're now the new lieutenant on. So maybe they told the old lieutenant, the other lieutenant told [redacted] --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] never ended up doing anything with it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He still doesn't have a cellmate. Should have the officers in the SHU then - you're now the new lieutenant.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Hey just so you know, we told the other lieutenant but now you're the acting lieutenant, just know that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- Epstein is supposed to --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- have a cellmate.

Should have they told you that?

[redacted]: If they knew, yeah. Sure.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: So if they knew they should have told you.

[redacted]: They should have told me because that's considered pertinent information.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And you always pass on. You should be always passing on pertinent information.

[redacted]: So looking at that roster.

[redacted]: Yeah. Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Who was it that should have told you --

[redacted]: The OIC.

[redacted]: If the -. And who's that?

[redacted]: The SHU Number 1. So the SHU OIC, the SHU Number 1 is the officer in charge of the special housing unit.

[redacted]: No. I'm saying who on that list is it.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Who should have informed you?

[redacted]: [redacted]. [redacted].

[redacted]: And what time did [redacted] work until?

[redacted]: 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: 8:00 to 4:00? Okay.

[redacted]: Let me see if he didn't go on to lunch.

[redacted]: So let's say after 4:00 though I'm saying.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because [redacted] was - I mean [redacted] was there until 4:00. Who after 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: If nothing after -.

[redacted]: [redacted]. He was the OIC relief.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And that's [redacted]-[redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay. So he's the person who should have informed you?

[redacted]: If he knew --

[redacted]: If he knew.

[redacted]: -- he should be telling me all pertinent information.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: So he's the person on that shift should have informed you.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Now let's say now you're gone. Who are you relieved by?

[redacted]: Um, no relief.

[redacted]: Um because you were activities lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Who then relieves -? So there's no activities lieutenant --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- but there's an ops lieutenant. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So who is the ops lieutenant?

[redacted]: I'm not sure who relieved [redacted]. Because I leave two hours before -. Oh, I'm sorry. Um.... Oh, [redacted]. She was morning watch lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: So [redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- is until midnight. So at some point, he should have told somebody. If he knew, he should have told somebody.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Now he leaves.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And now it's just Noel and Thomas in the SHU.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Should have they notified anyone?

[redacted]: If they knew?

[redacted]: If they knew.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Who?

[redacted]: Operations.

[redacted]: So they should have left notified what person?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: If --

[redacted]: Alright. So -.

[redacted]: -- they knew, they should have yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So if [redacted] knew and didn't do anything, the next person in line [redacted] then should have notified you. He didn't. Next shift comes in. Either Noel or Thomas should have notified [redacted]. And that's assuming the people in the SHU knew.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Um, and either Noel or Thomas. Were either of them - like where you identified [redacted]. Were either of them like the person who should have done it versus the other? Or both of them just as responsible?

[redacted]: I mean they always say when we have newer staff and then senior staff.

They always say senior staff. It's just the norm for him to take initiative and just lead the way.

[redacted]: Is there one of those two that were seniors?

[redacted]: Yeah. Thomas has way more time than she has.

[redacted]: Okay. So even though if for instance --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Noel is the person that's her quarterly assignment.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And Thomas isn't normally working in the SHU. It would still be -? He's senior staff. He still should be making the -?

[redacted]: That's practice. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So he should have.

[redacted]: Because he's senior staff.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: I just wanted to make sure.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Gotcha.

[redacted]: So say like -. Can I just -?

[redacted]: Yeah, go ahead.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: So like say for instance if I have 10 years in and I'm working with someone who has two years in. But they're number one and I'm number two. I'm the one that's still should be like hey we're doing X, Y, and Z. Because I'm more experienced.

[redacted]: A hundred percent.

[redacted]: So we always go with the more experienced.

[redacted]: Okay. Now. Okay.

[redacted]: I just have one question.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: If Efren Reyes was removed from a - like he was in the SHU. He went out.

[redacted]: Who is Reyes?

[redacted]: Epstein's former roommate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If he was removed at let's just say by 8:00 a.m. He had to go to court or whatever it was.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then MCC was notified by let's say 1:00 or 2:00 that he's not coming back.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: Would that have - that information have come down to the SHU? Would the SHU have known that he's not coming back?

[redacted]: They -. So they don't know that automatically. No.

[redacted]: But someone would have to inform them.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Is it normal practice to inform them?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And who would have made that uh -?

[redacted]: The operations lieutenant.

[redacted]: Who would -?

[redacted]: Would have been told by R&D and the captain.

[redacted]: And that ops lieutenant would be -? Who is that ops lieutenant?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And [redacted] also should have notified the SHU.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: And who in the SHU would he have notified at that point?

[redacted]: When we call SHU, we don't always say hey I need to speak to OIC. If I'm on, I want the senior staff because they just know more. So like if I pick up the phone and I know it's somebody with a year in. Oh let me get[redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I want the person with the most time because they're more experienced. So if I'm calling SHU. Hey, I'm saying clear instructions. Make sure Epstein has a cellie in the next hour or the next half hour or whatever.

[redacted]: So who would have been the people in the SHU at that point you could have possibly spoken to?

[redacted]: [redacted]. There's three people. One, two, three, four. Four people was on day watch.

[redacted]: What were their names?

[redacted]: [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: You had a follow-up on that?

[redacted]: No. But I mean is that who would usually call the SHU and says he's not coming back?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No. I didn't think so.

[redacted]: No. No. R&D staff.

[redacted]: R&D should have notified.

[redacted]: Notified SHU.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that's what you asked.

[redacted]: R&D has to notify the captain and lieutenants.

[redacted]: That was my understanding too.

[redacted]: Okay. R&D had to notify them.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now if it's - if it wasn't like a person who needs a cellie, you don't have to call lieutenants and tell them that an

inmate left. But if he required a cellmate, and it's a special case, then everyone knows that the phone should be ringing. But if it's just a regular inmate. Somebody got bailed out. It's not that big of a deal.

[redacted]: Just to clarify. Let's say the call wasn't made and none of that happened. Now the 10:00 p.m. count comes around. Whoever is in the SHU has to do the 10:00 p.m. count. If they did the count, and they know, then there was instructions stating hey listen, Epstein needed a cellmate. They did the count, they realized there's not cellmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What should they have done?

[redacted]: They should have got him a cellmate. Because -.

[redacted]: Who should they have notified?

[redacted]: Operations lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You always call operations lieutenant. But we can - SHU staff can move inmates anytime they want to.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You've just got to justify it. So.

[redacted]: Understood.

[redacted]: So you would be calling -. Sorry. Oh, what's up? I was calling you.

UNKNWON MALE: What's going on? You called. I'm just - work done.

[redacted]: So you're next. You next?

[redacted]: Alright. So I'm going to move on. Why do COs have to come and conduct rounds? It's just a generic question. Why do they have to conduct rounds?

[redacted]: To check on the wellbeing of inmates.

[redacted]: What about the counts?

[redacted]: Counts to make sure inmates are alive and well and breathing.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm going to move on. Are you aware there's cameras inside the MCC?

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay. Have you ever utilized it for work?

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: As a lieutenant, have you ever used it to see the staff movement -?

[redacted]: No. I always reviewed it with another lieutenant.

[redacted]: Did you know during that time if any of the cameras were down and not working?

[redacted]: I wouldn't. I didn't' know that.

[redacted]: You didn't. Okay. If the cameras were down, who is responsibility was it to get it fixed or to make sure it was working?

[redacted]: Facilities Department.

[redacted]: Facilities Department.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Now I'm going to go back. You mentioned that in the attorney conference room, you saw Epstein in there. And you interacted with him a little bit.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Or he asked for something. How was his mood that day?

[redacted]: He doesn't really talk much the times that I've observed him in attorney conference. He's always in his work with his attorneys.

[redacted]: Was he annoyed? Was he

upsets about anything? Did he show any emotional -? What are SHU inmates allowed to have in their cell? Give me one second.

[redacted]: Keep going.

[redacted]: What are SHU inmates allowed to have in their cell?

[redacted]: Food.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Food items. Commissary items.

[redacted]: What kind of commissary items?

[redacted]: Um, like tuna fish, tea bags.

[redacted]: Okay. Just food items like that. What about pill bottles? Are they allowed to have pill bottles in there?

[redacted]: Inmates in the special housing unit. Some of them are self-carry. And some of them have to get their medication when medical makes rounds.

[redacted]: Self-carry meaning -.

[redacted]: It's on their person.

[redacted]: Okay. Was Epstein authorized to have any pills in his cell?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't know. Okay. How many changes of clothing or linens are inmates allowed to have in the SHU?

[redacted]: We have shower days Monday, Wednesday, Fridays. And that's when we did linen exchange.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And clothing exchange.

[redacted]: Are they supposed to -? Are they allowed to have multiple spare clothing inside the SHU with them?

[redacted]: We call that nuisance. So there are times they accumulate more than what they are supposed to have.

[redacted]: Okay. So it does happen once in a while.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Is it a responsibility of the SHU CCOs to make sure that not too many clothing or linens are in that cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And if there is what do they do?

[redacted]: Well if you have 100 inmates in the special housing unit, you know cell

searches are not conducted every day. On the same inmate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So cell searches are spread out. So like say if you do a shakedown on cell one on Monday, you may get to cell 10 on Thursday.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So you know what I'm saying?

[redacted]: You might not have seen it.

[redacted]: Exactly.

[redacted]: They might not have seen it. Okay. How was Epstein's interaction with other inmates?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I wouldn't know that.

[redacted]: Do you know if there was any threats made to Epstein?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay. These are generic questions I have to get through.

[redacted]: Oh, no. No-no. I know.

[redacted]: Did you know why Epstein was in prison?

[redacted]: Um, pornography, pedophile allegations and charges of that.

[redacted]: Did you have any specific feelings in regarding why he was in prison?

[redacted]: Don't care.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you speak about Epstein with other inmates?

[redacted]: Don't care.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: When you came back to work the next day. August 10th. What shift did you come back on?

[redacted]: Um, 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: 8:00 to 4:00. When you showed up, was Epstein still there? Or was he already in - at the hospital?

[redacted]: Well I wouldn't know because when everything happened, I wasn't on shift anyway. So I'm not sure what time he -.

[redacted]: No but you came in at 8:00 a.m. Was the ambulance gone - everyone left from there?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you respond to his

cell? Did you go to his cell at all?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you have questions?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So to go back to the counts when he was talking about trying to get you to put that Rubik's Cube together.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Um, you know. So if these were falsified. So let's say now - he kind of pointed out - like at some point it looks like somebody left. We don't know exactly when that was. So let's say 4:00 p.m., 10:00 p.m. and 12:00 a.m. were falsified. Who would be responsible for falsifying that? Everybody in the SHU?

[redacted]: No. Whoever's names were on the --

[redacted]: On the count slips?

[redacted]: -- count slips. Correct.

[redacted]: So if there's like four people on the SHU though, it would only be the two people on the count slip not the other two people?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Alright. And that's just -. So it doesn't have to be like a big hey we're not doing counts today. They wouldn't tell the other people we're not doing them. Would the other two people know that they didn't conduct the counts?

[redacted]: Not necessarily because other things are happening.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. So if there are four people in SHU like no one's babysitting. Like I'm not hovering over you. Like we have a job to do. You're counting. I could be over there prepping the meals. So you know. Like you're not on my back saying hey are you getting the meals ready. Like you're counting, I'm doing food trays.

[redacted]: Okay. And about how long does a count take?

[redacted]: To count inmates? About 15 to 20 minutes if it's a smooth count.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Just your area.

[redacted]: And that is like a SHU,

that's the timeframe?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. And what about for a round? How long does a round take?

[redacted]: On a tier or altogether?

[redacted]: In the SHU. So I'm talking specific to the SHU. Both instances.

[redacted]: Rounds, let me see, two-four-six-eight-ten-twelve. Maybe take you about 12 to 15 minutes to -.

[redacted]: So they're roughly the same?

[redacted]: For a smooth round. Now if you're doing rounds an inmates are stopping you. Then you know it can take longer.

[redacted]: Okay. Now rounds, I've heard some instances where if people go down the range to deal with something, they could potentially count that as a round. Is that -?

[redacted]: So like -. That is correct. So if you're -. Say for instance if an inmate is saying he needs a roll of tissue. And you get the tissue and you go on the tier. And you're like oh. And his tier is all the way in the corner. Me? I would have the roll of

tissue. I would look at every inmate. Give you your tissue. Keep going. Killing two birds with one stone.

[redacted]: Perfect. And you don't actually have to check in with them when you're doing a round? Like you good? You good? You good? You just look.

[redacted]: So no. Rounds - officer rounds - it's the inmates like, we're here.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: So I'm on your door. You know I'm an officer.

[redacted]: You walk by.

[redacted]: If you need something, say something.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You know if someone in there doing jumping jacks, pushups, you know.

[redacted]: Whereas the count, you actually need to check in and say -?

[redacted]: The count is we're checking for inmates are standing up for count. Making sure that they're facing you. we need to see live breathing bodies. So.

[redacted]: And how do you do it at

12:00 a.m., 3:00 a.m., and 5:00 a.m.? Do you guys wake them up?

[redacted]: They see flashlights. Yes.

[redacted]: So you actually have to wake the people up?

[redacted]: So like if the inmates are -. They don't have to stand up. It's not a standup count.

[redacted]: So you good?

[redacted]: Over night. So if they're laying down and some have the covers over their head, knock. They'll pull the sheets over. You see their face. They move. You're seeing movement, you're seeing live, breathing bodies.

[redacted]: Okay. But they do actually have to knock. They do have to see them move.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Can you show her that email? Do you have the email?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And this is an email that went from - and you said, psychology really should have made that -. Psychology sent it out. It looks like to almost all the

lieutenants --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- saying that Epstein was required to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: And that was on July 30th of 2019.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You've never seen that. Correct?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Alright. So it - that went out. Now all the lieutenants know. You can kind of flip the page and kind of see everybody --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that was on it.

[redacted]: Got you.

[redacted]: Who should have told you about that? So it was never -.

[redacted]: As an officer or a -?

[redacted]: As an acting. You're now an acting lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Whose responsibility was

it to tell you as an acting lieutenant hey -.

[redacted]: Operations. Because he is -. Although I'm acting, I don't get lieutenant emails because I'm not an official lieutenant.

[redacted]: So that day [redacted] should have told you hey by the way?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And how often in August leading up to that -? So from July 30th until August 9th. How often were you an acting lieutenant?

[redacted]: I do off and on for overtime.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: So I would have to look at my roster to know --

[redacted]: Oh you're have to look.

[redacted]: -- if I was on activities that day, I was activities that day.

[redacted]: Do your -. Was it quite often?

[redacted]: Around that time? Because they were short lieutenants, I would say at least maybe once or twice a month. I did activities lieutenant.

[redacted]: Once or twice a month.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright. So being that this was only July 30th to August 9th -.

[redacted]: Maybe twice.

[redacted]: Possible twice?

[redacted]: Yeah, two-three times probably.

[redacted]: Do you think it's -. Being that the lieutenants --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- or the ops lieutenants and activities lieutenants, should have someone told you?

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And in this case, when you're working, it should have been [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright. So [redacted] should have told you --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- hey just so you know, Epstein ....

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Alright. As far as -. Nope. Never mind. Those were my follow-ups. Let me just look at this. Now in any of those instances, would the captain be responsible? Or does it always -? Do you think it's really the ops lieutenant?

[redacted]: Captain.

[redacted]: The captain would be responsible? So should have the captain told you as well then?

[redacted]: The captain can always communicate with his lieutenants. Always.

[redacted]: Okay. But as an acting lieutenant I mean.

[redacted]: Oh absolutely. If I'm acting that day, then it's his or her responsibility to include me in what's going on.

[redacted]: Okay. So what about in this instance where you didn't start until I think later in the day.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Captain's gone.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So would it -?

[redacted]: I forgot about that. Yeah.

Yeah, so if I'm starting at four, he's gone.

[redacted]: So it should have been again -.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- at the ops.

[redacted]: Is there a SHU lieutenant?

[redacted]: There is a SHU lieutenant but I don't think that day they had.

[redacted]: Was [redacted] the SHU lieutenant?

[redacted]: I don't remember who was the SHU lieutenant at the time.

[redacted]: If there was a SHU lieutenant and they -. What was normal schedule? Like what would have been their schedule?

[redacted]: Um, 6:00 to 2:00 and 7:00 to 3:00.

[redacted]: Okay. So they would be gone before you came on to your shift?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Would - if it had been their responsibility to also make sure that since you're coming into the SHU to work as lieutenant -. Would that have been their responsibility to pass that message on to you

too?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And did you say you were unaware that the range camera in the SHU was down?

[redacted]: That is correct?

[redacted]: And whose responsibility would it have been -? Would the people working in the SHU known that it was down?

[redacted]: So if you're in the SHU, you don't know that the cameras are inoperable. Unless like it's broken like you see a crack. But just if it looks like a camera, you don't know if it's inoperable. So if the Facilities responsibly to fix the cameras. Now if you're in the control center, and you see a camera out, then you notify the (Indiscernible *01:29:09).

[redacted]: And if you're in facilities and you're told that the camera is out, about how quickly should that camera be fixed?

[redacted]: I'm not sure what the timeframes are. But you know, certain things,

I don't know if a SHU camera takes priority over a general population camera. I don't know. But work orders have to be submitted. You know staff have to be around. So you know, it just really depends on what the job is.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if anybody in facilities specifically would be responsible for doing it?

[redacted]: Well Facilities is a big crew of individuals. So whoever they designate to fix the camera.

[redacted]: Who -?

[redacted]: It could be anybody.

[redacted]: Okay. Anything else?

[redacted]: Did you see any maintenance happing with the cameras during that time? Any crews coming in there to fix the cameras? Anything like that?

[redacted]: I mean it's a prison. I mean everyone works on everything. You know what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But do I recall like Facilities being in SHU that day? I can't tell you that. Yes or no because I really just

don't remember. You know what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Now do you find anything suspicious with the death of Epstein yourself? Like the fact, you know, different counts, cameras down, things like that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? So what is your opinion on the matter?

[redacted]: I really don't have an opinion. I just feel like you know I come to work. I try to do my job the best way I can. You know. My goal is to come in, do what I need to do, go the extra mile, and just go home in one piece. Like I'm not -. I don't focus on specific inmates and what their crime is. I treat everybody with respect. And I just want to go home.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: And like do you think somebody dropped the ball here? Do you think that there's somebody that's responsible in this matter? From the limited information you know. Or do you think it's -?

[redacted]: Are you asking me my opinion?

[redacted]: From but like an educated opinion based upon what we've talked about and what you've been able to gather. And working there. Being on duty that August 9th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. Sure. I mean in my honest opinion, I do think that some mistakes were made. Some honest mistakes were made on certain individuals' part. Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean it's clear that mistakes were made. You know. It's proof is there that mistakes were made.

[redacted]: Sure. Now if the 4:00 p.m., 10:00 p.m., 12:00 a.m., 3:00 a.m., 5:00 a.m. counts weren't conducted -.

[redacted]: If they weren't?

[redacted]: If they weren't.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: How serious do you think that is?

[redacted]: I get paid to count inmates.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So if I'm not counting inmates, I should just stay home.

[redacted]: Okay. So that is like -.

[redacted]: Counts is, that's the primary reason why we're correctional officers.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Are to account for inmates.

[redacted]: Okay. I like it. That's a good statement. And what about rounds? If the rounds weren't conducted. Same?

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Rounds are equally as important. Absolutely.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: Are you aware of any policy violations or things like that at the MCC?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: That's all I have.

[redacted]: Anything else you want to -? Did you ask her about the pills and stuff like that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Anything else that you know that he had that he shouldn't have had?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Anything else you want to add?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. It is 4:47 p.m. on Monday June 14, 2021. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted] and I am turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: Job performance failure and security failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]

General Special Agent

[redacted]

General Special Agent

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

6-14-21 3:18PM

Date and Time

FCI Danbury

Place

EFTA00058658

So far this is the documentation I have in my possession.

[redacted]
[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Documentation re: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 (deceased)

SENTRY
PP44
PP37 (ARS, QTR)
PP41
PP78
PPGO
PD15 (Pending, Chrono)
PP85
PR15

BOPWare label

Administrative Detention (AD) Order 7/29/19

Inmate Personal Property Record (BP-A0383)

Electronic Medical Record (BEMR)

Psychology Data System (PDS)

Psychology Observation Log books 7/8-10/19 and 7/24-30/19

Suicide Watch Chronological log 7/23 & 24/19 and

Documentation re: Reyes, Efrain, Reg. No. 85993-054 (cellmate)

Court documentation regarding WAB 8/9/19

SHU file

Staff memos

Dr. K. Schlessinger, Acting Chief Psychologist
N. Bullock, IDO
G. Adams, CO

Miscellaneous

Press Release

Relevant emails

Lt's log Friday, 8/9/19

SHU report - weekly review dated 8/8/19

SHU roster 8/8 & 9/19

SRO review roster 8/6/19

TRUSCOPE visual search log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Reyes

Visual search log book

Attorney Conference log book

Inmate Epstein #76318-054 is being taken off of Psych Observation and needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate.

Suicide Watch
None

Psych Observation
None

Thank you,

[redacted]

6/14/21

MCC NEW YORK
NEW YORK, NY
Daily Assignment Roster

Friday August 09, 2019
Page 1

Post	Split Shift	2 00:00 - 08:00	3 08:00 - 14:00	6 07:00 - 15:00 8 08:00 - 16:00	9 12:00 - 20:00 10 14:00 - 22:00	12 16:00 - 00:00
CAPTAIN				[redacted] $		
CAPTAIN SEC				**[redacted] 06:00 14:00		
OPS LT		2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $ (NC)
ACT LT			**3 [redacted] $ OT		**10 [redacted] OT 16:00 22:00	
SHU LT			**3 <unassigned>			
SIS LT				**6 <unassigned>		
SIS LT #2				8 <unassigned>		
SIA				8 <unassigned>		
SIS TECH #1				8 <unassigned>		
PHONE MONITOR				**6 <unassigned>		
SEC OFFICER #1			3 <unassigned>			
SEC OFFICER #2				8 [redacted]		
TOOL ROOM				6 <unassigned>		
SEARCH OFFICER				8 [redacted]		
2 SALLY OFF				**8 <unassigned>		
3 SALLY OFF				**8 [redacted]		
LOBBY			**3 [redacted]		**10 [redacted] $ OT	
CONTROL #1		**2 [redacted] OT		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
CONTROL #2			**3 [redacted]		10 [redacted]	
INTERNAL		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT		12 [redacted]
INTERNAL #2		**2 [redacted] $ OT (NC)				12 [redacted]
ATTY CONF				**8 [redacted] $		12 [redacted]
UNIT 2		**2 [redacted]		[redacted] (NC)		12 [redacted]
UNIT 3		**2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
5 NORTH		2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] $ (NC) 08:00 12:00		12 [redacted]
5 NORTH	Y			**8 [redacted] (NC) 12:00 16:00		
5 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT (NC)		**8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
7 NORTH		**2 [redacted] $ OT		8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $ OT (NC)
7 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted] $ OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] $ OT
9 NORTH		**2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] OT		12 [redacted]
SHU #1		**2 [redacted] OT		8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
SHU #2		**2 Thomas, M OT (NC)		**8 [redacted]		12 Noel, T
SHU #3			**3 [redacted]		10 [redacted]	
SHU #4				**8 [redacted] 08:00 14:00		**12 <unassigned>
10 SOUTH #1		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted] $ OT		12 [redacted] D

6/2/2021 5:08:58 PM

10 SOUTH #2		3 <unassigned>	10 [redacted]
REC OFFICER #1		3 <unassigned>	
REC OFFICER #2		**3 <unassigned>	
11 NORTH	**2 [redacted]	**8 [redacted] OT	**12 [redacted] OT
11 SOUTH	**2 [redacted] $ OT	**8 [redacted]	**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
11 SOUTH #2			**12 [redacted]
REAR GATE		8 [redacted]	
OSP #1	2 [redacted]	8 [redacted] $	**12 [redacted] $
SANITATION OFF	**2 <unassigned>		
VISIT #1			9 [redacted] $
VISIT #2			**9 [redacted] OT 14:00 20:00
VISIT #3			9 [redacted]

******Special Assignments******

PHONE RM		8 [redacted]	
PHONE RM 2		**8 <unassigned>	
EPO OFFICE		**3 [redacted] $ 07:00 15:00	
LOBBY #2			9 [redacted]
ESCORT OFF #1		**8 [redacted] $ 06:30 14:30	
ESCORT OFF #2		**8 [redacted] $ 06:30 14:30	
TNWDVR			**10 [redacted] $ OT 14:00 22:00
ESCORT OFF #3		**8 [redacted] $	
TREATY LT	**2 [redacted] $ 00:00 04:00		**10 [redacted] $ OT 15:00 22:30
TREATY 1			**10 [redacted] OT 16:00 22:30
TREATY 2			**10 [redacted] $ OT (NC) 07:30 22:30
DRY CELL			**12 [redacted] OT 16:00 00:00
TREATY#4	**2 [redacted] $ OT (NC) 00:00 04:00		

******Back Page Categories******

DAY OFF

[redacted]

SICK LEAVE

[redacted]

6/2/2021 5:09:01 PM

ANNUAL LEAVE

[redacted] $ [redacted] [redacted] $ [redacted] $ 04:00 08:00

[redacted] $ [redacted] $ [redacted] (NC) [redacted] $

LWOP

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] $

LWOP(M)

[redacted] [redacted]

AWOL

[redacted] [redacted] $ [redacted] [redacted]

SUSPENSION

[redacted] $

OFFICIAL TIME

[redacted] (NC)

COP

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

IF TRAINING

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

******Change Records******

Post	Split	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
LOBBY		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
(sp)PHONE RM 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 3(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
SHU #1		2	[redacted]	COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 09:39
Day Off			[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]				KS 8/4 11:56
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				KS 8/4 12:00
MILITARY LEAVE			[redacted]	12 SHU #1				KS 8/4 12:51
SHU #1		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:52
11 SOUTH		8	[redacted]	COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:54
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:33
SHU #2		2	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:34
INTERNAL		6	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	RW 8/5 08:42
					Shift INTERNAL UNIT 3	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:58
					Shift 7 SOUTH OSP #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:09
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:09

EFTA00058666

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #1	Y	RW 8/5 09:40
					Shift: 11 SOUTH; SHU #1	Staff: [redacted] $; [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/5 09:54
					Shift: SHU #4	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT
10 SOUTH #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF	Y	RW 8/5 09:59
					Shift: 10 SOUTH #1; ATTY CONF	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
7 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 9 NORTH	Y	RW 8/5 10:22
					Shift: 7 SOUTH; 9 NORTH	Staff: [redacted] $; [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 UNIT 2	Y	RW 8/5 11:02
					Shift: ESCORT OFF #2; UNIT 2	Staff: [redacted] $; [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT
10 SOUTH #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 UNIT 2	Y	JD 8/6 06:48
					Shift: 10 SOUTH #1; UNIT 2	Staff: [redacted] $; [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				JD 8/6 06:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/6 06:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave		JD 8/6 06:50
3 SALLY OFF		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 PHONE MONITOR		JD 8/6 07:07
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 LOBBY		RW 8/6 10:07
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #2		RW 8/6 11:40
ACT LT		3	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/6 14:12
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:33
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:12
7 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:12
SANITATION OFF		2	[redacted] $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 07:52
7 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 08:27
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/7 08:27
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 NORTH		RW 8/7 08:27

Post	Split	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
7 NORTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/7 08:27
					Shift: 7 NORTH / OSP #1	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT
9 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	RW 8/7 10:08
					Shift: 9 NORTH / INTERNAL	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT
LOBBY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/7 10:24
					Shift: LOBBY / Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT
VISIT #2		9	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	6 CAPTAIN SEC	Y	RW 8/7 10:27
					Shift: VISIT #2 / CAPTAIN SEC	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: 14:00; End: 20:00
CAPTAIN SEC		6	[redacted]	[Time Change]				RW 8/7 10:28
					Shift: CAPTAIN SEC	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: Start: 06:00; End: 14:00
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/7 10:29
					Shift: TNWDVR / EPO OFFICE	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT; Start: 14:00; End: 06:00
(sp)EPO OFFICE		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)		RW 8/7 10:29
11 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 11 NORTH	Y	RW 8/7 11:37
					Shift: 11 NORTH / 11 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	JD 8/7 13:36
					Shift: ACT LT / Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/8 07:12
					Shift: SHU #1 / OSP #1	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 UNIT 2		JD 8/8 08:56
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 08:56
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 08:56
CONTROL #1		2	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/8 12:33
CONTROL #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/8 12:37
					Shift: CONTROL #1 / Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/8 13:36
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				JD 8/8 13:36
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 13:41
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 13:41
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 SOUTH		MC 8/8 15:50

EFTA00058668

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 15:54
					Shift 7 SOUTH 11 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	DM 8/8 17:59
					Shift SHU #2 11 SOUTH #2	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				MC 8/8 18:06
INTERNAL #2		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:06
2 SALLY OFF		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:23
SHU #1		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			DM 8/8 19:02
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				DM 8/8 19:02
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 19:02
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 19:02
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 19:04
					Shift SHU #1 9 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
SHU #2		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 06:53
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				CP 8/9 06:53
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH		CP 8/9 06:54
11 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	CP 8/9 06:55
					Shift 11 NORTH 11 SOUTH #2	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	3 REC OFFICER #2		CP 8/9 06:55
SHU #4		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 06:55
					Shift SHU #4	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End 06:00 14:00
5 NORTH		8	Mateo, M	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:15
(sp)ESCORT OFF #1		8	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift ESCORT OFF #1	Staff [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End 06:30 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift ESCORT OFF #2	Staff [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End 06:30 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 CONTROL #2		JD 8/9 07:16
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		JD 8/9 07:16
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 07:46
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 07:46
SHU LT		3	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:50
(sp)TNWDVR		10	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 08:03
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/9 08:03
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 SHU #3	Y	RW 8/9 08:03
					Shift TNWDVR SHU #3	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT 14:00
SIS LT		6	[redacted] $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			JD 8/9 08:53

EFTA00058669

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
OPS LT		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 08:58
OPS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		CP 8/9 08:58
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 ATTY CONF	Y	CP 8/9 08:59
					Shift: ACT LT ATTY CONF	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start:
7 NORTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 09:05
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:06
ACT LT		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 09:09
					Shift: ACT LT	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 16:00 End: 22:00
7 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:09
(sp)TREATY LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/9 09:47
					Shift: TREATY LT EPO OFFICE	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: 15:00 End: 07:00 15:00
(sp)TREATY 1		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 3 SALLY OFF	Y	RW 8/9 09:47
					Shift: TREATY 1 3 SALLY OFF	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
(sp)TREATY 1		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 09:48
					Shift: TREATY 1	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 16:00 End:
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:57
(sp)TREATY 2		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:57
SHU #1		12	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 10:59
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				CP 8/9 10:59
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:12
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:13
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:32
11 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:32
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 13:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				CP 8/9 13:40
(sp)DRY CELL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 SOUTH	Y	MC 8/9 14:41
					Shift: DRY CELL 11 SOUTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 16:00 End: 00:00
(sp)TREATY LT		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift: TREATY LT	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 15:00 End: 22:30
(sp)TREATY 1		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift: TREATY 1	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 16:00 End: 22:30
(sp)TREATY 2		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift: TREATY 2	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 07:30 End: 22:30
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 21:02
					Shift: TREATY LT Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: CT Start: 00:00 End: 03:00

EFTA00058670

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
(sp)TREATY LT		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			TD 8/10 21:04
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				TD 8/10 21:04
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave	Y	TD 8/10 21:05
					Shift: TREATY LT Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 00:00 End: 03:00
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				TD 8/10 21:05
(sp)TREATY#4		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		TD 8/10 21:05
(sp)TREATY#4		2	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:06
					Shift: TREATY#4	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 00:00 End: 04:00
(sp)TREATY LT		2	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:06
					Shift: TREATY LT	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 00:00 End: 04:00
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/13 08:53
5 NORTH	Y	8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		KS 8/13 08:53
					Shift: [Sick / Annual] 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT: Start: 08:00 End: 12:00
5 NORTH		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				KS 8/13 08:54
					Shift: 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: Start: 12:00 End: 16:00
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				JD 8/14 08:35
AWOL			[redacted] $	LWOP				KS 8/19 15:38
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				TD 8/19 16:53
(sp)TREATY LT		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			TD 8/19 16:53
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave	Y	TD 8/19 16:53
					Shift: TREATY LT Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT: Start: 00:00 End: 04:00 Start: 04:00 End: 08:00
(sp)TNWDVR		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				KS 8/21 10:41
					Shift: TNWDVR	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT Start: 14:00 End: 22:00
AWOL			[redacted]	LWOP				KS 8/22 14:27
AWOL			[redacted] $	LWOP				KS 8/27 12:49
AWOL			[redacted] $	LWOP				CM 9/16 02:23
LWOP			[redacted] $	AWOL				CM 9/16 02:58

****Recapitulation****

Morning Watch	9
AM Watch	4
Day Watch	21
PM Watch	6
Evening Watch	13

Back Page Categories

Day Off	18
Sick Leave	9
Annual Leave	6
LWOP	3
LWOP(M)	2
AWOL	8
SUSPENSION	1
COP	4

6/2/2021 5:09:05 PM

IF TRAINING 4

Total Correctional Svcs. Staff: 108
Non Correctional Svcs. Staff: 18

Overtime Occurrences: 29
Comptime Occurrences: 0

Ops Lt. Evening Watch Signature: _____

Captain's Signature: _____

EFTA00058672

Prisoner Schedule Report

Facility (Callup)

Brooklyn MDC (54)

08/09/2019

OFF	USMS/State Loc. Number	Name	DOB	Sex	Rac	Time/Date	Production Reason/Description	Institution	Type
	86832054	**ESPINAL, JONATHAN**	[redacted]	M	W	08:58 - 08/09/2019	OT Other	Brooklyn MDC	Court

Destination/Description: HOSP TRANSPORT

Special Cautions and Medical:

Separatee Warnings: ESTEVEZ,JEFFREY R #86102-054
Separatee Warnings: DELOSSANTOS,MARIO #86830-054
Separatee Warnings: RAMIREZ,YISANDER #86827-054
Separatee Warnings: RODRIGUEZ,ADONIS #86831-054
Separatee Warnings: DEL CARMEN,DERIAN #86828-054
Separatee Warnings: [redacted]
Separatee Warnings: PEREZ,ELVIN #86829-054
Separatee Warnings: RIVERA,LOUIS #86848-054
Separatee Warnings: ESTEVEZ,BRANDON #86846-054
[redacted]
Separatee Warnings: GARCIA,DAVID #86878-054
Separatee Warnings: RAMIREZ,ADONIS #86879-054
Separatee Warnings: MALDONADO,JONATHAN #72280-054
[redacted]

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: CELLBLOCK,
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	39253054	**RODRIGUEZ, HENRY**	[redacted]	M	B	15:00 - 08/09/2019	SE Sentencing	Brooklyn MDC	Court

Destination/Description: 40 FOLEY 1506

Special Cautions and Medical:

Miscellaneous: TAKE ORDER MCC, 1/17/98 THRU CONCLUSION OF TRIAL
Separatee Warnings: TABAR,HALLIL R #79662-054
Separatee Warnings: UMEJI,KEVIN I #79664-054
Separatee Warnings: BAEZ,WILLIAM #79657-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: ABRAMS,R
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

EFTA00058673

RE 6/14/21

MCC NEW YORK
NEW YORK, NY
Daily Assignment Roster

Saturday August 10, 2019

Post	Split Shift	2 00:00 - 08:00	3 08:00 - 14:00	6 07:00 - 15:00 8 08:00 - 16:00	9 12:00 - 20:00 10 14:00 - 22:00	12 16:00 - 00:00
OPS LT		2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] (NC)		**12 [redacted]
ACT LT			**3 [redacted] $ (NC)		**10 [redacted] OT (NC)	
SHU LT				8 <unassigned>		
SIS TECH #1				8 <unassigned>		
PHONE MONITOR				**8 <unassigned>		
SEARCH OFFICER				**8 <unassigned>		
LOBBY			**3 <unassigned>		**10 [redacted]	
CONTROL #1		**2 [redacted] $ OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] $		12 [redacted] $
CONTROL #2			**3 [redacted] OT		10 [redacted] (NC)	
INTERNAL		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] OT
INTERNAL #2		**2 [redacted] $ OT				~~12 Mesullo, J~~
ATTY CONF				**8 <unassigned>		**12 <unassigned>
UNIT 2		2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] (NC)		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
UNIT 3		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT		12 [redacted] $
5 NORTH		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted]		12 [redacted] $
5 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] N OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
7 NORTH		**2 [redacted] $ OT		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted] OT
7 SOUTH		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
9 NORTH		2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted]
SHU #1		**2 Noel, T OT		**8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] $ OT
SHU #2		**2 Thomas, M OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] OT
SHU #3			**3 [redacted] OT 08:00 16:00		10 [redacted] +	
SHU #4				**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted]
10 SOUTH #1		**2 [redacted] $ OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted]
10 SOUTH #2			**3 [redacted] $ OT (NC) 08:00 14:00		10 <unassigned>	
11 NORTH		2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
11 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] OT
11 SOUTH #2						**12 [redacted] OT
OSP #1		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $
SANITATION OFF		2 <unassigned>				
VISIT #1				**8 <unassigned>		
VISIT #2				**8 <unassigned>		
VISIT #3				**8 <unassigned>		

6/2/2021 5:14:27 PM

******Special Assignments******

PHONE RM		**8 <unassigned>	
STAFF SEARCH			**10 <unassigned>
LOBBY #2		**8[redacted] OT (NC)	
DRY CELL	**2[redacted] OT	**8[redacted]	
ESCORT #1		**8[redacted] OT	
ESCORT #2		**8[redacted]	
CST		**8[redacted] $ OT 10:30 17:30	
EMERGENCY			**10[redacted] $ OT (NC) 14:00 16:00
SIS LT		**8[redacted] $ CT 08:00 16:00	**12[redacted] $ CT 16:00 00:00
ESCORT #3		**8[redacted] $ OT 08:00 10:00	
CAPTAIN		**8[redacted] $ CT 08:00 21:00	
CST #2		**8[redacted] OT (NC) 10:30 16:30	
CST.		**8[redacted] CT (NC) 10:30 18:30	

******Back Page Categories******

DAY OFF

[redacted]

SICK LEAVE

[redacted]

ANNUAL LEAVE

[redacted]

LWOP

Hope

COP

Noellen, F Stone, T

******Change Records******

Post	Split	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
OPS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Annual Leave		SJ 7/30 20:22
OPS LT		8	[redacted]	OPS LT 12	[redacted]	[SWAP]		SJ 7/30 20:22
Assignment Swap								
11 SOUTH #2		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 11:56
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				KS 8/4 12:00
9 NORTH		8	[redacted]	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/4 12:25
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:34
SHU #2		2	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:34
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:35
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:36
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	RW 8/5 08:43
					Shift: SHU #3 UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 08:00 End: 14:00
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	RW 8/5 08:45
					Shift: CONTROL #2 Day Off	Staff: Legrand, C [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
VISIT #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 10 SOUTH #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:46
					Shift: VISIT #3 10 SOUTH #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:58
					Shift: 7 SOUTH OSP #1	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:38
5 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:38
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:56
CONTROL #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:56
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	RW 8/5 12:48
					Shift: INTERNAL #2 Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 12:53
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 12:53
10 SOUTH #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 VISIT #1	Y	RW 8/6 12:30
					Shift: 10 SOUTH #1 VISIT #1	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
ACT LT		3	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/6 14:12

8/2/2021 5:14:31 PM

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:33
5 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH		SJ 8/6 19:27
7 NORTH		12	[redacted]	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/6 19:27
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		SJ 8/6 19:29
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 OPS LT	Y	SJ 8/6 19:30
					Shift: ACT LT, OPS LT	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:14
7 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:14
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:15
7 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:15
7 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 08:30
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/7 08:30
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 NORTH		RW 8/7 08:31
7 NORTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/7 08:31
					Shift: 7 NORTH, OSP #1	Staff: [redacted] $, $		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/7 08:36
VISIT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/7 08:36
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	RW 8/7 10:07
					Shift: SHU #2, INTERNAL	Staff: [redacted] $, $		OT/CT Start End: OT
INTERNAL #2		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 10:26
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				RW 8/7 10:26
7 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	RW 8/7 12:01
					Shift: 7 NORTH, Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				GA 8/8 02:36
SHU #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		GA 8/8 02:36
11 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	RW 8/8 07:15
					Shift: 11 SOUTH, 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
INTERNAL		12	[redacted]	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/8 11:52

EFTA00058677

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 UNIT 2	Y	JD 8/9 10:22
					Shift INTERNAL #2 UNIT 2	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
OSP #1		2	Teamoh, G $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 11:00
(sp)DRY CELL		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH	Y	MC 8/9 16:39
					Shift DRY CELL 11 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
OSP #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF	Y	MC 8/9 16:59
					Shift OSP #1 ATTY CONF	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		Noel, T	12 SHU #1	Y	MC 8/9 17:19
					Shift SHU #1 SHU #1	Staff Noel, T Noel, T		OT/CT Start End OT
11 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/9 18:05
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				MC 8/9 18:05
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH	Y	MC 8/9 18:29
					Shift 11 SOUTH 9 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
(sp)LOBBY #2		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 22:06
5 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 NORTH	Y	GA 8/9 22:09
					Shift 5 SOUTH 11 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				GA 8/9 22:28
(sp)LOBBY #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		GA 8/9 22:28
LOBBY		3	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 22:37
LOBBY		10	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 23:18
(sp)PHONE RM		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 23:46
SEARCH OFFICER		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 04:54
CONTROL #1		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 04:54
9 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 SOUTH	Y	GA 8/10 04:59
					Shift 9 NORTH 7 SOUTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
OSP #1		8	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 05:05
Sick Leave		0	[redacted]	Annual Leave				GA 8/10 05:06
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 7 NORTH		SJ 8/10 05:32
OSP #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 PHONE MONITOR		SJ 8/10 05:53
LOBBY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	10 STAFF SEARCH(sp)		SJ 8/10 05:57
(sp)DRY CELL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 SOUTH		SJ 8/10 06:01
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)		SJ 8/10 06:02
(sp)DRY CELL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 5 NORTH		SJ 8/10 06:02

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 06:04
					Shift: 5 NORTH / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
11 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:04
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:04
LOBBY		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 06:07
					Shift: LOBBY / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:17
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:17
CONTROL #2		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:18
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:18
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 06:18
					Shift: SHU #3	Staff: <Unassigned>		OT/CT Start End:
SEARCH OFFICER		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 UNIT 2		SJ 8/10 06:20
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 06:20
					Shift: UNIT 2 / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
5 NORTH		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:20
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:20
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 SEARCH OFFICER		SJ 8/10 06:23
CONTROL #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 UNIT 3		SJ 8/10 06:27
UNIT 3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	SJ 8/10 06:27
					Shift: UNIT 3 / UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
ACT LT		10	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:44
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:44
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 ACT LT		SJ 8/10 06:44
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		SJ 8/10 06:31
7 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 10:28
					Shift: 7 NORTH / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
UNIT 2		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:29
[inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:29
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:29
(sp)ESCORT #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	SJ 8/10 10:31
					Shift: ESCORT #1 / INTERNAL	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End: OT
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 SHU #2	Y	SJ 8/10 10:31
					Shift: ESCORT #2 / SHU #2	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End: OT

EFTA00058679

Post	Spit	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret	Shift Changed By
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:32
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:32
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 10:33
					Shift: SHU #3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 08:00 End: 16:00
SHU #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:33
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:33
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 ATTY CONF		SJ 8/10 10:33
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	SJ 8/10 10:34
					Shift: SHU #4 UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 10:34
					Shift: CONTROL #2 Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
LOBBY		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:34
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:34
INTERNAL		8	Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:35
[Sick / Annual]			Thomas, M	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:35
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:36
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:37
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:37
10 SOUTH #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:38
10 SOUTH #2		3	[redacted]	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 10:38
					Shift: 10 SOUTH #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 08:00 End: 14:00
SHU #1		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:38
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:38
SHU #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	6 VISIT #1		SJ 8/10 10:38
UNIT 3		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:39
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:39
UNIT 3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 10 SOUTH #1	Y	SJ 8/10 10:39
					Shift: UNIT 3 10 SOUTH #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
VISIT #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:40
VISIT #3		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:40
5 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:41
SHU #1		12	Noel, T	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:41
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				MC 8/10 12:20
5 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		MC 8/10 12:20
INTERNAL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #2	Y	MC 8/10 12:51
					Shift: INTERNAL SHU #2	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: End:

Post	Splt	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
(sp)DRY CELL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)	Y	MC 8/10 13:00
					Shift DRY CELL DRY CELL	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 CONTROL #1	Y	MC 8/10 13:04
					Shift SHU #1 CONTROL #1	Staff [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End OT
11 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 10 SOUTH #1	Y	MC 8/10 13:05
					Shift 11 SOUTH 10 SOUTH #1	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
11 SOUTH #2		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 5 NORTH	Y	MC 8/10 13:06
					Shift 11 SOUTH #2 5 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 OPS LT	Y	MC 8/10 13:07
					Shift ACT LT OPS LT	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 13:36
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 13:36
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 SHU #2		SJ 8/10 13:36
UNIT 2		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	[redacted]	8 UNIT 2	Y	SJ 8/10 13:39
					Shift UNIT 2 UNIT 2	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				MC 8/10 14:05
SHU #4		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/10 14:05
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/10 14:05
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				MC 8/10 14:05
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				MC 8/10 14:05
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		MC 8/10 14:08
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	MC 8/10 14:08
					Shift SHU #3 UNIT 3	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT 08:00 16:00
(sp)CST		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 14:16
					Shift CST Day Off	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT 10:30
(sp)CST		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 14:16
					Shift CST Day Off	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT 10:30
(sp)EMERGENCY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 ACT LT	Y	MC 8/10 14:24
					Shift EMERGENCY ACT LT	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT 14:00
(sp)EMERGENCY		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				MC 8/10 14:24
					Shift EMERGENCY	Staff [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End OT 14:00 16:00

EFTA00058681

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
SHU #2		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)	Y	SJ 8/10 15:52
					Shift: SHU #2 DRY CELL	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH		SJ 8/10 16:15
9 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF		SJ 8/10 16:17
(sp)DRY CELL		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 16:22
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 16:22
(sp)SIS LT		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 20:53
					Shift: SIS LT Day Off	Staff: [redacted] [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT 08:00 16:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 20:54
					Shift: SIS LT Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT 16:00 22:00
(sp)CST		8	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 20:59
					Shift: CST	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT 10:30 17:30
(sp)ESCORT #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Sick Leave	Y	SJ 8/10 21:01
					Shift: ESCORT #3 Sick Leave	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: OT 08:00 10:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:19
					Shift: SIS LT	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT 16:00 23:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 23:12
					Shift: SIS LT	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT 16:00 00:00
(sp)Captain		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	JD 8/12 18:42
					Shift: Captain Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: 08:00 21:00
(sp)Captain		8	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				JD 8/12 18:45
					Shift: Captain	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End
(sp)Captain		8	[redacted] $	Day Off	<Unassigned>			JD 8/12 19:54
(sp)CAPTAIN		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	JD 8/12 19:57
					Shift: CAPTAIN Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End: CT 08:00 21:00
Sick Leave			[redacted]	LWOP				CM 9/22 08:15
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				MC 10/21 07:45
(sp)CST #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		MC 10/21 07:45
(sp)CST #2		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				MC 10/21 07:45
					Shift: CST #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT 10:30 16:30
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CM 11/10 12:15
(sp)CST.		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CM 11/10 12:15
(sp)CST.		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				CM 11/10 12:16
					Shift: CST.	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: CT 10:30 18:30

****Recapitulation****

Morning Watch	8
AM Watch	0
Day Watch	10
PM Watch	2
Evening Watch	10

Back Page Categories

Day Off	60
Sick Leave	11
Annual Leave	4
LWOP	1
COP	2

Total Correctional Svcs. Staff:	108
Non Correctional Svcs. Staff:	18

Overtime Occurrences:	36
Comptime Occurrences:	4

Ops Lt. Evening Watch Signature: _____

Captain's Signature: _____

EFTA00058683

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

OCTOBER 27, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: (818) 431-5800

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: My name is [redacted]. I'm a Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office, and these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: This interview with the Federal Bureau of Prisons psychologist, Dr. [redacted]. Did I get that right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today's date is October 27, 2021. And the time is 9:20 a.m. This interview is being conducted at the OIG New York Field Office located on the 29th floor of One Battery Park Plaza, New York, New York. Also present is:

[redacted]: DOJ/OIG Senior Special Agent [redacted]. And these are my credentials. Oops. Here you go.

[redacted]: This interview will be recorded by me, Special Agent [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record, and spell your last name? To

start, again, I am DOJ/OIG Special Agent [redacted]. [redacted].

[redacted]: My name is DOJ/OIG Senior Special Agent [redacted]. [redacted]-[redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted], please introduce yourself.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, my name is Dr. [redacted]. I am the chief psychologist at MCC New York.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: And your last name. Can you just spell that --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- for the record?

[redacted]: I'm sorry about that. [redacted]-[redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: This is an official DOJ/OIG investigation into the death of inmate Jeffrey Epstein. And you are being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ/OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you. I'm going to provide you with the OIG form III-226/2. It states the following, "United States Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General. Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provided Information on a Voluntary Basis. You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to job performance failure, and security failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer any questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer any questions. Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings, or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both." The waiver states, "I understand the warnings and assurance stated above, and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions.

No promises or threats have been made to me, and no pressure or coercion of any kind has

been used against me." Please review it. And if you agree, can you please sign where it says, "Employee Signature"? Also, print your name right below that.

[redacted]: Please.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Thank you. Thank you. I am signing on the signature of the Office of Inspector General, Special Agent.

[redacted]: Okay. And I will --

[redacted]: Agent -.

[redacted]: -- sign as the witness, and place the date, and time, and place on there. On the form.

[redacted]: Thank you. Before starting the interview, I would like to place you under oath.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: [redacted], can you please raise your right hand? Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you. Please let me know if you did not understand any questions,

and I will try to repeat it, or try to rephrase it for you. What is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted], New York.

[redacted]: Okay. And what is your date of birth?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Actually, you showed us your ID. Can you show that one more time? I just want to --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] has provided me with the U.S. Department of Justice law enforcement officer ID, and it has her picture on it, and her signature. Thank you. What is your current cell phone number?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you. Do you recall being interviewed by the FBI and the OIG in August 2019, regarding inmate Jeffrey Epstein?

[redacted]: Yes, I do.

[redacted]: What I have here is called the FBI 302. It's their report of the investigation. It's a summary of your statements that you made in the interview with

them. I'm going to go -. I'm going to read it out to you. Please let me know if there is any discrepancies, or you feel that anything is inaccurate, and we will correct it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On the record. Anything else before we start?

[redacted]: Nope.

[redacted]: Okay. "Dr. [redacted], date of birth: [redacted], was interviewed at 1 Saint Andrews Plaza, New York, New York, 10007. U.S. Attorney's Office. Southern District of New York. Present at the interview was the Office of Inspector General Special Agent [redacted]; Assistant U.S. Attorney [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:04:54), and FBI Special Agent [redacted].

After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents, and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following statement. [redacted] is the chief psychologist at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC). Her background includes a bachelor's degree in criminology, a master's in mental health counseling, a master's in

clinical counseling, and a doctorate." What is the doctorate in?

[redacted]: Oh. The second master's is in clinical psychology, not counseling psychology. And the doctorate is in clinical psychology.

[redacted]: Okay. Thank you for clarifying that. "[redacted] was the [redacted] for two years. And she completed a one-year post-doctoral fellowship and internship working at an in and out - in/outpatient mental health treatment center. And she did that externship at [redacted], working with the battered woman's program." Is that accurate? Go ahead.

[redacted]: Okay. My post-doc was at a private forensic practice, forensic psychology practice. [redacted] That was my post-doctoral internship. My internship was at the [redacted]. Jackson Memorial Medical Center. That's where I did inpatient and outpatient rotations, with a minor in forensics. And my externship, when I was in

[redacted] doctoral program, was at the [redacted]
[redacted].
[redacted]: Okay.
[redacted]: Okay.
[redacted]: Thank you.
[redacted]: Sure.
[redacted]: "[redacted] worked as a staff
[redacted] psychologist at the [redacted]
[redacted] from 2003 to 2006."
[redacted]: Mm-hmm.
[redacted]: "And as a forensic
psychologist from 2006 to 2008."
[redacted]: Correct.
[redacted]: "[redacted] has been the
[redacted] at MCC for the last 11
years."
[redacted]: Well, now, more. Probably
close to 13.
[redacted]: 13.
[redacted]: More than 13, probably.
[redacted]: So, that is still your role
at the MCC?
[redacted]: Uh-huh. Yes. And now that
it's closed. You know --
[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I'm no longer the chief psychologist there. But up until a day ago, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And so, what is the new role with the -?

[redacted]: Well, I am awaiting a position, likely in central office.

[redacted]: Okay. And what, do you know what your role would be? What your title would be?

[redacted]: A mental health treatment coordinator. But it's going through the paperwork right now. So, it hasn't, you know, I haven't received official notification --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- as of yet.

[redacted]: Then -.

[redacted]: Will you be able to stay in New York?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Great.

[redacted]: But I am doing my TDY work right now, at [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I am just seeing a lot of

patients over there now.

[redacted]: Anything else on that?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: "[redacted] oversees three forensic psychologists." This is talking about the time period when you were interviewed.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: I guess, before we do, I don't think it said. When did you first start working with the BOP? When was your enter on duty?

[redacted]: In 2003.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. Thank you.

[redacted]: "[redacted] oversees three forensic psychologists, one staff psychologist, a drug abuse coordinator, and a drug treatment specialist. Her duties include ensuring all patients are seen, and the appropriate documentation is completed. She consults on individual cases, as needed. She ensures the forensic reports are out on time. She reviews all the reports she signs off on. At this time, [redacted] is seeing patients, is seeing more patients than she normally does, due to staffing. Her typical hours are 7:00 a.m. to

3:30 p.m. Monday to Friday."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "[redacted] provided information on the intake process as it relates to psychological services at MCC. All inmates complete the psychological services intake questionnaire" - that's PSIQ - "themselves. It asks for the inmates mental health history, as well as any symptoms they are feeling at the time. Based off the PSIQ, inmates are rated a care code reading."

[redacted]: Okay. First, we interview them. What we do is, we review the PSIQs once they are filled out. If significant items are marked, we will interview the inmate. After we complete the intake screening, we will classify them with a care code. And that will determine how frequently the inmate will be seen.

[redacted]: Okay. I think it goes into the codes itself.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. All right.

[redacted]: "Code one means there are no concerns about the inmate's mental health status. They have no needs and will not be followed up with, unless requested to, by

either the inmate themselves, or staff."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "Code two means there is some history of mental health issues, but the inmate has them under control. Psychological services will follow up with these individuals monthly."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "Code three are more severe cases, and they are seen every week by psychological services, to ensure the inmate is stable. If the inmate isn't stable in general population, they will be moved to observation. If they continue to deteriorate, they will go to the hospital."

[redacted]: We will try to send them to a BOP medical center. Or we will try to stabilize them in the facility. We have a psychiatrist who is actually, he is a central office psychiatrist, but he was actually located at MCC New York. So, if they started to decompensate the interview, and they were that acute, we would have the psychiatrist see them, and potentially medicate them, and try to stabilize them at our facility. If we cannot do so, then we will try to do an emergency,

what is called a 770, and have them designated to one of our medical centers for stabilization. We don't have a contract with the hospital here in New York.

[redacted]: I don't know if you - what's - what decompensating means?

[redacted]: Oh, that means that their symptoms become more acute, their mental health functioning is deteriorating to the point where they display evidence of either severe mood symptoms, like acute mania, or psychosis, where they are actively hallucinating, or have delusions. Or maybe they just stopped taking care of ADLs, as well.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that would cause harm to them. Because of their illness.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Do you have any questions on that? Okay. "Code four inmates are seen every day by psychological services, and are under constant psychological observation."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "[redacted] pointed out that

a code one can be on suicide watch. Often times, those cases involve manipulation techniques used by inmates to get what they want from staff. For example, if an inmate is not getting along with the guard, or they want a new cellmate, they will claim to be suicidal to get out of their housing area. If an inmate does this two or three times, they will be bumped to a code two, so that a psychologist will meet with them monthly. Suicide watch means an inmate is eminently suicidal. If an inmate is placed on suicide watch, they are under constant watch by staff. They have a special mattress, blanket, and smock to wear. And their cell lights are on 24/7."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: "Suicide observation is a lower classification."

[redacted]: Psychological observation.

[redacted]: Correction. "Psychological observation is a lower classification. It is not at all Bureau of Prisons facilities. Everything is the same with suicide observation inmates - psychological observation inmates, except that they are allowed to have their

clothing, and some materials, such as books. Suicide watch can be detrimental if a person is left on it for too long. So, observation is used to see how an inmate is doing before releasing them back to general population."

[redacted]: Correct. So, psychological observation, they are observed constantly, with regard to what they have, they can obtain. They can have those things that you listed. But we have to determine, and sometimes it might be one thing at a time. Like, we might give them their underwear, and see how they do with that. And then, we will, you know, give them a book. But it's not like once you get stopped down, you get all of those items.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay. It's determined by a psychologist, and it is notated on their logbook, what they can and cannot have.

[redacted]: Okay. "Any psychologist at jail can take an inmate off suicide watch, but they do consult with [redacted] on occasion. Many times, the executive staff at the jail meet, and inmate psychological status and services are discussed."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Can you explain to us a little bit more about the meeting? What exactly is discussed?

[redacted]: Yes. So, we have, like, Mondays, we have an opening meeting, and Fridays, we have a close out meeting. And Tuesdays, the days may have changed from then to now. I think it used to be Thursdays, used to be a SHU meeting. And so, certain members, all the members of the executive staff are there. And then, certain department heads attend these meetings. And during the meetings, they will ask me, you know, is there anything for psychology.

And then, I will discuss the inmates that are on suicide watch. And what my plans is for those inmates. Or if we were discussing the Special Housing Unit, I'll discuss inmates that I feel need to be observed closely. Should have cellmates. Or may suffer from mental health problems that I feel we just need to keep an eye on, or make sure they are in more visible, highly visible cells. Any mental health concern I have in the SHU, I would

mention at the SHU meeting.

[redacted]: Okay. Anything else?

[redacted]: Yeah. I mean, do they have input into psychology? Like, does the executive staff, do they get to provide recommendations, or ask, you know, can this person be taken off, or this person taken off, or this person taken on, or is it -?

[redacted]: Well, we make the decisions as far as, we're the only ones that make the decisions whether someone goes on watch, or off watch.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: They may, you know, not agree or whatever, but that's our decision because that is our profession.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But with regard to the logistics in the prison, and how, where the inmates are housed, and things like that. We will make suggestions to executive staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: A lot of times - and most of the time - they do listen to psychology. There may be times they disagree for maybe

correctional reasons that, you know, they may have their own ways of viewing where they housed someone. Maybe there will be an inmate up there, or too many that they are separated from, or maybe they are a gang member. I mean, there may be other reasons why they can't follow our recommendations.

And so, there might be exceptions to that rule. So, now, pretty much what we do is, if, like, let's say we have to house somebody alone in SHU. We have to - we put whether we recommend or not recommend. Now, we do that. And I never recommend an inmate be single celled. Ever. So, if they decide, that's on them. And usually, it's because an inmate may be too violent, or may be sept out from all other inmates in the facility because they are so, in all these gangs, and they are cooperating.

And there is just too many bloods, let's say, and there are blood, and they may have to be by themselves, or they may have assaulted other inmates, or officers, and they just can't be celled with somebody. For whatever reason. Or the U.S. Attorney's Office has said this

person needs to be by themselves. We're afraid for their life, at that facility. So, I'm never going to recommend somebody be by themselves because it's never a good idea. But there might be extenuating circumstances where someone needs to be housed alone, and in that case, you know, we would recommend an increase rounds, or, you know, keeping an eye on that inmate.

[redacted]: Now, as far as I understand, what you are talking about is when they come off of psychological observation or suicide watch, but when they actually go in and come off of both suicide watch and psychological observation, do they get to provide an input into that, or is that solely a psychology issue?

[redacted]: Whether they come off?

[redacted]: Go in or come off.

[redacted]: No. Just a psychology.

[redacted]: Okay. So, they don't have any input into that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, they may make some

statements, but if we don't agree, --

[redacted]: Yeah, that's your --

[redacted]: -- those decisions are up to us.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: Just a question, as a follow up. You said that sometimes you might make recommendations on housing an inmate by themselves, based on a threat or whatever it is. So, my understanding, based on that statement, is that means every inmate is housed with a cellmate, unless specifically recommended by psychology, that they be housed by themselves?

[redacted]: Never by psychology.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Psychology --

[redacted]: That's (Indiscernible *00:17:38).

[redacted]: -- is always going to recommend.

[redacted]: Recommend.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: A cellmate. But there might be custodial issues.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Which preclude them from being housed with another inmate.

[redacted]: So, any inmates that has a history of possibly having suicide watch, or any, or psychological observation, psychology recommends that they be - recommends that they be housed with a cellmate.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Now, psychology --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- always they be housed with a cellmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It's the custody may say that they want them with a single cell.

[redacted]: Got it.

[redacted]: Correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Thank you. "Meetings are held on Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays. Generally present at those meetings are Dr. [redacted], the warden, two associate wardens, the

captain, supervisory attorney, duty officer, and the executive assistant. Department head meetings are held on Wednesdays. [redacted]. [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:18:27)?"

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "Completed the PSIQ for Jeffrey Epstein on July 8, 2019. Epstein did not mark anything on his PSIQ. And had it not been Epstein, he would have been sent to general population, and rated a care code one. [redacted] consulted with Dr. [redacted], about Epstein's risk factors, aside from his psychological health, including high-profile case and sex offense charges." Who is Dr. [redacted]?

[redacted]: He was the suicide prevention coordinator in central office. Now, he has been moved up to a higher position, but he is in central office, and he called me right away, when Epstein came, because of his risk factors. We call those static risk factors. Those are risk factors for suicidality that can't be changed. So, in other words, if you come in and you are a sex offender, and you are high-profile, like Jeffrey Epstein was, that is

going to take place throughout his incarceration.

It is not like he would just come in depressed; we could give him medication; he could get better. Those factors would always be there. So, you know, he was concerned. Also, when he came to the facility, that we should keep, you know, a close eye on him. And, you know, he was reviewing our notes and everything, from afar. So, he did call us when he was placed on watch and everything, and he oversaw.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he has access to your notes? Does that go into some kind of a database?

[redacted]: Yes. The psychology data system.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't know if he reviewed the notes, but he called -. I'm trying to remember. I remember him calling me and just being in touch with me. You know, is everything okay? And, you know, making sure we assessed certain things.

[redacted]: Okay. So, all throughout Epstein's stay, he was kind of reviewing your notes, and --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- his status.

[redacted]: Or calling me and checking in.

[redacted]: And who would have access to that database, in those notes?

[redacted]: All the psychologists in the department. Central office personnel would have access to it. Other psychologists at other institutions can access the notes because, let's say he was transferred to another facility, and they wanted to see his notes from the BOP. They would have access.

[redacted]: Okay. And when you say central office, you're talking about just psychology central office, or do you mean everyone that is -?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, only --

[redacted]: Psychology.

[redacted]: -- only psychology --

[redacted]: As far as --

[redacted]: -- personnel.

[redacted]: -- I know. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, no one outside of psychology?

[redacted]: Not that I know of.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because I don't work up there. But I wouldn't think so.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You might have stated already. I might have missed it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Did Dr. [redacted] make any recommendations to you? Regarding Mr. Epstein.

[redacted]: No. Just to keep a close eye on, when I put him on watch. He just called and just, he asked me various questions on how he was doing, and everything like that. So, he just wanted to make us aware that, you know, he was very high-profile. I mean, obviously, we knew that. But, you know, also to keep an eye on him, and to keep us alert to his risk factors.

[redacted]: Okay. "When Epstein returned

from court that day, [redacted] ordered he be placed on watch status, to allow psychology to make a complete - to complete a thorough suicide risk assessment." Is that correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that was on --

[redacted]: And that was precautionary.

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: Because of his risk factors. I wanted him assessed. So, I remember he was placed on watch, and he was waiting for me to come in and do his interview. And, you know, I came into the watch area, and he was, like, are you [redacted]? And he's, like, get me out of here. You know? Because he didn't endorse anything. He didn't say he was suicidal. He had just come from court, and he was just waiting to come off of watch because, you know, watch is very depriving, like we said, you can't have anything there.

Like, not even clothes. It's just -. You know, so, for him to be put in that situation. He was really unhappy about it. And then, you know, I explained, it was for his safety, and

precautionary, and I just wanted to make sure he was, he would be celled appropriately, and that he was okay. So, it wasn't that he had endorsed anything, or said he was suicidal. It was strictly precautionary.

[redacted]: And that was --

[redacted]: When he first came in.

[redacted]: -- yeah. That was July 8th, 2019?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Just --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- for the record. Okay.

[redacted]: "[redacted] completed the suicide risk assessment the next day. Epstein was angry he was placed on observation, but he continued to report no history of -", suicide-aly?

[redacted]: Suicidality. Yeah. Yeah.

[redacted]: Suicidality. "No substance abuse. No major medical concerns. And no overt risk factors. Epstein was polite, but annoyed with [redacted]."

[redacted]: True.

[redacted]: "Epstein was kept in

observation, pending a suitable housing placement, given his risk factors of being an alleged sex offender. High-profile, and having one living brother relative. She quoted Epstein as saying, 'Being alive is fun.' Dr. [redacted] believed it was a genuine statement." Is that accurate?

[redacted]: A what?

[redacted]: A genuine --

[redacted]: Genuine.

[redacted]: -- genuine statement.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] provided the interviewing agents with a copy of the suicide risk assessment, which was placed into this case as reference three. On July 10th, 2019, [redacted] met with Epstein in observation. Epstein was still in observation, due to housing concerns. He continued to be psychologically stable at that time. Epstein was aware, even if he got bail, he would be at MCC for several more weeks." That statement, "Epstein was aware even if he got bail." Was your understanding that he was going to get bail?

[redacted]: If I recall, I remember he was hopeful. Now, I don't have my notes in front of me, so I don't want to swear to what was in each note --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- because when I don't have them in front of me, but from my recollection, yes, he was hopeful that, you know, he would be able to get out of jail.

[redacted]: Okay. So, based on --

[redacted]: At that time.

[redacted]: -- your conversations with him, he was expecting - hopeful - to get bail - -

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- from being -. Okay. "Epstein made several demands and voiced many complaints to [redacted], which she passed onto executive staff." What kind of demands?

[redacted]: I remember a lot of, like, even his laxative, like, he wanted Colace (Phonetic Sp. *00:24:50), and he didn't like the laxative he was getting. And, you know, he just made a lot of demands. I would have to refer to my notes, but it was just --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you know, individual, his individual needs. Things that he wanted.

[redacted]: What about --

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: -- complaints? It mentions that he voiced many complaints, also.

[redacted]: Maybe that he was on watch. I mean, I remember he didn't want to be on there to begin with. Things about the jail, in and of itself, I guess he wanted, I remember him wanting to go to the Cadre unit (Phonetic Sp. *00:25:23), because at that time, we had Paul Manafort (Phonetic Sp. *00:25:25) there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And he wanted to be - he knew those people were in the prison - so, he wanted to go be placed on a Cadre unit, which are inmates that have already been sentenced, and are serving small amounts of time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: At which we couldn't put him in, because he was pre-trial. But he wanted to be with, like, other inmates he knew that were there, that were more high-profile.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I remember him complaining about that.

[redacted]: Anything else on that?

[redacted]: We have all of your notes and the notes, you know, from psychology. Would you want those for while we are discussing, or do you think they are not needed?

[redacted]: Well, if there is anything I think --

[redacted]: Okay. Just let us --

[redacted]: -- you know, I have a pretty good --

[redacted]: -- know if --

[redacted]: -- memory.

[redacted]: -- sure.

[redacted]: But I mean, if you are going to ask me on this exact date, did he say this exact --

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: -- then I would need my notes.

[redacted]: No. I just --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- I just --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- wanted to know if you would actually prefer them in front of you. So, while we are talking, you can reference them. Because if you can, we could easily get them for you.

[redacted]: Okay. I will see how the questions --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- proceed. And if I am uncomfortable with one, I will let you know. Yeah.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "Epstein's cellmate for the Special Housing Unit was decided by the warden and the associate warden. [redacted] was not included on that decision. Her thought was decided upon cellmate, Tartaglione, had a -." Sorry. I don't know if that wording is wrong. "Her thought was decided upon cellmate, Tartaglione, had a lot to lose -."

[redacted]: Just before we go on. So, you said that it was decided by the warden

and the associate warden. Do you know what the names are of those individuals? Like, [redacted] would be the warden.

[redacted]: [redacted] was the warden.

[redacted]: Do you know who the associate warden was?

[redacted]: I don't know who, but I know he meets with the associate wardens. I don't know which one. I know [redacted] was there during that period of time. And I'm trying to remember the other one.

[redacted]: Was it [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes. Yes. No. [redacted] took -. Yeah.

[redacted]: I don't know if [redacted] was --

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: -- there that early.

[redacted]: [redacted] came after.

[redacted]: Yeah. I think it was a different AW.

[redacted]: Who was before [redacted]? That's crazy.

[redacted]: But regardless, they were the ones --

[redacted]: Yeah. They --

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: -- they make the housing decisions.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, and who they felt he should be placed with.

[redacted]: And then, let me just read that sentence for you --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- so that -. It says, "Her thought was the decided upon cellmate, Tartaglione, had a lot to lose given his history and charges, which made him a low-risk to Epstein."

[redacted]: Right. I guess that was more of an opinion.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, because my thought was the reason they placed him with that inmate is, you know, he is facing the death penalty or life. Tartaglione. For these alleged murders. And when you are pre-trial, and you are in that situation, you are on your best behavior, and not looking to hurt somebody, and get yourself

into more trouble.

[redacted]: Okay. So, he was --

[redacted]: So, a lot of times --

[redacted]: -- he was facing --

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: -- life in prison?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I think he was facing the death penalty.

[redacted]: Was he? Okay. And do you know what he was --

[redacted]: I don't know what his situation is now. I know his attorney, you know, fight, has been fighting for him for a long time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, to I think not get the death penalty.

[redacted]: And do you know if, anything else about him? Was he law enforcement --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- or anything? Okay.

[redacted]: He was law enforcement, and

it was some drug related thing, and there was four bodies, I think, and I don't know that much about his case. I have met with him on a couple of occasions.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But, you know, he doesn't come off as being, you know, he's not, like, a gang member, or violent, or trying to prove anything, per se.

[redacted]: So, his goal was to stay clean and to do what was right, so he could potentially beat his case?

[redacted]: That's what most people do, pre-trial.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know, it's not until they go to pens that they become that way, unless, you know, you are very young and antisocial, you will act out.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: So, just to clarify, he was pre-trial, or was he already facing a life in prison?

[redacted]: Yeah, I think he was --

[redacted]: You said life in prison, and death penalty?

[redacted]: -- he was still pre-trial. They both were pre-trial.

[redacted]: Okay. So, he was trying to avoid the death penalty --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- and trying to get life in prison?

[redacted]: Right. Or maybe just get off all together.

[redacted]: Got it.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: In his mind, he felt he could get off all together, but that is unrelated, but -.

[redacted]: Okay. Thank you. "On July 11th, 2019, Epstein was taken off of observation, and housed in the SHU. [redacted] met with Epstein in the attorney conference rooms that day, because Epstein was there all day. Both Epstein and his attorney were mocking [redacted] for thinking Epstein was suicidal. Epstein continued to make demands,

such as wanting to wear a brown uniform to his attorney meetings. [redacted] continued to pass those concerns onto the SHU Lieutenant [redacted].

[redacted]: I think so.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: "On July 16th, 2019, after Epstein's bail hearing, he was called for," or, "he called for [redacted] to come to attorney conference. Epstein didn't report any psychological concerns, but chastised her because his needs weren't being met. Dr. [redacted] felt Epstein thought of her as his personal assistant. Epstein requested a kosher diet, which she again passed on."

[redacted]: Wait. Before we go on. It says he chastised you because his needs weren't being met.

[redacted]: Okay. Well, this is, he, you know, while he was on watch, and when I would talk to him, he would tell me all these different things that he wanted. Like I said, the special laxative. A certain diet. Certain housing arrangements. You know, he had a lot

of requests. And I guess, in the beginning, you know, I tried to help him as best as I could, and when I say personal assistant, I don't really like that word. But what I was really trying to say is that the officers would say he would always say, where is [redacted], where is [redacted]? You know, that, so that I could, maybe I had pull and could get certain needs for him met, within the prison setting.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, let me put it that way. It sounds a little better than that. And then, you know what? I wanted to follow up with him, and do a session, but he was in attorney conference, like, eight hours a day, during my entire shift. So, I would have to go up there just to check on him, and make sure he was doing okay. So, when I would ask if he was suicidal, he would be, like, I was never suicidal, and, you know, he would laugh, and the attorney would laugh at me. You know, so, it was just kind of - that's what I meant. And then, when he would chastise, he would become angry.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know, because he was very demanding and entitled. So, if he got angry when his needs weren't met, because he was used to that kind of lifestyle, I assume. You know, in the outside where, you know, at the snap of his finger, he could have certain needs met. And in the prison, it didn't work that way.

[redacted]: And just so we are clear --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- when you say "needs," they are not actual needs that a person would need. It's his wants, I guess, would be --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- better.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Because did he have --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- did he have --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- everything that he needed?

[redacted]: He had everything that basic inmates had.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I guess one where psychologists refer to, you know, people engage in certain behaviors to get their needs met. So, their wants and needs. So, yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Wants.

[redacted]: But do you believe that he had everything he needs? Like , he needed.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: For the most part. I mean, I know he wanted a CPAP machine while he was on watch. And I was, like, no. Because there was cords, and things like that. So, you cannot have your CPAP machine. And he wanted to get off of watch at the end, because he wasn't sleeping well, and he said he had sleep apnea, and he wanted his machine. So, I wasn't going to take him off until I felt he was ready, or give him that, until he was off of watch.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "On July 18th, a SHU review was attempted on Epstein, but he was not seen because he was in attorney conference. On July 23rd, 2019, [redacted] received a phone call

regarding Epstein, because he was found in his cell with a loose noose around his neck, and had been placed on suicide watch. She ordered a suicide risk assessment be completed on him. Dr. [redacted]." Is that -? Did I -? "Completed the suicide risk assessment later that morning.

During the assessment, Epstein told Dr. [redacted] he did not remember what happened. He denied suicidality. Had future plans. And he wanted to learn. He wanted to fight his case. And he was acting like a big kid. Dr. [redacted] learned that Epstein had told staff that his cellmate, Tartaglione, had tried to kill him. Dr. [redacted] kept Epstein on suicide watch." What was your understanding, and did you have a conversation with Epstein, after that point, about his interaction with Tartaglione? What exactly transpired --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- on that incident?

[redacted]: And that was the issue. I mean, he never retracted that statement. I mean, he said that he thought he was a pedophile, and that he had taken this piece -. I don't know if it was a piece, or a piece of

cloth, or whatever. And went like this around his neck. And -.

[redacted]: Now, he told you this?

[redacted]: Yes. He told my staff that, as well.

[redacted]: So, he told both you and your staff?

[redacted]: Yes. I had seen him subsequently. Again, I don't have my notes in front of me --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- but I remember him telling me that. So, at that point, when we were doing the suicide risk assessment, and Dr. [redacted] was, we had to conceptualize what actually happened. You know, whether this is something he inflicted on himself, and you know, the reasonings why he would do something like that. Or whether it was there was indeed an assault of some form. And so, then, you know, it was referred to SIS, too. So, he wasn't ever really forthright on what occurred, while he was on watch that time.

[redacted]: Did you ever believe - based on your conversations with Mr. Epstein -.

Sorry. I'll just end that. Based on your conversations with Mr. Epstein, did you believe what he stated, in terms of Tartaglione trying to kill him?

[redacted]: Honestly, I did not know what to believe at that point. So, my mind was opened that there were potentially three things, different things going on, and a 33 percent chance of it being any one of those things. Because you don't know what happens behind closed doors, in the SHU, or whether they did have a disagreement.

[redacted]: You know what? It actually goes into your hypothesis --

[redacted]: Yes. Okay.

[redacted]: -- let me read that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and maybe you can state --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- if that's right. "Dr. [redacted] had three hypotheses, in no particular order, regarding this incident, of what this incident meant. One) it was gamey by either Epstein, Tartaglione, or both. Meaning, there was something they wanted, and they weren't

getting. So, this is how they were going to play the system to their advantage. Two) it was rehearsal by Epstein, who really was suicidal. Three) it was an assault committed by Tartaglione." Was that the three? That is your three hypotheses?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Was there any one of those that you were leaning towards?

[redacted]: At that point, I didn't know because --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you know, he was just placed on watch. The SIS investigation hadn't taken place. I had -. There was enough evidence it could have been any one of those, because the phone call I received in the morning, when he was placed on watch, the lieutenant at that time had told me it was -. She was, like, this doesn't - because they have been around a while - this isn't a real thing. It was like a little string, and, you know, he was, he seemed fine.

And then, when I turned around, he would be rocking back and forth. So, she, you know,

at that initial time, it almost looked a little gamey. Like, that maybe he just went like this with a piece of string, at that point. He had lost his bail. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: No problem.

[redacted]: Let me just turn off my phone. At that point, he had lost his bail hearing. The judge denied him -. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: Bail.

[redacted]: The judge denied him bail.

[redacted]: So, right before the 23rd, the judge denied him bail, and then this happened?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: So, there is, that is the gamey piece. I mean, if you want my conceptualization, that, you know, that maybe he did, you know, this sends a message, I can't take jail, put me on house arrest. I'm either going to hurt myself or someone else is going to hurt me. Get me out of here. Because he came in very entitled. Like I said, he had a lot of money. He was meeting with his attorneys every day.

He had a lot of money at that point. It's not like he had lost trial. And Tartaglione had a lot to gain, to save a life, because he is facing life. You know, when you get a letter that you save someone's life, that's helpful in your case. I'm not saying that's it, but I mean, I'm just trying to think of hypotheses. So, that was where the gamey stuff came in. That was the gamey piece.

The report from the lieutenant, the gains that both of them could have by this behavior. Could that be why that happened? Number two. He is genuinely upset, and he was, it was a rehearsal behavior, and perhaps he really wanted to hurt himself. So, we need to be cautious. So, it could be the gamey thing. It could be the cautious thing. Or maybe Epstein and Tartaglione had it out that night, and he said something pompous or whatever, and the other one got upset, and he did, you know, put the rope around his neck, and that really frightened Epstein, and that is why he went into, like, this fetal position.

Maybe he was scared. You know, could it have been any of those? And subsequently, I

think one of his attorneys was convinced that Tartagliione had assaulted him. Not because, I guess he told his attorney the same attorney. So, it could have been any -. I say 33 percent chance it could have been any of those things.

[redacted]: Now, I understand that that's what you thought --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- on the 23rd. Did that 33 percent chance change, after time, that you believed it was one over the other?

[redacted]: I never knew.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I mean, I never --

[redacted]: So, you still --

[redacted]: -- knew.

[redacted]: -- thought that they were all equally plausible?

[redacted]: Well, I guess towards the end of watch, I thought the assault wasn't as plausible. Because that he really wanted to hurt Epstein, because later on, Epstein was saying he would go back and cell with him. So, why would you want to go back and cell with somebody that was trying to hurt you? So, but

again, I didn't do the SIS investigation. So, and I never was privy to it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, I don't know what the findings were. But after that, that made that one less plausible. So, made the other two more plausible, at that point in time, which was either it was a rehearsal behavior, or two) it was a game - it was gamey - to get him out of jail because he was just denied --

[redacted]: Who did he --

[redacted]: -- bail.

[redacted]: -- who did he make that request to? That he wanted to go back within the cell with Tartaglione? Was that to you directly, or -?

[redacted]: I think he might have mentioned something like that, because when I was trying to figure out where to house him later, I remember him mentioning that to me. I don't know if I put it in a note or not.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But yeah. So, I began to think that that was - it was less -. Why would

you want to go back in a -? But maybe he's not thinking clearly. I don't know. But that made me feel less about that. When he said that.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Anything else on that?

[redacted]: Now, being that he just lost bail, had you heard that Tartaglione was actually the one that notified the SHU staff that there was an issue with Epstein, and that is what made them respond to the cell? Had you heard that?

[redacted]: I mean, I had heard that he called out.

[redacted]: That's what I mean.

[redacted]: Yeah. I had --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- I had heard that.

[redacted]: -- with those --

[redacted]: But I don't -.

[redacted]: -- factors in play, does that make you believe that, you know, aside from the fact that he wanted to go back with Tartaglione, you know, at the end of his watch, or observation, does that also make you think maybe it was less likely that he attempted to

harm him, or does that play into your decision?

[redacted]: Still, those two, I just will never know. At that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- for that particular circumstance. Was it, you know, a pact between them, or maybe it wasn't even Tartaglione trying to get any gain. Maybe it was Epstein trying to call attention to himself, so that he could be - so that he could go back to court, and get that bail, and that they would feel like he wasn't safe there.

[redacted]: Right. I guess --

[redacted]: And let him go home.

[redacted]: -- my question maybe --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- wasn't that clear.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, I think you used the example that Epstein, after he was coming off of observation, and you were looking to see where he was going to be housed, or who he was going to be housed with, he mentioned that he was going to go, you know, he would be willing to go back with Tartaglione, and that was the

reason why you thought, maybe, that one of the three was probably less likely.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What I'm saying is, do the factors that Tartaglione called out to the staff to say something is going on with Epstein, come check him out, does that also play into that, or no, you just placed that simply in those other two, that -?

[redacted]: Simply in those other two. And that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that, I don't know what to make of that.

[redacted]: Okay. Sounds good.

[redacted]: Whether it was going to be something to help, whether he really was worried about Epstein.

[redacted]: Okay. I'll never know, and -.

[redacted]: Sounds good.

[redacted]: This may not be something that you might know. It's more towards health services, but maybe you had a conversation with health services. Do you know if they ever

medically examined him for any broken bones, anything, kind of damages? Just, I know he had here, the ligature mark on his neck, right after the July 23rd incident.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Was there any -? Did they examine him? Like, do you have an xray, MRI, anything for broken bones in his neck?

[redacted]: That --

[redacted]: Any kind of injuries?

[redacted]: -- I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That, I don't know. You would have to look in BEMR. Yeah. For that.

[redacted]: In where?

[redacted]: BEMR. B-E-M-R. BEMR.

[redacted]: What's that?

[redacted]: That's the medical record.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Well, we have that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But as far as when you are meeting him, though, at that time, did you notice any injuries on him?

[redacted]: Just the mark.

[redacted]: Just the mark.

[redacted]: On the back of his neck. Like -.

[redacted]: Do you remember if he was complaining about any potential broken bones, or collar type issues, or anything?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "On July 24th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] met with Epstein. Epstein reported he was fearful to return to his cell with Tartaglione because Tartaglione had called him a pedophile. Epstein reported Tartaglione had put - had been playing with the bedsheet before Epstein fell asleep. And then, next thing Epstein remembered, he was waking up snoring. Epstein denied being suicidal, and reported being unhappy with this legal situation. He had been eating, drinking, and sleeping. Dr. [redacted] took Epstein off suicide watch, and placed on psychological observation."

[redacted]: Now, on that, when the inmate goes from suicide watch to psychological

observation, is the executive staff conferred with?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: They are? And do they provide an opinion on that, or was it just to let them know?

[redacted]: No. We just let them know.

[redacted]: Just to let them know. Okay. So, they don't have to say, oh, yes, we agree, or please keep him on suicide watch, or anything like that?

[redacted]: If they feel that way, they can express it, and we will keep it in mind, though, and again, we make those decisions.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now, being that this is July 24th, the next day, and he had possibly tried to hang himself --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- on July 23rd, and they took him off - Dr. [redacted] takes him off suicide watch and places him on psychological observation. Is that normal practice?

[redacted]: Yeah, because psychological

observation is, he's in the exact same cell, he's being constantly observed. She spent a long time with him. I think she interviewed him, like, over an hour, an hour and a half. And she just felt that there was no eminent risk of at that time. Like, while he was in a suicide watch cell, he wasn't going to do anything to harm himself. So, we stepped him down. I think maybe gave him a -. I don't know if she gave him underwear, or gave him something, so that he was more comfortable. So, it wasn't so depriving. Because he kept adamantly denying wanting to harm himself. And, you know, she came and talked to me. I didn't sit in that interview because she's a licensed psychologist, and she felt it was safe to step him down, because he would still be by himself in that cell, constantly observe with the lights on all night. Nothing would have changed.

[redacted]: So, I guess --

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: -- what he wants to know, though, is, was that normal? Is that normal practice --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- for her to do that?

[redacted]: We do that. I mean --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- not all facilities have the step down, the psychological observation. Some people just have the suicide watch. And then, they will give them privileges while they are on suicide watch. But we have that, so, if you want, because suicide watch is so strict, that he couldn't even have a pair of underwear. He couldn't, you know, have a piece of mail. Nothing. So, we didn't feel he needed that strict of supervision, but we still wanted him constantly observed, to see, and we could always step him back up, if he engaged in any behavior, because he would be constantly watched.

[redacted]: All right. So, suicide watch and psychological observation are extremely similar.

[redacted]: Very similar. Except that we can give a little more privilege. Like I said, we could give him a book to read. Or we could give him a pair of - start with the underwear.

Or, you know, he could have toothpaste, and give it back to brush his teeth. That type of thing. It wasn't as strict.

[redacted]: And at the MCC, when an inmate potentially attempts to harm themselves, how long are they typically on suicide watch versus observation, before --

[redacted]: Well, that --

[redacted]: -- they (Indiscernible *00:47:51)?

[redacted]: -- depends on how the inmate presents.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, I have had people on suicide watch for long periods of time because they can't verbalize any protective factors, which would be reasons they have for wanting to be alive at the time. Reasons they have to live. Factors that we would look at to say, hmm, there is more factors here that suggest he wants to be alive, and that he has reasons to be alive versus not. Versus risk factors.

So, at that time, he had verbalized enough protective factors that Dr. [redacted] felt comfortable stepping him down to psychological

observation. I don't have her SRA in front of me, but if you read it, it would have his reasons for wanting to be alive, his presentation of not exhibiting any acute mental health symptoms, not being depressed. So, she stepped him down at that point.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, do you know, when they are on psychological observation, are they allowed to have attorney visits?

[redacted]: They usually consult with us to see if we feel comfortable with that. And I do allow it. A lot of times, as long as, you know, there is a lieutenant present, or there is an officer present there.

[redacted]: Okay. And in this case, do you know if Epstein was allowed attorney visits while he was on observation?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To be honest.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: -- so, it's --

[redacted]: It's very possible.

[redacted]: -- okay. And do you know

if the institution was contacted by anyone, such as Epstein's attorneys, or the judge, asking that he be taken off of suicide watch and placed on observation because he wasn't being afforded attorney visits, or for any other reason?

[redacted]: No. I don't recall that happening.

[redacted]: Okay. And on that same note, do you recall either the judge, an attorney, or anyone from the outside, contacting the institution when he was taken off of observation and placed back in the SHU?

[redacted]: I don't recall speaking to any attorney about that.

[redacted]: No, not you speaking with them. But I mean, them contacting - I'm assuming they would contact the warden.

[redacted]: That, I don't know about.

[redacted]: And the warden never had that, or anyone, any of the executive staff, or anyone had any conversation with you or staff, saying, this is what we are getting from the outside, the judge contacted us, or the attorney, you know, the attorneys -?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: So, that was - you don't believe that was at all factored into the taking off of suicide watch?

[redacted]: Oh, no. It would never be factored anyway.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, regardless, if they contacted you, that wouldn't be a factor?

[redacted]: No. I mean, that wouldn't -. They would never influence our decision.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: One way or another.

[redacted]: Okay. Great.

[redacted]: You mentioned before, when somebody is taken off of suicide watch and placed back in psychological, step down into psychological observation, they are given back one piece of item at a time.

[redacted]: Well, no, sometimes it could be more than one. It depends on the situation.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But what I am saying is, when you were reading the paper --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- it sounded like we just give them everything. We make those decisions. We may step them one at a time, if it is more significant. We may give them a book. And a pair of underwear. I mean, we may give them -. It is just whatever, it is at the discretion of the psychologists that interview them, on what they are going to allow the inmate to have.

[redacted]: Do you know how it worked with Mr. Epstein? Was he given one item at a time back -? One or two items, or was he given everything back?

[redacted]: I don't remember. I don't think he was given everything back, initially. That's for sure. But -.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm going to keep going.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: "At that time, [redacted] was not any clearer on which of her hypotheses might have been true. Epstein could have been using his charm to breed doubt about what

happened. Psychology had not been contacted by Epstein's attorneys with concerns regarding his mental health. On July 25th, 2019, [redacted] met with Epstein, who was in good spirits. And greeted her by saying, 'Welcome back.' Dr. [redacted] confronted Epstein on the attempted suicide incident, in an attempt to get answers. Epstein said he was baffled over it, and told [redacted] to give him some ques to help him remember. He continued with his requests and complaints, and did not want to go back to the SHU. Epstein told [redacted], 'I have a life, and want to go back to living my life.' Dr. [redacted] kept him on observation because her questions had not been answered, regarding their suicide attempt."

[redacted]: Or the suicide attempt.

[redacted]: "Regarding the suicide attempt."

[redacted]: True.

[redacted]: "After a conversation with Dr. [redacted], the national suicide prevention coordinator from central office, [redacted] got involved in Epstein's housing. Dr. [redacted] recommended housing Epstein with a sex offender

in SHU, which [redacted] passed on via email to executive staff. On July -."

[redacted]: Do you know which executive staff you sent that to?

[redacted]: No. I know I gave a bunch of documentation, when I had my last interview. There may have been an email. I don't remember who --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- it was so.

[redacted]: And did you concur with his recommendation?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: "On July 26th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] met with Epstein. Epstein said he needed to establish trust with [redacted]." What did he mean by that?

[redacted]: He kept saying this thing, if you want -. It was this weird thing he said, something. "If you want my trust, I have to trust you." And that was trust that, if he asked for certain things, that I would follow through with those wants. You know, if I said I was going to do something, I would follow

through with it type of thing. I just remember that.

[redacted]: Basically, he wanted you to provide something, so he can reciprocate?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Basically, if you wanted answers from him, you had to provide him with - -

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- is that what -?

[redacted]: It wasn't like that. It was just - again, I probably would have to refer to my notes for that one - but it was just a weird thing that he used to say. Like, if you want, if we want to have, like, this trusting relationship type of thing, then, you know, I have to trust that you are going to follow through with your stuff, and you -. And then, you can trust me. I don't know. It was strange. I don't really know what he meant by that.

[redacted]: Okay. "He continued with complaints and jokes, making reference to Dr. [redacted] being Jewish, like him. It is against Jewish religion to commit suicide." Is that

something he mentioned, or is that a statement from you?

[redacted]: No. He joked about it one time, in attorney conference. I didn't know how he knew I was even Jewish, but he said something to me, like, what's a nice Jewish girl like you doing here? You know, working in - or some comment like that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And --

[redacted]: But it is against the Jewish religion to commit suicide. But he didn't say anything until that one time in attorney conference.

[redacted]: And you were in there, in the attorney conference, with him?

[redacted]: Well, because I went to go check on him, remember, because I --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I know he was never in his cell.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He was never available.

[redacted]: And he stated that?

[redacted]: Yeah. He made, like, in

front of the attorney, like, a little, a little joke.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Like that.

[redacted]: And just the way that it reads in there, it doesn't say that he stated it, or you stated it. It just says, "It is against the Jewish religion to commit suicide." So, just --

[redacted]: Maybe --

[redacted]: -- for context.

[redacted]: -- that might have been in one of our notes. I don't know if he mentioned that. But --

[redacted]: But he --

[redacted]: -- I don't --

[redacted]: -- but he --

[redacted]: -- I don't know where that came from.

[redacted]: -- but he said it to you in the attorney conference? He was with you --

[redacted]: Yeah. He didn't --

[redacted]: -- in the attorney -.

[redacted]: -- say anything about it's against the Jewish -. Oh, maybe he did. I

don't remember. He may have. He may have, in a joking way, said something like that to me. I don't remember, to be honest.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I would have to see --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- if that is one of my notes. Or if it is something that was just in passing at attorney conference. I just remember that one incident. About the Jewish thing. Like, what's a Jewish girl like you doing here? Or something.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: "Epstein said he did not like pain, and didn't want to hurt himself. Epstein had been interacting with the companions assigned to him regularly. On July 27th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] met with Epstein, who was anxious about going back to SHU, due to the fact he did not know how he got the marks. Epstein did not answer Dr. [redacted] questions about that night. She had begun working more therapeutically with him, and provided him with handouts to cope with housing. Lieutenant Doctor's investigation into a possible assault regarding

this incident still had not returned any answers. Dr. [redacted] kept Epstein on psychological observation."

[redacted]: Just real quick on that. It just says, "He was anxious about going back to the SHU due to the fact he did not know how he got the marks." So, he had changed his story of how he got the marks, at that point?

[redacted]: He didn't change the story. He just didn't say anymore it was Tartaglione. He was then, I don't know how I got the marks. So, he --

[redacted]: So, he went --

[redacted]: -- he kept changing his story.

[redacted]: -- all right. So, he went from Tartaglione did it, to I don't know how I did it?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Or how it happened?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And do you know why that happened, or did you question him about that?

[redacted]: Yeah, but he just kept being vague, like he didn't know anything, or that,

like, he blacked out, or he doesn't recall how it happened.

[redacted]: Was he questioned, like, well, before you said that Tartaglione did it, and now you are saying you don't recall.

[redacted]: I don't know if Dr. [redacted] confronted him in that way, because we are not, like, investigators.

[redacted]: Sure. Sure.

[redacted]: You know, so, we don't -. Psychologists don't always think that way.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I don't know, but I think, likely, she probably mentioned that, and then, he was, like, oh, well, I don't, I don't know. He was very vague.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: In giving us the reason.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That happened.

[redacted]: "On July 28th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] met with Epstein, who appeared the same. His logbook showed no signs of suicidality, and he was participating in his legal meetings. There had been no contact from Epstein's legal

team regarding any mental health concerns."

[redacted]: Okay. So, there it says that he actually was meeting with his legal team.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, being that he was on psych ops, that he wasn't acutely, eminently suicidal, that he had been denied any current thoughts of hurting himself, and over the past several days, while on watch, he hadn't displayed any self-harm behaviors. Or any odd or unusual behaviors. Likely, we didn't have a problem with him going there, as long as there were staff up there --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- to watch him.

[redacted]: So, he would actually go from observation to the attorney conference rooms?

[redacted]: And then, be escorted back. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it wasn't that they were meeting him at the suicide --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- watch area.

[redacted]: We never do that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Do you know if those are all-day meetings? Like, he normally had, or was it just short meetings?

[redacted]: I don't know how long the meetings were.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because if you don't know, he was meeting with the attorneys from, like, 7:00 or 8:00 a.m., up until, like, 7:00 p.m., every day. At least outside of this --

[redacted]: Yes. I knew that. Because that's --

[redacted]: -- but you don't know if --

[redacted]: -- that's why I could never see him, but I don't remember, while he was on watch, how many hours a day. I think he was probably there for a significant period of time.

[redacted]: While he was on observation?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But then, he would be returned to psych ops while someone would sit on him.

[redacted]: But is that normal, though? I mean, someone who is on psych ops be - you mentioned that somebody who was in psych observation should be monitored constantly. Right? There's someone monitoring --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- them?

[redacted]: But he was right in front of the officer that worked at attorney conference. He was right there. And right by the lieutenant's office. So, they could be observing him the whole time.

[redacted]: Okay. So, someone --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- is sitting there, watching him --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- at all times?

[redacted]: Yeah. There was somebody there. Like, the way our attorney. I don't know. Have you been to our attorney conference room?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you know where the officer sits there, there is an attorney conference room right next to him, that has windows. That's where Epstein was every day.

[redacted]: So, you could see in?

[redacted]: Full. Yeah. You could see his, like, white - you come off the elevator - you saw his white hair. Like, he was right there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Like, he could be seen by the attorney conference officer. At all times. And he was with his attorneys. So, I mean, if God forbid, he started banging his head for one second, the officer was right outside his window.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, we felt, you know, it was okay, and again, he wasn't on suicide watch. We didn't think he was eminently

suicidal. But precautionary, we had him on psych ops, because we - the vagueness of his responses.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And not feeling completely comfortable putting him in GP, until we observed him over a period of time. So, that is why.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because he wasn't on suicide watch anymore. So.

[redacted]: Anything else on that?

[redacted]: No. I guess just on that note, if he is meeting his, with his attorneys, while he was on observation, are his psychological needs being met?

[redacted]: Well, that's why we had to go up there, and talk to him.

[redacted]: Right, right, right.

[redacted]: So, we would go up there and interview him.

[redacted]: And around how long would those interviews take?

[redacted]: I guess five to ten minutes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just to check in. But a lot of times, on suicide watch, they were, too. I mean, we would review the suicide watch book throughout the night, because we are not there 24 hours.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, we would look at his book from before his visit, through the night. And then, we would see him daily.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We would see him -. And maybe, some of the times we saw him before he saw his attorneys.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: See, I don't, I don't know if -. I know --

[redacted]: So, as far as --

[redacted]: -- I personally went up there once or twice.

[redacted]: -- but what --

[redacted]: I don't know if Dr. [redacted] maybe went there once or twice, because when she went back there to see him, he was with his attorney.

[redacted]: Now, would that be any

different than if he were not seeing his attorneys? Was that the same amount of time that psychology would see him, if he was with his attorneys, or staying in the cell where he was being observed?

[redacted]: Yeah. We usually, like, 15 minutes. I mean, it's not a therapy session.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: We're just, you know, doing a mental status, seeing how they are doing. Are you eating or sleeping? Are you having thoughts of hurting yourself? We read the book.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: In its entirety, for the past 24 hours, to see, did he voice anything to the companions that he wanted to hurt himself. Did he take his meals? Did he eat his meals? Did he shower? Is he, you know, is he displaying any behaviors that are consistent with depression? So, we look at all of that. And then, we interview him. We do the mental status. We ask him how he's doing. And so, that would be pretty consistent. It might have been a little shorter on occasion, if he was up

there with his attorneys, because his attorneys were there. So, it wouldn't really be confidential. But we do --

[redacted]: Oh, so, when you were conversing with him, it would be in front of his attorneys?

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Is that normal?

[redacted]: Yeah. Well, because he was in there with his - he has a right to his legal meetings - so, he was with his attorneys. It wasn't every time. I mean, there might have been one or two occasions where we had to see him up there, because he was in the meeting with the attorneys. So, yeah. We talked to him in front of his attorney to make sure he was okay.

[redacted]: Now, when you say he has a right to his attorneys, if he was on suicide watch, would he have the right to his attorneys?

[redacted]: Normally, I really do try to get them to meet with their attorney. I mean, that's only if they are actively, like,

cutting, or --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- wanting to hurt themselves, then I would have a lieutenant up there.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Like, I always try to give people the right to be with their attorneys because that could make them even more depressed.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: If you deprive them of being able to work on their legal case.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. "On July 29th, [redacted] visited Epstein. Epstein expressed that he would like to stay in psychological observation because it is safe. Epstein had been requesting his CPAP machine, so that he could get a good night's sleep. Due to the machine having a cord, this could not be accommodated in psychological observation. Epstein was given a chance to stay in psychological observation -".

[redacted]: A choice. Not a chance.

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: Epstein was given -.

[redacted]: "Epstein was given a choice to stay in psychological observation one more night without it, or go to the SHU with it. He chose to stay in psychological observation one more night. [redacted] consulted with the executive staff, prior to this decision."

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: "On July 30th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] transitioned Epstein back to the SHU. Dr. [redacted] sent an email, updating the appropriate staff for Epstein's transition off psychological observation, and the need for him to be housed with a cellmate."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Bear with us.

[redacted]: So, that contact was at his cell. It wasn't with the attorney. If there was, like I said, a couple of contacts that were in attorney conference, they were field - most of them were at his cell, we caught him before he went up to his legal visits. That last visit was in person. I remember that visit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: With the CPAP.

[redacted]: Now, do you recall, when Dr. [redacted] transitioned Epstein back to the SHU, was that solely the decision of psychology, or was there any recommendation from executive management? Like, the warden, the associate warden, or somebody from the outside, as Agent [redacted] asked before.

[redacted]: No. That was our decision. After him being between suicide watch and psych ops for almost a full week. It was our decision that he was not eminently suicidal, and could be transitioned.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And just to, I mean, Epstein expressed that he would like to stay in psychological observation because it was safe. So, he actually preferred psychological observation over the SHU?

[redacted]: Because he wasn't being able to be housed where he wanted to be housed. He didn't want to go to Special Housing. Like I said, he wanted to be housed in the Cadre unit. He wanted to dictate his housing arrangements.

When they weren't what he wanted them to be, and I guess maybe he heard rumors, or whatever, that the SHU was, like, a bad place, or a scary place, he didn't want to go back there.

But a lot of inmates don't want to go to SHU, and that is why, earlier, when you said a lot of people fake mental illness, or fake suicidality, so that they can come down to our suicide watch area, and just interact with the companions, and hope that maybe someone will slip them something they couldn't have while they were in the SHU. Or just to get a timeout because it could be loud up there, because inmates will scream outside their cells, because I don't know if you are familiar with an AD-SEG (Phonetic Sp. *01:06:16) unit, or a Special Housing Unit, where inmates are in a cell, with a cellmate, like, 23 out of 24 hours a day. So, it gets loud and rowdy.

So, a lot of times, people try to come down. It's, like, almost, like, the Marriott, you know, to come to our suicide watch area, where it is peaceful and quiet, and they don't have to hear things, or if they are having problems with officers up there. So, it's not

uncommon for any inmate to try to avoid going to the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, it's not an uncommon occurrence.

[redacted]: Yeah. And I'm assuming - -

[redacted]: I never have any --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:06:50).

[redacted]: -- inmates say I want to go back to the, you know, the SHU.

[redacted]: From observation?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, it's bet --

[redacted]: Very rarely.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: Unless they are so sick of it because they have been deprived for so long down there, that they feel that their wants and needs will be met, or better suited up in the SHU, then they will be, like, okay, I'll go back, I'll go back.

[redacted]: Okay. But --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- in observation, he was housed by himself. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And he wanted to be housed by himself. Correct?

[redacted]: Not necessarily. Because he wanted to go to the Cadre Unit, which is a dorm-style unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: With all the other, with tons of other inmates.

[redacted]: All right. Yeah.

[redacted]: He just, there were certain places he didn't want to go.

[redacted]: SHU. So, he just --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- rather be in observation than the SHU.

[redacted]: Right. I mean, this is a guy that has never jailed before.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: He's in, you know, his late sixties. He's probably afraid, like anybody would be.

[redacted]: So, he preferred the

general housing unit over the SHU, though?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Particularly, the dorm-style Cadre Unit.

[redacted]: Yeah. Maybe I'm not -. Is that different than the general housing unit?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because in the regular housing units, you are celled with a cellmate - -

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- at night. Whereas in the Cadre Unit, there are tiers of dorms. So, it is a bunch of bunkbeds. And so --

[redacted]: Oh, it's per --

[redacted]: -- it's more open.

[redacted]: -- it's per tier, would it be?

[redacted]: I'm not sure per tier. I know there is about - it can house, like, 100, 120 inmates. The dorms.

[redacted]: With no, like, doors, or

not separated?

[redacted]: No. There is just a tier. There is a -. No.

[redacted]: So, he -. So, we had always heard, up until this time, that he wanted to be housed alone. What you are saying is he wanted to be actually housed with more people?

[redacted]: Well, that is where -. Well, he wanted to be housed there, where Manafort and other people had been housed, where Cadre inmates were housed. Maybe because the Cadres were, he felt they were less dangerous.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't know. I know when he came in, he didn't like being on the unit. That was for sure.

[redacted]: And is the Cadre --

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: -- Unit the low --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- security level --

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: -- inmates?

[redacted]: Yeah. Because those are the

ones that have been sentenced, to lower sentences.

[redacted]: Okay. So, he wanted to be where the lower sentence inmates were.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That was the only place, I think, he was wiling to go. In our conversations.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Was Paul Manafort still there, at that point?

[redacted]: I don't know if he had recently left. He thought he was still there because he was only there briefly.

[redacted]: So, he's not asking -. So, he, as if he knows Paul Manafort, and he wants to go be housed with Paul Manafort. He just wants to be -. He just wanted to be in the same area as Paul Manafort was housed.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And there was somebody else. I can't remember who he said. There was somebody else, more high-profile, that was

there, and he said he wanted to be where that person was.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Maybe he felt it was safer because they were surviving there, or whatever. I don't know what his thought process was, but that's how, that's -. I think it's -. I mean, it was part of his personality. I mean, he wants to be associated with higher-level people, and these were, that was a higher-level inmate. You know, so, he would feel comfortable being amongst those type of people.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Does that make sense?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yeah. Okay.

[redacted]: I'm going to keep going.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "[redacted] discussed the importance of SHU inmates having a cellmate for the following reasons: it decreases isolation; it decreases privacy; provides a distraction; provides a rescue opportunity."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "At risk settings for

inmates, including housing, single cells, and private spaces. SHU employees receive training on suicide prevention quarterly. All employees receive suicide prevention training once a year. [redacted] provided slides from MCC's suicide prevention training to the interviewing agents, reference that, referred to as references any denying, attached to his report. She stated all lieutenants should be aware of the cellmate policy. Both due to the training regularly provided, and psychological services constantly reminding them of the procedure, and needs of specific inmates. [redacted] noted, after Epstein's death, his old cellmate's label was still on his door. That is one of the things that the psych department looks for, in their daily rounds in the SHU, that there are two bodies in each cell." Now, that label on the door, if an inmate is removed, should that label have been removed, too?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: How soon?

[redacted]: It should have been done immediately, especially since he was housed with Epstein.

[redacted]: Why should it have been removed immediately?

[redacted]: Because then his cellmate was bailed out, and wasn't coming back.

[redacted]: By removing it, would that also give SHU officers, inform the SHU officers that there is only one inmate in that cell?

[redacted]: That would have helped. Yes. Most definitely. It wouldn't have been the only way they should know, but it definitely would have helped the situation.

[redacted]: Are we talking about August 9th right now?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because it says, "Dr. [redacted] noted that after Epstein's death, his old cellmate's label was still on his door."

[redacted]: Okay. So, who would have been, on August 9th, the one who would have done the rounds in the SHU?

[redacted]: The psychologist?

[redacted]: I guess, it sounds like - -

[redacted]: Well, psychology, psychology rounds is weekly. We do weekly rounds. And

monthly SHU reviews, which are more intense rounds. So, we didn't see Epstein every single day.

[redacted]: Yeah. Okay.

[redacted]: That, we didn't do. We don't do daily rounds. We do weekly rounds. Sometimes, we are up there, we are up there almost every day, especially when we were, our SHU was full, because there is always inmates that have concerns or needs. So, if we are up there, and an inmate has a concern, we go to that tier and see those inmates.

[redacted]: Just those --

[redacted]: But as far as going cell to cell, we do that weekly.

[redacted]: -- okay. Because this, yeah, this last sentence said, "This is one of the things the psych department looks for in their daily rounds in the SHU --

[redacted]: In our rounds --

[redacted]: -- that there are two bodies in each cell."

[redacted]: In our rounds. Like, if we are doing our weekly rounds, and we notice that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- someone doesn't have a cellmate, especially if we know that person is a care two and above, we are going to say something. Like, why is this inmate housed by themselves?

[redacted]: So, when they said daily rounds, you are not doing that every day.

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: They meant your weekly rounds.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And do you know what day of the week that was done back then?

[redacted]: I don't.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I do not know the -. I would have to look at the SHU logs.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if it was done on that Friday, on August 9th, the day before?

[redacted]: No. But I do know, on August 8th, before I left for vacation, I personally went up there, just to check on him, and he had a cellmate at that time.

[redacted]: Right. Okay.

[redacted]: Anything else?

[redacted]: Nope.

[redacted]: "[redacted] was aware that Dr. [redacted] attended the close out meeting that week, and discussed Epstein's desire to have a single cell, but his need for a cellmate. [redacted] was unaware regular rounds by the correctional officers were not being completed. She is considered executive staff, so officers would not tell her they were not being completed, and inmates wouldn't tell her because of fear of retaliation by the guards.

[redacted] noted Lieutenant [redacted] is very regimented, and regularly does what she asks. [redacted] was not aware that Epstein signed a new will on August 8th. Had she known, it would have been considered a red flag, and Epstein would have been placed on psychological observation. The attorneys did not tell anyone from psychological services that it had occurred." So, we had a couple of questions. How did you learn that he had signed a will?

[redacted]: The newspaper.

[redacted]: In the paper?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: That's not something that you learned firsthand, from the attorneys, or by being --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: Do you know if he actually, in fact, signed a new will on the 8th?

[redacted]: No. Hearsay.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you bring that up during the interview, or did the agents ask you about it?

[redacted]: That, I don't remember.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: How it came up. They may have asked me a question, if I knew about it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I may have said, probably said no. I didn't know about it directly from them. I knew about it from reading it in the paper.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But one thing I did say,

after reading the paper, gee, that would have been helpful information. Because had I known that, I would have said, that is a red flag, and let's put him back on, and just watch him for a few more days, and see if we can get more information from him. About why he would do that, or what was going on.

[redacted]: Should have the attorneys notified you?

[redacted]: Well, the attorneys have their own ethical, you know, confidentiality issues.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, you know, a lot of times, attorneys call us all the time if they are concerned about their patients. I mean, I get, I used to get, like, several a week, where attorneys would call in and say, you know, I'm worried, I talked to my client on the phone. I don't like how he sounded. Can psychology check on that inmate? And I was, like, why didn't they do that this time? Because they always do that. And we do. We go immediately. So, if that was true, I wish someone would have called us, but they didn't.

[redacted]: All right. Thank you Did you have the key to the restroom? I think that that person needed it.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Is this the only one we have?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: But, you know, again, like, attorneys have their own ethical -. Like, they can't -. I don't know what their ethical standards are, but I guess, if he didn't say he was going to kill himself, and he's just signing a will, they don't -. I don't think they have to tell, call us. It would be a choice if they had a concern, that he was going to hurt himself.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: Well, before -.

[redacted]: Yeah. Yeah.

[redacted]: Did he ever bring up changing his will in any of his your meetings, or the psychological meeting --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- psychological meetings

with him?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: That was the first time you guys had, you ever heard that would be from --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:16:30).

[redacted]: After the fact. I read that, and I was, like -.

[redacted]: And now, why would it be a red flag?

[redacted]: Because he is in jail. He is not happy being in jail. He is facing a lot of time. He's high risk. And he is signing a will. You know, I definitely would have interviewed him. I can't say 100 percent he would be put on psych ops, but if he didn't give me the answers that I was looking for, he would have been put on some form of observation, until we could get the answers that we were looking for.

[redacted]: "[redacted] mentioned that was the first day ever, she ever heard about the will being changed. There was no discussion with Epstein before --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- about the will."

[redacted]: Epstein never shared that with me. It was something that I read after the fact.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And again, I don't know if it's true or not true.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: "On August 8th, 2019, Dr. [redacted] attended the SHU meeting. She couldn't recall all who was there, but it included unit team members, executive staff, and attorneys for MCC. Nothing significant was discussed about Epstein at the meeting. She conducted SHU rounds, to see Epstein." Is this what you mentioned before, that before you went on vacation?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay. "He had a cellmate at the time, and Epstein had the lower bunk. He didn't have any visible problems, appeared in good spirits, and reported getting along with his cellmate. He had received his pack number, which allows him to make phone calls, and he had asked for his books from psychological

observation." When he received his pack number, do you know if it was active, and was he able to make phone calls with it?

[redacted]: That, I don't know. That, only unit team would know.

[redacted]: Do you know around what time the SHU meeting would have been held?

[redacted]: Thursdays. Thursdays, at that time, they say that my meetings have changed with different --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- every warden changes it.

[redacted]: And what time --

[redacted]: -- I believe they --

[redacted]: -- did you work?

[redacted]: -- were in the morning. Like, around 9:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Like, 9:00.

[redacted]: So, if around, like, 3:00, 3:30, the Marshals sent an email saying that his cellmate was going to be transferred, that wouldn't have been discussed at that SHU meeting?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: And did you know anything about any emails --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- regarding -?

[redacted]: And I didn't know the inmate was -. The inmate -. I didn't know that he went to court that day, or anything. I was not even in town.

[redacted]: Right. I'm saying the day before --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- on August 8th, there was emails that were sent from the U.S. Marshal Service, saying that his cellmate Reyes was going to be transferred to another institution. I was just wondering if that was at all discussed --

[redacted]: No. Not that I --

[redacted]: -- that wasn't discussed.

[redacted]: -- and I, likely, I don't know. Yeah. I was -. Huh. I don't remember hearing that at all.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that would have been --

[redacted]: Even after the fact?

[redacted]: -- that would been something that, you know, the lightbulb kind of would have went on.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: I was pretty shocked to find out that he didn't have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: After he killed himself. That was the first question I asked. When I was away, and I was went to [redacted] and the times difference was off, and my flight was delayed. I had slept for, like, two hours. It was very strange. I went into the restroom, you know how you bring your phone? I know, TMI. I pressed my phone, and all these alerts came on, and everyone was texting me, and then, I saw that he had hung himself, and I was just, like, how could that happen? And the first thing, when I called my associate warden, the first thing I asked is, did he have a cellmate? Because that was the first thing that came in my mind. And she was, like, no.

[redacted]: What -? So --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- who was this?

[redacted]: I called [redacted].

[redacted]: And what did she say about that?

[redacted]: You know, she just said no. And then, I was just, like, I started, like, crying, because I was, like, why? Like -.

[redacted]: And did she respond to where his cellmate was?

[redacted]: She didn't. She was, like, I don't know, [redacted]. You know, this was all just that morning.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: I mean, she was probably, you know, very upset, too. And that was it. I mean, later on, I found out what happened, which was that his cellmate went to court. He was --

[redacted]: And so --

[redacted]: -- bonded out, and that they didn't replace the cellmate with him.

[redacted]: -- so, that is not accurate information. So, who told you that he went to court and bonded out?

[redacted]: That was later on. I don't

remember the person who told me that.

[redacted]: But someone told you he actually went to court, and not transferred to a different institution?

[redacted]: That's what I had heard.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That he had gone to court, and then he was -. That might not be accurate, though. He was bailed out, or he wasn't, didn't come back.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's what I had heard.

[redacted]: Sure. But you don't remember where you heard that from?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Well, just to clarify, I think you mentioned it already. There was an email that came up the day before, from the Marshals, on August 8th, in the afternoon, that stated that he was being transferred - [redacted] was being transferred - to another facility. He wasn't going to court. So, that morning, he would, he wasn't going to court. He was actually transferred out to another facility.

[redacted]: Okay. Okay. So --

[redacted]: Now, if an email like that came out, whose responsibility would it have been to make those notifications up, hey, listen, [redacted] is now gone?

[redacted]: I mean, everybody reviews that. I mean, the captain's review that log. The warden. The executive staff. I mean, I guess they would all see that.

[redacted]: Would psychology have the court production list?

[redacted]: I don't always review the court production list. No.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. You weren't even there.

[redacted]: No. Yeah.

[redacted]: I'm just saying --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- like, on, like, on the 9th, I guess there would have been a court production list that would have said [redacted] WAB, With All Belongings.

[redacted]: Right. I mean, I don't have access to that. Some of my staff have that correctional services box.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And they do review it, sometimes. But I'm not so sure we reviewed it, anybody in my department.

[redacted]: Yeah. And again, I know you weren't even --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- there, but so, should have someone reviewed that?

[redacted]: That's not something that we did on a regular basis.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, we - custodial wise - we don't manage hands-on like that.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: As much. Like, we're not looking all the time. I think now, since this event happened, we might become more involved with that. And review those things. Like, when I get the Marshal's list, I was, I look to make sure they don't have any histories of things, or there is a no Marshal's notices.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: More so than ever now, because, you know, we are hyper alert.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But as psychologists, that is not something that is our job to review, and then compare it to the SHU list, and make sure everybody --

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: -- is cell, you know, that is not something we do.

[redacted]: So, when [redacted] was listed as WAB, and was removed from the institution on the count numbers and everything - -

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- should someone have notified psychology? Now, this isn't Epstein.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: This is his cellmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: I don't know so much as notified us, but at least made - or I would think - someone would make arrangements to say, well, this guy is coming out, we've got to get someone in with Epstein. There would be no need to call psychology. Unless Epstein was demonstrating any psychological issues, because

we were --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- following him as needed, and during our weekly rounds, anyway. So, if he displayed, if he didn't display any mental health problems, they probably wouldn't just call us.

[redacted]: So, were there any problems, as you see them, that no one notified anyone in your department that [redacted] was gone?

[redacted]: Well, the only problem is, if they had planned on housing Epstein alone, and not replacing [redacted] then we should have been consulted, and spoken to about, do we think that is a good idea?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, that is --

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: -- but that whole - not --

[redacted]: But that was never changed --

[redacted]: -- not likely --

[redacted]: -- so, he was supposed to be housed with another cellmate --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- so, the fact that his cellmate was gone, and he is supposed to be housed with a cellmate, should have they -? Should someone have contacted psychology to let you know this cellmate is gone, we need to get another cellmate in there? Is that something that you should be a part of, or is that something that was just custody?

[redacted]: That is mainly custody.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That is mainly custody. Now, things are a little different. I mean, again, things are put into place. That may not have been in place before. Things we may not have been as involved with.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We have become more involved with. Because of lessons learned. So, now, when they house anybody alone, they let us know, do you recommend this? Like I was telling you, there is a sheet. Do you recommend this? And we always say no.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I tell my staff, never recommend a single cell. Like, if we think

someone is going to be single celled, we are notified. Oh, this person is going to be -. [redacted], come sign this, this form. But before, we didn't do that. Okay, when Epstein was there, we did not do that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If they had a plan to put him by himself, we would have been notified. The fact his cellmate was leaving, we wouldn't have been notified, unless the intention was not to replace him with somebody else. Because the intention was always to keep him in the SHU with a cellmate.

[redacted]: Now --

[redacted]: I think custody's intention were, too.

[redacted]: -- as far as people --

[redacted]: It should have been.

[redacted]: -- that worked in the SHU staff --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- or, for instance, anybody in custody, do you think there is ever an excuse, especially in this specific instance with Epstein, that for people to say, we didn't

know he was supposed to have a cellmate. Is that - do you believe that that is an excuse? Or a reason, I should say. Not an excuse. And this is not, I'm not talking about psychology now.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: What I'm talking about is custody or -.

[redacted]: No. I know what you are saying. I mean, it comes from management and it goes down.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You see what I'm saying? So, as far as I knew, the lieutenant up there, as far as what he had shared with me, is that he let the officers know. And that there was a sign up there, from what I understand, on their desk, that said he had to have a cellmate. Okay?

[redacted]: Now, did you ever see a sign?

[redacted]: I did not see that sign, because I don't go behind that desk.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: When I go. So --

[redacted]: Because we knew that there was a sign stating that they had to do rounds on Epstein. It was a big orange sign. But --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- we have never come across signs saying that he had to have a cellmate. Aside from the very first day --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- I think --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- that he was actually housed with Reyes.

[redacted]: Right. But I mean, that is something that is monitored by the SHU lieutenant, and the operations lieutenant. They were aware because the captain was aware, and sits in executive staff.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: And the captain is under the warden, and the warden would have wanted him to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: A 100 percent.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: And supported our recommendation for him to have a cellmate. So, where the ball was dropped, I'm not 100 percent sure. But I know executive staff were aware, and I know that was a strong recommendation on our part. Whether the officer's, whether it went down the chain, that, I will not know because I am not in custody.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: How --

[redacted]: But didn't you say --

[redacted]: -- how they advised them, you know, the morning of their shift, this is what you need to do. I don't know.

[redacted]: Isn't it something, though, that you guys discuss, or psychology discusses during training, saying that, hey --

[redacted]: Well, yeah.

[redacted]: -- inmates that are at risk for suicide need to have, if they are coming off --

[redacted]: Oh, absolutely.

[redacted]: -- suicide observation. So, that is where I mean --

[redacted]: That is where --

[redacted]: -- by, like --

[redacted]: -- like, the yearly training. I mean, you would think, you know, with the yearly training, with the annual training, with the SHU, there is also a SHU training, a quarterly training that I teach suicide prevention. So, I teach suicide prevention quarterly, to SHU staff. Where I have a slide show that talks about the cellmate, and the need for the cellmate. So --

[redacted]: What about during their annual refresher training? Is it also discussed?

[redacted]: Yeah. Also. Yes. So --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- it's quarterly and annual.

[redacted]: And you say that same thing during the annual training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, not only are the SHU staff getting it in their quarterly training, but every staff is getting it in the annual training.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Everybody.

[redacted]: So, that is what I mean by, is there ever an excuse, saying that we didn't think he needed one? If they receive this training, shouldn't have they known --

[redacted]: Right. And also, I don't know, I mean, he was a high-profile inmate. I think everybody was aware of that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: So, do you --

[redacted]: -- if he didn't have a cellmate, they would know, even if they thought he wasn't supposed to, they would know that he, they should be rounding every half an hour, and checking on, particularly a high-profile inmate.

[redacted]: Now, does --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- every single staff member of MCC, regardless if custody or not, do they take that annual refresher training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, R&D --

[redacted]: They are required.

[redacted]: -- you know --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They are required.

[redacted]: Okay. Perfect.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] never suggested a cell room with a camera for Epstein, because she wanted him to have a cellmate."

[redacted]: I don't make those decisions, as far as who goes on Ten South. Ten South is a high security unit where we house many of the SAMs inmates. I don't know if you are familiar with the SAMs, but they are in Special Administrative Measures. On occasion, we have had high profile inmates, but that is at the discretion of the warden. Not psychology. Whether he wants to house a high-profile inmate up there. We had Bernard Mayta (Phonetic Sp. *01:30:19) up there. We had El Chapo (Phonetic Sp. *01:30:20) up there. We had the Russian arms dealer up there for a while. So, we have had people there. But the warden - and I don't know why, because I was not in those meetings - decided that he was not going to place him in

Ten South. So, if you are not going to be in Ten South, you are going to have a cellmate. You know, as far as I am concerned. But I did not -. I was not -. It was not up to me whether he be placed on Ten South and a camera.

[redacted]: Was that ever --

[redacted]: My recommendations were not sought.

[redacted]: -- yeah. I was going to say, was it ever --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- even discussed with you?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It was told. It wasn't discussed.

[redacted]: What was told? I'm sorry.

[redacted]: That he was not going on Ten South.

[redacted]: But that's what I mean. Did Ten South even come up in discussion?

[redacted]: Just that he wasn't going to be housed there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That the warden had decided. I was informed by legal. And I said, oh --

[redacted]: And when were you informed that?

[redacted]: Earlier --

[redacted]: Was that before?

[redacted]: -- earlier in his incarceration.

[redacted]: Okay. So, while he was alive?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, at the end --

[redacted]: Yeah. Earlier in his incarceration, I received a phone call that he wasn't going to be housed in Ten South, that it was decided, by the warden, that he wasn't going to put him up there. So, when I was being told that, knowing if he was going to be on Nine South, then I would say certainly suggest a cellmate. But I would have had no problem him being on a camera in Ten South.

[redacted]: Would you have a preference? From Ten South or Nine South?

[redacted]: If I was asked, I would have

preferred, I would have said Ten South because I had been there for so long, and had seen so many high-profile inmates up there, and being on a camera 24/7.

[redacted]: So, you said psychology always recommends a cellmate, but in this instance, you would actually recommend him being housed alone with a camera on him?

[redacted]: I think having a cellmate is a good thing, but when somebody is this high-profile on other levels, in retrospect, it would have probably been not a bad idea.

[redacted]: So, in retrospect, and obviously, we can all Monday morning --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- quarterback.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And unfortunately --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- that is what we are doing.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: But, like --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- at the time, do you

believe that you would have thought that Ten South would have been more appropriate over Nine South?

[redacted]: I don't really want to say because --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- I don't make those decisions.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: I mean --

[redacted]: But you weren't consulted? They --

[redacted]: I wasn't consulted.

[redacted]: -- no one told you.

[redacted]: I was told. So, once that happened, then of course, I was going to suggest he have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Okay. But it was the warden's call, as far as you know?

[redacted]: As far as I know. That's what I was told by legal. Which was the warden has decided he will not be on Ten South. They are going to house him on Nine South with Tartaglione.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Let me finish that --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:33:20). That's the last paragraph. "Rooms with cameras aren't always perfect due to the guard having to maintain a constant eye on the camera screen. She noted she has never gone to attorney conference for any other patients or inmates. She believes MCC psychological services did all they could for Epstein. And ultimately, the lack of a cellmate, and under staffing contributed to his death. Three suicide risk assessments were completed on Epstein, which is unusual. One of those was completed due to a judge's order." Is it normal for a judge to request a psychological - ?

[redacted]: It is not uncommon, especially when the judge knew he had been on watch before.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, I think, I don't think he was ordered the first time, to be placed on watch. I think it -. I don't remember which time it was that the judge ordered it. But

judges will, if there is, if they have ever been on suicide watch in the past, when they leave a court proceeding. If it was the time that he was denied the bail, I don't know which was the time that the judge ordered it.

[redacted]: So, your -.

[redacted]: Would your notes say when it was?

[redacted]: Possibly. Possibly.

[redacted]: Possibly.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you don't think it was the first time, though?

[redacted]: I thought the first time I did it precautionary. I don't know if it had the judge's order.

[redacted]: Now, when you say there are three risk - suicide risk assessments were included, completed on Epstein.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Or Epstein. When he first came on, when he, on July 23rd, what was the third?

[redacted]: I think that is when he came back and was denied the bail.

[redacted]: And do you think that was probably the one that the judge -? Because obviously, you do it when they come on, right? And then, you do it if they try to attempt suicide.

[redacted]: Or maybe the judge -. I don't know if it was the first time. Maybe it was the first time. Because I think the second time was Dr. [redacted]. Which I really complimented her on. I think she did it out of precaution, because of what happened in court.

[redacted]: Okay. And that was --

[redacted]: I think she did it on her own instinct. Not because she was told to.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Wait. I have an event that took place on August --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- August 1st. It looks like the correctional systems received a form from the U.S. Marshal Service, the previous day stating that Epstein had reported suicidal tendencies. I guess he went to court. And he reported suicidal tendencies. So, the Marshal Service reported that to correctional systems,

and correctional systems notified that to psychological observations. Psychs.

[redacted]: That was August 1st.

[redacted]: Do you believe that might be the third time?

[redacted]: That would have been, like, the day after he came off of --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- psych observation.

[redacted]: Right. And they always put suicidal tendencies on every single one of them. So, I am thinking, because he was just coming off watch, he might have said, I was on watch.

[redacted]: All right. So, that is --

[redacted]: But I don't -.

[redacted]: -- you think the Marshals do this frequently?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: This isn't --

[redacted]: They all say --

[redacted]: -- that wasn't -.

[redacted]: -- suicidal tendencies.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And there, it's, they all say the same thing.

[redacted]: All right. So, that wasn't abnormal that they wrote that on August 1st?

[redacted]: Not if he had recently been taken off of watch, and they were aware of that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But you don't know what the third instance was, with -? Because we have, again --

[redacted]: One was when he first came into jail.

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: Remember, we did, we had him on --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- and he was mad. The second time, I believe was when, maybe when the Marshals -. I don't know. I don't know.

[redacted]: So, we know the two.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I'm just trying to --

[redacted]: The third one --

[redacted]: -- to figure -.

[redacted]: -- was when he had, when he actually had the --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, no --

[redacted]: -- Marshals --

[redacted]: -- I know. They are my two that I know. Is when he first came on, July 23rd.

[redacted]: And I think the other one was when he came back from court.

[redacted]: On the August 1st?

[redacted]: Yeah. I think so. I have to look. It might be. I have to look at my notes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But those were the three times.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. Because in your report, it kind of - because obviously, it was probably taking so long - it kind of jumps really quickly from July 30th to basically the end.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that was just -. So,

I was wondering --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- if we were missing something there, and that sounds like maybe that is what we were missing.

[redacted]: Okay. If you wanted me to look at my notes, I could do that.

[redacted]: This. Do you know? Because I think --

[redacted]: I'll just --

[redacted]: -- that will help you.

[redacted]: -- real quickly cover this with you. I think we already did. This was the 302 with [redacted]? [redacted] [redacted]? Who is that?

[redacted]: She is the [redacted] [redacted] that removed him from watch the first time, and stepped him down to psych ops.

[redacted]: Okay. So, in part of her 302, we're just going to cover this quickly.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Just because we're running out of time. It says, "[redacted] stated psychological observation allowed Epstein to possess hygiene products, two novels, to attend

his legal visits, and to shower." And as we already stated, he was authorized legal visits while he was on observation.

[redacted]: Okay. All right.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, she did those authorizations.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: After she took him off.

[redacted]: Okay. So, and then, it says, and that part says, "[redacted] stated she discussed the decision to step down Epstein with [redacted] and associate warden [redacted]." Now, when she says, "[redacted] stated she discussed the decision to step down Epstein with [redacted] and associate warden [redacted]," do you know which step down she is talking about? Is she talking about watch to observation? That's what --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- okay. Rather than observation to SHU?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And with associate warden [redacted], is that a normal thing

that she would discuss that decision? She would discuss that with an associate warden? Is that normal?

[redacted]: Yes. I mean, maybe [redacted] gave her a call. Maybe she gave [redacted] a call, just because he was who he was. We don't do it with every single inmate. We send out a notification to, like, all executive staff. And every day, on who is on watch, he was removed from watch. An average inmate, maybe they wouldn't have had a discussion.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Maybe it was because it was Epstein.

[redacted]: And this is where --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- it goes into the -. Do you have any knowledge that around this time, executive staff, or anybody at the institution, was contacted by either the attorneys or the judge, saying he needs to be taken off of suicide watch, and put to psychological observation, so the attorney visits may -?

[redacted]: We never got a call like

that.

[redacted]: No? Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And you don't know that [redacted] mentioned that to you guys?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Not that I know of.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted] stated both [redacted] and [redacted] concurred with her determination regarding Epstein. [redacted] stated, 'I made the decision with the consent of [redacted] and [redacted].'" Is that correct?

[redacted]: Right. I mean, she came and discussed it with me. And gave me all of the reasons she felt he was written to be stepped down.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: I have a few follow up questions.

[redacted]: So, this is the very end.

[redacted]: This is the very end.

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: It's okay.

[redacted]: That's okay.

[redacted]: It's taking longer than we expected.

[redacted]: It's okay.

[redacted]: When inmate [redacted] was chosen to be Epstein's cellmate after he was brought back to the SHU, do you know who was involved in that decision-making?

[redacted]: Executive staff, most likely. Or correctional staff. Probably the captain. The captain and the AW over programs.

[redacted]: And do you think that everyone, in terms of captain, the lieutenants, and even the SHU staff would have known who [redacted] was, that he was Epstein's cellmate?

[redacted]: I mean, I would hope that was discussed. But again, I don't know if it was discussed with them. But the captain should have passed it onto the lieutenants, and the lieutenants should have passed it to the staff.

[redacted]: And based on the recommendation, as you mentioned, from your office and also through the chain of command, they should - everyone should have known that Epstein needed a cellmate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And if everyone knew Epstein needed a cellmate, they should have technically also known that his cellmate was [redacted]?

[redacted]: I would think so.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I would hope so.

[redacted]: And when they came up the, came up with the name, with the list of names to place as a cellmate for Epstein, did they have other names also chosen? Or just [redacted]?

[redacted]: Hmm. That, I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay. You are not aware?

[redacted]: Because I didn't make those decisions.

[redacted]: Do you know if there --

[redacted]: At the time.

[redacted]: -- was a plan, if he was to leave, someone else would go into his place?

[redacted]: I don't know that.

[redacted]: Okay. That was a custody --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- decision?

[redacted]: Determination.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Do know if he was prescribed any medications? Epstein was prescribed any medications?

[redacted]: I would, again, have to see his chart.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't --

[redacted]: Not that -.

[redacted]: -- I don't remember. I don't think so.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, from psychiatry.

[redacted]: I want to show --

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: -- we will jump into that.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Just in a couple of minutes.

[redacted]: I just had a quick question. You mentioned that he told you the first time that he had a bail hearing.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you recall him mentioning, in your last meeting with him on August 8th,

that he was scheduled for another bail hearing?

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: He didn't mention that?

Okay.

[redacted]: I don't recall. He may have.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He may have. I know he was trying to get several hearings, so it is very possible he did.

[redacted]: So, what we have here is an after-action review. It was conducted by the Bureau of Prisons.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And I'm going through some of the noted -.

[redacted]: Have you seen this?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: No. Okay.

[redacted]: Basically, do you know what an after-action review is?

[redacted]: Yes. I do.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this was done by the team that was sent down to do on running Mr. Epstein's death. And maybe the --

[redacted]: Immediately after their

death.

[redacted]: -- immediately after.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: There is a note. "On July 9th, 2019, at 12:35, health services completes a history and physical for inmate Epstein. This assessment was done in lieu of an intake screening, which should have been conducted within 24 hours of arrival." It looks like he arrived on July 6th, but the intake screening wasn't done for him.

[redacted]: That's medical.

[redacted]: That's medical. Okay.

[redacted]: We did it the next day. We do them within 24 hours.

[redacted]: Okay. "On July 18th, 30-day psychology reviews are conducted for the entire SHU population. Inmate Epstein was not in the SHU at the time due to an attorney visit. The review was never conducted."

[redacted]: He was probably seen in attorney conference, but it wasn't conducted if he wasn't in the SHU at the time.

[redacted]: Should they have followed - psychology - have followed up?

[redacted]: I would have to see my records.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To see if there was a reason, or if we put in a note, subsequently.

[redacted]: Understood. And you said, the notification by the U.S. Marshal Service on August 1st, you said that would be routine, if he came off of suicide watch or psychological observation, went to court, and they saw that, they would normally make a routine notification?

[redacted]: They often do. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Unless they are not privy to it. You know? But if they are, they would, to cover everything.

[redacted]: But you don't know --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- anything specifically he was doing on August 1st, that would have caused them to make a note?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now, I don't have these

documents in here, to show you, but it was flagged that, "The psychology intake screening contains errors in identifying details. Inmate Epstein is referred to as a black inmate, and a different inmate's name is used within the report."

[redacted]: Yes. One of the psychologists made an error. Perhaps. It was a template-ish error. I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To be honest, it was probably a template error. She was probably writing it quickly, and when she proofread it, she didn't catch it.

[redacted]: Okay. "There --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- there are errors within the risk of sexual abusiveness report, such as referencing an inaccurate program statement, and noting a history of prior prison sexual predation."

[redacted]: Okay. Again --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:44:50)?

[redacted]: -- again, that is a checklist. It was probably a typo on the

checklist.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: By the psychologist. It was a seasoned psychologist. I don't read every single note that goes into the record. The only time I read every single note is when somebody is a probationary psychologist, and unlicensed.

[redacted]: And who was --

[redacted]: Then I will --

[redacted]: -- the psychologist?

[redacted]: -- the psychologist at the time was Dr. [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. Okay.

[redacted]: And I just think they were typos. Looking back and having a conversation with her, they were typos, but she is a seasoned psychologist, a forensic psychologist, and I couldn't possibly read every note that goes in the record. Or else I would never sleep. But I read, you know, like I said, if they are unlicensed, on probationary, then I read all of the notes that go into the record.

[redacted]: So, it is not that [redacted] didn't do the intake properly.

It was just, it was a format that she probably used.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Now --

[redacted]: Definitely.

[redacted]: -- there is another incident, "July 16th, 12:48 p.m., inmate Epstein is seen by psychology in the presence of his attorneys, while conducting a legal visit. This visit recommended no follow up. This visit was at the request of inmate Epstein, that was wholly inappropriate. Inmate Epstein attempted to establish guidelines for communication, and bring his attorneys into the fray regarding mental health treatment be provided by the institution.

It is not typical for the Bureau of Prisons to provide psychological intervention in the presence of others, nor is it appropriate for an agency psychologist to meet with the inmate attorneys." The summary they put on there is, "On July 16th, 2019, a psychologist met with inmate Epstein in the presence of his attorneys. This visit was done at the request of inmate Epstein, that appears

to have been the purpose of airing grievances with conditions of confinement.

This is a highly abnormal event. It is not typical for the Bureau of Prisons to provide psychological intervention in the presence of others, and agency psychologists should not - should neither provide mental health intervention in the presence of others, nor engage legal representation regarding institution operations or conditions of confinement.

Although the specifics of what information the psychologists are unknown, any items shared could be viewed as an unauthorized release of information, both regarding inmate Epstein's mental health treatment, and institution operational information."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Can you elaborate -?

[redacted]: What is your response to that, I guess?

[redacted]: I wasn't aware --

[redacted]: Do you agree with it, or -?

[redacted]: -- if one of my

psychologists, or I went up one time, and I think another one of my psychologists went up, it was probably just to see that he was okay, and that he didn't need anything from psychology. So, the intention was to check on him. It wasn't to breach any security, or it wasn't to meet his demands, or anything like that. It was probably because he did spend eight hours up there, and it was more well meaning that we just probably just wanted to see if he had any needs from our department, at that time. Or on that one occasion, he was up there when that psychologist was conducting her rounds in the suicide watch area, and he wasn't there. And she went up there to check on his mental status, to see if he was okay.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: And who would have that one been?

[redacted]: I think it was Dr. [redacted] that went up there on one occasion. And I think I went up there on one occasion. That's when he made that comment to me.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: Now, so, what is your --

[redacted]: I did not share --

[redacted]: -- do you agree --

[redacted]: -- anything with his attorneys. He stepped out of the room. Like, the attorneys were sitting at the table. And then, there is the door, and he walked up towards the door. And I just said, you know, I think when I went up there, you know, are you okay? Have you been eating and sleeping okay? I didn't discuss any intimate details of his childhood, or anything like that. It was kind of just, like, are you okay?

Do you have any thoughts of harming yourself? Have you been eating and sleeping, or do you have any concerns like that. And you could see my notes, it would probably indicate what I did ask him. It was well meaning. I certainly didn't engage. I don't know. I doubt Dr. [redacted] did, because she is very rigid. And any discourse with his attorney about anything. I think his attorneys may have made a comment to me, but I think I ignored it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But yeah.

[redacted]: So, you -.

[redacted]: If that is what they are referring to, you would have to re, you know, show me the contacts, and the context. The contacts, the actual site contacts that they are referring to.

[redacted]: Yeah, they don't --

[redacted]: Well.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- they don't list it on there.

[redacted]: I mean, so -

[redacted]: I mean, those are the only --

[redacted]: -- two --

[redacted]: -- two times that we went up there, and that was more well meaning, to check on his mental status.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: It was certainly -.

[redacted]: And not a discussion --

[redacted]: So, do you --

[redacted]: -- with the attorneys. Sorry.

[redacted]: But as --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- this is the BOP's findings. This isn't on ours. We are just saying --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- do you agree with that finding, or do you think that that is inaccurate, the way that they have that? They are saying that you should not have done that?

[redacted]: I would say it is 50/50. I mean, now, in retrospect, if it could be perceived that way, it is probably not the best situation. However, circumstantially, this guy was in the conference room from dawn until dusk. And we felt a need to check on him, to see if he was okay. So --

[redacted]: What -.

[redacted]: -- I would say we just probably weren't aware that it wasn't a good thing to do.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We meant it to be --

[redacted]: Okay. So, and --

[redacted]: -- a good thing.

[redacted]: -- and this prior to his

first suicide attempt, it looks like, on, it says July 16th.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that was probably just to check on him due to our concerns.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: In reading that, I probably would not do that ever again. Because it is perceived that way. But we weren't aware that that wouldn't - that that was an unusual circumstance.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: It doesn't spring upon us frequently. We don't have inmates that have that kind of money to sit in there for nine hours a day.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You know? So, that has never happened before.

[redacted]: So, what, in retrospect, I guess, what should have happened? Should have you asked him to be excused, and seen him a private room?

[redacted]: I guess we could have done that, but that would have interfered with his, and he is paying his attorneys. It is just, I would have to probably consult on that further.

[redacted]: Has anyone --

[redacted]: Because -.

[redacted]: -- spoken with you about this?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You just mentioned something. You said it is highly unusual that somebody is sitting in attorney conference for that long. Is that not allowed for him? Was that not allowed for any other inmates? Was he the only inmate who was, that was allowed to?

[redacted]: I think he was the only inmate that had that kind of money.

[redacted]: Yeah. It's -.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To pay an attorney for nine hours.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To sit in a conference room. You know, usually, they last about an hour.

So, I had never seen that before in all my years in the prisons. But it is not like you can't do it. I guess if you have the money, and the resources to have different attorneys come, to cover your whole day --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- then -.

[redacted]: I just have one more topic, and then it is done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, were you aware that Mr. Epstein was allowed to make an unmonitored phone call on the evening of August 9th?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, on August 9th, it looks like he, his pack and PIN was provided to him, but it was never set up. So, he requested a phone call, and it looks like the unit manager took him to the SHU, brought back from attorney conference, and placed him in the shower.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Plugged it into the legal line.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And he said he wanted to talk to his mother. So, the unit manager dialed out the number. A guy answered the phone. He handed the phone, the phone over to Mr. Epstein.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And he left. So, Mr. Epstein was allowed to make the phone call. It was not monitored. And what do you think? Do you think that should have ever been allowed?

[redacted]: That is never allowed. That is not allowed.

[redacted]: Do you think that played any part into what happened that night, being the fact that he was allowed to make a phone call, unmonitored, a phone call? Remember, he mentioned that it was to his mother.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But we learned that his mother has been deceased for a while.

[redacted]: This isn't really for her to answer.

[redacted]: That, I don't know.

[redacted]: So, as far as, this is something that we skipped over in your

interview report, though. It says, "On August 8th, 2019, [redacted] attended the SHU meeting. She couldn't recall all who was there. But noted," - so, this talks about that meeting, and it said that, "Epstein had received his pack number, which allows him to make phone calls, and he asked for his books from psychological observation." So, are you aware that he actually did receive his pack number? Pack and PIN number, so he could actually make calls?

[redacted]: I probably was privy to it, if it was mentioned in the SHU meeting. But that wouldn't have any psychological meaning, other than he could make the calls, and they would bring the phone to his cell, which is what they usually do, and he can make the phone calls.

[redacted]: So, you don't recall if he was actually provided a pack and PIN number or not?

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because I don't set that up or anything. It could have been mentioned in

the SHU meeting. But that doesn't directly impact mental health services.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: So, and you don't know if it was actually - not only was he given a pack and PIN number - but you don't know if it was actually set up or not?

[redacted]: That, I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay. Go ahead.

[redacted]: And I don't know if it played a role.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, I don't know.

[redacted]: That is the last two.

[redacted]: Yeah. Go ahead.

[redacted]: Okay. So, do you think Mr. Epstein took his own life?

[redacted]: Yes. I mean, it would be highly unlikely that he didn't. I can say that psychologists, the difficult thing is that we are psychologists. We are not psychic. But the events leading up to it, too, that period of time, he appeared psychologically stable. But the information that he received, according

to what I heard the night before, and all of that information being unsealed, and him being alone with his thoughts, and thinking that maybe, perhaps he would have to spend the rest of his life in jail, and that all of these high-profile individuals information was going to come out about them.

Could he have, at that moment, just felt completely hopeless, and thought of ending his life? Yes. That is very possible. You know, that is very possible. Prior to me leaving, he wasn't given any of this information, and he had a lot of hope, he had a lot of resources. Perhaps he thought, you know, maybe he could cooperate, or get some kind of a deal. I don't know what happened at that meeting. But having been in the prison system as long as I have been, and being a psychologist, sometimes when people get really bad news, and they feel very hopeless, and the opportunity is there.

They will take that opportunity. So, yes. It would be highly improbable, you know, the way our prison is set up, that someone could have snuck up there and harmed him, in some way. The way that the tiers are and

everything. So, I think the higher probability is that he did kill himself.

[redacted]: That leads to my second question. The last question.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Do you have any reason to believe that Epstein did not take his own life?

[redacted]: I have no reason to believe he didn't.

[redacted]: Do you have any other follow up questions?

[redacted]: No. Is there anything that we missed, that we should know?

[redacted]: Not that I can think of. Just that, you know, we -. No. Not really. No.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. We can't thank you enough.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, again, it took longer than we expected, but you were extremely helpful.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: [redacted] is the case agent, so if you have any questions or anything --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you can go directly with [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: Thank you for taking your time.

[redacted]: If there is anything else I can do, or anything I can clarify, with regard to the case, or if you want me to review some notes, if anything wasn't clear, because like I said, I probably, to be more specific, if I had those notes, I would know when the Marshals came in, because it is kind of a blur to me. It has been a few years. It was probably the most traumatic event in my entire career.

[redacted]: Oh, wow. Yeah.

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: Sorry to hear that.

[redacted]: So, yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. Well, thank you so much for that.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: If anything comes up, or you have anything that you want to share, please, reach out.

[redacted]: Yes. Thank you.

[redacted]: Okay. It is currently 11:18 a.m. on Wednesday, October 27th, 2021. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted]. I am turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

Prisoner Schedule Report

Facility (Callup)

MCC New York (54)

08/09/2019

OFF	USMS/State Loc. Number	Name	DOB	Sex	Rac	Time/Date	Production Reason/Description		Institution	Type
	55210053	**BUSSEY, JAVON**	[redacted]	M	B	08:53 - 08/09/2019	TF	Transfer Within	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: WAB/MED SUMMARY

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: 012-02 LATASHA COLE 67023053
Miscellaneous: STATE ID #MN99006833
Separatee Warnings: ZUBIATE,MIGUEL ALFREDO #64662-053

Detainers: Yes
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: MCC TOT GEO,
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	85993054	**REYES, EFRAIN**	[redacted]	M	W	08:53 - 08/09/2019	TF	Transfer Within	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: WAB/MED SUMMARY

Special Cautions and Medical:
Medical Concerns: [redacted]
Separatee Warnings: CROOMS,JAMES #85968-054
Separatee Warnings: SANTIAGO-MIRANDA,JOSE #85355-054
Separatee Warnings: COLLINS,ALBERT ISIAH #85971-054
Separatee Warnings: PEREZ,BILLY #85435-054
Separatee Warnings: COOPER,JACKIE #85972-054
Separatee Warnings: CORLEY,ANTHONY ELLIOTT #04473-028
Separatee Warnings: GRIFFIN,LAMAR #85966-054
Separatee Warnings: HATCHER,SHARON #85973-054
Separatee Warnings: HUDSON,DARRELL #86046-054
Separatee Warnings: NELSON,KAWAIN #09238-015
Separatee Warnings: PADILLA,JONATHAN R #26815-380
Separatee Warnings: MURPHY,DEREK DWAYNE #76240-054
Separatee Warnings: SANTIAGO,RAYMOND #86258-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: MCC TOT GEO,
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	50501054 LB-NY08816161Y	**BOOTH, RONNELL**	[redacted]	M	B	08:56 - 08/09/2019	OT	Other	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: WAB/ MED SUMMARY

Special Cautions and Medical:
Security Concerns: BLOODS

Detainers: Yes
Offense: 5012 Probation Violation

Judge: EXTENDED WRIT,B
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

EFTA00058841

Prisoner Schedule Report

Facility (Callup)

MCC New York (54)

08/09/2019

OFF	USMS/State Loc. Number	Name	DOB	Sex	Rac	Time/Date	Production Reason/Description	Institution	Type
	53358054	**CLARK, ROBERT**	[redacted]	M	B	10:00 - 08/09/2019	OT Other	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 5A***BOND SIGNING***

Special Cautions and Medical:
Prior Prison Custodies: null

Detainers: None
Offense: 2607 Fraud - False Statement

Judge: MAG,C
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	76325054	**CHAIREZ, FELIPE**	[redacted]	M	W	10:00 - 08/09/2019	SH Status Hearing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 14A

Special Cautions and Medical:
Miscellaneous: RAN A SOCAIL SECURITY CHECK WITH NLETS AND LOCATED HIS ASSAIGNED NUMBER

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: KOELTL,J
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	85773054	**ROBINSON, TYQUAN**	[redacted]	M	B	10:00 - 08/09/2019	SE Sentencing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 15A

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: CURTIS,MAURICE MARIO #85776-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 5212 Possession Of Weapon

Judge: SULLIVAN,T
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	86384054	**MORA, BRYAN**	[redacted]	M	W	10:01 - 08/09/2019	SH Status Hearing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 40 FOLEY 706

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: BRITO,MAXIMILIANO #86857-054
Separatee Warnings: BROWN,RAKIM #87035-054
Separatee Warnings: LUTAS,ROHANASIA M #86642-054
Separatee Warnings: HARTLEY,MAURICE KAREEM #85766-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 5299 Weapon Offense

Judge: OETKEN,J
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

EFTA00058842

Prisoner Schedule Report

Facility (Callup)

MCC New York (54)

08/09/2019

OFF	USMS/State Loc. Number	Name	DOB	Sex	Rac	Time/Date	Production Reason/Description		Institution	Type
	87036054	**MORA, ANTONIO**	[redacted]	M	W	10:01 - 08/09/2019	SH	Status Hearing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 40 FOLEY 706

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: BRITO,MAXIMILIANO #86857-054
Separatee Warnings: LUTAS,ROHANASIA M #86642-054
Separatee Warnings: HARTLEY,MAURICE KAREEM #85766-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 5212 Possession Of Weapon

Judge: OETKEN,J
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	78162054	**CERUTI, SAMUEL**	[redacted]	M	B	10:30 - 08/09/2019	CP	Change of Plea	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 5A

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: BROADNAX,KARIEM TISLAN #92496-054
Separatee Warnings: SMITH,TYRON #75919-054
Separatee Warnings: HALSEY,KYLE #13278-104
Security Concerns: NYCDOC RESTRICTIONS -- NO PHONE CALLS EXCEPT TO LAWYER
Security Concerns: NYCDOC [redacted]
Security Concerns: NYCDOC: GANG AFFILIATED
Security Concerns: NYCDOC : CHARGED WITH WITNESS TAMPERING
Security Concerns [redacted]
Security Concerns: 02/17/2017 -- ASSAULTED USMS STAFF
Security Concerns: 02/17/2017 -- [redacted]

Detainers: Yes
Offense: 1299 Robbery

Judge: MAG,
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	85428054	**RAMOS, JASON**	[redacted]	M	B	11:00 - 08/09/2019	SE	Sentencing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 18B

Special Cautions and Medical:
Medical Concerns: [redacted]
Medication Required: [redacted]
Separatee Warnings: EWING,TAKIEM #71372-054
Separatee Warnings: FOSTER,TOSHNELL #64593-054
Separatee Warnings: JONES,JAFARI #85880-054
Separatee Warnings: CHRISTIAN,JASON #85873-054
Separatee Warnings: MORRISON,DEONTE #85877-054
Separatee Warnings: COSTELLO,JOSEPH #77741-054
Separatee Warnings: NICHOLAS,MALIK #86923-054

Detainers: Yes
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: COTE,D
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

EFTA00058843

Prisoner Schedule Report

Facility (Callup)

MCC New York (54)

08/09/2019

OFF	USMS/State Loc. Number	Name	DOB	Sex	Rac	Time/Date	Production Reason/Description		Institution	Type
	76235054	**JIMENEZ-GONZALEZ, ALBERT**	[redacted]	M	W	12:00 - 08/09/2019	SE	Sentencing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 1506

Special Cautions and Medical:

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: ABRAMS,R
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	53634424	**GOMEZ-LATORRE, FERNANDO**	[redacted]	M	W	13:00 - 08/09/2019	CP	Change of Plea	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 40 FOLEY 1105

Special Cautions and Medical:
Security Concerns: [redacted]
Security Concerns: [redacted]

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: FURMAN,J
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	85756054	**SANDERS, REGINALD**	[redacted]	M	B	13:00 - 08/09/2019	SE	Sentencing	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 40 FOLEY 1305

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: MORA,JOHNNY #85692-054
Separatee Warnings: HARTLEY,MAURICE KAREEM #85766-054
Separatee Warnings: SANCHEZ,HECTOR JABAR #85758-054
Separatee Warnings: BARNETT,TYVAN #85763-054
Separatee Warnings: BROWN,LOUIS #12750-054

Detainers: None
Offense: 3599 Dangerous Drugs

Judge: ENGELMAYER,P
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

	67290054	**BINNS, RASHEED**	[redacted]	M	B	15:00 - 08/09/2019	RH	Revocation	MCC New York	Court

Destination/Description: 15B

Special Cautions and Medical:
Separatee Warnings: VOLCY,JIM #66133-054

Detainers: Yes
Offense: 5012 Probation Violation

Judge: MARRERO,V
DUSM1:
DUSM2:

EFTA00058844

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: Job performance failure and security failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]
Signature of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]
Employee's Signature

[redacted]
Name of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]
Employee's Name

[redacted]
Signature of Witness

10/27/21 @ 9:23am
Date and Time

[redacted]
Name of Witness

DOJ OIG NYFO
Place

EFTA00058845

OFFICIAL RECORD
Document participants have digitally signed. All signatures have been verified by a certified FBI information system.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of entry 09/04/2019

DR. [redacted], date of birth (DOB) [redacted], was interviewed at 1 Saint Andrews Plaza, New York, NY, 10007 (US Attorney's Office, Southern District of New York). Present at the interview was Office of the Inspector General (OIG) Special Agent (SA) [redacted], Assistant U.S. Attorney (AUSA) [redacted], and FBI SA [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, DR. [redacted] provided the following statement:

DR. [redacted] is the Chief Psychologist at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC). Her background includes: a Bachelor's degree in Criminology, a Master's in Mental Health Counseling, a Master's in Clinical Counseling, and a Doctorate. DR. [redacted] was the staff psychologist at East Jersey State Prison for two years, she completed a one year Post-Doctoral Fellowship, an internship working at an in / out patient mental health treatment center, and she did an externship at Federal Detention Center in Miami working with a battered women's program. DR. [redacted] worked as a staff psychologist at the Metropolitan Detention Center (MDC) Brooklyn from 2003-2006, and as a Forensic Psychologist from 2006-2008. DR. [redacted] has been the Chief Psychologist at MCC for the last 11 years.

DR. [redacted] oversees three forensic psychologists, one staff psychologist, a drug abuse coordinator, and a drug treatment specialist. Her duties include ensuring all patients are seen and the appropriate documentation is completed. She consults on individual cases as needed. She ensures the forensic reports are out on time. She reviews all the reports she signs off on. At this time, DR. [redacted] is seeing more patients then she normally does due to staffing. Her typical hours are 7a.m.-3:30p.m., Monday - Friday.

DR. [redacted] provided information on the intake process as it relates to Psychological Services at MCC. All inmates complete the Psychological Services Intake Questionnaire (PSIQ) themselves. It asks for the inmates

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

mental health history, as well as any symptoms they are feeling at that time. Based off the PSIQ, inmates are rated a 'Care Code' rating.

Code 1 means there are no concerns about the inmate's mental health status. They have no needs, and will not be followed up with unless requested to by either the inmate themselves, or staff.

Code 2 means there is some history of mental health issues, but the inmate has them under control. Psychological Services will follow up with these individuals monthly.

Code 3 are more severe cases and they are seen every week by Psychological Services to ensure the inmate is stable. If the inmate isn't stable in general population, they will be moved to observation. If they continue to deteriorate, they will go to the hospital.

Code 4 inmates are seen everyday by Psychological Services, and are under constant psychological observation.

DR. [redacted] pointed out that a Code 1 can be on Suicide Watch. Often times those cases involve manipulation techniques used by inmates to get what they want from staff. For example if an inmate is not getting along with a guard, or they want a new cellmate, they will claim to be suicidal to get out of their housing area. If an inmate does this two or three times, they will be bumped to a Code 2 so that a psychologist will meet with them monthly.

Suicide Watch means an inmate is imminently suicidal. If an inmate is placed on suicide watch they are under constant watch by staff, they have a special mattress, blanket, and smock to wear,and their cell lights are on 24/7.

Suicide Observation is a lower classification, and is not at all Bureau of Prison (BOP) facilities. Everything is the same with suicide observation inmates, except they are allowed to have their clothing, and some materials such as books. Suicide Watch can be detrimental if a person is left on it for too long, so Observation is used to see how an inmate is doing before releasing them back to general population.

Any psychologist at the jail can take an inmate off of Suicide Watch, but they do consult with DR. [redacted] on occasion. Many times the executive staff

at the jail meet, and inmates' psychological status and services are discussed. Meetings are held on Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays. Generally present at those meetings are DR. [redacted], the Warden, two Associate Wardens, Captain, Supervisory Attorney, Duty Officer, and the Executive Assistant. Department Head Meetings are held on Wednesdays.

DR. [redacted] completed the PSIQ for JEFFREY EPSTEIN on July 8, 2019. EPSTEIN did not mark anything on his PSIQ, and had it not been EPSTEIN, he would have been sent to general population and rated a Care Code 1. DR. [redacted] consulted with DR. [redacted] about EPSTEIN's risk factors aside from his psychological health including the high profile case and sex offense charges. When EPSTEIN returned from court that day, DR. [redacted] ordered he be placed on watch status to allow psychology to complete a thorough suicide risk assessment. (See Reference #1, attached to this report in a 1A, for further details.)

DR. [redacted] completed the Suicide Risk Assessment the next day. EPSTEIN was angry he was placed on observation, but he continued to report no history of suicidally, no substance abuse, no major medical concerns,and no overt risk factors. EPSTEIN was polite but annoyed with DR. [redacted]. EPSTEIN was kept in observation pending a suitable housing placement given his risk factors of being an alleged sex offender, high profile crime, and having one living brother/relative. She quoted EPSTEIN as saying "being alive is fun." DR. [redacted] believed it was a genuine statement. (See Reference #2, attached to this report in a 1A, for further details).

DR. [redacted] provided the interviewing Agents with a copy of the Suicide Risk Assessment which was placed into this case as Reference #3, attached to this report in a 1A.

On July 10, 2019 DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN in Observation. EPSTEIN was still in Observation due to housing concerns. He continued to be psychologically stable at that time. EPSTEIN was aware even if he got bail, he would be at MCC for several more weeks. EPSTEIN made several demands and voiced many complaints to DR. [redacted], which she passed onto executive staff.

EPSTEIN's cellmate for the Special Housing Unit (SHU) was decided by the Warden and Associate Warden. DR. [redacted] was not included on that decision. Her thought was the decided upon cellmate, TARTAGLIONE, had a lot to lose

given his history and charges, which made him low risk to EPSTEIN.

On July 11, 2019, EPSTEIN was taken off observation and housed in the SHU. DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN in the attorney conference rooms that day because EPSTEIN was there all day. Both EPSTEIN and his attorney were mocking DR. [redacted] for thinking EPSTEIN was suicidal. EPSTEIN continued to make demands such as wanting to wear a brown uniform to his attorney meetings. DR. [redacted] continued to pass those concerns onto the SHU Lieutenant(LT) [redacted].

On July 16, 2019, after EPSTEIN's bail hearing, he called for DR. [redacted] to come to attorney conference. EPSTEIN didn't report any psychological concerns, but chastised her because his needs weren't being met. DR. [redacted] felt EPSTEIN thought of her as his personal assistant. EPSTEIN requested a Kosher diet, which she again passed on.

On July 18, 2019, a SHU review was attempted on EPSTEIN, but he was not seen because he was in attorney conference.

On July 23, 2019, DR. [redacted] received a phone call regarding EPSTEIN because he was found in his cell with a loose noose around his neck and had been placed on Suicide Watch. She ordered a suicide risk assessment be completed on him. DR. [redacted] completed the Suicide Risk Assessment later that morning. During the assessment EPSTEIN told DR. [redacted] he did not remember what happened. He denied suicidality, had future plans, he wanted to learn, he wanted to fight his case, and he was "acting like a big kid." DR. [redacted] learned that EPSTEIN had told staff that his cellmate, TARTAGLIONE, had tried to kill him. DR. [redacted] kept EPSTEIN on Suicide Watch.

DR. [redacted] had three hypotheses, in no particular order, regarding what this incident meant:

1.) It was gaming by either EPSTEIN, TARTAGLIONE, or both, meaning there was something they wanted that they weren't getting, so this was how they were going to play the system to their advantage.

2.) It was a rehearsal by EPSTEIN, who really was suicidal.

3.) It was an assault committed by TARTAGLIONE.

On July 24, 2019, DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN. EPSTEIN reported he was

fearful to return to his cell with TARTAGLIONE because TARTAGLIONE had called him a pedophile. EPSTEIN reported TARTAGLIONE had been playing with a bedsheet before EPSTEIN fell asleep, and then next thing EPSTEIN remembered was waking up snoring. EPSTEIN denied being suicidal and reported being unhappy with his legal situation. He had been eating, drinking, and sleeping. DR. [redacted] took EPSTEIN off Suicide Watch, and placed him on Psychological Observation.

At that time, DR. [redacted] was not any clearer on which of her hypotheses might have been true. EPSTEIN could have been using his charm to create doubt about what happened. Psychology had not been contacted by EPSTEIN's attorneys with any concerns regarding his mental health.

On July 25, 2019, DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN, who was in good spirits and greeted her by saying "welcome back." DR. [redacted] confronted EPSTEIN on the attempted suicide incident in an attempt to get answers. EPSTEIN said he was baffled over it, and told DR. [redacted] to give him some cues to help him remember. He continued with his requests and complaints, and did not want to go back to SHU. EPSTEIN told DR. [redacted] "I have a life and want to go back living my life." DR. [redacted] kept him on Observation because her questions had not been answered regarding the suicide attempt.

After a conversation with DR. [redacted], the National Suicide Prevention Coordinator from Central Office, DR. [redacted] got involved in EPSTEIN's housing. DR. [redacted] recommended housing EPSTEIN with a sex offender in SHU, which DR. [redacted] passed on via email to executive staff. (See email in Reference #6, attached to this report in a 1A.)

On July 26, 2019, DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN. EPSTEIN said he needed to establish trust with DR. [redacted]. He continued with complaints and jokes, making reference to DR. [redacted] being Jewish like him. It is against the Jewish religion to commit suicide. EPSTEIN said he did not like pain and didn't want to hurt himself. EPSTEIN had been interacting with the companions assigned to him regularly.

On July 27, 2019, DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN, who was anxious about going back to SHU due to the fact he did not know how he got the marks. EPSTEIN did not answer DR. [redacted] questions about that night. She had begun working more therapeutically with him, and provided him with handouts to cope with

housing. LT. DOCTOR's investigation into a possible assault regarding this incident still had not returned any answers. DR. [redacted] kept EPSTEIN on Psychological Observation.

On July 28, 2019, DR. [redacted] met with EPSTEIN, who appeared the same. His logbooks showed no signs of suicidality, and he was participating in his legal meetings. There had been no contact from EPSTEIN's legal team regarding any mental health concerns.

On July 29, 2019, DR. [redacted] visited EPSTEIN. EPSTEIN expressed that he would like to stay in Psychological Observation because it is "safe." EPSTEIN had been requesting his CPAP machine so that he could get a good night's sleep. Due to the machine having a cord, this could not be accommodated in Psychological Observation. EPSTEIN was given a choice to stay in Psychological Observation one more night without it, or go to SHU with it. He chose to stay in Psychological Observation one more night. DR. [redacted] consulted with executive staff prior to this decision.

On July 30, 2019, DR. [redacted] transitioned EPSTEIN back to the SHU. DR. [redacted] sent an email updating the appropriate staff of EPSTEIN's transition off Psychological Observation and the need for him to be housed with a cellmate. (See Reference #7, attached to this report in a 1A.)

DR. [redacted] discussed the importance of SHU inmates having a cellmate for the following reasons:

1.) decreases isolation

2.) decreases privacy

3.) provides a distraction

4.) provides a rescue opportunity

At risk settings for inmates include restrictive housing, single cells, and private spaces. SHU employees receive training on suicide prevention quarterly. All employees receive suicide prevention training once a year.

DR. [redacted] provided slides from MCC's suicide prevention training to the interviewing Agents, referred to as References #8 and #9, attached to this report in a 1A, which highlight the above information. She stated all

lieutenants should be aware of the cellmate policy both due to the training regularly provided, and Psychological Services constantly reminding them of the procedure and needs of specific inmates. DR. [redacted] noted after EPSTEIN's death, his old cellmate's label was still on his door. That is one of the things the psych department looks for in their daily rounds in the SHU - that there are two bodies in each cell.

DR. [redacted] was aware that DR. [redacted] attended the closeout meeting that week, and discussed EPSTEIN's desire to have a single cell, but his need for a cellmate.

DR. [redacted] was unaware regular rounds by the correctional officers were not being completed. She is considered executive staff, so officers would not tell her they were not being completed, and inmates wouldn't tell her because of fear of retaliation by the guards. DR. [redacted] noted LT. [redacted] is very regimented, and regularly does what she asks.

DR. [redacted] was not aware that EPSTEIN signed a new will on August 8. Had she known, it would have been considered a red flag, and EPSTEIN would have been placed on Psychological Observation. The attorneys did not tell anyone from Psychological Services that it had occurred.

On August 8, 2019, DR. [redacted] attended the SHU meeting. She couldn't recall all who was there, but it included unit team members, executive staff, and attorneys for MCC. Nothing significant was discussed about EPSTEIN at the meeting. She conducted SHU rounds to see EPSTEIN. He had a cellmate at that time, and EPSTEIN had the lower bunk. He didn't have any visible problems, appeared in good spirits, and reported getting along with his cellmate. He had received his PAC number which allows him to make phone calls, and he asked for his books from Psychological Observation.

DR. [redacted] never suggested a cell room with a camera for EPSTEIN because she wanted him to have a cellmate. Rooms with cameras aren't always perfect due to the guard having to maintain a constant eye on the camera screen. She noted she has never gone to attorney conference for any other patients / inmates. She believes MCC Psychological Services did all they could for EPSTEIN, and ultimately the lack of a cellmate and understaffing contributed to his death. Three suicide risk assessments were completed on EPSTEIN, which is unusual. One of those was completed due to a judge's order.

Documentation re: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 (deceased)

SENTRY
PP44
PP37 (ARS, QTR)
PP41
PP78
PPGO
PD15 (Pending, Chrono)
PP85
PR15

BOPWare label

Administrative Detention (AD) Order 7/29/19

Inmate Personal Property Record (BP-A0383)

Electronic Medical Record (BEMR)

Psychology Data System (PDS)

Psychology Observation Log books 7/8-10/19 and 7/24-30/19

Suicide Watch Chronological log 7/23 & 24/19 and

Documentation re: Reyes, Efrain, Reg. No. 85993-054 (cellmate)

Court documentation regarding WAB 8/9/19

SHU file

Staff memos

[redacted], Acting Chief Psychologist
[redacted] IDO
[redacted] CO

Miscellaneous

Press Release

Relevant emails

Lt's log Friday, 8/9/19

SHU report - weekly review dated 8/8/19

SHU roster 8/8 & 9/19

SRO review roster 8/6/19

TRUSCOPE visual search log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Reyes

Visual search log book

Attorney Conference log book

15 contacts in 1 month / 7+ days on Constant Watch 7/23-7/30

7.6.19- Epstein Arrives and is placed in GP (on a Saturday)

7.8.19- [redacted] **– Intake Screening – Monday (No endorsements on PSIQ and had just returned from court)** – clear mental status, no hx of mental health treatment or symptoms, no suicide history, nothing significant noted, CC1-MH assignment.

7.8.19- [redacted] **Consults with Central Office regarding Epstein and Risk Factors and R&D was instructed to place him on psychological observation when he returns from court pending a SRA. He is placed on psychological observation at 6:00 p.m.** Log book reflects he was asking I/C about how life is in GP and the crazy things he has seen as an I/C., about prison life, sleeping, pacing

7.9.19- [redacted] **– Suicide Risk Assessment** (placement on Psych Obs after court proceeding as a precaution/precautionary SRA) – No mental health history, no substance abuse history, no suicide history, no suicidal thoughts. Clear mental status. Denies suicidality, future oriented, wants to make phone calls and speak with his lawyer, enjoys life, learning and teaching, has a business in the community, spoke about being a mathematician and about his post graduate studies, good sense of humor, no acute sxs, Was eating when I arrived (cereal) and his log book was not significant for any symptoms. Recommended that he remain on psychological observation pending a suitable housing arrangement. (This writer spend 45 minutes interviewing him) – Log Book: he leaves for his legal visit at 8:20 am, returns at 2:00 pm and eats as well as goes to medical... leaves again around 3 pm and returns to cell around 8 pm from attorney visit. Talks to companion about the escort business, how to handle prison, about celebrities he knows, about prison food

7.10.19 – [redacted] **– Psychological Observation Contact (remained on psy obs pending suitable housing placement with a cellmate)** – indicated he did not like SHU because he is not comfortable there and said he wanted to be single celled. He expressed numerous needs: Colace instead of Ducolax, being able to walk around, no orange uniform, phone call, shower and towel, placement on the cadre unit, paper, pen, and property. Log book indicated he has been eating, sleeping and interacting with companions, went to his legal visit. Looking forward to bail hearing, realizes he will be here for a couple of weeks even if he gets bail. Inmate Epstein is to return to SHU with a cellmate (this is documented).

7.11.19- [redacted] **– Psychological Observation Follow-up – Saw him in Attorney Conference area-** he listed numerous concerns related to his confinement including receiving his property, feeling cold in his cell, not getting Colace, not having enough water in the attorney conference area and desire for more recreation, dislike of orange jumper and wanted brown one. This writer told him she would address in the SHU meeting. (I did not put in clinical note but It is worth noting he was kind of mocking me in the atty conference area about being placed on watch...he was smirking and said, "why would you ever think I would be suicidal, I am not suicidal and I would never be." – he said it in front of his attorney (palm beach one)...)

7.18.19- [redacted] **- Attempted SHU Review but he was in legal visit.**

7.23.19 – [redacted] **– Suicide Risk Assessment** – Epstein placed on SW after a string was found loosely hanging from around his neck. He said he does not remember what occurred that he had a drink of water, went back to bed, and then just remembers hearing himself snore. Epstein told the staff member watching him early this morning that his cellmate tried to kill him, but did not tell this to [redacted]. He denied any mental health symptoms or suicidality, denied feeling hopeless, reported future

plans including having fun, enjoying life and to learn. He wants to fight his case and go back to his normal life. At this time, it was not clear if he placed the string around his neck or whether someone else did. Remaining on SW for further observation and safekeeping.

7.24.19- [redacted] **– Post Suicide Watch Report –** Nature of incident unclear. Said he is fearful of returning to the cell with his previous cellmate. Recently, was denied bail. He said his cellmate was agitated and called him a pedophile and he had read a newspaper article about him. His cellmate threw away the newspaper photograph of him by crumbling it up and flushing it down the toilet. He thought it was strange he even had the article. He said he remembers his cellmate was "playing with a bed sheet" and he does not remember the events thereafter. "maybe he put it there as a joke" He just remembers eating and drinking and that waking up to hear himself snore up on a stretcher.

Epstein adamantly denied suicidality, "lots to do for legal case, wonderful life, interesting people and projects in life, it would be crazy to take my life, I would not do that to myself." He did report feeling depressed and unhappy with his situation. He reported he slept well last night and was future oriented. Talked to companions about having taught math and physics and has been eating, sleeping, drinking. He wanted hygiene products and to shower.

Log book: talking about jail to I/C, sleeping, brushes teeth, drinking. Goes to legal visit all morning. Discussing investment strategies, inmate safety, and prison adjustment with the I/C. He washes his face, rests, and sleeps.

7.25.19 – [redacted] **– Psychological Observation Contact –** Smiled "welcome back"; good spirits. He says he still does not remember how he got markings on his neck. "maybe you can give me cues." He remembers going for a drink of water and the next thing he knew he woke up to the sound of his own snoring. Reported being unhappy with SHU due to the restrictions and noise and he said his requests have not been granted for phone calls and recreation. He is unhappy that he is not taken to the bathroom enough during attorney/conference visits. Denied suicidality, stated he is too vested in case to fight it and I have a life and I want to go back living my life." No acute mental health symptoms were noted.

Log Book: He had been eating, drinking, and sleeping. Also showers, brushes teeth, and goes to legal visit. Talks to I/C about business and investing, life lessons, and tells I/C he does not want to go to SHU in lieu of GP and wants to know about the conditions of various housing units.

7.26.19 – [redacted] **- Psychological Observation Contact-** Smiling and cracking some jokes. Disappointed in writer that his various requests in the prison have not been adhered to. "I have to trust you if you want to trust me" He elucidated many complaints with legal visiting procedures, his constipation medication, and conditions of SHU confinement and prison restrictions. He stated he still does not know how he got the marks on his neck, that he did not remember if he did something or his cellmate did. He denied any symptoms of psychosis, depression, or anxiety. Denied suicidality; He stated he would never harm himself as he wants to be alive to fight his legal case and go back to live his life. He remarked he is "a coward... I am Jewish." He said he does not like pain and never attempt to harm himself.

Log Book: sleeping, talks to I/C about BOP policy including phone visits and usage, Talks to I/C about business and investing, life lessons, and tells I/C he does not want to go to SHU in lieu of GP and wants to know about the conditions of various housing units.

7.27.19- [redacted] – Psychological Observation Contact – reports no memory of events that caused marks on his neck; did report difficulty sleeping in SHU due to noise; anxious about returning to the SHU because he does not know how he got the marks or why it happened. He ate, drank, went to legal visit, and interacted with the inmate companions talking about business and investing topics. Reported good support from friends and lawyers, denied mental health sxs or suicidality, said he felt dehydrated and medical was notified. Provided with self-help handouts.

Log book: eating, sleeping, sitting on bed, legal visit, asking for toilet tissue, talking about life in GP

7,28.19- [redacted] – Psychological Observation Contact – noted he is in attorney visits 12 hours a day, logs indicate he speaks about life in general population; reported his right arm felt numb and he had been seen by medical. Flushing of the toilet in his cell was aversive; told writer maybe he has Autism because sounds/noise are aversive to him like "the Rain Man." Mildly anxious mood; provided with Turning point handouts and supportive interventions. Eating when in the cell, but otherwise, eating in Attorney conference.

Log Book: Upset about non-stop flushing of toilet, goes to legal visit most of day, talks to I/C later about who is best cook on 11N, investments, driving a taxi in NY, sleeping.

7.29.19- [redacted] - Psychological Observation Contact – continues to report no memory of the event which lead up to him being placed on SW/Psych Obs. He requested to stay on psychological observation another day so that he could get a good night's sleep. NO mental health sxs or suicidality was reported or noted, he ate and has been attending legal visits. Wanted to remain on psychological observation because it is more comfortable and not noisy like SHU. It was explained that psychological observation cannot be continued long-term for the purposes of being more comfortable and that the purpose of psych obs is to stabilize mental health problems. His only concerns are getting his various needs met in the prison including more phone calls, recreation, and being placed in a comfortable and safe place. He was informed he would be housed in a safe situation in the SHU.

Log Book: showers, eats, writes in note pad, drinks water, legal visit, talks to I/C about investment options, his jail appeal, sleeps.

7.30.19- [redacted] - Psychological Observation Contact and Discontinuation – waiting to go to SHU to get CPAP machine as he did not sleep well without it. Said SHU is noisy and he is concerned about sleeping well there and he said he did not get one of his medications yet that day. He ate meals, drank liquids, showered, no mental health sxs, no suicidality. SHU Lt. informed inmate Epstein needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate while in SHU. (Dr. Imeri followed up with an e-mail). Inmate remained on observation until brought to his attorney conference visit.

Log book: Sleeping, eats breakfast, talks about jail life, taken off of psych obs status at 8:15 a.m., goes to his legal visit, and later to SHU.

7.31.19- [redacted] - Psychological Observation Follow-up Session – denied suicidality, no mental health sxs, slelpt well and was getting reading for court hearing. Reported getting along with cellmate in SHU.

8.1.19- [redacted] **- SRA was conducted– Court sent a form "suicidal tendencies"** Denied any suicidality; friends and lawyers supportive; Jewish-against his religion; still denies knowing what happened to him on 7/23/19 when he was discovered with a string loosely tied around his neck. Said his incident report for self-mutilation was expunged. His cellmate is talkative but he will give it a chance. Noisy in SHU. He lives for fighting this case and going back to his normal life.

8.8.19- [redacted] - for a **follow-up session** to assess adjustment in SHU. No acute symptoms, distress or mental health concerns; denied suicidality, some concerns with sleep. Happy he received his PAC # to make phone calls and requested to speak with someone without it being on a speakerphone. Wanting his books he left in the suicide watch area. Interacting and getting along with his cellmate. Getting ready of this attorney visit.

8.10.19 – Found Unresponsive and Hanging in SHU at 6:30 a.m. (10 days after his removal from a constant observation)

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted])
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance
Date: Thursday, December 2, 2021 3:53:50 PM
Attachments: Untitled.PDF
[redacted]

For procedural purposes, I have contacted the Office of General Counsel (OGC) concerning the below request, and I will furnish the documentation upon an OGC response. I have taken the liberty to include the additional information regarding my tenure at MCC New York.

For further clarification:

I began working at MCC New York on [redacted]

Effective [redacted] I assumed responsibility of Correctional Services; however, I was on annual leave from [redacted], and did not assume responsibility until [redacted], which is two days prior to the incident in question. Additionally, I did not have oversight of the Facilities Department during the aforementioned dates nor during the time frame it was noted there were camera issues. Nor was I informed of any systemic camera issues.
see attachment

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted])" <[redacted]> 12/2/2021 2:44 PM >>>
Good afternoon [redacted],

Thank you for providing the signed OIG Warnings and Assurances Form in your below email, and thank you for the information you provided during your interview earlier today. As per my request during your interview, I respectfully request that you provide me via email with all documentation you obtained with regard to the Epstein matter that occurred in August 2019. Specifically, please provide any and all information and documentation you obtained/collected following Epstein being found unresponsive in his cell on August 10, 2019, any and all information and documentation you obtained/collected with regard to inmate Efrain Reyes's transfer from the MCC on August 9, 2019, and any and all information and documentation you have with regard to MCC cameras system issues that occurred on, around, and between August 8 and 10, 2019.

Thank you again for your cooperation with this matter. Your assistance is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

[redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
Office of the Inspector General
Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Thursday, December 2, 2021 10:19 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

see attachment

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 12/2/2021 8:08 AM >>>
Good morning [redacted],

I look forward to speaking with you via telephone in just over an hour (10:30 am Eastern Time).

Thank you,

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 10:12 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

10-4. Speak to you on Thursday.

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted])" <[redacted]> 11/30/2021 9:07 AM >>>
Great, thank you. Also, since we will not be in person, I have attached the form we are providing to all employees we are speaking with regarding this matter. We are required to provide this form to employees when we (the OIG) interview them. We will review the form at the start of the interview. Its purpose is to let you know it's a voluntary interview. Can you please have it ready to be signed, dated, and scanned to me at the start of the interview? That will help speed things up so you don't have to print it after we start speaking. Please feel free to call in advance if you have any questions with regard to the form.

Thanks again and I look forward to speaking with you on Thursday morning.

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 9:53 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

You can call me at [redacted]. If the number fails, my cellular number is [redacted].

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted])" <[redacted]> 11/30/2021 8:49 AM >>>
I apologize. I was referring to 10:30 Eastern Time (my time). What number should I call?

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Tuesday, November 30, 2021 9:27 AM
To: [redacted]) <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

Yes, I am available. I'm CST, is that 10:30 your or my time?

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: "[redacted])" <[redacted]>
Date: 11/30/21 8:12 AM (GMT-06:00)
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

>>> "[redacted])" 11/30/2021 09:11 >>>
Good morning [redacted],

Due to your location, a telephone call will suffice. Are you available to speak with me this Thursday, December 2, 2021, at 10:30 am?

Thank you in advance.

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Wednesday, November 24, 2021 9:37 AM

To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for Assistance

That's fine. I would be requesting administrative leave, not my personal leave.

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted]" <[redacted]> 11/24/2021 8:34 AM >>>
Hello [redacted],

Thank you for your prompt response. You should not need to take leave. This is an official DOJ investigation so you should be able to speak with me during your regularly scheduled work hours. However, I will need to get back to you with regard to meeting in person. As mentioned, I had thought you were in New York City, and getting to AR may be a little difficult. I will be in touch sometime early next week with confirmation. With that being said, let's please plan to speak sometime the week after (between December 7th and 9th).

Thanks again and Happy Thanksgiving!

Best,

[redacted]

[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

From: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Sent: Wednesday, November 24, 2021 9:19 AM
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Subject: Re: Request for Assistance

I was transferred from MCC New York in September and am currently working at FCC Forrest City, AR. I can be available next week on Tuesday-Thursday or the following week on Tuesday-Thursday. I don't have any plans for travel so I will be in town. From below, are you planning to travel here to AR or due to my location will the interview be via telephone? I will request admin leave on whatever day the interview is scheduled for?

In the event you also want to contact me, my number is [redacted].

[redacted]
FCC Forrest City
1301 Dale Bumpers
Forrest City, AR 72335
[redacted]

>>> "[redacted])" <[redacted]> 11/24/2021 7:45 AM >>>
Good morning [redacted],

I hope this email finds you well. I am reaching out to request your assistance related to an investigation that my office is conducting. I'm hoping we can sit down and go over a few things, to include going over the documentation that you may have gathered immediately following an incident at the MCC on August 10, 2019. Do you have time to sit down and speak with me either next week or the week after? I would personally prefer any day between Tuesday and Thursday since I would be coming in from out of town, but I'd be happy to try and accommodate your schedule as best as possible. With that being said, can you please confirm your location? The directory says that you are currently an [redacted] at FCI Forrest City, but I was of the understanding that you were still in New York City.

Please contact me on the below listed telephone number if coordination by that method would be easier, or if you have any immediate questions or concerns. Thanks very much in advance.

Sincerely,

[redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
U.S. Department of Justice
OIG Boston Area Office
[redacted]
[redacted]

*Please note the above phone number change

6/14/21

[redacted] Suicide Watch/Psych Observation Update

From: [redacted]
To: Suicide Watch/Psych Observation Update
Date: 7/30/2019 12:30 PM
Subject: Suicide Watch/Psych Observation Update

Inmate Epstein #76318-054 is being taken off of Psych Observation and needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate.

Suicide Watch
None

Psych Observation
None

Thank you,

[redacted]

EFTA00058867

Recipients: 71 Acknowledged: 27, Response Pending: 44

[redacted]	Read
	Read
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Read
	Read
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Response Pending
	Read
	Response Pending
	Read
	Read
	Response Pending

EFTA00058868

[redacted]

Read
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Read
Read
Response Pending
Read
Read
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Response Pending
Read
Read
Response Pending
Read
Transferred
Read
Response Pending
Read
Read
Response Pending
Read
Response Pending
Read
Read
Read

Attachments: User: 0, System: 2

Send Options:

EFTA00058869

EFTA00058870

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

OCTOBER 27, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: [redacted]

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

[redacted]

[redacted]: The recorder is on. My name is [redacted], and I am a Senior Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office, and these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Okay. Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This interview with Federal Bureau of Prisons employee - is it [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today's date is October 27th, 2021, and the time is 1:53 p.m. This interview is being conducted - what is the -? Is it 1515?

[redacted]: 515.

[redacted]: 515?

[redacted]: Yes.

UNKNOWN MALE: Madison Avenue. 31st floor.

[redacted]: Okay. 515 Madison Avenue, 31st floor. New York, New York. Also present is DOJ/OIG Special Agent [redacted].

As well as --

UNKNOWN MALE: Edward Hayes.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] attorney. I'm sorry. What is it?

MR. HAYES: Edward Hayes. H-A-Y-E-S. First name E-D-W-A-R-D.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Who is representing [redacted]. This interview will be recorded by me, [redacted]. could everyone please identify themselves for the record, and spell your last name? To start, again, I am DOJ/OIG Senior Special Agent, [redacted]. [redacted]-[redacted].

[redacted]: This is DOJ Special Agent [redacted]. [redacted]. And these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Okay. And I am --

MR. HAYES: I can't --

[redacted]: -- [redacted] --

MR. HAYES: -- I can't show you any credentials.

[redacted]: -- [redacted]. First name --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- [redacted], [redacted]. And

last name [redacted], [redacted],
apostrophe, [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Do you happen to one --

MR. HAYES: I still don't know how he pronounces his name. Is it -? Yeah. And I'm so arrogant that I don't carry identification. You know what I mean?

[redacted]: No. That's fine.

MR. HAYES: Yeah. But you are sitting down here, you are willing to pay the fee.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: You know who I am.

[redacted]: So, I am looking at Mr. [redacted] law enforcement officer credentials. And it has a picture. And a signature of the gentleman sitting in front of me. Thank you, sir. And his attorney, do you mind - and again, it's Edward --

MR. HAYES: Edward --

[redacted]: -- Hayes.

MR. HAYES: -- Hayes. And I'm sorry, I don't have -. I really --

[redacted]: No. That's quite all right.

MR. HAYES: -- as I say --

[redacted]: But you are --

MR. HAYES: -- Edward Hayes. I'm his lawyer.

[redacted]: -- perfect, and we're in your office.

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: This is an official DOJ/OIG investigation into the death of inmate Jeffrey Epstein and the circumstances surrounding it, and you are being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ/OIG?

[redacted]: Yes, I will.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. This is the form that we have to do all interviews, interviewees.

MR. HAYES: Is that form B?

[redacted]: This is the OIG form III-226/2.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But it says is - I'm going to read it for you - United States

Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide Information on a Voluntary Basis. It says, "You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. This investigation pertains to job performance failure, and security failure." And this is what we are writing for everyone that we speak to, just because we're looking at it as a --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- whole of what happened. "This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you chose not to answer questions. Any statements you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings, or agency disciplinary proceedings, or both." And there is a waiver section. It says, "I understand the Warnings and Assurances stated above, and I am willing

to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me, and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me." If you would like to take a look at it, you may. If you agree to it, if you want your attorney to look at it, he may, as well.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You can sign where it says "Employee Signature." And then, also write your name. I did read it verbatim.

MR. HAYES: I'm sure you did. Okay. There is no place that said attorneys --

[redacted]: No, no, no.

MR. HAYES: -- signatures.

[redacted]: It's not for you to sign. It's for him, myself, and the witness. It's just if you wanted to review it, or ask any --

MR. HAYES: No, that's all right.

[redacted]: -- questions about it.

MR. HAYES: That's all right. I do have a question.

[redacted]: Where do you want me to sign?

MR. HAYES: In other words, if you say to

him --

[redacted]: Oh, so, where it says --

[redacted]: Right side.

[redacted]: -- "Employee Signature."

MR. HAYES: Do you have sex with ducks? And so, I'm not going to answer that question. That's the - he can't get in trouble for that?

[redacted]: I won't be asking that question.

MR. HAYES: I mean, (Indiscernible *00:04:18).

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:04:20).

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *00:04:22).

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:04:21). Okay.

[redacted]: Under the interview that we are doing right now, for voluntary interviews, he doesn't have to answer our questions.

[redacted]: Okay. Great.

[redacted]: All right. So, thank you for signing that, sir. Did you have any questions on the form?

[redacted]: No, I don't.

[redacted]: All right. So, I'm

signing as the signature of the Office of the Inspector General, Special Agent. I'm printing my name.

MR. HAYES: Oh, one thing. So, ordinarily, I would take notes. I've been at Jim Rad (Phonetic Sp. *00:04:49) for 50 years, as you saw, to which my body is falling apart. [redacted] I can't really basically write. So, that's why --

[redacted]: Sure.

MR. HAYES: -- I'm not taking notes. But I have a pretty good memory, so, yeah.

[redacted]: All right. Great. [redacted], can you just sign as the witness?

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Put your name and take care of the rest of the form.

[redacted]: This is Special Agent [redacted]. I'm signing as the witness, and dating it.

[redacted]: All right. Before starting the interview, I would like to place you under oath. [redacted], can you please raise your right hand?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: I do.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. What is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what is your date of birth?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what --

MR. HAYES: Jesus Christ.

[redacted]: -- what is the --

MR. HAYES: I'm old.

[redacted]: -- what are the last four of your social security number?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Is it correct that you were interviewed regarding the Epstein matter on August 19th, 2019?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Or in August of 2019.

[redacted]: I know it was some time in

August.

[redacted]: Correct. Okay. How long have you worked for the BOP?

[redacted]: 30 years. And August, September, October, November. 30 years and three months.

[redacted]: All right. And what is your current position with the BOP?

[redacted]: I'm [redacted] at FCI Fort Dix.

[redacted]: Okay. And what are your -. You are [redacted], you said?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Were you previously a regional director?

[redacted]: I was the [redacted].

[redacted]: And how long have you been [redacted] at FCI Fort Dix?

[redacted]: About two or three weeks. Two weeks.

[redacted]: Oh, so --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- it's a brand --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- new position?

[redacted]: It just got there. Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. How long were you the [redacted]?

[redacted]: I got it in February.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Of 2021.

[redacted]: Okay. And as the [redacted], what were your duties and responsibilities?

[redacted]: Monitoring he activities of the 20 institutions in the region, and, you know, managing the administratives within the [redacted], and, you know, showing that institutions were running in an orderly fashion.

[redacted]: Now, did you supervise the various wardens at those institutions?

[redacted]: Yes. I was over there. I was the rating official on some of the evaluations.

[redacted]: And were you a warden prior to that position?

[redacted]: Yes, I was.

[redacted]: Where were you a warden?

[redacted]: In New York. MCC. The Metropolitan Correctional Center in New York.

[redacted]: And how long were you a warden there?

[redacted]: I came from [redacted]. I forget what it was.

[redacted]: Okay. [redacted] --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- when you became the regional director?

[redacted]: No. The position --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- prior to that, I was given --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- was [redacted]. And then, I went into the [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. Sounds good. And August of 2019, though, were you [redacted] at the MCC New York?

[redacted]: Yes, I was.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. And are

you familiar with inmate Jeffrey Epstein, who was housed within the MCC in July and August of 2019?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yes. Okay. Great. What I have here is an after-action report that was written by the BOP.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Have you seen this?

[redacted]: I have not seen that.

[redacted]: All right. So, this is not something that you are actually familiar with?

[redacted]: No, I am not.

[redacted]: No one discussed any findings or anything like that with you?

[redacted]: No one.

[redacted]: All right. I'm going to set this aside just in case we need to, you know, reference it. So, no role in the after-action report?

[redacted]: Nothing. I wasn't interviewed. I wasn't spoken to.

[redacted]: All right. Do you know of anybody interviewed, or I mean, talked to

and at least about, like, providing the information that they utilized to this report?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No. Okay. Fair enough. After the incident occurred, what was your role with determining what happened and what didn't happen after Epstein was found on August 10th, 2019?

[redacted]: Well, I responded to the institution. At the time, when I got there, he was at the hospital. So, I didn't go up to the unit, as far as - because it was a crime scene, and I've always been trained, if it was a crime scene, if you weren't particularly there, the least amount of people that, you know, that go through that crime scene, just don't go into it. So, I didn't go into it, but you know, basically gathering information on what happened, notifying the region, notifying the FBI. The IG.

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *00:09:28). He's already got that phone call.

[redacted]: Oh.

MR. HAYES: Oh, yeah, you know what I mean? Jeffrey Epstein --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: -- like, fuck it, I'm going to sell. Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: That's why we do it for the next six months.

[redacted]: So, there was a lot of notification on what happened. Trying to find out the status of inmate Epstein. And things more along those lines.

[redacted]: Now, did you help with gathering information, up until a certain point, and then, were you told not to anymore, or did you continue to gather -?

[redacted]: No, like, my boss was calling me [redacted]. They needed information. You know, starting a timeline on what happened. So, I had [redacted] [redacted] there, and, you know, we would just gather any information, and just, you know, making sure that, you know, things that were requested were being provided to them, any information.

[redacted]: And who was the regional director at the time?

[redacted]: It was [redacted], at the time.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, who was your executive assistant?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Now, as part of our investigation, we have to review everyone's emails, with regard to the incident.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, you mentioned that you provided [redacted] with timelines --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and things like that. So, these are just some timelines from - again, Mr. Epstein, I believe, was found around 6:33 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: In the Special Housing Unit. This is a timeline starting with, it looks like, August 10th, 2019, at 11:04 a.m. So, a few hours after the fact. It just says, it says, "See below. Just to ensure you know

what is being relayed to DOJ." Now, is this -. And then, what I have behind it is, these are different timelines that are all updated throughout the day.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Here is one that was at 2:21 p.m. Same date. And then, the next one was 3:42 p.m. And the next one was August 12th. And then, the final one that we have is the August 13th. So, these, do these look like the timelines that you would have been gathering information and providing to Mr. [redacted]?

[redacted]: Okay. It looks like it.

[redacted]: Now, where were you actually obtaining this information from? You said [redacted] was obtaining it for you?

[redacted]: He was the [redacted], we recall, and in that, I'm not too familiar on the specifics on how we get it, because there was so much going on.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That, you know, I don't recall if it was from the logbooks, or, you know, calling around and trying to find out.

So, I don't really recall the specifics.

[redacted]: All right. Well, rather than get into each one of these, because it will take too long, I'll just do the very first one. It says, it just says, "7/23/2019, at 1:27 a.m., Epstein found in fetal position in cell, breathing, but would not acknowledge staff initially." So, that is referring to the first initial attempt that Epstein may have had on his life?

[redacted]: Let me see which one. Are we talking the day of, or -?

[redacted]: No. This is --

[redacted]: This is July.

[redacted]: -- yeah, July, (Indiscernible *00:12:40) 27.

[redacted]: Oh, no. This is July.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: This is the --

[redacted]: So, this is the --

[redacted]: -- no, the --

[redacted]: -- timeline.

[redacted]: -- this would -. We would have probably got this from the SIS investigation.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: From that. I thought you were referring to the actual suicide. This is --

[redacted]: No. What I meant was --

[redacted]: -- this is -.

[redacted]: -- just the information that was all put in there, as far as --

MR. HAYES: This was his first attempt.

[redacted]: -- well, it's everything. So, so, it starts July 23rd. The next one is July 29th. And it goes 8/9/2019. And then, and then, until -. So, it's only - there is only a few. That's why I was going to read it, just because there is only, like, three paragraphs, four or five, four or five paragraphs.

[redacted]: So, this looks to me like we sent the information to [redacted] - -

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and what he did was, compile this information to send to DOJ.

[redacted]: Okay. Oh, you're right.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: [redacted] --

[redacted]: This is not --

[redacted]: -- sent this to you. So, he is saying --

[redacted]: -- yeah, this thing.

[redacted]: -- "see below --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- just ensure you know."

[redacted]: so, this is compiled off of several different documents --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- which he condensed.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: From -.

[redacted]: -- he sent it to you. I'm sorry. I read that incorrectly. So, looking at this, then, let's just review it and make each point, just make sure that it's what you understand. It says, "On July 23rd, 2019, Epstein was found in a fetal position in cell, breathing, but would not acknowledge staff initially."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: "After removed, he interacted with staff and speaking to staff.

Neck was red. Placed on suicide watch, and medical evaluation. Epstein receive daily psychological evaluations while on suicide watch." Was that your recollection, too?

[redacted]: Yeah. That is what is in the report. But I want to --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- clarify what we went -. You know, when I, when you first read it to me --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I thought you meant the day of.

[redacted]: Yup, yup.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Well, we have that, too. That's --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- that one is here. And this one is from you, and this is what I thought it was starting with, as well.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because it said timeline on it. From you to [redacted]. This initial one actually talks about Friday, August 9th,

2019. It starts with, "8:00 a.m., inmate Reyes Efrain, reg number 85993-054, departs for court. WAB-USMS-SDNY. Reyes is Epstein's cellmate."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, just starting with that, then, I do have, we're going to get into that later, but what does that tell you, if it says inmate Reyes is departing for court, but it also says WAB-USMS-SDNY?

[redacted]: So, that would mean With All Belongings.

[redacted]: So, that means he's not returning. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So, at 8:00 a.m., Efrain Reyes is actually leaving, not coming back to the MCC.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. Great. And then, it just goes on from there, what happens throughout that day. And we're going to get into these things more in detail, so I don't want to go through each thing, because we're going to have to get into it later. But so,

this information is stuff that you guys were compiling, and you were providing to Mr. [redacted].

[redacted]: That would probably be information that we sent up to him.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And then, this is all the updates that occurred afterwards. Let's see. Why is that highlighted? So, here is something. Why, do you know why in this one, it would be updated? This one is 7:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., and then, "7:32 a.m., PIO notified of incident by the warden." Is that just, put that in the wrong place or something, and it says, "Inmate Reyes released from court."

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:16:27).

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:16:30) just in the wrong spot. It was made for August 10th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. (Indiscernible *00:16:34).

[redacted]: Yeah. Okay. So, the next one, that is the big discrepancy here. It just shows the next update, you have that under August - or Saturday - August 10th.

[redacted]: This can't be -. This doesn't make -. I don't know. Because it says, "PIO notified of incident by [redacted]." I was off that day, on Friday. I wasn't at work.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, that's why I think that they -. So, the next one I'm looking at shows that that point is now under Saturday, August 10th.

[redacted]: Yeah. I don't know why it would be --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- under Friday, because I wasn't --

[redacted]: -- yeah. Okay.

[redacted]: -- I wasn't working.

[redacted]: So, you were actually off --

[redacted]: I was off --

[redacted]: -- off on August 9th?

[redacted]: -- on Friday. Yes.

[redacted]: All right. You and everyone else.

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: Everybody was off that

day.

[redacted]: Yeah. I didn't come back to work until, when I got called, there was a suicide at the (Indiscernible *00:17:28).

[redacted]: Okay. So, all of this. So, if I can have that back, if you don't mind. So, all of this. All right. Is it safe to assume that, as this went on, and specifically, the last one that we have is Tuesday, August 13th, 2019. The Tuesday 13th, August 13th, would be the most accurate timeline?

[redacted]: It should be, but I don't want to attest to it. I mean --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: I'm just saying, based - is there any reason for you to believe that the timelines that were provided, or in any way, it was determined that, you know, we should add a point that actually didn't occur? Or is it safe to assume that, the last one that was sent would be the most accurate one?

[redacted]: That's how it typically works. At, you know, but I can't, I can't attest to it --

[redacted]: And yeah.

[redacted]: -- of whether it was accurate, but typically, the last one that you send usually, you know, if you have to make corrections, you make the corrections. Add information, if you have to.

[redacted]: Sure. Okay. Great. When I show you things, it's not attesting to it, but --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I'm going to ask you just to initial and date, and that's just to say, specifically, that this is the document we looked at when we spoke. It is absolutely not attesting to it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It's not saying that this stuff is accurate.

[redacted]: And so, I write the date --

[redacted]: If you could --

[redacted]: -- and put reviewed on it, or -?

[redacted]: -- nope. Just your initial and date. I'm just going to do this last one, just the top of it. I'm not going to

have you do every single one. And I'm going to put this in a pile, back in a paper clip, and I'm going to hand it to my friend over here.

[redacted]: What's the date? The 18th?

[redacted]: 27th.

[redacted]: 27th.

[redacted]: 10/27/21.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir, for initialing and dating that. All right. I'm going to just actually, because it's the timeline, I'm going to keep it in front of me because we might have to reference it.

MR. HAYES: I can tell --

[redacted]: All right.

MR. HAYES: -- this is going to be a long-ass interview.

[redacted]: It's going to be pretty long. That's where I was trying to --

MR. HAYES: Yeah. Just -.

[redacted]: -- you know? All right. So, July 23rd incident. That was, what do you recall what happened on July 23rd with inmate Tartaglione and Mr. Epstein? Do you recall?

[redacted]: I recall the investigation that couldn't determine if they had an

altercation, or I believe if it was an attempt at suicide.

[redacted]: All right. So --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- so, something happened on the July 23rd --

[redacted]: Something happened --

[redacted]: -- where Mr. --

[redacted]: -- in his cell.

[redacted]: -- Epstein was found with, like, a - was it a noose around his neck?

[redacted]: It wasn't determined. It was, you know, that he was laying in his cell, but I don't recall the specifics of the report. But I know it went back and forth where there was a suicide attempt, or an issue with inmate --

[redacted]: Tartaglione.

[redacted]: -- with - yeah - Tartaglione. Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. So, these are emails that we reviewed with regard --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- to that incident.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this one is specifically from, it says [redacted]. Was that --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- your [redacted]?

[redacted]: That is the [redacted].

[redacted]: Send it to you?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And this is a memo from, it says [redacted], is the [redacted].

[redacted]: Yeah. [redacted]. [redacted].

[redacted]: Right. This is where I wanted to ask you if you knew --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- about this. It specifically says, so, it was originally, I guess, sent from [redacted] to [redacted]-[redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- from [redacted] to you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And her note to you says,

"From the memo attached, the information I received is not what I was told happened."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, what I wanted to know is, and I guess, would you like me just to refresh your memory, to really quickly read what she said happened, so we can figure out what it is that didn't happen?

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. So, this is subject, "Possible suicide attempt." Again, July 23rd, 2019. It says, "On July -". Let me just sit back so you can just kind of read along with me. Would you mind if I sit next to you?

[redacted]: No. No problem.

[redacted]: I'm vaccinated, just so you know. It says, "On July 23rd, 2019, at approximately 1:27 a.m., a call for assistance on the Special Housing Unit was announced by the control center. Upon my arrival, I was informed that an inmate had attempted suicide and proceeded to cell Z05-124LAD. I observed inmate Epstein, Jeffrey, number 76318-054, lying in the fetal position on the floor of his

cell, wearing a t-shirt and boxers.

He was breathing heavily, and was snoring. I called out to inmate Epstein and observed him flicker his eyes, and continued snoring. His neck was red with no abrasions. I observed no further injuries to his person. An attempt was made to get the inmates, to get the inmate to stand on his own, with negative results. The inmate was placed in hand restraints, and staff was directed to retrieve the stretcher.

As inmate Epstein was being placed on the stretcher by responding staff, he would open his eyes and observe staff. When staff made eye contact with him, he would hurriedly shut his eyes. The inmate was taken to HA-Unit."

Was it that? The health care?

[redacted]: Health. Health Services.

[redacted]: "Dressed in a suicide smock, and placed on suicide watch. While awaiting the arrival of an inmate companion, inmate Epstein sat on the [redacted] of the bed and began moving forward, as if was attempting to fall over, head first. When I looked away, he straightened up. As I turned to look at him again, he attempted the same act. I laid him

down on the bed, and directed him to cease his action or he would be placed in restraints for his safety.

At that moment, he stated, 'Okay. I won't do it again.' And gave the thumbs up. Because of his unpredictable behavior, the decision was made to have the staff member observe inmate Epstein. I had left HA-Unit in order to make staff notifications. Moments later, I spoke with Officer Clark, who stated that Inmate Epstein was alert and had indicated that his cellmate, Tartaglione, Nicholas, number 78514-054, had attempted to kill him, and had been harassing him.

He stated that the inmate had indicated that he had informed his attorney of this matter. I photographed and spoke with inmate Tartaglione, Nicholas, who stated that he was asleep with his headphones on when he felt something hit his legs, and said, 'Jeff. What are you doing?' He didn't answer. So, he got up, turned on the light," or - so, yeah - "He got up, turned on the light, and saw him with a string around his neck.

He stated that he then called the guards,

and they ran down. Upon further questioning, inmate Tartaglione stated that he sleeps on the bottom bunk, but gave it to inmate Epstein because he's old. He stated that he sleeps on the floor, on a mattress. He stated that, when he got up, he couldn't remember if he sat up or stood up to check on Epstein. He stated that Epstein was sitting on the floor, leaning to the side, with his eyes opened, but wasn't responding.

He stated that the last time he saw him, he was snoring really loud. Inmate Epstein stated that he comes in from a legal visit at approximately 8:00 p.m., and staff handed him a copy of the Daily News. Nick was on the floor reading the Daily News. He stated that he had given it to him. He stated that Tartaglione mentioned that he had been in court all day, in Westchester (Phonetic Sp. *00:25:00), and was carrying on.

At that point, inmate Tartaglione paused, as if he was making the story up, as he went along, and stated that Tartaglione stated, 'These fucking N-I-G-G-E-R-S. This place is inhumane. I wish I could report it. [redacted],

Officer, that N-I-G-G-E-R, hobbit motherfucker.' He then turned to a page in the Daily News that had his picture on it, and stated that Epstein was worth 77 million dollars.

Epstein then stated that he took his picture, balled it up, and threw it in the garbage. I asked inmate Epstein what happened prior to staff's arrival. He stated that at approximately 1:00 a.m., he had gotten up to get a drink of water, as he gets up every 30 minutes. He remembered walking back to his bunk, and waking up with staff there, in his cell. I asked if he had waken up and seen staff, why didn't he respond when we were calling out to him.

He stated that he only remembered hearing himself making a noise like snoring. When asked about the allegations against his cellmate, he stated that he was told if he hurt him, staff wouldn't care. Duty medical doctor -" how do you pronounce that name?

[redacted]: Beaudouin.

[redacted]: B-E-A-U-D-O-U-I-N. "Was notified and briefed. It was determined that

no further medical attention was needed. A medical assessment was not conducted at the time of this incident, due to the fact there was no medical staff available after 10:00 p.m. Upon their arrival of medical staff, inmate Epstein was examined and treated by M-L-P-Y."

[redacted]: Joaquin.

[redacted]: Joaquin. J-O-A-Q-U-I-N. "For a circular line of arrythmia, at the base of his neck. One section on the front, with marks of friction, and a small arrythmia on his left knee." So, sorry that that was so lengthy. But so, again, the question would be, is this, is this, does anything in here strike you as inaccurate?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, when [redacted] says that in the attached memo, "The information I received is not what I was told happened." Do you know what she is referring to?

[redacted]: I think she - if I recall - that she told, that said that it was an attempted suicide, but then she got any additional information that it might have been

Epstein and Tartaglione having an issue in his cell.

[redacted]: And what, and my understanding is that SIS came up with inconclusive findings.

[redacted]: In the investigation.

[redacted]: What is your belief that happened?

[redacted]: I can't speculate.

[redacted]: You don't -.

[redacted]: I don't want -. I mean, I don't know, you know, with the injuries on the neck, I don't know if it was a suicide, and I don't know, based on Epstein's statement, that was something done to him. So, couldn't prove what it was.

[redacted]: Okay. And is it, is there any reason for us to know or believe that it was one or the other, though? I know you are trying not to speculate, but -.

[redacted]: I mean, I would, you know, you have there be the medical department, who did an assessment, and, you know, typically, you could say you come to a conclusion from injuries, from physical injuries, but we

weren't even able to do that.

[redacted]: So, according to the medical assessment, your understanding is that they weren't able to tell if someone -?

[redacted]: That, from what I - if I can - and I don't know - I read it - but I don't know -. I remember on the report, they were unable to conclude what would, you know, what, what -. Did he attempt suicide, or was he assaulted?

[redacted]: And were you satisfied with that response, or did you think that they missed something?

[redacted]: I think they looked into it. And I think it was, you know, you couldn't look into it any further. I mean, either --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- it was a suicide, or it was assault. So, we separated them.

[redacted]: Okay. But there is -. So, it didn't say, like, keep digging, or you weren't, you know -?

[redacted]: I mean, they interviewed them. They asked the questions. You had the medical assessment. So, I don't know what

other --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- conclusions could have been drawn from it.

[redacted]: And what happened with inmate Epstein after July 23rd? Or on July 23rd.

[redacted]: I don't specifically remember what happened. I know we separated the both of them. He wasn't - and then, I know he was on suicide watch. They placed him on a watch. And then had psychology talk to him.

[redacted]: Okay. So, just so, that is just so you know, if you don't mind just initialing and dating that one, that we just read. Okay. So, this next one is from [redacted] to a [redacted]. (Phonetic Sp. *00:30:05).

[redacted]: She's a psychologist.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, with UCC.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "SW, chronological log, re: Epstein." It says, "[redacted] was assigned to staff watch.

However, the wrong book was used. I am companion log, in lieu of staff suicide watch log."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Was that something normal? Was that an easy mistake?

[redacted]: yeah, I could see it happening because we have a log that the inmate, you have an inmate companions that watch inmates. So, they use the log. And then, you have, if staff are going to sit on someone, then they use a certain log. But the fact that, you know, the documentation took place, it was just, you know, it was just an error.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But they did document, so.

[redacted]: Now, [redacted]. Is this [redacted] that you, are you aware?

[redacted]: I had [redacted]. I don't know which one it was.

[redacted]: Okay. So, if I tell you it was --

[redacted]: No, no, no. It had to be [redacted], because if it was [redacted],

he would have been - his title is [redacted] [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. So, you don't believe it was actually [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. I think it was the [redacted]

[redacted]: It was [redacted]. Just from our records and from speaking --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- with [redacted].

[redacted]: Can I see the log --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- how he opened the log?

[redacted]: That is correct, right, [redacted]?

[redacted]: Where does it show that he started his shift? Because usually, when you come on shift, you write --

[redacted]: This is what --

[redacted]: -- the name.

[redacted]: -- was attached to that email.

[redacted]: Yeah. Typically, when you start your shift, your start off, you know,

you're putting your name, if you are relieved, or you assume suicide watch.

[redacted]: So, here is the next email, so you might be able to show me an example of what you are referring to. It's this email, is it the same thing you were CC'd, and this is, like, maybe this is the real log that maybe he should have been using. But here, it shows all the other logs.

[redacted]: So, this is -.

[redacted]: Hmm.

[redacted]: See, this is what I mean by when someone comes on duty, but this is what they leave --

[redacted]: This is the -.

[redacted]: -- they mix the book up. But they must have wrote it in the suicide log. But typically, when you come on, let's say the shift starts at 8:00, you will state your full name, as assuming the duties.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And you typically say who you relieved on there.

[redacted]: All right. So, it looks like they maybe didn't fill it out correctly.

[redacted]: They didn't fill it out correctly.

[redacted]: And so, our investigation shows that it was [redacted] --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that was on him on the 23rd.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And that wasn't an "I gotcha," whatsoever. My question was actually, [redacted] is the one that actually found him on August 10th. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And is that suspicious at all to you, that he was the one that was watching him on suicide watch, and then that he is the one that found him on the 10th?

[redacted]: No. I mean, typically, we had so much overtime in the institution, that - and we go by when you sign up for it. So, there is a program that you sign up for, and I don't know how the [redacted] did. They might have called them, then he signed up for it. So, I don't know. I can't say if it was suspicious or not.

[redacted]: Sure. And then, all these documents that we're reviewing right here, on these two emails, what are they?

[redacted]: Which one?

[redacted]: Both of them.

[redacted]: The suicide watch log?

[redacted]: Yeah. So, is this suicide watch log, as well as this?

[redacted]: Yeah. The suicide observation log, and this is, appears to be the cover of a logbook, for suicide watch.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. Do you mind just initial and dating this? And again, these aren't trick questions --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I just don't want to, like, put answers in your -. If I think it is something, but maybe it's not, you might be able to tell me what it actually is.

[redacted]: This one, too?

[redacted]: Yes, please. Thank you, sir. And this is, this says psych ops. So, this is another one of those emails. This one

is from [redacted] to you. Also dated August 10th, 2019. It says, "Psych ops is discontinued on 7/30/2018." I think she means 2019. Correct?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: At 8:15 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, is this also part of the suicide watch log?

[redacted]: That is a log you would also use.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And does it say in there, I guess right here, "8:15 a.m., psych observation is being discontinued."?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Awesome. Do you mind just initial and dating this? And [redacted], as I am giving these to you, can you try to keep these in order with regard to --

[redacted]: I've just been stacking them.

[redacted]: -- making a note. Don't stack them on tip, though, keep them, like, bundled together, so we know this is psych. This is, like, the psych observation logbook.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, if you can keep them, and then write a note on them.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So that when we are -. After this thing is transcribed, we can keep things in order. This one is regarding the first attempt, and the one we read from [redacted]. And can you tell me, sir, what this is? This is July 30th. So, it is that same date that he came off of -. What am I looking at here?

[redacted]: So, this is -. Date, name, signature. Inmate name. Reg number. This is -. Is this a entrance log to the Special Housing Unit?

[redacted]: I'm not sure. That's what I'm saying.

[redacted]: I'm just, I don't know. It might be an entrance log. This is 7/30.

[redacted]: These are all dates, but at least up until 7/30, that he was in the Special Housing Unit, but this says J. Epstein. So, I don't know if he would sign himself in.

[redacted]: No, no.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: I don't know. It might be an entrance --

[redacted]: Or is it to the attorney visits or something?

[redacted]: -- it might be attorney visits. Let me see. 7/30. G tall (Phonetic Sp. *00:36:57). Signature. Inmate name. Name. This might be an attorney log. Name. Fall. Signature. Yeah. This might. This is probably an attorney --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- the log into the attorney room. I think that's probably it.

[redacted]: Here is Epstein again. It shows 7/30, 7/30, 7/30.

[redacted]: The different attorneys. He, you know, he could have had one attorney that comes in early in the morning --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and then, any time a new one comes in, they have to sign in, saying who you came to see.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he had multiple --

[redacted]: So, this is --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *00:37:46).

[redacted]: -- an attorney log.

[redacted]: This is an attorney log. He usually had multiple attorneys.

[redacted]: So, it wasn't Epstein signing his name. They are --

[redacted]: No, no.

[redacted]: -- saying they were visiting this person.

[redacted]: Whoever comes and visits has to put who --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- they are visiting.

[redacted]: So, the visitor logs were for attorneys.

[redacted]: Attorneys. Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. You mind just initial and dating that? And again, [redacted], if you want to write on here, just --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- attorney logbook visit. So, again, so that we can keep track of what it is these things are. Now, is this the same thing we just looked at? This looks like,

again, it says, "Inmate companion assumed duties from staff on 7/23/19, at 7:00 until 7/24/19, at 8:45 a.m. Epstein was transferred to psych observation on 7/24/2019, at 8:45 a.m. until 7/30/2019 at 8:15 a.m. Inmate companion was utilized."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this one says July 23rd, 24th. And this one, again, suicide watch chronological log.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Inmate companion logs. Does this tell you anything more about [redacted], or anything different? What is this? This one is the PP-37. What does that tell us? That's just he's on it?

[redacted]: Yeah. It just says, you know, (Indiscernible *00:39:01), let me see. You got category. I don't know what the MDS is, but typically, it's an assignment. Like, I could put in and do a PP-37 and say where he was housed at. So, I could put quarters. So, this must be a medical term. Concerning his medical status.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And then,

this is the first page, it looks like, of the logbook. Does this tell you --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- anything different than what we looked at before, or is this the same thing?

[redacted]: It's the same. It's an inmate suicide watch --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- log.

[redacted]: So, it doesn't say [redacted] on it, it just --

[redacted]: No. It says inmate companion was watching him.

[redacted]: Okay. You said inmate -. Oh, so, this is an inmate companion instead of --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: -- the actual. Okay.

[redacted]: You have --

[redacted]: I got you. So, whatever, does it tell us which, who the inmate was, that was his companion?

[redacted]: Inmate companion Esteban (Phonetic Sp. *00:39:51), and it has his number

right there.

[redacted]: Okay. Great.

[redacted]: Assumed responsibility for inmate Epstein on -.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: So, that's why I was telling you, the staff one should read just like that, too.

[redacted]: All right. So, this one is 7/23 is the actual inmate that was --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Epstein's companion on 7/23 until 7/24. Do you mind just initial and dating that?

[redacted]: And this is right after the incident. The first incident, right?

[redacted]: This is - so, July 23rd or the 24th - yes, this is when he was on suicide watch, not on observation.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And this is that, it looks like this one is, again, it's from you to [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It says psych ops/suicide

watch. And it looks like it's the difference between the two.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: In laymen's terms, what is the difference between suicide watch and psychological observation at the MCC, during this time period when Epstein was on it?

[redacted]: So, suicide watch is when we have determined, or there is a possibility, through what an individual is saying, that they might cause self-harm to themselves. Psych ops is, that person might not admit it, and we might not have anything to say to put them on suicide watch, so we just put them on what we call psychological observation.

[redacted]: And now, it was my understanding --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:41:11).

[redacted]: -- it's basically the same thing, aside from what the inmate is allowed to have, such as clothes.

[redacted]: That, too.

[redacted]: Okay. So, is it same unit, same room, same --

[redacted]: Same.

[redacted]: -- same procedures?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. The one thing that I've learned more recently is, though, during psychological observation, or I guess I should ask for them. During suicide watch, as well as psychological observation, is the inmate allowed to have attorney visits?

[redacted]: If they are on that watch, no.

[redacted]: What about during psychological observation?

[redacted]: I think it would be the same thing, that they are not allowed to have. And I'm not sure. Don't quote me to it. Because typically, when they are on that, we don't have it.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you recall if either yourself or anyone at the institution was contacted by anyone, such as a judge or Epstein's attorneys, asking that he be removed from either psychological observation or suicide watch, so that he, for any reason?

[redacted]: They will always call. I mean, they would. There was always a number

subject, whether it was to place him in general population. So, I don't, you know, recall -.

[redacted]: Do you remember ever being called by a judge?

[redacted]: No, I don't. I don't recall.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Speaking with a judge.

[redacted]: All right. Because that was the rumor we heard, was that a judge contacted you and said they wanted him removed from one or the other.

[redacted]: No. Judges wouldn't typically call for that.

[redacted]: But the attorneys frequently would?

[redacted]: Yeah, frequently, they would, you know, call our legal department, saying, you know, why can't he go to general population. Why is he, you know, being housed here? And just not him, if there was any type of equipment that was requested. Those are the type of requests you get from the attorney.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if those attorneys were made, though, when he was

on either suicide watch or psychological observations?

[redacted]: I don't recall that.

[redacted]: You don't recall.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Sure. That's fine.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you know - I know you said that, and you didn't think that inmates typically could - but do you know if Mr. Epstein visited with his attorneys during that time, between the 23rd and the 30th of --

[redacted]: I don't know --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *00:43:28)?

[redacted]: -- if he was on that status, then he would not have been --

[redacted]: You don't believe so?

[redacted]: -- I don't believe so.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No. I don't believe so.

[redacted]: No problem. All right. So, this, this one again. Oh, do you mind initial and dating that?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay, [redacted], you can file that accordingly. This one just goes back to that first initial timeline, that looked like it may have been a little messed up. The initial email from you, it looks like it's a psych ops. "The logbook shows he was released on July 30th. He had an attorney visit, starting at 8:20 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: He was there all day. I will send the attorney log next." And then, [redacted] response was, "The timeline we sent DOJ says 7/29. Where did we get that date?" So, are we confident that he stayed until the 30th?

[redacted]: He stayed until the 30th.

[redacted]: Okay. So, was this just an incorrect --

[redacted]: I think that was a typo.

[redacted]: -- okay. Oh, sorry. Do you mind initial and dating?

[redacted]: Well, this answers your previous question.

[redacted]: What's that?

[redacted]: About being on psych ops and

seeing an attorney. He didn't go until after he got off.

[redacted]: Well, it says that he had an attorney visit --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- starting at 8:20 a.m., but it doesn't say if he had any prior to that time.

[redacted]: Right. Oh, because he was released on July 30th.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, just saying, like, yeah, he was released and --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- he was visiting with his attorneys.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And that's something we've had a little bit of a conflicting information.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We've heard that he actually did have attorney visits during that time. And we've heard that he didn't. So,

that's why I was wondering if you would be able to clear that up at all, but you're not --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- to your recollection --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- he wouldn't have?

[redacted]: Yeah. Typically, if you are on that, you're not going to have an attorney visit.

[redacted]: And just talking to psychology, they would, they said that, no, we always try to afford an inmate - they have a right to attorney visits - so, we try to afford that right. But do you think that maybe they were mistaken?

[redacted]: I'm just going from my experience, like any other of the inmates that we've had on suicide watch have not gone to an attorney visit.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, this, speaking of psychology, that's the next point. Let me just make sure that all the information is on that incident. So, as far as Tartaglione, or Tartaglione, however it is -.

How do you think it's -?

[redacted]: Tartaglione.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So, did you have any involvement with selecting Tartaglione as Epstein's cellmate?

[redacted]: We did.

[redacted]: Okay. And how was that selection made?

[redacted]: So, we weren't able to get a whole lot of people, you know, think that how we could house him to be safe. Tartaglione was a white male. Another high-profile case. So, and he is not, you know, there is this misconception that he was a big hulking bodyguard, but he lost over 100 something pounds. So, he was smaller in stature and frame. So, we said that would have been an appropriate cellmate for him.

[redacted]: And who made the decision?

[redacted]: To put them together?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I did.

[redacted]: Okay. Was it in coordination with both the captain, as well as [redacted]?

[redacted]: Everyone - yeah - would discuss it, like, you know, I, obviously, I sent it up the chain, to say, look who we're going to make him his cellmate, and what was the reasoning.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- in talking with the captain, his recollection was that he brought the three names, you discussed it with [redacted], he was present for that discussion, and [redacted] is the only one who said, I want Tartaglione, put him with Tartaglione. Do you recall it to be that way, or do you recall it to be -?

[redacted]: Which -? Well, are we talking about Tartaglione?

[redacted]: Oh, did that happen with Reyes?

[redacted]: Well, Reyes and - what do you call it? - Reyes and, there were two names. So, I talked to my boss about it. They wanted

to see the names. So, I don't know who they talked to at Main Justice. So, I sent the email, and stuff, with all the break down of the two inmates to the director's office. Kevin Pistro (Phonetic Sp. *00:47:45). And because he was the chief of staff at the time. And I sent it up, you know, I put my input in, about as far as if we had to choose between who was going to get it, was the - what was it? - the Spanish, the older gentleman who left, like --

[redacted]: Efrain Reyes?

[redacted]: -- Reyes, that Reyes would be the most appropriate because we couldn't find anybody.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: And then, they went up, and then, I got word back that, to go with Reyes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, Reyes was when the -. So, your superiors actually made the selection, but for --

[redacted]: Tartaglione.

[redacted]: -- Tartaglione, that was you?

[redacted]: I mean, it was in

conjunction. I sent it up and told, you know, the powers that be that this is who we're going to be, and it came back and said, you know, we're good for that.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know what Tartaglione was in for?

[redacted]: He had - I know it was a big drug case involving drug dealers, and stuff like that. So, and - so, yeah, (Indiscernible *00:48:45) --

MR. HAYES: Some kind of narcotics.

[redacted]: -- huh?

MR. HAYES: Some kind of narcotics.

[redacted]: Some kind of narcotics. So, he - and then, I don't - and I recall there was murder involved, too.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: But he was a high-profile case. So, I could -. I had gentlemen in there that were trying to get in there, but you know, they would have probably harmed him. I had another pedophile in there, and everybody in the unit, they know who's in the unit, I'm not taking him as a cellmate. You know? So, we can't just arbitrarily force another inmate

into the cell upon them. So, Tartaglione was, you know, the best --

MR. HAYES: The other inmates --

[redacted]: -- inmates -.

MR. HAYES: -- would not accept Epstein, nor would not accept a pedophile.

[redacted]: They weren't going to -. They just weren't going to stab Epstein *00:49:29). I don't know the reasons. But I mean, I can't make the decisions and say, all right, I'm going to force you to take this, and then something happens to him, and then -.

[redacted]: So, someone actually spoke with Tartaglione and he said he was willing to do it?

[redacted]: And I'm not sure on there - who spoke to him, but I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It might have been. But I know we said we were going to put him in, and this is, this is what -. And he didn't have any issues.

[redacted]: Okay. And if someone did speak with him, who would that have been? Would that have been[redacted]?

[redacted]: It might have been the [redacted] Shoot, (Indiscernible *00:50:02). But it probably would have been the [redacted] but -

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you know, typically, you know, we're going to make a move, and we're putting somebody in there, we're not going to, you know, sit down and consult with an inmate, if that's okay with you. I mean --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- we just have a feel of the unit --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- that, who is appropriate to go in there, okay, I'm not going to put a drug dealer in there with him. So, you know, typically, another high-profile inmate would be appropriate.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, do you have any reason to believe that Tartaglione did, in fact, try to harm Epstein on July 23rd?

[redacted]: Again, I can't speculate on that.

[redacted]: Sure. Just because -

[redacted]: I mean -.

[redacted]: -- it would be pure speculation, if you did?

[redacted]: Yeah. It would be. I would be speculating on that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I can't -.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And you just prefer not to do that?

[redacted]: Yeah. I don't want to speculate.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, so, our assessment from other people has been that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Tartaglione was trying to beat his case --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and that he had every reason in the world not to harm Epstein. And that Tartaglione was actually the person who notified the guards that Epstein was in need of help. Is that what you -? Is that a correct assessment?

MR. HAYES: Tartaglione wasn't in the cell at the time.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: On July 23rd, he was.

[redacted]: -- he was. So, he --

MR. HAYES: He was. Oh, I --

[redacted]: -- yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- yeah, right.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, here's how I'm going to put this. As far as Tartaglione, we and his behavior in the institution, he wasn't a model prisoner. I mean, we caught him, you know, with a cellphone. You know, making calls, you know, and circumventing his case, and whatever. But so, I don't, I can't speculate on, you know, whether he would do something, or he wouldn't do something. So, that was, you know, my dealings with Tartaglione, when I was aware of him. Plus, you know, his case.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And the request from his attorneys.

[redacted]: Okay. So, following Epstein's time on suicide watch and

psychological observation, was he placed back in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, and I apologize to read all these, but this is just - again - we're not going to through them one by one, but just to show what it is that we have here. So, this one says it's from an [redacted] to [redacted]. Did I get this from you? I think this is something that forwarded on.

MR. HAYES: She say even gave your own drinking --

[redacted]: This one says, "Can you send me notes on Epstein? On his suicide attempt. Thanks." That was from [redacted]. [redacted] [redacted], it looks like, sent it up. So, [redacted] said, "I need this ASAP." And it says, "Here are his notes."

[redacted]: So, he said [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:52:59). I guess the regional is requesting it.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the region wanted this?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, this, is this what

this is? Is this the psychology file of Epstein?

[redacted]: Those are clinical notes.

[redacted]: So, these are all clinical notes --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- here?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Would this have been, like, okay, it starts with, it looks like July 31st, and then goes back, July 30th. So, it looks like these are clinical notes from the day he got there --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- up until July 31st.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: I wonder why. Why would they only send until July 31st? Do you know?

[redacted]: You said --

[redacted]: Not August.

[redacted]: -- they sent from where?

[redacted]: Well, it --

[redacted]: From -?

[redacted]: -- started from the day that he arrived, it looks like, on, it's July

8th, 2019.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: To July 31st, 2019.

[redacted]: It's any encounter you have with him. Any medical --

[redacted]: So, did they not --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *00:53:53).

[redacted]: -- have any encounters after July 31st, 2019?

MR. HAYES: Do you know?

[redacted]: No. I am not aware of that because it would only - they would only annotate if they had encounters with him.

[redacted]: Okay. So, you are unaware of, after July 31st, if anyone had any kind of, any psychology had any interactions with him?

[redacted]: No. If it's not in the BEMR notes, and that, I guess they didn't have any.

[redacted]: So, you would assume that --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- there wouldn't be? Okay. Do you mind initialing? And do you know

why that would be?

[redacted]: Hold on. If an inmate is cleared off of - so, and you have to talk them about it - but most inmates didn't, once you are cleared off of suicide watch, they have other things that they do. You can come down and they give you some (Indiscernible *00:54:42) coping courses to take. So, they have other types of therapy, but it doesn't necessarily have to be entered in as a medical encounter.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this is, so, psychology could have been still meeting with them, just not noted as a medical encounter?

[redacted]: Yeah. You - I mean - you see them, and you can just, like, if you have patients, you will go, how is everything going? You doing all right? Yeah. I'm fine. I'm okay. So, it doesn't have to be noted as a medical encounter.

[redacted]: Okay. So, your involvement with this, being that he came off of psychological observation on July 30th, should psychology had interacted with him more in that type of setting, where they would have

been writing clinical notes? Or do you --

[redacted]: No. I think they --

[redacted]: -- or -?

[redacted]: -- did everything. Because they cleared him at the time. I mean, based on the SIS investigation, it was inconclusive whether he committed, you know, tried to --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- attempted to commit suicide, and I didn't read all the reports, but if he's sitting in the report, saying, no, I wasn't trying to kill myself, and I didn't do it, that's their assessment of it.

[redacted]: Right. No. I guess what I'm saying is that, I know you're not a psychologist, but if the 30th was the day that they cleared him to go back to the SHU --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- do you think that they should have continued at least checking with him, or no?

[redacted]: Well, they probably did. I mean, when --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you make your SHU rounds.

You know, seeing him in other parts of the institution. So, and you would have to ask them. But there were probably encounters with him.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But that didn't require --

MR. HAYES: A report.

[redacted]: -- a report, and a medical annotation in there.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this next email, it talks about, it says, [redacted]," and this is from[redacted], and again --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- is he the coordinator? Or, who is he?

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Oh, here it is. National suicide prevention coordinator for the BOP.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "Thank you for supporting our scheduling of the psychological reconstructive for inmate Epstein. I will be joined by [redacted], (Phonetic Sp. *00:56:44) [redacted]

the [redacted]. So, do you know if that was ever completed? The actual suicide reconstruction.

[redacted]: They might have, but nobody talked to me.

[redacted]: Okay. They didn't talk to you?

[redacted]: Nah.

[redacted]: Okay. Fair enough. And then, behind it, it looks like, just, it looks like a template is attached here. "(Indiscernible *00:57:00 national suicide prevention program, suicide reconstruction materials."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Would have you been the one that would have gathered these things for him?

[redacted]: No. You probably -. Typically, when this happens, this comes from, when I used to do them, I would make contact with someone in the institution, to get it. So, you might --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- have the executive

assistant --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- get the information.

[redacted]: So, it says, "I am attaching a list of materials we use to complete the reconstruction. We routinely take these documents with us, so please ensure that a copy of any documents you also need."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "Your assistance in gathering these documents, appreciate it, will be helpful." So, you would just, you would provide that to, like, [redacted] or someone?

[redacted]: Yeah. We tell the [redacted], hey, I need you to gather this information, and it might not be [redacted]. It could be the chief psychologist. Whoever is assigned to do it.

[redacted]: Okay. But as far as you know, was that completed? Did he show up and do that?

[redacted]: I wasn't at the institution.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: I --

[redacted]: So, you --

[redacted]: -- I was removed from the institution.

[redacted]: -- when were you removed from the institution?

[redacted]: Monday.

[redacted]: Monday, August 12th?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. That's what I was kind of asking you before. Maybe I wasn't clear with my question. I was wondering if something happened to you after this, that you were removed and no longer --

[redacted]: No. They just told me, go report to the region.

[redacted]: -- all right. So, as of Monday, August 12th, 2019, you were no longer at the MCC?

[redacted]: I was no longer at the MCC.

[redacted]: And did you ever go back after that?

[redacted]: No, I didn't.

[redacted]: Okay. So, that was -. Okay.

[redacted]: Well, I did today, to go

park.

[redacted]: Okay. But after this instance, and you were not really involved after that, then?

[redacted]: That was it. I didn't have any -.

MR. HAYES: Yeah. You check in today. Did you just say?

[redacted]: No, I had to park a vehicle, because I had to -. I had the government vehicle, so parking them, I had the prop, so I parked there, and took the train out, (Indiscernible *00:58:46).

[redacted]: I think when we started, and [redacted] asked when you started at the regional office, I think you mentioned 2020.

[redacted]: So, the problem is, and he was talking about job title. My job title still remained the same.

[redacted]: As [redacted]?

[redacted]: As [redacted] in New York, and it wasn't removed until 2020.

[redacted]: Okay. Well, now, but as of August 12th, 2019, you started reporting to the region?

[redacted]: Yeah. DRD (Phonetic Sp. *00:59:14) came. I did my - when was it? - I had an interview at the U.S. Attorney's Office. And then, my boss came and said, hey, I'm, you know, we're signing you up to the regional office. So, I went up, you know, no reason why I was being removed. And I was just told to go up there. So, that's what transpired.

[redacted]: Was there another [redacted] in place?

[redacted]: They brought another one in.

[redacted]: So, there was two people with the title of [redacted] at that point?

[redacted]: Well, they had [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:59:52), and [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *01:00:01). She is.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. So, if you don't mind, just initialing and dating that.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We'll get that out of your way. So, this looks like this answers our question.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this is an email from

[redacted] to yourself.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it just says, "FYI, from Dr. [redacted], regarding her last interaction with Epstein, prior to her departure on Thursday."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Dr. [redacted] was the psychologist at MCC?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Correct?

[redacted]: She was the chief psychologist.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And it says that, "I visited inmate Epstein in SHU on Thursday." Thursday, meaning August 8th --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- 2019. "He was getting ready to meet with his attorneys for the day, so I had gone to visit him, right after the SHU meeting.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: He had a cellmate at the time, with whom I saw him interact with. He did not report any medical, or any mental

health concerns, and he denied any suicidal thoughts or intention. He was asking the writer to go to general population and was making requests for various leads he had at the time. He wanted social calls without them being on a speaker phone. He wanted a book he had left in the suicide watch area.

His mood was not depressed or anxious. There were no signs of stress. He had planned on meeting with his attorneys to work on his legal situation." So, there is that. And then, there is also, I don't know if this was attached. [redacted], I don't know how this was printed, but it also looks like all the contacts. It says, "15 contacts in one month. Starting on July 6, 2019, when Epstein arrived. And after the -". It does say that there was a contact that looks like, on the 31st.

MR. HAYES: What does he mean by "contact"?

[redacted]: A psychology contact.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, here's one, 8/1/2019, Dr. Imeri, SRA, was --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- being conducted. What is SRA? Do you know?

[redacted]: It's a seg group. Segregation review.

MR. HAYES: Oh.

[redacted]: So, it says --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- it says, "Court sent a form. Suicidal tendencies."

[redacted]: No. That must be a psychological thing. I thought it said SRO. If it says SRA, that must be for SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. And it says, "On August 1st, 2019, he denied any suicidality, friends (Indiscernible *01:02:07) supportive Jewish against his religion, still denied knowing what happened to him on 7/23/2019, when he was discovered with a string loosely tied around his neck. Said his incident report for self-mutilation was expunged. His cellmate is talkative, but will give it a chance. Noisy in SHU, he lives for fighting this case and going back to his normal life." And again, it say that 8/8/ 2019 was with Dr. [redacted], what I just --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- read. And on 8/10/2019. So, I guess they did (Indiscernible *01:02:40), just not in this (Indiscernible *01:02:40).

[redacted]: Yeah. You don't have to always.

[redacted]: So, yeah, then maybe those weren't required.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Yeah, do you mind, maybe the bottom on this one?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That wasn't attached to the email. That was just a separate document.

[redacted]: Oh, that's a separate document? Okay. There you go. Can you go to psychology? All right. And this is the last one to cover what psychology. This was an email that was sent out by a Darlene Imeri. To, it says, "Suicide watch/psych observation update." On 7/30/2019, at 12:30 p.m., and it says, "Inmate Epstein is being taken off of psych observation and needs to housed with an appropriate cellmate."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Darlene, and it just says everyone who is attached to this sent, this was sent to.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is this something that they normally do, after someone comes off of psych observation or suicide watch? Do they send this out to everyone? Or was it a special case for this?

[redacted]: No. It's typical.

[redacted]: That's typical?

[redacted]: Typical. Because you have to let the lieutenants, the shift lieutenants, everyone know, you know, the person is coming off. And where to house them. Some go back to their units. In his case, he was going back to the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. Do you mind just initial and dating that? And that was - is it their job to determine if a cellmate has to be housed with another cellmate? I mean, an inmate has to be housed with another inmate.

[redacted]: Well, typically, I mean,

it's just - if there's nothing in policy that sounds, you know, you know, in the correctional setting, if somebody has been on, you know, attempted suicide, or attempted to self-mutilation, you usually put them in with someone.

[redacted]: Okay. So, were you or your staff involved with the decision to have Epstein removed from suicide watch or psychological observation?

[redacted]: Psychology makes the determination that the individual is, you know, no longer suicidal. This is for any inmate.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Is no longer suicidal. And there is no reason for him to be on suicide watch. So, they either get released wherever they came from, whether it was the general population unit, or the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: So, on background on that. So, one of the individuals in psychology department --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- who would meet with Mr. Epstein, she said that she discussed this,

one of the steps down with Dr. [redacted], as well as [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And I was informed that that is kind of pretty routine, that that is conducted in coordination with executive staff members. Is that --

[redacted]: Right. That is.

[redacted]: -- so, that's where I want to make sure that I'm understanding --

[redacted]: We do.

[redacted]: -- what you are saying.

[redacted]: But we also do, we have what we call a - and if it is an inmate that is in our Special Housing Unit, we have a weekly meeting, and if there are any issues, that's brought up in the meeting.

[redacted]: Okay. So, is it solely, though, up to psychology, if the inmate goes from, say, suicide watch to psych observation, and again, psych observation back to a housing unit? Is that their call, or can, does the executive staff, or anyone in the BOP, outside of psychology, have an influence on that?

[redacted]: Psychology are the subject

matter experts. They are the doctors. They release someone off of suicide watch. I can't - if an individual is on suicide watch - I can't turn around and come in there, and say, take him off.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: I'm not a trained psychologist. Now, I can put somebody on there. But then, you know, after hours, or if it is an emergency, or he attempted suicide, any staff member could put him on there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But as far as taking him off, you have to have a medical reason, as far as them coming off.

[redacted]: So, in that interview with that individual, they said the decision was discussed with [redacted] and that individual concurred with that decision. If they didn't concur, though, would that matter to them?

[redacted]: What do you mean, if the [redacted] didn't concur with it?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I mean, I don't want to use

the word "courtesy" as a telling, but they're keeping, they're keeping us informed, saying, okay, we need to take him off of suicide watch. Now, let's say I come in and interject and say, no, I want him on there. What is my reasoning for putting him on there?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What medical degree do I have to justify keeping an individual on suicide watch? Because now, it could go the other way. I decide to turn around and do something like that, I would be having a conversation with you about something else.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, is it more to keep you apprise --

[redacted]: To keep us apprised --

[redacted]: -- if anything else?

[redacted]: -- you know, and saying, hey, this is the way we're removing an individual, and we move forward. I mean, obviously, we will have questions. You know,

if we had questions.

MR. HAYES: Guys, I want to go for a second. All right?

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: I got to go pee.

[redacted]: Do you want us to continue or wait?

MR. HAYES: No, just stay by me. Oh, don't continue. I'll be right back.

[redacted]: Absolutely. I'm going to pause this recording then. It is currently 3:00 p.m. on Wednesday, October 27th, 2021. This is Special Agent [redacted], and I am pausing the recording.

(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the record and back on the record).

[redacted]: All right. The recorder is back on. It is 3:04 p.m. after a quick, short break. [redacted], just reminding you that you are under oath.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. Sorry. Address these.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: All right. So, the last

that we discussed was that psychology said that Mr. Epstein needed to have a cellmate, and this is where we talked a little bit about it. It sounded like the decision to have Efrain Reyes placed as Epstein's cellmate was actually made at a higher level than yourself?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And who made that decision?

[redacted]: I don't know. Listen. I know, I sent it to my supervisor. Actually, the two inmates that, that would kind of figured out there might be a cellmate, we sent those names to the director's office.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And it was Kevin Pistro was the chief of staff. And because, see, my boss told me that they had to run it up to the department. So, I don't know who was spoken to in the department. And it got back, and my boss said that, too, you know, that's a good choice.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And that's [redacted],

again?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. But it was based upon a list that you provided?

[redacted]: Yeah. There were some names. Because I - fast forward - I got a call, and we were gearing towards getting him out to general population.

[redacted]: Oh, so, you wanted Epstein to actually be in general pop?

[redacted]: I didn't want -. That's what typically happens. You know --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- you don't want an inmate in segregation. Most of them, we've had a lot of high-profile individuals that come in the institution. You know, we do our intelligence gathering, to see, okay, what would be an appropriate unit for them to be in? And we place them. And then, we monitor them. If, you know, and that is how we move them into general population. I get a call saying, hold up on that. He needs to stay where he's at.

[redacted]: And who called you?

MR. HAYES: Did he qualify as a pedophile?

[redacted]: I don't -. I didn't -.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: Read. But that's -. We didn't --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you know, so that's not feasible, why we were able to keep him in. So, get a call, and they said hold up on that. He needs to stay where he's at.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: And I'm sorry. Who was it that called you to say stay?

[redacted]: [redacted]. And then, that's when I had to send up the names. I guess he had gotten some from the department. I don't know who he talked to in the department.

[redacted]: Oh, so, coming out of psych observation, you were looking to send him back to general pop.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Or not back to. Into.

[redacted]: When he first came in, the whole process was --

[redacted]: Oh, I see.

[redacted]: -- to get him out to general population.

[redacted]: I gotcha. So, back, you are talking about July 6th through the 8th --

[redacted]: Yeah, we're talking about --

[redacted]: -- that timeframe.

[redacted]: -- the whole thing, and then, even, you know, coming out of psych observations when he got in, the plan was still to get him into general population.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I mean, we had the attorneys contacting our legal, why can't he be in general population?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, and then, that is when I got the call from my boss, saying - and I don't know who he talked to in the department - but it was, like, hold on.

[redacted]: And on that note, I guess this would be a good time to talk about this. Being that it was ultimately decided that he go into Nine South, or the Special Housing Unit, was it discussed at all that he be placed on

Ten South, for the high, you know, the SAMs inmates?

[redacted]: So, here's the problems with Ten South. It's the terrorist unit, and there's SAMS things in there. The amount of attorneys he had coming in there, we couldn't have those attorneys coming up to that unit every day, and, you know, breaching the security of it, and then, tying up the movement in there, because when an attorney comes in there. Now, those guys get attorneys, but it's planned, and they are in there. Epstein's attorneys were coming in early in the morning, and weren't leaving until late at night. And it was about four or five of them. So --

MR. HAYES: And guess who's paying his bill?

[redacted]: -- right. That's not an appropriate unit, and that's not what that unit is for.

[redacted]: Now, what about, like, if, you know, an El Chapo (Phonetic Sp. *01:11:55), or some of the other high levels that weren't terrorists, how did they deal with that, or did they have attorneys visiting them

or no?

[redacted]: They did, but it wasn't to that extent. Like, he, El Chapo would have his attorneys come in, but they came in for a couple hours, they left. As it got close to trial, then they would - you would see them more frequently. But Mr. Epstein, day one the attorneys, they were in there from the beginning to end. We even had complaints from the local attorneys, that they were taking up the rooms.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. So --

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: -- the primary reason why he was placed in Nine South was because of the attorney visits?

[redacted]: Well, not the attorney visits, but that is the SAMS unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And he's not a SAMs inmate. And then -.

MR. HAYES: What's a SAMs unit?

[redacted]: Special Administrative Measures. That means, you know, strict communication. And there's a lot that goes on

with that unit. So, he wasn't appropriate to be up there.

[redacted]: Now, were some of those other high-profile inmates, though, such as El Chapo, and who were some of the people that were in there?

[redacted]: Yeah. The terrorists up there.

[redacted]: But the non-terrorists. Meaning, the people that -. There was a few --

[redacted]: Well, you had Schulte, but he was in for espionage, and had a SAMs on him. So, he --

[redacted]: Now, did El Chapo have a SAMs on him?

[redacted]: -- he had -. No. His status was based on, and I know there was (Indiscernible *01:13:18), his escape status --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- and stuff. So, he was a high profile person that had escaped from another prison before --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- so, that was an appropriate place to place him.

[redacted]: I see.

[redacted]: Schulte was in general population, and a SAMs was placed on him by his attorney --

MR. HAYES: What was the other name again?

[redacted]: -- Schulte. And he was placed up there.

MR. HAYES: Can I ask you --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- a totally irrelevant question?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: What was El Chapo like?

[redacted]: Just like any other inmate.

MR. HAYES: Is that right?

[redacted]: Yeah. Just like any other inmate.

MR. HAYES: Polite?

[redacted]: Polite. You know, no problems. But that wasn't the appropriate unit to be housing inmate Epstein.

[redacted]: Now, did you even have the authority to place him in Ten South, if you wanted to?

[redacted]: I mean, I could have, but I

would have had to have, you know, some justification as to why I'm, I'm putting him up there. And there would have been push back from his attorneys.

[redacted]: Okay. Because some people had mentioned that, saying [redacted] doesn't even have the ability to do that. That comes from a higher level.

[redacted]: I mean --

[redacted]: Is that --

[redacted]: -- in essence --

[redacted]: -- accurate, or -?

[redacted]: -- in essence, it does because I would have had to explain and justify why, you know, certain inmates with certain crimes are placed up there. Why am I placing him?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, the fact that, you know, he is a pre-trial individual, and needs access to his attorneys, that unit is just too restrictive for that.

[redacted]: Now - and this is a total Monday morning quarterback --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- do you stand by the decision that he would be in Nine South, or do you think he should have been in Ten South, or what are your thoughts on that?

[redacted]: I think he was appropriately placed.

[redacted]: Okay. So, Nine South --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- was the --

[redacted]: That was the appropriate --

[redacted]: -- appropriate place for him?

[redacted]: -- place for him.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Quick question.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you recall if there were inmates in Ten South during that time?

[redacted]: Where?

[redacted]: In --

[redacted]: Yes, there were.

[redacted]: -- yeah. Do you know who those inmates were?

[redacted]: El Chapo had left. I got the one that ran the call with people in

Brooklyn. He was there.

MR. HAYES: What was his name?

[redacted]: I forget.

MR. HAYES: What did he do? What was he in there for?

[redacted]: That's the one that killed the pedestrians in lower Manhattan and ran --

MR. HAYES: Oh, yeah.

[redacted]: -- the vehicle into them.

MR. HAYES: Yeah, and then the guy kicked the gun out of his hand. Right? Some guy --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *01:15:28).

[redacted]: He was there. I remember Schulte. There was another guy that was, it had something to do with Osama Bin Laden.

MR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Who else? We had a younger terrorist that was in there. So, we had, it was -. They were all terrorists in, on espionage charges.

[redacted]: All right. So, this is along what we were just discussing. It says that, this is from an [redacted], who's just a supervisory staff attorney.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: What does this CLC stand for?

[redacted]: It's the Combined -. He, he, he's the supervisory attorney for Brooklyn and New York.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: At the time.

[redacted]: So, he's kind of, like, the general counsel for Brooklyn and New York?

[redacted]: Yeah. He was the supervisory attorney. So --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- he was in charge.

[redacted]: All right. So, this was to you, and it was on Saturday, August 10th, 2019. It says, [redacted] per our conversation, I spoke to two of his attorneys yesterday, August 9th, 2019, primarily in relation to his request for access to water in attorney conference."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: "Attorney Mariel Colon," so, M-A-R-I-E-L. Next word, C-O-L-O-N. "With whom I spoke in person in the late morning, had

asked, as an aside, whether we would consider housing him in the cadre." What is the cadre?

[redacted]: Cadre is the camp.

[redacted]: Is that low level?

[redacted]: It's like our lower security inmates. Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you have an actual camp at the MCC?

[redacted]: It's low security inmates. But remember, they are designated. So, we couldn't put him in that unit because he's pre-trial. We can't mix designated and pre-trial inmates together.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "I advised we could not," since he was a pre-trial inmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: "Later that day, but prior to 1:00, close out meeting, I spoke to attorney [redacted] on the phone. He had asked whether we could house Mr. Epstein alone in the SHU, to which I replied that we could not, based on his prior suicide attempt/gesture."

MR. HAYES: It's just, I've never heard of

his lawyers. You would think that his lawyers would be somebody that I was familiar with.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: Since they're probably charging him $2,000 an hour.

[redacted]: "He acknowledged that he understood. To my recollection, neither attorney referenced consideration for suicide watch or psychological observation during yesterday's conversation. Please let me know if you need any further information." Now, was this just a request to any contact that he had with his attorneys?

[redacted]: He was just keeping me informed because the attorneys were calling every day, with different types of requests.

[redacted]: But this was the day, obviously, of when he was found. So, this would --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- he's talking about context, just literally the previous day --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- that he was looking for different housing type arrangements.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But all right. If -.

MR. HAYES: That was $1,000 a phone call.

[redacted]: Excuse me?

MR. HAYES: That was $1,000 a phone call. (Indiscernible *01:18:25) charging.

[redacted]: Oh. Now, this answers our question from before. So, this actually says, it's from you to [redacted], it says attorney logs. This is that same thing that we were looking at.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, it looks like July 30th is highlighted, and Mr. Epstein. And again, all these --

[redacted]: These are the attorney assignment.

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:18:43).

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, that does now clarify what it is, because, previously, there was nothing that was in the subject liner.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Or the body. Okay.

MR. HAYES: Yeah. I'm looking at the stack, and I'm sitting here, just Jesus Christ.

[redacted]: We're coming to - hey - we're almost halfway through.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: Well, that's the way you're looking at it. (Indiscernible *01:19:04). A little bit different, fellas. I'm thinking about, I'm going to miss today's workout and tomorrow's.

[redacted]: Well.

[redacted]: Now, you've already answered this, but did you work at the MCC on August 9th?

[redacted]: For that --

[redacted]: 2019.

[redacted]: -- was Friday. Friday, I was off.

[redacted]: What about on August 10th, 2019?

[redacted]: 10th was a Saturday --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- I was, I worked on Saturday.

[redacted]: All right. But did you

work in response to this?

[redacted]: No. I had to respond, if the day of the suicide was August 10th --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- yeah, I had to respond if I came in.

[redacted]: Okay. So, but you weren't scheduled to work?

[redacted]: No. I wasn't scheduled to work.

[redacted]: All right. This is just for - and this is going to be put in here, in case you need to reference it - these are emails that were from you to [redacted], with the staff roster.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And the reason I'm using these is because these were literally sent on Sunday, August 11th. So, I know that we can rely on these --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- based upon being so close. So, this one is for Friday, August 9th. It's showing who was working that day. And this one is from Saturday, August 10th. Again,

showing who was --

[redacted]: This is a correctional roster.

[redacted]: -- correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Correct. This is a correctional roster. Right.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, who was, basically I think, involved with Epstein during that date? So, yes. How many rosters would there be, aside from correctional?

[redacted]: Well, the correctional officers are the only ones that keep a daily roster.

[redacted]: Like, R&D wouldn't do anything like that?

[redacted]: No. Because their staff are already assigned to where they are working at.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. And they have rosters that show where everyone is working at. But not, like, the correctional officer roster.

[redacted]: Okay. So, I'm going to have you just initial and date. I'm going to

place this, again, here, just in case we need to reference it, and again, it's just if we need to look at who was working, and what position --

[redacted]: There's two on there.

[redacted]: -- and what. Yes, please. So, this one would be for the August 9th, that one is for August 10th. This actually was not - the August 10th one - was not attached to your email. Right?

[redacted]: Yeah. You are right.

[redacted]: So, the August 9th one was attached, but the August 10th wasn't.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, we had to pull that from --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- just for full disclosure, but just so that we have both. The August 9th one was something that you had sent. All right. Since Epstein was required to have a cellmate, who was ultimately responsible to make sure that all the SHU staff were aware of this requirement?

[redacted]: That they were notified?

[redacted]: So, how -. So, Dr. Imeri or Mrs. Imeri sent out that email, saying --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- Epstein is required to have a cellmate. The one that we reviewed.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Who was required to make sure that staff that is working in the SHU is aware of that requirement?

[redacted]: Well, the captain passes it on to the lieutenants, and the officers are then made aware that he, you know, any inmate, if they are required a cellmate --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- that, you know, that he - they are to require cellmate, if somebody leaves or goes out.

[redacted]: Now, someone such as an Epstein, who was just coming off of suicide watch, you know, a week, a week and a half prior, should all staff know that that person is supposed to be housed with a cellmate?

[redacted]: In the Special Housing Unit, anybody working in there would know that he was supposed to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Do you believe that there was anybody - especially anybody that's got a quarterly bit of post there --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- but anybody that's working in the SHU on August 9th or 10th, do you believe that there could be a reason why they would say, we didn't know he was supposed to have a cellmate? Do you think that would be an acceptable excuse?

[redacted]: Because you had the staff that usually work up there, were up there. It should be, it should have been annotated on his - what do you call it? - it's called a 292.

[redacted]: The hot list, you are referring to, or --

[redacted]: No. Not the hot list.

[redacted]: -- or what? Oh, you mean, oh, the 292. You're talking about the SHU --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- file.

[redacted]: The SHU file. It should be annotated on the SHU file because, when you come in, you have to annotate on there his

meals, did he eat, the medical rounds. So, it would have been on there, it would have been on there, too. So.

[redacted]: Would it have also been on the hot list, though?

MR. HAYES: Guys. I need an interpreter.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: What does the hot list mean?

[redacted]: It's just --

[redacted]: That's --

[redacted]: -- sorry.

[redacted]: -- yeah. I guess the high risk suicide inmates. Yeah. So.

MR. HAYES: Whether it's suicide, or high risk for some other kind of problem?

[redacted]: It could be -. It's mainly for, like, suicide, just to --

MR. HAYES: Medical.

[redacted]: -- to watch out for. Yeah. Medical. Okay.

MR. HAYES: Seizures. You know, stuff like that?

[redacted]: Yeah. So.

[redacted]: So, point being is, do you think that, if any staff that is working in

that, you know, as we know, Mr. Reyes left - -

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- in the morning of August 9th, Mr. Epstein was found the --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- the morning of August 10th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: SHU staff that is working in there at that time, he's 24 hours basically gone, you know, with no, without a cellmate. Do you think that this is a reasonable excuse for them to say that we didn't know he was required to have a cellmate?

[redacted]: No, because they did know, because I - from what I understand - someone wrote a memorandum, and had it that day, that they knew.

[redacted]: Okay. Well, yeah, we can get into that. Now then, so these are -.

MR. HAYES: One other question. I want to open a box.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

MR. HAYES: That means I'm going to have to bring a sharp object in here. Is that going

to bother anybody?

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: No, no, no, no.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: I'm sorry, I thought you were talking about, like, this hypothetical situation of if we were in the MCC or something.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: Oh, no. No. This is just a -- -

[redacted]: You're just wanting to know if you can use scissors. Yeah. That's fine.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: I guess we should wait until he gets --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- back again. If we speak loudly, will you be able to hear our questions?

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. We're going to continue, then. The answer was yes.

[redacted]: I don't know if that was somebody.

[redacted]: There might be clients in the office.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's why.

[redacted]: Then we will wait.

[redacted]: He wasn't kidding about the knife.

[redacted]: Oh.

MR. HAYES: You know why I got this? This movie called Gangs of New York.

[redacted]: That's a great movie.

MR. HAYES: And he - and a good movie - and the lead actress was a woman named Cameron Diaz.

[redacted]: Sure.

MR. HAYES: And I had a wild eyed crush on Cameron Diaz, and this is the shiv, the knife - seriously - I found the guy who made the knife that she carried in the show, and I said, I want you to make me an exact duplicate. How sick is that? Of that knife. And so, this is

it.

[redacted]: That's super cool.

MR. HAYES: So.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Sorry. I'll ask a few more questions before we get into these documents. Were any plans made on how to address this situation for if Reyes was removed as Epstein's cellmate? Like, if he -. Because I know at MCC, inmates certainly leave. (Indiscernible *01:26:13).

[redacted]: No. I mean, the plan would have been, you know, we would have assessed it, because usually, you get ahead of time, we would have just said, okay, when is -? When Reyes leaves, or you know, when he was leaving, then before he was placed back in that cell, an assessment would have been made.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, what is your understanding of what happened with inmate Reyes on August 9th, 2019?

[redacted]: When I got back after the fact, I guess the Marshals came and removed him from the institution.

[redacted]: Okay. So, there is a lot

of people we've talked to thought he went to court, and that at court, it was determined he wasn't coming back. Had you heard that?

[redacted]: That's what I heard, too. I had heard he was going to court. And then, I guess word got back that he wasn't coming back. That's what I heard. So, I never got (Indiscernible *01:27:00).

MR. HAYES: It's either a good day in court, or a bad day in court.

[redacted]: Yeah. I never got the actual story because I was, I was removed. So.

[redacted]: Okay. And again, what does WAB mean?

[redacted]: It means With All Belongings.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I don't know, and I don't know if people will say that he left, and then they went and got him from the office. So, I am not sure.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this is --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- one of those documents that says --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- from [redacted] to you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: With inmate Epstein as the subject.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And it says, "So far, this is the documentation I have in my possession."

MR. HAYES: Wow.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And if you see, you know, here, it talks about all the documentation pertaining to him. These look like all the BOP database --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- things. Then down here, it says, "Documentation re: Reyes, Efrain --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- [redacted]. Cellmate."

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "Court documentation regarding WAB 8/09 --

[redacted]: '19.

[redacted]: -- '19.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, also SHU file. So, "Showing court documentation regarding WAB 8/09/19." What documentation is she referring to there?

[redacted]: I guess whatever came through R&D.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Our Receiving and Discharge. They might have gotten -. They must have gotten information to release him, and that he was being transferred.

[redacted]: So, would it be at all- I know R&D creates something called, like, a court production list, or --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- would that be what she's talking about, the court production list, or would she be, do you think --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- or, like, a PP-38, or

something, or whatever -?

[redacted]: I think, and I'm speculating now, it was probably the court list, and it probably said, we're sending him off to court. And it was a possibility that he might be getting released.

[redacted]: Because the document that has been eluding me --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- is that court production list. Do you know if that was ever obtained? Do you know, the thing that, that R&D creates this list, they provide it to the --

[redacted]: Oh, the court --

[redacted]: -- different housing units.

[redacted]: -- list. I don't. I don't know what they do with it.

[redacted]: They just, they all say they --

[redacted]: Now --

[redacted]: -- destroy it after that time.

[redacted]: Yeah, they do, but --

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: -- with him --

[redacted]: -- but that's what would have been used by the SHU staff, in order to produce Reyes to the R&D.

[redacted]: No. Not necessarily. What typically happens is, the R&D staff will call up to SHU, and say, hey, I need Reyes down. He has court. Or he's being released. So, there wouldn't have been a document sent up.

[redacted]: So, everyone that we talked to said R&D said, yes, we created this document.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And the SHU staff, including the OIC, said, yes, we had documentation showing that he was WAB. So then, and they all said it was because it was this court production list that you sent out emails to -.

[redacted]: Unless it's sent in the early morning.

[redacted]: And it's not something that's sent electronically. It's something they said that they generate, print out --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and hand to different, the ops [redacted] has one, every housing unit has one. Internal goes around and collects people, based upon it or something. I think. And then --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- then they basically destroy it at the end of the day, and nothing is maintained in the system. They just use a template, and create a new one for every day.

[redacted]: So, that must have been the early court movement. So, I was under the impression that he was, he left in the afternoon. So, when typically in the afternoon, they will just call up and say, hey, we got one that's leaving. So, I assumed he had left that afternoon.

[redacted]: Okay. So, is it, then, are you not - then to answer that question - are you not sure exactly what she's referring to when she says "court documentation regarding WAB"?

[redacted]: Like, the way you explained it, then that means they were talking about

morning courts.

[redacted]: Well, that's what they were --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- I'm just talking about --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- specifically, what she's talking about in this email to you. Do you -?

[redacted]: But when you say WAB, With All Belongings, it depends on the time of day they left.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know? You could have afternoon court, and you don't have that list generated, and they say --

[redacted]: But if --

[redacted]: -- we need all his belongings.

[redacted]: -- this might help --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and then, we will keep this in front of you --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- this might help explain this. So, this is an email that was sent from the U.S. Marshal Service, someone named [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *01:30:50).

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: On Thursday, August 8th, 2019, at 10:33 a.m. It says, "Transfer of prisoners from NYM --

[redacted]: To GEO.

[redacted]: -- to GEO.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: The following prisoners are to be transferred." The second person listed out of the two is, "Reyes, Efrain."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: "85993-054."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "Please schedule the transfer for Friday, 8/09/2019. Please include seven days medication with the medical summary. Thank you."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, this obviously was sent to R&D. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Do we know what kind of medication he was taking?

[redacted]: Well, that's Efrain Reyes. We're not talking about -.

[redacted]: That's Reyes.

[redacted]: We're not -.

MR. HAYES: I know. I just am curious.

[redacted]: It's not --

MR. HAYES: We don't know?

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- relevant.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't think it's relevant. Here is another email that the U.S. Marshal Service sent. This time, it was at [redacted] --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- [redacted]. It says, "Prisoner production." It looks like it was sent to custody.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: On Thursday, August 8th, 2019, at 3:36 p.m. And this, this document, prisoner schedule report is attached. And --

[redacted]: You're looking at the second one.

[redacted]: -- so, for the MCC --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- it shows right here, the second person listed as Efrain Reyes.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it just says, "TF, transfer within. MCC New York." And right here, it says, Judge MCC Tot, T-O-T. GEO.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What I was told, that means that he's transferring from the MCC to GEO. Is that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- your understanding?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And then, on this one, this is the PP-38. On the third - for 8/09/2019 - on the third page, it shows Reyes, from ZO6-22. And that means the SHU. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes. SHU.

[redacted]: To pre-remove.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: At 8:38 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this was 8:38 a.m. He's keyed out of our system. We got these two emails from the U.S. Marshal Service, saying he's being transferred.

MR. HAYES: So, wait. Let me get this clear. He's being transferred to what place to what place?

[redacted]: From the MCC to GEO.

MR. HAYES: And what is GEO?

[redacted]: A contract facility.

MR. HAYES: And what is a contract facility?

[redacted]: A private prison.

MR. HAYES: Okay. And you had nothing to do with -? In other words, somebody else decides to go from one place to another --

[redacted]: Yes.

MR. HAYES: -- you (Indiscernible *01:33:11). Okay.

[redacted]: The Marshals -.

MR. HAYES: And would that be the judge or the Marshals?

[redacted]: The Marshals, I guess. The judge. I don't know how the Marshals work, but

they --

[redacted]: Prosecutors. Marshals.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Judge.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: All in coordination, make those determinations. But, and then, here is an email from you to [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: With what you are talking about, that memo.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "On Friday, August 9th, 2019," but before we even get into that, now that you have seen this, you have seen these two emails.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: From the Marshal Service on August 8th. On August 9th, at 8:38, R&D actually keys him out.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All of them say pre-removed or transferred.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Does that now tell you

anything about this, court documentation regarding WAB?

[redacted]: Yeah. Now, it explains that they had gotten a court order to have him go out.

[redacted]: So, what do you think is referred to that court documentation?

[redacted]: I guess it must be all of these documents right here.

[redacted]: This?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, what we're actually looking at, you think she's referring to?

[redacted]: That's, I think, that's what she was referring to.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, court documentation meaning, documentation from the Marshal Service, saying that he was going to be transferred?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All right. Now, based upon what you are looking at here, specifically from the Marshal Service --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and the fact that Efrain Reyes, whom -. Is it -? I've been told that everyone at the MCC knew who Reyes was because they knew he was Epstein's cellmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But at the very least, everyone in the SHU should have known who Efrain Reyes was.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because he was Epstein's cellmate. What should have happened once, on August 8th, as early as 10:33 a.m., and as late as 3:33 p.m., the day before Reyes is transferred, what should have happened?

[redacted]: As far as Epstein getting a cellmate?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: The notification is being made that this person is being transferred, everyone gathers him up. And so, what this, I'm going to read this just to give you more information --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- on his backtrack. This is a memorandum, dated August the 12th, 2019, to [redacted] - yourself.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: From [redacted], who, my understanding is he was the [redacted] at the time.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It says, "Subject passed information from Special Housing Unit." So, "On a Friday, August 9th, 2019, at approximately 1:50 p.m., I, [redacted], passed onto oncoming staff member, [redacted] Davis, and present shift staff, [redacted] and Officer Joiner, that inmate Reyes was going WAB, and possibly may not return.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Also, that inmate Epstein will be needing a cellmate upon arrival from his attorney visit." Now, what this doesn't state is that Officer [redacted], or [redacted], walked, I mean, both Epstein --

MR. HAYES: I'll go get that.

[redacted]: -- as well as Reyes, down to R&D --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- with all belongings.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Spoke with both Epstein and Mr. Reyes, and stated to Mr. - I think Reyes stated to [redacted] - make sure you get him a cellmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I'm not coming back. And [redacted], responding to Mr. Epstein, saying, "Don't worry. We're going to get you a new cellmate."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Now, with all that information, being that he is the OIC, he's working in the SHU, he knows that he's WAB.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We've got all this stuff going on.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This is the real big reason why I want to talk to you --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- as [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This is kind of our primary purpose --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- for us being here. So, I apologize if you're going into that, but I want you to have all the information --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- before I answer. What should have happened here? So, R&D is contacted the day before, or two days before Epstein, or Epstein is found. One day before Reyes is, you know, gone. They contacted both custody, as well as R&D.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: R&D pre-removes him at 8:38 on 8/09.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The SHU OIC walks him down, to R&D --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and actually has this conversation with Epstein and Reyes, saying, I know you are WAB, we're going to get you a new staff, we're going to get you a new cellmate.

MR. HAYES: Which means - WAB means what?

[redacted]: With All Belongings, neans they're not coming back.

MR. HAYES: But Epstein is not coming back?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: His cellmate.

[redacted]: Reyes.

MR. HAYES: Reyes.

[redacted]: His cellmate.

MR. HAYES: So, the theory is, if you are investigating, somebody says that you're not going to have a cellmate anymore, and in that conversation, or present during that conversation, is Epstein?

[redacted]: Epstein is present. Yes.

MR. HAYES: Okay. So, Epstein knows that he's not going to have a cellmate for the immediate future?

[redacted]: No. Epstein is going to attorney conference. So, he's going to be --

MR. HAYES: No, no, but I'm saying --

[redacted]: -- in attorney conference until about 7:00 p.m..

MR. HAYES: -- that Epstein knows that, over the next, say, 24 hours, he's not going to

have a cellee.

[redacted]: No. [redacted], the OIC, tells Epstein, as well as Reyes, that they are going to get him a cellmate. Before he comes back from attorney/client, his attorney visit.

MR. HAYES: Okay. So, Epstein would know that he hasn't - going to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah. So, this isn't part of the theory. What my question to your client is, what should have happened based upon the knowledge that he was WAB? The contact with the Marshal Service, telling him that he's being transferred. The fact that R&D, you know, the OIC walked him down to R&D, and R&D actually logged him out of our system. What should have happened?

[redacted]: So, what should have happened was, this information should have been passed up to the supervisors.

[redacted]: At what point?

[redacted]: See, with the, this information coming in, as far as, you know, when R&D --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- typically, it would come

up to the Special Housing Unit. Once it got up to that, to the Special Housing Unit, the lieutenants should have been notified.

[redacted]: Okay. And which [redacted]?

[redacted]: Whoever was the SHU [redacted], whoever was the operations [redacted].

[redacted]: Now, on this case --

[redacted]: If the -.

[redacted]: -- the SHU [redacted] is also on leave.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, we've got the chief psychologist on leave, [redacted] on leave, the SHU [redacted] on leave. But we do have an ops [redacted], we do have an activities [redacted]. And we do have a captain.

[redacted]: So, you should have let the [redacted] know, if you didn't have a SHU [redacted]. They, in turn, would let the captain know, and the captain would push it up to the execs then. Then, we would have to come to a determination on who we were going to house with Epstein.

[redacted]: Now, if the operations [redacted], his name is Perez.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Carlos --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- Perez.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: If he says, yes, I know Epstein was gone, but I believe that he was at court --

[redacted]: No. You mean --

[redacted]: -- and he might be returning back.

[redacted]: -- Reyes is gone.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, Carlos Perez knows that -. Sorry, did I say Epstein?

[redacted]: Yeah. You said Epstein.

[redacted]: Yes. Carlos Perez knows that Reyes is gone.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But I think he's at court, and then, he might not be coming back. I didn't pass this information onto my relief, who was Cannata (Phonetic Sp. *01:39:59).

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: However, as our investigation has revealed, the ops [redacted] also has one of these court production lists, that lists Reyes --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- as WAB.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: With that knowledge, is that a reason that he thinks that he went to court, and might be coming back?

[redacted]: I can't interpret what his thought process was, but if it said, you know, he was leaving, and I don't know what he was reading at the time.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: He could have been reading, because sometimes the inmates do go out to court and come back. So, I don't know. I can't speak to what he read. Or why he made that determination.

MR. HAYES: So, listen, wouldn't have most inmates, when they go to court, come back?

[redacted]: The point being here --

[redacted]: What I'm saying --

[redacted]: -- he didn't go to court.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: He was transferred.

[redacted]: He was transferred.

[redacted]: And I know you might have covered this, in your understanding, in your experience at the MCC, if an inmate is listed as WAB --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- With All Belongings --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- what is your understanding? Are they coming back or are they gone?

[redacted]: That means he's transferring.

[redacted]: Has there been situations where they come back?

[redacted]: There have been --

[redacted]: After WAB?

[redacted]: -- situations that, you know, they go out and they have to have them sending them back, if there was an issue.

[redacted]: Is that a unique situation, or it happens quite often?

[redacted]: No. I wouldn't say. I would say that it's probably unique. But usually, WAB, they're gone.

[redacted]: So, as the operations [redacted], if you see somebody listed as WAB, should he have understood that that person is gone, and not coming back?

[redacted]: Should have. But then, you're talking off the document. I don't know what document they read. So, I don't want to speculate what, you know, was it, you know, send them to R&D, whether he saw that. I don't know what document. But I'm saying, if it is this document, that clearly stated WAB.

[redacted]: Okay. But as far as your concern, it doesn't sound like what you were saying is, [redacted], who was the OIC at the time, should have he notified the ops [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes. Whoever is - yeah - in there should have notified the operations [redacted], hey, Reyes left, and --

MR. HAYES: He needs a cellmate.

[redacted]: -- he needs a cellmate,

[redacted]: Okay. So, would it fall

solely on the shoulders of [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. I mean, okay, so, here's the other checks and balance. So, what about the other people on the other shift?

[redacted]: That's my question.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, or --

[redacted]: I mean --

[redacted]: -- or the people that are working on his same shift.

[redacted]: -- yeah. On his own same, shift --

[redacted]: So, who --

[redacted]: -- if it was the notification should have been made to the [redacted]. Or the captain. And said, hey, cellmate left. He needs a cellmate.

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: And that cellmate would now, at some point, he goes back to the cell, but that's at the end of the day.

[redacted]: At the end of the day.

MR. HAYES: Okay. So, nobody is in a position to say, hey, he's in a cell by himself. Until the end of the day.

[redacted]: Right. But the information is passed onto each other. You know, when you --

[redacted]: And they are supposed to be doing 30-minute rounds, where they would notice that one cell had zero inmates in it.

[redacted]: Had zero inmates in it.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, I mean --

MR. HAYES: And that's what brings us all to --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- here today.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- I mean, that's how it would have made, and when that got pushed up, we would have said, okay, we would have to formulate, okay, who can we get a cellmate for, for Epstein?

[redacted]: And I apologize to ask this because, but, like, so, on each shift would be the OIC, that would be responsible for that. So, for instance, would [redacted] be on the day watch shift up until 2:00 p.m., he

would be the one to responsible to provide the [redacted], but then, the following shift, would it be --

[redacted]: Whoever is the --

[redacted]: -- the next OIC --

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: -- or would also the people that are working in that unit, the other SHU staff, would they be responsible? Or is that a chain of command thing? Like, no, the OIC is really the person making that notification.

[redacted]: Everybody has a responsibility for their safety. Everybody. I mean --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- I might be the OIC, but I have some responsibilities. If I know, okay, you know what? They might need a cellmate, because I, in essence, I can have an individual assigned to that post, and they're just filling in for somebody that, the regular person that's up there. And then, I have the regular people working up there, who are familiar with what's going on. So, it's kind of everyone's

responsibility. You know?

[redacted]: So, is everyone kind of equally responsible, then, for this? That was working there and didn't pass the information on.

MR. HAYES: Can you say? Don't guess.

[redacted]: You know what?

[redacted]: No, as [redacted], he would be able to say.

[redacted]: I mean, it should have been, it should have been passed on. So, I don't know the dynamics to, as far as what was going on that day, who was working up there. What rounds were being made --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- up there. You know, was the lieutenant coming around? Was the captain? How busy they were.

[redacted]: So, the lieutenant was not on - the lieutenant of the SHU - was not on. However, we do have records that the activities lieutenant at least visited --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- the SHU --

[redacted]: You have --

[redacted]: -- at that point.

[redacted]: -- you have two other lieutenants. Now, I don't know if you are familiar with the Special Housing Unit, but it is a very busy unit.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You know, you're giving out showers. You're giving out recreation. You're doing a whole lot of stuff. You, you know, running around all day, and, you know, sometimes things happen.

[redacted]: Understood. But in this case, wasn't Epstein at your most high-profile inmate? At that time.

[redacted]: I mean, besides my terrorist inmates that I had up there on Ten South.

[redacted]: Well, I guess, at least the Nine South.

[redacted]: I would say he was a high-profile. Yeah. He was a high-profile inmate.

[redacted]: Is it, I mean, on that note, don't you think that they would have, you know, found it pretty important to notify? Especially they - and I don't know that we brought this today - but there was even signs

up that they created, saying, "Mandatory 30-minute rounds on Epstein, signed by God." Or something, you know, along the lines. Not, you know, meaning, like, do this. You know? Like --

[redacted]: No, that was me.

MR. HAYES: Is that right?

[redacted]: That was me. No. I mean, I mean, but it was emphasized to them. I mean, so, no one could say that they didn't know.

[redacted]: So, point being, there was, like, signs specific to even Epstein, check on this guy every 30 minutes.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know, orange signs that are posted up there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, point being, with this --

[redacted]: It should have been passed up.

[redacted]: -- and that is where -. So, for us, I guess --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- again, and I know that

you are probably trying to, you know, hesitate on maybe saying, like, this person did something wrong, but really, who dropped the ball here? Knowing, though, that you could take a look, the day before, all these people are the ones who received the email --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- in custody. And so, I know we see [redacted] Rice. I'm sure - I'm assuming [redacted] would be on there.

[redacted]: I think Perez is on there.

[redacted]: Who?

[redacted]: Is Perez on there?

[redacted]: It's just --

[redacted]: I didn't see Perez.

[redacted]: -- maybe.

[redacted]: But again, this one, that one is not even as clear. This one specifically spells out --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- this one, you would actually have to go in and look at this prisoner's schedule report.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Let me just take a look, just so I have, my mind is clear. There

is a prisoner's schedule. The prisoner's schedule literally means prisoner's schedule.

[redacted]: Well, yeah. So, the prisoner's schedule report is something like this, but it will tell you that they are either going to, like, transfer, or they are going to go to court. Whereas this other document that was sent to R&D was just specifically about the transfer.

MR. HAYES: Okay. But there is nothing that says recreation, personnel care. It's mostly going to and from court, or leaving the institution.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because it's a prisoner's schedule.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: Report.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: So, it's, like, what they are scheduled to do. Sorry. Yeah. No. It's not, like, what their daily schedule is. Like, in the institution.

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: It's a U.S. Marshal Service report that is provided to the BOP, so

that they know which inmates --

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: -- they need to produce, and for what reason.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Got it.

[redacted]: Now, is that correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, yeah. Based upon what you are looking at here, on the 8th, and then again, what we know about [redacted] at the very least producing, at 8:00, knowing he was WAB, and R&D knowing he was WAB.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What should have happened there? Like, who, in your opinion here, dropped the ball?

[redacted]: I think at all levels, it was the checks and balance. If it went to the lieutenant's office, somebody should have picked it up. Working in the unit. It should have been passed up to the lieutenant's office. So, there were a couple of safety nets that could have caught it.

[redacted]: So, pretty much everybody dropped the ball?

[redacted]: I mean, if we're looking at it like this, if you're saying going by an email being sent around.

[redacted]: Well, not only the email, but I mean, the email, I can understand if people are busy and they don't always, you know, this one --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- it would be hard to - that one would be hard to --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- you know, say that you didn't know. This one, I could see maybe, you know, the prisoner's schedule --

[redacted]: Well, this one, I don't --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:48:52).

[redacted]: -- I mean, I don't know what gets sent out. I know, if this whole thing, I don't know if it gets sent out to the staff. I think more --

[redacted]: Well, this is --

[redacted]: -- of a condensed version.

[redacted]: -- this is with this.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, this was what was sent with this. This was sent specifically, just that. It's not a document. That's the body.

[redacted]: Right. That was sent.

[redacted]: But that is, again, R&D.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But, which again, R&D - we didn't cover this - R&D is outside of custody. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But speaking with R&D, they said they would have produced this list, which SHU would have had, as well as ops lieutenant --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- the lieutenant's office, all the housing units, which listed Reyes as WAB.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Do you know if they are actually looking - like, the lieutenant's office, people in the lieutenant's office, or the ops lieutenant, activities lieutenant - are they actually look at that list and saying, or

that's just based upon the busyness of their day?

[redacted]: Yeah. I wouldn't speculate. I mean, I don't know. I can't say what --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- lieutenant is looking at stuff. I mean, it's, like, the documents.

[redacted]: No. I mean, but should have they, I guess is the question?

[redacted]: As far as what? Emails that are coming through, on who's leaving?

[redacted]: No, no, no. This would be a physical paper that they were provided.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Internal would go around and provide everybody with this physical paper that they create, and then, they apparently destroy it at the end of the day.

[redacted]: Right. So, I don't know if the, you know, when internal gets the forms to go, they are dropping it off at different units. So, I don't know if one was passed off to the lieutenant. The lieutenant would - I guess this probably be the only document --

[redacted]: No, no, no.

[redacted]: -- they tear up.

[redacted]: We are being told, by the lieutenants, as well as --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- by R&D, they all have it, and they all, and it would all - and it would have said WAB. Unfortunately, I haven't found that document to show you this is what I'm referring to. But it's a document they apparently create, which they call the court production list. Are you --

[redacted]: The court list.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: I've heard of the court list.

[redacted]: But it's like a --

[redacted]: And it -.

[redacted]: -- from my understanding, it is an informal document that they are just providing so that, you know, these are the people that we need to produce today.

[redacted]: For internal, yeah. The internal officer goes around and drops them off at every, you know, every unit, like hey, I need this guy, I need that guy. It's a court

list.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: In the morning.

[redacted]: Exactly.

[redacted]: So, yeah, that's not anything that's kept on record.

[redacted]: Right. So, I guess the question, though, being that they had these court lists, is another one of these checks and balances? Or is that really just for the Special Housing Unit?

[redacted]: I think they -. You mean as far as the court list, I don't understand your question, but --

[redacted]: Yeah. It's just getting back to the point of, like, Reyes left. We were notified on the 8th. He left on the morning of the 9th.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Epstein was found on the 10th. Didn't have a cellmate for 24 hours, and we knew for almost 48 hours. What should have happened, and who didn't do their job? Is really the question.

[redacted]: And like I said before, when

the notification, whoever was on the unit, knew that he was leaving, it should have been passed up to his supervisor.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: This guy is leaving. But then, okay, let's say the supe, or whoever is working in there, doesn't do it, and somebody should have stepped up and said, hey, this guy needs a cellmate. And notified the [redacted] that he needs a cellmate.

[redacted]: And that goes back to my, anyone that was working in the SHU, should have made that notification.

[redacted]: Should have said it. It doesn't just -. Just because you are not OIC, doesn't mean all the responsibilities falls on you. It's everybody's job up there to say, hey, okay, we need to, you know, this is what we need to do.

[redacted]: And would that be the case for, when he left during the day shift --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- the next shift is the night shift, when he would have - I believe during the night shift - he would have come

back --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and again, if they were doing rounds, they would have noticed that Reyes wasn't there in the first place. But also, certainly, when they brought --

[redacted]: Epstein back.

[redacted]: -- Epstein back to his cell. There would have been no cellmate in there.

[redacted]: You should have known he was a cellmate.

[redacted]: And would it be the same thing for the morning shift? That they would know that Epstein was in there alone?

[redacted]: Because if the morning shift is doing their 30-minute checks, you would have realized he was in there by himself.

[redacted]: So, should have every single shift reported it to the ops [redacted], that there is no one -?

[redacted]: Whoever caught it should have, you know, let's say one shift missed it, the next shift should have picked up and said, you know, called and said, [redacted], we got a

- this guy needs a --

MR. HAYES: A cellmate.

[redacted]: -- a cellmate.

[redacted]: And again, I know we're Monday morning quarterback because of the result here, but what is your - as [redacted] of the institution, on these dates - how do you interpret this? Is this a really significant failure on their part, the not have caught this and passed that information up?

[redacted]: It's not following the directive. I mean, and then, look at result.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, I mean, the result is what, you know, caused it to be a serious matter.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Now, as far as going back to this memo, do you know why Mr. [redacted] wrote this memo.

[redacted]: I forgot. I might have called -. I might have called [redacted] Perez, and said - and I don't know if he was working - said, what happened up there?

[redacted]: Now, when you say Perez, because he was the ops [redacted], or are you talking about Rice, who was the SHU [redacted]?

[redacted]: Perez, who was the operations -. Because first, I know when I got back, somebody told me Rice wasn't at work, because that was my first question. Who was the SHU [redacted]? Where they are at. And then, I think I did reach out to Perez, and said, what happened up there?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that's when I found that out.

[redacted]: And did you ever speak with either Perez or [redacted] about this?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because by the time I had gotten it, was the day -. That, I got that the day of, when I had to go up to, I think the U.S. Attorney's Office.

[redacted]: Okay. To speak with them about this?

[redacted]: When I speak up to them, and them the agent had the memorandum.

[redacted]: He already had it on him?

[redacted]: He had it on him. Because he was during the interrogation, he presented it to the U.S. Attorney that was there.

[redacted]: And was that the first time you had seen it?

[redacted]: No. I think I -. I don't recall when I first saw it, but I know I had gotten it. And I don't know if I had gotten it, and then sent it up to my boss. And then, given it to the IG. I forgot. I forget his name, and who was handling the case.

[redacted]: For the IG?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Carpenter.

[redacted]: If you weren't giving it to (Indiscernible *01:55:18), it would have been Dave Carpenter.

[redacted]: Because he sat in there with us.

[redacted]: David Carpenter.

[redacted]: So, he - I remember - he had a copy of it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because we had told him that

they knew that they were supposed to -.

[redacted]: So, not including when you were speaking with the OIG and the FBI, did you discuss this at all with anyone from the BOP, such as Perez or [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. I just got the memorandum, and that was it. Because I was, like, wanting to know, like, what happened. The, you know, the directives were given. What happened?

[redacted]: And when you asked what happened, was there a verbal response?

[redacted]: It was a verbal response.

[redacted]: And what did you -? What were you told?

[redacted]: That they knew he was supposed to -. That [redacted] had passed it on to other individuals about it.

[redacted]: Now, do you think that that -. What is your thought process of [redacted], who is the one who actually presented - excuse me - Reyes to R&D and WAB, what is your thought of him now saying, you know, prior to the end of my shift at 2:00 p.m., I passed it on to the next guy, saying that you guys got

to do it.

[redacted]: Now --

[redacted]: Do you think he should have done it, passed the information on during his shift?

[redacted]: Yeah. Absolutely. It should have been letting the [redacted] know.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: That, hey, this is - we got a guy that needs to be --

MR. HAYES: A cellmate.

[redacted]: -- that needs a cellmate.

[redacted]: I should clarify that.

[redacted]: What?

[redacted]: I think on the elevator it was Monge.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Monge was escorting Reyes down to R&D. And [redacted] was escorting Epstein over to attorney conference. They just happened to cross paths, I think --

[redacted]: Yeah, they were together, though. Right?

[redacted]: -- yeah, but I think Monge is the one that brought him down to the - Reyes -

down to R&D.

[redacted]: Then that would make sense. Because if Monge is internal, internal takes him to court.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, if somebody is going to R&D, I mean, to attorney visit, then it would be SHU staff taking him.

[redacted]: All right. So, if Monge is the one who is actually providing him to R&D, did he have a responsibility, that if he was WAB, to make any notifications?

[redacted]: I don't know if internal -. You know, Monge was internal, and I don't know if he knew, you know, the situation.

[redacted]: And typically, would it be internal's job - if they come and collect somebody as WAB - would it be their job to tell control, or the ops [redacted], to say this guy is off our books, or anything, or -?

[redacted]: No. Because we have a lot of inmates that move in and out.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, he wouldn't be able to keep track of every particular inmate that is

going and coming.

[redacted]: Okay. Basically, everyone had a share of responsibility?

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:57:54).

[redacted]: All right. Before we belabor this thing anymore, we want to just initial and date these both documents. We can get them out of your way and move on.

[redacted]: All of them?

[redacted]: Oh, yeah. Top of this, top of this.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: This guy. You know, this one. All right.

[redacted]: Let me take this.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Now, prior to this meeting, did you know that Reyes was actually transferred at MCC, and didn't go to court?

[redacted]: Wait, prior to when?

[redacted]: This meeting.

[redacted]: Oh, no. I knew he -. I heard that. You know? After his death, that he was --

[redacted]: Transferred.

[redacted]: -- removed. That he was transferred.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: When I came in on Saturday.

[redacted]: Were you required - or I mean - were you aware that the Marshal Service had sent those emails on August 8th, 2019?

[redacted]: I was not aware.

[redacted]: No? Well, did anyone ever, prior to August 10th, did anyone ever make you aware that Reyes was transferred from the institution?

[redacted]: Prior to October 10th?

[redacted]: August 10th. 2019.

[redacted]: I found out when I came in that morning, because I --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- was, like, where is his cellmate?

[redacted]: Okay. So, you didn't know that he didn't have a cellmate on August 9th?

[redacted]: No, I did not.

[redacted]: Now, who was ultimately responsible to make sure that Epstein has a

cellmate?

[redacted]: I mean, if it's the directive that is given out, I mean, whoever is working decide - passes it up, and then, that ensures, you know, to make sure he has a cellmate. So -.

[redacted]: So, SHU staff.

[redacted]: Whoever was working up there.

[redacted]: Okay. When you say working up there, does that include, like, lieutenants doing [redacted] rounds and things like that? Or -?

[redacted]: Well, yeah, from what transpired, it is obvious the lieutenants didn't know. I mean, they knew he was, based on the email that, you know, they knew he was leaving, but as far as when the finality of it was, when you realize, okay, Reyes is gone. You take Epstein, you bring him back up in his cell, and he doesn't have a cellmate. I mean, something should have went off on somebody to make some notifications.

[redacted]: Okay. I know we're going to talk about counts.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: Wait, wait. The notification. Would that go up as high as you? If someone would say?

[redacted]: They would send it up to the lieutenants, then they would tell the captain. And the captain would let the associate warden know, and then it would get up to me.

[redacted]: Especially an instance since you have a say in who --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- gotcha.

[redacted]: We would have to sit down and say, okay, of all the available individuals that are on the unit now, who can we house Epstein with?

[redacted]: Now, what about in this case, where as you actually weren't working that day, would that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- should have they called you --

[redacted]: Yeah. Whoever is --

[redacted]: -- on the -?

[redacted]: -- whoever was the acting warden.

[redacted]: That would make the determination?

[redacted]: She would have made the determination to.

[redacted]: Who was the acting warden that day, do you know?

[redacted]: I don't know if I left [redacted] or [redacted] in --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- as the acting.

[redacted]: One of those two.

[redacted]: It would be one of those two.

[redacted]: And it wouldn't be the [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. He's the executive assistant.

[redacted]: Now, what is the difference between, like, an executive assistance and an AW?

[redacted]: The associate warden is a GS-14, and the executive assistant is a 13.

[redacted]: Okay. So, they are not -

-

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- but what, is that executive assistant just mainly to assist you in your functions?

[redacted]: He assists in the functions. I had also given him some other departments to monitor.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, they manage, also, those other departments.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I just got a question. I don't know if you may be asked him about the backup list. Was there a backup list of names?

[redacted]: For?

[redacted]: I think, I think we did talk about it, but if Reyes - we did --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- but --

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: -- when we talked about if Reyes was removed because the institution always has people coming and going --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- so frequently, was there, like, a list that was set in place, that we would now consider these people, or would it be just the whole new -?

[redacted]: No. Because we would have to base it on who was there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because of the turnover in the unit.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. Now, we're going to get into counts.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this is an email sent from you to [redacted]. It's the count slips for --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- it was sent on Saturday, August 10th, 2019, at 5:11 p.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This shows, ZA is the SHU. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, this says, at 8:10, it shows that the count for ZA was 73. Signed

by M. [redacted] and Ms. Noel.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it says, that count was done, it looks like, at --

[redacted]: 12:01 a.m.

[redacted]: -- 12:01 a.m. And then, we get the next one is at 3:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It goes down to 72.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: At 5:00 a.m., there is 72. And here is the count, the institutional count, it shows 72 at - what time? - 12:00 a.m. Or no. This one is 3:00 a.m.

[redacted]: 3:00 a.m.

[redacted]: I don't know why this is all out of order. 5:00 a.m. So, at 12:00 a.m., this says 72. 72.

[redacted]: I think that was just an --

[redacted]: 72.

[redacted]: -- attachment to that email that you sent.

[redacted]: So, but as you know, as you notice, one of them said -. So, the count slip said 73 for 12:00 a.m., over the

institutional count. And as you see here, for 12:00 a.m., it said 72.

MR. HAYES: By the institution, you mean the SHU?

[redacted]: No. The institution.

[redacted]: It means the whole.

[redacted]: MCC does a count --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and --

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: -- it's what the official --

MR. HAYES: The count.

[redacted]: -- number show --

MR. HAYES: Yeah. Okay.

[redacted]: -- the SHU, these count slips are supposed to be the -. Actually, let you, you can answer my question. What is supposed to be the difference between what happens with the count slip, and what happens with the institutional count? So, I'm not answering your question.

[redacted]: So, what happens is, on the shift, you call the count, and the different units call in the count to control center.

[redacted]: And how do they get that count number?

[redacted]: From counting. They have to go around and count.

[redacted]: Physically counting an inmate?

[redacted]: You have to --

[redacted]: Correct?

[redacted]: -- physically count the bodies.

[redacted]: And then, they take that total amount of inmates, and they call that into the control center?

[redacted]: They call that into the control.

[redacted]: And where does the control center get their numbers from?

[redacted]: This is what is called an E1. Which is a print out of the number of inmates in each unit.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, if an instance, for example, we look at BA unit. So, there is supposed to be 26 in there. If somebody calls it in there, they say, it says 25, they tell me

it's a bad count.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, they have to go back and count again.

[redacted]: So, the E1 is created based upon what inmates are listed within your system.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: The count slips are based upon how many inmates they actually count.

[redacted]: What they count.

[redacted]: And the purpose of that is what? Why are the inmates counting inmates, and why are they providing that number to control?

[redacted]: So, we make sure every inmate is in the institution.

[redacted]: The accountability of the inmates. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Great. So, the - so, does that answer your question?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, the next email is sent about one hour later, at 6:13 p.m., on

August 10th. It says, "Why did the count change from 73 to 72 between 12:00 a.m. and 3:00 a.m.?"

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you remember what your response was to that?

[redacted]: I don't.

[redacted]: And then, this one is another one from [redacted] to yourself.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It says, "The 12:00 a.m. count slip reads 73, and the 12:00 a.m. --

[redacted]: E1.

[redacted]: -- E1 says 72."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, those kind of go together. Do you remember what your findings were there?

[redacted]: I don't remember. Because typically what happens on the count, you are supposed to - the lieutenant is supposed to take one count at night, and then review documentation. So, I don't know what happened with the discrepancy.

MR. HAYES: I mean, this isn't really that

relevant, because we noted Epstein was there.

[redacted]: No. It's relevant for our investigation.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All right. So, if you don't mind, just initialing and dating that, and then, we can explain to you why that is relevant. So, you don't, though, recall? You didn't find out what actually happened?

[redacted]: I don't recall what the response is I gave.

[redacted]: No? And do you remember looking into it at all?

[redacted]: When was that sent?

[redacted]: That was the day --

[redacted]: When did he send it?

[redacted]: -- that was the day of.

[redacted]: The day of.

[redacted]: The day Epstein was found.

[redacted]: I don't because it was just so much going on.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That I can't really remember what, how I responded to them on that day.

[redacted]: Do you remember learning anything about the accuracy or inaccuracy of the counts, on the 9th and 10th?

[redacted]: What do you mean the accuracy and inaccuracy?

[redacted]: Like, if the counts were actually accurate or not.

[redacted]: I don't recall that.

[redacted]: You don't recall --

[redacted]: No. I can't think of that.

[redacted]: -- finding out about that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did you recall, did you find out if the SHU counts and rounds were not conducted by the SHU on August 9th or 10th, 2019? By the SHU staff.

[redacted]: If they did rounds or not?

[redacted]: Correct. Did you find out if the SHU staff had conducted both 30-minutes rounds, as well as the institution counts on August 9th and 10th?

[redacted]: I don't know if it was after the fact that I was told that the Officer did make their rounds. And I don't recall if it

was, they put it in the logbook, that they made rounds, but that in all actuality, it wasn't done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that might have been something that came up afterwards.

[redacted]: But you are not super -. You know, this, you don't really know what happened or didn't happen?

[redacted]: That day. Because I mean, it happened that weekend, everything was moving, and then, by Monday --

[redacted]: Right. So --

[redacted]: -- everything else just changed. So --

[redacted]: -- but on the 10th or 11th, you didn't hear --

[redacted]: -- I didn't --

[redacted]: -- find out?

[redacted]: -- hear anything about, recall anything about that.

[redacted]: But had you heard that they didn't at least conduct some of their rounds and counts?

[redacted]: That they didn't?

[redacted]: That they did not.

[redacted]: It was - and I don't want to use the word that it was just, you know, an assumption, you know, like, because one of them, I had asked to come up and speak with, but it was [redacted], and he wouldn't come up.

[redacted]: And this was on the 10th in the morning?

[redacted]: This was on the 10th, when we got him up, because I wanted to speak with him because people were telling me he was distraught.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, I wanted to make sure he was all right. You know? And he just, he didn't want to come up and talk.

[redacted]: What are your thoughts of [redacted] as an employee?

[redacted]: I've known [redacted] a couple years. I never had any issues with him. You know, it was any, you know, like any other employee, you do something, I correct you on the spot, and that's it. But I have never encountered him to do anything, known him not to count, do his job, you know?

[redacted]: What about Ms. Tova Noel?

[redacted]: She was new. So, she had just gotten there. You know, she got the same spiel from me that everybody else does. You know? You are new. You can't do the things that somebody at 20, that has 20 years in it. They're not doing their job, you shouldn't be following it.

[redacted]: And did you --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- actually speak with her about that?

[redacted]: Oh, I do that in my (Indiscernible *02:09:22) class, when they first come in.

[redacted]: Okay. So, that is something --

[redacted]: And I had -.

[redacted]: -- you would have said to everyone?

[redacted]: Oh, I said it clear as day. And same thing I would say in my ART class. Annual Refresher Training.

[redacted]: Because this is --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:09:34).

[redacted]: -- one of her excuses, saying that 20 year guys, I'm following them, they are not doing it, so I'm not doing it. Is that something you clearly entrust --

[redacted]: So, here's my speech --

[redacted]: -- to her?

[redacted]: -- my spiel I used to tell people. I said, go ahead and follow that 20 year guy, and you are on probation, guess what happens? He might get some time in the street. You're getting fired.

[redacted]: And are you confident that Ms. Noel would have heard that speech from you?

[redacted]: She heard the speech from me.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. I'm confident. That's the speech I gave everybody. Same thing in the ART.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Good enough.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: All right. So, this is

going to go back. This is just my little list that I wrote of exactly what happened, and then I'll read to you, but --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I just want just for our purposes, I'm going to just show you, and you can refer to them. On this one, at first, going to be the count on the 9th, that was conducted at --

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: -- is this 4:00 p.m. Is this the 4:00 p.m. or the 5:00 p.m. here?

[redacted]: No. This?

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m. count. There's just signed off --

[redacted]: No. There's no 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: -- yeah, it's the 5:00.

[redacted]: 5:00. Sorry.

[redacted]: Yeah. It's --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- 12:00. 12:00. 3:00. And 5:00.

[redacted]: No, no. This is afternoon.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, this is Friday.

MR. HAYES: I'd say (Indiscernible *02:10:40)--

[redacted]: All right. Friday. Is that a --

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *02:10:41)

[redacted]: -- 4:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: You told him about overnight.

[redacted]: -- count?

[redacted]: Oh, it's a 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: It's a 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Then 4:00 p.m. Then there is the 8:00 p.m.

[redacted]: No, no. 4:00 p.m. 10:00.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m. 10:00 p.m. Sorry.

[redacted]: And midnight.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m. 10:00 p.m. Midnight.

[redacted]: 3:00 and 5:00.

[redacted]: 3:00. And 5:00. So, these are basically the time period in

question. Everywhere from 4:00 p.m. through the 5:00 a.m. count the next day, on August 9th and 10th.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Here are the lieutenant logs. And these are the emails that, again, I'm going, just going over these just because, so I'm not pulling things out of thin air. These are the --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- yeah, emails that we were able to obtain. So, this was from a [redacted]. Who was the [redacted] at that time.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Fairly regularly.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And during the morning watch. So, this one was sent, from her, on Saturday, August 10th, 2019, at 9:26 a.m. It says, these are the August 10th, 2019. Daily activity report. And then, we got the daily lieutenant's log here.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, where would this -?

This is just out of order. This should have been first. So, Friday, August 9th, 2019, she sends one at -. So, first, I want to ask this question. So, on Friday, August 9th, 2019, she sends one at 5:11 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And Saturday, she sends it at August 10th, 2019, at 9:26 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And on Sunday, August 11th, 2019, she sends it at 6:15 a.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Now, reviewing all of the lieutenant logs that came out prior to that time, they are all sent out pretty much between 5:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- by all the various --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- ops lieutenants. Do you find it odd that she didn't send this one out until 9:26 a.m., being that, I know Epstein was found at 6:33 a.m., but typically, they were sent out much earlier than that.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is that -? I know she sent it out after the incident, and after, you know, everything happened, but do you think it was weird that she sent that one out at 9:26 a.m. versus prior to that 6:33 a.m., when her shift ends at 6:00 a.m.?

[redacted]: I mean -.

[redacted]: She was relieved at 5:30 a.m. by [redacted]

[redacted]: That's what I'm saying. She wasn't at the -. When I got there, [redacted] was the lieutenant --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- who contacted me regarding -.

[redacted]: She was supposed to be gone by 5:30 a.m.

[redacted]: So, yeah. I don't know. If she left at 5:30 or whatever, and I don't know how they (Indiscernible *02:13:07).

[redacted]: Well, that's when she was relieved. She didn't leave until after this was sent out at 9:26 a.m.

[redacted]: I don't recall her being in the institution around then.

[redacted]: She - after Epstein was found - she actually went into the SHU. She helped with feeding. And then, she went back, and she did some things on the computer.

[redacted]: I thought --

[redacted]: And she sent it.

[redacted]: -- I thought [redacted] relieved her, and she left.

[redacted]: At 5:30 a.m., she was relieved. She stuck around because she said she had work to do. After Epstein was found, she came to the SHU, and assisted [redacted], who also wasn't working in the SHU, but was there because he was the Comtech guy. And, at the time, [redacted] was gone. Noel was there. But at some point, Noel left.

[redacted]: And I'm looking at this, but I was under the impression, when [redacted] had told me he had relieved her, and she left.

[redacted]: So, do you find that odd, then, that she was still there until --

[redacted]: Until 9:30.

[redacted]: -- at least 9:30 a.m.?

[redacted]: Yeah. I didn't, I didn't -. Yeah.

[redacted]: This is the first you're hearing of this?

[redacted]: Yeah. Because when I was told she was gone. So, unless --

[redacted]: Because you wanted to talk with her?

[redacted]: -- no. I mean, he relieved her. So, I guess, technically, when you relieve somebody, then, then it becomes your issue. So, I was talking to [redacted] [redacted]. But I didn't want, you know, I, I assumed she was the one that -. But I heard she had left. I didn't know she had come back.

[redacted]: She allegedly did not come back. She allegedly was there --

[redacted]: There.

[redacted]: -- the entire time.

[redacted]: So then, that is kind of odd, because usually, your log is completed before you leave.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On your log, you will write on there, I'm relieved by such and such.

[redacted]: So, is that suspicious to you at all?

[redacted]: Kind of. Yeah. But I'm curious as to why you didn't log it down something.

[redacted]: Now, why -? What kind of employee is [redacted]?

[redacted]: Had some issues with her. I mean, I don't want to -. You know, everything that is going on is an allegation. So, I don't want to go speaking on allegations that I have sent up.

[redacted]: Was she a problem employee, then?

[redacted]: I had some issues. Yeah.

[redacted]: Any reason why she believed that she might be involved with Epstein and his death?

[redacted]: Oh, no. I wouldn't put it as far as that. I mean, but it is just, I wouldn't. And I don't know --

MR. HAYES: She's (Indiscernible *02:15:29) to tell. I mean --

[redacted]: -- I mean --

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *02:15:29).

[redacted]: -- that's why I went over -. Can you rephrase your question, like, what are

we saying?

[redacted]: Yeah. I mean, I'm going all the way to -. I just ramped it up to 100 miles an hour. I'm just saying all the way to --

[redacted]: I can't --

[redacted]: -- to probably, could you -. Was there any reason to believe that she could be potentially involved with this?

[redacted]: As far as doing harm to him?

[redacted]: Keeping his cell door open. And letting another cell door open for someone else. You know --

[redacted]: I wouldn't --

[redacted]: -- anything like that.

[redacted]: -- I wouldn't see that.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I couldn't see that. No.

[redacted]: No reason to believe it would go that far, just maybe insubordination is the highest that she goes?

[redacted]: Yeah. I would, you know, I --

[redacted]: She --

[redacted]: -- she has the allegations

up. I know you guys were seeing the allegations. So, I, yeah, but I wouldn't go that far. But I can't -.

MR. HAYES: Well, is she in a position to do something like that?

[redacted]: What?

MR. HAYES: To leave the door open, or something that's egregious?

[redacted]: She does [redacted] rounds.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: She's the[redacted] [redacted].

MR. HAYES: She is in position to do that.

[redacted]: But remember, when you are going down range and the range door keys, you can't have both. Somebody would have to let her down there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And those keys. Those keys go down.

[redacted]: Do you know if she was particularly friendly with either Noel or [redacted]?

[redacted]: I don't know what their relationship was. She was the shift

[redacted]. So, I don't know what relationships. Who she's had (Indiscernible *02:16:48).

[redacted]: For the 8th, I just realized we might not have the daily log for it.

[redacted]: Fortunately, I brought backups of different things. So, I think I got --

MR. HAYES: Jesus Christ.

[redacted]: The 9th and the 10th is in there.

MR. HAYES: I keep looking at this pile. I think those eff'ing sons a bitches are working hard.

[redacted]: I don't think the 9th is in there.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Just the 10th.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: No, no. It's the second set.

[redacted]: No, that's the 10th.

[redacted]: No, the dates are --

[redacted]: Can I say -?

[redacted]: -- the following dates. Sorry.

[redacted]: Can I see the time (Indiscernible *02:17:14)?

[redacted]: Just, I just want to confirm with that.

[redacted]: Of course. Yeah, yeah. Okay. That's the August 9th.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. Great.

[redacted]: So, those two.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That's the previous date we don't have.

[redacted]: All right. (Indiscernible *02:17:25) right now. All right. So, what did you want to see?

[redacted]: I wanted to see that 9:26 one.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, that is --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and this is what we were going to show you, is the count numbers, that's what we are getting at next.

[redacted]: Wait. Which is the one -?

[redacted]: So, this is from Friday, August 9th.

[redacted]: Okay. This is at what time?

[redacted]: This just, that says morning watch.

[redacted]: Ish.

[redacted]: Yeah, but why is it saying the 10th?

[redacted]: So, it was, the email was sent out on the 10th morning. Right? But when --

[redacted]: So, she was -. Her --

[redacted]: -- she included everything -- -

[redacted]: -- shift --

[redacted]: -- everything from the previous day.

[redacted]: Yeah, but this is August 9th.

[redacted]: They sent it out the day after.

[redacted]: Epstein is back.

[redacted]: So, see this one? This one is sent out on Sunday, August 11th, for the day prior, starting --

[redacted]: Right. So --

[redacted]: -- Saturday, August 10th.

[redacted]: -- no, I get that. So, she started. Her shift was morning watch on Friday. Okay? So, she goes to 12:00. So, she is relieved by [redacted]

[redacted]: So, no, no.

[redacted]: No, this is -. This should be Thursday into Friday.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. No. I --

[redacted]: So then, it goes --

[redacted]: -- yeah. See. I thought this was --

[redacted]: -- into day watch.

[redacted]: -- the day of. Then you go to day watch, and it goes to evening watch. Now, what is the -? Which log is it for the day of?

[redacted]: So, this is the day of.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And this is, we are going to get into. So, this one is the day before, August 9th, when Reyes left, and we can look to see on here, as well, where it says -. So, if we go to this 8:38 on the lieutenant's log, it

says that Reyes is pre-removed. Right here. "Reyes to pre-remove at 8:38 a.m."

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: That is August 9th, 2019. So, we're going to go all the way down to -. The one thing, I guess --

[redacted]: So, the count --

[redacted]: -- we want to look at is, here, we got this individual, Iam Fernandez (Phonetic Sp. *02:19:31). Who is on dry cell with staff in R&D watch.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: From the SHU. So, if you look at the count -. Where the heck is the -?

[redacted]: Okay. So, I just want to go back to clarify something with --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- with [redacted]. So, we are saying this is at 9:23, she did it. Right?

[redacted]: 9:26.

[redacted]: So - 9:26 --

[redacted]: She did it.

[redacted]: -- this was on --

[redacted]: The 10th morning. Saturday

morning.

[redacted]: -- this is when she sent it out.

[redacted]: Correct. Like, three hours after Epstein was found.

[redacted]: And this is --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:20:03).

[redacted]: -- Friday's log.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: That that's -.

[redacted]: But they - the same thing, though - they all seem to sending it out the day before.

[redacted]: The day before. And then, she sent the day before logs out on Saturday. Yeah.

[redacted]: She combined it. If you look through it, it has everything combined.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It goes from morning watch, day watch, evening watch, into --

[redacted]: Right. But I'm just -. That should have been done the day before. Okay.

[redacted]: I don't think you're right, bud. I think she's just doing the 9th. The next day does the 10th.

[redacted]: Yeah. That's right.

[redacted]: Yeah. Okay.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:20:41) combined.

[redacted]: Yeah. That's what --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that's why I'm a little confused about.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. She's not --

[redacted]: Because when she came --

[redacted]: -- she does the day before.

[redacted]: -- she came on shift at 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: She started her shift at 10:00 --

[redacted]: 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: -- p.m.

[redacted]: Of the 9th --

[redacted]: And worked until --

[redacted]: -- evening.

[redacted]: -- 6:00 a.m., but got

relieved at 5:30. So --

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: The lieutenants were working from 10:00. 10:00 to 6:00.

[redacted]: Correct. Because the, we were told because of traffic issues --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- or something else.

[redacted]: And short -. Yeah.

[redacted]: So, what we want to, and I want to kind of reference here is, Iam Fernandez on dry cell, with SHU staff and R&D.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And the end of this shows 72.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, on August 9th, 2019, at 11:59 a.m. - or August 10th, 2019, at 12:00 a.m. - there is supposed to be 72 inmates, according to this log that [redacted] sent out.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: There is supposed to only be 72 inmates there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Now, look at the shift for August 10th, when this person started their shift, there was 73.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: And the institutional logs --

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: -- show at 12:00 a.m., there were - or so, that looks like - so, there is -. Let's go. So, for ZA, there shows 75 at the 4:00 p.m. count. The 10:00 p.m. count, there shows 73. And then, at the midnight count, there it says 72. However, the count slips, if you recall --

[redacted]: 73.

[redacted]: -- where are the count slips? So, it is --

[redacted]: The counts.

[redacted]: -- it says the SHU submitted a count slip for 73 at 12:00 a.m. Here you go. So, that is not the count. Oh, yeah. There. So, see? 12:00 a.m., they submit it. [redacted]/Noel submitted 73. Although, the institutional count says 72.

Now, not [redacted], but the next one shows that, the next ops lieutenant shows that 73 is what is written in this. She went back and changed 72, the day before, with the 9:30, because it was determined --

[redacted]: That he was on the outcount, and on --

[redacted]: -- oh, yeah.

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *02:22:57).

[redacted]: And so, Fernandez was never removed -. So, look at -. It shows it on this. "One SHU correction. Fernandez dry cell." So, at 12:35 a.m., and we do have Fernandez right here.

[redacted]: Looking back.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this just says, this is what happened with him. He was found to have contraband, that he was providing to a visitor in the SHU, at approximately, like, I think 1:00 p.m. on August 9th. He was moved from the SHU to dry cell. And he was never --

[redacted]: Keyed in.

[redacted]: -- keyed out.

[redacted]: What - yeah - what they should --

[redacted]: Keyed out of the SHU. So, the institutional counts were reflecting --

[redacted]: 73.

[redacted]: -- 73. That is what the SHU continued reporting. 73. Because that is what - that's what, according to the system, was supposed to be in there. But if they had physically --

[redacted]: Counted.

[redacted]: -- counted --

[redacted]: They would have known --

[redacted]: -- it would have --

[redacted]: -- he wasn't there.

[redacted]: -- been 72. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, with this information, and I guess as [redacted], would that suggest to you that they were not actually conducting their counts?

[redacted]: They weren't counting. And then, there is no count slip here for the inmate that was on dry cell in R&D.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: There should have been a count slip for him over there. So, what should have happened was, the inmate - him - he should have been outcounted in R&D. And then, the R&D, you would have seen one. So, there was a count slip. Whoever is sitting and watching him should have did a count slip on him. And then, whoever his back up was should have done a count slip.

[redacted]: And this is, from my review of everything --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- this is what I found. I don't want to put my words into [redacted] mouth, but let me know if this makes sense to you. It says, "Count discrepancy on the August 9th, 2019. Per the daily activity report dated August 10th, 2019, and the attachment [redacted] log from August 9th, 2019." So, that's what we are looking at here.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "The day began with 77 inmates assigned to ZA." Or the SHU. "The 5:00 a.m. E1 institution count, respective ZA SHU count slips, eyes on count shows 77. At

8:38 a.m., inmate Reyes is pre-removed from ZA for count, and taken off the lieutenant log. The accurate ZA SHU count moves down to 76. Reyes was removed from the institution and does not - and should not - appear on any counts at this time.

At 3:15 p.m., inmate Fernandez was placed on RA dry cell from ZA, which moves the accurate ZA count down to 75 on the lieutenant log. The 4:00 p.m. E1 shows a total of 76 inmates assigned to ZA." With one in attorney conference, which was Epstein. "This indicates that Fernandez was not keyed out of the SHU, and keyed into RA. The ZA eyes on count slip shows 75. Inaccurate.

It should have reflected 74 because, although there were 75 inmates assigned to the SHU, Epstein was in attorney conference. There were no inmates assigned to RA on the E1 institutional count, and there was no count slip for RA, eyes on count." This is where the problem begins.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "At 6:34 p.m., inmate Hemingway is moved to ZA, and brings it down to

74. 6:47 p.m., inmate Reed (Phonetic Sp. *02:26:10) is moved from ZA to ES, bringing it down to 73. At 8:21 p.m., Felix (Phonetic Sp. *02:26:15) and William moved to ZA, to suicide watch, bringing the accurate count down to 71. At 8:28 p.m., inmate Garcia Pina (Phonetic Sp. *02:26:23) is moved from K into ZA, bringing the accurate count up to 72.

The 10:00 p.m. E1 shows a total of 73 inmates assigned to the ZA, but zero inmates assigned to RA. The ZA eyes on count slip shows 73." Oh, this is another one. I don't think we brought this. "One of the counts actually shows 73 plus one." Do we have that in there?

[redacted]: The 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: I admire your guys' (Indiscernible *02:26:48).

[redacted]: Yeah. You would also -. This is all probably --

[redacted]: 73 (Indiscernible *02:26:52).

[redacted]: -- all Chinese to you.

[redacted]: That's how our count slips --

[redacted]: -- now, I did foreign language --

MR. HAYES: I don't understand --

[redacted]: -- should be done.

MR. HAYES: -- the fuck are you talking about.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: Huh.

[redacted]: This is --

MR. HAYES: All these initials, and this, and that.

[redacted]: -- but the count --

[redacted]: So, which is interesting is all of these are, as you notice, crossed off.

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: These two are not crossed off. This one says 9S + 1. This one says 73 + 1. The question had been, when did this happen?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: When did they put these plus ones, or why weren't they crossed out?

[redacted]: But you can't do a -. This is an inaccurate count slip. Because you are

supposed to have the accurate count. You can't do -. If this is 73 + 1, then you should have 74 on there.

[redacted]: Or, in this case, it should be 73 minus one because the accurate count was actually 72.

[redacted]: No, but you wouldn't write minus one on there. You would write the actual count on there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- either it was 72 or 74.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But there is no --

MR. HAYES: All right. Guys, I'm going to --

[redacted]: -- such thing as --

MR. HAYES: -- splash water on my face again.

[redacted]: -- okay. There is no such thing --

MR. HAYES: You guys are getting ready to kill me.

[redacted]: -- there is no such thing as

plus one on the --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- on that.

[redacted]: You're not allowed to ghost count. Correct?

[redacted]: No. No. There should have been an outcount done. So, and this should have been caught, whoever the shift lieutenant was, because they have to, you know, on each shift, conduct a count, and review the count slips.

[redacted]: Does this tell you anything, though, that these were crossed off, and these weren't?

[redacted]: Yeah. Unless, I don't know why --

[redacted]: Do you think that they were replaced at a later date, or -?

[redacted]: I mean, it gives the appearance. Because at first, I would want to know, why you cross out. Why these --

[redacted]: They cross out because, as things come in --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- you check it off.

[redacted]: So, that's what I want to know. Like, whose habit is this? Like, okay, I'm looking at -.

[redacted]: So, basically, I think it's standard practice, as a control officer?

[redacted]: No. I mean, I've worked control, and what I would do is, I would do the check off, if I'm doing this. I've never -. And that's people's style.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That might be their style. So, I just want to know -.

[redacted]: This one is Cale (Phonetic Sp. *02:28:46), I believe.

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: Cale.

[redacted]: So then --

[redacted]: This one.

[redacted]: -- then that's how Cale does it. So, my question is then, why isn't this done --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- like that. I mean, this, if Cale does it like that, then that's his consistent way of checking it out. But if

this is all on that shift -.

[redacted]: But point being, you will agree, this indicates that, from 4:00 p.m. on, the counts were not conducted. Correct?

[redacted]: No. They weren't done right.

[redacted]: The SHU counts?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. Then we don't need to really go into too much --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- detail with that. Is this the first that you are seeing this?

[redacted]: Yeah. I haven't seen that before.

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: This was still on the counts?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Now, we're going to move on because the warden agrees that there is not really reason to really dig further, because he agrees this clearly shows that the counts were not conducted in the SHU, from a certain time on.

[redacted]: Do you want to ask about the

Fernandez key?

[redacted]: What about it?

[redacted]: Who's responsible?

[redacted]: So, Fernandez -. Oh, can you just - sorry - would you mind signing, initialing and just dating? If Fernandez was actually removed from the SHU --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and placed onto R, you know, RA dry cell, or R&D dry cell, oh, RA and R&D are interchangeable. Correct?

[redacted]: RA --

[redacted]: Because RA for - RA, I believe, is what it shows in the count slip, but it stands for the R&D --

[redacted]: That's the R&D --

[redacted]: -- right?

[redacted]: -- area. I believe. Yeah.

[redacted]: So, if he's actually moved there around the 3:00 p.m., on August 9th, 2019, who would have been responsible for keying him out of the SHU, and placing him into the RA, so that the count would be accurately reflected?

[redacted]: SHU would have notified

control center, that we are moving one over to R&D.

[redacted]: And by that notification, do they also say, can you please key him out, and into? Or is that just automatically done by control?

[redacted]: Well, the notification is made to control that inmate such and such is being placed on dry cell in R&D. And then, you key the inmate to that area.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, I'll give you a quick background. It looks like [redacted] --

MR. HAYES: Who is that?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- witnessed this.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:31:02).

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And he wrote up the shot.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And he called the lieutenant. He requested the lieutenant.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And it looks like he

requested the lieutenant, but he never notified control --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that an inmate was being moved. Right? If - and I'm (Indiscernible *02:31:20).

[redacted]: Well, no, no, no, no. I wouldn't (Indiscernible *02:31:21) --

[redacted]: He doesn't recall --

[redacted]: -- I wouldn't -.

[redacted]: But then, while the counts are going on, there is somebody in R&D. So, whoever is sitting in R&D should know that I need to do a count slip because I have an inmate down there.

MR. HAYES: Is this where somebody disappears, that we're looking for?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Again, I told you, this was more of an administrative thing. Just to say what does the warden, you know, and the boss of this place, what is his take on these matters? Because as you have gathered, a lot of things went wrong this day. So, we need to figure out why these things went wrong. So,

this is -. Let me just make sure, before we move on, that I got everything. All right? So, first, before we get into rounds, when a lieutenant conducts a round in the SHU --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- are they required to conduct a round of the inmates going up and down the different tiers, or does the round consist of just checking in with the officers to make sure everything is okay?

[redacted]: Well, you check the officer to make sure they are all right, and you check the documentation. So, you check, you know, you edit, you would have to review the post orders also. To state what their duties are. I mean, all of us had different, you know, I was a lieutenant, so it was different things you did, but I always checked the 292s, to make sure, you know, the officers checked off, you know, if the person ate or not. Any medical. I would check to see if medical came up. So, it would factor and depend on what shift you went on. You know, the day shift, the inmates are up, so you're going, you know, you can go around. Evening shift, you can see what's

going on. The midnight shift, they're sleeping. But you are definitely checking a 30-minute log, to see if the inmates are doing their 30-minute checks. And, you know, just documentation.

[redacted]: Now, as [redacted], did you expect your lieutenants, though, to go down range when they were doing their lieutenant visits in the SHU? Their rounds. And this is specifically when they are, like, signing off on the different, like, on, as you can see, this is what I'm going to be showing you. These are round sheets that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you sent to Mr. [redacted], where it shows the different lieutenants signed on/off that they did their round.

[redacted]: But what does --

[redacted]: So, what does that -?

[redacted]: -- what the lieutenants are checking for is accuracy of the officer's rounds.

[redacted]: Okay. This is -.

[redacted]: So, what they are checking

is, okay, were the 30-minute infrequent checks done? Now, if there is an easy, that they are not being done, you know, so, you know, then it needs to be annotated and said, okay, this is what the issue was. But if they are signing it, they are kind of acknowledging that, you know, that the time that the round will put down, that they were down.

[redacted]: Now, what would be -? This is the round, it looks like for 8/8. Can you think of a reason why these wouldn't be done? But they would be signed off on right here?

[redacted]: Let me see. So, if a lieutenant made rounds and saw this thing was empty like this, then it is a problem.

[redacted]: Because you have this 8/8. And then, there is zero rounds showing that they were conducted, but this lieutenant signed it.

[redacted]: That's a problem.

[redacted]: The same thing. We go, this whole thing. So, this whole shift looks like they didn't even sign it until here. On 8/8.

[redacted]: Wait. Did you print these off the logbook, or -?

[redacted]: This is what you sent to [redacted].

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On Saturday, August 10th, at 6:21 p.m.

[redacted]: Now, the only other thing I can think of, and when I had gathered something, I might have said, because the checks are done at, like -. No, these are 30-minute checks, so they --

[redacted]: This is also --

[redacted]: -- you know, these are --

[redacted]: -- this is the day, this is two days before Epstein was found.

[redacted]: -- no, this is -. No. I was thinking of the log. The log did it electronic. But this, no. This --

[redacted]: We have the electronic version.

[redacted]: -- yeah. This is --

[redacted]: Which one?

[redacted]: -- no, this is -. That means --

[redacted]: So, this is just wrong?

[redacted]: -- yeah. This is wrong.

[redacted]: Should have this [redacted] signed that?

[redacted]: No. He should have signed it. They should have put something --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- listed as some discrepancy, why the checks weren't done.

[redacted]: And on these, whereas it looks like, this lieutenant is signing, it looks like probably because these are done. Do you think that is the reason why this individual hadn't signed these? Because these weren't correct?

[redacted]: Probably. I can't speculate on that.

[redacted]: Because it says --

[redacted]: I can't.

[redacted]: -- reviewed by morning watch [redacted]. Where they do that, well, that [redacted] does start signing it here, where they are now filled out.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: For the same date.

[redacted]: So, this looks - hey, I don't know who it was - but this looks (Indiscernible *02:36:10) worked it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Let me see how those 30-minute. That's the same one. I don't know who it was. Who it was.

[redacted]: Okay. So, that was (Indiscernible *02:36:19). Certainly go look, but whomever it was during those shift. And then, we get into, it looks like, (Indiscernible *02:36:30) still. And these. Here is the 8/9. Where --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- it's signed off, signed off, until 2:00 p.m.

[redacted]: That's a problem.

[redacted]: After that, no sign off. Same thing.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That's just when I think [redacted] left his shift, or somewhere around that time. So -.

MR. HAYES: The point of this, if I may ask, is we got a miscount, right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We're not --

MR. HAYES: This is --

[redacted]: -- we've moved on from counts. Now we're on rounds.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Now, counts. The significance of the counts is, at some point, Reyes disappears?

[redacted]: No. The significance of the counts is that, if inmates - or if the staff members aren't conducting counts and - counts are to the accountability of the inmates, to make sure everybody is there.

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: Rounds --

MR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- are basically to make sure everyone is alive and breathing. Is that correct, sir?

[redacted]: You are right. Counts are accountability, and then, the 30-minute checks are basically safety checks.

[redacted]: So, the point of these questioning is, it looks like at - what we just finished was counts - we have shown that the

staff members were not conducting their counts.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Right. Because that is why you have 72 when it should be --

[redacted]: Now we are doing rounds.

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *02:37:41).

[redacted]: To find out were the staff members conducting their rounds.

MR. HAYES: Got it.

[redacted]: And again, we have, in this case, a very high-profile inmate that was deceased. Became deceased at some point.

MR. HAYES: And they think --

[redacted]: And --

MR. HAYES: -- plus it's whether they --

[redacted]: -- yeah, it --

MR. HAYES: -- noticed on their rounds that the guy was deceased.

[redacted]: -- if they were conducting --

MR. HAYES: Or -.

[redacted]: -- rounds at all. And if they were conducting rounds, would that be - and this is a question to you, like, we'll ask you now, since I'm making that explanation - if

they were conducting their rounds, would that be a way to at least try to help ensure that inmates such as Epstein were alive and well? I know it's not going to prevent it in every case, but is that part of the reason, to make sure that, if they are conducting a round, you are checking to see if they are alive, and they are breathing.

[redacted]: It is true, but I mean, and because I mean, an inmate can, you know, you can do your 30-minute rounds, and if they want to do their harm to themselves, they are going to do it.

[redacted]: Right. And that goes into play with why --

MR. HAYES: They just --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- they just look, they do rounds by looking in their cell.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: So, if you want to --

[redacted]: To check.

MR. HAYES: -- do harm, you just wait until they go passed your cell.

[redacted]: Right. And then, you kind

of figure out the timing of the route. But the fact remains, if you are not showing on the form that you did your rounds, then that's, that's a problem.

[redacted]: So, when you are looking at these rounds that you sent [redacted], are you finding problems because they are not completed correctly? You know, what we just looked through. In fact, you know, these are August 10th. (Indiscernible *02:39:09), they're not signed off. There's blocks that are not filled in.

[redacted]: Yeah. Looking at them now?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: What is the question?

[redacted]: Well, does it show you that, at least this paperwork doesn't appear to be filled out correctly?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that is for the 8th, as well?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. So, that was --

MR. HAYES: And that is something, it was your job to pass that on to [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. He requested --

[redacted]: No, no, no, no.

[redacted]: -- the information.

[redacted]: This is just to show that --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- what the round sheets that [redacted] sent to [redacted] were these rounds. So, it's just a matter of, hey, do you know if these rounds were -? It has nothing to do with his, you know, if he did it right or not. It's, what his staff members --

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: -- doing it right.

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: And who was responsible to make sure the round sheets are done correctly?

[redacted]: Well, the staff working up there are responsible. And then, the supervisor is supposed to ensure that they are doing it.

[redacted]: And what is this? This was also attached. What is that right there,

that we are looking at?

[redacted]: Hmm.

[redacted]: TruScope logs?

[redacted]: Yeah. This looks like TruScope. This looks like the log. And so, like, if they are doing what areas they search.

[redacted]: And these are searches?

[redacted]: Yeah. These looks like searches.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Let me see that. Search. Did the areas. Visiting. Strip room. Recreation area. Yeah. These are --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- these are search areas.

[redacted]: Does it show anywhere in there that there was any cells that were searched, or are they just all, like, common areas?

[redacted]: No. They searched it. Look how -. What is this? Nine South. SHU. Completed all. These are, these looks like everything they have done in there. The fire and safety checks. This is - it looks like the log.

[redacted]: Okay. So, this goes with you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, all to this. This is something else that we asked for the BOP to print out for us, and this one specifically one we asked. When you send us the cell searches that were conducted on 8/9/2019 --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- we got back one. By Mr. [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It say that it was conducted at 12:36 p.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: On 8/9/2019.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is that a problem? That only one cell search was conducted in the SHU? According to, at least according to TruScope.

[redacted]: Because I believe the post orders state it is supposed to be - and don't quote me on it --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you have to look at the

post orders - but they state, I think five a shift. A minimum of five.

[redacted]: It's five, I believe --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- for the night watch. The day watch, I believe, is more. And the morning --

MR. HAYES: They're supposed to do five --

[redacted]: -- watch is just (Indiscernible *02:41:59).

MR. HAYES: -- cell searches?

[redacted]: No, no. Each shift is a minimum of five.

[redacted]: I don't think --

[redacted]: And then --

[redacted]: -- that includes that morning watch, though --

[redacted]: -- the morning watch is --

[redacted]: -- because there's --

[redacted]: -- area.

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: Yeah. You are --

[redacted]: Common areas.

[redacted]: -- picking the common area.

MR. HAYES: So, let me get this clear.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: You are supposed to do five cell shifts, five cell searches per shift?

[redacted]: Yes. That is -.

MR. HAYES: All right. And in this case, there is only an indication that they did one?

[redacted]: One. Right?

[redacted]: One the whole day.

[redacted]: One the day whole.

[redacted]: Not per shift. The whole day.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Now, whose job is it --

[redacted]: No.

MR. HAYES: -- to say why aren't you doing those? I was going to use the F word. Why aren't you doing all the cell shifts?

[redacted]: Well, this is, this is my question to [redacted] is, is that a problem, that there was only one logged into TruScope?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. It is a problem.

[redacted]: Does that indicate that the cells were not being searched, to you? Or that they just weren't logging them in?

[redacted]: And again, whoever was working that day, you're going to have to ask

them. I mean --

[redacted]: And we have.

[redacted]: -- looking at --

[redacted]: And it was just --

[redacted]: -- looking on paper, I mean, it shows you didn't, you didn't conduct your searches.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, now, there might have been a reason where the person said, okay, the computers were down or whatever, but it is highly unlikely for -.

MR. HAYES: So, but you are literally going into a cell and search it? Does that mean --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- you throw over the mattresses, the whole thing?

[redacted]: No. You pull them out. You look at --

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: -- look and check the lockers. You check under their stuff. You know, and you typically do it, like on certain days when the guys are going out to take a

shower, you might go out and do that.

[redacted]: So, with your suggestion that computers could be down and things like that, as you can see from the email attachment that you said, there are certainly plenty of searches that were entered in there --

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: -- but there is only one cell search.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And so, I would assume, would that indicate that the computers are actually up and running?

[redacted]: Yes. So, this one, this is the same day?

[redacted]: What are you looking --

[redacted]: That could be (Indiscernible *02:43:42).

[redacted]: -- yeah, this should be 8/10, and 8/9 and 8/10.

[redacted]: 8/9 --

[redacted]: I would think.

[redacted]: -- reg number. Reg number.

[redacted]: It shows the dates here. I just can't see them.

[redacted]: Yeah. Change base. Yeah. This is a search one. This is the log.

[redacted]: Okay. So, problematic, in your opinion?

[redacted]: Yes. It is.

[redacted]: All right. So, not only searching them, but is it equally as important to actually log it in, as well, so that we know whether things are being searched?

[redacted]: Yes. You should log it.

[redacted]: All right. Now, this, this comes to the kind of question on this. When Epstein was found, are you aware that he was in a cell that didn't coincide with what his inmate history quarters, and what the BOP database said, where he should have been? He was in the wrong cell.

[redacted]: I did hear, afterwards, that there were some issues with Sentry and the way they keyed into the cells.

[redacted]: All right. And what did you hear?

[redacted]: I think, just that the cell, the way the inmates were being keyed in was off, it didn't match this cell.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: That.

[redacted]: So, yeah, his assigned cell within the BOP database was not where he was located --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- in person. At least when he was found on August 10th, 2019.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Now, is that something that is - I should shut up, right?

[redacted]: No, no. I'm good.

[redacted]: Go ahead.

MR. HAYES: Now, is that something that goes on up to you? Is that your responsibility to see where guys are being celled?

[redacted]: No. But I mean --

[redacted]: Yeah. Most of my questions to him isn't that --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- it's his responsibility, it's whose responsibility was it?

MR. HAYES: Okay. Got it.

[redacted]: And then -.

[redacted]: So, who should have made sure that Epstein's cell, in the BOP database, matched where he was physically located? Because obviously, people get a hold of the information that he wasn't in his assigned cell. You know, that is just more reason to people not trusting the government. So, we are just trying to figure out -.

[redacted]: Well, and this is not a problem limited to one person. It is a problem - and I think it is a Bureau-wide problem, as far as specific keying in cells. I don't think this was done in a malicious -.

[redacted]: So, what happened here, our investigation shows is that when he came back from --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- from suicide, or psychological observation, he was placed into the cell that it shows on July 30th, on this form. However, because his - is it CPAP (Phonetic Sp. *02:46:24)?

[redacted]: CPAP.

[redacted]: His CPAP machine, the cord didn't reach the plug.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, they had to move him to a different cell.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, from July 30th to August 10th, he was in the incorrectly assigned cell. No one ever caught that. No one ever, you know, and my thought being is, well, if they are doing their cell searches --

[redacted]: Oh, I thought you meant --

[redacted]: -- wouldn't -.

[redacted]: -- the cell didn't match up with --

[redacted]: No, no, they --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *02:46:52).

[redacted]: -- they logged him into the cell that he was placed in, coming out of psychological observation.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On the 30th. Then, they physically moved him to a different cell.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On the 30th. Because his CPAP machine wasn't, the cord didn't reach.

MR. HAYES: What is a CPAP machine?

[redacted]: It's the snore -. It's to help you breathe when you are sleeping.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: And he needed a CPAP machine?

[redacted]: Yes, sir.

[redacted]: For the snoring.

[redacted]: So --

MR. HAYES: Don't call me sir. Please. I'm old. All right? You're reminding me.

[redacted]: And so, no one ever went back into the system from, all the way from the 30th up to August 10th, and made that correction.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Who was responsible for that?

[redacted]: So, whoever made the cell change should have contacted control center.

[redacted]: And is the control center that actually made the change, not the individuals in SHU, or the SHU [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. The --

[redacted]: Because my understanding it would have been the SHU [redacted] or the

OIC.

[redacted]: Bed changes?

[redacted]: To verify their cellmates where were the -. Wherever the BOP databases said they are.

[redacted]: So, you have to, you would have to call control center to make that change.

[redacted]: Okay. So, who should have called the control center?

[redacted]: Whoever made the change in Sentry. Because I - and then, don't quote me if I'm wrong - because I don't believe SHU staff have control over keying where an inmate is in.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. I thought the OIC might, or the that the SHU --

[redacted]: No, because --

[redacted]: -- [redacted] would.

[redacted]: -- in that case, beds would be really messed up.

[redacted]: Right, right, right.

[redacted]: So, the control center is a centralized area.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, a call should have been made down to control, saying, hey, this is where he's being keyed to, and this is what -.

[redacted]: And who should have made that call?

[redacted]: Whoever made the change. Whoever switched him.

[redacted]: And my understanding is that the OIC and the SHU [redacted] were supposed to review cell assignments, to make sure inmates were in their assigned cells, at least on a periodical basis. Is that correct?

[redacted]: Yeah. You do a, what we call a bed book check, to make sure. Because your board, you know, when you are in the unit, you have a board up there, and you just match where everyone is at.

[redacted]: And how often should that happen?

[redacted]: There is no set policy, but as a good practice, you know, you kind of want to check what your open cells are, where, you know, where individuals are. And should it also be checked if they were doing cell searches? Would that be caught, if they were

doing searches?

[redacted]: Well, if you are doing a cell search, all you are going to do is put down the cell number, and the individual in it. It wouldn't -. You wouldn't necessarily be able to find out if it is the correct room.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And the correct bed in Sentry.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: But, you know -.

[redacted]: So, in this instance, then, and I'll shut up so I can actually let you answer, who --

MR. HAYES: I have the same problem.

[redacted]: -- who is it that should have notified control center to make this change? It sounds like you said whoever physically moved him, at the time?

[redacted]: So, what happens is, whoever physically moved him should have said, okay, this is where, you know, you are, this is where we are moving him. And then, you let the - typically - the OIC know, and then, they will call down to control center.

[redacted]: And if that didn't -.

MR. HAYES: Can I speak to my client for a second?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you want me --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- do you want me to push pause?

[redacted]: No.

MR. HAYES: Yeah, no. I'll take him to the other -.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Sure. Okay. It's 4:46 p.m., and this is Senior Special Agent [redacted] Matulewicz, and I'm pushing pause.

(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the record and back on the record).

[redacted]: The recorder is back on. It is 4:53 p.m., after a short break. And I remind you, sir, you are still under oath.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. So, we stopped with the, we were talking about who was

responsible for making sure Mr. Epstein was logged into the correct cell within the --

[redacted]: Question.

[redacted]: -- BOP database system.

[redacted]: Were there other cells that were wrong?

[redacted]: Do you know that, [redacted]?

[redacted]: Not -. We don't know if -. This, we know only because we checked this.

[redacted]: Okay. So, I mean, everything else could have been right, and that could have been a --

[redacted]: No. Well, we found out, this is the reason was because, again, he was placed into that cell, and then moved because of the CPAP machine.

[redacted]: No. I was --

[redacted]: Well, our question was --

[redacted]: -- you know, wondering if it is a systematic, or an individual problem.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: That's why I was just curious.

[redacted]: Yeah. And that's something that we should probably -.

MR. HAYES: Well, and my question is, does that have any effect on count? I mean, they still should be able to look in the cells if there was a (Indiscernible *02:51:28).

[redacted]: Well, when --

[redacted]: Well, the problem comes in, again, I think is the credibility of, hey, now we have Epstein, who was found in a cell, and it's not his assigned cell. So, that just, you know --

MR. HAYES: But I'm saying --

[redacted]: -- the media says all of these things that went wrong.

MR. HAYES: -- yeah.

[redacted]: One being --

MR. HAYES: I've had that.

[redacted]: -- wait, he's not even in the right cell. Well, how did that happen, and who was responsible?

MR. HAYES: Okay. Now, so, my question is, does it make any difference? I mean, if they are supposed to do the count, the count is you look in the cell, and see --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- whether there's a guy in

there. Well, whatever number he's in, or he's not in, he's still in his cell.

[redacted]: No. Correct.

MR. HAYES: You know?

[redacted]: But because we are doing this deep dive review --

MR. HAYES: Okay. I gotcha.

[redacted]: -- it's showing these different, you know --

MR. HAYES: Got it. Okay.

[redacted]: -- and again, this is, this is one of those things --

MR. HAYES: You're just being extra careful. Yeah. It's (Indiscernible *02:52:14).

[redacted]: -- and not like (Indiscernible *02:52:15). Yeah. We just have to, we have to address the fact that --

MR. HAYES: He wasn't in the right cell.

[redacted]: -- Mr. Epstein wasn't in the cell that he was assigned to.

MR. HAYES: Okay. I mean, it's not just that. Someone (Indiscernible *02:52:22) that he said, oh, he doesn't have a roommate, and, you know, by the way, we also counted the wrong

number of prisoners.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: That's a lot of mistakes.

[redacted]: Right. And we haven't even gotten involved.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: As I'm sure you know. But --

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: -- so, after the person who moved him didn't contact and have this changed, how would have, then, how would we, then, how would have anyone found out that he was in the wrong cell? What processes are in place to ensure that where they are matches up with the actual database?

[redacted]: Well, I guess if they were doing --

[redacted]: You said bed book counts?

[redacted]: -- yeah. Usually, you could do, you do your bed book counts, to ensure, you know, that every inmate is in the cell that they are supposed to be. When you are updating your accountability board, you would look and see, okay, you got him here, where is he at?

And then, match it up with, you know, with Sentry.

[redacted]: And who would be doing those things?

[redacted]: The staff working up there in SHU.

[redacted]: Is the [redacted], the SHU [redacted], at all involved, as far as you know, in making sure that this is all accurate?

[redacted]: Well, he was spearheading it to make sure everything was --

MR. HAYES: He was the supervisor.

[redacted]: -- was right. Yeah. He was the supervisor. But going in and saying, okay, let's, did this happen? Have we done this? And have we done that?

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: And -. Okay. Just to make me clear, somebody dropped the ball as to whether or not he should have a, he had a roommate.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Okay. And somebody dropped the ball as to whether he was in the right cell.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Okay. And then, somebody would have dropped the ball as to either, dropped the ball or they maliciously didn't find out that he wasn't on the count. They had said we did a count, but they didn't notice that, or didn't - that he wasn't breathing, you know what I mean?

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Okay. That starts to be a problem.

[redacted]: So, [redacted] just pointed out to me. On the after-action review --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they did review this.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it says that, according to their review --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- this is not my review.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Or [redacted] review. "Significant discrepancies exist within Sentry regarding cell quarters assignments." QRT. QTR. "Although it is well documented, inmate Epstein was housed with two other inmates

during his assignment in the SHU. Sentry does not reflect this information accurately. Inmate Epstein was found within cell 220, that Sentry never reflects him being housed within that cell at any time." But to answer your question, the first sentence says that there is significant --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- discrepancies.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The way that I read that is, overall, whether they are referring to specifically Epstein --

[redacted]: Epstein.

[redacted]: -- that, I am not able to determine --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- based upon that sentence, but it does sound like, overall, that they had some discrepancies. So, [redacted] Rice would have supervised it, but it's really the staff that would be responsible for doing these bed book counts, and making sure assignments are --

[redacted]: Yeah. He did it right there

--

[redacted]: -- the inmates are in their assigned -?

[redacted]: -- and then, whoever is moving an inmate from a cell to a cell, you make the notification.

[redacted]: And is it surprising to you that almost two weeks later, that wasn't caught?

[redacted]: At two weeks later from where?

[redacted]: From -. He was placed into the cell on July 30th, 2019. He's found August 10th, 2019. That entire time, it was never caught that he was not --

[redacted]: In the right cell.

[redacted]: -- locked in the right cell.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Is that a significant amount of time that went by without catching that?

[redacted]: Without catching it. It is.

[redacted]: Now, is that, you know, all staff that was in there, or is it, like,

really -?

[redacted]: And again, and you probably have to speak to the captain who was responsible for doing the checks, and doing the count.

[redacted]: So, would the captain have some responsibility on this, too?

[redacted]: Well, did the captain is in charge of correctional services. So, that is the unit he is over.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he has overall responsibility to make sure, you know, in conjunction with the [redacted], that the unit is running the way it is supposed to run.

[redacted]: And what should have the captain done in order to make sure that that was accurate?

[redacted]: Well, now, there is different ways of finding out if stuff is accurate. Like, you have the perpetual audit system. Where they are responsible - the lieutenants - are responsible to conduct perpetual audits. So, you can find out through those, when you do it. And they are usually

quarterly. But if there is discrepancies and things are going on in that department of correctional services, we have what we call perpetual audits, which he maintained the records of, and that is another checks and balance where you would find out if something is wrong.

[redacted]: And how often are those done?

[redacted]: Those are done quarterly.

[redacted]: Quarterly?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. So, the fact that this is, we are talking about, like, ten or 11 days, there is a good chance that they weren't done during that time period? Or do you know when they would be done? Are they done, like, on a certain date?

[redacted]: What, the quarterly?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: It's - and I don't know when the dates of the quarter starts - but that is to your checks and balance. You know --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- you do your perpetual

audits, and then you catch it, and say, oh, wow. We did an audit. And this is wrong. And then, you come up with the corrective action to fix it.

[redacted]: So, that's how the captain could have determined, I guess --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- but how, in those --

[redacted]: The captain would find out.

[redacted]: -- ten or 11 days, how would have that been caught?

[redacted]: Again, you would have to see your, your inmate accountability board.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, are you matching Sentry, if you are pulling off Sentry and matching it with what is on the board.

[redacted]: But - and I apologize that I'm beating --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- a dead horse here, but, like, who does that?

[redacted]: Again, I don't know who, you know, who the [redacted] assigned it to, who the OIC. You know, everybody has different

duties, and --

[redacted]: So, it is not like --

[redacted]: -- different ways that work.

[redacted]: -- not like morning watch does this, or it's just based upon what passed down from lieutenant to the OIC --

[redacted]: Right. Like, what --

[redacted]: -- to whoever.

[redacted]: -- no, but basically, when you decide to do it. You know, I mean, I can't see, on the midnight shift, you are doing an accountability check like that, because the guys are sleeping, and, you know, you are looking for a living, breathing body, but you can't physically see them.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, so, what shift was picked to check and say, okay, let's make sure our cell, the accountability in the cell. So, I can't --

[redacted]: You can't really answer the question.

[redacted]: -- I can't really speak -.

[redacted]: Sure. That's fine.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. Let's get this stuff out of your way. If you don't mind, this --

MR. HAYES: Am I right that we are getting close to the bottom of the pile?

[redacted]: We are. We are getting close.

MR. HAYES: Because Jesus Christ, I can't take this. L-O-L. (Indiscernible *02:58:29).

[redacted]: We are -. (Indiscernible *02:58:31) with this.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, this is the email with all the rounds, and the SHU assignment. And these were separate.

MR. HAYES: Now, let me ask the question (Indiscernible *02:58:48) the supervisors. Your job is the prison. It's your job to look down into the prison, as far as these counts and, you know, accountability boards, and so forth.

[redacted]: No. I mean, that is what you have a captain for and a lieutenant for. (Indiscernible *02:59:06). You know?

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, we touched on this before, but this is an email that the captain sent to you.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Regarding the lieutenant rounds on 8/9 to 8/10. He sent them, he sent this email on August 11th, 2019. He said, [redacted] here are the lieutenant rounds for 8/9 to 8/10. Below are the workstations logged on to complete rounds."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But again, for you, a lieutenant round, and I don't know if we ever came to that conclusion, or that we may have got off topic on that. But a lieutenant round is used primarily to check in, and it's not necessarily to go down the different ranges?

[redacted]: On the midnight shift. So, they typically not, you know, unless they have an issue, but like you said, you as a lieutenant can walk - should walk - around and see. Now, the midnight shift is hard, but the other shifts, you, you know, walk around, see what's going on.

MR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. So, should they, though, be walking down the ranges on both the morning, or the day watch and the night watch? Evening watch.

[redacted]: This is what I will say. You probably got to look at the post orders and see --

[redacted]: Yeah. The post orders --

[redacted]: -- the post orders.

[redacted]: -- aren't clear with that.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: We haven't --

[redacted]: So, it's not -.

[redacted]: -- we haven't been able to --

[redacted]: It's not --

[redacted]: -- specifically determine.

[redacted]: -- that's what I mean, it's not a requirement.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, for the (Indiscernible *03:00:26), they are in there,

making rounds, checking the books, to see if you got a problem on the range. You would call that. But most lieutenants do, you know, just walk the ranges. Just to see what is going on.

[redacted]: Because most lieutenants that we talked to --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- said that they were absolutely required to do --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- a round, just like a SHU staff member --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- was to do a round. Some lieutenants --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- specifically, lieutenants that worked that day --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- said, nope, there's no requirement to do that.

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: So, that's where I'm, as [redacted] --

[redacted]: Well --

[redacted]: -- who is right?

[redacted]: No. The expectation is, like you hit any unit, you make your rounds within the unit. The SHU unit is no different. That you say, hey, I'm going to go in there, make sure everything is, you know, check on the inmates. And make sure they are fine. But if we are talking about the post orders, were they required to? The post, you know, the post orders, I don't believe had the requirement that they have to, you know --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- physically go in the (Indiscernible *03:01:24).

[redacted]: So, does that - if I understand you correctly - the expectation was that they conduct a round, just like a SHU staff member, but there is no requirement to do so?

[redacted]: Yeah. You should be walking around.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: To see if everything -.

[redacted]: But it's not like you told them, you gave them a directive, make sure

you are doing this.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, there is no --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- so, if someone wasn't doing it, it's not like something they would be disciplined for?

[redacted]: See, that's hard. I mean, to say you would discipline. There is a difference between what is written down, and what you need to be doing. I mean, if you are coming in, and I enter there as a supervisor, I want to see what's going around the unit. I might ask the officer, all right, do we have any problems. The inmates, when you come on, hey, they know the lieutenants on, hey, lieutenant, I need to talk to you. So, you are going down the ranges. You know, so, when you are going down the range, you are seeing something. You get to another range. The inmate said, hey, I need to talk to you. So, it is something you should be doing as part of your rounds, and going up into SHU. Just walking around, to make sure everything is -.

[redacted]: But if you were still the

warden of the MCC, and found out that your lieutenants, when they were signing off on doing rounds --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and you found out that they were only checking in with the staff members, and they were not actually walking down the ranges, is that something that you would find problematic?

[redacted]: I would correct it.

[redacted]: And when you say correct it, what do you mean by that?

[redacted]: I would tell, you know, get with the captain, and I would tell the captain they need to be, you know, in inmate grounds, they need to walk the ranges.

[redacted]: So, they should be walking the ranges, then?

[redacted]: Off of the post orders, it's not in there, you know --

[redacted]: I know. I --

[redacted]: -- any place saying that you have to do it. But as a supervisor, that like any unit you walk on, you want to see what is going on in the unit. So, do I want to use the

word "sound correctional judgment"? You know, just to see, as a supervisor, what is going on. I mean, you have some people that go above and beyond. And then, do their job, and you have some people that want to do the bare minimum. But that is something --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- from a rounds point of view, I would say you need to make those rounds.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Let me ask you a question.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: You do the rounds. Does that mean literally walk up and down this, what we, what I would call the cell block?

[redacted]: Yeah. You walk around the unit. You know, you are interacting with inmates. You are talking to inmates. Same thing with the inmates in SHU. You know, you are walking around. Hey, what's going on?

[redacted]: So, what you are not familiar with is the way the SHU is set up.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: There is different

levels, and there is different --

MR. HAYES: Yeah, I've been to the SHU.

[redacted]: -- hallways.

MR. HAYES: Know what I remember about the SHU? It's fucking cold.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, like, if you are just, you can simply go in and go to the officer's station, and check in with the staff and say --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- everything good? You got all your paperwork in order? All your paperwork is actually right here on the desk. Did you find it problematic that they are keeping all of their round sheets on the desk versus on the ranges themselves?

[redacted]: Different places do it different ways.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Some --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- some places have it, they keep it at the end of the range, and you sign it. Some have it right there, the log, you

know, take the logbook and they just sign it. So -.

[redacted]: So, the individuals, the ops lieutenants and activities lieutenant that we spoke to, that worked on August 9th and August 10th --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- a majority of them said, if not all of them, no, no, no, all I needed to do was go to that officer's station, check in with my officers, make sure their paperwork is done, and then I left. Every other [redacted] that we talked to said, no.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: When you sign that paper, you are signing it just like you conducted a round, as if the SHU staff conducted a round.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You had to go down every range --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- make sure everything was good to go. You are not just checking on.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, what we are trying to

say is, which one is right?

[redacted]: Well, now, for the ones that are saying that I don't have to go down and check every range, they are going off the post office.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The ones that are doing their job, they are going around and checking every time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Making sure the wellbeing of the inmates, and you are checking on the wellbeing of your staff.

[redacted]: All right. So, it kind of sounds like nobody is right, and nobody is wrong? They need to change the post orders?

[redacted]: Well, they would, they would have - should put in --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- their post orders, but they should be going around, and --

MR. HAYES: So, they should have a rule --

[redacted]: -- the wellness check.

MR. HAYES: -- that says, you got to go around?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: So, no one technically did anything wrong. They should just really do it?

[redacted]: They should. They should just do it.

[redacted]: Okay. Fair enough.

[redacted]: The term used was "sound correctional judgment."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So, that - again - was that email from [redacted] to you, with the lieutenant rounds.

MR. HAYES: Damn. That pile is a lot lower.

[redacted]: Unless you want to go right back on it.

[redacted]: Now, this says --

MR. HAYES: Wait a minute. Wait a minute. I'm fucking out of here. If you bring that pile back, I'm out of here. Now, I'm going to give you some of that money back, but I can't take this shit no more.

[redacted]: So, this one says it's from Norman Reed.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: To you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Who is Norman Reed?

[redacted]: He aws a unit manager there for the PCU Unit (Phonetic Sp. *03:06:23).

[redacted]: Okay. At the MCC?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: It says, subject, "Weekly rounds --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- as requested."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, these are weekly rounds from August 4th, 10, 2019. What is that for?

[redacted]: That was for our wit sec unit (Phonetic Sp. *03:06:34).

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you actually had your own separate wit sec unit?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, that is not in SHU? Or is it?

[redacted]: Huh? No. That's not in SHU. That is a separate unit all together.

[redacted]: So, why was this provided? For any reason?

[redacted]: Because I like to -. I used to like to track who was making their rounds and not making their rounds.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So, they had to send it to me every week.

[redacted]: So, was this just coincidental? Nothing to do with Epstein?

[redacted]: Yeah. This had nothing to do with him.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This was probably what he had to send up that week.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It was the end of the week.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that's what he sent. So, that had nothing to do with him.

[redacted]: So, this has nothing to

do with Epstein.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. I'm not even going to --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you can keep that over here, so we don't get that confused.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Alright. So, this one. As far as this one, it says, from you to Mr. [redacted]. It says SHU rounds.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: What SHU rounds are we looking at here? This is a new document here.

[redacted]: Okay. This is on -. This is eight, for the --

[redacted]: This is for executive staff --

[redacted]: -- the week starting at eight --

[redacted]: -- or-?

[redacted]: -- this is starting for 8/4 rounds. So, this is, these are my rounds that I'm doing.

[redacted]: Now, is there some kind

of a requirement that you conduct rounds?

[redacted]: Yeah. [redacted] is supposed to go up and go -.

[redacted]: So, you are supposed to conduct rounds in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah. About once --

[redacted]: Or is this --

[redacted]: -- a week. Like, you can go up as many times, but, you know, [redacted] is supposed to be going.

[redacted]: All right.

MR. HAYES: Now, that means you are supposed to conduct rounds in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah. I go in the SHU. I walk around and do rounds in every area of the institution. So.

[redacted]: And is everyone on here supposed to do a round weekly? Because I have never seen this round sheet until reviewing your emails.

[redacted]: No. This is every Bureau institution has this. This is where you sign into the Special Housing Unit. This is the log. And this is showing that they made their rounds. So, these are the lieutenants right

here, showing that they made their rounds. So, at the end of the week, when they send me the round sheet, and let's say it looked like this, my question would be, okay, did they make rounds, or did they forget to make rounds?

[redacted]: Is this and this the same thing?

[redacted]: For the lieutenants, it would be.

[redacted]: Just the lieutenants? And no one else?

[redacted]: Yeah. No one else. This is computer services. The duty officer has to go up there.

[redacted]: Now, so --

[redacted]: Right there.

[redacted]: -- this shows that you did two rounds.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And you are only required to do one. Correct?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: [redacted] programs.

[redacted]: That, she did it on Friday.

[redacted]: So, the fact that [redacted]

operations has nothing in there, is that problematic?

[redacted]: And here is the other thing could have happened. A lot of times, they make the rounds, sometimes they forget to initial and sign it.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So, what I would do is, I would look at it and say, okay, when I got at the end of the week, what happened? How come you didn't make rounds?

[redacted]: So, all of these blank spaces, were these people supposed to be doing rounds in SHU?

[redacted]: Not everybody is required. They should have been up there, but they are not required. Like, the finance facility --

MR. HAYES: The correctional judgment --

[redacted]: -- food services.

MR. HAYES: -- would be they could go up to that.

[redacted]: But health services has to make rounds.

[redacted]: You're getting it.

[redacted]: The PA's.

MR. HAYES: By the end of the day, man, I'll be ready to go to MCC myself. I hated going to prison.

[redacted]: Psychology. You know?

[redacted]: So, which ones on here that are actually required to conduct rounds?

[redacted]: You have the unit team that's supposed to go up. The lieutenants.

[redacted]: Well, SIS, it doesn't appear that they did any rounds.

[redacted]: That's -.

[redacted]: But I'm assuming they certainly should have. Correct?

[redacted]: SIS should have been up there, to go around. So, and again, I would look at it and see who was on leave. Somebody might have been on leave, not on leave.

[redacted]: And what are - so, when these type of individuals, it looks like more high level such as, I mean, obviously, you are the highest level, what is a warden round look like? Do you all have to walk down the range, or --

[redacted]: So, what I --

[redacted]: -- is that what you do?

[redacted]: -- what I do is, I walk around and I go to every cell, and I talk to the guy, got any issues, any problems? They're, like, no, I'm good. You might have some that say, hey, I'm up here for an investigation. Why am I here? Why am I up here? So, I take my little notes. Okay. Fine. Some of it I can address right there, some of it I can't. But I would typically walk around what we call is the SHU roster. Which, that is the reason why you are up there. Why am I up here? And, you know, a lot of times, you go by it, it says --

MR. HAYES: It's because you are a fucking mass murderer, that's why you're up here.

[redacted]: -- and, like, you know why you are locked up. And then, they would say, well, how come the investigation is taking so long? And it would depend. If the FBI had it, if it was an OIG investigation. It would depend. So, you know, I would usually tell them, like, you know, it's an outside agency handling. We are in contact with them. And somebody will come see you.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Some could be up for administrative, like an incident report.

[redacted]: So, you went through and talked to everybody, but were you required to do that, or is it just because you just were a good employee?

[redacted]: I mean, that's what you should be doing.

[redacted]: That's what you should do. But I mean, like you talked about before, well, the post orders don't say that.

[redacted]: Well, I don't have post orders.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, I mean --

[redacted]: But you are -. But something does say that you are required to do it once a week?

[redacted]: There's nothing in writing to tell me you have to do it. But just like I visit every area, I have to, I visit every area of the institution. You know, make sure I see every employee going there on the off shifts. I would go on the off shifts, you know, to see the staff, but it's --

MR. HAYES: It's a surprise. In other words, you are not telling them you are coming, you are just going.

[redacted]: Yeah. I'm coming up. I'm making my rounds. I'm sitting, talking to staff. What's your issues? I mean, it's more the issue of them just work. I mean -.

[redacted]: So, when you say there's nothing in writing, saying that you should do it, or is there something in writing saying these people that didn't do it, that they should have done it?

[redacted]: No. And there could be reasons. Now, they - and this is what I would get the report and look into - like, there are people that make the rounds, they come up to SHU but they forget to sign in.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, when I get the report, I would, you know, talk to the captain, that this the entrance log, and say, hey, why didn't such and such make a round? Now, that [redacted] might have been out that week, and I had this one covering both. So, they came up with the [redacted].

[redacted]: Now, is there any way to

determine, like, these people that, for instance, visited on Friday, what time they visited? Because this is the day that Reyes was gone. So, it says the captain was in there on Friday.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Should have he noticed that Reyes wasn't there?

[redacted]: Not necessarily. If he didn't go down range. And he could have come up, and remember, we have Ten South that's connected. So, I don't know if he came up there, you know, for an issue for Ten South.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, I don't know. And then, him making his rounds, even if he's making his rounds, you are going to have empty cells on the range.

[redacted]: Oh, you will?

[redacted]: Yeah. Well, somebody --

[redacted]: Even if -

[redacted]: -- somebody could be at medical. Somebody could be on an attorney visit.

[redacted]: So, it wouldn't --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- it wouldn't caused a red flag, you don't think, if he saw, like, Epstein's cell empty?

[redacted]: Well, if empty cell is empty, the first thing you're saying, he's down on attorney visit. Because the rounds are made during the daytime.

[redacted]: And in that note, would they say, though, because it says [redacted]-[redacted], and it looks like was there, too --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- should have those two people, if they actually did a round, say Epstein is down there, but where is Reyes?

[redacted]: I mean, they could have. I mean, but Reyes could have been in the shower.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know? I mean --

[redacted]: But it wouldn't be something that would be normally asked?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: It was, like, oh --

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: -- Epstein, high-profile

guy, where is his cellmate? That wouldn't be -?

[redacted]: No. I mean --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- you're just saying, okay, Epstein is downstairs, his, you know, or maybe his cellmate was in, in, in attorney visit, it could have been on a shower day. He could have been in rec.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean -.

[redacted]: So, you are more concerned about the people that are there, as opposed to who weren't there, it sounds like that? To check in with them.

[redacted]: That, I mean, you want to see, making sure you are around, making rounds, talking to everyone. So, I don't know what, you know, what the thought process is, or, you know, if somebody was in the shower or not.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: Sure. No. And I'm not trying --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- to get you to say that.

MR. HAYES: How many days a week can you take a shower when you're in -?

[redacted]: The entire of three times. Monday. Typically, it's Monday, Wednesday, and Friday.

[redacted]: And what about this one? This one is from Norman Reed to you. Weekly rounds on August 12th, 2019. Is this --

[redacted]: The PCU.

[redacted]: -- is this -? So, this is the same thing?

[redacted]: That's the PCU unit. Wit sec unit.

[redacted]: The wit sec unit.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. So, this might be the exact same thing as -. Oh, this is what I did (Indiscernible *03:14:50). Sorry. All right. That sounds good. Do you mind just initialing and dating that?

MR. HAYES: Now, we are getting close to the end.

[redacted]: Hmm.

[redacted]: [redacted], you had two follow up questions before we move on. Why don't you ask those?

[redacted]: If, if the counts and the rounds were done --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- as they were supposed to be done, let's say in the afternoon, by the SHU C.O.s, would they have caught the fact that Epstein's cell was empty, and inmate Reyes was actually not where he was supposed to be? In terms of that, if he was assigned, if Epstein was required to have a cellmate, and Reyes was transferred, would they have caught onto the fact that Epstein needed a cellmate?

[redacted]: I don't understand what -.

[redacted]: Let's say Reyes was transferred, right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: If the counts and the rounds were done, in the afternoon, the 4:00 p.m. count, the rounds in between, if they were done, would the SHU C.O.s have caught on to the fact that Reyes was missing from the cell?

[redacted]: But they already knew that.

[redacted]: If the word of mouth -.

[redacted]: So, the claim is --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] made up that stuff in the memo. And Davis says [redacted] never told me that.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: That they say that's bullshit, and he's lying.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: The people that he said were present say the same thing.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: He didn't say that.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, point being is, well, if [redacted] didn't pass that information on, if they were actually conducting their rounds, should they have noticed that he wasn't there?

[redacted]: Yeah. If they knew that he didn't -. If they knew, they knew that - what's his name? - Epstein wasn't supposed to have a cellmate. So, if you see his cell on there, that I guess, and on the outside of the cell, they would have his name and the other

person. Then you should be saying, okay, where is the cellmate? We know he's not in the attorney room.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

MR. HAYES: I got it.

[redacted]: So, you know he's down in the attorney room. So, you would have said, okay, somebody's got to be in that cell.

MR. HAYES: Hmm. Ace bastard. That's a way to fuck with the other guys.

[redacted]: Meaning, if they actually did the rounds and the counts like they were supposed to, there was more than enough time for them to turn around and assign another cellmate, if needed.

[redacted]: Or to say, of course, to your point, where they are saying that nobody ever told them, if you were making your rounds, you would have saw that there was nobody in that cell, and then ask you a question, where he's at.

MR. HAYES: And the person whose job it is to make sure they are doing their rounds is the lieutenant or the captain?

[redacted]: On the shift, it is the lieutenant would check. But now, in fairness to the lieutenant, if you are going off of a sheet, and the sheet says, hey, you made your rounds, and then, something like this happens, then you find out people didn't make their rounds.

[redacted]: And I think what [redacted] question to you was, does this suggest to you that they were not actually conducting their rounds? The fact that Reyes was gone for 24 hours, and the notifications weren't made?

[redacted]: It would appear, yeah, that is the appearance.

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *03:18:07).

[redacted]: Yeah. I mean.

[redacted]: I just have one other question.

MR. HAYES: When I do cross examinations, and it says, it would appear that, yeah, that's, yeah, somebody found.

[redacted]: Have you ever heard of C.O.s pre-filling round sheets?

[redacted]: When he says pre-filling, what he is saying is that, the beginning of

their shift, they are going in and they are just writing, they are initialing and putting in the time. At the very beginning, for the rest of their shift.

[redacted]: So, let me put it to you this way. If I --

[redacted]: I saw you smile --

[redacted]: -- no, no.

[redacted]: -- when he asked that.

[redacted]: Because if I become aware and know that somebody is doing something like that, that is reportable misconduct. I'm going to report that. So, if somebody came to me and said, well, this person is pre-filling out count slips, that would be something that I would say, okay, you know, I have to do a referral, or if I don't have enough evidence for it, I would have a supervisor, you know, put it out, said, hey, you cannot do pre-count slips.

[redacted]: So, if we have people confessing, admitting that they are not only pre-filling out their count slips, but also doing it with their round sheets --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- what is your response to that? How bad of a -? How bad is that?

[redacted]: Well, that is a referral. I would have to do a referral for you guys to look into it.

[redacted]: And then, if they are actually pre-filling those out, does that also suggest to you that they didn't do their counts or their rounds?

[redacted]: Well, I mean, if they're telling you that we pre-filled it out, it's obvious that they did not, they are not counting.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because if somebody is pre-filling out a sheet, that means --

MR. HAYES: They're not counting.

[redacted]: -- they have no intention of counting.

[redacted]: And does that indicate to you, as [redacted], that they are falsely certifying rounds and counts that they did not conduct?

[redacted]: If they come to you, and they say, hey, we didn't fill out, we haven't

done our count slip, that is an admission of misconduct.

[redacted]: Right. But a false certification, as well. Correct?

[redacted]: Yeah. That is falsifying the document. I mean, but they have admitted that to you. But as far as --

[redacted]: Now, what if you --

[redacted]: -- me -.

[redacted]: -- what if they are saying - they are a newer employer - and they are saying, well, we are doing it because we watched a 20-year-old guy, 20-year guy do it. That's how I learned. He didn't tell me to do it. But I watched him do it.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: So, I did that.

[redacted]: -- I would -. So, I would say to you, when did that person come in? Because anybody that came in under me, you get the spiel that, hey, I was new, I was an officer. I know what it is to be new. But I always, always tell people, you got to know what's near and dear to you.

[redacted]: And that is why I asked

you specifically --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- with Tova Noel. Are you confident that you gave her that spiel?

[redacted]: Talk to whoever was in her class, and you talk to any, any new class that came through, and they will tell you my spiel.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay? You can go into our annual training, when we have it, talk to people, and they will tell you about my spiel.

[redacted]: Do you say that always at annual training?

[redacted]: I cover everything. Because I have --

MR. HAYES: Yeah, but do you always say is, you have to do what you have to do. Don't do it just because the 20-year-old guy did that.

[redacted]: I do. I tell people about doing their job. The same thing when it comes to use of force. I tell staff all the time. Use enough force necessary to control the situation.

[redacted]: But specifically about

not watching the 20-year guy. What is it that you tell them?

[redacted]: So, what I tell them is, I come in --

[redacted]: Because it sounds like it is the same thing you tell them every time.

[redacted]: -- right. So, what I basically tell them, I said, you got some good people that work in the institution. And then, I had, you got some people with time, that just want to do what they want to do. And I tell them, don't follow them around. I said, you've got one. If you are on probation coming in, you need to be doing your job. I said, if someone comes in, and they're not doing their job, or they're telling you not to do something, you make sure you let your supervisor know. I said, I make rounds, you can, you can talk to me.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know? So, the expectation was clear. But with any other agency - and I'm not just saying our agency - there are people that come in and they become followers.

[redacted]: Now, we're going to move on.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We talked about the phone call.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On August 9th. What is your understanding of what transpired with Epstein being provided a phone call on the night of August 9th, 2019?

[redacted]: So, from what I understand, when you come in, you have to be able to do, for the monitored calls, the voice analysis and all that. So, from what I understand afterwards, Epstein was never available for that to be done. Because he went down to the attorney room, and he would come up at night. So, from what I understand, he was given an unmonitored call.

[redacted]: And what do you mean by an "unmonitored call"?

[redacted]: An unmonitored call is a call that is not recorded with the inmate phone system.

[redacted]: Is it your --

MR. HAYES: In other words, they don't listen to what you say?

[redacted]: Right. They don't.

[redacted]: -- is it your understanding that anyone physically monitored the call, or did you -?

[redacted]: From what I understand, the individual was standing right there when he made the call.

[redacted]: All right. So, it is our understanding that, "On August 9th, 2019, Epstein made a request to [redacted], to provide him with a phone call, so that he - Epstein - could call his mother.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: [redacted] checked Epstein's pack and PIN, and found out it was not yet set up.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Therefore, [redacted] took Epstein to a shower area in the SHU, and plugged a phone into a legal line. [redacted] dialed the number. A man answered. He handed the phone to Epstein. And then, [redacted] left

for the day. [redacted] stayed -. Oh, sorry.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Then we found out that the SHU C.O.s were around.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And [redacted] did not specifically instruct any one of them to monitor their phone call. Instead, he called the SHU after he departed from the MCC, to make sure that the phone was taken away from Epstein after his allotted time. Had you heard that before?

[redacted]: I have -. What I heard was he was there and did the monitoring.

[redacted]: So, your understanding was that, [redacted] was there the entire time of his call?

[redacted]: That, at the entire time of his call.

[redacted]: So, a number of questions off of that. The fact that [redacted] dialed the number that he gave him, and a man called. A man answered. Who, he said he was calling his mother. A man answered and he gave him the phone. Is that problematic to you?

[redacted]: I didn't hear that it was a -. Who did I -? They said it was his -.

[redacted]: So, that information might have come out after.

[redacted]: It came out after. I didn't - I heard that after the fact - so, I didn't hear any specifics, but I heard it was -. I forgot who they said it was that called, but then afterwards, they said, whoever they said it was, was deceased. That he didn't have that talk.

[redacted]: I think it was his mother.

[redacted]: Yeah. I think it might -. So, and that, that is what I heard.

MR. HAYES: His --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- his mother died during the time of this investigation.

[redacted]: Hmm.

[redacted]: She was previously deceased.

[redacted]: Deceased.

MR. HAYES: So, wait, wait, wait, wait, wait.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: So, he calls, looking for his mother.

[redacted]: He said he wanted to talk to his mother.

MR. HAYES: But his mother was already dead.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And the person who answered the phone was a male. But he still gave the phone to Mr. Epstein. Is that problematic? That he says he wants to talk to his mother. A man answers. And then gives the phone to Mr. Epstein.

[redacted]: Well, remember, I am hearing this, that it was a call that all along said I'm calling the mother. I don't know anything about a man answering the phone.

[redacted]: No, no, no, no, no. I'm providing this information as in, like, you are [redacted], what is your take on this? Did he do something wrong there?

[redacted]: Well, as far as, you know, you are saying you want to talk to your mother, and the --

[redacted]: And a man answers the

phone.

[redacted]: -- and then, a man answers the phone. Yeah. It might have been some questions he should have been asking.

[redacted]: Should have he verified who it was he was providing -? If he is giving him an unmonitored call, on an unmonitored line, should have he verified who it was that was on that other line?

[redacted]: Right. If a male picked up the phone.

MR. HAYES: Why do you know it's an unmonitored line?

[redacted]: Because the legal line isn't recorded?

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: So, that means unmonitored, that it's --

[redacted]: Yeah. That you can't -.

MR. HAYES: -- it's not recorded.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Correct.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: On that note, were there any lines that Mr. [redacted] could have plugged

the phone into, that were monitored, versus if they didn't have a pack and PIN?

[redacted]: Not on the ranges, I believe. I'm not sure.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I don’t think there was anything on there.

[redacted]: Because, yeah, we had been told by someone that many, if not most, BOP facilities have the ability, if a pack and PIN such as that wasn’t set up. There are lines that you could plug it into, that are monitored, but at MCC, that wasn’t the case --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- in SHU?

[redacted]: Not on the ranges.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: You said not on the ranges?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Where would it be?

[redacted]: I'm not sure. I think religious services might have a line. The Chaplin.

[redacted]: But not in the SHU?

[redacted]: Not in the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. So, not only did he do that, but he then left the SHU for the day. Obviously, he was supposed to sit there and listen to the call. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Should have he put it on speaker phone?

[redacted]: Either listen to the call, or if he had somebody else take over the call.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, so, somebody should have been monitoring the call.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Just to stand there and listen.

[redacted]: All right. Now, the fact that, you know, obviously, [redacted] dropped the ball there. He gave him a call, he just wanted to talk to his mom, his mom is deceased, and a male answered.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Second, he didn't stay to listen to the call. Third, he didn't tell anybody else to listen to the call. Now, the

fact that the other - he leaves the unit - the fact that the other people are in the unit, should have they then, at some point, also said, like, hey, this guy is on a phone call, let's go monitor it, or should have that been something that [redacted] --

[redacted]: Yeah, you couldn't --

[redacted]: -- would have directed?

[redacted]: -- you couldn't -. But that's what I'm saying. I don't know the conversation that took place between them. If the call was made, and somebody was told to go monitor it. Did they go over it? Did they not go over it?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, I don't -.

[redacted]: So, Mr. [redacted] told the people --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- he's on a phone call. Get it back after - whenever it was - 15 minutes.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: They were giving him an unmonitored call.

MR. HAYES: The significance of this is that, if somebody had monitored the phone call, they might have found out that he was very depressed, or he was -?

[redacted]: Well, there is -. Can you tell us, why is it important for us to know that what inmates are talking about on their phone calls?

[redacted]: I mean, just for the safety and the security of the institution.

[redacted]: Is it true that they could potentially operate their businesses, their illegal businesses, from there?

[redacted]: You could.

[redacted]: Or they call a hit on someone. Or they could, they could do a lot of different illegal activities, if we are not monitoring those calls --

[redacted]: Right. That's --

[redacted]: -- that we wouldn't know --

[redacted]: -- why we monitor them.

MR. HAYES: All right. I have one more story.

[redacted]: Yeah. Right.

MR. HAYES: I'm a young lawyer. And I know it's hard to believe I was ever young. But I go - I'm supposed to interview a prison - and I go to the interview, and he says, this person is the main rat against, and I said, no, he's not. I said, that person has got no - fucking nothing to do with it. He don't say nothing about you. Guy looks at me and says, oh, man, I better make a phone call.

[redacted]: So, is it standard practice to allow inmates to make personal calls, as [redacted] had done?

[redacted]: You do I, sometimes if they come in, they don't have a pack number. Like, you could have a family member that has passed away, and, you know, you allow them to make a call under that circumstance. You know, I have a pack number set up. You know, so, sometimes, but you should be monitoring that. Sometimes, you make a call to another agency. And the inmates, you know, you verify, hey, this is such and such. But you stay and you listen to the conversation.

[redacted]: Was there ever an instance that you wouldn't listen to the

conversation?

[redacted]: On an unmonitored line?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: No. Somebody should be standing there.

[redacted]: All right. And what are your thoughts on this specific matter from what we just, from what I just told you?

[redacted]: Like I said, if it's problematic, if you said, if it's the way you said it, yeah.

[redacted]: And is it a serious concern and safety violation?

[redacted]: Well, yeah. I mean, it's a breach.

[redacted]: And why?

[redacted]: Because we don't know what the conversation was.

[redacted]: Okay. You said -. Okay. You answered that. These are just on this note, there is just a couple of these. There is a phone call. This one says it's from an [redacted]. Do you know who that is?

[redacted]: Yeah. He's the supervisory attorney.

[redacted]: So, he is an attorney? Oh, okay. That's the same guy.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Supervisory staff attorney. It says, "For client Jeffrey Epstein. Good afternoon. Below, please find complaints from Epstein's attorneys. Can you check to see if he has toilet paper, and that his CPAP is plugged in? I am less concerned regarding his complaint of having had two calls, but they were on unmonitored lines. So, there is no recording of them. His phone account is set up, so we could get a call on the ITS, when 30 days has --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- elapsed."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, it looks like this was actually discussed, and this again, was on August 6, 2019. Do you know if this was -? It looks like this was the whole, to the whole executive staff --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- team. Was this talked about at all?

[redacted]: It was sent out, and that's when, and I don't recall the timeline, I said he needs to get his stuff set up. Anything --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that he needs, needs to get it set up. So, I believe that was the day when I sent everybody up there, in the attorney room area, and said, get his stuff set up.

[redacted]: Now, did you - the captain, I believe, informed [redacted] that he would give him this call, just make sure it's monitored.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Prior to that, did the captain talk to you about this at all?

[redacted]: About what?

[redacted]: Well, affording this un, you know, this call on an unmonitored line, but just making sure it was monitored?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: But what you had said, make sure his pack and PIN is set up?

[redacted]: Yeah. I had to. Because

there was some other things to get set up, and I said, hey, we got to make sure that we can get his stuff going. If that's the date, if I remember, where everyone went up and talked to him at the, where he was in the attorney room.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, this is one that's going to be -. Now, did you -. Were you able to print out that attachment?

[redacted]: No. That's just our screen. It's not what they would see.

[redacted]: I was just hoping -. Okay. So, this is one we got. It's something from [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And who is that?

[redacted]: That's the communication guy.

[redacted]: Correct. And he is in charge of, like, the phones --

[redacted]: The phones.

[redacted]: -- the cameras.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Correct?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And he's to you, and it

says, "Phone record 104."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Sent on Saturday, August 10th, 2019, at 3:04 p.m. Now, it has an attachment here, titled 8.19.19.cap.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That we are unable to open. Do you know what that would have been? It appears that it is related to the phone call that Mr. Epstein made. Do you remember if you ever received a recording of that phone call?

[redacted]: No. I didn't get any recordings.

[redacted]: Would it have --

[redacted]: Nuh-uh.

[redacted]: -- been, maybe, then, the number that he dialed?

[redacted]: I think it might -. And it might have been the number. I'm not sure. I can't -. I don't recall.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: What that is.

[redacted]: Do you remember asking [redacted] to provide you with any specific information with regards to the call?

[redacted]: We might have called him about the line, and what was the number that was called.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And could they have pulled it up. So, we might have asked him that.

[redacted]: But it definitely wasn't an actual recording on the phone?

[redacted]: No. It was --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I think it might have been the number that, you know, I think wanting to pass on to the FBI.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Do you mind just initialing --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and dating that?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I just didn't know what that .cap was.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, we didn't know, oh my gosh, do we have a recording of this thing?

[redacted]: The second one, too.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. Now, we are going to get into the actual incident.

MR. HAYES: Oh my God. Now, (Indiscernible *03:34:06) getting ready to get into.

[redacted]: We don't have much more. I promise. I mean, we are way passed the --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- yeah. What is your understanding of what occurred in Epstein's cell on August 10th, 2019?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't know?

[redacted]: I didn't go up there.

[redacted]: Do you -.

[redacted]: I never saw the cell.

[redacted]: Do you believe if -. Do you know if Epstein took his own life?

[redacted]: That's what I've been told.

[redacted]: Is that your understanding of what happened?

[redacted]: That was what was conveyed to me.

[redacted]: Do you have any information, with regard to anyone else taking Epstein's life?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No. Have you heard that Epstein's cell door was left opened on the night of August 9th, 2019, and/or the morning of August 10th, 2019?

[redacted]: I didn't hear that.

[redacted]: You have never heard that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Have you heard that any cellmate's in the SHU - any cells within the SHU, any of their doors were left opened on the night of August 9th, 2019 in the morning?

[redacted]: I did not hear that.

[redacted]: On August 9th. No?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: Do you know if anyone harmed Epstein?

[redacted]: No. I would have reported it.

[redacted]: All right. So, these are the - let's see - this is the Bureau of Prisons

Health Services Clinical Encounter.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Did you get to review this one at all?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: It talks about responding to a body alarm at 6:35 for medical emergency.

[redacted]: I think I might have saw the memorandums, but I don't -. I don't recall seeing this.

[redacted]: All right. So, let me just read this, for the record --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- because it is a very quick one. It says, "Responded to a body alarm at 6:35 for a medical emergency on Nine South. Upon arrival, inmate was received on the floor of his cell, unresponsive, with CPR in progress by correctional officers. The inmate was cold with circumferential bruising around the neck and posterior mottling. Pupils fixed and dilated. No palpus (Phonetic Sp. *03:35:59) pulses, call place for EMS, CPR continued.

ED placed. No shock advised. CPR continued. Inmate transported to HSU treatment

room, with CPR in progress. 18G, heplock (Phonetic Sp. *03:36:12).” No. I'm not going to read the rest of this. It just talks about continued CPR in progress. Are you aware, after Epstein was found on August 10th, 2019, at approximately 6:33 a.m., did he ever show any signs of life?

[redacted]: I never -. I wasn’t up there.

[redacted]: Yeah. I just didn't know if you had heard --

[redacted]: No. When I --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *03:36:34).

[redacted]: -- when I got there, he was already out.

[redacted]: Because they said that, you know, he was declared deceased at the hospital. So, my question is, it sounds like, from this person’s report --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- he was --

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: -- there was no signs of life.

[redacted]: And that's --

[redacted]: And I was just wondering, had you heard anything from staff? Was there ever any signs of life, that you are aware of, while after - from the point he was found, on.

[redacted]: Well, the impression that I was given was, he was alive when he left the institution.

[redacted]: So, you believed he was actually alive?

[redacted]: That's what was conveyed.

[redacted]: It was conveyed to you that -?

[redacted]: I think he was still alive, if I remember right. I think he was -. They did the CPR. And then, they got him out.

[redacted]: And who -. So, according to this, again, this person arrived at 6:35 --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they're saying the inmate was cold. You know, "Pupils fixed and dilated. No palpus pulses." Meaning, I'm assuming, that means no pulse. You know?

[redacted]: So, you would probably have to look at the response, the staff responding

memorandums on what -.

[redacted]: So, up until this date, did you think that he was alive when he had left the institution?

[redacted]: That's what I believed. That was the impression I had.

MR. HAYES: Can I ask a question? Right. If he was dead when they came, and somebody found him, or even if he was close to death, how long would it have been that he tried to kill himself, and the time that they found him? In other words, does that mean he tried to kill himself 45 minutes before? Does that mean he tried to kill himself 30 minutes before? You understand the question I'm asking?

[redacted]: Sure. I mean, that is something that the medical examiner, you know, makes that determination.

MR. HAYES: Because obviously, if he was, had done whatever he did, during the time that there was supposed to be a round, and somebody fucked up, you know what I mean? If you are there, with a towel around your throat, that's a hint that you are not exactly in the best of moods.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But the other thing is, you know, I don't know, like you just said, the medical examiner determines, you know, if he's alive or -.

[redacted]: Well, and that was going to become my follow up. First of all, who - this person. It says provider, Joseph Columbo, RN. Is that someone who worked at -?

[redacted]: He was one of the nurses that worked.

MR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. And is it your understanding, by saying provider, this is the person who wrote this report?

[redacted]: Yeah. Typically, who has the encounter fills it, writes it in the system.

[redacted]: Okay. So, up until me reading these out, you actually were under the assumption that he was alive?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: When he left.

[redacted]: I thought he was alive. Yeah. That was my assumption.

[redacted]: Okay. Does that have anything to do with the fact that the medical examiner is the only one who can declare him dead?

[redacted]: It does, too.

[redacted]: All right. And also --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- I have heard that inmates don't die at prisons.

[redacted]: Well, I mean, people say that, but again, in reality, we - no one in the prison can declare an inmate dead.

[redacted]: Right, right, right.

[redacted]: Even if -.

[redacted]: But is that what you mean by that statement, though? Did you -. I mean, had you heard that he showed signs from life?

[redacted]: From what --

[redacted]: Because we have heard this --

[redacted]: -- from --

[redacted]: -- type of thing --

[redacted]: -- yeah, from what I --

[redacted]: -- before.

[redacted]: -- hear, they were still

performing life-saving measures on him, even when, from - what do you call it? - EMS coming in there. So, when you say to me that we are performing life-saving measures, I'm assuming that he is still alive.

[redacted]: Right. Like, there is --

[redacted]: so -.

[redacted]: -- always a chance you could bring him back.

[redacted]: That, you know --

[redacted]: Or you are hoping that you are going to resuscitate him. But do you know of any indication of --

MR. HAYES: That he was successful --

[redacted]: -- signs of life?

MR. HAYES: -- yeah.

[redacted]: I didn't. Again, I'm going off of, assuming that he was still alive because they were still working on him.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, and if somebody start, now, I've been in situations where the paramedics come in, and, you know, they work on them, and they say, you know what? There is nothing else we can do. He still hasn't been

declared dead.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But they still -.

MR. HAYES: Right.

[redacted]: But from what I gather, they were still working on them.

MR. HAYES: When you say nobody dies in prison, you are being facetious?

[redacted]: It's just one of those things that --

MR. HAYES: Yeah. It doesn't -.

[redacted]: -- it happens at the --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- at the hospital.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That's where they are declared dead.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: Right. Okay.

[redacted]: And that's not, you know, necessarily true. I mean, it's where you are - like, sometimes --

MR. HAYES: It's sort of a joke.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

MR. HAYES: To (Indiscernible *03:40:46).

[redacted]: It's a joke. Because sometimes, the bodies are still there, and --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and we know he is deceased. But then, the doctor and the medical examiner --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- declares --

MR. HAYES: At the hospital --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *03:40:57).

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *03:40:57)

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: The guy's got a big (Indiscernible *03:41:00), you know --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

MR. HAYES: -- whatever they call them, knives in his chest.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: You know, you can tell he's not coming back, but I mean, you know what I'm saying, they don't say he's dead on the scene.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: But just, I just want to be clear, because with that statement, without me getting a little more clarification, people are going to read, wait a second, [redacted] said that he was still, he thought he was still alive. Now, I want to make sure I'm clear. Are you saying that there was a chance for them to bring him back, or based upon the conversation with someone - and my follow would be that, who? - did you believe that he was still alive?

[redacted]: My assumption, from when I was called, was they were working on him, and he was - they were being taken to the hospital.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's --

MR. HAYES: That was --

[redacted]: -- that's the term.

MR. HAYES: -- that -. Wait. You were called at a certain time.

[redacted]: Yeah. When the lieutenant called.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Now, the lieutenant says -.

[redacted]: So, when you came back

and found out, did you ever find out that he wasn't showing signs of life, when you came in and talked to people?

[redacted]: No. Because I - first of all, when it happened, I wasn't going around questioning people about --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- okay, what's going on with this, because then, I knew that it was a criminal case. But not criminal, but there was going to be an investigation into it. And so, I didn't want to give the appearance of anything, that I was interfering with any investigation. But when I did call, they said they were working on him, and that, you know, he was being transported to the outside hospital.

[redacted]: And who was it that provided you with that information?

[redacted]: The lieutenant. [redacted].

MR. HAYES: So, you drew the inference that that --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

MR. HAYES: -- meant he was still alive?

[redacted]: Right. I assumed that, you know, they were still working on him, and he was still alive.

[redacted]: And after that conversation, though, and speaking with other people, you never gathered that, oh, he was, they were working on him, attempting to bring him back, but he was not alive?

[redacted]: I didn't -.

[redacted]: From -.

[redacted]: The assumption, my assumption, was that he was deceased at the hospital.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. So.

[redacted]: All right. Do you want to follow up on that at all, anymore?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That kind of covers it.

MR. HAYES: Are we through now?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No.

MR. HAYES: Oh, god.

[redacted]: We only have, really, very brief conversations left. All right. So, this was an email sent from you, to [redacted]. It just says, subject, "Names."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It says [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Tova Noel, and [redacted] Davis.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Who were -? Why were those people listed?

[redacted]: Because he wanted to know who was working up there that night.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Who was the staff working there that night.

[redacted]: So, why did you write Davis versus, like, [redacted], or who else was up there? Was Shack (Phonetic Sp. *03:43:25) still there?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: At least Bonhomme and Davis. Was Bonhomme left off for any reason? Because I think Bonhomme worked --

[redacted]: I think this --

[redacted]: -- until midnight, and Davis only worked until 10:00.

[redacted]: No. For - and I don't - correct me if I'm wrong - I don't know if he wanted to know who was on the midnight shift. And then, I included who was on Ten South. I'm not sure.

[redacted]: I think [redacted] Davis was the OIC of the shift previous. And then, just Tova, [redacted] --

[redacted]: Tova would have --

[redacted]: -- and Tova were the ones from --

[redacted]: -- been two up there.

[redacted]: -- midnight afterwards.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And then -.

[redacted]: I think that Ten South was Robert Adams.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, I don't know, remember it. But I know it had to do with the question about who was working.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I don't know the

specifics and why it listed those three.

[redacted]: And you don't know if, like, because these were, who we considered the subjects.

[redacted]: No. I mean, these two would have been obvious because they were working up there on the midnight shift. But I don't know why Davis got thrown in there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Mind just initial and dating that? Okay. And this one is an email from [redacted] to you, dated Sunday, August 11, 2019. And it says, subject, "A memorandum, Epstein."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it says that this was dated August 10th, 2019.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It's from [redacted]. It says, subject is, "Security expectations involving inmate Epstein, Jeffrey."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Are you familiar with this? Did you ever see this, that he sent?

[redacted]: I did.

[redacted]: Do you know what the purpose of this was?

[redacted]: Let me read it again. "(Indiscernible *03:44:56), and while this could be conducted, I did, I informed staff (Indiscernible *03:44:59) be dealing with inmate Epstein, and others were notified. I explained that lieutenants were to conduct (Indiscernible *03:45:08), and at that point, (Indiscernible *03:45:09). I explained I could, and they would not (Indiscernible *03:45:15)." Oh, no. I just was asking him when the thing happened, what is the guidance he provided?

[redacted]: So, what did he provide to, like, the SHU staff and the [redacted]? Because --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- at least the last little point on this first page --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- so, it says, "In detailed conversations with the SHU [redacted], he was informed of my expectations regarding

the supervision of inmate Epstein, specifically, he was reminded on several occasions that inmate Epstein was to be housed with a cellmate."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, is this all, like, the expectations surrounding --

[redacted]: The expectations.

[redacted]: -- Epstein?

[redacted]: Right. Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And when he says, "During the week of July 31st, 2019, in order to address management concerns with inmate Epstein," do you know what he is talking about there? With management concerns.

[redacted]: The housing of them. And in the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if, according to this, it looks like he is saying that he did perform informal training sessions with staff. Do you know if he, in fact, did that, or is it just based upon --

[redacted]: Just based upon --

[redacted]: -- what he wrote here?

[redacted]: -- on what he sent out.

[redacted]: Okay. So, there is no other information, aside from what he's telling you?

[redacted]: Right. Yeah. He told me that.

[redacted]: So, this one is - I want to get your take on this matter - so, this is back to [redacted], who was relieved at 5:30, but she stayed at the institution at least until 9:30, and sent out that email, detailing, you know, what day, and the [redacted] log, and the daily activity log. So, [redacted] sent her an email on 8/12/2019, stating, "[redacted], I am reminding you to submit your supervisory memorandum for the inmate Epstein incident that occurred on 8/10/2019.

Please have it complete and ready for submission on 8/13/2019." She responded with no, addressing nothing, just saying, just responded simply, "In your email, you state, quote, 'I am reminding you.' End quote. I haven't spoken to you or anyone else regarding the incident involving inmate Epstein or anything else pertaining to August 10th, 2019.

So, how is it possible for you to be reminding me? Second, I had been properly relieved, prior to the incident involving inmate Epstein." What is your take on that email?

[redacted]: First of all, any major incident that takes place in the institution, we have to do what is called a report of incident.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: He is well within the scope of his employment, asking, okay, where is your, where is -. And I don't know if he was asking her the overall memorandum. Like, you are the shift [redacted]. You know, when this incident took place. So, technically, you should have been doing the packet. So, he is probably contacting her for that.

[redacted]: Well, she was relieved at 5:30 a.m., but she was still there, and the incident happened at 6:30. And again, she was there at least until 9:30. And she did respond to the SHU afterwards, helping with the feeding. Should have she written a memorandum?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yes?

[redacted]: I mean, she said she responded to the incident?

[redacted]: She didn't respond to the incident. She responded after the incident, to help in the SHU with feeding and dealing with the inmates.

[redacted]: So, she -. Well -.

MR. HAYES: So, somebody told her that the fucking guy hung himself, should she have -. Right?

[redacted]: Again, from what I gather, I am under the impression, when the [redacted] relieved her, she was gone. Because, and, you know, and I can't speculate on what was there. So, if we -.

[redacted]: She said she stuck around, working on matters that she needed to catch up on.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: But it sounds like manipulating those numbers on the counts and stuff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Right?

[redacted]: So, let me ask you this

question. I have, I have a medical emergency. A suicide, right? That is an emergency everyone in the institution has to respond to. Why didn't you respond to it?

[redacted]: So, you think that she maybe came back after?

[redacted]: It doesn't make sense to say --

[redacted]: Well, she never sent out her required logs, though.

[redacted]: Right. So, that, but --

[redacted]: So, you reviewed her emails. And I would think that she would have sent that out, if she had left, I would think she would have sent that out before she left. Right? As required.

[redacted]: Right. So, did you leave and come back? I mean, because if you are saying that you were there, you would have been one of the first responders up to the unit.

[redacted]: Yeah,

[redacted]: For the emergency.

[redacted]: That's a really good point.

[redacted]: You know?

MR. HAYES: In other words --

[redacted]: I wish we had --

MR. HAYES: -- they're saying it sounds fishy.

[redacted]: -- I wish we had thought of that.

[redacted]: I mean, so, and then, if you --

[redacted]: And if she didn't, why?

[redacted]: -- and if you didn't respond, why didn't you respond?

[redacted]: If she -. Is it a claim at all, I had been relieved, I wasn't technically working?

[redacted]: If you are in the building, you have to respond.

[redacted]: Is that right?

[redacted]: It's an emergency.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, as a [redacted] --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I would want to respond, and say --

[redacted]: And so, the fact that she states that she was there, and she was working

on her administrative responsibilities --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- so, is that a problem, then, as [redacted]? What do you mean you are working on the administrative? You should have responded to that emergency.

[redacted]: No. But - and I don't want to speculate on when you are there - but I just, there is just some questions --

MR. HAYES: Wait, and I think --

[redacted]: -- they just don't --

MR. HAYES: -- that is a yes or a no --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- you know, question.

[redacted]: Yeah. I mean, it's a problem. If you are saying I am working on it, okay. Now, at what point did you say, okay, I need to, because once they had said, hey, I have a suicide or something going on, which is probably over, you know, a real medical emergency, and you hear the transmission on the radio, you are going to go up there. So then, you say, oh, I went up there later, to help with the feeding. Either way, you were in the building. The captain is asking you, it

happened on your shift, you are responsible for conducting the report of incident.

[redacted]: So, that answer is yes, she should have written a memorandum?

[redacted]: She should have written one. I don't understand why she didn't, you know?

[redacted]: And is that at all - reading how she responded - is that insubordination at all, to you?

[redacted]: Listen. I will put it this way. I can't speak on other supervisors or how they tolerate, but if you had given me a memorandum like this, we would be having a conversation. You know?

[redacted]: Is that, at the very least, inappropriate --

[redacted]: I think --

[redacted]: -- I think it's inappropriate. I mean, that's the way --

[redacted]: I mean, I read it. I thought it was inappropriate.

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: I just didn't know how --

[redacted]: I would have gone to have a conversation, like, you know, first, are you

all right? And then, secondly, what is this? But yeah.

[redacted]: Fair enough.

MR. HAYES: Okay, listen, one last question.

[redacted]: Sure.

MR. HAYES: Does that give the implication that she is covering up for somebody, or she just didn't do her job?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: We don’t know. That’s -. Had you heard anything about her covering up for someone? Because -.

[redacted]: I haven’t heard anything, but, you know --

[redacted]: Did you hear about inmates saying that she was making statements that she was going to cover for other people?

[redacted]: Again, I don’t want to make any statements --

[redacted]: No, no, I'm asking you --

[redacted]: -- that are not factual.

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *03:51:56).

[redacted]: -- did you ever hear -?

[redacted]: No, I didn't hear anything.

MR. HAYES: I would hate to --

[redacted]: You never heard it.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- I would hate to give my own client a hard time.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: But, but it sounds to me like she's got three hours where she knows this guy is dead.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: You know? And she don't say much. I mean, you know, if I was him, I would be drawing an inference, saying, what the fuck is going on? Excuse my language, by the way. I have a filthy mouth.

[redacted]: No. I mean, I understand what you are saying, but you know, I'm just, my point of view is - and my concern - is --

MR. HAYES: Yup.

[redacted]: -- if you were there --

MR. HAYES: Your concern is, you would have asked, unlike myself, you would have asked her a question first --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- rather than jumping into,

which is --

[redacted]: Because I was --

MR. HAYES: -- which is what I did.

[redacted]: -- under the impression, because when [redacted] called me, he was the [redacted], and he had relieved her.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: She had gone home already.

[redacted]: Well, he had certainly relieved her, but --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- according to her, she hadn't gone home.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Do you mind just initialing and dating that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Maybe you asked this question. And I just want to clarify. Being that she started this shift 10:00 p.m. the night before, right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Let's say this incident did happen. We're not saying she did. We don't

know. If she went in and she altered the [redacted] logs, for the previous shift, did she do something wrong?

[redacted]: Well, and again, we are knowing, though, that she started at 10:00 p.m. So, that is still her shift.

[redacted]: Yeah. But --

[redacted]: We've had this conversation --

[redacted]: -- no, no, but --

[redacted]: -- before.

[redacted]: -- let's just say, you know, the fact that the inmate wasn't moved until midnight, and then the clarification, and the count, the count numbers being changed in there. Now, so, the [redacted] log count numbers are accurate, except the count, the actual count slips, were completely off. So, somewhere along the way, someone altered those numbers to --

[redacted]: Well --

[redacted]: -- correct it.

[redacted]: -- the [redacted] is required to take a count on each shift. So --

MR. HAYES: So, see, wait.

[redacted]: -- you got the --

MR. HAYES: -- the [redacted] is supposed to take in a count. Right?

[redacted]: Right. Just to take one count --

MR. HAYES: He's supposed to --

[redacted]: -- on shift.

[redacted]: An institutional count.

[redacted]: Institutional count.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: Not a physical, in the SHU count.

MR. HAYES: Okay. So, now --

[redacted]: But now, if you (Indiscernible *03:53:53).

MR. HAYES: -- I got to shut up.

[redacted]: Yeah. Go ahead.

MR. HAYES: He's supposed to take a count.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Right? And he's supposed to enter the count.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: Right? Okay. And there was a count entered, right? And there is no question that, at some point, the count was altered?

[redacted]: The count was wrong.

[redacted]: The count was wrong.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Okay.

[redacted]: Well, no --

MR. HAYES: Yeah. (Indiscernible *03:54:14) --

[redacted]: -- what he's saying is it was altered.

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *03:54:15).

[redacted]: I'm talking about the numbers --

[redacted]: So, if you recall --

[redacted]: -- on the paperwork.

[redacted]: -- on August 9th, 2019, the [redacted] log says, at midnight, there was 72 in the SHU. The count slip says 73.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And the [redacted] log for the next day at midnight says there was 73.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, what Agent [redacted] is asking is, well, that obviously goes to show that she went back and changed those numbers to 72, because --

MR. HAYES: But what is her motive --

[redacted]: -- that midnight --

MR. HAYES: -- to do that?

[redacted]: -- she says she was just trying to make things accurate.

MR. HAYES: But what would be an ulterior motive that would create the idea that she was doing something wrong?

[redacted]: It goes back to when you asked --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- is there something to do with a cover up?

[redacted]: So, if - and granted, mistakes are made in the log - but you also annotate that in the log. Like, you will put, okay, late entry. Because typically, if you say the log is done already, when you go back and make changes, you make changes for this reason alone. An investigator comes in, looks at it, and says, well, wait a minute, it looks like you've been playing, you went back and just changed the numbers. So, you can put in there, and you say, okay, late entry, explain what your change was, and what the mistake was.

MR. HAYES: So, really, with this --

[redacted]: You know?

MR. HAYES: -- to show a malicious intent in her part, there's got to be something that influences her to protect one of the people that were - no question - were fucking around. Right? The two guys that were fucking around ended up getting pinched. Right? So, if one of them is her friend, then she's got a malicious motive to go try and cover for that guy. Like, did $8,000 (Indiscernible *03:55:58) police officer, he says, well, I thought he drew a gun on me.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: And I shot him.

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: Oh, okay. Nobody else saw that.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But you are not aware of her involvement at all, you said, or --

[redacted]: As far as what?

[redacted]: -- covering up for them, or involvement in Epstein's death?

[redacted]: No. She wouldn't have had that conversation with them.

[redacted]: And you weren't - until now, it sounds like - even aware that she was at the institution after 5:30 a.m.?

[redacted]: I was told she left.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And again, who told you that?

[redacted]: The [redacted]. Because he called me and he says, hey, I relieved --

[redacted]: So, [redacted]?

[redacted]: -- [redacted].

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. And did you have - before we move on to the next subject - do you have any more on that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So now, we are going to talk about the cameras.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Were the SHU cameras recording on August 9th and 10th of 2019?

[redacted]: I didn't physically go check

to see if they were, were recording or not.

[redacted]: Did you learn that they were not recording?

[redacted]: Yeah. We found out afterwards, that they weren't recording.

MR. HAYES: Wait. Wait. We had this conversation.

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: The cameras don't work in a lot of these institutions. Right?

MR. HAYES: Yeah. Yeah.

MR. HAYES: All right. And that's because they didn't spend the fucking money to make sure the cameras work.

[redacted]: Well, it's --

MR. HAYES: And I got to stop saying "fuck."

[redacted]: -- that's the issue, too, funding, and, you know, so, since that incident, I guess there was some audits done by the agency, and they realized that it was kind of a system (Indiscernible *03:57:15).

MR. HAYES: But you see, the issue is, should you have checked why weren't the cameras working?

[redacted]: Well, that's my question is, do you know why they were not working?

[redacted]: I don't know the specific language that was used, and what was wrong with it, because I guess, after I left, they kind of made a determination on what was why -. What was the reason. I know we were going through the process of auditing and fixing some cameras. But those specific SHU cameras, I wasn't aware of the extent.

[redacted]: Okay. Let's just really quickly review --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- the SHU camera documentation. Were you ever provided any documents of a camera that actually was working in the SHU?

[redacted]: You mean, the day of the Epstein thing?

[redacted]: Right, right. At any time.

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: So, were you provided with this? This is right outside of --

[redacted]: This was a --

[redacted]: -- Ten South.

[redacted]: -- that says camera angle out of Ten South.

[redacted]: Right. Were you ever provided with that, as far as --

[redacted]: It looks --

[redacted]: -- I think from --

[redacted]: -- it looks familiar, but I don't --

[redacted]: -- from [redacted] [redacted].

[redacted]: -- he might have.

[redacted]: Okay. But you don't remember specifically?

[redacted]: Yeah. I don't specific.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, just while we are here, I guess, what are these doors right to the right of this picture?

[redacted]: This, this door goes into Ten South.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, this one, I think is a utility room door. I'm not sure.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the door that says "46" goes into Ten South?

[redacted]: That looks like the Ten

South door. Oh, wait, wait. Yeah. The phone is -. Yeah. That is Ten South. It looks like Ten South.

[redacted]: And what are we looking at down here?

[redacted]: So, this is the, right here is the officer's station area.

[redacted]: And do you - based upon that - do you know what tier that would be right there?

[redacted]: Oh, man. You got (Indiscernible *03:59:02) stopped. Let me see. Is that G and H tier, I think, if I remember.

[redacted]: And what would be right to the right of the officer's station?

[redacted]: Oh. Wait. G. H. I. J. A. I don't remember if that was I and J. That --

[redacted]: Would this be L tier up here?

[redacted]: Yeah. L and M tier. That's what -.

[redacted]: So, right up, right to the right of the officer's station, looking at this picture --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- would be L. And is that where Epstein was housed?

[redacted]: I believe he was on the L tier.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you mind just initialing and dating that?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, here is a map that we were previously provided. Does this look like, then -? So, this is where we were that this camera angle is focusing down here on the officer's station. This is L tier.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: On the second level.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And this is where Epstein would have been housed.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Does that look right?

[redacted]: That looks right.

[redacted]: Okay. Is this L tier here?

[redacted]: That's L tier.

[redacted]: Does this look like what

would have been Epstein's door? I know you can't really see because of the police crossings --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- on it.

[redacted]: I noticed it. The crime scene tape.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you have any reason to believe that that wouldn't be Epstein's door?

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: As far as, I know we can't see the number --

[redacted]: Yeah. I don't know the number, but I'm taking your word for it, that that is.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, if you see, this is L tier range. And at the very end, you see this camera.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Should that camera have been recording?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that a camera that I'm actually looking at right

there?

[redacted]: That is a camera.

MR. HAYES: Was that camera recording?

[redacted]: Sir, do you know if the camera was recording?

[redacted]: I didn't see. After I left, I guess they said there were camera issues, but I don’t know what, I wasn’t provided information on what specific cameras were working or not.

[redacted]: So, they didn't tell you if they were working or not?

[redacted]: Well, remember, I was removed.

[redacted]: I just didn't know if you found out on the 10th or 11th.

[redacted]: No. I was removed on the, you know, they said there were some camera issues, and then, what they were doing, they had the FBI came in, and took hard drives, and I guess they were working to see what was working and what wasn’t working?

[redacted]: Can you initial and date that?

[redacted]: I'm not going to get into

this since he wasn't aware that they weren't recording.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: Boy, I'm impressed by your thoroughness, I'll tell you that much.

[redacted]: That's why they put me on it. I'm --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: You're very thorough?

[redacted]: -- yes.

MR. HAYES: You know, if you, if you are a good trial lawyer, you know, allegedly a good trial lawyer, a lot of times, you are not supposed to be thorough. You are supposed to put an idea in the jury's head, right? Where you can see they're invulnerable, stay on that fucking idea, because if you are going to be thorough, you have to bring out something that you don't want to bring out. You know, so you to speak to the things, but you know you got them.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, this is an email that was received. Who's [redacted]?

[redacted]: He's the facilities manager.

[redacted]: Okay. So, is this what I wanted to show you? Hold on. Now, did you print out the one that I sent you this morning?

[redacted]: Is that -. That should be the last thing on the -.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm not going to get into those. So, you weren't aware that the cameras were not - or you are not aware if the cameras were or were not recording --

[redacted]: We had camera --

[redacted]: -- in the SHU?

[redacted]: -- no. We had camera issues throughout the institution.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I don't know which specific one, because we had Mr. [redacted] working on a project, to get some money for it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But when it came to that specific night, I didn't know if they were working or not.

[redacted]: Were you ever told that, either on August 8th or August 9th, that the cameras were not recording in the SHU?

[redacted]: I heard - yes - I was told

that there were some issues with the cameras --

[redacted]: On either the 8th or the 9th, prior to Epstein?

[redacted]: -- no. I'm talking about afterwards --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, no --

[redacted]: -- when it happened.

[redacted]: -- I'm saying -. So --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- August 10th is the day he is found.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On August 9th or August 8th, even, leading up to Epstein being found, were you ever informed that cameras were not recording?

[redacted]: No. I wasn't told about cameras.

[redacted]: All right. So, based on our investigation, we learned that MCC, [redacted] [redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and that [redacted] [redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- became aware on August

8th, 2019, that at least some of the MCC cameras were not recording. They contacted comtech [redacted], and may have also notified [redacted]. Did you ever hear anything about that?

[redacted]: I knew prior that there was some cameras in the institution that needed to be fixed, but not specifically the SHU, no.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And would have that been based upon what they found? The [redacted] and [redacted]?

[redacted]: No. Because we had had some issues with cameras, and we were trying to seek funding. So, and we were trying to see, okay, what was working and what to get fixed. But specifically, in SHU, no.

[redacted]: All right. So, only because, you said that you were trying to get funding. Did you know that there were already cameras at the institution, and that's what they were able to replace when the FBI took the cameras on the 10th, they were able to immediately replace them with the cameras that

were onsite?

[redacted]: So, cameras all -. Institutions always have, like, backup cameras to fix what is there. But I was talking about funding to replace the whole system.

[redacted]: So, this was from fiscal year 2018 --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- back in September.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: This is a memorandum for you, from a [redacted].

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And these are all the different documents that go with it, regarding a new camera system that was purchased.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It was, it looks like there was $800,000.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: For this total. These are all the documents that - here you go - this is an approval of your September 11th, 2018 request. So, this is a memorandum for --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] from, it looks like a [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *04:05:31).

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The [redacted]

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It says, request to exceed the spending limit of $50,000 on a work request number 8158, replace camera system at MCC New York. This work request is to replace the current degraded camera system. The total cost of this work is not to exceed $800,000."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Then, at the bottom, it says, "If you have any questions, please call me or have your staff contact," and how do you say that name? Do you know [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *04:05:57)?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *04:06:00). [redacted]."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it says, "At the phone number." And then, here are the, you know, the work orders for that. So, we have spoken with SigNet, who was the camera provider --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they said that on or around October or November of 2018, they were delivered.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, talking with [redacted], the (Indiscernible *04:06:22) --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: --[redacted] he said that they started working on the infrastructure of the camera project on or around March 2019.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: To get everything ready for the new camera system that was onsite to be installed, and said that -.

[redacted]: They had to run wires. But the old system was there. So, they had to run wires. And they had to get a contract done.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: In order, because you needed the comtechs, and I forget the wording that they used, is to run the cables, to get the new camera system in. So.

[redacted]: And do you know how long that typically takes to run the new wires and all that?

[redacted]: You would have to have the staff (Indiscernible *04:06:58). We didn't have the staffing.

[redacted]: So, were there two people TDY'd, though, in order to do that?

[redacted]: They started TDY'ing people in, to come in.

MR. HAYES: Wait a minute. Can the staff run the new wires, or you have to get an electrician to run the wires?

[redacted]: No. We have staff that are qualified to do it, but then, some of them were new and really didn't know how to do it. So --

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you know, it was -.

[redacted]: So, according to[redacted] it says, "The camera system was scheduled to start March 17th, 2019, and it

started on schedule. When I arrived TDY February 2019, we only had one communication technician --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- therefore, after talking to the regional office, they started a project to assist in funding and labor. So, we were able to start the week of March 17th, 2019 for the camera system, and all other infrastructure throughout the institution.

MR. HAYES: St. Patrick's Day.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Below is the email sent to all the institution from [redacted] Bond (Phonetic Sp. *04:07:49), the northeast regional --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- facilities administrator." But point being, it looks like that project had started. Correct?

[redacted]: It has started, but --

[redacted]: And I only say that because I wanted to make sure you weren't confused, because you were saying we were looking for funding.

[redacted]: No. No. I misspoke. What I'm saying is, I meant that the project started, but the cameras hadn't been replaced. Because they were still running wires for the, to get the new system started.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that unit still had the old cameras.

[redacted]: Right. But then, the camera system was actually onsite, and they were working on it?

[redacted]: Well, yeah, but they weren't - you didn't have enough staff to install, to, you know, to rewire the whole place, because we had, we wanted to put one, some on the ranges that never had cameras.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, it was a tedious project.

[redacted]: I see.

[redacted]: That required us to TDY staff from other institutions. And then, you know -.

[redacted]: Yeah. And were you kept apprise of where they were on that? On the

camera project.

[redacted]: I would acquire about it, like, where we were with it. But we were to the point where we were bringing people in from other institutions. To get it done.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know when the camera system was scheduled to actually be installed, or was it ever scheduled?

[redacted]: From - and if I remember right - it was a matter of before you even installed it, you had to run the wiring for it.

[redacted]: Right. And that's what - -

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *04:09:13).

[redacted]: -- I think was --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- what they were saying in March of 2019.

[redacted]: But that had --

[redacted]: That -.

[redacted]: -- been completed. Because you had to TDY people there. And to get it done.

[redacted]: And they never provided

you with an update as far as, like, when it would actually be completed?

[redacted]: It was still ongoing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now --

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *04:09:27).

[redacted]: -- but after I left, they got people in there and completed it.

[redacted]: Yeah. Yeah. Because I think, I think that whole week, they were able to complete the whole thing. Correct?

[redacted]: I don't know when.

[redacted]: You don't know?

[redacted]: You know, because they had people come in from different institutions.

[redacted]: Now, is that, did they ever, did the facilities manager, Captain Whomever, ever explain to you how bad the system was, and that it kept on shutting down, and stopping, you know, cameras weren't recording?

[redacted]: I mean, we would have incidents where, you know, something would happen, and we tried to go back and find the tape, and we couldn't. So, and it would break

down, they would fix it. So, I mean, we did have issues like that before. But it was the age of the cameras. The --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you know, we had infrastructure issues. So.

[redacted]: Because, yeah, the comtech claims that, you know, like, he had been, I mean, he's a very soft-spoken person, but like, basically, screaming at the top of his lungs as much as a very soft-spoken person can, we need to fix these things, this is a continual problem.

[redacted]: So, here is what it is. We don't have money readily available at an institution to fix it. That money comes from what we call buildings and funds.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Which is funded by Congress. So, you would have to talk to somebody in the region about what the regional budget is, but other institutions have issues going on.

[redacted]: But being that --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- we have all these

cameras already onsite, and they had already done the wiring for, you know, at least six months prior to this --

[redacted]: Well, not all the wiring --

[redacted]: -- they -.

[redacted]: -- was done.

MR. HAYES: Yeah. He just, he didn't say the wiring was done.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: No, no, no. I'm just saying, like, is that, I'm just trying to get a feel for what was the plan here, and who was responsible.

[redacted]: Well, the plan was to get the manpower to get it installed, but at the time, we only had one person. Which was [redacted].

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, one person can't --

[redacted]: Well, and the TDY staff.

[redacted]: -- right, but even the TDY staff came, they did help. You know, but then, we also had other TDY staff that were coming in for, because of our staffing issues.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: Well, that's what [redacted] told us. That the TDY staff that was assigned for him sometimes were getting put on the custody posts. Do you know if that is accurate or not?

[redacted]: We might have had to do it a time or two because we wanted to staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Yeah.

[redacted]: And whose responsibility were the cameras? To make sure that those things were going to be operational and working properly.

[redacted]: Well, it's not a matter of who was responsible. It's, like, working on getting it installed.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, there was no deadline as far as, you know, okay, when they had to be up. You know, they just had to be installed.

[redacted]: Okay. Because we were told the cameras are the captain's baby. Is that accurate?

[redacted]: No. No. It's not.

MR. HAYES: Yeah. That --

[redacted]: It's not.

MR. HAYES: -- that can't be true. Captains don't know how to install it.

[redacted]: Yeah. He doesn't --

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *04:12:11).

[redacted]: No, no, no. Not to install them. But to make sure that they are operational, and get the right people to actually get it done.

[redacted]: Well, I --

MR. HAYES: That can't be right, either.

[redacted]: -- well, I --

MR. HAYES: Because how the fuck would you know what --

[redacted]: -- right. I --

[redacted]: Well, because --

MR. HAYES: -- who the right people is.

[redacted]: -- because what we were told is that this was constantly happening, whereas the cameras would stop working. And then, nothing would be recorded.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: The only way you find out that that is happening is to physically check

the DVR recording to see if there has a light on it, or if you try to attempt to rewind, and you are unable to.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Because everything is still live monitored feed, showing, so you can't tell just by looking at the cameras. It's only when you try to rewind them, that you can say, oh my gosh, they are not recording.

[redacted]: Right. But that, it wasn't just as simple as that. I mean, there were technical aspects of it that you had to check to see if the cameras are working or not.

[redacted]: Oh. Absolutely.

[redacted]: Right. And the captain basically looking to see if, okay, is the screen up? And then, is it recording? But there was some instances where the hard drives weren't working, and you don't know that until you get deep into it, into the system. So, I wouldn't, you know --

[redacted]: That's --

[redacted]: -- put that -.

[redacted]: -- that's what he just stated.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Like, the fact that the only way we would know if the hard drives were not working is by going in --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- to check the video. And the video, there is no videos that they can pull back.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: That's when they know the hard drives stopped recording.

[redacted]: Stopped recording. And then, and look at them. But then, this is, you know, there was other technical aspects of it that, you know --

MR. HAYES: I can't imagine that --

[redacted]: -- yeah --

MR. HAYES: -- the captain would know. I sure as hell wouldn't.

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: So, I guess, knowing, though, that this was, like, a reoccurring problem, and the fact that, well, what we didn't say is, it seems, it appears that the cameras actually stopped recording all the back

in July, and for half of the institution.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Who should have made sure that that camera system was replaced, and that we had an operational camera system in there?

[redacted]: Well, the centralized area, and I don't know where the break down was. So, if it's a centralized area, then it would be, you know, within our facility department has access to --

[redacted]: Well, the camera --

[redacted]: -- the comm --

[redacted]: -- you are asking where the cameras are?

[redacted]: -- no, the comm room.

[redacted]: Yeah. The comm room. Where these recorders were, were all in the SIS secured area.

[redacted]: Right. The actual cameras. But where - if you go out - where -? And I don't know the word, what's the word? Where your centralized main area is for the whole system. Yeah. That SIS areas has the cameras. But that's fine.

[redacted]: Not the control room.

But it's back around where, it's a locked door within the SIS locked room, where the actual DVR recording and rack is, and everything.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah. That's --

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: -- is that what you are talking about?

[redacted]: -- that, but there is also another, should be another area in the institution, just for the communications. Where everything comes into. So, I don't know if it was back there or whatever, but our facilities department, you know, their communication guys check that, too, if there is something intricate with it.

[redacted]: Now, so, was either [redacted], or [redacted], how do you pronounce his name?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Was [redacted], or [redacted], were either of them expressing the need to you at all, to, hey, we need to get these things fixed?

[redacted]: I mean, the request had been sent up.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah. No.

[redacted]: So, yeah.

[redacted]: And these were all onsite.

[redacted]: Right. So, yeah. I mean, we were going through --

[redacted]: And again --

[redacted]: -- the process of getting the system up and running.

[redacted]: But there was no set schedule for when it was actually going to be completed?

[redacted]: No. Because we had to TDY people. Sometimes we got them in, sometimes we couldn't get them. And then, towards the end, you know, boil down to money, with getting people in to come fix them.

[redacted]: And when people are TDY, do you - when you say boil down to money - does that come out of --

[redacted]: It comes out of our --

[redacted]: -- MCC's pocket?

[redacted]: -- it comes out of our

budget. It comes out of budget. It comes out of the region sometimes gives it. Plus, on top of that, we were for TDY to come to our correctional post, because we were so short.

[redacted]: All right. So, what would you say is the main reason, then, that the cameras were onsite, but not installed? Lack of manpower and funding?

[redacted]: Well, manpower to get it in. And then, it kind of boiled down to funding. You know, to keep TDY people, to get it done.

MR. HAYES: But do you have money, you can really keep the TDY people. You don't have money --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- you can't keep them. You know?

[redacted]: But again, there is no, there was no actual set schedule of it will be operational by the end of this calendar year --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- or anything like that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: That wasn't discussed?

[redacted]: That wasn't discussed. We

were trying, you know, doing the best we can with the hand we were dealt.

[redacted]: Okay. And Monday morning quarterbacking that. Should it have been discussed, or planned ahead, that these cameras be installed?

[redacted]: Would -? I don't understand the question.

[redacted]: Well, being that there is, it seems that there was potentially around two weeks of no cameras, and in the SHU, no cameras. Aside from that one outside of Ten South.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: That were recording.

[redacted]: But that wasn't known --

[redacted]: But it was, according to the, you know, according to the facilities, as well as the comtech, they said it was very well known that this continually happened, and that the comtech guy continually had to rebuild hard drives because they kept on crapping out and not recording.

[redacted]: I mean, it is an antiquated system.

[redacted]: Right, right, right.

[redacted]: So, when you go down, yeah, obviously, you go fix it. But nobody knew until after the fact that you, you know, that you had a system that was out for two weeks. You know, I mean, you go to any other, any institution, the cameras go down.

[redacted]: Sure, sure.

[redacted]: And when the system breaks, somebody discovers it, and they fix it. But as far as getting the new system up, we were working on it.

[redacted]: Okay. You want to follow up with any of that?

[redacted]: You mentioned no one knew. But the problem was, according to the comtech, the system failed, the motherboard had to be replaced on the 29th --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they had a failure.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And then, of course, no one checked it until the 8th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: August 8th. When the [redacted] and

the [redacted] went in and they tried to --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- review video. Now, being that they identified the system wasn't working that day --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- how soon should it have been fixed?

[redacted]: What do you mean? When they -?

[redacted]: On the 8th.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: This is two days before the, that, that Epstein was found. If they identified on the 8th that, hey, listen, the camera is not working. It's technically not recording. How much of a priority is it to make sure that those cameras are up and running immediately?

[redacted]: It's a priority. So, what happens is, and we have run into this before, the parts. Sometimes the parts weren't readily available. So, you have to go somewhere and call for the parts, and depending on where it

is at, it could be in California, or whatever. So, you got to see how long it takes to get that part.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: Over to repair.

MR. HAYES: And the key part for my heating system --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- is in fucking Belarus.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: My understanding is they, it was the hard drive that they needed. Right? And the hard drive was sitting with the computer services.

[redacted]: Yeah. On the 8th. They weren't able to get it.

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And on the 9th, they got it. But then, he claims that he wasn't able to gain access to the room because it was an SIS shop, and he needed to go until later in the day, and they were gone.

[redacted]: I mean --

[redacted]: And on the 10th -.

[redacted]: -- we have an emergency keys to get into any area of the institution. So, if he is saying he couldn't get in to the SIS office --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you got the captain, you know, we got the techs that work in there. We've got their glass is behind - what we call in control center - behind a box. You know, we can get that box open.

[redacted]: So, he said that the only way to be able to get into it is if he broke the glass --

[redacted]: He can break the glass.

[redacted]: -- mm-hmm. It's okay that he would have done that? And then, should have he?

[redacted]: Yeah. If you couldn't reach, you could just -. Well, he should have gone to the captain or somebody and said, hey, captain, I need to get into your SIS office.

[redacted]: Do you think it's at all acceptable, if knew on August 8th that these cameras were down, and he didn't actually start working on it, or at least, I guess he was

working on getting the parts, but then got the parts again on the, some time on the 9th, claims he didn't work on it because he couldn't get into it, into the SIS office. So, he was going to work on it on the 10th, on that Saturday.

[redacted]: So, the question --

[redacted]: -- and what is your -?

[redacted]: -- the question I would pose to you is, did he notify anybody that he couldn't get in there? Did he make any attempt to contact the captain, or anybody to say, hey, I need to get into that office to get a part to do it, because if he had told the captain that, the captain would have got that office open for him.

[redacted]: Yeah. I agree with you. It's a he says that the MCC was a different -. So, at any other BOP institution, in the country, that would have happened with, his experience taught him that, at the MCC, basically it could wait until tomorrow.

MR. HAYES: They wait until tomorrow.

[redacted]: So, so that's his opinion. But again, I'm going to pose a question. Who

did he bring up the issue to? Because my thing is, if you know it's an emergency, and it's a situation to say this is the MCC, is a cop-out.

[redacted]: And is it, would that be classified as an emergency?

[redacted]: If the cameras are down, yeah.

[redacted]: That is an emergency. So --

[redacted]: Let's get them back.

[redacted]: -- he should have absolutely gotten into that room --

[redacted]: He should have gotten --

[redacted]: -- one way or another?

[redacted]: -- in there, and he knows he could have gotten into the room, because you can, we can break - if he said that stuff was sitting in there, whatever room he said it in there, guess what? You can break glass. You can break glass after hours, if you need to, and it's an emergency to get in, into an area.

[redacted]: So, his claim is that, he has rebuilt these things so many times. And every knew that these cameras needed to be reinstalled, and he had been saying that they

needed to be reinstalled. And now he's being looked at as the fall guy.

MR. HAYES: You know, it sounds like he could, you know -.

[redacted]: I don't -. This is not an issue of being the fall guy.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, let's take every issue we just talked about. We talked about the camera project that we were working on.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We were getting the people in there to working. So now, let's talk about the specific issue that you were talking about. He did not notify anybody to get into that room, to get to that part. That part was to fix the current system. It had nothing to do with the new system coming in. This is, he is saying that this was a part that we needed to fix, get put in, to deal with the current system.

[redacted]: Now, what about the fact that [redacted] is saying both she and the [redacted] knew that the cameras were down on August 8th. They told [redacted] to fix them. And

they also notified [redacted] so that she not only notified the captain, but wrote a memo and provided it to him about the cameras being down on the 8th.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, at that point, what are the responsibility of the captain and the [redacted]?

[redacted]: So, what the captain does is he notifies facilities where [redacted] works for, and says, hey, the cameras are broken, you need to fix them.

[redacted]: So, should the captain have, on the 9th, ensured that those things were fixed?

[redacted]: Well, I don't know what conversation he had with facilities to say we are getting, you know, was it being fixed or not.

MR. HAYES: Well, do you know (Indiscernible *04:23:25). If he knows to tell somebody on the 9th, is it possible to fix it on the 9th?

[redacted]: Well, the 9th is a Friday. So, the 8th is when we are told that

he was told, informed, learned.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, we have all Friday on the 9th to make sure it's done.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On the 10th, unfortunately, is when --

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: -- we know the severity of the issue.

[redacted]: -- but that's my point. You knew that, okay, you were made aware that the cameras needed to be fixed. Okay. So, your answers, what you are saying is, I couldn't get into a certain area, so --

[redacted]: Well, that's what [redacted] is saying. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- but that, okay, but --

[redacted]: But my question is, should the [redacted] or the captain have followed up with that, to make sure that it was actually being done.

[redacted]: And to them, I don't, you know, I don't want to make the assumption because I don't know. There could have been

some follow up. I don't want to speak on it, but you know, if he had told him something on the 8th, you know, I don't know the conversations that were taking place between them. Like, where is that, and what is he saying? Right now, I'm responding to what he is saying, and it makes no sense.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. I would just think that, you know, being a captain or an [redacted] would be --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- whoa. The cameras are down in the institution?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Well, let's make sure that those things are back up --

[redacted]: So, and --

[redacted]: -- so they would at least check back in on the 9th, and say --

[redacted]: -- and then --

[redacted]: -- where are we at on this thing?

[redacted]: -- but then, I don't know, you know, what that conversation was. I don't know if, on the 9th, [redacted] even came to work.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: I don't know. He could have said --

[redacted]: Well, we do --

[redacted]: -- oh, well, I'm not going - -

[redacted]: -- we know. But yeah.

[redacted]: -- huh?

[redacted]: And we know.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, I don't know. I don't want to speculate on that part.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, no. That's what we are trying to tell you. Is, like --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- we know he was there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: On the 8th, he couldn't get the parts. On the 9th, he got the parts. But then, he said, he tried to get into the SIS office. He was told by the - it wasn't an SIS tech, because there were only two people there. It was somebody that --

[redacted]: Monitored.

[redacted]: -- monitored the telephones. I think he's now retired. Tay?

[redacted]: Tay. Yeah.

[redacted]: Was there. And he said, I'm getting ready to leave, and he can't come in here without me. And then, he said, I didn't have access to the room after that. So, my plan was to come in on the 10th, the Saturday, because I was coming in anyway. And that's what I was going to work on.

[redacted]: He's the com shop. He can go anywhere, where there are computers.

[redacted]: So, that is not an acceptable answer that he provided?

[redacted]: I don't understand that answer.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It's because that room is not in where the SIS shop is. That's the phone monitor room. That's the camera room.

[redacted]: And the key for the camera room is how, I think it's only the SIS [redacted], and the SIA that has the keys for it.

[redacted]: That's what the SIS

office said --

[redacted]: So, the --

[redacted]: -- they said that -.

[redacted]: -- the phone monitor is, he's in the SIS, but he draws keys to get into that room. So, that room is all -. And you can draw keys to get into that room.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: When you saw draw keys, what do you mean?

[redacted]: Well, you get them from control center.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: Well, we were told by [redacted], the only way he could have gotten them is to break the glass, which he could have done. But -.

[redacted]: You could have broken the glass. And that time of time it was 8:00. The captain is there. The security officer who controls all the keys in the institution is there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You can go to them and say, hey, I need --

MR. HAYES: The key.

[redacted]: Now --

[redacted]: -- I need the key.

[redacted]: -- now, did either the captain or the [redacted] inform you of this issue?

[redacted]: No. I don't --

[redacted]: So, you didn't know --

[redacted]: -- I don't --

[redacted]: -- anything about this?

[redacted]: -- recall anything about that issue.

[redacted]: Should have they?

[redacted]: So, if --

[redacted]: If it was a Thursday, they found out, and it was all -. You weren't there for that.

[redacted]: I weren't there on Friday.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I wasn't there on Friday.

[redacted]: You weren't even --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- there on Friday.

[redacted]: So, you know -.

[redacted]: And who - I'm sorry - can you remind me, who was acting in your stead on Friday?

[redacted]: I believe it was [redacted], I think.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: Now --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you weren't even there.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Our understanding is, I think [redacted] was in the institution, too, about 8:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: On the 9th.

[redacted]: On the 9th.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: On Friday.

[redacted]: -- could [redacted] have been to any time during that period?

[redacted]: He could have seen him. I

mean, just, you can't -. If it's an emergency to get something for, I don't understand. That is not -.

[redacted]: No. That's great to know.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: About this. So, you say that's not acceptable.

[redacted]: No. You can, you can get in there. So, I don't know -.

MR. HAYES: Well, one of the things is, is in prison, you need a camera. Yeah.

[redacted]: Right. Especially in the SHU.

MR. HAYES: Right. Especially in the SHU.

[redacted]: Now, who was responsible to have the new camera system installed?

[redacted]: What do you mean as far as responsible?

[redacted]: Like, who had overall oversight on that?

[redacted]: The facilities manager.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. Yeah. So, he - -

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: -- gets the people in there, but we're allocating things. But again, I want to say, that was, you know, with manpower.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, you've pretty much answered this, and you can say it's the same answer, but I just want to read you the question. What are your thoughts on the fact that the new camera system was there since October 2018, but it wasn't installed after the Epstein incident that occurred on August 10th, 2019?

[redacted]: It's the manpower.

[redacted]: Manpower.

[redacted]: Yeah. You know, getting people, qualified people in there to do it. I mean, one person couldn't do that. It was, and we were putting in new cameras in new areas. So, he needed more people. One person couldn't do it.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you mind just initialing? And don't have to go through this, just the top is fine. Anything more on the camera issue?

MR. HAYES: Oh, Christ. You got more

issues?

[redacted]: No. I think the -. We have one more issue, and then just a couple of questions based upon the BOP's findings. It does say that there's leaks information. Where are those emails?

[redacted]: It was in -. Did we mix that up?

[redacted]: Here it is. So, here is two emails that were sent both from [redacted]. One to you, and one to [redacted](Phonetic Sp. *04:29:13).

[redacted]: Yeah. He was the [redacted] [redacted]at the time.

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the first one was on August 10th, 2019, at 6:14 p.m. to you. And the subject is, "Urgent request. Potential leak in hospital regarding Epstein's death."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: It looks like --

MR. HAYES: You mean --

[redacted]: -- where is the --

MR. HAYES: -- media leak?

[redacted]: -- yeah. It says, "Please ensure this information is given to the OIG FBI. Thanks."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, this next one, like you said, is from [redacted] to the director. Subject, "Prison guards skip mandatory checks before Epstein's death." This, the body says, "Couldn't see the entire article on my phone, but I wouldn't be surprised there are staff that are paid contacts for local media outlets. This has also been discussed at the department level, all the way to the White House. And who knows who may have overheard those discussions."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about leaks in the media from the MCC?

[redacted]: So, what happened was, when [redacted] came to see me, the issue we had was - and I told him about it - was there was a article in the Post that took a picture of our staff, and our staff rode with Epstein on it. So, I told [redacted] about it, and I guess they said one of the paramedics had leaked the

information.

[redacted]: Like, took a picture of them, like --

[redacted]: Took a picture --

[redacted]: -- posing with him?

[redacted]: -- took a picture of them coming in the room, when they got to the emergency room. Took a picture of Epstein being rolled in. And our - what do you call it? - and our staff. So, I talked to [redacted] about that, and then, I had also told him that, you know, there might be some staff, you know, because, and I didn't know where it was coming from, because the information was just coming out, you know, so quickly, and it was, like, where is this, you know, coming from? So, I called and made him aware, you know, told him about it when he came on Sunday. But the main one was because of the picture in the Post.

[redacted]: Now, who is it that you suspect would have been leaking information to him?

[redacted]: I couldn't, I couldn't even tell. But I just was, you know, with this whole thing. You know, stuff would leak, had

been leaked out to the media, and you are, like, where is this coming from?

[redacted]: Do you have any suspicions, though?

[redacted]: I can't speculate. I mean - -

MR. HAYES: That's my boy. I mean, I don't know nothing.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *04:31:48).

[redacted]: You're talking like an attorney.

[redacted]: No, I mean --

MR. HAYES: But like that, I don't know nothing, but what I do know, I don't know.

[redacted]: I mean, I can't speculate. I mean, the half of it was towards me. I mean, so -.

[redacted]: Did you leak the information, you mean?

[redacted]: No. I said it was towards me.

[redacted]: Oh, you mean the information --

[redacted]: Like, the negative press --

[redacted]: -- and the negative to

you?

[redacted]: -- yeah. It reverted back to me.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So, I mean, that's, you know, and it was just, it was fast and furious.

[redacted]: So, like, negative things to people, you believe someone in the BOP was leaking negative information about you?

[redacted]: I don't -. I mean, I, you know --

[redacted]: Can you give me, like, an example of what was leaked about you?

[redacted]: Well, I mean, you know, stuff that happened, you know --

MR. HAYES: Listen, the --

[redacted]: -- and I'm not saying --

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *04:32:26) investigation was going on.

[redacted]: -- specifically --

MR. HAYES: I mean, you know --

[redacted]: -- specifically --

MR. HAYES: -- whose fault is it?

[redacted]: -- right. Towards me. But it was just automatically the blame was, you

know, put on me.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, you know, the other part of it was, I don't know if it came from the department. I don't know if it came from the institution.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because all that information was going, you know --

[redacted]: But did anybody --

[redacted]: -- up on different levels.

[redacted]: -- did anyone tell you that they believed that a certain person was leaking information?

[redacted]: No. I didn't hear if it was a certain person. I didn't, you know?

[redacted]: Okay. And did you leak any information to the media?

[redacted]: Absolutely not.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you mind just initialing and dating that? Do you believe, though, somebody in the BOP was leaking information?

[redacted]: And I'm not --

[redacted]: And I don't mean that

personally. I just mean --

[redacted]: -- no. But --

[redacted]: -- you know, you could always get --

[redacted]: - I don't --

[redacted]: -- the second one under there.

[redacted]: -- it could have been up to the department, because the information was going up to them. I mean --

[redacted]: But I just mean, like, based upon what information was being leaked, do you believe that someone in the BOP - not necessarily the MCC, I just mean BOP - was leaking the information?

[redacted]: I will put it this way. The Department of Justice might --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- because all the information --

[redacted]: Because it could be --

[redacted]: -- was -. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- OIG. FBI.

[redacted]: Initial.

[redacted]: Anybody.

[redacted]: It could have been anybody. So, I don't want to --

[redacted]: Gotcha.

[redacted]: -- kind of put it --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- on one person.

[redacted]: All right. The last actual topic, before we ask a couple about the, a couple about the findings. Epstein's will.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about Epstein changing his will just prior to his death?

[redacted]: Mo.

[redacted]: Had you ever heard that?

[redacted]: After the fact.

[redacted]: Right. And when you say after the fact, how did you learn about it after the fact?

[redacted]: I don't know. Reading it. Or hearing it on the news.

[redacted]: Did you ever hear about it in an official capacity?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. Do you know

if it's true?

[redacted]: Don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

MR. HAYES: He left this all to his brother. Right?

[redacted]: I --

MR. HAYES: Is that true?

[redacted]: -- I can't comment on that kind of stuff. But what actions should have been taken, or you don't know if it was. If it was learned that Epstein's will had been changed just prior to his death, do you believe any specific actions should have been taken?

[redacted]: I don't know anything. I mean, I can't comment on that.

[redacted]: Okay. So, that's the last of the topics. Now, we have - (Indiscernible *04:34:38) refer to it - I don't think we have to refer to anything other than the - where is that?

[redacted]: The after action?

[redacted]: Yeah. Do you have it? And I don't know what we actually need to cite (Indiscernible *04:34:53) initial them. This is the after action report. Is that -? That

the BOP created in response. So, just a few quick questions on it. It says, "On August 1st, 2019, at 8:30 a.m., psychology documented they were notified by correctional systems of a form received from the United States Marshal Service, the previous day, stating inmate Epstein had reported suicidal tendencies."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about that, and what transpired?

[redacted]: Wait. Read that again.

[redacted]: So, "On August." So, just to refresh your memory of a time, timeline. On July 30th, he comes off of psychological --

[redacted]: Psychological observation.

[redacted]: -- observation.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And goes to the SHU. "Two days later" - so, there's July 31st and August 1st - "8:30 a.m., psychology documented they were notified by correctional systems of a form received from the United States Marshal Service, the previous day." So, I guess on July 30th.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The 31st, I mean. "Stating inmate Epstein had reported suicidal tendencies." This was the BOP's finding. Do you know anything about that?

[redacted]: I don't know anything about that. And that's before, when he first came in the system, or -?

[redacted]: No. That was after he came off of psychological observation. So, after his actual first attempt at suicide.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Or potential harm from Tartaglione.

[redacted]: No. I didn't.

[redacted]: You don't know anything about that?

[redacted]: Nuh-uh.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know anything about the suicidal tendencies that he was showing?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No. All right. And then, on the same date, August 1st, 2019, again, this is after the Tartaglione incident.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And after coming off of psychological observation. "1:00 p.m. Psychology conducts a suicide risk assessment noting watch is not indicated, with a recommendation for follow up in one week. The delay in conducting this assessment is not justified in the report." Did you learn anything about that?

[redacted]: No. I don't.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: I --

[redacted]: And again --

[redacted]: -- it's psychological.

[redacted]: -- this is just some of the --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- the negative findings.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We just want to know your take on it. I don't expect you to know any, all of this, or anything.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: It's just asking because there's some negative findings. Okay. The

next one. It says, "Significant --

MR. HAYES: Don't bring this guy in on another case. All right? If the next time this comes up, and he says, I'm going to bring this guy, don't fucking do it.

[redacted]: It says, "Significant discrepancies exist within Sentry, regarding admission/release status, ARS."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Sentry does not reflect inmate Epstein being escorted from the institution by the U.S. Marshal Service on July 31st, 2019. Although a signed prisoner remand form is on file, documenting --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- having received him from the U.S. Marshal Service. Additional review revealed inmate Epstein departed the institution for a total of four court appearances, and only one of these occasions was an ARS change made within Sentry. It appears there is a culture of foregoing this vital function, due to the likelihood of the inmate returning from court. This lapse in procedure is a severe inmate accountability

deficiency."

[redacted]: Well, that statement is incorrect. I know the regional office looked into it and said that a pre-trial institution can outcount an inmate to go into court. So, he doesn't have to be keyed out on the ARS.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, the way they were doing it, they looked at it after the fact, and said there was nothing wrong with that.

[redacted]: So, they did re-review this matter, and --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- said that there was --

[redacted]: They were fine --

[redacted]: -- they were doing it --

[redacted]: -- with it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because they kept thinking, when they were looking out, same thing like you said, he was going out to court, but they can outcount him in that area.

[redacted]: All right. And what are they talking about, like, pre-removing him or something like that, when he goes to court?

[redacted]: No. Going to court.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: And if anyone is going to court, because you have so much court movement that you can outcount them. And then, when the Marshals say, hey, he's not going out, then you release him out of --

[redacted]: So, this is --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- this means, on the E1, he would be listed on the outcount?

[redacted]: As court.

[redacted]: As court.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that's what they were actually doing?

[redacted]: That's what they were doing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They had him on the E1.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- so, this is no longer --

[redacted]: That's not --

[redacted]: -- an issue.

[redacted]: -- an issue.

[redacted]: All right. The next one, it says, "No notations concerning a requirement for a cellmate were entered into the SHU program, and subsequently available for SHU officers to reference." Who would have been responsible for noting that in the SHU program?

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: First of all, what is the SHU program?

[redacted]: The SHU program is --

[redacted]: Is that the 292?

[redacted]: -- with the 292s. So, I don't know, from what I understand, and was told after the fact, that they couldn't find the information on Epstein in the SHU program. So, I don't know how you came to that conclusion.

MR. HAYES: By the way, let the record indicate that he is not sweating under his armpits. A good sign.

[redacted]: We didn't. BOP came to these conclusions.

[redacted]: Right. So, I don't know

where that conclusion came from because from what I gather, they couldn't get - they couldn't find the -. Because usually --

[redacted]: Well, they found the 292s, but they were just very limited.

[redacted]: Right. The 292s usually had to have everything indicated on it. So -.

[redacted]: And on that note, we were told the 292, his file, was extremely small, and it should have been larger. Had you heard anything about people removing documents from files?

[redacted]: From what I understand, and was told, that there was no file. They couldn't -. They had every other inmate's file, but not his.

[redacted]: They couldn't even find it. You didn't think they could find his file at all?

[redacted]: No. That's what was told to me.

[redacted]: And who told you that?

[redacted]: I think I heard that after the fact. I don't know if the regional director told me after they came in and did the

check, that they couldn't find it. So, I don't know.

MR. HAYES: That's after they found out the Hilary Clinton --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- came down and had them (Indiscernible *04:40:44) a certain (Indiscernible *04:40:45).

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But back to the original question, whether it was there or not.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: If it, the cellmate requirement was not entered in the SHU program, who should have made sure that it was?

[redacted]: On the, in the 292? And I don't know who was doing it. It should have been the lieutenant, to ensuring that it's all in there.

[redacted]: So, the SHU lieutenant?

[redacted]: When they - yeah - when they deny it, or the OIC. So, if the captain conveyed the information to him, that should have been put on the 292.

[redacted]: So, either --

[redacted]: By the lieutenant.

[redacted]: -- the SHU lieutenant or the OIC.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Now, when you say the OIC, does one OIC of one shift take more responsibility than another?

[redacted]: No. They are all on the same shift. So, it would depend on --

[redacted]: So, like, for instance, [redacted] was the OIC on the day watch, but --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I think [redacted] was the OIC on the night watch.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, would one of them had more of a responsibility to do this than another?

[redacted]: No. But that should have been done on the initial, when the directive was put out.

[redacted]: So, from [redacted], or Ms. Imeri saying that here's coming off of psychological observation, he needs to be housed with a cellmate --

[redacted]: Right. That would have been --

[redacted]: -- on July 30th.

[redacted]: -- put out, and then, when -- -

[redacted]: So, who, at that time, should have noted that in his file?

[redacted]: Well, you would probably have to find out from the captain who he directed to --

[redacted]: Well, the captain --

[redacted]: -- to doing that.

[redacted]: -- according to his, you know, his memo that he sent to you --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- it says that he specifically had these conversations on multiple occasions, with --

[redacted]: The SHU --

[redacted]: -- [redacted]

[redacted]: -- right. So, it would have been the SHU lieutenant. Whichever one he had. If [redacted] was the one, then [redacted] would have been the one. But --

[redacted]: Okay. "August 9th, 2019.

8:00 a.m. Inmate Reyes, the cellmate, departs for court."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Again, this claims court, but if they are seeing WAB. Actually, you know what? I heard WAB was specific to MCC. Is that correct?

[redacted]: Other institutions will tell you pack up your inmates with all belongings. That's, you know --

[redacted]: Because even --

[redacted]: -- what it is.

[redacted]: -- on their findings, they are showing that he departed for court.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Although, all the documentation we showed says WAB.

[redacted]: WAB.

[redacted]: And transferred.

[redacted]: Yeah. And it says --

[redacted]: So, even on here, they are getting this wrong?

[redacted]: And that's what the whole confusion is, is the assumption that he was going to court --

[redacted]: Because then it says --

[redacted]: -- when you look at the document --

[redacted]: -- so --

[redacted]: -- go ahead.

[redacted]: -- yeah, and then, it says, "Inmate Reyes does not return to the institution."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, and this was when a lot of things, when we were first starting this investigation, we heard was court, court, didn't return from court.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And then, when we actually looked through the record, we were, like --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- court. It's -.

[redacted]: I think people thought, without looking at the documentation, that he went to court and got released from court.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: So then, I'm just going

to read the question. If the documents list Reyes as being WAB, and if they had the transfer list, why did they say he went to court and did not return?

[redacted]: I can't answer that.

[redacted]: Okay. "7:00 p.m. Epstein was provided a social call by the institutional duty officer." Does that mean [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah. He was the duty officer at that time, I believe.

[redacted]: And what does the institutional duty officer mean?

[redacted]: So, what the duty officer is, is after hours, they walk around and, you know, report emergencies, you know -.

[redacted]: Is that, like, the highest ranking official there?

[redacted]: That comes on at night. You know, there with the lieutenants. But they just make sure that if we had any issues, you know, addressing inmate issues, stuff like that.

[redacted]: So, they are kind of, like, the, basically the OIC for the

institution?

[redacted]: Kind of. I wouldn't say the OIC, but you know, senior staff around.

[redacted]: Okay. "This call was done on an unmonitored line. It is extremely concerning why this call would have been placed, and why it would be done on an unmonitored line. Without further interviews, it is not possible to determine the reason for this call." Just, why does it say, "extremely concerning"?

[redacted]: I don't know. Both are report --

[redacted]: But I mean, do you also find it extremely concerning? Would you classify it as extremely concerning?

[redacted]: I mean, it would be -. I mean, that the choice of words that they use. So, I wouldn't, you know, necessarily say, use the word extremely concerning. But I would think, I would --

[redacted]: It's certainly wrong.

[redacted]: -- it would be --

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: -- it was an issue. But

extremely concerning.

[redacted]: Okay. "On August 9th, 2019, during a shift change in SHU, the SHU number three, 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., officer briefed his 2:00 p.m. to 10:00 relief, and the other two, 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. officers, with the likelihood inmate Reyes would not be returning, and inmate Epstein would require a cellmate upon return from an attorney visit. Inmate Epstein was not placed with a cellmate upon his return to SHU." My question to you is, just, how did they know this information? How would they have obtained that information? Do you know?

[redacted]: I don't know. Like I said, I don't know who they spoke to during this after action.

[redacted]: Were they doing interviews, though?

[redacted]: I wasn't there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Were they authorized, though, if OIG and FBI are doing an investigation, is the after action team

authorized to come in and interview people?

[redacted]: So, I've done after actions. And there is a point where you come to it, where you, if it's an OIG or FBI investigation, that I can't. I mean, I can't question certain people because it might impede an investigation. Like, if you are going to look at video and all that stuff, or look at it, you can't because most of the time, it's been taken. So, I don't know -.

[redacted]: So, possibly from that memo, though, that was created? If they are not really supposed to be doing. I mean, I'm assuming they are not really supposed to be doing interviews.

[redacted]: I mean, I don't know who authorized them to come in and do the investigation. I don't know. It was, you know, who set the parameters on it. I can't speak on that.

[redacted]: And is it a normal for them to do something like this, when there is an actual FBI and OIG investigation?

[redacted]: We do after actions. So, I don't know -.

[redacted]: But I mean, do they do after actions typically, when there is an open, criminal investigation, though?

[redacted]: Not typically.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: So, I don't know. And again, I don't want to speculate. I don't know who authorized it. I don't know if they got permission from the department to come down and do it. I don't want to -.

[redacted]: Sure. "August 10th, 2019." So, this is the day of.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "6:33 a.m. A body alarm is activated in the Special Housing Unit. SHU staff report inmate Epstein was unresponsive in cell Z06-220LAD. Sentry does not reflect this accurately. Staff entered the cell and attempted to wake Epstein. Control center announced a medical emergency, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation," or CPR, "was initiated." So, the question here is, I guess I'll start with. Well, the information that we have is [redacted] and Noel were there. [redacted] immediately went into the cell.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Upon finding Epstein.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Was it appropriate for him to immediately go into the cell? Or should have he waited for staff to arrive on site?

[redacted]: You should be --

MR. HAYES: What?

[redacted]: -- you're trained --

MR. HAYES: To go into the cell, I would think.

[redacted]: -- no, you wait for enough staff to get there, and a [redacted], before you open that door.

MR. HAYES: Is that right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: In other words, suppose the fucking guy is in seizure.

[redacted]: Well, the flip side of it is, he could be trying --

[redacted]: Remember --

[redacted]: -- he could be feigning it.

[redacted]: -- we're in a prison.

[redacted]: Yeah. He could be feigning the suicide, and then come on and attack you.

And guess what? You're the only person there. Now, he has the keys for every range door on that door.

MR. HAYES: Okay.

[redacted]: And you can lose --

MR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you can lose the unit.

MR. HAYES: Okay. Okay.

[redacted]: So --

MR. HAYES: Yeah. Okay. I made a mistake.

[redacted]: -- that wasn't --

MR. HAYES: That's the first time --

[redacted]: So, he did not.

MR. HAYES: -- you make a notation, (Indiscernible *04:48:23).

[redacted]: So, he didn't appropriately (Indiscernible *04:48:25)?

[redacted]: Yeah. He didn't appropriately.

[redacted]: And should have he known that from his training experience?

[redacted]: Yeah. Yeah.

[redacted]: "7:36 a.m., inmate Epstein pronounced dead by the emergency room

physician. And we've already addressed this. My question was, was Epstein alive, or did he show signs of -? But we dug into that plenty.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "On August 10th, 2019, the two assigned morning watch SHU officers failed to make their designated rounds, or count the SHU inmates for two counts. At 6:33 a.m., upon finding inmate Epstein unresponsive in his cell, with a torn bedsheet around his neck, staff utilized the body alarm to initiate a call for assistance. The medical response to the incident was timely, efficient, and exhaustive. Staff utilized an AED, as well as a continuous CPR unit care was assumed by EMS personnel." Are you aware of how - what information they obtained to say that the SHU officers failed to make their designated rounds or counts?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: No? And I just say this because I know, in reviewing the emails, a lot of this information was provided from you to [redacted], and [redacted] was providing it to whomever, that were --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- was doing this, though.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, I was assuming, in drafting these questions, that a lot of this information came from you.

[redacted]: But I wasn't here when this was.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah. I think a lot of this stuff, though, was provided, you know --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- during the email review, those first couple of days.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that's why I'm asking these questions, is, like, do you know where this information came from?

[redacted]: No, I don't.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: Okay. "Institution duty officers do not routinely visit SHU each day, as required by the institution supplement.

Additionally, the IDO reports consistently document the condition of SHU as satisfactory, when observations have shown the SHU to be less than satisfactory." Do you have any comment on that? Do you agree with that assessment?

[redacted]: Oh, I don't know what day they went in there. Again, when these observations were done, I wasn't [redacted] in the institution.

[redacted]: Okay. But prior to, when you were [redacted], do you know about the institution duty officers not routinely visiting the SHU each day as required?

[redacted]: No. I didn't know about that.

[redacted]: You didn't know about that.

[redacted]: I didn't. I ensured sanitation. You know? I made sure they made, made sure the areas were clean. So.

[redacted]: Okay. And what was their ultimate responsibility when they would visit the SHU?

[redacted]: I guess same thing, to make rounds in the unit. Check on the inmates.

Make sure there are no issues.

[redacted]: And is that, like you said, the idea was the guy that's on at night?

[redacted]: That's the duty officer. The institution duty officer.

[redacted]: Always at night, though?

[redacted]: They use - they typically work from, like, 1:00 to 9:00, 12:00 to 9:00. They cover the evening shift.

[redacted]: Because I thought it was explained to me, it was kind of, like, the person in charge when you are not here.

[redacted]: Well, yeah. But then, the other flip side of it go to the other shifts, you know, the [redacted] is the CEO in the absence of a warden. So --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- the duty officer is just the bridge to the executive staff.

[redacted]: But they were actually supposed to be conducting those SHU rounds every day?

[redacted]: And then, again, I don't know if they were or were not. I don't know what they were, you know, what he was looking

at.

[redacted]: Now, why would, was [redacted] a reoccurring --

[redacted]: What?

[redacted]: -- [redacted].

Was he a reoccurring -?

[redacted]: No. The duty officers. Like, sometimes, you can get it twice a year.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: So, I don't -.

[redacted]: But is it, like, a quarterly --

[redacted]: Well, remember --

[redacted]: -- submitted post type of thing?

[redacted]: -- remember, he is also, he is the duty officer, but he is also his unit manager.

[redacted]: But was he --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- the consistent duty officer?

[redacted]: No, no, no, no. They rotate.

[redacted]: Every day?

[redacted]: No. Every week.

[redacted]: Every week.

[redacted]: Yeah. You have other ones, every week. So -.

[redacted]: So, it goes between other unit managers?

[redacted]: Other unit managers. Other department heads. So, it kind of goes, you know?

[redacted]: What is the grade --

[redacted]: And do they -.

[redacted]: -- level requirement?

[redacted]: The department heads. It's usually 12 or higher.

[redacted]: 12 or higher.

[redacted]: And some, like, maybe some GS-11s. Our trust fund supervisors.

MR. HAYES: What grade level are you?

[redacted]: Huh?

MR. HAYES: What level are you?

[redacted]: SES.

MR. HAYES: Which means?

[redacted]: It's like a general.

[redacted]: No. A staff.

[redacted]: No. It's what it's

equivalent to.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, if you're looking at the military equivalent --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

MR. HAYES: Hey, man.

[redacted]: -- it would be --

MR. HAYES: I can't be too --

[redacted]: -- the general.

MR. HAYES: -- cheap.

[redacted]: No. No. No. I can't afford that. I got kids.

MR. HAYES: Well, fuck. Why didn't --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- why didn't somebody tell me that before?

[redacted]: No, no, no. I got --

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *04:52:52).

[redacted]: -- yeah.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, the highest level you can go to in the GS level is 15. And that is basically a full (Indiscernible *04:53:00) colonel in the military. SES is the general

level. So, don't -. He's being modest.

[redacted]: No. Yeah.

MR. HAYES: I always liked him anyway.

[redacted]: I did not know. I thought, I assumed you were 15 since your AWs are 14s, though.

[redacted]: No. But certain institutions, you are SESs.

[redacted]: And MCC was one of those institutions?

[redacted]: MCC is one. Your pre-trials are 15s. Your penitentiaries. Your big lows. Like, Fort Dix. Certain mediums.

[redacted]: And have you maintained? Are you still an SES now?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Since this time, have you ever been demoted or anything like that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No.

MR. HAYES: You know, man, I really --

[redacted]: No. Just got --

MR. HAYES: -- I really got (Indiscernible *04:53:45) for this guy.

[redacted]: -- no.

MR. HAYES: (Indiscernible *04:53:45). You know how, I always give law enforcement guys a big, you know, a discount. But I didn't, he's fuck - he's a fucking (Indiscernible *04:53:52) --

[redacted]: I'm (Indiscernible *04:53:52) a discount.

MR. HAYES: -- (Indiscernible *04:53:54) couldn't afford him to pay.

[redacted]: Remember, I'm a federal employee.

[redacted]: Federal boys. It doesn't matter if you're a general or not.

[redacted]: We don't make any money.

[redacted]: You're not making a lot of money.

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: Remember, I think the president makes, what?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: 250, and he's the --

[redacted]: 400.

[redacted]: -- 400.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Is it 400 now?

[redacted]: And the Vice President makes two something.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah. No. That's -.

[redacted]: And never disciplined. When I was moved, never given a reason why I was moved. I was just moved.

[redacted]: Okay. So, is the report also says that, "Psychology intake screening of Epstein contained errors in identifying details, including that Epstein was referred to as a black inmate, and by different inmate names."

MR. HAYES: Oh, no. You're kidding me. They said he was black? Hell, that was a mistake.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about that?

[redacted]: I don't know anything about that.

[redacted]: Would that be a psychology issue?

[redacted]: That is a psychology,

whoever was doing that review.

[redacted]: All right. "SHU has multiple cells equipped with video recording capability. Inmate Epstein was not housed in one of these cells. And there appears to be no set guidance on when to utilize these cells." So, you already said you didn't believe, like, he should have been.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Is that correct?

[redacted]: -- let me correct that. None of the cells, none of the cells that we had in SHU were, had cameras in the cells that were being, working and being used. The only ones up in SHU that had cameras in the cell is Ten South.

[redacted]: Okay. So, no --

[redacted]: So, they --

[redacted]: -- where else in the institution --

[redacted]: -- nowhere else in there had cameras in the cell.

MR. HAYES: Hmm.

[redacted]: Ten South, we have it in the cells where you can see --

[redacted]: That --

[redacted]: How about, like, Nine South lower, or something like that? Would they? Isn't that, like, the mini Ten South?

[redacted]: That's the - yeah - that's the --

[redacted]: Or G tier.

[redacted]: -- G tier.

[redacted]: That's not --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- what this is.

[redacted]: So, that --

[redacted]: Did they have cameras?

[redacted]: -- that did have recording cameras in --

[redacted]: Just live cameras?

[redacted]: -- in South, yeah. Just -. Nope. But then, we had no cameras on there that had live cameras in the South.

[redacted]: Okay. So, only --

[redacted]: Ten South.

[redacted]: -- Ten South.

[redacted]: Only Ten South.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- this statement might actually associate Ten South as part of the SHU.

[redacted]: Right. Because a lot of people that come in, when they first come in, Ten South is part of there, actually part of Nine South. We call it -. It's part of an annex. So, when most people come in, and they have never been there, they don't differentiate.

[redacted]: So, being that these are BOP individuals that did this report, what is your response to them saying that there appears to be set guidance on when to utilize these cells? If they are referring to Ten South. Was there guidance on that?

[redacted]: Yeah. Ten South, like I said, was specifically for the SAMs inmates.

[redacted]: So, do you --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- also believe that that is an incorrect statement, then?

[redacted]: If that's what they are referring to, I do believe it is.

[redacted]: And you believe there was

no other working cameras, outside of Ten South?

[redacted]: Ten South is --

[redacted]: For a single cell.

[redacted]: -- is the one where we had our cameras.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because we had also been informed that there were cells outside of Ten South that had cameras in them, specifically I think G tier. That's inaccurate?

[redacted]: G tier. There is no recording of inmates in those cells.

[redacted]: Just live?

[redacted]: And I don't even believe live. I know the only ones we had was Ten South.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We also heard that Ten South wasn't supposed to be utilized anymore. It was actually supposed to be phased out.

[redacted]: It was supposed to be what?

[redacted]: Phased out.

[redacted]: What do you mean phased out?

[redacted]: It was actually brought up,

brought out during the time, after 9/11, to house terrorist inmates.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Have you ever heard anything about the fact that no one was supposed to be housed up there anymore (Indiscernible *04:57:12)?

[redacted]: No. It's not -. It's not to house terrorist inmates. It's to house inmates that have a SAMs on them. So, mostly, the most of the inmates that have SAMs on them are terrorist inmates or, you know, maybe an inmate housed for espionage. You know? And then --

[redacted]: Was it supposed to have been phased out due to PREA concerns?

[redacted]: I didn't -. I don't know anything about that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. The next one is, the report also shows that, "A review was done regarding the overtime conducted by the C.O.s at the MCC, and the shortage of staff." It doesn't say much about it. Do you know what

the overall team's finding was? Do you agree that there was a shortage of staff?

[redacted]: Yeah, there was. I mean --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I'll give you an example. We were short staffed. I was relieving officers on their posts, and on some weekends, I would come in and work a post. I mean --

[redacted]: You, as [redacted]?

[redacted]: -- as [redacted]. I mean, we had -. We were short. I mean -.

[redacted]: Now, is there a -. Was there a way to rectify that issue?

[redacted]: We could. I mean, hiring. We had, I mean, 40 or 50 staff on OWCP (Phonetic Sp. *04:58:23).

[redacted]: And can you explain what that is?

[redacted]: Workers compensation.

[redacted]: Oh. And what was the percentage there, you said?

[redacted]: About 40 or 50 staff on it.

[redacted]: 40 or 50 staff.

[redacted]: Yeah. On there -.

[redacted]: Did they seem to abuse

that?

[redacted]: We all knew it was an abuse. I mean, we -. We had even had conversations with the IG about, you know, you're going to the same doctor. But I mean, I understand. So --

MR. HAYES: So --

[redacted]: -- every -.

MR. HAYES: -- they were all using the same doctor?

[redacted]: The same doctor. But again, I understand, every agency is short.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I mean, so, we just had that constant problem.

MR. HAYES: That's, like --

[redacted]: You know?

MR. HAYES: -- they use some of these -. Some things, they use the same expert witnesses all the time.

[redacted]: Right. The hiring. We had a lot of department heads that we would use to cover. Some of my associate wardens, you know, would cover. So, it was just, you know, had to make do with what we had.

[redacted]: Now, was there, like, a plan in place to try to get you guys up to proper staffing levels?

[redacted]: I mean, we were working on hiring. You know, and getting people in. But it's a process. You know? To get somebody hired, it takes between six and eight months.

[redacted]: And were there a number of people in the pipeline?

[redacted]: Not really. I mean, we went out and did recruiting, because we were competing with other agencies.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know? Other agencies are hiring, you know, and we had incentives. You know? To, to get people on. So, it was just a matter of, you know, getting people on board.

[redacted]: And do you think it could have been handled better by some, in some way, by the BOP, in order to rectify that issue?

[redacted]: There's certain things we don't control. Staffing. You know, the budget. We don't -. I don't -. We don't control that. I mean, we can turn around and

say, I want this, but once the law is passed, and it said, this is what you are getting, you don't -. We need to work with what we've got.

[redacted]: No, and I understand that, that as, like, as far as the BOP goes. But I mean, the MCC, especially, you know, covering SDNY, and having such high-profile inmates. Was there - do you think that there could have been anything done better, though, by the BOP, to make sure that your institution, specifically MCC, was better staffed?

[redacted]: You could - so, let's go TDY - we couldn't really, could TDY to a point, but then, there are other institutions around the agency that were, you know, the staffing was an issue. So, they can't send somebody out to help, you know? And then, it just brought down the finding. I mean, and getting people to clear your background. Not everybody can clear a background to work. I mean, yeah, we can go out in the street and say, hey, we got a job for you, but can you pass the guidelines?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And a lot of time, do we know.

[redacted]: All right. So, we're literally less than half of a page left.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But this next one is just going to be, I'm going to have you just kind of read it --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- along with me because it's so long. "He was also an inmate who had risk factors for assault by other inmates, and did require careful selection for appropriate cellmates. Although these issues were noted, well documented, and communicated, a failure still occurred by allowing inmate Epstein to be placed in the cell alone. Although feasible for an inmate to effectuate suicide while housed with a cellmate, the odds of this occurring are significantly lowered when housed with another inmate."

The report continues. "It is apparent various staff at the institution made a point of ensuring inmate Epstein had an assigned cellmate. The captain personally instructed the lieutenants, individually. A mass email was distributed by psychology, and it is

apparent some SHU officers were aware. Although many people acknowledge this is an important fact, ultimately, the final staff responsible for not - or did not ensure the requirement was met, including vital directives, such as a cellmate requirement, and a mass email does not ensure -." (Indiscernible *05:02:20) --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- "including vital directives, such as a cellmate requirement, and a mass email does not ensure those who truly need that information do, in fact, receive it timely. In this case, inmate Epstein was actually placed with a cellmate when removed from psychological --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- observation. After that moment, it is clear there was no additional written directive, or a fail safe system established, to ensure inmate Epstein --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- would have had a cellmate going forward." So, I guess, first and foremost, do you believe, probably the

primary reason why Epstein was able to take his own life was because he didn't have a cellmate? On top of the fact that they weren't conducting rounds in SHU? And counts.

[redacted]: I can't speak to the mindset. Only I can speak to is, he killed himself.

[redacted]: But what I'm asking is, would it have certainly helped prevent his death by one) having an inmate; and two) having rounds and counts conducted?

[redacted]: Oh, if people did their job.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know? And -.

[redacted]: Like, obviously, if he killed himself, he did it.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But the way that the government can better ensure that that doesn't happen is by ensuring that, when it is mandated that someone has a cellmate, they have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And when they do their job, like you just said, they conduct rounds

and counts, that -. Is that what you believe would have helped keep him alive today, if, you know, from the government perspective?

[redacted]: I mean, again, I'm going to just say, I can't say what would have kept him alive, but I will say, you know, if people made their rounds, did their job, followed instructions that they were given, then it might have -. Could have minimized what, you know --

MR. HAYES: The risk.

[redacted]: -- you know, what happened. The risk. But I can't talk to, you know, if he would have done it or not done it. If that would have stopped him.

[redacted]: Now, as far as this last sentence, what they wrote, "After that moment, it is clear there was no additional written directive, or fail safe system established to ensure inmate Epstein would have a cellmate going forward." What do you think could have been done, and who should have done it?

[redacted]: So, directives and the information was conveyed to people verbally, documented on forms, on what you are supposed

to do. There was signs up.

[redacted]: Now, what signs do you know that were up?

[redacted]: No, I mean, the one you read to me, about the sign about doing the 30-minute checks.

[redacted]: Oh, I think this is --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- specifically talking about the cellmate requirement.

[redacted]: No. I mean, (Indiscernible *05:05:02) cellmate requirement. It was put out by the captain. Directives were given. Staff was spoken to. You know, it's kind of boiled down to people not doing their job. I mean, if I tell you, you have to do something, it's given to you in writing, what more do we have to do?

[redacted]: Well, that's kind of my question, because the BOP is the one who wrote that finding. So, I'm curious myself --

[redacted]: I mean, that's --

[redacted]: -- what you think --

[redacted]: -- I mean --

[redacted]: -- that could have been

done.

[redacted]: -- that's somebody's opinion.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know? That's a Monday morning quarterback that came in and make an opinion. I don't know what their ulterior motive is --

[redacted]: Can you think of any --

[redacted]: -- for making it.

[redacted]: -- anything that wasn't done? Can you think of anything, like, oh, if this could have helped, or maybe he should have done that? As far as the cellmate requirement.

[redacted]: I can't think of anything they should have done.

[redacted]: No. Okay.

[redacted]: Can I ask?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I know it's bound to - based on once everything comes up, these are questions that they're going to have. So, I got to ask. I know you mentioned that you couldn't have secondary selection. Like, another replacement for Reyes, because inmates

keep moving. But is it possible that a list should have been created? That, you know, should have told the SHU officers, hey, listen, if Reyes ever gets removed, here is a list of maybe possible five inmates that you could choose from?

[redacted]: But I mean, under, you know, different inmates, we can do that, but he was a high-profile inmate that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I would have had to get that name and run it up to the department, to see if it was okay. It wasn't just him. I was going to arbitrarily say, listen, I need you to, you know, we're going to put this guy -. I was, just like with the other ones, sent it up to the department. So, again, it would have been based on who was there.

[redacted]: And because --

[redacted]: If that.

[redacted]: -- because of that extreme detail that had to go into selection, I think what [redacted] is asking you is, should have there been a list of names that the higher ups signed off on, in case someone was removed,

they went to court, they didn't come back, they were transferred, things like this.

[redacted]: Like, that's what they list as a fail safe. Like --

[redacted]: Right. I mean --

[redacted]: -- as a precautionary measure.

[redacted]: -- it could have been, but then it would have still been based on who was there that day, at the time.

[redacted]: And that's why I think he's saying, like, a list of five people versus one or two. So, if this person is not --

[redacted]: I don't --

[redacted]: -- there, what about this one? That one is not there, either. But maybe this guy. You know, that type of thing. Or did you --

[redacted]: I just --

[redacted]: -- just stand by a hunch?

[redacted]: -- yeah. I just, I just feel, like, you know --

MR. HAYES: Don't know.

[redacted]: -- it was, I can't, no. I mean --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- again, I'm operating in hindsight. I mean, at the time --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you know, that's what was done.

[redacted]: Yeah, we know you do.

[redacted]: Yeah. And we are absolutely asking you to operate in hindsight.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Saying, like --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- Monday morning quarterbacking --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- yourself and your own institution, I get it. But, like, Monday morning quarterbacking this situation --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- what do you think they, you know, they are referring to this as the BOP, and we are not the experts.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: We're coming in. But BOP is saying this. I'm just saying, what do they

mean by this?

[redacted]: Right. But --

[redacted]: And what are some things that could have been done?

[redacted]: -- but those are individuals that are coming in, looking at a situation, that weren't deeply involved in it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, they weren't the ones that were told, hey, okay, I'm talking to my boss, and it's going all the way up to the department. That wasn't -. That wasn't privy to them.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That was a need to know basis.

[redacted]: But unfortunately, everyone is who going to eventually look at this case --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- is going to be doing the same exact thing as they are.

[redacted]: No. But what I'm saying is, if we're looking at assessing the situation on what happened in real time, that's what I'm talking about. So, in real time, now, if they

had known that, hey, you know what? These names had to go up and be, you know, vetted at the same time, maybe it would have been a different thought process.

[redacted]: And was it possible - and maybe you discussed this - was it possible that, hey, listen, the SHU officers could have replaced -? Did they have the ability to replace Reyes, if they wanted to, or did they have to come up the chain of command, for the chain of command to tell them who the new inmate -?

[redacted]: They were instructed, hey, let us know when - where he's to have a cellmate at all time - and to notify, let someone know. Because again, due to the individual that he was, you just don't want to throw anybody.

[redacted]: Okay. But doesn't that kind of hinder them from taking action? Let's say, at that point on that day, you are not in the institution, [redacted] was there, I understand.

[redacted]: There was an acting warden there. You had the executive staff there.

Just because the warden is not there doesn't mean the institution doesn't run. That's why you have, you know, people acting on your behalf. You know? That could make --

[redacted]: So, maybe --

[redacted]: -- those decisions.

[redacted]: -- maybe, what [redacted], you are trying to ask is, would somebody, since it sounds like you would have to go over your head to even make that decision, has to go to the regional director level, would the associate warden have the ability to go to the regional director, or would have they known to go to the regional director?

[redacted]: So, let's say that did happen, right? They would have --

[redacted]: Well, it did happen.

[redacted]: -- no, I'm saying, as far as finding out that, hey, he needed a cellmate. So, even though I'm off that day, I'm still working.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Because I got the government phone. And they're going to call me and tell me, hey, this is what we got going on. He

needs a cellmate. And then, I would be, like, okay, let's see what we have, so we can send it up.

[redacted]: So, basically, you were always available. Someone was always available, that if the proper notification was being made, up the chain of command --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- a newer inmate could have been assigned.

[redacted]: That's why I carried it. That's why I had (Indiscernible *05:10:23). So, to, I get calls all hours of the night, even if I'm off, I'm not off. If there is an issue, an emergency, I'm called. Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. And if someone does ask, should the SHU officers have been given the ability? Your answer to that would have been, you have that phone with you, someone should have made that notification. So --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- someone in the higher --

[redacted]: And they --

[redacted]: -- of command.

[redacted]: -- and they would contact

me.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, it was not, like, I'm off on paper. Because I am using my leave. But I'm still on duty because you can call me on my phone.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: My last two questions. Based on your conversation, and after this --

MR. HAYES: Thank God.

[redacted]: -- based on your conversations, and this after-action report that we just reviewed those topics, what are the failures of the BOP that allowed Epstein to die?

[redacted]: I'm not -. I mean, that's -. I think -. I can't -. That's -. You know, like, I - again - I'm speculating, and I'm giving personal opinions. I'm not --

[redacted]: Again, and I'm not asking you to say why he killed himself.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Or if he could have. What I'm saying is, what are the failures of

the BOP?

MR. HAYES: He killed himself because he ain't stupid. He said to himself, holy shit, I'm going to spend the rest of my life in prison.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, and I'm not - -

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and I'm not, absolutely not asking --

MR. HAYES: No.

[redacted]: -- as far as what is his mental state, and could have he had the ability --

[redacted]: But I can't --

[redacted]: -- but are the failures, as you see them, after we reviewed all this, that you believe -. What did the BOP do wrong, in this instance? Unless you don't think that they did anything wrong.

[redacted]: No. I'm not saying they did anything wrong. But again, these are things that you are going to find. I mean, right now, I can look at it and say, we're looking at people not making rounds and all that. But

there's still an investigation going on. So, I don't want to sit here and speculate --

[redacted]: No, but we are the ones - -

[redacted]: -- and say --

[redacted]: -- doing the investigation, and --

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: -- you are the leader of the organization that, you know, of the place. That's why this is a very relevant question for you to answer because --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- you know, this was the facility that you oversaw.

[redacted]: Right. So --

[redacted]: So, we're just -. All I'm simply asking is, what do you think the problems are, as you see them? After you just heard everything we just talked about for, it seems like the last five hours.

[redacted]: No. I mean, if we would talk - I mean, you're not counting. You didn't make your rounds in that unit, to check on an inmate. I mean, that is, that is the basics

right there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, we can talk about all the other stuff, but the basic is, you did not go and make those rounds.

[redacted]: And would you also, though, add to that the fact that they didn't replace Reyes --

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: -- like they were supposed to?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What actions could the BOP have taken to possibly prevent Epstein's death?

MR. HAYES: It doesn't sound like --

[redacted]: Right.

MR. HAYES: -- still, you were nervous.

[redacted]: Totally.

MR. HAYES: That's all. I mean, you could have --

[redacted]: It just, it sounds like they quote, the answer would be, conduct your rounds, conduct your counts. Get a --

[redacted]: Do your job.

[redacted]: -- do your job. Get Reyes -.

MR. HAYES: 99 times out of a 100, it wouldn't have happened.

[redacted]: Right. So --

MR. HAYES: You know, it's -.

[redacted]: -- but in this case, it does seem, like, a lot of this was a result of - like you keep on saying - people not doing their jobs.

MR. HAYES: Jobs.

[redacted]: But I mean --

MR. HAYES: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- but in all fairness, we've had, since Epstein died, and before, we've had almost 60 suicides. So, it's the same reoccurring theme.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know, people not making their rounds and doing what they're supposed to do.

[redacted]: And is that the same thing that's happening with them, they're not doing their rounds or counts?

[redacted]: I mean, and nine times out

of ten, every time you look into something, it is a matter of them doing checks, you know, not counting, you know? So, it's the normal things.

[redacted]: Are these other instances, where we find out that they didn't have cellmates?

[redacted]: Single cell. You know, I mean, you have access to the data. I mean, you look at it, and you look at the numbers of single cell inmates. But there is instances where, you know, sometimes you do have to put somebody in a cell single.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But, you know, there is other suicides, and they don't stop. You know? Some of it is, you know, staff had no control over it, and some staff had control over it.

[redacted]: And I do apologize. I said that was the last question, but I guess I should ask. In Monday morning quarterbacking yourself, is there anything that you should have done differently?

[redacted]: Hmm.

[redacted]: As the MCC warden?

[redacted]: As far as what? This situation?

[redacted]: Yeah. Just anything that you feel, like, oh, you know, like, I should have done this better, or I could have done this better. That type of thing.

[redacted]: I can't.

[redacted]: Just for the record, let me just --

[redacted]: I can't think of anything for that.

[redacted]: -- okay. Anything else you have?

[redacted]: No.

MR. HAYES: That's it?

[redacted]: Anything that --

MR. HAYES: Jesus Christ.

[redacted]: -- you wanted to add to anything, Warden, anything that --

MR. HAYES: I didn't know if you said --

[redacted]: -- we missed, or you want to -?

MR. HAYES: -- generally.

[redacted]: No. No. That's it.

[redacted]: Is there anything you think

we missed asking about?

MR. HAYES: Don't ask him that.

[redacted]: Not that I can think of.

MR. HAYES: You have a right to remain silent. (Indiscernible *05:15:06). Guys, listen, you know?

[redacted]: Yeah. No. We got you.

MR. HAYES: Like, I was impressed that you did that. He couldn't go through this. I would have been to the bathroom, like, I got to do this, I got to do this. I mean, I got to make a phone call. I want to take a nap. He just sat there and answered all the questions. I mean, he's not --

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. HAYES: -- even sweating under his armpits.

[redacted]: And thank you very much --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- for your cooperation --

[redacted]: No. I appreciate --

[redacted]: Especially --

[redacted]: -- you guys.

[redacted]: -- the recording is showing that this is five hours and 15 minutes. So, this was an epic, epic interview. It is currently 7:18 p.m. on Wednesday, October 27th, 2021. This is [redacted] and I am turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Re: Epstein, Reg. No. 76318-054
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:51:07 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

The time line we sent DOJ says 7/29? Where did we get that date?

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: [redacted]>
Date: 8/10/19 6:46 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: [redacted]>
Subject: Fwd: Epstein, Reg. No. 76318-054

>>> [redacted] 08/10/2019 18:46 >>>
Psych Ops log book shows he was released on July 30. He had an Attorney visit starting at 8:20am. He was in there all day. I will send the attorney log next.

From: Elissa Miller
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: Epstein
Date: Thursday, August 1, 2019 9:24:04 AM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
epsteinpds.pdf

10/27/21

Here are his notes.

Elissa R. Miller, Psy.D.
Chief Psychologist
U.S. Department of Justice/
Federal Bureau of Prisons
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
Office: [redacted]
Fax:
E-mail:

>>> [redacted] > 8/1/2019 9:10 AM >>>
NERO. Please I need this asap.

Thank you.

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: Elissa Miller <[redacted]>
Date: 8/1/19 7:47 AM (GMT-05:00)
To: Lee Plourde <[redacted]>
Subject: Re: Epstein

>>> "Elissa Miller" 08/01/2019 07:47 >>>
For who? We need a HIPPA.

Elissa R. Miller, Psy.D.
Chief Psychologist
U.S. Department of Justice/
Federal Bureau of Prisons
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
Office: [redacted]
Fax:
E-mail: [redacted]

>>> Lee Plourde <[redacted]> 7/31/2019 4:48 PM >>>

Dr.

Epstein Clinical Note

Can you send me notes on Epstein on his suicide attempt.

Thank you.

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/31/2019 10:35	Provider:	Avena, Jolie PsyD/DAPC				

Focus of Session

Mr. EPSTEIN was seen today by this writer for a follow up appointment after he was removed from Psychological Observation yesterday.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Mr. EPSTEIN presented in a pleasant mood and reported he is generally doing well. He stated, "I could be better," but acknowledged he is doing as well as can be expected given his circumstances. He reported he is going to court today for a status hearing. He stated he generally slept well last night and is readjusting to being placed back in SHU. He reported getting along well with his cell mate. He was informed of appropriate procedures for contacting Psychology staff while he is in SHU, if needed.

Current Mental Status: Mr. EPSTEIN was alert and oriented. He was polite, calm, and cooperative in demeanor. He exhibited a neutral affect with appropriate range. Eye contact and hygiene were appropriate. He spoke with normal rate, tone, and volume. His thoughts were organized and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial, or irrelevant content. There was no evidence of perceptual disturbance, delusional ideation, or a formal thought disorder. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He noted having normal sleeping and eating habits. Mr. EPSTEIN explicitly denied recent and current suicidal ideation, planning, and intent. He was future-oriented and expressed a commitment to life and safety, agreeing to contact staff immediately should he experience suicidal ideation or psychological distress. He also denied thoughts of harming others.

Intervention(s)

Supportive interventions and cognitive behavioral therapeutic techniques were utilized. Mr. EPSTEIN was receptive to all interventions.

Progress/Plan

Mr. EPSTEIN was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting psychology. There appears to be no need for follow-up at this time and he expressed willingness to self refer to psychology staff if needed. He will continue to be seen during routine SHU rounds and SHU reviews while he is housed in SHU. He was encouraged to reach out for PRN services should he experience any psychological distress.

Completed by Avena, Jolie PsyD/DAPC on 07/31/2019 10:56

EFTA00059327

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Institution Disciplinary Process Report

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Reason for Referral and Identifying Information

Inmate Epstein was referred by Unit Manager Proto for an evaluation of competency to proceed with the disciplinary process for actions resulting in an incident report. On 7/23/19, inmate Epstein was charged with code 228 (Tattooing or Self-Mutilation). These infractions were assigned incident report number 3282555.

Background Information

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time."

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past."

According to this writer's Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/23/19, "It is unclear at this time if he had placed the string around his neck or if someone else did."

Clinical Interview and Mental Status Exam

Inmate Epstein still does not remember how he obtained the marks around his neck.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. There was no indication of disturbed thought process or content. Intellectual ability appeared to be above average. Personal hygiene was adequate. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation and he agreed to immediately tell staff if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff if he has these thoughts.

Clinical Impression

According to his last Diagnostic and Care Level Formulation Note dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current."

Findings

The determination of whether an inmate is competent to proceed with the disciplinary process is based on a clinical assessment of the inmate's (1) ability to understand the nature of the proceedings, and (2) their ability to assist in their own defense. Depending on the outcome of the assessment, one of three findings can be made: (1) the inmate is COMPETENT to proceed with the disciplinary process; (2) the inmate is NOT PRESENTLY COMPETENT but could be restored to competence with treatment; or (3) the inmate is NOT COMPETENT and is unlikely to become competent.

Recommendations Regarding Sanctions

In the case of inmate Epstein, after a review of available psychological and psychiatric records as well as information pertaining to the offense conduct, it is determined that this inmate is:

(X) COMPETENT to proceed with the disciplinary process.
( ) NOT PRESENTLY COMPETENT, but could become competent with treatment; it is recommended that the inmate for an updated competency assessment in 30 days.
( ) NOT COMPETENT and not likely to become competent.

EFTA00059328

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/30/2019 12:33

EFTA00059329

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
General Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Comments

Psych Observation Discontinuation Note:

Please see "Clinical Contact" dated today.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/30/2019 12:33

EFTA00059330

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/30/2019 12:01	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Focus of Session

He was seen by writer while he was on Psych Observation.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

He stated he hasn't slept well at MCC-NY because he hasn't had his cpap machine. He stated it is here and he will be able to start using it tonight. He discussed how he does not think he will able to sleep in SHU and how he does not like SHU because of the noise. He discussed issues on not getting some medication with Medical today.

The "Eating/Shower Chart" indicated yesterday he ate breakfast and dinner, drank liquids, and took a shower when offered and so far today it noted he ate breakfast and drank liquids. The Psych Observation Log noted he slept, drank water, went to legal, and talked to an Inmate Companion about investments.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. There was no indication of disturbed thought process or content. Intellectual ability appeared to be above average. Personal hygiene was adequate. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation and he agreed to immediately tell staff if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff if he has these thoughts.

Intervention(s)

Supportive and educative interventions were provided. When asked about the Turning Point handouts for coping in SHU, he stated he already knows these strategies before he read the handouts and had tried them when he was in SHU the last time. He stated with the noise in SHU, he said the strategies will not work. He was encouraged to try them.

Progress/Plan

The Chief Psychologist was consulted. Psych Observation will be discontinued. Mr. Epstein was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting Psychology staff. He will be seen in follow up by Psychology tomorrow to monitor his mental status and to provide further intervention if needed and he was informed that he will be seen by Psychology tomorrow. In the meantime, he was encouraged to self-refer to Psychology if needed to which he agreed and seems capable of doing. If he remains in SHU, he will be seen by Psychology in SHU Rounds and in SHU Reviews. The SHU Lt. was informed that Mr. Epstein needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/30/2019 13:54

EFTA00059331

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/29/2019 10:01	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief				

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein was seen while on psychological observation today in the hospital area.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Same presentation today, but he said he thinks his memory for the incident (injury to his neck) may be impaired because of his sleep apnea. He is supposed to get his CPAP machine today. He is aware he will be returning to SHU, but said he is feeling unwell due to his inability to sleep and numbness in his arm. He requested to have one good night of sleep with his CPAP and will return to SHU with a cellmate tomorrow. He then asked if he could remain down here where it is "safe" for the entire week. I told him he can stay down one more night to receive his CPAP and a good night's sleep, but that he would be returned to SHU tomorrow. It was explained that there is no mental health issues precluding him from returning to SHU tomorrow and that we could not house him in the SW/Hospital area because he felt safe or more comfortable for him. It was explained to him that he would be placed in a safe situation in the SHU.

According to his log book and eating/shower chart, he has been eating and drinking when not in his legal visits. He has also been writing and attending his legal visits.

Intervention(s)

Inmate EPSTEIN was provided with brief supportive interventions and psychoeducation regarding additional coping strategies. Inmate EPSTEIN was somewhat receptive to these interventions, but appears more concerned about getting his various needs in the prison (phone calls, recreation, housing placement concerns, etc.)

Progress/Plan

He will remain on psychological observation today and will transition to the SHU tomorrow. He will be seen by psychology daily to assess his mental status and psychological functioning.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/29/2019 10:26

EFTA00059332

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/28/2019 08:33	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Focus of Session

He was seen by writer while he was on Psych Observation.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

The "Eating/Shower Chart" noted that yesterday he ate breakfast. He is not in the Psych Observation cell for about 12 hours per day because of being in Attorney Conference with his Attorneys, so the "Eating/Shower Chart" may not reflect all of his meals. He stated he was served one meal in Attorney Conference yesterday. He stated he drinks a lot water at night. The Psych Observation log noted he talked about life in general population and he slept.

Earlier he had complained that his right arm was numb and hanging. Nurse Columbo from Medical had seen him for this.

When this writer was interviewing him, he said his right arm still feels somewhat numb and he said he cannot make a fist with that hand. He also said he has numbness on his neck. This writer notified Nurse Columbo.

He stated last night when he flushed the toilet it kept flushing for 45 minutes. He stated he found it so aversive and upsetting that he said he sat in the corner and held his ears. He said because of this he was agitated for hours and was not able to sleep. The Lt. will be moving him to a different cell and he was informed of this. He stated the feeling he got with the noise of the toilet was similar to when he was in SHU. He said he may have something on the Autism spectrum. He said in the movie "Rain Man," the person with Autism had an aversion to noise. He stated he is also really good with numbers.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a mildly anxious mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation and he agreed to immediately tell staff and Inmate Companions if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff and Inmate Companions if he has these thoughts.

Intervention(s)

Supportive and educative interventions were again provided. He had not been given the Turning Point handouts yesterday that were on his cell door, so they were handed to him by staff today.

Progress/Plan

He will remain on Psych Observation in an abundance of caution and pending housing arrangements to be made on Monday. While on Psych Observation, he will be seen daily by Psychology.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/28/2019 09:24

EFTA00059333

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/27/2019 07:14	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Focus of Session

He was seen by writer while he was on Psych Observation.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

The "Eating/Shower Chart" indicated yesterday he ate dinner, drank liquids, and took a shower when offered. The Psych Observation Log noted he brushed his teeth, went to a Legal visit, talked about business and investing to an Inmate Companion, ate, and slept.

When interviewed, he stated he still cannot remember what happened in SHU that caused the marks on his neck. He stated that for the 5 days before that he had only slept about 30 minutes each night because of noise in SHU. He stated he is anxious about going back to SHU because he stated he is going back to a place where he had gotten marks on his neck and he does not know why it happened.

He said he has an appetite and is eating. He said he is waking up every 1 1/2 hours. He stated he feels dehydrated because he is not drinking enough water because he stated he feels he is not given enough bathroom breaks while with his Attorney. Medical was e-mailed with his complaint of feeling dehydrated. He said his Lawyers and friends are all emotionally supportive.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation. He stated "I'm a coward." He added he does not like pain and even does not like when he has to give blood. He agreed to immediately tell staff and Inmate Companions if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff and Inmate Companions if he has these thoughts.

Intervention(s)

Supportive and educative interventions were provided. Turning Points handouts on stress management, sleep, and building a routine in SHU were placed on his cell door to be given to him when his food slot is opened. He stated he wants it noted in his chart that he is being given a pamphlet on sleep, but that is not going to help because of the noise in SHU that prevents him from sleeping.

Progress/Plan

He will remain on Psych Observation in an abundance of caution and pending housing arrangements to be made on Monday. While on Psych Observation, he will be seen daily by Psychology.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/28/2019 09:19

EFTA00059334

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/27/2019 07:14	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Focus of Session

He was seen by writer while he was on Psych Observation.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

The "Eating/Shower Chart" indicated yesterday he ate dinner, drank liquids, and took a shower when offered. The Psych Observation Log noted he brushed his teeth, went to a Legal visit, talked about business and investing to an Inmate Companion, ate, and slept.

When interviewed, he stated he still cannot remember what happened in SHU that caused the marks on his neck. He stated that for the 5 days before that he had only slept about 30 minutes each night because of noise in SHU. He stated he is anxious about going back to SHU because he stated he is going back to a place where he had gotten marks on his neck and he does not know why it happened.

He said he has an appetite and is eating. He said he is waking up every 1 1/2 hours. He stated he feels dehydrated because he is not drinking enough water because he stated he feels he is not given enough bathroom breaks while with his Attorney. Medical was e-mailed with his complaint of feeling dehydrated. He said his Lawyers and friends are all emotionally supportive.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a mildly full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation. He stated "I'm a coward." He added he does not like pain and even does not like when he has to give blood. He agreed to immediately tell staff and Inmate Companions if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff and Inmate Companions if he has these thoughts.

Intervention(s)

Supportive and educative interventions were provided. He was given Turning Points handouts on stress management, sleep, and building a routine in SHU. He stated he wants it noted in his chart that he is being given a pamphlet on sleep, but that is not going to help because of the noise in SHU that prevents him from sleeping.

Progress/Plan

He will remain on Psych Observation in an abundance of caution and pending housing arrangements to be made on Monday. While on Psych Observation, he will be seen daily by Psychology.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/27/2019 08:16

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/27/2019 07:14	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Focus of Session

He was seen by writer while he was on Psych Observation.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

The "Eating/Shower Chart" indicated yesterday he ate dinner, drank liquids, and took a shower when offered. The Psych Observation Log noted he brushed his teeth, went to a Legal visit, talked about business and investing to an Inmate Companion, ate, and slept.

When interviewed, he stated he still cannot remember what happened in SHU that caused the marks on his neck. He stated that for the 5 days before that he had only slept about 30 minutes each night because of noise in SHU. He stated he is anxious about going back to SHU because he stated he is going back to a place where he had gotten marks on his neck and he does not know why it happened.

He said he has an appetite and is eating. He said he is waking up every 1 1/2 hours. He stated he feels dehydrated because he is not drinking enough water because he stated he feels he is not given enough bathroom breaks while with his Attorney. Medical was e-mailed with his complaint of feeling dehydrated. He said his Lawyers and friends are all emotionally supportive.

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a mildly full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation. He stated "I'm a coward." He added he does not like pain and even does not like when he has to give blood. He agreed to immediately tell staff and Inmate Companions if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff and Inmate Companions if he has these thoughts.

Intervention(s)

Supportive and educative interventions were provided. He was given Turning Points handouts on stress management, sleep, and building a routine in SHU. He stated he wants it noted in his chart that he is being given a pamphlet on sleep, but that is not going to help because of the noise in SHU that prevents him from sleeping.

Progress/Plan

He will remain on Psych Observation in an abundance of caution and pending housing arrangements to be made on Monday. While on Psych Observation, he will be seen daily by Psychology.

See Amendment

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/27/2019 08:16

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/27/2019 07:14			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/28/2019 09:19.

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/26/2019 09:09	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief				

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein was seen while on psychological observation in our hospital area.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Prior to this writer's contact with him, Inmate Epstein showered and dressed himself for his legal visit today. He was smiling and did crack some jokes during the interview. He did elucidate some complaints and suggested being disappointed with this writer as he wants "to trust me and for me to trust him." He stated he remains unhappy with legal visiting procedures as he cannot go to the bathroom as frequently as he would like to since he has a "weak bladder." Inmate Epstein also reported since coming to the psychological observation area, he has felt constipated and needs his Colace. He had self-carry Colace in SHU, but since coming to the observation area, he has not had his medication. This writer immediately notified medical and his pills were being processed during the interview. Inmate Epstein also continues to complain about the conditions of SHU confinement (i.e., feeling punished, smells, noise, and restrictions).

With regard to the events which lead to his initial placement on suicide watch, inmate Epstein stated he has no memory of the event. He asked to speak with his old cellmate "Nick" to see if he can tell him what happened or see if his memory could be triggered. He remarked, "I am still trying to figure out how I got this (pointing to the scab around his neck)." Inmate Epstein denies remembering harming himself and/or being harmed by his cellmate. He does not exhibit symptoms of any cognitive disorder, seizure disorder, psychotic disorder, or dissociative disorder at this time or in the past. Inmate Epstein denied any current suicidal ideation, intention, or plan. He reported wanting to be alive to fight his legal case and go back and live life. He referred to himself as "a coward" and "I'm Jewish." He said he is not the type who likes pain or would ever attempt to harm himself.

While on psychological observation, inmate Epstein has been eating his meals, sleeping and interacting with the inmate companions. He is in legal visiting the majority of the day and in the evenings. His log book and eating/shower chart reflect the same. He has been speaking to inmate companions about investment strategies and about prison adjustment. Correctional Staff report during his legal visits, he is interacting with his attorney, animated, laughing, and joking.

Intervention(s)

Inmate Epstein was provided with supportive and coping skills interventions today. He was receptive to them, but mostly wanted to express his complaints about his current prison confinement status and needs. He wanted this writer to address them.

Progress/Plan

Inmate Epstein will remain on psychological observation in an abundance of caution and pending housing arrangements to be made on Monday. He continues to be vague and reports memory deficits regarding the events which lead to a piece of sheet being placed loosely around his neck and marks with scabs around his neck.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/26/2019 10:05

EFTA00059338

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/25/2019 10:14	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief				

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein was seen by this writer this morning while on psychological observation in the hospital area of the prison.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Inmate Epstein was in good spirits today and engaged in reciprocal conversation with this writer this morning. He smiled and remarked, "welcome back" when this writer arrived. He continues to assert he does not remember how he received marks around his neck, remarking "I do not remember anything, maybe you can give me some cues." He stated he just remembers going for a drink of water and the next thing he knew he woke up to the sound of his own snoring. When this writer attempted to get a more detailed account from him, indicating that it would be rare to have such impairments in memory as he does not suffer from an acute cognitive disorder, he smiled and said he understood my position.

Inmate Epstein did reveal he is unhappy with his current confinement in Special Housing (SHU) as he considers it "a punishment cell." He said he finds the restrictions up there unfair as he has not done anything wrong. Inmate Epstein stated he feels it is dangerous in the SHU, he cannot sleep well up there due to noise from the other inmates, it smells, and it is difficult for him to work on his legal case up there. He stated he has not received the phone calls he was promised nor has he been able to receive recreation. It was explained to him that he spends the entire day in the attorney conference room and it is likely that he has missed the times when staff members have attempted to give him phone calls and recreation. Inmate Epstein also reported complaints about the attorney conference room, stating they do not take him to the bathroom frequently enough.

Inmate Epstein adamantly denied any suicidality at this time, stating "I am too vested in my case to fight it, I have a life and I want to go back to living my life." He denied any acute symptoms at this time.

According to his log book, he has been eating, drinking, sleeping, and interacting with the inmate companions. He has also been attending his daily legal visits.

Intervention(s)

Inmate EPSTEIN was provided with brief supportive interventions and psychoeducation regarding additional coping strategies. Inmate EPSTEIN was mostly receptive to these interventions. He requested to be housed in general population rather than the SHU and stated he wanted to remain on psychological observation due to his concerns with being in the SHU.

Progress/Plan

In an abundance of caution, inmate Epstein will remain on psychological observation. He has yet to give an account of how he sustained the marks around his neck, is not revealing much about his mental status, and there are concerns about his adjustment at this time to being housed in the SHU. Inmate Epstein will be seen daily by psychology while on psychological observation.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/25/2019 10:43

EFTA00059339

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Post Suicide Watch Report

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team: 5
Date:	07/24/2019 09:23	Provider:	DiMisa, Samantha Ph.D.		

Watch Start Date: 07/23/2019 01:40 **Watch Stop Date:** 07/24/2019 08:45

Total Time on Watch: 31 hrs 5 minutes

Watch Conducted By: Both inmates and staff **Transfered to Medical Center:** No

Current Mental Status

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Current Mental Status: Mr. EPSTEIN was alert and oriented. He was polite, calm, and cooperative in demeanor. He exhibited a neutral affect with appropriate range. Eye contact and hygiene were appropriate. The inmate spoke with normal rate, tone, and volume. His thoughts were organized and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial, or irrelevant content. There was no evidence of perceptual disturbance, delusional ideation, or a formal thought disorder. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He noted having normal sleeping and eating habits. Mr. EPSTEIN explicitly denied recent and current suicidal ideation, planning, and intent. He was future-oriented and expressed a commitment to life and safety, agreeing to contact staff immediately should he experience suicidal ideation or psychological distress. He also denied thoughts of harming others.

Risk Factors Assessed:

This writer screened the inmate for a variety of empirically validated factors commonly associated with risk for self harm.

The following **STATIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: High Profile Crime, Lack of family connections, Sex offender status

The following **DYNAMIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: Current physical pain, Fear for own safety

The following **PROTECTIVE** factors were assessed to be present and may decrease the inmate's risk of suicide:Able to identify reasons to live, Adequate problem solving skills, Denial of suicidal ideation/intention/plans, Future orientation, View of death as negative, Willingness to engage in treatment

Risk Factors: Mr. EPSTEIN has a significant scar around his neck, which is now scabbing over. He reported swelling in this area but denied experiencing any related pain. Mr. EPSTEIN continues to claim a lack of memory for the incident resulting in this scar. The story he provided was vague, such that this writer challenged him a couple of times, but he insisted he was being honest about his lapse in memory. The nature of the incident remain unclear. Mr. EPSTEIN is incarcerated for a very high profile crime with media attention. He was recently denied bail. He also reported difficulty managing his time in the SHU. He reported being fearful for his safety if he is to return to the cell with his previous cell mate.

Protective Factors: Mr. EPSTEIN adamantly denied current suicidal ideation or intent or a history of suicide attempts. He stated, "I have no interest in killing myself." He explained, although his situation is "not perfect" due to his being incarcerated, he noted he has "lots to do for [his] legal case." He described having a "wonderful life," to include interactions with "interesting people and projects." He said "it would be crazy" to take his life. He furthered, "I would not do that to myself." He denied feelings of hopelessness, although did report being "depressed" and "unhappy" about his current legal situation. He previously denied a history of childhood abuse. He reported he is sleeping adequately now that he is no longer in the SHU. He appear future-oriented as he endorsed an interest in being housed in general population.

Weighing of Risk and Protective Factors: Mr. EPSTEIN adamantly denied sucidality. However, in light of his vague self-report regarding the incident which precipitated his placement on Suicide Watch, combined with his fear for his own safety, reported

EFTA00059340

difficulty managing his time in the SHU, and the high profile nature of his alleged offense, Mr. EPSTEIN will be stepped down from Suicide Watch to Psychological Observation.

Changes in Risk Factors Assessed

Upon a review of the log book, it was indicated Mr. EPSTEIN has been speaking to the inmate companions about having previously taught mathematics and physics. He has been observed pacing the cell as well as sleeping, eating, and drinking within normal limits.

Upon interview today, Mr. EPSTEIN requested he be provided a toothbrush as well as a shower. His requests were made known to the lieutenants and he was provided a shower prior to attending his legal visit. This writer also provided him a toothbrush, toothpaste, and hygiene products.

Asked about the alleged incident which transpired yesterday resulting in his placement on Suicide Watch, Mr. EPSTEIN said he is frustrated he has been placed in a "punishment cell for no reason." Specifically, Mr. EPSTEIN was referring to his placement in the SHU. Asked to recall the events surrounding the alleged incident, Mr. EPSTEIN said his cell mate was "playing with a bed sheet" and he claimed he does not recall the events thereafter. He said he recalled eating meat and drinking water and claimed the next event for which he has memory is his hearing himself snore and waking up on a stretcher.

Mr. EPSTEIN claimed he does not recall himself or his cell mate tying a string or rope around his neck. He said he has "been trying to remember" and "wracking his mind." Asked if he experienced any interpersonal issues with his cell mate, Mr. EPSTEIN described his cell mate as "agitated" and claimed his cell mate called him a "pedophile" for the first time yesterday. His cell mate was also reportedly reading a newspaper article about Mr. EPSTEIN, which bothered him and it was something he believed to be "strange" for their to be an article about him in his cell. Mr. EPSTEIN recalled throwing away the newspaper photograph of himself by crumpling it and flushing it down the toilet. Asked if his cell mate ever threatened to harm him, he denied this to be the case. Asked why he told the inmate companions yesterday his cell mate tried to kill him, while also claiming no memory of the incident, Mr. EPSTEIN again said he did not recall the incident and further stated, "I don't know if he put it there as a joke." Mr. EPSTEIN explained he had been experiencing difficulty sleeping in his SHU cell due to his inmate peers banging on the cell door and window, but has not been experiencing any other acute issues other than this.

Reason for Removal from Watch

Mr. EPSTEIN stated, "I have no interest in killing myself." He explained although his situation is "not perfect" due to his being incarcerated, he noted he has "lots to do for [his] legal case." He described having a "wonderful life," to include interactions with "interesting people and projects." He said "it would be crazy" to take his life. He furthered, "I would not do that to myself." Mr. EPSTEIN did express a feeling of safety being housed on Psychological Observation rather than in the SHU. He asked if he could remain on this status for a couple of days, he was advised his housing situation will be re-evaluated on a day-to-day basis. He expressed a desire to be housed in general population rather than in the SHU and asked if there were a "safer" unit for him to be housed in comparison to the one where he was initially placed. Mr. EPSTEIN claimed there were many MS-13 gang members on the initial unit. He was advised he will be maintained on Psychological Observation in the near future, but his long-term housing situation will be revisited, as it is not ideal for one to remain in isolation on Psychological Observation for extended periods of time. Mr. EPSTEIN acknowledged this information and thanked this writer for her explanation and time.

Diagnosis:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

Conclusions

The Overall Acute Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Low
Overall Chronic Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Absent

Recommendations

1. Mr. EPSTEIN will be removed from Suicide Watch and stepped down to Psychological Observation.
2. While on Psychological Observation, he will be continuously observed by Inmate Companions.
3. While on Psychological Observation, he will be seen daily by Psychology.
4. Supportive and educative interventions were provided.
5. Mr. EPSTEIN was provided novels and a request was made for his legal paperwork to be provided to him on Psychological

EFTA00059341

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD				Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team: 5
Date:	07/24/2019 09:23	Provider:	DiMisa, Samantha Ph.D.		

Observation.

6. This writer contacted the Pharmacy to indicate Mr. EPSTEIN has not been receiving his medication used to alleviate his constipation.
7. Mr. EPSTEIN attended a legal visit today, after having been provided a shower.
8. Mr. EPSTEIN was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting psychology.
9. The inmate was encouraged to reach out for PRN services should he experience any psychological distress.

Completed by DiMisa, Samantha Ph.D. on 07/24/2019 12:09

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Suicide Risk Assessment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD		Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M Facility: NYM	Unit Team: 5
Date:	07/23/2019 10:09	Provider: Imeri, Darlene PsyD	

Type of Housing: SHU- Administrative Segregation
Cell Accommodation: Double-Cell

FINDINGS

This assessment and the resulting recommendations are based on the following sources of information:
Clinical Interview, Medical Record, Psychology Data System, Sentry

Reason for Referral

The On Call Psychologist, Dr. Miller, had been contacted by the Operations Lt. at about 2 AM on 7/23/19 to inform her that Mr. Epstein was being placed on Suicide Watch because he was found with a string around his neck. Mr. Epstein was seen by this writer for a Suicide Risk Assessment at about 9:10 AM on 7/23/19.

This note is being entered at about 3:35 PM on 7/23/19.

Mental Health History

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time."

Self-Harm History

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past."

Substance Abuse History

According to a Suicide Risk Assessment dated 7/09/19 by Dr. Miller, "Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol."

Current Problem

Earlier this morning Mr. Epstein was found by SHU staff in his cell with a string loosely tied around his neck. It is unclear at this time if Mr. Epstein had placed the string around his own neck.

When Mr. Epstein was asked by this writer how he ended up on Suicide Watch, he denied remembering. He stated he got a drink of water last night in his cell and went back to bed. He said the next thing he remembered is hearing himself snore. He said he wants to know why he is on Suicide Watch. He was informed that staff stated he was found in his cell with a string on his neck. According to Medical records, he had been seen by Medical for this and had a rule out of self inflicted injuries.

When this writer reviewed the Staff Suicide Watch Log, it noted that Mr. Epstein told the staff watching him that his cellmate tried to kill him, which Mr. Epstein did not tell this writer when this writer had interviewed Mr. Epstein. This writer was not able to ask Mr. Epstein about this, since Mr. Epstein was now in Legal. The Captain was notified about this notation and the Captain stated they were already aware of this statement.

Current Mental Status

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

EFTA00059343

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Current Mental Status: He exhibited a neutral mood with a full range of affect. His speech was logical and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial or irrelevant speech. Auditory and visual hallucinations were denied, and delusions were not elicited. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He denied current suicidal or self harm ideation and he agreed to immediately tell staff if he starts to have suicidal or self harm thoughts. He was future oriented. He does not appear to be an immediate danger to self. He denied thoughts of hurting others and he agreed to tell staff if he has these thoughts.

RISK AND PROTECTIVE FACTORS ASSESSED:

This writer screened the inmate for a variety of empirically validated factors commonly associated with risk for self-harm and suicide.

The following **STATIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: High Profile Crime, Lack of family connections, Sex offender status

The following **DYNAMIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: Current physical pain

The following **PROTECTIVE** factors were assessed to be present and may decrease the inmate's risk of suicide:Able to identify reasons to live, Adequate problem solving skills, Denial of suicidal ideation/intention/plans, Future orientation, View of death as negative, Willingness to engage in treatment

Risk Factors: He was found by staff in his cell in SHU with a string loosely tied around his neck, which Mr. Epstein stated he did not remember anything about. It is unclear at this time if Mr. Epstein had placed the string around his own neck or if someone else did. According to Medical, he had a circular line around the base of his neck, which he denied knowing how he obtained. He stated his throat hurts which was reported to Medical. He has a high profile sex offense case and recently was denied bail. When asked if he has any friends or family that are emotionally supportive, he stated he does not know what that means. When emotional supports were explained to him and then again asked if he as any family or friends that are emotionally supportive, he was vague and said he has a lot of people.

Protective Factors: He denied current suicidal or self harm thoughts or ever having these thoughts. He denied a history of self harm and suicide attempts. He denied a family history of suicidal and self harm attempts. He denied having any chronic medical conditions. He denied feeling hopeless. He denied a history of childhood abuse. He denied fearing for his safety. He denied feeling like a burden to anyone. He reported he is sleeping adequately. He stated he lives to have fun, to enjoy life, and to learn. He said his future plans include fighting his case and going back to his normal life.

Whereas, he is denying suicidal and self harm thoughts and has a lot of protective factors, he is denying that he remembers how he ended up on Suicide Watch and has marks encircling his neck. It is unclear at this time if he had placed the string around his neck or if someone else did. He will remain on Suicide Watch for further observation and safekeeping.

DIAGNOSIS:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

CONCLUSIONS

The Overall Acute Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Moderate
Overall Chronic Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Absent

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Mr. Epstein will remain on Suicide Watch for further observation and safekeeping.
2. While on Suicide Watch, he will be continuously observed by Inmate Companions.
3. While on Suicide Watch, he will be seen daily by Psychology.
4. Supportive and educative interventions were provided.
5. Medical was informed that he reported his throat hurts.

Suicide Watch: A suicide watch was initiated by non-clinical staff and continues to be warranted
Suicide Watch was initiated on: 07/23/2019 01:40

EFTA00059344

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD		Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M Facility: NYM	Unit Team: 5
Date:	07/23/2019 10:09	Provider: Imeri, Darlene PsyD	

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/23/2019 15:38

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
General Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	5
Date:	07/23/2019 07:56	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Comments

This On-Call Psychologist was contacted by the Operations Lt. at about 2 AM on 7/23/19 to inform Mr. Epstein was being placed on Suicide Watch because he was found with a string loosely hanging around his neck. Mr. Epstein will be seen today by the duty psychologist for a Suicide Risk Assessment.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/24/2019 07:59

EFTA00059346

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
SHU Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD				**Reg #:** 76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	**Sex:**	M	**Facility** NYM	**Unit Team:** A&O
Date:	07/18/2019 07:21	**Provider:**	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Placed in SHU:	07/10/2019	**Type:**	SHU
Status:	ADMIN.DETENTION	**Threat to Self:**	Low
Basis of Review:	Inmate was interviewed	**Adjustment:**	Satisfactory, segregation not detrimental
Mental Status:	No significant mental health issues.	**Threat to Others:**	Low

Comments

Monthly SHU Review Note

Inmate Epstein was meeting with his legal team today and has a court hearing. He was not able to be seen for a SHU review. Another attempt to interview him for a SHU review will be done in the near future.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/18/2019 12:06

EFTA00059347

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/16/2019 12:48	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein called for this writer in attorney conference today. The officer in attorney conference notified this writer that he was asking to be seen.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Inmate Epstein reported he has not received a spoon or soap in SHU, nor did he receive the phone calls that were "promised to him." He told this writer we need to have mutual trust that his needs are met in the prison. This writer told inmate Epstein that she would address his concerns. On the way out, a staff member told this writer she witnessed inmate Epstein receive two phone calls from the Lt. Nonetheless, this writer informed the SHU lieutenant of his concerns and he said he would ensure that he had soap, a spoon, and his initial SHU phone call. Inmate Epstein did not have any psychological concerns today. He denied any mental health symptoms or suicidality. He has been eating as best as he can and has requested a Kosher diet.

Intervention(s)

Inmate EPSTEIN was provided with brief supportive and psychoeducation regarding additional coping strategies. Inmate EPSTEIN was receptive to these interventions. He continued with his legal visit.

Progress/Plan

Inmate EPSTEIN was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting Psychology staff. He was reminded of the self-help books and audiotapes available through the Psychology department. There appears to be no need for follow up at this time. He will be seen in SHU for rounds and monthly SHU reviews.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/18/2019 13:05

EFTA00059348

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/11/2019 15:21	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein was seen for his psychological observation follow-up in attorney conference this afternoon.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Inmate Epstein reported he has been consulting with his attorney most of the day. He elucidated concerns about his incarceration including not receiving his property yet in SHU, feeling cold in his cell, not receiving his Colace, not having enough water in attorney conference, and a desire to recreate in SHU." Inmate Epstein was also upset about wearing an orange jumpsuit and being treated like "a bad guy" when he did not do anything wrong in the prison. Custody and security concerns were addressed with inmate Epstein including why he has to wear his orange jumpsuit (due to his being housed in SHU). He requested that he be placed in a brown uniform during his legal visits. He was told his concerns would be addressed in the SHU meeting.

Inmate Epstein stated he is not having any current problems with his cellmate and indicated he at bran cereal for breakfast and took a shower yesterday. He did not sleep well last night. Inmate Epstein continues to deny any suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He did not appear to be in any distress at this time.

Intervention(s)

Inmate EPSTEIN was provided with brief supportive interventions, CBT-based interventions, and psychoeducation regarding additional coping strategies. Inmate EPSTEIN was receptive to these interventions.

Progress/Plan

Inmate EPSTEIN was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting Psychology staff. He was reminded of the self-help books and audiotapes available through the Psychology department. He will be seen next week after his bail hearing to assess his mental status and psychological stability.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/12/2019 07:51

EFTA00059349

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
General Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/11/2019 14:28	Provider:	Imeri, Darlene PsyD				

Comments

This writer attempted to see Mr. Epstein in the morning and then again in the afternoon for a Psych Observation Follow Up, but he was in Attorney Conference.

Completed by Imeri, Darlene PsyD on 07/11/2019 15:51

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Clinical Intervention - Clinical Contact

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/10/2019 08:38	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief				

Focus of Session

Inmate Epstein was seen today for a psychological observation contact in the hospital area by this writer.

Subjective/Objective Presentation

Inmate Epstein appeared well and it was noted in his log book and eating/sleeping chart that he has been eating his meals, sleeping, interacting with the inmate companions, and pacing in his cell. Today, he presented this writer with numerous concerns and requests. He stated he does not want to be housed in the SHU because he is not comfortable there; he wants to be single-celled if he goes to the SHU; he wants Colace, not the Ducolex he received from medical yesterday; he wants to be able to walk around and go to recreation; he does not want to wear an orange uniform to his legal visits because he is treated "like a punished inmate;" he wants a phone call before he leaves the psychological observation area; he wants a shower and towel; he would like to be housed in the cadre (5S) unit; and would like his property, paper, and a pen.

Inmate Epstein's concerns were addressed by this writer and it was explained to him he will not be single-celled or placed in a housing unit for safety and security concerns. His medical concerns (constipation) were discussed with health services as well as his desire to be placed on Colace. Inmate Epstein was provided a shower this morning.

Intervention(s)

Inmate Epstein was provided with supportive intervention and coping skills strategies today. He was receptive to interventions and was able to elucidate his various needs. He did not present with any acute psychopathology and continues to deny any suicidal ideation, intention, or plan. He is looking forward to his bail hearing on Monday but stated he is aware that even if he gets bail, it will take at least two weeks to sort things out so he can leave the jail.

Progress/Plan

Inmate Epstein is not in any psychological distress, does not present with any mental health symptoms or complaints, and is denying any suicidality. He appears psychologically stable at this time and can be released from the psychological observation area. Inmate Epstein will be housed in the 9S area with a cellmate. He will be seen again tomorrow by psychology to evaluate his mental status and psychological stability.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/10/2019 09:09

EFTA00059351

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Diagnostic and Care Level Formulation

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 10:13	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Relevant Historical Information

Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male, currently incarcerated on sex trafficking charges. He denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time. Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past. Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Presenting Problem/Symptom

Inmate Epstein was seen by this writer for suicide risk assessment today, 7/9/19 at 7:30 a.m. for precautionary reasons. He returned from court yesterday evening. He did not mark any mental health items or symptoms on his Psychology Questionnaire (PSIQ) when he entered the institution. Nonetheless, Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours yesterday evening and staff notified the on-call psychologist. Inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a formal suicide risk assessment in order to determine whether he is currently at-risk for suicidality.

Diagnostic Formulation

Inmate Epstein has no history of mental health problems and does not exhibit suicidality at this time. He has never received inpatient or outpatient mental health treatment and denied any history of suicidality. Currently, he does not exhibit any acute psychopathology, is currently psychologically stable and is in no psychological distress. As such, he is being classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who either has no identifiable mental illness (Axis I "No Diagnosis") or is mildly ill and requires clinical intervention on an as-needed basis.

Care Level Formulation

CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Diagnosis:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:40

EFTA00059352

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Diagnostic and Care Level Formulation

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 10:13	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Relevant Historical Information

Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male, currently incarcerated on sex trafficking charges. He denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time. Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past. Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Presenting Problem/Symptom

Inmate Epstein was seen for suicide risk assessment today for precautionary reasons. He did not mark any mental health items or symptoms on his Psychology Questionnaire (PSIQ) when he entered the institution. Nonetheless, Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours yesterday evening and staff notified the on-call psychologist. Inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a formal suicide risk assessment to determine whether he is currently at-risk for suicidality.

Diagnostic Formulation

Inmate Epstein has no history of mental health problems and does not exhibit suicidality at this time. He has never received inpatient or outpatient mental health treatment and denied any history of suicidality. Currently, he does not exhibit any acute psychopathology, is currently psychologically stable and is in no psychological distress. As such, he is being classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who either has no identifiable mental illness (Axis I "No Diagnosis") or is mildly ill and requires clinical intervention on an as-needed basis.

Care Level Formulation

CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Diagnosis:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:32

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Diagnostic and Care Level Formulation

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team: A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 10:13	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief		

Relevant Historical Information

Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male, currently incarcerated on sex trafficking charges. He denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time. Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past. Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Presenting Problem/Symptom

Inmate Epstein was seen for suicide risk assessment today for precautionary reasons. He did not mark any mental health items or symptoms on his Psychology Questionnaire (PSIQ) when he entered the institution. Nonetheless, Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours yesterday evening and staff notified the on-call psychologist. Inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a formal suicide risk assessment to determine whether he is currently at-risk for suicidality.

Diagnostic Formulation

Inmate Epstein has no history of mental health problems and does not exhibit suicidality at this time. He has never received inpatient or outpatient mental health treatment and denied any history of suicidality. Currently, he does not exhibit any acute psychopathology, is currently psychologically stable and is in no psychological distress. As such, he is being classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who either has no identifiable mental illness (Axis I "No Diagnosis") or is mildly ill and requires clinical intervention on an as-needed basis.

Care Level Formulation

CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Diagnosis:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:32

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/09/2019 10:13			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:40.

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Suicide Risk Assessment

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953 Sex: M Facility: NYM Unit Team: A&O
Date: 07/09/2019 08:41 Provider: Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist

Type of Housing: Other Psychological Observation
Cell Accommodation: Single Cell

FINDINGS

This assessment and the resulting recommendations are based on the following sources of information:
Medical Record, Clinical Interview

Inmate Epstein was placed on psychological observation when he returned from court yesterday evening 7/8/19 for precautionary reasons. He is not on a suicide watch at this time. He was seen this morning for a psychological observation contact and suicide risk assessment this morning, 7/9/19, at 7:30 a.m. as it was determined he possessed some at-risk factors for suicidality.

Reason for Referral

Inmate Epstein is being seen for suicide risk assessment today for precautionary reasons. Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. As such, this writer instructed R&D staff, as well as the Lieutenant's Office, to immediately notify the psychology department when he returned from court. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours and denied suicidality. The aforementioned staff notified the on-call psychologist and inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a suicide risk assessment.

Developmental History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of being the victim and/or perpetrator of physical or sexual abuse.

Educational History/Cognitive Impairment

Inmate Epstein reported he obtained his high school diploma and attended some graduate classes in the area of mathematics.

Arrest History and Experience of Incarceration

Inmate Epstein reported he has served time in Palm Beach County jail on sex offense charges (soliciting prostitution) in the past. He is now being charged with sex trafficking, on a federal level.

Mental Health History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time.

Self-Harm History

Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past.

Substance Abuse History

Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Medical Concerns

Inmate Epstein denied any significant medical problems, other than a history of high triglycerides. He reported feeling constipated at this time.

Current Problem

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation due to his having multiple risk factors associated with suicidality. He denies any suicidality at this time and has no mental health or suicide history. He is being seen for a suicide risk assessment in an abundance of caution.

Current Mental Status

EFTA00059356

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Inmate Epstein did not exhibit any acute psychopathology and exhibited a clear mental status.

Current Mental Status: Mr. EPSTEIN was alert and oriented. He was polite, calm, and cooperative in demeanor. He exhibited a neutral affect with appropriate range. Eye contact and hygiene were appropriate. The inmate spoke with normal rate, tone, and volume. His thoughts were organized and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial, or irrelevant content. There was no evidence of perceptual disturbance, delusional ideation, or a formal thought disorder. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He noted having normal sleeping and eating habits. Mr. EPSTEIN explicitly denied recent and current suicidal ideation, planning, and intent. He was future-oriented and expressed a commitment to life and safety, agreeing to contact staff immediately should he experience suicidal ideation.

RISK AND PROTECTIVE FACTORS ASSESSED:

This writer screened the inmate for a variety of empirically validated factors commonly associated with risk for self-harm and suicide.

The following **STATIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: Sex offender status, Lack of family connections, High Profile Crime

Of the **DYNAMIC** risk factors assessed, none were found to be present.

The following **PROTECTIVE** factors were assessed to be present and may decrease the inmate's risk of suicide:Willingness to engage in treatment, View of death as negative, Future orientation, Denial of suicidal ideation/intention/plans, Adequate problem solving skills, Able to identify reasons to live

As noted above, Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male. He has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with extensive media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which may have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein also informed this writer that his only family at this time is his brother, with whom he does not have a close relationship with.

Despite these risk factors, inmate Epstein possesses a number of protective factors at this time. Inmate Epstein adamantly denied any suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He was very future oriented and requested a phone call, to meet with his attorney, to take a shower, and to brush his teeth. He was eating his cereal when this writer arrived and said "I have my paper spoon here." He reported he is going to have a bail hearing on Monday and believes he is going to be released from jail. Inmate Epstein reported he is a Banker and has a "big business" in the community and that "being alive is fun." He also revealed he enjoys learning and teaching. He has confidence in his attorney and described him as "competent." Inmate Epstein denied any mental health history or history of suicidality. He also reported none of his family members have mental health histories. Inmate Epstein stated he is a mathematician and took post graduate classes in this area of study. Inmate Epstein stated he has a support system in the community, including friends and other associates. Finally, inmate Epstein demonstrated a good sense of humor and did not appear dysphoric, agitated or anxious. No acute psychopathology was noted.

Overall, inmate Epstein has numerous protective factors at this time that outweigh his risk factors for suicidality. He has a positive outlook regarding his legal case, demonstrates no psychiatric symptoms, has no psychiatric or suicide history, and verbalized a desire to be alive at this time and future orientation.

DIAGNOSIS:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

EFTA00059357

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 08:41	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist		

CONCLUSIONS

The Overall Acute Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Low
Overall Chronic Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Absent

RECOMMENDATIONS

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation pending suitable housing placement. In light of his current sex offense charges and extensive media coverage on the television, he will need to be confined in a suitable housing unit. Inmate Epstein will be seen daily while on psychological observation and will be seen for a psychological observation follow-up session once he is released from observation. Inmate Epstein denied the need for psychological intervention, self-help materials, or follow-up. He has been classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Suicide Watch: **A suicide watch is not warranted at this time**

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/10/2019 09:20

EFTA00059358

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Suicide Risk Assessment

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953 Sex: M Facility: NYM Unit Team: A&O
Date: 07/09/2019 08:41 Provider: Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist

Type of Housing: Other Psychological Observation
Cell Accommodation: Single Cell

FINDINGS

This assessment and the resulting recommendations are based on the following sources of information:
Clinical Interview, Medical Record

Inmate Epstein was placed on psychological observation when he returned from court yesterday evening 7/8/19 for precautionary reasons. He is not on a suicide watch at this time.

Reason for Referral

Inmate Epstein is being seen for suicide risk assessment today for precautionary reasons. Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. As such, this writer instructed R&D staff, as well as the Lieutenant's Office, to immediately notify the psychology department when he returned from court. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours and denied suicidality. The aforementioned staff notified the on-call psychologist and inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a suicide risk assessment.

Developmental History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of being the victim and/or perpetrator of physical or sexual abuse.

Educational History/Cognitive Impairment

Inmate Epstein reported he obtained his high school diploma and attended some graduate classes in the area of mathematics.

Arrest History and Experience of Incarceration

Inmate Epstein reported he has served time in Palm Beach County jail on sex offense charges (soliciting prostitution) in the past. He is now being charged with sex trafficking, on a federal level.

Mental Health History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time.

Self-Harm History

Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past.

Substance Abuse History

Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Medical Concerns

Inmate Epstein denied any significant medical problems, other than a history of high triglycerides. He reported feeling constipated at this time.

Current Problem

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation due to his having multiple risk factors associated with suicidality. He denies any suicidality at this time and has no mental health or suicide history. He is being seen for a suicide risk assessment in an abundance of caution.

Current Mental Status

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

See Amendment

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Inmate Epstein did not exhibit any acute psychopathology and exhibited a clear mental status.

Current Mental Status: Mr. EPSTEIN was alert and oriented. He was polite, calm, and cooperative in demeanor. He exhibited a neutral affect with appropriate range. Eye contact and hygiene were appropriate. The inmate spoke with normal rate, tone, and volume. His thoughts were organized and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial, or irrelevant content. There was no evidence of perceptual disturbance, delusional ideation, or a formal thought disorder. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He noted having normal sleeping and eating habits. Mr. EPSTEIN explicitly denied recent and current suicidal ideation, planning, and intent. He was future-oriented and expressed a commitment to life and safety, agreeing to contact staff immediately should he experience suicidal ideation.

See Amendment

RISK AND PROTECTIVE FACTORS ASSESSED:

This writer screened the inmate for a variety of empirically validated factors commonly associated with risk for self-harm and suicide.

The following **STATIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: High Profile Crime, Lack of family connections, Sex offender status

Of the **DYNAMIC** risk factors assessed, none were found to be present.

The following **PROTECTIVE** factors were assessed to be present and may decrease the inmate's risk of suicide:Able to identify reasons to live, Adequate problem solving skills, Denial of suicidal ideation/intention/plans, Future orientation, View of death as negative, Willingness to engage in treatment

As noted above, Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male. He has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with extensive media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which may have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein also informed this writer that his only family at this time is his brother, with whom he does not have a close relationship with.

Despite these risk factors, inmate Epstein possesses a number of protective factors at this time. Inmate Epstein adamantly denied any suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He was very future oriented and requested a phone call, to meet with his attorney, to take a shower, and to brush his teeth. He was eating his cereal when this writer arrived and said "I have my paper spoon here." He reported he is going to have a bail hearing on Monday and believes he is going to be released from jail. Inmate Epstein reported he is a Banker and has a "big business" in the community and that "being alive is fun." He also revealed he enjoys learning and teaching. He has confidence in his attorney and described him as "competent." Inmate Epstein denied any mental health history or history of suicidality. He also reported none of his family members have mental health histories. Inmate Epstein stated he is a mathematician and took post graduate classes in this area of study. Inmate Epstein stated he has a support system in the community, including friends and other associates. Finally, inmate Epstein demonstrated a good sense of humor and did not appear dysphoric, agitated or anxious. No acute psychopathology was noted.

Overall, inmate Epstein has numerous protective factors at this time that outweigh his risk factors for suicidality. He has a positive outlook regarding his legal case, demonstrates no psychiatric symptoms, has no psychiatric or suicide history, and verbalized a desire to be alive at this time and future orientation.

DIAGNOSIS:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

CONCLUSIONS

The Overall Acute Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Low
Overall Chronic Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Absent

EFTA00059360

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 08:41	Provider: Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist			

RECOMMENDATIONS

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation pending suitable housing placement. In light of his current sex offense charges and extensive media coverage on the television, he will need to be confined in a suitable housing unit. Inmate Epstein will be seen daily while on psychological observation and will be seen for a psychological observation follow-up session once he is released from observation. Inmate Epstein denied the need for psychological intervention, self-help materials, or follow-up. He has been classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Suicide Watch: **A suicide watch is not warranted at this time**

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:36

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Suicide Risk Assessment

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953 Sex: M Facility: NYM Unit Team: A&O
Date: 07/09/2019 08:41 Provider: Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist

Type of Housing: Other Psychological Observation
Cell Accommodation: Single Cell

FINDINGS

This assessment and the resulting recommendations are based on the following sources of information:
Clinical Interview, Medical Record

Inmate Epstein was placed on psychological observation when he returned from court yesterday evening 7/8/19 for precautionary reasons. He is not on a suicide watch at this time.

Reason for Referral

Inmate Epstein is being seen for suicide risk assessment today for precautionary reasons. Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which could have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. As such, this writer instructed R&D staff, as well as the Lieutenant's Office, to immediately notify the psychology department when he returned from court. Inmate Epstein returned from court after duty hours and denied suicidality. The aforementioned staff notified the on-call psychologist and inmate Epstein was placed on a precautionary psychological observation status until psychology could interview him this morning to conduct a suicide risk assessment.

Developmental History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of being the victim and/or perpetrator of physical or sexual abuse.

Educational History/Cognitive Impairment

Inmate Epstein reported he obtained his high school diploma and attended some graduate classes in the area of mathematics.

Arrest History and Experience of Incarceration

Inmate Epstein reported he has served time in Palm Beach County jail on sex offense charges (soliciting prostitution) in the past. He is now being charged with sex trafficking, on a federal level.

Mental Health History

Inmate Epstein denied any history of mental health treatment, either on an inpatient or outpatient basis. Inmate Epstein denied any treatment in the past or present with psychotropic medication. He also denied any acute mental health symptoms at this time.

Self-Harm History

Inmate Epstein denied any past or present suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He denied ever engaging in any suicide attempts or self-injurious behavior in the past.

Substance Abuse History

Inmate Epstein denied any alcohol or substance abuse. He said it is well-known that he does not even drink alcohol.

Medical Concerns

Inmate Epstein denied any significant medical problems, other than a history of high triglycerides. He reported feeling constipated at this time.

Current Problem

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation due to his having multiple risk factors associated with suicidality. He denies any suicidality at this time and has no mental health or suicide history. He is being seen for a suicide risk assessment in an abundance of caution.

Current Mental Status

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

See Amendment

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Inmate Epstein did not exhibit any acute psychopathology and exhibited a clear mental status.

Current Mental Status: Mr. EPSTEIN was alert and oriented. He was polite, calm, and cooperative in demeanor. He exhibited a neutral affect with appropriate range. Eye contact and hygiene were appropriate. The inmate spoke with normal rate, tone, and volume. His thoughts were organized and coherent, with no loosening of associations or tangential, circumstantial, or irrelevant content. There was no evidence of perceptual disturbance, delusional ideation, or a formal thought disorder. He did not engage in any bizarre or inappropriate behavior. He noted having normal sleeping and eating habits. Mr. EPSTEIN explicitly denied recent and current suicidal ideation, planning, and intent. He was future-oriented and expressed a commitment to life and safety, agreeing to contact staff immediately should he experience suicidal ideation.

Sealed Amendment

RISK AND PROTECTIVE FACTORS ASSESSED:

This writer screened the inmate for a variety of empirically validated factors commonly associated with risk for self-harm and suicide.

The following **STATIC** risk factors were assessed to be present and increase the inmate's risk for engaging in suicide related behaviors: High Profile Crime, Lack of family connections, Sex offender status

Of the **DYNAMIC** risk factors assessed, none were found to be present.

The following **PROTECTIVE** factors were assessed to be present and may decrease the inmate's risk of suicide:Able to identify reasons to live, Adequate problem solving skills, Denial of suicidal ideation/intention/plans, Future orientation, View of death as negative, Willingness to engage in treatment

As noted above, Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old Caucasian male. He has various risk factors for suicidality at this time including a high profile case with extensive media attention, sex offense/trafficking charges, pre-trial status, and he had a court proceeding yesterday which may have given him bad news regarding his legal situation. Inmate Epstein also informed this writer that his only family at this time is his brother, with whom he does not have a close relationship with.

Despite these risk factors, inmate Epstein possesses a number of protective factors at this time. Inmate Epstein adamantly denied any suicidal ideation, intention or plan. He was very future oriented and requested a phone call, to meet with his attorney, to take a shower, and to brush his teeth. He was eating his cereal when this writer arrived and said "I have my paper spoon here." He reported he is going to have a bail hearing on Monday and believes he is going to be released from jail. Inmate Epstein reported he is a Banker and has a "big business" in the community and that "being alive is fun." He also revealed he enjoys learning and teaching. He has confidence in his attorney and described him as "competent." Inmate Epstein denied any mental health history or history of suicidality. He also reported none of his family members have mental health histories. Inmate Epstein stated he is a mathematician and took post graduate classes in this area of study. Inmate Epstein stated he has a support system in the community, including friends and other associates. Finally, inmate Epstein demonstrated a good sense of humor and did not appear dysphoric, agitated or anxious. No acute psychopathology was noted.

Overall, inmate Epstein has numerous protective factors at this time that outweigh his risk factors for suicidality. He has a positive outlook regarding his legal case, demonstrates no psychiatric symptoms, has no psychiatric or suicide history, and verbalized a desire to be alive at this time and future orientation.

DIAGNOSIS:

No Diagnosis, No Dx - Current

CONCLUSIONS

The Overall Acute Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Low
Overall Chronic Suicide Risk for this Inmate is: Absent

EFTA00059363

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/09/2019 08:41	Provider: Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist			

RECOMMENDATIONS

Inmate Epstein is currently on psychological observation pending suitable housing placement. In light of his current sex offense charges and extensive media coverage on the television, he will need to be confined in a suitable housing unit. Inmate Epstein will be seen daily while on psychological observation and will be seen for a psychological observation follow-up session once he is released from observation. Inmate Epstein denied the need for psychological intervention, self-help materials, or follow-up. He has been classified as a CC1-MH inmate at this time. CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Suicide Watch: **A suicide watch is not warranted at this time**

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/09/2019 10:36

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/09/2019 08:41			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/10/2019 09:20.

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
General Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/08/2019 10:41	Provider:	Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief				

Comments

This writer consulted with Dr. Robert Nagle, Central Office, regarding inmate Epstein. Inmate Epstein has various risk factors for suicidality including a high profile case with media attention, sex offense charges, pre-trial status, and a court proceeding today which could potentially be giving him bad news regarding his legal situation. As such, when inmate Epstein returns from court, R&D staff as well as Lieutenant's have been informed to immediately notify the psychology department. If he returns after duty hours, the aforementioned staff were instructed to notify the on-call psychologist and to place inmate Epstein on a watch status until psychology can conduct a thorough suicide risk assessment.

Completed by Miller, Elissa PhD/Chief Psychologist on 07/08/2019 10:49

EFTA00059366

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Risk of Sexual Abusiveness

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/08/2019 09:35	Provider:	Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD		

Comments

Risk of Sexual Abusiveness

During the intake screening process, for Inmate Epstein, based on the documentation available at the time of the screening, and Inmate Epstein's self-report, he was identified as being at risk for sexual abusiveness due to previous perpetration of sexual abuse in the community or in an institutional setting, as evidenced by the following objective criteria:

( ) Having a history of prior institutional violence or sexual abuse perpetration
(X) Having a history of prior sexual abuse perpetration in the community
(X) Having prior convictions of violent offenses

As required by P5324.11, Sexually Abusive Behavior Prevention and Intervention, Inmate Epstein was seen by Psychology on today's date to assess his risk factors for sexual abusiveness. At the onset of this clinical contact, the inmate was informed about the BOP requirements regarding PREA. Inmate Epstein indicated he understands the institution's policy against engaging in sexual behavior. His risk factors for sexual abusiveness were assessed and include:

( ) History of prior sexual victimization in prison
(X) History of prior prison sexual predation
( ) History of head injury with loss of consciousness
( ) History of childhood psychological, physical, sexual abuse
( ) Witnessed family violence
( ) Antisocial Personality Disorder traits of irritability/aggressiveness and recklessness
( ) Hypersexuality (defined by eight or more orgasms a week prior to prison)
( ) Hypermasculinity
( ) Other:

Based on this clinical assessment, the inmate is considered to be at:

(X) Low Risk of Abusiveness at this facility (Note: Even though this inmate is judged to be at low risk of sexual abusiveness, an unforeseen change in risk factors may significantly alter his risk level.). Programming recommendations included sex offender treatment. Inmate Epstein declined programming recommendations.The inmate understands the procedure for contacting Psychology for routine or emergent services.
( ) Moderate Risk of Abusiveness. The Unit Team and Correctional Staff have been notified regarding Psychology staff's recommendation that he not be housed in a cell with any inmates identified as at increased risk for sexual victimization. Psychology also recommends a greater level of supervision regarding his work and education assignments. Programming recommendations include XXXXX. Inmate =inmateLastName is agreeable to/ declined programming recommendations.
( ) High Risk of Abusiveness. It is recommended this inmate be housed in the Special Housing Unit in accordance with P5324.11 to "keep separate those inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive" until Correctional Services and Correctional Programs staff can assess his appropriateness for general population at this facility. This inmate should not be housed with any inmates judged to be at an increased risk for sexual victimization. Programming recommendations include XXXXX. Inmate =inmateLastName is agreeable to/ declined programming recommendations.

EFTA00059367

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD					Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Facility:	NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/08/2019 09:35	Provider:	Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD				

Completed by Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD on 07/08/2019 09:41

EFTA00059368

Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services
Intake Screening

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M	Facility: NYM	Unit Team:	A&O
Date:	07/08/2019 09:24	Provider:	Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD		

Limits of Confidentiality

Limits of confidentiality were reviewed with inmate EPSTEIN. He expressed an understanding of the limits of confidentiality and consented to be interviewed accordingly.

Data Source(s)

The following data sources were reviewed in conjunction with this Initial Intake Evaluation: Self-Report, SENTRY, Staff Observation.

Inmate Epstein is a 66-year-old, Black male who was seen by Psychology Services due to newly arriving at MCC-NY. He denied a history of mental health treatment on his Psychology Services Intake Questionnaire.

Mental Health History and Current Symptoms

No history of mental health issues was noted.

No history of prior mental health treatment was noted.

No current mental health symptoms were noted.

No suicidal ideation, attempts, or self-harm were noted.

Substance Abuse

No history of substance abuse was noted.

No history of substance abuse treatment was noted.

Sex Offenses

No sexual offense convictions were noted.

No history of sexual predation in a correctional setting was noted.

Relevant Psychosocial History

Noteworthy psychosocial issues: Other.

Inmate Epstein is currently incarcerated for a Sex Trafficking. He stated he was previously incarcerated three months f or prostitution. Inmate Epstein stated he is single and does not have any children. He revealed he was living in New York. He stated he completed high school. He stated he was employed in banking work prior to his incarceration.

Adjustment to Incarceration

Adjustment to incarceration concerns were identified: Other.

SEXUAL ABUSE HISTORY
Inmate Epstein denied being the victim of physical or sexual abuse. He is currently charged with sex trafficking and has previously been charged with prostitution. He was informed of the programs offered by MCC-NY as well as the Bureau of Prisons. Additionally, he was informed of this institutions self-help program. Inmate Epstein reported he was not currently interested in any treatment programs.

MENTAL STATUS:
Inmate Epstein appeared calm, controlled, without signs of psychomotor agitation or retardation. He was fully cooperative, maintained good eye-contact, and related in an interpersonally appropriate manner with interviewer. Speech and thought processes were organized, coherent, logical, and goal-directed.

Based on informal assessment during this interview, this inmate's cognitive functioning appeared within normal limits, as reflected by adequate long and short-term memory, good attention, and appropriate concentration during interview, as well as adequate receptive and expressive language skills. Inmate denied any current sleep disturbances and described his appetite as adequate.

This inmate denied recent or present morbid thoughts, passive or active suicidal ideation, intent or plan and contracted for safety. This inmate's verbalizations were optimistic, future oriented, and without indications of helpless or hopeless thinking. Inmate Brown denied any familial history of suicide behaviors or attempts.

This inmate was provided with supportive psychotherapy, and psycho-education to strengthen coping skills and facilitate adjustment to incarceration.

Findings

Care Level: CARE1-MH

EFTA00059369

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD		Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M Facility: NYM	Unit Team: A&O
Date:	07/08/2019 09:24	Provider: Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD	

Inmate EPSTEIN denied any history of mental health symptoms or treatment. He denied any current mental health symptoms. He does not meet criteria for any current psychological diagnosis. He meets criteria for Mental Health Care Code 1.

CARE1-MH is indicative of an inmate who shows no significant level of functional impairment associated with a mental illness and demonstrates no need for regular mental health intervention.

Recommendations

The following psychological services are recommended: Other.

Inmate EPSTEIN was educated about both routine and emergency procedures for contacting Psychology staff. He does not appear to be in distress at this time. He agreed to contact psychology if he feels he needs psychology services in the future. He meets criteria for CC1 and does not require scheduled follow up at this time.

Completed by Schlessinger, K. PsyD/PhD on 07/08/2019 09:30

EFTA00059370

MEMORANDUM OF INVESTIGATION

Case Number:	Reporting Office:
2019-010614	Boston Area Office

Interview of [redacted]

On June 15, 2021, Senior Special Agent [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted], U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General (OIG), conducted a voluntary interview of Discipline Hearing Officer [redacted], Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), Federal Correctional Institution (FCI) Fort Dix, New Jersey, within the FCI Fort Dix West Side Administrative Building. The interview was conducted in reference to an official OIG investigation surrounding the death of BOP inmate Jeffrey Epstein, Register Number 76318-054, who was previously housed at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) located in New York, New York. [redacted] was the Captain at the MCC New York when Epstein was housed within the MCC New York. The interview was recorded, and the recording has been transcribed. The audio files, interview transcript, and documents discussed with [redacted] during the interview are attached to this report.

Attachments

1. Two audio recordings of the interview of [redacted] conducted on June 15, 2021.
2. Transcribed interview of the recorded interview of [redacted] conducted on June 15, 2021.
3. OIG Warnings and Assurances Form signed by [redacted] dated June 15, 2021.
4. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 9, 2019.
5. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 10, 2019.
6. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 4 p.m.
7. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 10 p.m.
8. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 12 a.m.
9. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 3 a.m.
10. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 5 a.m.
11. Map Layout of the MCC New York Special Housing Unit.
12. Email from [redacted] dated July 30, 2019.

Prepared By:	Preparer Title:	Reviewed By:	Reviewer Title:
[redacted]	Senior Special Agent	[redacted]	Assistant Special Agent in Charge
Signature: [redacted]		Signature: [redacted]	

10/27/21

From: Robert Nagle
To: [redacted]
Cc: Alison Leukefeld; Robert Nagle
Subject: Psychological Reconstruction
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 8:59:09 AM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Reconstruction Documentation List Request.docx
Nagle, Robert.vcf

Warden N'Diaye,

Thank you for supporting our scheduling of the Psychological Reconstruction for inmate Epstein. I will be joined by [redacted].

I am attaching a list of materials we will use to complete the reconstruction. We routinely take these documents with us so please ensure you have a copy of any documents you also need. Your assistance in gathering these documents is appreciated and will be helpful.

Organizing and facilitating staff interviews often takes the most time and I am requesting the assistance of an assigned staff member. In the past, wardens commonly have someone from the SIS department or a lieutenant available throughout the reconstruction for this purpose and to track down additional documents as needed.

As discussed we will be staying at the Sheraton Tribeca on 370 Canal Street and appreciate your arranging travel to the institution. We will be ready for pickup at 0715 on Tuesday morning and expect to complete the reconstruction by close of business on Thursday.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Thanks,

Rob

Robert W. Nagle, Psy.D.
National Suicide Prevention Coordinator
Federal Bureau of Prisons
Psychology Services Branch
[redacted]

Psychological Reconstructi

NATIONAL SUICIDE PREVENTION PROGRAM
SUICIDE RECONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(6-30-2015)

The following is a list of requirements, resources and documentation needed to conduct a thorough reconstruction. It is also important to have one person identified who will coordinate documentation collection, interview scheduling, and serve as a contact person for the reconstruction team. Typically, this person would be the SIA. Having the following items collected in a tabulated binder will expedite the review process and ensure that relevant data is examined. Please remember that not all items will be available or applicable to every case. **A copy of this binder will be a permanent record that leaves with the reconstruction team.**

- Cell/Location of Suicide is secured until the arrival of the Reconstruction Team when feasible
- TRU-INTEL Download **Report of Incident (583), 586, & Global Report**
- TRUVIEW Report – Money Received/Sent; Phone Lists; Calls; Email Lists; Messages; Visitor Lists; Visits; Timeline
- Memorandums From Staff (List of All Staff Involved)
- Photographs of Scene, Deceased and Autopsy – Saved to a CD/DVD – **Please do not print.**
- All Video Showing Scene and Staff Response – If none, documentation noting why not – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Video of the Scene for the Eight Hours Preceding Incident – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Police Report when appropriate
- FBI Referral including acceptance or declination
- Inmate Mass Interviews (if applicable)
- Last Staff Member to See Inmate Alive
- Last Inmate to See Inmate Alive
- Sentry Documentation: PP44 Inmate Profile, PP37 Inmate History, 41 Inmate Load Data,10 CMC Clearance and Separtee Data, G0 Security/Designation Data, J8 Assignment History, 15 Chronological Disciplinary Record, PSCD Sentence Data
- SIS Case File Index
  - Receipt of Property Form
  - Evidence Recovery Log (if applicable)
  - Chain of Custody
  - Photograph Logs
  - Coroner's Receipt
- Psychology File (PDS-BEMR)
- Medical Information/Records (BEMR)
- BOP Twenty-Four Hour Death Report
- Multi-Level Mortality Review Report
- Judgment & Commitment Order
- Pre-Sentence Report
- Any Note(s) Left Behind by Deceased
- Most Recent Screening For Risk of Victimization & Abusiveness
- Detailed Time Line (Minute by Minute Breakdown of What Occurred)
- 30 minute SHU rounds for one week prior to suicide if in SHU or secure unit
- Staff Sign-In Log 1 Week Prior to Suicide (SHU)
- Detention Orders
- Secured Personal Property – **Please do not send property home until team arrives and reviews.**
- Notification of Death
- Autopsy Request & Report
- BP 292's & 295's – (SHU Program)

Available for Review Only – **Please do not make copies**:

- Hard Medical File (when one exists)
- Inmate Central File

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 re: Fwd: Last contact with Epstein
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 10:20:14 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm [redacted]

10/27/21

FYI...From Dr. Miller regarding her last interaction w Epstein prior to her departure on Thursday.

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

>>> Elissa Visoky <[redacted]> 8/10/2019 8:28 PM >>>
I visited inmate Epstein in SHU on Thursday. He was getting ready to meet with his attorneys for the day so I had gone to visit him right after the SHU meeting. He had a cell mate at the time with whom I saw him interact with. He did not report any mental health concerns and he denied any suicidal thoughts or intention. He was asking this writer to go to general population and was making requests for various needs he had at the time. He wanted social calls without them being on a speaker phone. He wanted a book he had left in the suicide watch area. His mood was not depressed or anxious. There were no signs of distress. He had planned on meeting with his attorneys to work on his legal situation.

Sent from my iPhone

15 contacts in 1 month / 7+ days on Constant Watch 7/23-7/30

7.6.19- Epstein Arrives and is placed in GP (on a Saturday)

7.8.19- Dr. Schlessinger – Intake Screening – Monday (No endorsements on PSIQ and had just returned from court) – clear mental status, no hx of mental health treatment or symptoms, no suicide history, nothing significant noted, CC1-MH assignment.

7.8.19- Dr. Miller Consults with Central Office regarding Epstein and Risk Factors and R&D was instructed to place him on psychological observation when he returns from court pending a SRA. He is placed on psychological observation at 6:00 p.m. Log book reflects he was asking I/C about how life is in GP and the crazy things he has seen as an I/C., about prison life, sleeping, pacing

7.9.19- Dr. Miller – Suicide Risk Assessment (placement on Psych Obs after court proceeding as a precaution/precautionary SRA) – No mental health history, no substance abuse history, no suicide history, no suicidal thoughts. Clear mental status. Denies suicidality, future oriented, wants to make phone calls and speak with his lawyer, enjoys life, learning and teaching, has a business in the community, spoke about being a mathematician and about his post graduate studies, good sense of humor, no acute sxs, Was eating when I arrived (cereal) and his log book was not significant for any symptoms. Recommended that he remain on psychological observation pending a suitable housing arrangement. (This writer spend 45 minutes interviewing him) – Log Book: he leaves for his legal visit at 8:20 am, returns at 2:00 pm and eats as well as goes to medical... leaves again around 3 pm and returns to cell around 8 pm from attorney visit. Talks to companion about the escort business, how to handle prison, about celebrities he knows, about prison food

7.10.19 – Dr. Miller – Psychological Observation Contact (remained on psy obs pending suitable housing placement with a cellmate) – indicated he did not like SHU because he is not comfortable there and said he wanted to be single celled. He expressed numerous needs: Colace instead of Ducolax, being able to walk around, no orange uniform, phone call, shower and towel, placement on the cadre unit, paper, pen, and property. Log book indicated he has been eating, sleeping and interacting with companions, went to his legal visit. Looking forward to bail hearing, realizes he will be here for a couple of weeks even if he gets bail. Inmate Epstein is to return to SHU with a cellmate (this is documented).

7.11.19- Dr. Miller – Psychological Observation Follow-up – Saw him in Attorney Conference area- he listed numerous concerns related to his confinement including receiving his property, feeling cold in his cell, not getting Colace, not having enough water in the attorney conference area and desire for more recreation, dislike of orange jumper and wanted brown one. This writer told him she would address in the SHU meeting. (I did not put in clinical note but it is worth noting he was kind of mocking me in the atty conference area about being placed on watch...he was smirking and said, "why would you ever think I would be suicidal, I am not suicidal and I would never be." – he said it in front of his attorney (palm beach one)...)

7.18.19- Dr. Miller- Attempted SHU Review but he was in legal visit.

7.23.19 – Dr. Imeri – Suicide Risk Assessment – Epstein placed on SW after a string was found loosely hanging from around his neck. He said he does not remember what occurred that he had a drink of water, went back to bed, and then just remembers hearing himself snore. Epstein told the staff member watching him early this morning that his cellmate tried to kill him, but did not tell this to Dr. Imeri. He denied any mental health symptoms or suicidality, denied feeling hopeless, reported future

RD 10/27/21

plans including having fun, enjoying life and to learn. He wants to fight his case and go back to his normal life. At this time, it was not clear if he placed the string around his neck or whether someone else did. Remaining on SW for further observation and safekeeping.

7.24.19- Dr. DiMisa – Post Suicide Watch Report – Nature of incident unclear. Said he is fearful of returning to the cell with his previous cellmate. Recently, was denied bail. He said his cellmate was agitated and called him a pedophile and he had read a newspaper article about him. His cellmate threw away the newspaper photograph of him by crumbling it up and flushing it down the toilet. He thought it was strange he even had the article. He said he remembers his cellmate was "playing with a bed sheet" and he does not remember the events thereafter. "maybe he put it there as a joke" He just remembers eating and drinking and that waking up to hear himself snore up on a stretcher.

Epstein adamantly denied suicidality, "lots to do for legal case, wonderful life, interesting people and projects in life, it would be crazy to take my life, I would not do that to myself." He did report feeling depressed and unhappy with his situation. He reported he slept well last night and was future oriented. Talked to companions about having taught math and physics and has been eating, sleeping, drinking. He wanted hygiene products and to shower.

Log book: talking about jail to I/C, sleeping, brushes teeth, drinking. Goes to legal visit all morning. Discussing investment strategies, inmate safety, and prison adjustment with the I/C. He washes his face, rests, and sleeps.

7.25.19 – Dr. Miller – Psychological Observation Contact – Smiled "welcome back"; good spirits. He says he still does not remember how he got markings on his neck. "maybe you can give me cues." He remembers going for a drink of water and the next thing he knew he woke up to the sound of his own snoring. Reported being unhappy with SHU due to the restrictions and noise and he said his requests have not been granted for phone calls and recreation. He is unhappy that he is not taken to the bathroom enough during attorney/conference visits. Denied suicidality, stated he is too vested in case to fight it and I have a life and I want to go back living my life." No acute mental health symptoms were noted.

Log Book: He had been eating, drinking, and sleeping. Also showers, brushes teeth, and goes to legal visit. Talks to I/C about business and investing, life lessons, and tells I/C he does not want to go to SHU in lieu of GP and wants to know about the conditions of various housing units.

7.26.19 – Dr. Miller- Psychological Observation Contact- Smiling and cracking some jokes. Disappointed in writer that his various requests in the prison have not been adhered to. "I have to trust you if you want to trust me" He elucidated many complaints with legal visiting procedures, his constipation medication, and conditions of SHU confinement and prison restrictions. He stated he still does not know how he got the marks on his neck, that he did not remember if he did something or his cellmate did. He denied any symptoms of psychosis, depression, or anxiety. Denied suicidality; He stated he would never harm himself as he wants to be alive to fight his legal case and go back to live his life. He remarked he is "a coward... I am Jewish." He said he does not like pain and never attempt to harm himself.

Log Book: sleeping, talks to I/C about BOP policy including phone visits and usage, Talks to I/C about business and investing, life lessons, and tells I/C he does not want to go to SHU in lieu of GP and wants to know about the conditions of various housing units.

7.27.19- Dr. Imeri – Psychological Observation Contact – reports no memory of events that caused marks on his neck; did report difficulty sleeping in SHU due to noise; anxious about returning to the SHU because he does not know how he got the marks or why it happened. He ate, drank, went to legal visit, and interacted with the inmate companions talking about business and investing topics. Reported good support from friends and lawyers, denied mental health sxs or suicidality, said he felt dehydrated and medical was notified. Provided with self-help handouts.

Log book: eating, sleeping, sitting on bed, legal visit, asking for toilet tissue, talking about life in GP

7,28.19- Dr. Imeri – Psychological Observation Contact – noted he is in attorney visits 12 hours a day, logs indicate he speaks about life in general population; reported his right arm felt numb and he had been seen by medical. Flushing of the toilet in his cell was aversive; told writer maybe he has Autism because sounds/noise are aversive to him like "the Rain Man." Mildly anxious mood; provided with Turning point handouts and supportive interventions. Eating when in the cell, but otherwise, eating in Attorney conference.

Log Book: Upset about non-stop flushing of toilet, goes to legal visit most of day, talks to I/C later about who is best cook on 11N, investments, driving a taxi in NY, sleeping.

7.29.19- Dr. Miller- Psychological Observation Contact – continues to report no memory of the event which lead up to him being placed on SW/Psych Obs. He requested to stay on psychological observation another day so that he could get a good night's sleep. NO mental health sxs or suicidality was reported or noted, he ate and has been attending legal visits. Wanted to remain on psychological observation because it is more comfortable and not noisy like SHU. It was explained that psychological observation cannot be continued long-term for the purposes of being more comfortable and that the purpose of psych obs is to stabilize mental health problems. His only concerns are getting his various needs met in the prison including more phone calls, recreation, and being placed in a comfortable and safe place. He was informed he would be housed in a safe situation in the SHU.

Log Book: showers, eats, writes in note pad, drinks water, legal visit, talks to I/C about investment options, his jail appeal, sleeps.

7.30.19- Dr. Imeri - Psychological Observation Contact and Discontinuation – waiting to go to SHU to get CPAP machine as he did not sleep well without it. Said SHU is noisy and he is concerned about sleeping well there and he said he did not get one of his medications yet that day. He ate meals, drank liquids, showered, no mental health sxs, no suicidality. SHU Lt. informed inmate Epstein needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate while in SHU. (Dr. Imeri followed up with an e-mail). Inmate remained on observation until brought to his attorney conference visit.

Log book: Sleeping, eats breakfast, talks about jail life, taken off of psych obs status at 8:15 a.m., goes to his legal visit, and later to SHU.

7.31.19- Dr. Avena- Psychological Observation Follow-up Session – denied suicidality, no mental health sxs, slelpt well and was getting reading for court hearing. Reported getting along with cellmate in SHU.

8.1.19- Dr. Imeri- SRA was conducted– Court sent a form "suicidal tendencies" Denied any suicidality; friends and lawyers supportive; Jewish-against his religion; still denies knowing what happened to him on 7/23/19 when he was discovered with a string loosely tied around his neck. Said his incident report for self-mutilation was expunged. His cellmate is talkative but he will give it a chance. Noisy in SHU. He lives for fighting this case and going back to his normal life.

8.8.19- Dr. Miller - for a **follow-up session** to assess adjustment in SHU. No acute symptoms, distress or mental health concerns; denied suicidality, some concerns with sleep. Happy he received his PAC # to make phone calls and requested to speak with someone without it being on a speakerphone. Wanting his books he left in the suicide watch area. Interacting and getting along with his cellmate. Getting ready of this attorney visit.

8.10.19 – Found Unresponsive and Hanging in SHU at 6:30 a.m. (10 days after his removal from a constant observation)

MEMORANDUM OF INVESTIGATION

Case Number:	Reporting Office:
2019-010614	Boston Area Office

Interview of [redacted]

On July 14, 2021, Senior Special Agent [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted], U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General (OIG), conducted a voluntary interview of Lieutenant [redacted], Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) New York, New York, within the MCC New York. The interview was conducted in reference to an official OIG investigation surrounding the death of BOP inmate Jeffrey Epstein, Register Number 76318-054, who was previously housed at the MCC New York. [redacted] was an MCC New York staff member assigned to the MCC New York Special Housing Unit on August 9, 2019, the day before Epstein was found unresponsive within his cell at the MCC New York. The interview was recorded, and the recording has been transcribed. The interview transcript and documents discussed with [redacted] during the interview are attached to this report. The audio recorded interview has been saved separately to the case file due to its large file size.

Attachments:

1. Transcribed interview of the recorded interview of [redacted] conducted on July 14, 2021
2. OIG Warnings and Assurances Form signed by [redacted] dated July 14, 2021
3. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 9, 2019
4. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 10, 2019
5. Email from [redacted] dated July 30, 2019
6. Sign saying Mandatory Epstein Rounds
7. Memorandum written by [redacted] dated August 12, 2019
8. MCC New York Daily Activity Report and Lieutenant Log on August 9, 2019
9. MCC New York Form PP38 Daily Log on August 9, 2019
10. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 5 a.m.
11. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 4 p.m.
12. MCC New York Count documentation from August 9, 2019, at 10 p.m.
13. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 12 a.m.
14. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 5 a.m.
15. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 10 a.m.
16. MCC New York Count documentation from August 10, 2019, at 4 p.m.
17. MCC New York SHU 30 Minute Round Sheet from August 9, 2019
18. MCC New York Lieutenant Rounds on August 9 and 10, 2019

Prepared By:	Preparer Title:	Reviewed By:	Reviewer Title:
[redacted]	Senior Special Agent	[redacted]	Assistant Special Agent in Charge
Signature:		Signature:	
[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2021.10.08 10:05:33 -04'00'		[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2021.10.08 10:27:11 -04'00'	

19. MCC New York SHU Cell Search on August 9, 2019
20. MCC New York Quarters History for Jeffrey Epstein
21. MCC New York SHU Map
22. MCC Camera screenshots
23. Pictures of the MCC New York SHU and Epstein's MCC New York cell from August 10, 2019

EFTA00059380

MEMORANDUM OF INVESTIGATION

Case Number:	Reporting Office:
2019-010614	Boston Area Office

Interview of [redacted], Lieutenant, Federal Bureau of Prisons

On September 1, 2021, Senior Special Agent [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted], U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General (OIG), conducted a voluntary interview of [redacted], Lieutenant, Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) New York, New York, within the MCC New York. The interview was conducted in reference to an official OIG investigation surrounding the death of BOP inmate Jeffrey Epstein, Register Number 76318-054, who was previously housed at the MCC New York. [redacted] was an MCC New York staff member assigned to the MCC New York Special Housing Unit on August 9, 2019, the day before Epstein was found unresponsive within his cell at the MCC New York. The interview was recorded, and the recording has been transcribed. The interview transcript and documents discussed with [redacted] during the interview are attached to this report. The audio recorded interview has been saved separately to the case file due to its large file size.

Attachments:

1. Transcribed interview of the recorded interview of [redacted] conducted on September 1, 2021.
2. OIG Warnings and Assurances Form signed by [redacted] dated September 1, 2021.
3. MCC New York Daily Assignment Roster from August 9, 2019.
4. MCC New York Daily Activity Report and Lieutenant Log on August 9, 2019.
5. Email dated August 8, 2019, from the USMS to the MCC Receiving and Discharge Department.
6. Email dated August 8, 2019, from the USMS to the MCC Custody Department.
7. MCC New York Form PP38 Daily Log dated August 9, 2019.
8. Memorandum written by [redacted] dated August 12, 2019.
9. Email dated August 9, 2019, from [redacted] to [redacted].
10. Inmate Quarters History for inmate Leonardo Fernandez.

Prepared By:	Preparer Title:	Reviewed By:	Reviewer Title:
[redacted]	Assistant Special Agent in Charge	[redacted]	Special Agent in Charge
Signature:		Signature:	
[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2022.01.13 14:55:44 -05'00'		[redacted] Digitally signed by [redacted] Date: 2022.01.13 15:04:11 -05'00'	

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Epstein
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 12:51:53 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

10/27/21

Warden,

Per our conversation, I spoke to two of his attorneys yesterday, August 9, 2019, primarily in relation to his request for access to water in attorney conference. Attorney Mariel Colon, with whom I spoke in person in the late morning, had asked as an aside whether we would consider housing him in the Cadre. I advised we could not since he was a pretrial inmate. Later that day but prior to the 1:00 close-out meeting, I spoke to Attorney Michael Miller on the phone. He had asked whether we could house Mr. Epstein alone in SHU, to which I replied that we could not based on his prior suicide attempt/gesture. He acknowledged that he understood. To my recollection, neither attorney referenced consideration for suicide watch or psychological observation during yesterday's conversations.

Please let me know if you need any further information.

Thank you,

[redacted]

[redacted]
CLC New York
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
[redacted]

OFFICIAL RECORD
Document participants have digitally signed. All signatures have been verified by a certified FBI information system.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of entry 12/19/2019

On August 21, 2019 at approximately 0845 hours the undersigned, along with Special Agent [redacted] of the Office of the Inspector General, Special Agent [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and Assistant United States Attorneys for the Southern District of New York [redacted] and [redacted] did interview Federal Bureau of Prisons Psychiatrist Doctor [redacted], date of birth [redacted], at the Southern District of NY.

Dr. [redacted] informed that she has been with the BOP since 07/17/2000 and that she has been the staff psychiatrist since 2002. Dr. [redacted] advised as to the procedures and policies in place at the MCC for her role and how inmates meet with the psychiatrists. Dr. [redacted] informed that she met with EPSTEIN on 07/23/2019 and conducted a suicide risk assessment. According to [redacted] EPSTEIN had no clear recollection of the incident. EPSTEIN went on to even tell [redacted] that he is "too much of a coward" to commit suicide, that he "doesn't like pain" and that suicide goes against his Jewish religion. Also according to [redacted], EPSTEIN had many normal interactions with those in the psych unit and even those guards that were assigned to observe him. [redacted] did advise the staff that EPSTEIN would need a cellmate. When the psych staff reviewed EPSTEIN's file in their routine meetings EPSTEIN yielded no factors that would have placed him back in suicide watch. Dr. [redacted] stated that had she or her department been notified that EPSTEIN changed his will that that would have been a factor that would have warranted a review of his mental state and would have probably been placed back in suicide watch. The interview concluded at 0930 hours.

Further details of the interview and statements made by Dr. [redacted] are recorded on the interview notes which are attached to this report.

Investigation on 08/21/2019 at New York, New York, United States (In Person)

File # 90A-NY-3151227 Date drafted 12/18/2019

by [redacted]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Attorney Logs
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:46:54 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_10_18_40_43.pdf

10/27/21

Attached are the Attorney logs.

Date	Name	Signature	I/M Name	Reg#	Time	D
7/29/19	CORBI		NONAT	253/6-054	11:10	7/
7/29/19	FERRERO		Thomas	7938054		7
7/29/19	FERRARA		Brock	86460054		
7/29/19	Gaither	GAG	Gomez	73746298	11:15	
7/29/19	"	GAG	Cherry	76218054	11:15	713
7/29/19	"	GAG	Mickens	86160054	11:15	71
7/29/19	"	GAG	Batista	86154054	11:15	71
7-29	Pittell		Ramos	85428054	11:15	71
7-29	Pittell		Bueno	79752054	11:15	7/3
7/29	Holden		Brito	85[illegible]054	12:30	7
7/29	[illegible]	BO	Lovely	53634054	1pm	7
7/29	[illegible]	BO	Diaz	86248054	1pm	7
	Angela		Mario	76260053	12	7
7/29/19	G. Tali		J. Epstein	76318-054	1:20pm	7
7/29	Sandra		Epstein	76318-054	5:30	7
"	Hardgrove					7
7/29	Stokes	Clear	Clinton	72 men	5:30	7
7/29/19	DAVIS		KEYES	85993-054	5:30	7
7/29/19	TAYLOR		WILLIAMS	79954054	5:40	7
7/29/19	TAYLOR		MACH	86020547	5:40	7
7/29/19	WEISER		VO	25003-020	5:40	7
7/29/19	Greenberg		KING	60587-054	6:15	7
7/30/19	A. Tali		J. Epstein	76318-054	8:20	7
7/30	Nancy	Nancy	Epstein	[illegible]	8:20	
7/30	Weisberg		Tarzy Hone	78514054	8:40	
7/30	Baker					7
7/30	D. Schneider		T. Mobley	66997-054	8:45	7
7/30	M. HAJOCI		ALDOEZ	86656-054		7

EFTA00059386

Date	Name	Signature	Inmate	Reg #	Time
7/30/19	J. Brooks		S. Smith	85833-054	8:45
7/30/19	Gallacher		Ullah	79827-054	8:45
↓	↓		Mendoza	Mendoza	
			Hossain	Hossain	↓
7/30/19	Andrew Dalack		Sa, Pov	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Andrew Dalack		Hossain	[redacted]	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Brooks		Sa, Pov	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Khodjaev		Sa, Pov	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Carmeta Albarn		Wallace	02254748	8:55
7/30/19	Carmeta Albarn		Royster	85778-054	8:55
7/30/19	Carmeta Albarn		Reyes	79102-054	8:55
7/30	Veasley		Sanders	76292054	8:50
7/30	Veasley		Castillo	77281 054	8:50
7/30	Veasley		Clarke	53358054	8:50
7/30	Bresli		Jenkins	86979-054	9:02
7/30	M. Geary Harry White		Larry White	76273-054	9:00 am
7/30	B Fellman		Martin Torres	34795-054	10 am
7/30	John Cox		Jonathan Velez	86996-054	10 AM
7/30	A Lopez		Larry White	"	10 A
7/30	A Simone		Jonathan Velez	"	10 AM
7/30	M. Geary		Martin Torres	"	10 AM
7/30	Larsen		Torres	86521 am	1045
7/30	Larsen		Woney	76230 am	1045
7/30	H. Ringer		S. Hall		10.50
			N. Deang		10.50
			R. Rogers		10.50
7/30	Kellman		Rondon	86840-054	11:20
7/30	Kellman		Ortiz	85805-054	11:20
7/30	Kellman		Merchant	86026-054	11:20

Date	Name	Signature	ITH Name	Reg #	Time	D
7/30	M Sabatier		Walter Mackouns	37756	034 1740	7
7/30	VENANT		C. Roman	86840-054	11:40	7
7/30	A. Mysliwiec		Baeza	71420-018	11:40	7
7/30	deCastro		Motta	86685-054	12:15	7
7/30	SPRAZZA			76231-054	12:20	7
7/30	Bilbrick		Jackson	85687-054	1:40P	7
7/30	Sabella		Epstein	76318-054	1:15	7
7/30	Wheeler		Goldborne	23152-054	2:20	7
7/30				75608-054		7
7/31				69781-477		7
7	Angeles		Arroyo	91126013		
7/30	Mastrangelo		EPSTEIN	76316-054	1:40	
7/30						
7/30	Mele		Mele	Fillmore	1:40	
7/30	Rosenberg		Scabes	53413-083	5:20	
7/30	Chung		Nunez Cano	19735704	5:30	
7/31				17781-069		
7/31	Gonzalez		Marrero	19735704	5:30	
7/30	Capelluto		EPSTEIN	76316-054		
7/30	Coach-		Cave	66168-083	535	
7/31	A. Hurt		Mack	86943-054	815	
7/31	A. Hurt		Ortiz	65410-054	815	
7/31	Whitt		Rivera	86815-054	820	
7/31	miller		Rivera	86815-054	8:20	7
7/31	Patel		Zelaya	83742-053	8:20	7
7/31	E. yang		Pena	79043-054	8:35	7
7/31	D. Alvise		Pena	79043-054	8:35	7
7/31	C. Heisz		Pena	79043-054	8:35	7

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 information
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 4:35:59 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 information.docx
[redacted]

10/21/21

So far this is the documentation I have in my possession.

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

Documentation re: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 73618-054 (deceased)

SENTRY
PP44
PP37 (ARS, QTR)
PP41
PP78
PPGO
PD15 (Pending, Chrono)
PP85
PR15

BOPWare label

Administrative Detention (AD) Order 7/29/19

Inmate Personal Property Record (BP-A0383)

Electronic Medical Record (BEMR)

Psychology Data System (PDS)

Psychology Observation Log books 7/8-10/19 and 7/24-30/19

Suicide Watch Chronological log 7/23 & 24/19 and

Documentation re: Reyes, Efrain, Reg. No. 85993-054 (cellmate)

Court documentation regarding WAB 8/9/19

SHU file

Staff memos

Dr. K. Schlessinger, Acting Chief Psychologist
N. Bullock, IDO
G. Adams, CO

Miscellaneous

Press Release

Relevant emails

Lt's log Friday, 8/9/19

SHU report - weekly review dated 8/8/19

SHU roster 8/8 & 9/19

SRO review roster 8/6/19

TRUSCOPE visual search log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Epstein

TRUSCOPE all log for Reyes

Visual search log book

Attorney Conference log book

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: TRANSFER OF PRISONERS FROM NYM TO GEO
Date: Thursday, August 8, 2019 10:33:54 AM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

The following prisoners are to be transferred:

NAME	INMATE #
Bussey, Javon	55210-053
Reyes, Efrain	85993-054

Please schedule the transfer for Friday 8/9/19. Please include 7 days medication with the medical summary. Thank you.

Insert Letter Head

August 12, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR WARDEN, MCC NEW YORK

FROM: , Regional Director

SUBJECT: After Action Review Team

On August 14, 2019, a team of staff will arrive at MCC New York to perform an After Action Review, on the apparent suicide of Inmate Jeffrey Epstein Reg. No. 76318-054. The duration of this visit will be fluid and conclude once the assessments are complete. During this visit the teams will work largely independent, but may require your staff to perform specialized tasks or be available for interviews, etc. Please ensure your staff are responsive to the team's requests.

Upon arrival, the teams will begin their assessments without delay, [redacted] and the team will meet with you to discuss the plan for the week. I am requesting you have a staff member from Computer Services available to assist with any network needs that may arise. Attached to this email are listings of the materials needed for the teams, please make sure this material is available. If feasible any videos or electronic records must be available for the team to review independently. It may be necessary to utilize external hard drives or allow team members temporary access to a local drive. Several team members will have government issued laptops for use during this review.

As mentioned, ensure your staff are available and responsive. Also, advise your local union of this visit. Union representation should be quickly accessible should the need arise.

The team members are:

[redacted], SER
[redacted], SER
[redacted], SER
[redacted], FCI Tallahassee
[redacted], Correctional Programs Division, Central Office
[redacted], FMC Carswell
[redacted], FCI Talladega

Should you have any questions, please give me a call.

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Fwd: Epstein
Date: Tuesday, July 23, 2019 10:55:45 AM
Attachments: 2019_07_23_10_29_05.pdf

From the memo attached, the information I received is not what I was told happened.

[redacted]
Associate Warden
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
Office: [redacted]
Black Berry: [redacted]

>>> [redacted] 7/23/2019 10:30 AM >>>
Please attached:

[redacted]
Captain
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
Office [redacted]
Blackberry [redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

Metropolitan Correctional Center

150 Park Row

New York, New York 10007

July 23, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR ALL CONCERNED

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Possible Suicide Attempt

On July 23, 2019 at approx. 1:27 a.m., a call for assistance on the Special Housing Unit was announced by the Control Center. Upon my arrival I was informed that an inmate had attempted suicide and proceeded to cell, Z05-124LAD. I observed inmate Epstein, Jeffrey #76318-054 lying in the fetal position on the floor of his cell wearing a t-shirt and boxers. He was breathing heavily and was snoring. I called out to inmate Epstein and observed him flicker his eyes and continue snoring. His neck was red with no abrasions. I observed no further injuries to his person. An attempt was made to get the inmate to stand on his own with negative results. The inmate was placed in hand restraints and staff was directed to retrieve the stretcher. As inmate Epstein was being placed on the stretcher by responding staff, he would open his eyes and observe staff. When staff made eye contact with him, he would hurriedly shut his eyes. The inmate was taken to HA-Unit, dressed in the suicide smock and placed on suicide watch. While awaiting the arrival of an inmate companion, inmate Epstein sat on the edge of the bed and began moving forward as if he was attempting to fall over head first. When I looked away, he straightened up. As I turned to look at him again, he attempted the same act. I laid him down on the bed and directed him to cease his action or he would be placed in restraints for his safety. At that moment, he stated, "Okay, I won't do it again," and gave the thumbs up. Because of his unpredictable behavior, the decision was made to have a staff member observe inmate Epstein. I left HA-Unit in order to make staff notifications. Moments later, I spoke with Officer Clarke who stated that inmate Epstein was alert and had indicated that his cellmate, Tartaglione, Nicholas #78514-054 had attempted to kill him and had been harassing him. He stated that the inmate had indicated that he'd informed his attorney of this matter.

I photographed and spoke with inmate Tartaglione, Nicholas #78514-054 who stated that he was asleep with his headphones on when he felt something hit his legs and said, "Jeff, what you're doing?" He didn't answer, so he got up, turned on the light and saw him with a string around his neck. He stated that he then called the guards and

EFTA00059395

they ran down. Upon further questioning, inmate Tartaglione stated that he sleeps on the bottom bunk, but gave it to inmate Epstein because he's old. He stated that he sleeps on the floor on a mattress. He stated that when he got up, he couldn't remember if he sat up or stood up to check on Epstein. He stated that Epstein was sitting on the floor leaning to the side with his eyes opened, but wasn't responding. He stated that the last time he saw him he was snoring really loud.

Inmate Epstein stated that he came in from a legal visit at approx. 8:00PM and staff handed him a copy of the Daily News. "Nick" was on the floor reading the Daily News. He stated that he had given it to him. He stated that Tartaglione mentioned that he'd been in court all day in Westchester and was carrying on. At that point, inmate Tartaglione paused as if he was making the story up as he went along, and stated that Tartaglione stated, "These fucking niggers. This place is inhumane, I wish I could report it. Silva(Officer), that nigger hobbit mother fucker." He then turned to a page in the Daily News that had his picture on it and stated that Epstein was worth seventy seven million dollars. Epstein stated that he took his picture, balled it up and threw it in the garbage. I asked inmate Epstein what happened prior to staff's arrival. He stated that at approx. 1:00 AM, he'd gotten up to get a drink of water, as he gets up every thirty minutes. He remember walking back to his bunk and waking up with staff there in his cell. I asked if he'd waken up and seen staff, why didn't he respond when we were calling out to him? He stated that he only remembered hearing himself making a noise like snoring. When asked about the allegations against his cellmate, he stated that he was told, if he hurt him, staff wouldn't care.

Duty medical, Dr. Beaudouin was notified and briefed. It was determined no further medical attention was needed. A medical assessment was not conducted at the time of this incident, due to the fact, there was no medical staff available after 10:00 PM.

Upon the arrival of medical staff, inmate Epstein was examined and treated by, MLP Y. Joaquin for a circular line of erythema at the base of the neck, one section on the front with marks of friction and a small erythema on his left knee.

D 10/20/21

From: [redacted]
To:

Subject: Prisoner Production 08-09-2019
Date: Thursday, August 8, 2019 3:36:30 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
BRO 08-09-2019.pdf
NYM 08-09-2019.pdf

NYMH3 532.01 * DAILY LOG * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 * * 21:30:45

FUNCTION.....: DIS SELECTION CATEGORY: QTR EQ ALL FACL..: NYM
LOG START DATE: 08-09-2019 NEXT/PRIOR: F ACT/FUT/HIS: A FORMAT: F
LOG END DATE..: 08-09-2019

				---EFFECTIVE---		--ENTRY---	
REG NO	NAME	FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	TID	TIME
79562-054	ARMENTA	I02-909U	I06-942L	08-09-2019	1815	NYMBL	1815
87074-054	BAEZ-PENA	G01-703U	G03-720U	08-09-2019	1806	NYMHG	1806
50501-054	BOOTH	E01-506L	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
76309-054	BRIGHT	H01-001L	E02-511U	08-09-2019	1310	NYMIE	1310
55210-053	BUSSEY	E02-513U	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
82858-198	CARREON-MACIAS	BAIL/BOND	R01-001L	08-09-2019	2011	NYMD4	2012
		R01-001L	G10-778L	08-09-2019	2130	NYMHG	2130
89936-053	CUYLER	E09-568U	GCT REL	08-09-2019	1024	NYMGZ	1024
85775-054	FELIX	Z06-217UAD	H01-002L	08-09-2019	2021	NYMH3	2021
79043-054	GARCIA-PENA	K02-109U	Z06-218UAD	08-09-2019	2028	NYMGI	2028
44543-054	GUERRERO	I06-942L	I06-943L	08-09-2019	1816	NYMBL	1816
14728-055	HEMINGWAY	Z05-117LAD	E09-566L	08-09-2019	1834	NYMF3	1834
		E09-566L	E08-562U	08-09-2019	1950	NYMF3	1950
68430-054	JAQUEZ	I05-940U	ADM CHANGE	08-09-2019	1218	NYMCM	1219

G0002 MORE PAGES TO FOLLOW . . .

NYMH3 532.01 * DAILY LOG * 08-09-2019
PAGE 003 OF 003 * * 21:30:45

FUNCTION.....: DIS SELECTION CATEGORY: QTR EQ ALL FACL..: NYM
LOG START DATE: 08-09-2019 NEXT/PRIOR: F ACT/FUT/HIS: A FORMAT: T
LOG END DATE..: 08-09-2019

				---EFFECTIVE---		--ENTRY---	
REG NO	NAME	FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	TID	TIME
86019-054	MYRIE	ADM CHANGE	I03-922U	08-09-2019	1232	NYMCM	1233
81219-054	RAMIREZ	E08-562L	FT REL	08-09-2019	0959	NYMGZ	1000
85609-054	REID	Z01-107LAD	G10-777L	08-09-2019	1847	NYMHG	1847
85993-054	REYES	Z06-220UAD	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
85737-054	RODRIGUEZ	G03-720U	G06-747L	08-09-2019	1806	NYMHG	1806
08765-094	SAXON	Z02-203LAD	Z05-122LAD	08-09-2019	2025	NYMH3	2025
78640-054	WILLIAMS	Z06-217LAD	H01-003L	08-09-2019	2022	NYMH3	2022
86239-054	WILSON	G07-749L	ADM CHANGE	08-09-2019	1236	NYMCM	1236
		ADM CHANGE	G07-749L	08-09-2019	1235	NYMCM	1236

G0005 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - CONTINUE PROCESSING IF DESIRED

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Information
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 8:44:18 AM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_12_08_41_16.pdf

Information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: August 12, 2019

TO: [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Passed information from Special Housing Unit

On Friday August 9, 2019 at approximately 1:50 p.m. I [redacted] passed on to oncoming staff member [redacted] and present shift staff [redacted] and [redacted]. That Inmate Reyes #85993-054 was going WAB and possibly may not return. Also that Inmate Epstein #76318-054 will be needing a cell mate upon arrival from his attorney visit.

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: Count Slips
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:13:04 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

Why did the count change from 73 to 72 between 12am and 3am?

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: [redacted]>
Date: 8/10/19 5:11 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: [redacted]>
Subject: Count Slips

>>> [redacted]" 08/10/2019 17:15 >>>
Attached is information requested.

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Office of the Warden

Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
(646) 836-6300, (646) 836-7551 (Fax)

August 10, 2019

SENT VIA EMAIL
The Honorable Colleen McMahon, Chief Judge
The Honorable Richard M. Berman, District Judge
Daniel Patrick Moynihan United
States Courthouse
500 Pearl Street
New York, New York 10007-1312

Re: EPSTEIN, Jeffrey, Federal Register No. 76318-054
United States v. Jeffrey Epstein, 19-cr-00490-RMB

Dear Chief Judge McMahon and Judge Berman:

I am writing to notify the Court of the death of Jeffrey Epstein, who passed away Saturday, August 10, 2019, at around 7:37 a.m.

Mr. Epstein had been found unresponsive in his cell in the Special Housing Unit at around 6:30 am from an apparent suicide at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) in New York, New York. Responding staff immediately initiated life-saving measures and requested emergency medical services (EMS), by whom Mr. Epstein was transported to a local hospital for treatment of life-threatening injuries. Mr. Epstein was pronounced dead at the New York Presbyterian-Lower Manhattan Hospital in New York, New York.

At this time, there are no preliminary reports identifying the exact cause of death. An autopsy is pending, and we expect to have more information as to the cause of death from the medical examiner in the near future. The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is actively investigating the incident. In addition to the FBI's investigation, the Attorney General has requested that the Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General look into the matter as well.

MCC New York will provide an update to the Court as soon as the autopsy is completed and the official cause of death is determined. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to call me at [redacted] Thank you for your time and attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

[redacted]

Warden
MCC New York

cc: [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted], Assistant U.S. Attorneys
Martin Weinberg and Reid Weingarten, Counsel for Mr. Epstein

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: Count Slips
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:20:02 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

The 12am count slip reads 73 and the 12am E1 says 72?

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From [redacted]
Date: 8/10/19 5:11 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: [redacted]
Subject: Count Slips

>>> [redacted] 08/10/2019 17:15 >>>
Attached is information requested.

From: Elissa Visoky <[redacted]>
To: <[redacted]>
Date: 8/10/2019 8:31 PM
Subject: Last contact with Epstein

I visited inmate Epstein in SHU on Thursday. He was getting ready to meet with his attorneys for the day so I had gone to visit him right after the SHU meeting. He had a cell mate at the time with whom I saw him interact with. He did not report any mental health concerns and he denied any suicidal thoughts or intention. He was asking this writer to go to general population and was making requests for various needs he had at the time. He wanted social calls without them being on a speaker phone. He wanted a book he had left in the suicide watch area. His mood was not depressed or anxious. There were no signs of distress. He had planned on meeting with his attorneys to work on his legal situation.

Sent from my iPhone

(21) 10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Count Slips
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 5:11:04 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_10_17_10_00.pdf

Attached is information requested.

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8/10/19

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8·10·2019

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8/10/19

Count: [redacted]

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 01:20:48
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUT OF NEY	OUT OF NYS	OUT OF FS	COUNT HOSP	MS	SR & D	SSA NI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUN T	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79														79	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY X

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 324 AM

9/V 319 AM

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 01:20:48
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OFFNYE	FFNYS	FFS	OUTCOUNT SECTION HOSP	MS	RR&D	SSANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79														79	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 530 AM

GR 529 AM

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 00:35:17
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

OUTCOUNT SECTION

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OFFNYE	OFFNYS	OFFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79						1						1		78	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						1						1		136	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 1249

Good Verbal 3/12/20

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Last contact with Epstein
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 8:31:10 PM

I visited inmate Epstein in SHU on Thursday. He was getting ready to meet with his attorneys for the day so I had gone to visit him right after the SHU meeting. He had a cell mate at the time with whom I saw him interact with. He did not report any mental health concerns and he denied any suicidal thoughts or intention. He was asking this writer to go to general population and was making requests for various needs he had at the time. He wanted social calls without them being on a speaker phone. He wanted a book he had left in the suicide watch area. His mood was not depressed or anxious. There were no signs of distress. He had planned on meeting with his attorneys to work on his legal situation.

Sent from my iPhone

(2) 10/27/21

NYMH3 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 21:33:35
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTCOUNT SECTION: OFFNYE	OFFNYS	OFFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUN	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83														83	E-N
E-S	79						1						1		78	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89						1						1		88	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	0														0	R-A
Z-A	73														73	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 10 36 PM

g/r 10 30 PM

EFTA00059413

NYMH3 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 21:27:58

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-09-2019	E12-592U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0002		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K06-148U	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0003		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K07-009L	FS AM SUICIDE OR
0004		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K12-078L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08-09-19 **COUNT TIME:** 1000 pm

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** Hosp

APPROVED:

	REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	89673-053	Mersey	KS	13.			
2.	91349-053	Noboa	KS	14.			
3.	85377-054	Weber	KS	15.			
4.	86272-054	Montas	KN	16.			
5.				17.			
6.				18.			
7.				19.			
8.				20.			
9.				21.			
10.				22.			
11.				23.			
12.				24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S	1	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N	1	K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B	

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: TN Date: 8/9/2019
Count: 86 Time: 1000 PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

95 + 1
Unit: 4ED Date: 8/9/2019
Count: 1 Time: 10:00PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8.9.19
Count: 73 +1 Time: 10:00 PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 8-9-19
Count: 78 Time: 10:00pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CS Date: 8/9/19
Count: 88 Time: 10:00 PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZB Date: 8-9-19
Count: 5 Time: 10:00pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KN Date: 8/9/19
Count: 88 Time: 10PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ES Date: 08-09-19
Count: 78 Time: 1000 PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: EA Date: 08-09-19
Count: 93 Time: 10PM
[redacted]

EFTA00059416

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: BA Date: 8/9/19

Count: 26 Time: 10:00 PM

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8/9/19

Count: 46 Time: 10:00 pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8/9/19

Count: 130 Time: 10:00

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HOSP Date: 8/9/19

Count: 4 Time: 10:00 pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA Date: 8/9/19

Count: 10 Time: 10:00 Pm

[redacted]

EFTA00059417

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted])
Subject: Phone Log Epstein.
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Untitled.PDF
Header

[redacted],

For your records please ensure to forward this to the FBI and OIG.

Thank you

[redacted]

PSYCH OBSERVATION LOG

NAME: Epstein

REGISTRATION#: 76318-054

OBSERVATION STARTED: 7/8/19 @ 6 PM

OBSERVATION ENDED: 7/10/19 9 AM

PLEASE RETURN LOG TO PSYCHOLOGY AFTER THE OBSERVATION HAS ENDED.
THANK YOU.

ITEMS ALLOWED:

_____Regular Clothes
_____Safety Toothbrush
_____Newspaper/Magazine
_____Books (softcover only)
_____Safety Pen and Paper
_____Toilet Paper
_____Legal Mail
_____Other

SW Blanket & SW Mattress must be used even on Psych Observations.
If nothing is checked with a silver marker, only a Suicide Smock and Suicide Blanket are allowed.

7/8/19 Epstein #76318-054

6:00PM Inmate Companion Jeffrey Weber 85377-054 assumes the responsibility for the Psych Watch shift for Inmate Epstein #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/8/19 at 6PM Jeffrey Weber ——— JW

6:15PM Inmate Epstein is ~~talking to~~ I/C Weber about the kinds of crazy things he has seen as an I/C ——— JW

6:30PM Inmate Epstein is asking I/C Weber about life in general JW. how life is upstairs in a General Population Unit (as ~~compared to the SHU~~) JW

6:45PM Inmate Epstein is sitting quietly on his bed.

7:00PM Inmate Epstein is lying quietly in bed ——— JW

7:15PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

7:30PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

7:45PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

8:00PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

8:15PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

8:30PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

8:45PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JW

9:00PM Inmate Epstein is lying quietly in bed ——— JW

9:15PM Inmate Epstein is pacing around in his cell. ——— JW

9:30PM Inmate Epstein is pacing around in his cell. ——— JW

9:45PM Inmate Epstein is lying quietly in bed ——— JW

10:00PM Inmate Epstein appears to be sleeping ——— JW

10:15PM Inmate Epstein appears to be sleeping ——— JW

7/8/19 Epstein 76318-054

10:30PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JW
10:45PM Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JW
11:00PM End of shift for Inmate Companion Weber 85377-054 Delray Weber [redacted] — JW

11PM Inmate BRANDON DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the psych observation of Inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/8/19 at 11:00 pm — BD
11:15 PM Inmate EPSTEIN IS SLEEPING — BD
11:23 PM Inmate EPSTEIN IS up using bathroom — BD
11:25 PM* Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down, I asked if he ate dinner because it's not logged. He said he was offered dinner but refused because it was nasty (He is right) — BD
11:30 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down — BD
11:45 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down — BD
12:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN IS sleeping — BD
12:05 AM Staff rounds — BD
12:15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is awake pacing cell — BD
12:30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing, used bathroom, then lays down — BD
12:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing his cell — BD

EFTA00059421

1:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down — BD
1:05 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing his cell — BD
1:15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing his cell — BD
1:25 AM Staff rounds — BD
[redacted]
1:30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing cell — BD
1:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is talking to me and I'm explaining prison life and etiquette to him — BD
2:00 AM Still explaining — BD
2:15 AM Still explaining — BD
2:30 AM Still explaining about prisons, the basics of what's what, who's who, and how's how. — BD
2:35 AM Class is over. Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down — BD
2:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2:47 AM End of Shift — BD
3:00 AM I/C Allen WALKER started shift — AW
3:15 AM I/M Epstein APPEARS to be sleep — AW
3:30 AM I/M Epstein APPEARS to be sleep — AW
3:45 AM I/M Epstein is using the bathroom — AW
4:00 AM I/M Epstein is laying DOWN — AW

7-9-2019

Epstein 76318-054

4:15 AM I/M Epstein is pacing his cell — AW
4:30 AM I/M Epstein is pacing his cell — AW
4:45 AM I/M Epstein is sitting up — AW
5:00 AM I/M Epstein is ready for breakfast — AW
5:15 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
5:30 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
5:45 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
6:00 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
6:15 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
6:30 AM I/M Epstein is laying down — AW
6:45 AM I/M Epstein is ready for breakfast — AW
7:00 AM I/C Allen Walker [redacted]

7:00 AM Start News Supt Richard Martinez #77580
7:09 AM [redacted] Psych visit + review of lu
book
7:15 A [redacted] nterview.
7:30 A [redacted] Interview
7:45 A [redacted] Interview
8:00 AM I/M Epstein is setting down on the bed — R
8:15 AM I/M Epstein is pacing his cell — Ro
8:20 AM I/M Epstein is going for visit — Ro
8:30 A I/M EPSTEIN is on visit — R

EPstein # 76318-054

:45 AM I/M EPStein Still out ——— RM
:00 AM I/M Epstein Still out ——— RM
:15 I/M Stell out ——— RM
:30 AM I/M Epstein still out ——— RM
:45 AM I/M Epstein still out ——— RM
:00 AM I/M Epstein Stiel Out ——— RM
:15 AM I/M EPstein Stell out ——— RM
:30 AM I/M Epstein stell out ——— RM
:45 AM I/M Epstein still out ——— RM
:00 AM I/M Epstein Still out ——— RM
:15 AM I/M Epstein Stell out ——— RM
:25 AM Inmate Companion Dwayne Conley 86700054 Assumes responsibility for inmate Epstein 76318-054 whom which DC
:30 AM is still out. ——— DC
:45 AM Inmate Epstein is still out ——— Dc
:00 PM Inmate Epstein just came back ——— Dc
:15 PM * Inmate Epstein is eating lunch ——— Dc
:30 PM * Inmate Epstein was just taken to see Doctor ——— Dc
:45 PM Inmate Epstein is still out ——— Dc
:00 PM Inmate Epstein is stil out of cell to Doctor ——— Dc
:15 PM Inmate Epstein is still out to doctor ——— Dc
:19 PM Inmate Epstein has returned ——— Dc
:30 PM Inmate Epstein talking to me ——— Dc

EFTA00059424

7/9/19

Cont. EPSTEIN 76318-054

12:45PM Inmate Epstein is sitting up talking to me — DC

2:00PM Inmate Epstein was taken out by officer — DC

2:15PM Inmate Epstein is still out — DC

2:30PM Inmate Epstein is still out — DC

2:45PM Inmate Epstein is still out — DC

3:00PM Inmate Epstein is still out — DC

End of shift 8670005?

3:00PM I/C MILLER 85771-054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR INMATE ~~Esp~~ EPSTEIN #76318-054 CELL ~~DHC~~

PSYCH/OBS WATCH

3:00PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

3:15PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

3:30PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

3:45PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

4:00PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

4:15PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

4:30PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

4:45PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

5:00PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

5:15PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

5:30PM [redacted]

5:30PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

5:45PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT — DM

[redacted]

7/9/19 EPSTEIN 76318-054

:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ——— DM
:15 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ——— DM
:30 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ——— DM
:45 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ——— DM
:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ——— DM

END OF SHIFT

:00 I/m Mersey # 89673-053 assuming responsibility for I/m Epstein #76318-054 WDA
:19 I/m Epstein is out WDA
:30 I/m Epstein is out WDA
:49 I/m Epstein is out WDA
:55 I/m Epstein has returned from his legal visit WDA
:00 I/m Epstein and I are talking about the escort besenes WDA
:19 I/m Epstein and I are continuing the discussion WDA
:30 I/m Epstein has paused to brush his teeth WDA
:45 I/m Epstein and I are talking about how to handle prison WDA
:00 I/m Epstein and I are talking about arbitrage WDA
:15 I/m Epstein is asking questions about CO's WDA

EFTA00059426

9:30 Inm Epstein is talking about celebs she knows

9:46 [redacted]

9:55 Inm Epstein is asking for his meds

10:00 Inm Epstein just received his meds

10:15 Inm Epstein is asking about kitchen food

10:30 Inm Epstein is going to sleep

10:45 Inm Epstein sleeping soundly

11:00 Inm Epstein out for the night (She said good night)

11:07 Flc Mersey END SHIFT

11:12 PM Inmate BRANDON DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the psych observation of Inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/9/19 at 11:12 PM — BD

11:15 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

11:30 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is awake ERROR pacing — BD

11:45 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is using bathroom — BD

12:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD

12:08 AM Staff rounds — BD

12:15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD

12:30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD

12:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD

[redacted]

00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD
AM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down quiet — BD
12 AM [redacted] — BD
15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down — BD
30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
5 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is using bathroom, then laying down — BD
30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD
45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD
00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is pacing — BD
01 AM End of shift — BD
02 AM I/C BASSETT (76269-054) ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PSYCH OBSERVATION OF INMATE EPSTEIN (76318-054) CELL #4 ON 7/10/19 — JB
304 INMATE EPSTEIN IS LAYING DOWN RIGHT NOW — JB
315 INMATE EPSTEIN IS LAYING DOWN — JB
330 INMATE EPSTEIN IS LAYING DOWN — JB
335 INMATE EPSTEIN IS WALKING AROUND — JB
336 ASKS IF ITS OKAY FOR HIM TO WALK AROUND HES ALSO TAKING A PEE [illegible] — JB

EPSTEIN 76318-054

345 INMATE EPSTEIN IS PACING BACK AND FORTH ——— JS
INMATE EPSTEIN 415 IS SLEEPING ON PACING BACK AND FORTH
500 INMATE EPSTEIN IS PACING BACK AND FORTH
415 INMATE EPSTEIN IS WORKING AROUND CELL JS
430 INMATE EPSTEIN IS WALKING AROUND CELL
415 INMATE EPSTEIN IS SLEEPING ——— JS
500 INMATE EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEP ——— JS
515 INMATE EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEP ——— JS
530 INMATE EPSTEIN IS SLEEP ——— JS
545 INMATE EPSTEIN IS SLEEP ——— JS
600 INMATE EPSTEIN IS SLEEPING ——— JS
615 INMATE EPSTEIN IS PACING ——— JS
624 INMATE EPSTEIN IS USING BATHROOM JS
630 INMATE EPSTEIN IS PACING THE CELL JS
645 INMATE EPSTEIN IS UP PACING JS
700 INMATE EPSTEIN ASKED ME ABOUT HIS BREAKFAST
INMATE EPSTEIN 76319-054 SIGNING OUT
7:15 AM I/C Albert McDuffie #86768054 assumes responsibility for inmate Epstein #76318-054 in cell #4 ——— AM
Inmate Epstein is pacing around the room- AM
7:30 AM Inmate Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— AM
7:45 AM Inmate Epstein is talking to the psych ——— AM
7:45 [redacted] Psych visit & count at by ——— EM

EFTA00059429

8:00 AM Inmate Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— am

8:15 AM Inmate Epstein is pacing the room ——— am

8:30 AM Inmate Epstein is taking a shower and (JE)
He will be receiving a new set of clothes —— (JE)

8:45 AM Inmate is getting dressed for lawyer visit ——— am

9:00 Inmate Epstein has entered a regular housing unit- am

End of shift Albert McDuffie #86768054 am

Name of Inmate On Suicide Watch or Psych Observation: [redacted] Epstein

Registration #: 76318-054

EATING/SHOWER CHART

DATE	BREAKFAST	LUNCH	DINNER	LIQUIDS	OFFERED SHOWER	RECEIVED SHOWER
7-9-19	/	✓	[redacted]	✓✓		
7/10/19						

Please check the appropriate box if the person on Suicide Watch/Psych Observation <u>actually eats</u> his meal. Do <u>not</u> check the box if he just received it, but did not eat it.

Place a check in the "Liquids" box each time the person drinks.

Thank you.

10/27/19 ②

NYMH3 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 15:41:05
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTCOUNT SECTION: OFFNYE	OFFNYS	OFFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SSANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	26	B-A
C-A	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	10	C-A
E-N	83	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	83	E-N
E-S	78	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	X	75	E-S
G-N	78	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	78	G-N
G-S	85	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	X	84	G-S
H-A	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	2	H-A
I-N	86	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	X	85	I-N
K-N	89	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	89	K-N
K-S	137	.	.	.	1	10	2	.	.	.	.	.	13	X	124	K-S
R-A	0	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	0	R-A
Z-A	76	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	X	75	Z-A
Z-B	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	5	Z-B
TOTAL	755	3	.	.	1	13	2	.	.	.	.	.	19		736	
COUNT VERIFY		X			X	X	X									

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT: [redacted]
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 5:03 pm

Good Verbal 5:00 pm

NYMH3 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 15:39:36

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: FNYS FACILITY: NYM

OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT	OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT	OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	FNYS	53358-054	CLARK	08-09-2019	K11-056U	UNASSG

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

OFFICIAL OUT-COUNT FORM
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007

Date: 08-09-2019 [redacted] **Count Time: 4:00 pm**

From: [redacted] **Location:** FNYS
(Staff Member Supervising Inmates)

Approved:_____
pp (Operations Lieutenant)

REG.....	LN.....	FN.....	QTR.....
53358-054	CLARK	ROBERT	K11-056U

B-A ___ **C-A** ___ **E-N**____ **E-S** __ **G-N**___ **G-S** ___
H-A __ **I-N**___ **K-N**____ **K-S** _1__ **R-A** __ **Z-A** ___ **Z-B** ___

Total Out-Counted: __1__

This Form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR To The affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This is to be used only as an Out Count.

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8/9/19 [redacted] **COUNT TIME:** 4:00 —

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** FS

APPROVED: [redacted]

	REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	50652-054	Kirk	FS	13.	79852-054	Thomas	KS
2.	63685-066	Clark	FS	14.			
3.	50659-054	Kirk	FS	15.			
4.	77863-112	Berry	KS	16.			
5.	87764-054	Dodson	KS	17.			
6.	51702-069	Strand	KS	18.			
7.	76161-054	Granados	KS	19.			
8.	86595-054	Kramer	KS	20.			
9.	85970-054	martinez	KS	21.			
10.	86022-054	Maynard	KS	22.			
11.	85927-054	Mercer	KS	23.			
12.	85927-054	thomas	KS	24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S	3	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	10	R-A		Z-A		Z-B	

Total Out-Counted: 13

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMGW 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 14:50:28

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: FS FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	FS	[redacted]		08-09-2019	K12-062U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0002		68683-066	CLARK	08-09-2019	E12-593U	FS PM
0003		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K12-065U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0004		51702-069	ESTRADA-RODRIGUEZ	08-09-2019	K09-025U	FS PM
0005		76161-054	GRANADOS-CORONA	08-09-2019	K07-007L	FS PM
0006		86535-054	KAMARA	08-09-2019	K11-053U	FS PM
0007		50659-018	KIRK	08-09-2019	E07-556U	FS PM
0008		85976-054	MARTINEZ	08-09-2019	K09-027U	FS PM
0009		86026-054	MERCHANT	08-09-2019	K12-061L	FS PM
0010		[redacted]		08-09-2019	E12-592U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0011		86022-054	REINGOUD	08-09-2019	K12-078U	FS PM
0012		85927-054	ROMERO-GRANADOS	08-09-2019	K10-045U	FS PM
0013		79652-054	THOMAS	08-09-2019	K08-074U	FS PM

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

NYMH3 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 15:36:31

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: ATTY FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	ATTY	91126-053	ARAUJO	08-09-2019	I04-930U	UNASSG
0002		76318-054	EPSTEIN	08-09-2019	Z04-206LAD	UNASSG
0003		19735-104	MONES-CORO	08-09-2019	G07-756U	UNASSG

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8-9-19

COUNT TIME: 4:00pm

FROM: [redacted] Count)

LOCATION: Atty

APPROVED: [redacted]

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	76318-054	Epstein	ZA
2.	91126-053	Araujo	IN
3.	19735-104	Mones - corro	G-S
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S		G-N		G-S	1	H-A	
I-N	1	K-N		K-S		R-A		Z-A	1	Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 3

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMH3 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 15:37:38

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-09-2019	K08-014U	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K09-033U	SUICIDE OR UNASSG

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8/9/2019 **COUNT TIME:** 4:00pm

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** HOSP

APPROVED:

	REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	78525-053	Nunez	KS	13.			
2.	86351-054	Marrero	KS	14.			
3.				15.			
4.				16.			
5.				17.			
6.				18.			
7.				19.			
8.				20.			
9.				21.			
10.				22.			
11.				23.			
12.				24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S		G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 2

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2B Date: 8-9-19
Count: 5 Time: 4:00PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KN Date 8/9/19
Count: 8C Time: 4pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: Atty 3 Date: 8-9-19
[redacted]
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8/9/19
Count: 75 Time: 4:00
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: TN Date 8/9/2019
Count: 85 Time: 4:00pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GS Date: 8-9-18
Count: 84 Time: 4:00
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 1C-5 Date 8-9-19
Count: 124 Time: 4pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: FNYS Date: 08/09/2019
Count: 1 4:00 Pm
1. [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: FS Date: 8/9/19
Count: 13 Time: 4:00pm
[redacted]

EFTA00059441

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA Date: 8/9/19
Count: 10 Time: 4:00pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ES Date: 08-09-19
Count: 75 Time: 400 pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8/9/19
Count: 2 Time: 4:00pm
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: BA Date: 8/9/19
Count: 26 Time: 4:00PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: FN Date: 08-09-19
Count: 83 Time: 400PM
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 8-9-19
Count: 78 Time: 4:00
[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: Hosp Date: 8/9/19
Count: 2 Time: 4:00 PM
[redacted]

EFTA00059442

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/09/2019 12:35	Provider:	[redacted], MLP	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/11/2019 22:41.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Inmate Local Hospital

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED – This information is confidential and must be appropriately safeguarded.

Transfer To: _____ Transfer Date: 08/10/2019

Health Problems

Health Problem	Status
Hyperlipidemia, unspecified HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA	Current
Sleep apnea	Current
Essential (primary) hypertension BY HX.	Current
Constipation, unspecified	Current
Low back pain	Current
Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified	Current
No Diagnosis	Current
Prediabetes	Current
Injury, unspecified R/O self inflicted injuries.	Current
Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult	Current

Medications: All medications to be continued until evaluated by a physician unless otherwise indicated. Bolded drugs required for transport.

Docusate Sodium 100 MG Cap Exp: 08/11/2019 SIG: Take one capsule (100 MG) by mouth twice daily for 30 days
Docusate Sodium 100 MG Cap Exp: 01/22/2020 SIG: Take one capsule (100 MG) twice daily by mouth with plenty of water
Milk of Magnesia Susp (OTC) (473ML) 400MG/5ML Exp: 10/28/2019 SIG: shake well take 10ml by mouth twice daily AS NEEDED
Omega 3 (Vascepa) 1 GM Capsule Exp: 01/13/2020 SIG: Take two capsules (2 GM) twice daily by mouth with food

OTCs: Listing of all known OTCs this inmate is currently taking.

None

Pending Appointments

Date	Time	Activity	Provider
07/24/2019	00:00	Clinical Encounter	Optometrist
01/07/2020	00:00	Chronic Care Visit	Mid-Level Provider
07/01/2020	00:00	Chronic Care Visit	Physician 01
07/09/2020	00:00	PPD Administration	Nurse

Pending Non-Medication Orders:

Order	Order Date	Frequency	Duration	Details
EKG	07/06/2019	One Time		66 y/o male
Fecal Occult Blood	07/06/2019	One Time		3 different stools

TB Clearance: Yes

Last PPD Date: 07/09/2019
Last Chest X-Ray Date: _____
TB Treatment: _____
TB Follow-up Recommended: No

Induration: 0mm
Results: _____
Sx free for 30 days: Yes

Sickle Cell:

Sickle Cell Trait/Disease: No

EFTA00059444

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED – This information is confidential and must be appropriately safeguarded.

Limitations/Restrictions/Diets:
Cell: lower bunk --- 10/09/2019
Cleared for Food Service: Yes
Other diet restrictions: FISH ALLERGIES. --- 07/30/2020

Comments:

Allergies
No Known Allergies

Devices / Equipment
C-Pap

Travel:
Direct Travel: No
Travel Restrictions: None

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS OBSERVED WHEN TRANSPORTING ANY INMATE:

Transfer From Institution: NEW YORK MCC Phone Number: 6468366300
Address 1: 150 PARK ROW
Address 2:
City/State/Zip: NEW YORK, New York 10007

Name/Title of Person Completing Form: [redacted] RN Date: 08/10/2019

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054 DOB: 01/20/1953 Sex: M

EFTA00059445

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Vitals All

Begin Date: 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019
Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	97.8	36.6	Oral	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/24/2019 13:14 EST				[redacted]. MLP
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	97.5	36.4	Oral	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/23/2019 08:33 EST				[redacted]. MLP
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	97.3	36.3	Oral	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST				[redacted]. MLP

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02	94			[redacted] MD
	Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 13:04 EST				[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:40	88	Via Machine		[redacted] MD
	Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 13:04 EST				[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:30	87	Via Machine		[redacted] MD
	Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 12:59 EST				[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	20:28	81			[redacted] RN
	Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 20:29 EST				[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	06:57	82			[redacted] RN
	Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 06:58 EST				[redacted] RN
07/24/2019	13:12	83	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/24/2019 13:14 EST				[redacted]. MLP
07/23/2019	06:30	92	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/23/2019 08:33 EST				[redacted]. MLP
07/09/2019	12:49	82	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST				[redacted]. MLP

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	12	[redacted] MD
	Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 12:59 EST		[redacted] MD
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	14	[redacted] RN
	Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 20:29 EST		[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	14	[redacted] RN
	Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 06:58 EST		[redacted] RN
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	16	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/23/2019 08:33 EST		[redacted]. MLP
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	16	[redacted]. MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST		[redacted]. MLP

EFTA00059446

Begin Date: 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02 NYM	114/84	Left Arm	Standing		Beaudouin, Robert MD
Orig Entered:	07/30/2019 13:04 EST					[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:40 NYM	125/60	Right Arm	Standing		[redacted] MD
Orig Entered:	07/30/2019 13:04 EST					[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	108/86	Left Arm	Sitting		[redacted] MD
Orig Entered:	07/30/2019 12:59 EST					[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	157/91				[redacted] RN
Orig Entered:	07/28/2019 20:29 EST					[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	138/80				[redacted] RN
Orig Entered:	07/28/2019 06:58 EST					[redacted] MLP
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	132/89	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/24/2019 13:14 EST					[redacted] MLP
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	140/85	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/23/2019 08:33 EST					[redacted] MLP
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	117/66	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/09/2019 12:51 EST					[redacted] MLP

Blood Glucose:

Date	Time	Value (mg/dl)	Type	Regular Insulin	Provider
08/04/2019	08:30	156	Non-Fasting		[redacted] RN
Orig Entered:	08/04/2019 09:08 EST				[redacted] RN
08/02/2019	06:30	97	Non-Fasting		[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	08/02/2019 08:16 EST				[redacted] MLP
08/01/2019	06:30	103	Non-Fasting		[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	08/01/2019 09:00 EST				[redacted] MLP
07/31/2019	06:15	108	Non-Fasting		[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/31/2019 08:36 EST				[redacted] MLP

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	98	Room Air	[redacted] MD
Orig Entered:	07/30/2019 12:59 EST			[redacted] MD
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	98		[redacted] RN
Orig Entered:	07/28/2019 20:29 EST			[redacted] RN
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	98		[redacted] RN
Orig Entered:	07/28/2019 06:58 EST			[redacted] RN
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/24/2019 13:14 EST			[redacted] MLP
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/23/2019 08:33 EST			[redacted] MLP
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	97	Room Air	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/09/2019 12:51 EST			[redacted] MLP

Height:

EFTA00059447

Date	Time	Inches	Cm	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	70.0	177.8	[redacted] MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST			[redacted] MLP

Weight:

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	194.2	88.1		[redacted] MD
	Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 12:59 EST				[redacted] MD
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	194.4	88.2		[redacted] MLP
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST				[redacted] MLP

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
PPDs

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Admin:	Location	Provider	Reading:	Induration	Provider
07/06/2019 21:39	Right Forearm	[redacted]C	07/09/2019 12:47	0 mm	[redacted] MLP
Orig Entered:	07/06/2019 21:43 EST	[redacted]C	Orig Entered:	07/09/2019 12:47 EST	[redacted] MLP

Total: 1

EFTA00059449

76318-054 EPSTEIN, JEFFREY

Medication Administration Record

JULY 2019

Medication Orders	Time	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Ord. Date 07/30/19 14:21 Exp. Date 07/31/19 10:01 [redacted] MD Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: twice daily ***pill line*** for 7 days NYM 122148-NYM Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj	PRN																															ES
Ord. Date 07/31/19 10:00 Exp. Date 08/07/19 09:59 [redacted] MD Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: each morning for 7 days ***pill line*** NYM 122160-NYM Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj	PRN																															

Providers: YJ = [redacted].

Documentation Codes: ORD = Order | NI = Dose Not Indicated

EFTA00059450

76318-054 EPSTEIN, JEFFREY

Medication Administration Record

AUGUST 2019

Medication Orders	Time	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Ord. Date 07/31/19 10:00 [redacted] MD Exp. Date 08/07/19 09:59 NYM 122160-NYM Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: each morning for 7 days ***pill line*** Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj	PRN	YJ	YJ																													

Providers: YJ = [redacted]

Documentation Codes: ORD = Order | NI = Dose Not Indicated

Registration #: 76318-054 Pt. Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY DOB: 01/20/53

Report information is current as of the date and time of printing: 08/10/2019 11:02 EST

EFTA00059451

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Devices and Equipment

Start Date: 07/07/2019 **Stop Date:** 08/10/2019
Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Device/Equipment	Start Date	Stop Date	Date Returned	Obtained From	Comments
C-Pap 07/30/2019 14:05 EST [redacted] MD	07/30/2019			Personal	PHILIPS RESPIRONICS SYSTEM ONE CPAP MACHINE. SERIAL #: P11312813B1ED.

Total: 1

EFTA00059452

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Pain Management

Begin Date: 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Date	Intervention	Pain Quality	Location	Pre	Post	Provider
07/12/2019 13:25	MEDROL DOSE PACK	Shooting	Back-Middle	5		[redacted] MD

Orig Entered: 07/12/2019 13:28 EST [redacted] MD

EFTA00059453

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Modified Diet Request

Types of Diets:

___	Clear Liquid	Exp Date:
___	Low Fat	Exp Date:
___	Mechanical Soft	Exp Date:
___	Low Cholesterol	Exp Date:
___	Low Triglyceride	Exp Date:
___	Renal	Exp Date:
___	Full Liquid	Exp Date:
___	Sodium Controlled	Exp Date:
___	Snack	Exp Date:
___	Diabetic	Exp Date:
___	Calorie Controlled	Exp Date:
X	Other: FISH ALLERGIES.	Exp Date: 07/30/2020

Comments:

[redacted] MD
Health Service Staff

EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Inmate Name

76318-054
Reg#

07/30/2019
Date

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Allergies

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Allergy	Date Noted	Reaction
No Known Allergies	07/06/2019	

Orig Entered: 07/06/2019 21:40 EST [redacted]-C

Total: 1

EFTA00059455

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Patient Education Assessments & Topics

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Assessments

Assessment	Learns Best By	Primary Language	Years of Education	Barriers To Education	Provider
07/09/2019	Speaking/Listening	English	12	None	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:52 EST [redacted]					

Total: 1

Topics

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Outcome	Provider
07/30/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 13:33 EST [redacted]				
07/30/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/30/2019 13:34 EST [redacted]				
07/28/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 07:22 EST [redacted]				
07/28/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/28/2019 20:30 EST [redacted]				
07/24/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/24/2019 13:23 EST [redacted]				
07/24/2019	Counseling	Preventive Health	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/24/2019 13:23 EST [redacted]				
07/23/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/23/2019 09:04 EST [redacted]				
07/23/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/23/2019 09:04 EST [redacted]				
07/14/2019	Counseling	Diagnosis	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]
Orig Entered: 07/14/2019 18:11 EST [redacted]				
07/12/2019	Counseling	Diagnosis	Verbalizes Understanding	[redacted]

EFTA00059456

Topics

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Outcome	Provider
Orig Entered: 07/12/2019 13:33 EST [redacted]				

Total: 10

EFTA00059457

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Blood Glucose

Begin Date: 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

(Reference Range: Random or Fasting 70 - 100, 2 hour post-prandial 70 - 140)

Date	Time	Value	Type	Comments
08/04/2019	08:30 NYM	156	Non-Fasting	
Orig Entered: 08/04/2019 09:08 EST		[redacted] RN		
08/02/2019	06:30 NYM	97	Non-Fasting	
Orig Entered: 08/02/2019 08:16 EST		[redacted] MLP		
08/01/2019	06:30 NYM	103	Non-Fasting	
Orig Entered: 08/01/2019 09:00 EST		[redacted] MLP		
07/31/2019	06:15 NYM	108	Non-Fasting	
Orig Entered: 07/31/2019 08:36 EST		[redacted] MLP		

Total: 4

EFTA00059458

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Health Problems

Reg #: 76318-054 Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Current

Description	Axis	Code Type	Code	Diag. Date	Status	Status Date
Hyperlipidemia, unspecified						
07/12/2019 13:48 EST [redacted] MD HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA		ICD-10	E785	07/12/2019	Current	
Sleep apnea						
07/12/2019 13:56 EST [redacted] MD		ICD-10	G4730	07/12/2019	Current	
Essential (primary) hypertension						
07/30/2019 13:13 EST [redacted] MD BY HX.		ICD-10	I10	07/30/2019	Current	
Constipation, unspecified						
07/09/2019 12:58 EST [redacted] MLP		ICD-10	K5900	07/09/2019	Current	
Low back pain						
07/12/2019 13:30 EST [redacted] MD		ICD-10	M545	07/12/2019	Current	
Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified						
07/12/2019 13:30 EST [redacted] MD		ICD-10	M792	07/12/2019	Current	
No Diagnosis						
07/09/2019 10:28 EST [redacted] PhD/Chief Psychologist	I	DSM-IV	No Dx	07/09/2019	Current	
Prediabetes						
07/30/2019 13:26 EST [redacted] MD		ICD-10	R7303	07/30/2019	Current	
Injury, unspecified						
07/23/2019 09:04 EST [redacted] MLP R/O self inflicted injuries.		ICD-10	T1490	07/23/2019	Current	
Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult						
07/30/2019 13:14 EST [redacted] MD		ICD-10	Z6827	07/30/2019	Current	

Total: 10

EFTA00059459

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/12/2019 13:10
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z05

Chronic Care - 14 Day Physician Eval encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: ENDO/LIPID

Subjective: 66 YR OLD WHITE MALE WITH HX OF
HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA X 5 YEARS ON VASCEPA FOR 1 YEAR. STATES TRIGL WAS 800 , NOW 431. STATES HE COULD NOT TOLERATE OTHER ANTI-TRIGLYCERIDE MEDS DUE TO THEIR GI SIDE EFFECTS.
HX OF OBSTRUCTUVE SLEEP APNEA X 5 YEARS FOR WHICH HE USED A CPAP MACHINE. STATES HE HAD HIS CPAP MACHINE WITH HIM WHEN HE ARRESTED.
STATES THE FBI LOKELY HAS
L4 - L5 SEVERE STENOSIS CASUING NUMBNESS AND SHOOTING PAIN IN THE LOWER EXTREMITIES.
SURGICAL HX: NONE
MENTAL HEALTH HX: NONE

Pain: Yes

Pain Assessment

Date:	07/12/2019 13:25
Location:	Back-Middle
Quality of Pain:	Shooting
Pain Scale:	5
Intervention:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Trauma Date/Year:	
Injury:	
Mechanism:	
Onset:	5+ Years
Duration:	5+ Years
Exacerbating Factors:	NO EXERCISE
Relieving Factors:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Reason Not Done:	
Comments:	

Seen for clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Orthopedic/Rheumatology
Added to clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Orthopedic/Rheumatology

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

5th Amendment

Exam:

Eyes

General

Yes: PERRLA, Extraocular Movements Intact

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Abdomen

Auscultation

Yes: Normo-Active Bowel Sounds

Palpation

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Back

Yes: Tenderness

Neurologic

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

See Amendment

ASSESSMENT:

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Magnesium Hydroxide Susp **Indication:** Constipation, unspecified	07/12/2019 13:10	30 CC Orally - Two Times a Day PRN x 2 day(s)
	MethylPREDNISolone Tab 4 MG (Dose Pack 21 tab) **Indication:** Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified	07/12/2019 13:10	AS DIRECTED Orally - daily x 6 day(s)

Disposition:

EFTA00059461

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Other:

WILL CONTINUE NOTES TO ADDRESS THE NFDR AND FOLLOW-UP.

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/12/2019	Counseling	Diagnosis	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/12/2019 14:20

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953	Sex: M	Race: WHITE	Facility: NYM
Encounter Date: 07/12/2019 13:10	Provider: [redacted] MD		Unit: Z05

Chronic Care - 14 Day Physician Eval encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: ENDO/LIPID

Subjective: 66 YR OLD WHITE MALE WITH HX OF
HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA X 5 YEARS ON VASCEPA FOR 1 YEAR. STATES TRIGL WAS 800 , NOW 431. STATES HE COULD NOT TOLERATE OTHER ANTI-TRIGLYCERIDE MEDS DUE TO THEIR GI SIDE EFFECTS.
HX OF OBSTRUCTUVE SLEEP APNEA X 5 YEARS FOR WHICH HE USED A CPAP MACHINE. STATES HE HAD HIS CPAP MACHINE WITH HIM WHEN HE ARRESTED. STATES THE FBI LOKELY HAS
L4 - L5 SEVERE STENOSIS CASUING NUMBNESS AND SHOOTING PAIN IN THE LOWER EXTREMITIES.
SURGICAL HX: NONE
MENTAL HEALTH HX: NONE

Pain: Yes

Pain Assessment

Date:	07/12/2019 13:25
Location:	Back-Middle
Quality of Pain:	Shooting
Pain Scale:	5
Intervention:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Trauma Date/Year:	
Injury:	
Mechanism:	
Onset:	5+ Years
Duration:	5+ Years
Exacerbating Factors:	NO EXERCISE
Relieving Factors:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Reason Not Done:	
Comments:	

Seen for clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Orthopedic/Rheumatology

Added to clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Orthopedic/Rheumatology

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

Not an Amendment

Exam:

Eyes

General

Yes: PERRLA, Extraocular Movements Intact

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Abdomen

Auscultation

Yes: Normo-Active Bowel Sounds

Palpation

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Back

Yes: Tenderness

Neurologic

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

See Amendment

ASSESSMENT:

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Magnesium Hydroxide Susp	07/12/2019 13:10	30 CC Orally - Two Times a Day PRN x 2 day(s)
	Indication: Constipation, unspecified		
	MethylPREDNISolone Tab 4 MG (Dose Pack 21 tab)	07/12/2019 13:10	AS DIRECTED Orally - daily x 6 day(s)
	Indication: Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified		

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Other:

WILL CONTINUE NOTES TO ADDRESS THE NFDR AND FOLLOW-UP.

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/12/2019	Counseling	Diagnosis	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/12/2019 14:20

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/14/2019 17:36			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by [redacted] MD on 07/14/2019 18:11.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race:WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Note Date:	07/12/2019 09:06	Provider:	[redacted] MD	Unit:	Z05

Admin Note - Orders encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

PATIENT REQUESTED TO HAVE A COLACE RX , INSTEAD OF TEH BISACODYL FOR CONSTIPATION.

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Docusate Sodium Capsule	07/12/2019 09:06	TAKE ONE 100 MG CAP Orally - Two Times a Day x 30 day(s)

Indication: Constipation, unspecified

Discontinued Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
121757-NYM	*Bisacodyl E.C. 5 MG TAB*	*07/12/2019 09:06*	*Take one tablet (5 MG) by mouth at bedtime AS NEEDED for 10 days*

Discontinue Type: *When Pharmacy Processes*

Discontinue Reason: *discontinue*

Indication:

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/12/2019 09:10

EFTA00059467

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race:WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Note Date:	07/07/2019 00:17	Provider:	[redacted] MD	Unit:	E06

Cosign Note - Intake Cosign encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

MED CL:1
NO CCC APPT.

Discontinued Laboratory Requests:

Details	Frequency	Due Date	Priority
Lab Tests-H-Hemoglobin A1C	*One Time*	*08/05/2019 00:00*	*Routine*
Lab Tests-C-CBC w/diff			
Lab Tests-L-Lipid Profile			
Lab Tests-C-Comprehensive Metabolic Profile (CMP)			
Lab Tests-U-Urinalysis w/Reflex to Microscopic			

Additional Information:

66 y/o male, elevated BP

Labs requested to be reviewed by: [redacted] MD

New Laboratory Requests:

Details	Frequency	Due Date	Priority
Chronic Care Clinics-Diabetic-CBC w/diff	One Time	07/25/2019 00:00	Routine
Chronic Care Clinics-Diabetic-Lipid Profile			
Chronic Care Clinics-Diabetic-Hemoglobin A1C			
Lab Tests-H-HIV 1/2			
Lab Tests-R-RPR			
Chronic Care Clinics-Diabetic-Comprehensive Metabolic Profile (CMP)			

New Radiology Request Orders:

Details	Frequency	End Date	Due Date	Priority
General Radiology-Chest-2 Views	One Time		07/25/2019	Routine

Specific reason(s) for request (Complaints and findings):

66 YR OLD MALE WITH NO PMHX , REFERRED FOR ROUITNE CXR.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/07/2019 00:30

EFTA00059468

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
History & Physical

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race: WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Encounter Date:	07/09/2019 12:35	Provider:	[redacted] MLP	Unit:	H01

Seizures: Denied

Diabetes: Denied

Cardiovascular: Denied

CVA: Denied

Hypertension: Denied

Respiratory: Denied

Sickle Cell Anemia: Denied

Carcinoma/Lymphoma: Denied

Allergies: Denied

Tuberculosis:

Hx of Previous Disease: No

Blood-tinged Sputum: No

Night Sweats: No

Weight Loss: No

Fever: No

Cough: No

Comments:

Infectious Disease Risk Factors:

IV Drug Use: No

IV Drug Use Needles:

Sexual Partner IV Drug Use: No

Sexual Partner IV Drug Use Needles:

Female Sexual Partners (Last 5 Yrs): 10+

Male Sexual Partners (Last 5 Yrs): 0

Condom Use: Sometimes

Sexual Contact With HIV+ Individual: No

Blood Product Transfusion: No

Travel Outside US: Yes

Tattoos: No

Comments: Born in US
High school diploma
Banker
Traveled to Paris x 3 weeks up until arrest

No tattoos

EFTA00059469

HIV History:

- **When Tested:** 2019
- **Test Result:** Negative
- **When Diagnosed AIDS:**
- **Last CD4:**
- **Comments:**

Hepatitis: Denied

Other Infectious Diseases:

- **Syphilis:** No
- **Syphilis Last Treatment:** N/A
- **Genital Warts:** No
- **Chlamydia:** Yes
- **Gonorrhea:** No
- **Herpes:** No
- **Chicken Pox:** Yes
- **Other:** No
- **Comments:** Chlamydia in 2015, treated
  Chicken pox in childhood

Abuse History: Denied

- **Physical:** No
- **Emotional:** No
- **Sexual:** No
- **Comments:** Denies

EFTA00059470

Mental Health:

Level of Consciousness: Alert and Oriented

Psychomotor Activity: Normal

General Appearance: Normal

Behavior: Cooperative

Mood: Appropriate to Content

Thought Process: Goal Directed

Thought Content: Normal

Hx of Mental Health Treatment: None

Hx of Head Injury: None

Current Mental Health Treatment: No

Current Mental Health Complaint: No

Hx of Loss of Consciousness: No

Hx of Hearing Voices: No

Past History of Suicide Attempt: No

Current Suicide Ideation: No

Suicide Prevention Initiated: No

Comments:

Substance Use History: Denied

Current Painful Condition: Denied

Other Health Issues:

Current Medical Conditions:

Other Current Treatments:

Pregnant: N/A

Dental Condition: Denied

EFTA00059471

Observations:

Draining Skin Lesions: No

Signs of Lice: No

Signs of Scabies: No

Signs of Recent Trauma: No

Recent Tattoos: No

Needle Marks: No

Signs of Rash: No

Open Sores: No

Wounds: No

Body Deformities: No

Tremors: No

Sweating: No

Comments:

EFTA00059472

Immunizations:

Hepatitis A and B (TwinRx) Series Administration: History Unknown, Not Administered

Documented Date: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST

Immunization Date:

Provider: [redacted]. MLP

Location:

Drug Mfg:

Lot Number:

Dosage:

Route:

Exp Dt:

Comments:

Measles/Mumps/Rubella Series Administration: History Unknown, Not Administered

Documented Date: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST

Immunization Date:

Provider: [redacted]. MLP

Location:

Drug Mfg:

Lot Number:

Dosage:

Route:

Exp Dt:

Comments:

Smallpox Series Administration: History Unknown, Not Administered

Documented Date: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST

Immunization Date:

Provider: [redacted]. MLP

Location:

Drug Mfg:

Lot Number:

Dosage:

Route:

Exp Dt:

Comments:

Tetanus Administration: History Unknown, Not Administered

Documented Date: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST

EFTA00059473

Immunization Date:

Provider: [redacted]. MLP

Location:

Drug Mfg:

Lot Number:

Dosage:

Route:

Exp Dt:

Comments:

Varicella Series Administration: History Unknown, Not Administered

Documented Date: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST

Immunization Date:

Provider: [redacted]. MLP

Location:

Drug Mfg:

Lot Number:

Dosage:

Route:

Exp Dt:

Comments:

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	97.3	36.3	Oral	[redacted]. MLP

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49	82	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	16	[redacted]. MLP

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	117/66	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted]. MLP

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	97	Room Air	[redacted]. MLP

Height:

Date	Time	Inches	Cm	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	70.0	177.8	[redacted]. MLP

EFTA00059474

Date	Time	Inches	Cm	Provider

Weight:

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider
07/09/2019	12:49 NYM	194.4	88.2		[redacted]. MLP

Prosthetic Devices/Equipment: Denied

Tobacco Usage: Denied

General Social History:

Foreign Travel:

Born in USA: Yes

Country of Birth: USA

Patient Education Assessments:

Date	Ed Yrs	Occupation	Learns Best By	Primary Language	Barriers to Education
07/09/2019	12	Banker	Speaking/Listening	English	None

Family History - Father:

Age at Death: 74

Cause of Death: Diabetes complications

Significant Illnesses:

Diabetes

Heart Disease

Comments:

Family History - Mother:

Age at Death: 81

Cause of Death: Kidney Failure

Significant Illnesses:

Heart Disease

Comments:

Family History - Sibling:

Number of Siblings: 1

Significant Illnesses:

Comments:

Past Hospitalization:

Reason	Location	When
Acute Appendicitis	Mount Sinai Hospital	1990

Complications: None

Comments:

Head:

Normal: Yes

Comments:

EFTA00059475

Eyes:

EOMI: Yes
Icterus: No
Conjunctival Inflammation: No
Pupils PERRLA: Yes
Pupil Size Rt:
Pupil Size Lt:
Pupils Comments:
Fundi Vessels Nicking: No
Fundi Vessels Discs Flat: Yes
Fundi Vessels Discs Sharp Margins: Yes
Fundi Vessels Grounds Abnormal: No
Eyes Comments:

Vision Screen 07/09/2019 12:52

				With Corrective		
Blindness:						
Distance Vision:	OD: 100	OS: 70	OU:	OD:	OS	OU:
Near Vision:	OD:	OS:	OU:	OD:	OS:	OU:

Ishihara Color Test:

Tonometry: L: R:

Comments: Needs evaluation with optometrist.

Ears:

Right Ear: Canal patent
Left Ear: Canal patent
Ears Comments:

Nose:

Nares Patent: Yes
Septum Midline: Yes
Septum Intact: Yes
Drainage/Discharge: No
Polyps: No
Nose Comments:

EFTA00059476

Mouth

Lesions: No

Oral/Buccal Mucosa: Yes

Gums Normal: Yes

Tonsils Present: Yes

Tonsils Normal: Yes

Pharynx: Normal Color

Teeth Poor Dentition: No

Teeth Count: Mostly Present

Dentures: No

Mouth Comments:

Cranial Nerves:

Intact II-XII: Yes

Cranial Nerves Comments:

Neck:

Full ROM: Yes

Masses/Nodes: No

Trachea: Midline

Thyroid: Normal Size

Comments:

Breasts:

Normal: Yes

Masses: No

Tenderness: No

Scars: No

Dimpling: No

Nipple Discharge: No

Nipple Retraction: No

Instructions for Self Breast Exam Given: No

Comments:

EFTA00059477

Thorax:

Contour Normal: Yes
Increased AP Diameter: No
Asymmetrical Expansion: No
Lungs Clear: Yes
Wheezes: No
Crackles: No
Rhonchi: No
Rales: No
Accessory Muscle Use: No
Comments:

Spine:

Deformity: No
Full ROM: Yes
Tenderness: No
Comments:

Cardiovascular:

RRR: Yes
Normal S1/S2: Yes
Murmurs: No
Carotid Bruits: No
JVD: No

Arteries:	Right	Left
Radial:		
Femoral:		
Dorsalis Pedis:		
Post. Tibialis:		

Comments:

EFTA00059478

Abdomen:

Normal Contour: Yes
Scaphoid: No
Obese: No
Gravid: No
Hernias: No
Bruits: No
Masses: No
Scars: No
Tenderness: No
Organomegaly: No
Active Bowel Sounds: Yes
Comments:

Extremities:

Nails Clubbing: No
Nails Cyanosis: No
Lower Extremity Edema - Right: None
Lower Extremity Edema - Left: None
Atrophy: No
Amputations: No
Other Deformities: No
Varicosities: No
Calf Tenderness: No
Pulse Deficit: No

Strength:	**Right**	**Left**
Arm:		
Leg:		

Full ROM:	**Right**	**Left**
Arm:	Yes	Yes
Leg:	Yes	Yes

Comments:

EFTA00059479

Reflexes:

	Right	Left
Biceps:		
Patellar:		
Brachioradialis:		
Achilles:		

Sensation:

Vibratory: Yes
Light Touch: Yes
Pin Prick: Yes

Comments:

GU:

Chaperoned By:

Rectum: Not Done

Comments: Refused.

Male Genitalia: Not Done

Comments: Refused.

Skin:

Normal: Yes
Rash: No
Redness: No
Abnormal Pigmentation: No
Abnormal Lesions/Growths: No

Comments:

Lymphatics:

Adenopathy: No

Comments:

Potential Items For Follow-up:

Item
Travel Outside US
Other Infectious Disease History
Rectum Not Done
Male Genitalia Not Done
PPD Administration Not Performed

Comments:
Patient has a history of constipation.

EFTA00059480

Cleared For Food Services: Yes

Health Problems Newly Identified During This Encounter:

Health Problem

Constipation, unspecified - Current -

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Bisacodyl E.C. Tablet	07/09/2019 12:35	5 mg Orally at bedtime PRN x 10 day(s)

Indication: Constipation, unspecified

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Instructed inmate how to obtain medical, dental, and mental health care.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted]. MLP on 07/09/2019 13:03

Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059481

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Vision Screens

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Vision Screen on 07/09/2019 12:52

Blindness:

Distance Vision:	OD: 20/100	OS: 20/70	OU:
Near Vision:	OD:	OS:	OU:
With Corrective			
Distance Vision:	OD:	OS:	OU:
Near Vision:	OD:	OS:	OU:

Present Glasses - Distance

	Sphere	Cylinder	Axis	Add
R:				
L:				

Refraction - Distance

	Sphere	Cylinder	Axis	Add
R:				
L:				

Color Test:

Tonometry: R: L:

Comments: Needs evaluation with optometrist.

Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:54 EST [redacted] MLP

EFTA00059482

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Immunizations

Begin Date: 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019

Reg #: 76318-054 **Inmate Name:** EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Immunization	Immunization Date	Administered	Location	Dosage	Drug Mfg.	Lot #	Exp Date
Hepatitis A and B (TwinRx)		History Unknown					
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST	[redacted]. MLP					
Measles/Mumps/Rubella Series		History Unknown					
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST	[redacted]. MLP					
Smallpox Series		History Unknown					
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST	[redacted]. MLP					
Tetanus		History Unknown					
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST	[redacted]. MLP					
Varicella Series		History Unknown					
	Orig Entered: 07/09/2019 12:51 EST	[redacted]. MLP					

Total: 5

EFTA00059483

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Medical Duty Status

Reg #: 76318-054 Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Housing Status

__ confined to the living quarters except __meals __pill line __treatments Exp. Date: _____

__ on complete bed rest: __bathroom privileges only Exp. Date: _____

X cell: __cell on first floor __single cell X lower bunk __airborne infection isolation Exp. Date: 10/09/2019

__ other: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Physical Limitation/Restriction

__ all sports Exp. Date: _____

__ weightlifting: __upper body __lower body Exp. Date: _____

__ cardiovascular exercise: __running __jogging __walking __softball Exp. Date: _____
__football __basketball __handball __stationary equipment

__ other: _____ Exp. Date: _____

May have the following equipment in his / her possession:

Equipment	Start Date	End Date	Return Date
C-Pap PHILIPS RESPIRONICS SYSTEM ONE CPAP MACHINE. SERIAL #: P11312813B1ED.	07/30/2019		

Work Restriction/ Limitation:

Cleared for Food Service: Yes

X No Restrictions

Comments: N/A

[redacted] MD 07/30/2019
Health Services Staff Date

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054 Quarters: Z04

ALL EXPIRATION DATES ARE AT 24:00

SENSITIVE

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Medical Duty Status

Reg #: 76318-054 Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Housing Status

__ confined to the living quarters except __meals __pill line __treatments Exp. Date: _____

__ on complete bed rest: __bathroom privileges only Exp. Date: _____

X cell: __cell on first floor __single cell X lower bunk __airborne infection isolation Exp. Date: 10/09/2019

__ other: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Physical Limitation/Restriction

__ all sports Exp. Date: _____

__ weightlifting: __upper body __lower body Exp. Date: _____

__ cardiovascular exercise: __running __jogging __walking __softball Exp. Date: _____
__football __basketball __handball __stationary equipment

__ other: _____ Exp. Date: _____

May have the following equipment in his / her possession:

Work Restriction / Limitation

Cleared for Food Service: Yes

X No Restrictions

Comments: N/A

[redacted] MLP 07/09/2019
Health Services Staff Date

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD Reg #: 76318-054 Quarters: Z04

ALL EXPIRATION DATES ARE AT 24:00

JEFFREY EPSTEIN DOJ PRODUCTION

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Medication Summary
Historical

Complex: NYM--NEW YORK MCC **Begin Date:** 07/07/2019 **End Date:** 08/10/2019
Inmate: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD **Reg #:** 76318-054 **Quarter:** Z04-206LAD

Medications listed reflect prescribed medications from the begin date to end date on this report.

Allergies: Denied

Active Prescriptions

Bisacodyl E.C. 5 MG TAB
Take one tablet (5 MG) by mouth at bedtime AS NEEDED for 10 days
Rx#: 121757-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MLP
Start: 07/09/19 **Exp:** 07/19/19 **D/C:** 07/12/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 10 TAB in 32 days

Docusate Sodium 100 MG Cap
Take one capsule (100 MG) by mouth twice daily for 30 days
Rx#: 121823-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/12/19 **Exp:** 08/11/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 60 CAP in 29 days

Docusate Sodium 100 MG Cap
Take one capsule (100 MG) twice daily by mouth with plenty of water
Rx#: 122084-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/26/19 **Exp:** 01/22/20 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 30 CAP in 15 days

Milk of Magnesia Susp (OTC) (473ML) 400MG/5ML
shake well take 2 tablespoonful twice daily by mouth
Rx#: 121835-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/12/19 **Exp:** 07/14/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 473 ML in 29 days

Milk of Magnesia Susp (OTC) (473ML) 400MG/5ML
shake well take 10ml by mouth twice daily AS NEEDED
Rx#: 122150-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/30/19 **Exp:** 10/28/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 473 ML in 11 days

methylPREDNISolone 4 MG Tab (21 count Pack)
Take the tablet by mouth as directed
Rx#: 121836-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/12/19 **Exp:** 07/18/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 21 tab in 29 days

methylPREDNISolone 4 MG Tab (21 count Pack)
Take the tablet by mouth as directed
Rx#: 122149-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/30/19 **Exp:** 08/05/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 21 tab in 11 days

EFTA00059486

Active Prescriptions

Omega 3 (Vascepa) 1 GM Capsule
Take two capsules (2 GM) twice daily by mouth with food
Rx#: 121885-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/17/19 **Exp:** 01/13/20 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 180 Cap in 24 days

Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj
Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: twice daily ***pill line*** for 7 days ***pill line***
Rx#: 122148-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/30/19 **Exp:** 08/06/19 **D/C:** 07/31/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 0 ML in 11 days

Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj
Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: each morning for 7 days ***pill line*** ***pill line***
Rx#: 122160-NYM **Doctor:** [redacted] MD
Start: 07/31/19 **Exp:** 08/07/19 **Pharmacy Dispensings:** 0 ML in 10 days

EFTA00059487

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Dental Health History Screen

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/26/2019 07:54
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] DDS
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

ASSESSMENTS:

Health Problems as of Dental Health History Encounter date: 07/26/2019 07:54

Health Problems

Health Problem	Status
Hyperlipidemia, unspecified HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA	Current
Sleep apnea	Current
Constipation, unspecified	Current
Low back pain	Current
Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified	Current
No Diagnosis	Current
Injury, unspecified R/O self inflicted injuries.	Current

Medical History as of Dental Health History Encounter date: 07/26/2019 07:54

Medical History:

Allergies:	Denied
Seizures:	Denied
Diabetes:	Denied
Cardiovascular:	Denied
CVA:	Denied
Hypertension:	Denied
Respiratory:	Denied
Sickle Cell Anemia:	Denied
Carcinoma/Lymphoma:	Denied
HIV History:	
When Tested:	2019
Test Result:	Negative
When Diagnosed AIDS:	
Last CD4:	
Comments:	
Hepatitis:	Denied

EFTA00059488

Other Infectious Diseases:

Syphilis:	No
Syphilis Last Treatment:	N/A
Genital Warts:	No
Chlamydia:	Yes
Gonorrhea:	No
Herpes:	No
Chicken Pox:	Yes
Other:	No

Comments: Chlamydia in 2015, treated
Chicken pox in childhood

Other Health Issues:

Other Medical Conditions And Treatment: sleep apnea

Current Medical Conditions:

Other Current Treatments:

Pregnant: N/A

Dental Observations as of Dental Health History Encounter date: 07/26/2019 07:54

History:	
Alcohol:	No
Methamphetamine:	No
Tobacco products:	No
Other drugs:	No
Sensitive teeth:	No
Bleeding gums:	Yes
Food impaction:	Yes
Pain around ear:	No
Toothache:	No
Wear partial dentures:	No
Unusual sounds while eating:	No
Snoring:	Yes
Blisters on lips or mouth:	No
Clenching or grinding:	Yes
Swelling or lumps in mouth/throat:	No
Burning tongue:	No
Bad breath:	No
Decayed teeth:	No
Loose teeth:	No
Wear dentures:	No
None:	No

Comments:

EFTA00059489

Cardiac Condition Requiring Prophylaxis: No

Prosthetic joint(s): No

Radiation history of head or neck: No

Excessive bleeding: No

Bisphosphonates: No

Comments:

Medications as of Dental Health History Encounter date: 07/26/2019 07:54

Medications:

Docusate Sodium 100 MG Cap Exp: 08/11/2019 SIG: Take one capsule (100 MG) by mouth twice daily for 30 days
Omega 3 (Vascepa) 1 GM Capsule Exp: 01/13/2020 SIG: Take two capsules (2 GM) twice daily by mouth with food

OTCs: Listing of all known OTCs this inmate is currently taking.

Instructed inmate how to obtain medical, dental, and mental health care.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] DDS on 07/26/2019 07:59

EFTA00059490

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Dental A&O Exam

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M	Race: WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Encounter Date:	07/26/2019 07:47	Provider: [redacted]	DDS	Unit:	H01

Reviewed Health Status: Yes
Occlusion: Class I
Oral Hygiene: Fair
CPITN:

3	2	3
3	2	3

Hard and soft tissue examination performed and documented on BP618 form: Yes
Head & Neck/Soft Tissue within normal limits? No
Comments: moderate to advanced upper posterior gingival recession

Decayed:	Missing:	Filled:
0	1	14

Comments: Lower anterior crowding
Approved for hygiene appointment and radiographs: Yes
Instructed inmate how to obtain routine and emergency dental care. Oral hygiene instructions given: Yes

Dental A&O Screening Exam findings entered on EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD by [redacted] DDS on 07/26/2019 07:47.

EFTA00059491

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Dental Soap/Admin Encounter

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race: WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Encounter Date:	07/18/2019 13:48	Provider:	[redacted] Dental Asst	Unit:	Z05

Screening encounter at Dental Clinic.
Reason Not Done: Unavailable
Comments: Patient has had several call outs for his Dental A & O screening but has not been escorted to the dental clinic.
Cosign Required: No
Completed by [redacted] Dental Asst on 07/19/2019 13:49.

EFTA00059492

Federal Bureau of Prisons

U.S. Medical Center for Federal Prisons

1900 W. Sunshine Street
Springfield, MO 65807
417-874-1621

*** Sensitive But Unclassified ***

Name EPSTEIN, JEFFREY	**Facility** MCC New York	**Collected** 07/09/2019 13:34
Reg # 76318-054	**Order Unit** E06-547U	**Received** 07/10/2019 10:44
DOB 01/20/1953	**Provider** [redacted] MD	**Reported** 07/10/2019 14:46
Sex M		**LIS ID** 188191004

CHEMISTRY

Sodium		137	137-148	mmol/L
Potassium		4.7	3.5-5.0	mmol/L
Chloride		99	99-114	mmol/L
CO2		27	22-30	mmol/L
BUN		17	7-22	mg/dL
Creatinine		1.05	0.66-1.25	mg/dL
eGFR (IDMS)		>60		

GFR units measured as mL/min/1.73 m^2. If African American multiply by 1.210.
A calculated GFR <60 suggests chronic kidney disease if found over a 3 month period.

Calcium		9.8	8.5-10.9	mg/dL
Glucose		102	70-110	mg/dL
AST	H	57	11-55	U/L
ALT		62	11-66	U/L
Alkaline Phosphatase		64	41-133	U/L
Bilirubin, Total		1.1	0.2-1.3	mg/dL
Total Protein		7.3	6.0-8.2	g/dL
Albumin		4.4	3.6-5.1	g/dL
Globulin		2.9	2.0-3.7	g/dL
Alb/Glob Ratio		1.50	1.00-2.30	
Anion Gap		10.2	9.0-19.0	
BUN/Creat Ratio		16.1	5.0-30.0	
Cholesterol	H	216	<200	mg/dL
Triglycerides	H	413	10-150	mg/dL

Calculation of LDL is not appropriate for samples with a triglyceride greater than 400 mg/dL. Therefore the LDL is not calculated.

HDL Cholesterol	L	31	40-60	mg/dL
Chol/HDL Ratio	H	6.9	0.0-4.0	

HEMATOLOGY

WBC		7.6	4.3-11.1	K/uL
NRBC%		0.0		%
RBC		5.42	4.46-5.78	M/uL
Hemoglobin		15.6	13.6-17.6	g/dL
Hematocrit		47.8	40.2-51.4	%
MCV		88.2	82.5-96.5	fL
MCH		28.8	27.1-34.9	pg
MCHC	L	32.6	33.0-37.0	g/dL
RDW-CV		12.8	12.0-14.0	%
Platelet		338	130-374	K/uL

FLAG LEGEND L=Low LI=Low Critical H=High HI=High Critical A=Abnormal AI =Abnormal Critical

Federal Bureau of Prisons

U.S. Medical Center for Federal Prisons

1900 W. Sunshine Street
Springfield, MO 65807
417-874-1621

*** Sensitive But Unclassified ***

Name EPSTEIN, JEFFREY	**Facility** MCC New York	**Collected** 07/09/2019 13:34
Reg # 76318-054	**Order Unit** E06-547U	**Received** 07/10/2019 10:44
DOB 01/20/1953	**Provider** [redacted], MD	**Reported** 07/10/2019 14:46
Sex M		**LIS ID** 188191004

HEMATOLOGY

MPV		10.4	6.9-10.5	fL
Neutrophils %		58.7		%
Therapeutic decision making should be based on absolute values, rather than percentages				
Lymphocytes %		25.0		%
Monocytes %		11.1		%
Eosinophils %		4.1		%
Basophils %		0.8		%
Immature Granulocytes %		0.3	0.0-5.0	%
Neutrophils #		4.4	1.9-6.7	K/uL
Lymphocytes #		1.9	1.3-3.7	K/uL
Monocytes #		0.8	0.3-1.1	K/uL
Eosinophils #		0.3	0.0-0.5	K/uL
Basophils #		0.1	0.0-0.1	K/uL
Immature Granulocytes #		0.02	0.00-0.50	10^3/uL

HEMOGLOBIN A1C

Hemoglobin A1C	H	6.3	<5.7	%
5.7 - 6.4 Increased Risk > 6.4 Diabetes				

SEROLOGY

RPR		Non-Reactive	Non-Reactive
Results may be affected in patients with severely advanced immunosuppression.			

FLAG LEGEND L=Low LI=Low Critical H=High HI=High Critical A=Abnormal AI =Abnormal Critical

EFTA00059494

Federal Bureau of Prisons

U.S. Medical Center for Federal Prisons

1900 W. Sunshine Street
Springfield, MO 65807
417-874-1621

*** Sensitive But Unclassified ***

Name EPSTEIN, JEFFREY	**Facility** MCC New York	**Collected** 07/09/2019 13:34
Reg # 76318-054	**Order Unit** E06-547U	**Received** 07/10/2019 10:44
DOB 01/20/1953	**Provider** [redacted], MD	**Reported** 07/10/2019 14:46
Sex M		**LIS ID** 188191004

HIV

HIV 1/2	Negative	Negative

Screening test - See confirmatory testing for Reactive results

FLAG LEGEND L=Low L!=Low Critical H=High H!=High Critical A=Abnormal A! =Abnormal Critical

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/10/2019 16:58	Provider:	Lab Result Receive	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/14/2019 18:12.

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054 , refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted]

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness Date

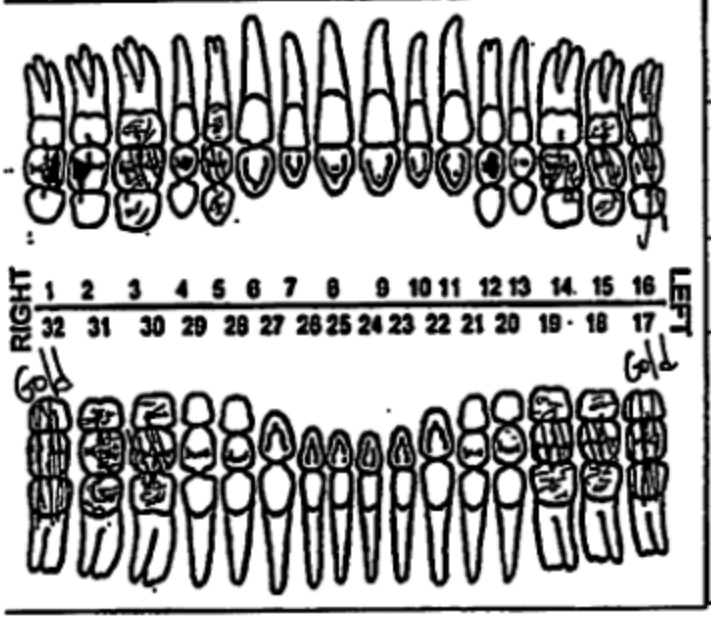
NYM--NEW YORK MCC

[redacted]

BP-A0618
JUN 16
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A&O DENTAL EXAMINATION
(Initial Clinical Dental Findings)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS



Occlusion:			
Oral Hygiene:	Good	Fair ✓	Poor
CPITN:	3	2	3
	3	2	3
Head & Neck / Soft Tissue:			

D: 0
M: 1
F: 14

Classification: CL I

Pain Scale: /10

Dental Prostheses at Intake: Yes (No) Type: Age: Condition:	Comments: mod to advanced ~~moderate~~ gingival recession observed. Lower anterior crowding observed
Intra-oral Photos Taken: Yes (No)	Radiographs Taken: (Document findings on A&O encounter) Yes (No)
Instructed how to obtain urgent and non-urgent dental care: Yes: ✓	No:
Treatment Priorities: / None:	Non-urgent: non-urgent / Urgent: Referred to Sick Call:
Radiographs authorized: PAs: _____ BWs: _____ Panorex: _____	Prophylaxis authorized: Yes ✓ No (Approval valid 18 months from examination date)
Patient Name: Epstein, Jeffrey E	Dentist Signature: [redacted]
Register Number: 76318-054 / Institution: MCC NEW YORK	Date: 7-26-19. / Signature Block/Stamp: [redacted] DDS. Chief Dental Officer MCC New York

EFTA00059498

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/28/2019 20:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Nursing - Follow up encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] RN

Chief Complaint: Neuropathy - Tingling/Numbness of Extremity(ies)

Subjective: Inmate seen for F/U after returning from attorney conference offers no new complaints or worsening S/S stats " My R hand still has pins and needles sometimes" No change in appearance from previous exam.

Pain: No

OBJECTIVE:

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/28/2019	20:28	81			[redacted] RN

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	14	[redacted] RN

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	157/91				[redacted] RN

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/28/2019	20:28 NYM	98		[redacted] RN

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

Nutrition

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Skin

General

Yes: Within Normal Limits, Dry, Skin Intact

ASSESSMENT:

No Significant Findings/No Apparent Distress

PLAN:

Disposition:

To be Evaluated by Provider

Generated 07/28/2019 20:30 by [redacted] RN

EFTA00059499

Follow-up in 12-24 Hours

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/28/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] RN on 07/28/2019 20:30

Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059500

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/28/2019 20:25	Provider:	[redacted] RN	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/28/2019 20:50.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/28/2019 06:51
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Nursing - Triage Note encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] RN

Chief Complaint: Neuropathy - Tingling/Numbness of Extremity(ies)
Subjective: " I woke up and I had no control over my Right arm for a few minutes it was just doing what it wanted to do"
Pain: No

OBJECTIVE:

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/28/2019	06:57	82			[redacted] RN

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	14	[redacted] RN

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	138/80				[redacted] RN

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/28/2019	06:57 NYM	98		[redacted] RN

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

Skin

General

Yes: Within Normal Limits, Dry, Skin Intact

Head

General

Yes: Symmetry of Motor Function, Atraumatic/Normocephalic
No: Facial Asymmetry, Battle's Sign, Raccoon Eyes, Deformity

Eyes

General

Yes: PERRLA, Extraocular Movements Intact

Face

General

Yes: Symmetric

EFTA00059502

Exam:

No: Ecchymosis, Numbness, Swelling, Periorbital Edema

Neck

General

Yes: Abrasion(s)

Pulmonary

Observation/Inspection

Yes: Within Normal Limits

No: Respiratory Distress, Tachypnea, Hyperventilation

Cardiovascular

Observation

Yes: Normal Rate

Musculoskeletal

Shoulder

Yes: Full Range of Motion R, Symmetric R

No: Swelling R, Inflammation R

Humerus

Yes: Within Normal Limits R

Elbow

Yes: Normal Exam R, Full Range of Motion R, Non-Tender on Palpation R

Radius / Ulna

Yes: Normal Exam R, Full Range of Motion R

Wrist/Hand/Fingers

Yes: Full Range of Motion R, Non-Tender on Palpation R, Swelling R

No: Inflammation R, Ecchymosis R, Erythema R, Tenderness R, Laceration(s) R, Abrasion(s) R, Contusion(s) R

ROS Comments

Received inmate AAOX3 in no acute distress, speaking in full sentenced ambulating independently C/O Right arm numbness after waking up from "sleeping on my side" that has since subsided. inmate interviewed in psyc obs through the slot. V/S noted WNL, RR even and unlabored, no neurological deficits noted, no facial droop slurred speech or dysphagia, Inmate with Full ROM to all extremities with 4/4 strength bilaterally, slight swelling noted to right phalanges when compared to left, no edema, erythema or ecchymosis noted. Denies any pain numbness or tingling at this time. Denies any Chest pain, Headache, Dizziness, SOB or Blurred vision. Eyes PERRLA. MD on Call notified, Re-evaluate this evening or sooner if S/S persist.

ASSESSMENT:

Alteration in comfort

PLAN:

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed
Notify Medical Duty Officer

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/28/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

EFTA00059503

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/28/2019 06:51
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome

Copay Required: No
Cosign Required: Yes
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted] RN on 07/28/2019 07:22
Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.
Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059504

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/28/2019 06:51	Provider:	[redacted] RN	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/28/2019 20:51.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race: WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Note Date:	07/26/2019 08:57	Provider:	[redacted] MD	Unit:	H01

Cosign Note - Clinical Encounter Cosign encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

THE MLP NOTIFIED THE OP LT OF THE INMATE STATEMENT REGARDING WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM 2 NIGHTS AGO.

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Docusate Sodium Capsule	07/26/2019 08:57	TAKE ONE 100 MG CAP Orally - Two Times a Day x 180 day(s)

Indication: Constipation, unspecified

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/26/2019 08:58

EFTA00059506

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD	Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex: M Race:WHITE	Facility: NYM
Note Date:	07/24/2019 16:10	Provider: [redacted] MD	Unit: H01

Cosign Note - Clinical Encounter Cosign encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

THE MLP NOTIFIED THE OP LT OF THE INMATE STATEMENT REGARDING WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM 2 NIGHTS AGO.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/24/2019 16:12

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD	Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Facility:	NYM
Note Date:	07/24/2019 16:10	Unit:	H01
Sex:	M Race: WHITE		
Provider:	[redacted] MD		

Cosign Note - Clinical Encounter Cosign encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

THE MLP NOTIFIED THE OP LT OF THE INMATE STATEMENT REGARDING WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM 2 NIGHTS AGO.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/24/2019 16:12

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD	Sex:	M	Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953			Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/26/2019 08:57			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by [redacted] MD on 07/26/2019 08:58.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter - Administrative Note

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M Race:WHITE	Facility:	NYM
Note Date:	07/24/2019 15:10	Provider:	[redacted] MD	Unit:	H01

Admin Note - General Administrative Note encounter performed at Health Services.

Administrative Notes:

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTE 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

PATIENT WAS OFFERED TO HAVE AN OPTOMETRIST EVALUATION. HE REFUSED. REFUSAL FORM SIGNED.

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/24/2019 15:17

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/24/2019 13:08
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MLP
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Mid Level Provider - Follow up Visit encounter performed at Receiving & Discharge.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MLP

Chief Complaint: Other Problem

Subjective: I still do not want to talk about. But, between you and me. I think my room mate had to do with what happened to me. Do not ask me. I am not going to say anything.

Pain: No

OBJECTIVE:

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	97.8	36.6	Oral	[redacted] MLP

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12	83	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted] MLP

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	132/89	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted] MLP

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/24/2019	13:12 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted] MLP

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Appears in Pain

Exam Comments

Follow up evaluation done for inmate Epstein.
He does not look in any pain or distress.
He still has the erythema around his neck. Central part of this erythema has some abrasion. Patient does not complaint of any respiratory problem or distress. He still does not want to explain how the skin injury on his neck happed. he insinuates that injuries on his neck have to do with his room mate. But does not want to talk about it.

ASSESSMENT:

Injury, unspecified, T1490 - Current

PLAN:

Disposition:

EFTA00059511

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/24/2019 13:08
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted]. MLP
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/24/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding
07/24/2019	Counseling	Preventive Health	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted]. MLP on 07/24/2019 13:24
Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.
Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059512

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/24/2019 13:08	Provider:	[redacted] MLP	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned with New Encounter Note by [redacted] MD on 07/24/2019 16:10.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/23/2019 06:20
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted]. MLP
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: H01

Injury Assessment - Non-work related encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

INJURY 1 **Provider:** [redacted]. MLP

Date of Injury: 07/23/2019 01:27 **Date Reported for Treatment:** 07/23/2019 08:25

Work Related: No **Work Assignment:** UNASSG

Pain Location:

Pain Scale: 0

Pain Qualities:

Where Did Injury Happen (Be specific as to location):

Special Housing Unit Z05-Cell 124 L

Cause of Injury (Inmate's Statement of how injury occurred):

"I do not know. Just went to drink a little water and wake up snorting".

Symptoms (as reported by inmate):

None

OBJECTIVE:

Temperature:

Date	Time	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Location	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	97.5	36.4	Oral	[redacted]. MLP

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30	92	Via Machine	Regular	[redacted]. MLP

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	16	[redacted]. MLP

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	140/85	Right Arm	Sitting	Adult-regular	[redacted]. MLP

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/23/2019	06:30 NYM	96	Room Air	[redacted]. MLP

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Lethargic, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled,

Exam:

Acutely Ill

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation, Vesicular Breath Sounds Bilaterally

No: Crackles, Rhonchi, Wheezing

Exam Comments

Inmate for injury report as requested by Operational Lt.
He is ambulatory, oriented x 3. In not apparent distress, smiling during this clinical encounter. Alleges, that he does not know what happened. Can not explain the marks on his neck. Responded: "I don't know".
He does not want to talk of the events leading to the marks on his neck.
He does not look in any distress or pain.
Has an circular line of erythema at the base of the neck. Reaching 2/3 of the neck circumference, 2 inches wide, sparing the back of the neck. Has one section of this erythema in the front with marks of friction.
No inflammation, no deformities, no hematomas, no lacerations, no tenderness. Patient moving his neck without any restriction. Denies having any pain or discomfort. Denies any respiratory problem.
Has another small erythema on left knee about 2cm in diameter(mild).
As per information from custody staff inmate Epstein was found in his cell with a rope around his neck and sitting on the floor.
Inmate is currently placed on suicide watch.

ASSESSMENT:

Injury, unspecified, T1490 - Current - *R/O self inflicted injuries.*

PLAN:

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed
Placed on Suicide Watch
Follow-up in 2-4 Hours

Other:

For follow up with psychology service.

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/23/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding
07/23/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted].	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted]. MLP on 07/23/2019 09:05
Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.
Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059515

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD	Sex:	M	Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Provider:	[redacted] MLP	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/23/2019 06:20			Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/23/2019 15:44.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/14/2019 17:36
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z05

Chronic Care - 14 Day Physician Eval encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: ENDO/LIPID

Subjective: 66 YR OLD WHITE MALE WITH HX OF HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA X 5 YEARS ON VASCEPA FOR 1 YEAR. STATES TRIGL WAS 800 , NOW 431. STATES HE COULD NOT TOLERATE OTHER ANTI-TRIGLYCERIDE MEDS DUE TO THEIR GI SIDE EFFECTS.
HX OF OBSTRUCTUVE SLEEP APNEA X 5 YEARS FOR WHICH HE USED A CPAP MACHINE. STATES HE HAD HIS CPAP MACHINE WITH HIM WHEN HE ARRESTED. STATES THE FBI LOKELY HAS
L4 - L5 SEVERE STENOSIS CASUING NUMBNESS AND SHOOTING PAIN IN THE LOWER EXTREMITIES.
SURGICAL HX: NONE
MENTAL HEALTH HX: NONE

Pain: Yes

Pain Assessment

Date:	07/12/2019 13:25
Location:	Back-Middle
Quality of Pain:	Shooting
Pain Scale:	5
Intervention:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Trauma Date/Year:	
Injury:	
Mechanism:	
Onset:	5+ Years
Duration:	5+ Years
Exacerbating Factors:	NO EXERCISE
Relieving Factors:	MEDROL DOSE PACK
Reason Not Done:	
Comments:	

Seen for clinic(s): Orthopedic/Rheumatology, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Endocrine/Lipid
Added to clinic(s): Orthopedic/Rheumatology, Pulmonary/Respiratory, Endocrine/Lipid

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

EFTA00059517

Exam:

Eyes

General

Yes: PERRLA, Extraocular Movements Intact

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Abdomen

Auscultation

Yes: Normo-Active Bowel Sounds

Palpation

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Back

Yes: Tenderness

Neurologic

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

ASSESSMENT:

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Omega 3 (Vascepa) 1 GM Capsule	07/14/2019 17:36	TAKE 2 CAPS Orally - Two Times a Day x 180 day(s) -- TAKE WITH FOOD.

Indication: Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

New Laboratory Requests:

Details	Frequency	Due Date	Priority
Lab Tests-H-Hemoglobin A1C	One Time	10/10/2019 00:00	Routine
Lab Tests-L-Lipid Profile			

Additional Information:

EFTA00059518

FASTING.

Lab Tests-H-Hep B surface Ab Lab Tests-H-Hep B surface Ag Lab Tests-H-Hep C Ab Lab Tests-H-Hepatic Profile	One Time	08/08/2019 00:00	Routine

Schedule:

Activity	Date Scheduled	Scheduled Provider
Clinical Encounter	07/24/2019 00:00	Optometrist
66 YR OLD MALE FOR ROUTINE SCREENING.		
Chronic Care Visit	01/07/2020 00:00	Mid-Level Provider
6 MONTH F/U.		
Chronic Care Visit	07/01/2020 00:00	Physician 01

Other:

PENDING EKG AND FOBT. CXR WAS REFUSED.

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/14/2019	Counseling	Diagnosis	Beaudouin, Robert	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/14/2019 18:11

EFTA00059519

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054, refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness Date

[redacted]

NYM–NEW YORK MCC

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-10-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054, refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

66 YR OLD MALE WITH NO PMHX , REFERRED FOR ROUITNE CXR.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

CHEST X-RAY

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

WORSENING THE CONDITION IF THERE IS ANY FINDINGS

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] X-RAY 7-10-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 7-10-19
Signature of Witness Date

NYM--NEW YORK MCC

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054, refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by — Date

Patient's Signature — Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness — Date

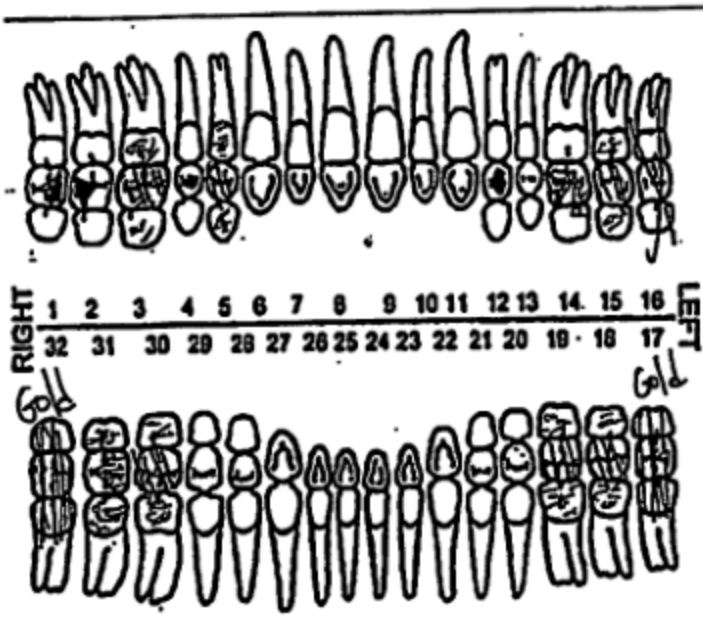
[redacted]

NYM--NEW YORK MCC

BP-A0618
JUN 16
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A&O DENTAL EXAMINATION
(Initial Clinical Dental Findings)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS



Occlusion:			
Oral Hygiene:	Good	Fair ✓	Poor
CPITN:	3	2	3
	3	2	3
Head & Neck / Soft Tissue:			

D: 0
M: 1
F: 14

Classification: CL I

Pain Scale: /10

Dental Prostheses at Intake: Yes (No) Type: Age: Condition:	Comments: mild to advanced ~~moderate~~ gingival recession observed. Lower anterior crowding observed
Intra-oral Photos Taken: Yes (No)	Radiographs Taken: (Document findings on A&O encounter) Yes (No)
Instructed how to obtain urgent and non-urgent dental care: Yes: ✓	No:
Treatment Priorities: None:	Non-urgent: non-urgent / Urgent: Referred to Sick Call:
Radiographs authorized: PAs: BWs: Panorex:	Prophylaxis authorized: Yes ✓ No (Approval valid 18 months from examination date)
Patient Name: Epstein, Jeffrey E	Dentist Signature: [redacted] DDS
Register Number: 76318-054 / Institution: MCC NEW YORK	Date: 7-26-19. / Signature Block/Stamp: [redacted] DDS. Chief Dental Officer MCC New York

PDF

Prescribed by P6400

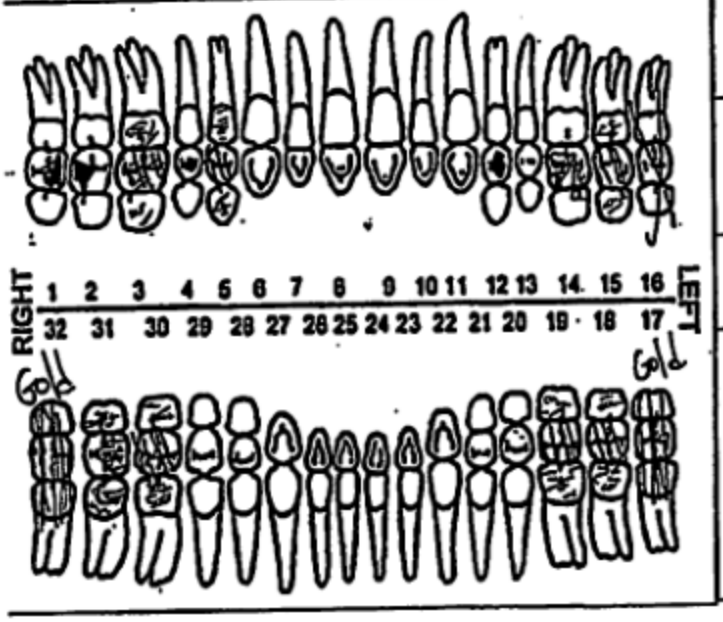
Replaces BP-A0618 of JUN 10

EFTA00059523

BP-A0618
JUN 16
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A&O DENTAL EXAMINATION
(Initial Clinical Dental Findings)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS



Occlusion:			
Oral Hygiene:	Good	Fair ✓	Poor
CPITN:	3	2	3
	3	2	3
Head & Neck / Soft Tissue:			

D: 0
M: 1
F: 14

Classification: CL I

Pain Scale: /10

Dental Prostheses at Intake:
Yes
No
Type:
Age:
Condition:

Comments: MOd to advanced ~~moderate~~ gingival recession observed. Lower anterior crowding observed

Intra-oral Photos Taken:
Yes
No

Radiographs Taken: (Document findings on A&O encounter)
Yes
No

Instructed how to obtain urgent and non-urgent dental care: Yes: ✓ No:

Treatment Priorities: None:

Non-urgent: non-urgent

Urgent: Referred to Sick Call:

Radiographs authorized:
PAs: _____
BWs: _____
Panorex: _____

Prophylaxis authorized: Yes ✓ No
(Approval valid 18 months from examination date)

Patient Name: Epstein, Jeffrey E

Dentist Signature: [redacted] DDS

Register Number: 76318-054

Institution: MCC NEW YORK

Date: 7-26-19.

Signature Block/Stamp: [redacted] DDS.
Chief Dental Officer
MCC New York

PDF

Prescribed by P6400

Replaces BP-A0618 of JUN 10

EFTA00059524

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054 , refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness Date

[redacted]

NYM–NEW YORK MCC

Federal Bureau of Prisons

U.S. Medical Center for Federal Prisons

1900 W. Sunshine Street
Springfield, MO 65807
417-874-1621

*** Sensitive But Unclassified ***

Name EPSTEIN, JEFFREY	**Facility** MCC New York	**Collected** 07/09/2019 13:34
Reg # 76318-054	**Order Unit** E06-547U	**Received** 07/10/2019 10:44
DOB 01/20/1953	**Provider** [redacted] MD	**Reported** 07/10/2019 14:46
Sex M		**LIS ID** 188191004

HIV

HIV 1/2	Negative	Negative

Screening test - See confirmatory testing for Reactive results

FLAG LEGEND L=Low L!=Low Critical H=High H!=High Critical A=Abnormal A! =Abnormal Critical

EFTA00059526

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Cosign/Review

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/10/2019 16:58	Provider:	Lab Result Receive	Facility:	NYM

Cosigned by [redacted] MD on 07/14/2019 18:12.

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054 , refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness Date

NYM--NEW YORK MCC

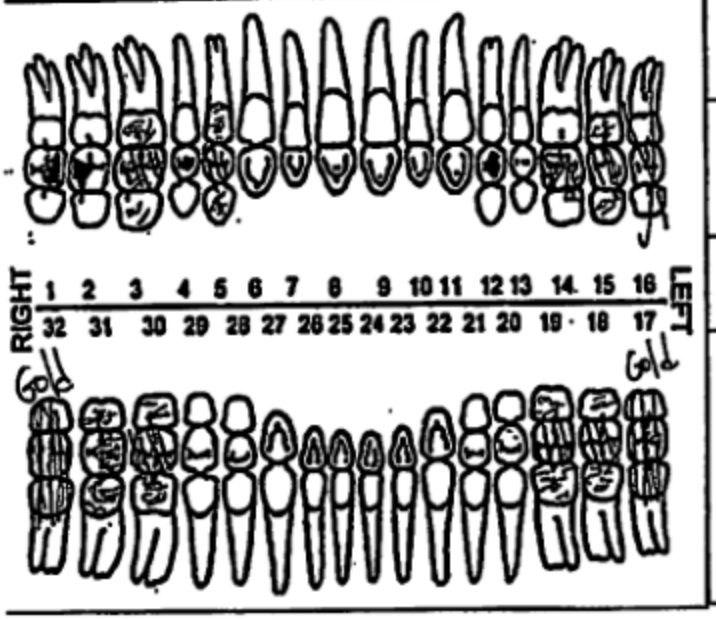
[redacted]

EFTA00059528

BP-A0618
JUN 16
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A&O DENTAL EXAMINATION
(Initial Clinical Dental Findings)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS



Occlusion:			
Oral Hygiene:	Good	Fair ✓	Poor
CPITN:	3	2	3
	3	2	3
Head & Neck / Soft Tissue:			

D: 0
M: 1
F: 14

Classification: CL I

Pain Scale: /10

Dental Prostheses at Intake:
Yes
No
Type:
Age:
Condition:

Comments: MOd to advanced ~~moderate~~ gingival recession observed. Lower anterior crowding observed

Intra-oral Photos Taken:
Yes
No

Radiographs Taken: (Document findings on A&O encounter)
Yes
No

Instructed how to obtain urgent and non-urgent dental care: Yes: ✓ No:

Treatment Priorities:	None:	Non-urgent: non-urgent	Urgent: Referred to Sick Call:

Radiographs authorized:
PAs: _____
BWs: _____
Panorex: _____

Prophylaxis authorized: Yes ✓ No
(Approval valid 18 months from examination date)

Patient Name: Epstein, Jeffrey E

Dentist Signature: [redacted] DDS

Register Number:	Institution:	Date:	Signature Block/Stamp:
76318-054	MCC NEW YORK	7-26-19.	[redacted] DDS. Chief Dental Officer MCC New York

EFTA00059529

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-24-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054 , refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

EYE DOCTOR EVALUATION.

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

INABILITY TO DIAGNOSE CURRENT OPTHALMOLOGIC DISEASES.

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] MD 7-24-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

[redacted] 07/24/19
Signature of Witness Date

[redacted]

NYM—NEW YORK MCC

BP-S358.060
SEP 05

MEDICAL TREATMENT REFUSAL

CDFRM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE — FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

7-10-2019
Date

I, JEFFREY EPSTEIN 76318-054, refuse treatment recommended by the Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff for the following condition(s):

DESCRIBE CONDITION IN LAYMAN'S TERMINOLOGY:

66 YR OLD MALE WITH NO PMHX , REFERRED FOR ROUITNE CXR.

The following treatment(s) was/were recommended:

CHEST X-RAY

Federal Bureau of Prisons Medical staff members have carefully explained to me that the following possible consequences and/or complications may result because of my refusal to accept treatment:

WORSENING THE CONDITION IF THERE IS ANY FINDINGS

I understand the possible consequences and/or complications, listed above, and still refuse recommended treatment. I hereby assume all responsibility for my physical and/or mental condition, and release the Bureau of Prisons and its employees from any and all liability for respecting and following my expressed wishes and directions.

[redacted] X-RAY 7-10-2019
Counseled by Date

Patient's Signature Date

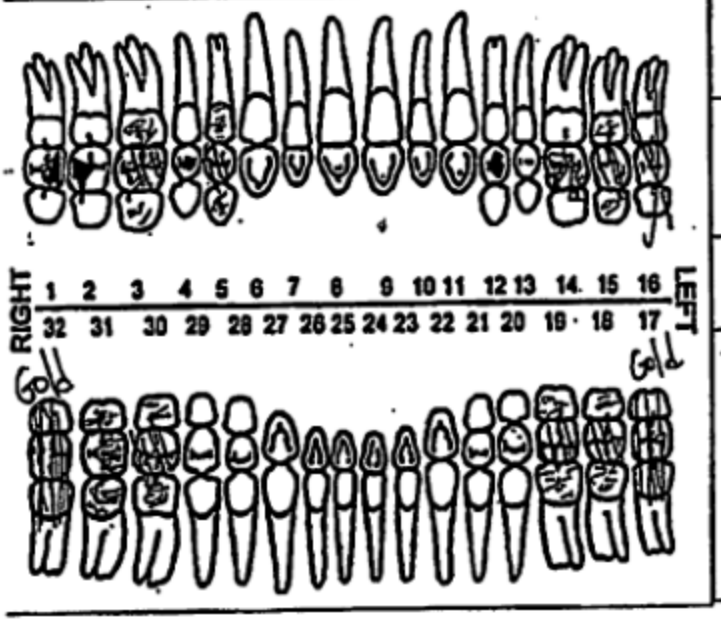
[redacted] 7-10-19
Signature of Witness Date

NYM--NEW YORK MCC

BP-A0618
JUN 16
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A&O DENTAL EXAMINATION
(Initial Clinical Dental Findings)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS



Occlusion:			
Oral Hygiene:	Good	Fair ✓	Poor
CPITN:	3	2	3
	3	2	3
Head & Neck / Soft Tissue:			

D: 0
M: 1
F: 14

Classification: CL I

Pain Scale: /10

Dental Prostheses at Intake:
Yes
No
Type:
Age:
Condition:

Comments: MOD to advanced ~~moderate~~ gingival recession observed. Lower anterior crowding observed

Intra-oral Photos Taken:
Yes
No

Radiographs Taken: (Document findings on A&O encounter)
Yes
No

Instructed how to obtain urgent and non-urgent dental care: Yes: ✓ No:

Treatment Priorities: None:

Non-urgent: non-urgent

Urgent: Referred to Sick Call:

Radiographs authorized:
PAs: _____
BWs: _____
Panorex: _____

Prophylaxis authorized: Yes ✓ No
(Approval valid 18 months from examination date)

Patient Name: Epstein, Jeffrey E

Dentist Signature: [redacted] D.D.S

Register Number: 76318-054

Institution: MCC NEW YORK

Date: 7-26-19.

Signature Block/Stamp: [redacted] DDS.
Chief Dental Officer
MCC New York

PDF

Prescribed by P6400

Replaces BP-A0618 of JUN 10

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z04

Emergency Code - Resuscitation Event encounter performed at Special Housing Unit.

SUBJECTIVE:

Emergency Note Provider: [redacted] RN

Team Members:

Provider	Role
[redacted] RN	Team/Code Leader

Code Events:

Type	Value	Date
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:35
EKG/Monitor	Lifepak	08/10/2019 06:39
No shock advised		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:40
Oxygen	15 L	08/10/2019 06:47
IV Access	Peripheral IV	08/10/2019 06:48
18 g Left AC		
Airway	Endotracheal Tube	08/10/2019 07:08
ET Tube 7.5 24CM to L Lip line Placed by Paramedics		
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:10
Epinephrine 3 doses and Sodium bicarb 2 doses administered by paramedics		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:11
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:11
IV Fluids	Normal Saline 0.9% 1000 ml	08/10/2019 07:12
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:13
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:16
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:17

Comments:

Responded to a body alarm at 0635 for medical emergency on 9S, Upon arrival Inmate was received on the floor of his cell unresponsive with CPR in progress by correctional officers, Inmate was Cold, with circumferential Bruising around the neck and posterior mottling, Pupils Fixed and dilated, No Palpable pulses, Call place for EMS, CPR Continued, AED Placed No shock advised, CPR Continued, inmate transported to HSU treatment room with CPR in progress, 18g hep lock to L AC, O2 15 Lt ViA BVM, Pulse Check NO SHOCK advised. EMS and Paramedics arrived 0656, Placed on cardiac monitor asystole Resumed CPR, Inmate was intubated by Medics, 3 Rounds of Epinephrine administered, Pulse Check asystole, Inmate was transported to Local ER with CPR in progress.

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Unconscious

EFTA00059533

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z04

Exam:

ASSESSMENT:

Cardiac Arrest

PLAN:

New Consultation Requests:

Consultation/Procedure	Target Date	Scheduled Target Date	Priority	Translator	Language
Emergency Room	08/10/2019	08/10/2019	Emergent	No	

Subtype:

AMBULANCE

Reason for Request:

Cardiac arrest with CPR in progress

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] RN on 08/10/2019 08:10

Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/30/2019 15:58
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z01

Chronic Care - Chronic Care Clinic encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: Other Problem

Subjective: PATIENT WAS REFERRED BY THE WARDEN FOR EVALUATION.
PATIENT REPORTS HE HAS BEEN WITHOUT HIS MEDS FOR ABOUT 1 WEEK. HE ALSO REPORTS NUMBNESS IN HIS RIGHT ARM FOR A FEW MINUTES 3 DAYS AGO. STATES THE NUMBNESS WENT AWAY ON ITS OWN, BUT WAS VERY CONCERNING. HE DENIES RIGHT SIDED WEAKNESS, DIPLOPIA, FACIAL DROOP, DIFFICULTY SPEAKING OR SWALLOWING.
HE REPORTS NOCTURIA OF ABOUT 5 TIMES,. HE DENIES DYSURIA.
HE REPORTS H OF KIDNEY STONES, HX OF HTN FOR WHICH HE WAS TAKING TOPROL.
HE AHS A HX OF SLEEP APNEA AND STATED HE HAS NOT SLEPT FOR 3 WEEKS ISNCE HE HASB EEN HERE SINCE HE DIE NOT HAVE ACCESS T HI CPAP MACHINE. I INFORME DHIM THAT WE RECEIVED HIS CPAP MACHINE AND IT WILL BE GIVEN TO HIM TONIGHT..
HE REPORT OTHER NON-MEDICAL ISSUES.
STATES HE FEELS OTHERWISE FINE.

Pain: Not Applicable

Seen for clinic(s): Pulmonary/Respiratory, Orthopedic/Rheumatology, Endocrine/Lipid

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Neurologic

EFTA00059535

Exam:

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

Motor System-Strength

Yes: Normal Muscular Strength

ASSESSMENT:

Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult, Z6827 - Current

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Essential (primary) hypertension, I10 - Current - *BY HX.*

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Prediabetes, R7303 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	INsulin REG - Human	07/30/2019 15:58	SLIDING SCALE Subcutaneously each morning x 7 day(s) Pill Line Only

Indication: Prediabetes

Discontinued Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
122148-NYM	*Insulin Reg (10 ML) 100 UNITS/ML Inj*	*07/30/2019 15:58*	*Inject regular insulin subcutaneously per sliding scale: twice daily ***pill line*** for 7 days*

Discontinue Type: *When Pharmacy Processes*
Discontinue Reason: *new order written*
Indication:

Copay Required: No
Cosign Required: No
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/30/2019 16:12

EFTA00059536

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/30/2019 11:12
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z01

Chronic Care - Chronic Care Clinic encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: Other Problem

Subjective: PATIENT WAS REFERRED BY THE WARDEN FOR EVALUATION.
PATIENT REPORTS HE HAS BEEN WITHOUT HIS MEDS FOR ABOUT 1 WEEK. HE ALSO REPORTS NUMBNESS IN HIS RIGHT ARM FOR A FEW MINUTES 3 DAYS AGO. STATES THE NUMBNESS WENT AWAY ON ITS OWN, BUT WAS VERY CONCERNING. HE DENIES RIGHT SIDED WEAKNESS, DIPLOPIA, FACIAL DROOP, DIFFICULTY SPEAKING OR SWALLOWING.
HE REPORTS NOCTURIA OF ABOUT 5 TIMES,. HE DENIES DYSURIA.
HE REPORTS H OF KIDNEY STONES, HX OF HTN FOR WHICH HE WAS TAKING TOPROL.
HE AHS A HX OF SLEEP APNEA AND STATED HE HAS NOT SLEPT FOR 3 WEEKS ISNCE HE HASB EEN HERE SINCE HE DIE NOT HAVE ACCESS T HI CPAP MACHINE. I INFORME DHIM THAT WE RECEIVED HIS CPAP MACHINE AND IT WILL BE GIVEN TO HIM TONIGHT..
HE REPORT OTHER NON-MEDICAL ISSUES.
STATES HE FEELS OTHERWISE FINE.

Pain: Not Applicable

Seen for clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Orthopedic/Rheumatology, Pulmonary/Respiratory

OBJECTIVE:

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02	94			[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:40	88	Via Machine		[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:30	87	Via Machine		[redacted] MD

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	12	[redacted] MD

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02 NYM	114/84	Left Arm	Standing		[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:40 NYM	125/60	Right Arm	Standing		[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	108/86	Left Arm	Sitting		[redacted] MD

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	98	Room Air	[redacted] MD

Weight:

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider

Attachment

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	194.2	88.1		[redacted] MD

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Neurologic

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

Motor System-Strength

Yes: Normal Muscular Strength

See Amendment

ASSESSMENT:

Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult, Z6827 - Current

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Essential (primary) hypertension, I10 - Current - *BY HX.*

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Prediabetes, R7303 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order

EFTA00059538

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/30/2019 11:12
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z01

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Magnesium Hydroxide Susp conc 800 MG/5ML **Indication:** Constipation, unspecified	07/30/2019 11:12	10 CC Orally - Two Times a Day PRN x 90 day(s)
	INsulin REG - Human **Indication:** Prediabetes	07/30/2019 11:12	SLIDING SCALE Subcutaneously - Two Times a Day x 7 day(s) Pill Line Only

Renew Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
121836-NYM	methylPREDNISolone 4 MG Tab (21 count Pack) **Indication:** Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified	07/30/2019 11:12	Take the tablet by mouth as directed x 6 day(s)

New Laboratory Requests:

Details	Frequency	Due Date	Priority
Lab Tests - Short List-General-CBC w/diff Lab Tests-P-PSA, Total Lab Tests-U-Uric Acid Lab Tests - Short List-General-Comprehensive Metabolic Profile (CMP) Lab Tests-U-Urinalysis w/Reflex to Microscopic	One Time	08/01/2019 00:00	Routine

New Radiology Request Orders:

Details	Frequency	End Date	Due Date	Priority
General Radiology-Spine / Cervical-General	One Time		08/29/2019	Routine

Specific reason(s) for request (Complaints and findings):

66 YR OLD MALE WITH COMPLAITN OF RIGHT ARM NUIMBNESS FOR 2-3 MINUTES 3 DAYS AGO. PLEASE PERFORM C SPINE SERIES

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/30/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	Beaudoin, [redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding
07/30/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/30/2019 14:05

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/30/2019 11:12
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z01

Chronic Care - Chronic Care Clinic encounter performed at Health Services.

SUBJECTIVE:

COMPLAINT 1 **Provider:** [redacted] MD

Chief Complaint: Other Problem

Subjective: PATIENT WAS REFERRED BY THE WARDEN FOR EVALUATION.
PATIENT REPORTS HE HAS BEEN WITHOUT HIS MEDS FOR ABOUT 1 WEEK. HE ALSO REPORTS NUMBNESS IN HIS RIGHT ARM FOR A FEW MINUTES 3 DAYS AGO. STATES THE NUMBNESS WENT AWAY ON ITS OWN, BUT WAS VERY CONCERNING. HE DENIES RIGHT SIDED WEAKNESS, DIPLOPIA, FACIAL DROOP, DIFFICULTY SPEAKING OR SWALLOWING.
HE REPORTS NOCTURIA OF ABOUT 5 TIMES,. HE DENIES DYSURIA.
HE REPORTS H OF KIDNEY STONES, HX OF HTN FOR WHICH HE WAS TAKING TOPROL.
HE AHS A HX OF SLEEP APNEA AND STATED HE HAS NOT SLEPT FOR 3 WEEKS ISNCE HE HASB EEN HERE SINCE HE DIE NOT HAVE ACCESS T HI CPAP MACHINE. I INFORME DHIM THAT WE RECEIVED HIS CPAP MACHINE AND IT WILL BE GIVEN TO HIM TONIGHT..
HE REPORT OTHER NON-MEDICAL ISSUES.
STATES HE FEELS OTHERWISE FINE.

Pain: Not Applicable

Seen for clinic(s): Endocrine/Lipid, Orthopedic/Rheumatology, Pulmonary/Respiratory

OBJECTIVE:

Pulse:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Location	Rhythm	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02	94			[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:40	88	Via Machine		MD
07/30/2019	09:30	87	Via Machine		MD

Respirations:

Date	Time	Rate Per Minute	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	12	[redacted] MD

Blood Pressure:

Date	Time	Value	Location	Position	Cuff Size	Provider
07/30/2019	13:02 NYM	114/84	Left Arm	Standing		Beaudouin, Robert MD
07/30/2019	09:40 NYM	125/60	Right Arm	Standing		[redacted] MD
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	108/86	Left Arm	Sitting		Beaudouin, Robert MD

SaO2:

Date	Time	Value(%)	Air	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	98	Room Air	[redacted] MD

Weight:

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider

Not Amendment

Date	Time	Lbs	Kg	Waist Circum.	Provider
07/30/2019	09:30 NYM	194.2	88.1		[redacted] MD

Exam:

General

Affect

Yes: Cooperative

Appearance

Yes: Appears Well, Alert and Oriented x 3

No: Appears Distressed, Dyspneic, Appears in Pain, Writhing in Pain, Pale, Pallor, Cyanotic, Diaphoretic, Disheveled, Unkempt, Acutely Ill

Nutrition

No: Appears Obese

Pulmonary

Auscultation

Yes: Clear to Auscultation

Cardiovascular

Auscultation

Yes: Regular Rate and Rhythm (RRR), Normal S1 and S2

No: M/R/G

Musculoskeletal

Tibia / Fibula

No: Edema

Neurologic

Cranial Nerves (CN)

Yes: Within Normal Limits

Motor System-General

Yes: Normal Exam

Motor System-Strength

Yes: Normal Muscular Strength

See Amendment

ASSESSMENT:

Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult, Z6827 - Current

Constipation, unspecified, K5900 - Current

Essential (primary) hypertension, I10 - Current - *BY HX.*

Hyperlipidemia, unspecified, E785 - Current

Low back pain, M545 - Current

Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified, M792 - Current

Prediabetes, R7303 - Current

Sleep apnea, G4730 - Current

PLAN:

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order

EFTA00059541

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 07/30/2019 11:12
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] MD
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z01

New Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
	Magnesium Hydroxide Susp conc 800 MG/5ML **Indication:** Constipation, unspecified	07/30/2019 11:12	10 CC Orally - Two Times a Day PRN x 90 day(s)
	INsulin REG - Human **Indication:** Prediabetes	07/30/2019 11:12	SLIDING SCALE Subcutaneously - Two Times a Day x 7 day(s) Pill Line Only

Renew Medication Orders:

Rx#	Medication	Order Date	Prescriber Order
121836-NYM	methylPREDNISolone 4 MG Tab (21 count Pack) **Indication:** Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified	07/30/2019 11:12	Take the tablet by mouth as directed x 6 day(s)

New Laboratory Requests:

Details	Frequency	Due Date	Priority
Lab Tests - Short List-General-CBC w/diff Lab Tests-P-PSA, Total Lab Tests-U-Uric Acid Lab Tests - Short List-General-Comprehensive Metabolic Profile (CMP) Lab Tests-U-Urinalysis w/Reflex to Microscopic	One Time	08/01/2019 00:00	Routine

New Radiology Request Orders:

Details	Frequency	End Date	Due Date	Priority
General Radiology-Spine / Cervical-General	One Time		08/29/2019	Routine

Specific reason(s) for request (Complaints and findings):

66 YR OLD MALE WITH COMPLAITN OF RIGHT ARM NUIMBNESS FOR 2-3 MINUTES 3 DAYS AGO. PLEASE PERFORM C SPINE SERIES

Disposition:

Follow-up at Sick Call as Needed

Patient Education Topics:

Date Initiated	Format	Handout/Topic	Provider	Outcome
07/30/2019	Counseling	Access to Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding
07/30/2019	Counseling	Plan of Care	[redacted]	Verbalizes Understanding

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** No
Telephone/Verbal Order: No
Completed by [redacted] MD on 07/30/2019 14:05

See Amendment

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
See Amendment

Inmate Name:	EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #:	76318-054
Date of Birth:	01/20/1953	Sex:	M	Race:	WHITE
Encounter Date:	07/30/2019 15:58			Facility:	NYM

Amendment made to this note by [redacted] MD on 07/30/2019 16:12.

10/27/21 ②

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 00:35:17
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

OUTCOUNT SECTION

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OFFNYE	OFFNYS	OFFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79						1						1		78	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						1						1		136	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4								1	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT:
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME:

[redacted]

Good Verbal 3/1 2036

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08-10-19 **COUNT TIME:** 12⁰¹ AM

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** Hosp

APPROVED:

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	16520-055	Decapua	ES
2.	86409-054	Bullock	EN
3.	89918-054	Guma	EN
4.	86768-054	MCDuffie	KS
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N	2	E-S	1	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	1	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

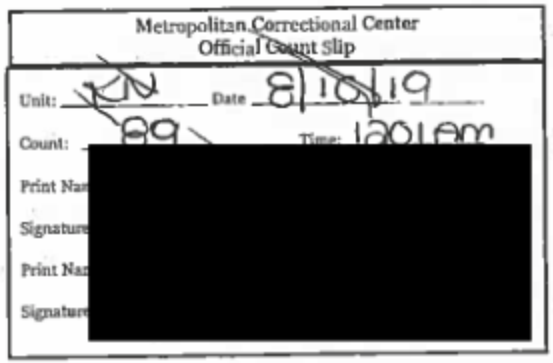
NYMFC 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 22:52:23

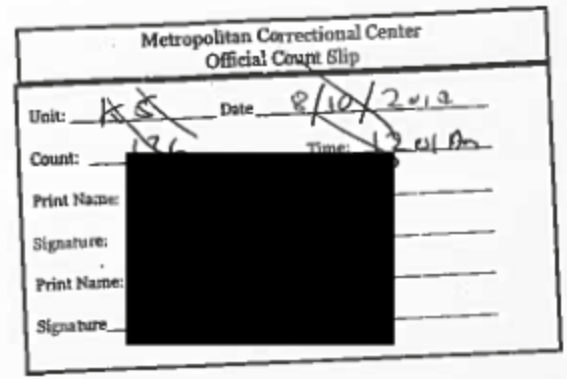
CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

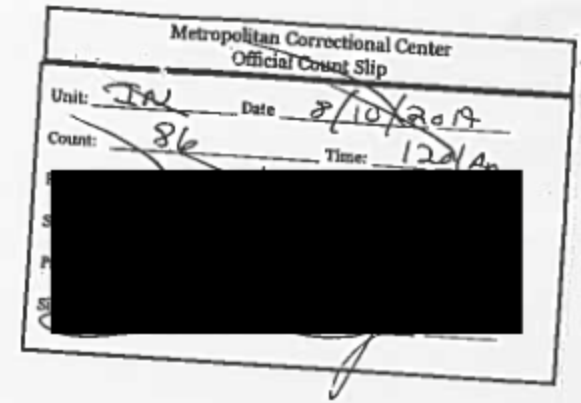
OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

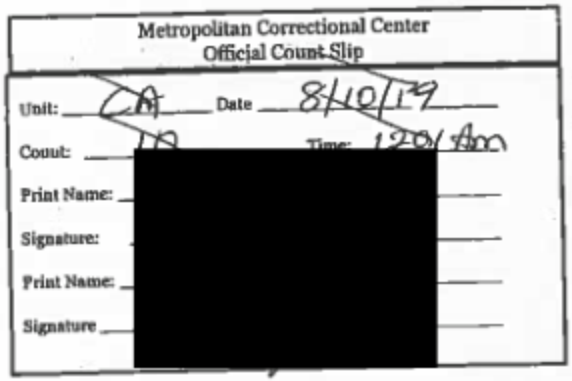
NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-09-2019	E05-535L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002		[redacted]		08-09-2019	E07-555L	ORD CCS SUICIDE OR
0003		[redacted]		08-09-2019	E03-519L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0004		[redacted]		08-09-2019	K12-064L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG

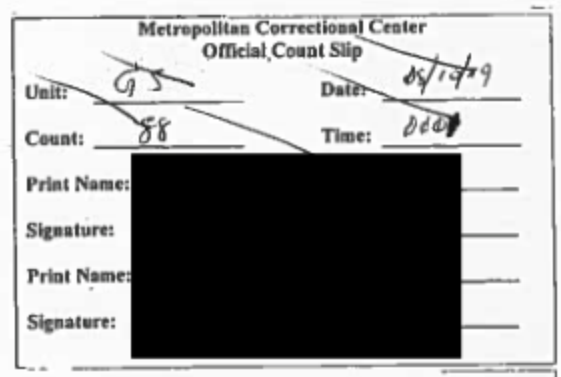
G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

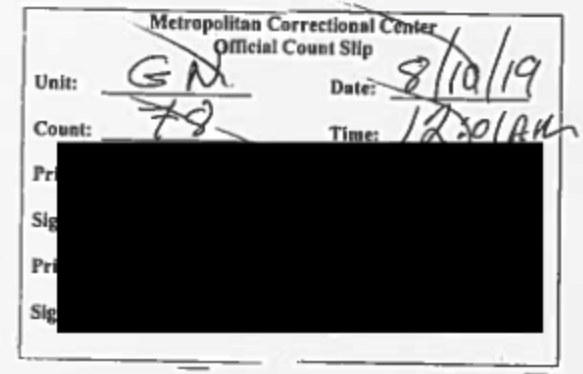

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5N Date 8/10/19
Count: 89 Time: 1201 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]

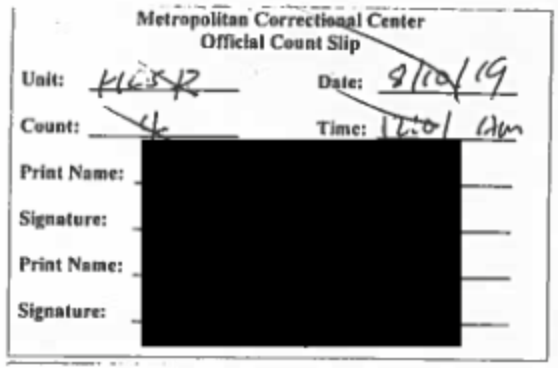

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: [redacted] Date 8/10/2019
Count: [redacted] Time: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature [redacted]

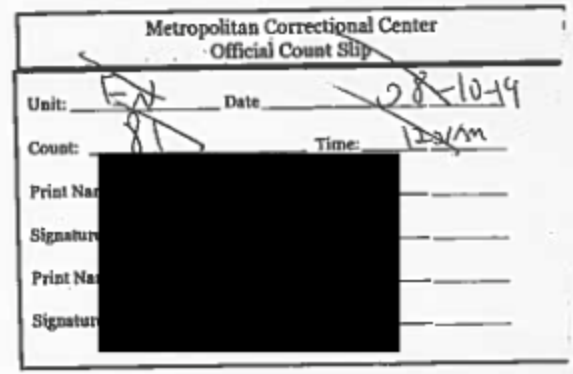

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5N Date 8/10/2019
Count: 86 Time: 1201 AM
[redacted]

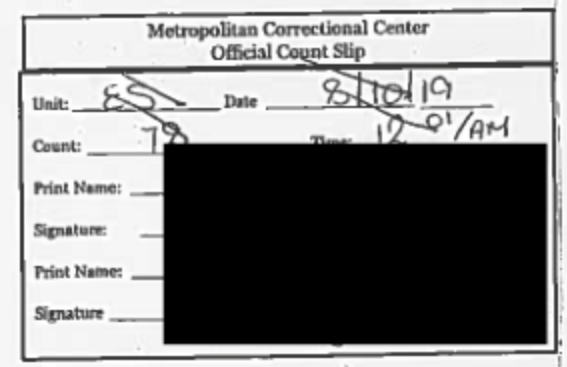

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: CA Date 8/10/19
Count: [redacted] Time: 1201 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature [redacted]


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: [redacted] Date: 8/10/19
Count: 88 Time: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: GN Date: 8/10/19
Count: [redacted] Time: 12:01 AM
[redacted]


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: HC5R Date: 8/10/19
Count: 4 Time: 12:01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5N Date 8-10-19
Count: [redacted] Time: 1201 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5S Date 8/10/19
Count: 79 Time: 12:01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature: [redacted]
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature [redacted]

EFTA00059547

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 4A Date: 8/10/19

Count: Time: 12:01 AM

Print Name:

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: 8A Date: 8/10/19

Count: 1 Time: 12:01 AM

1. Print Name:
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 7A Date: 8/10/19

Count: 23 Time: 12:01 AM

Print Name:

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2B Date: 8-10-19

Count:

1. Print Name:
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 8A Date: 8/10/19

Count: 26 Time: 12:01 AM

Print Name:

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

[redacted]

EFTA00059548

OFFICIAL RECORD
Document participants have digitally signed. All signatures have been verified by a certified FBI information system.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of entry 09/11/2019

[redacted], date of birth (DOB) [redacted], was interviewed at 1 Saint Andrews Plaza, NY NY. SA [redacted] along with Assistant U.S. Attorneys (AUSA) [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and AUSAs and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] stated she holds a PHD in Clinical Psychology with an MA and BA in psychology. [redacted] stated she completed an internship at the Federal Medical Center at Butner, NC and started working as a staff member at the Bureau of Prisons assigned to the Manhattan Correctional Center (MCC) located at 150 Park Row, NY NY in 2014 and began uniformed services in the United States Public Health Services (PHS) with duty at MCC in 2016. [redacted] stated she was currently a Lieutenant in the grade of O3 with the PHS. [redacted] stated she was a Forensic Psychologist.

[redacted] stated her duties include forensic physiological evaluations, carrying a clinical case load with 25% of her work being crisis intervention. [redacted] stated she is on call for weekends approximately every five to six weeks with her primary work schedule being Monday through Friday 0700 to 1500.

[redacted] was presented a copy of a Bureau of Prisons Psychology Services Post Suicide Watch report she wrote dated 7/24/2019 at 09:23 for inmate Jeffrey Edward Epstein registration number 76318-054. [redacted] reviewed the report and confirmed its authenticity and its contents.

[redacted] stated she saw Epstein for approximately 30 minutes once while he was on suicide watch while she was on the duty psychologist on 7/24/2019. [redacted] stated Epstein was disgusted by the recent incidents but was vague in his descriptions. [redacted] stated she challenged his self reporting because

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Epstein reported to her he was unaware of how he got the car on his neck. [redacted] stated inmate companions make log book entries related to suicide watch inmates. [redacted] stated Epstein alleged his cell mate injured him and had reported it to a corrections officer. [redacted] stated Epstein denied self harm. [redacted] related Epstein informed her he had "no interested in killing myself" and that he "had a wonderful life". [redacted] further reviewed her reported and related the details of the narrative included therein.

[redacted] stated she was not comfortable taking Epstein off suicide watch but rather put him into a step down of psychological observation which was similar in nature to suicide watch. [redacted] stated psychological observation allowed Epstein to posses hygiene products, two novels, to attend his legal visits, and to shower. [redacted] stated based on the step down Epstein would have standard inmate clothing, a flex pen, a tooth brush, toothpaste, a bar of soap, and deodorant. [redacted] stated he also was provided two novels. [redacted] stated she was cautious with Epstein's case and his self reporting. [redacted] stated she observed signs of positivity and stated Epstein "adamantly denied suicide"

[redacted] stated Epstein was upset about not having access to his legal paper work. [redacted] stated the contact with Epstein was good and he was energetic, smiling, appropriate and appreciative. [redacted] stated Epstein asked if he would see her the next day. [redacted] stated Epstien was respectful and kinds which was uncharacteristic for other inmates she sees.

[redacted] stated she discussed the decision to step down Epstien with Dr. [redacted] and Associate Warden [redacted]. [redacted] stated both [redacted] and [redacted] concurred with her determination regarding Epstein. [redacted] stated "I made the decision with the consent" of [redacted] and [redacted]. [redacted] stated Epstein related he felt safer in psychological observation.

[redacted] explained it was not healthy for inmates to state on suicide watch for extended periods of time and they are re-evaluated on a day to day basis. [redacted] stated Epstein wished to stay on psychological observation. [redacted] stated she was not present at any Special Housing Unit (SHU) meetings where Epstein was discussed. [redacted] related additional details from her report and that Epstein was housed in the SHU as determined by Bureau of Prisons staff at MCC for his own safety but was not in protective custody.

[redacted] stated she was upset about Epstein's suicide and described the incident as "tragic" and further stated "you never want to lose a life". [redacted] also explained "you cant leave someone on suicide watch for a month".

SA [redacted] along with AUSAs [redacted] and [redacted] concluded the interview without incident.

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 01:20:48
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTOFFNYE	OUTOFFNYS	COUNTOFFS	UNTHOSP	MSS	SECR&D	SECTSANI	ONTRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79														79	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 324 AM

9V 319 AM

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08/10/2019 COUNT TIME: 0300Am

FROM: [redacted] LOCATION: H05P

APPROVED:

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	85369-054	Woolaston	KS
2.	48816-066	SANTANA	KS
3.	86900-054	WALKER	5N
4.	86409-054	BULLOCK	5N
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N	2	E-S		G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMFC 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 01:21:34

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-10-2019	E05-535L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002		[redacted]		08-10-2019	K09-028U	SUICIDE OR
0003				08-10-2019	E06-546L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0004		[redacted]		08-10-2019	K11-053L	FS WAREHOU SUICIDE OR

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: BA Date: 8-10-19

Count: 26 Time: 3:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA Date 8/10/19

Count: 10 Time: 3:40

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: EN Date 08-10-2019

Count: 81 Time: 3:00 A.M

Print Nam [redacted]

Signature

Print Nam

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ES Date 8/10/19

Count: 79 Time: 3 00/AM

Print Na [redacted]

Signatu

Print Na

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 8/10/19

Count: 78 Time: 3:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: G.S Date: 08/10/19

Count: 88 Time: 0300

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KN Date 8/10/19

Count: 89

Print Na

Signature

Print Nar

Signature

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KS Date 8/10/2019

Count: 135

Print Name:

Signature:

Print Name

Signature

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HOSP Date: 8-10-19

Count: 4 Time: 3:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8-10-19

Count: 4 Time: 3:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: RA Date: 8/10/19

Count: 1 Time: 3:00

1. Print Name: [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: IN Date: 8/10/19

Count: 86 Time: 3:00 AM

Print Na[redacted]
Signatu
Print Na
Signatu

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8/10/19

Count: 12 Time: 3:00pm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2-B Date: 8-10-2019

Count: 5 3:00pm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

[redacted]

For your records please ensure to forward this to the FBI and OIG.

Thank you

[redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: job performance failure and security failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]

Employee's Signature

[redacted]

Name of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]

Employee's Name

[redacted]

10-27-21 1:57pm

Date and Time

Name o[redacted]

515 Madison Avenue, 31st Fl. New York. Attorney Ed Hayes Office

Place

OIG Form III-226/2 (05/03/21) *Non-Custodial/Employee*

PSYCH OBSERVATION LOG

NAME: Epstein

REGISTRATION#: 76318-054

OBSERVATION STARTED: 7-24-2019

OBSERVATION ENDED: 7/30/19

PLEASE RETURN LOG TO PSYCHOLOGY AFTER THE OBSERVATION HAS ENDED.
THANK YOU.

ITEMS ALLOWED:

- ✓ Regular Clothes AD
- ✓ Safety Toothbrush AD
- ✓ Newspaper/Magazine AD
- ✓ Books (softcover only) AD
- ✓ Safety Pen and Paper AD
- ✓ Toilet Paper AD
- ✓ Legal Mail AD
- _____ Other

SW Blanket & SW Mattress must be used even on Psych Observations.
If nothing is checked with a silver marker, only a Suicide Smock and Suicide Blanket are allowed.

Epstein #76318-054 7-24-2019

8:40 I/M Epstein is taking a Shower

845PM The L/t Come a Puck him up ——

11:00AM Finish Shift Richard Martinez 27758050

8:00PM I/M English assumes Responsablity for Psych Cell 4

7-24-2019 Observation Cos I/M Epstein 76318-054

8:15PM I/M Epstein is talking to Unit 2 officer. CE

8:30PM I/M Epstein is talking to Unit 2 officer CE

8:45PM I/M Epstein is asking me about Jail life. CE

9:00PM I/M Epstein and I are talking about Jail CE

9:15PM I/M Epstein ask me the time. —— CE

9:30PM I/M Epstein ask me about life in the House CE

9:45PM I/M Epstein is laying awake on his bed CE

10:00PM I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping —— CE

10:15PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping —— CE

10:30PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping —— CE

10:45PM I/M Epstein is awake and brushing his teeth CE

11:00PM I/M Epstein is laying on his bed —— CE

11:00PM —— End Shift ——

11:00 PM I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the ~~suicide watch~~ Psych Observation of inmate Epstein #76318-054 in Cell #4 on 7/24/19 at 11:00 PM. [redacted] BD

11:15 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

EFTA00059565

11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:16 AM	Staff Count	BD
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:28 AM	[redacted]	BD
1:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake drinking (water)	BD
4:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sitting on his bed quiet	BD
4:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down	BD
4:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down	BD

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

445 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
500 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
515 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
530 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
545 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
600 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
615 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
630 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
645 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
700 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
715 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
730 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
731 AM	End of Shift BD
735 AM	Luis Fernandez #76268-054 - assumes responsibility for I/m Epstein # 76318-054. — LF
745 AM	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping — LF
750	[redacted] Psycl visit - Lorey [redacted] of Ly Law
830	I/m Epstein taken to Legal
900	- End of Shift — LF
1540	E/C MERCER #89673-053 assumes responsibility for I/m Epstein #76318-054
1545	I/m Epstein just returned from a legal visit

[redacted]

Epstein #7678-054

8:00	I/m Epstein and I are discussing investment strategies	WOC
8:15	I/m Epstein and I are continuing the discussion	WOC
8:30	I/m Epstein and I are now discussing inmate safety - his inmate safety	WOC
8:45	I/m Epstein is asking more questions about prison adjustment	WOC
9:00	I/m Epstein has paused to wash his face	WOC
9:15	I/m Epstein is lying down for a rest	WOC
9:30	[redacted]	
9:30	I/m Epstein is asleep	WOC
9:45	I/m Epstein continues at rest	WOC
0:00	I/m Epstein lying on his back asleep	WOC
0:15	I/m Epstein motionless and apparently asleep on his bunk	WOC
0:30	I/m Epstein is asleep and snoring	WOC
10:45	I/m Epstein up for a second and now lying down again	
0:55	END SHIFT	WOC

10:55pm I, Brandon DeCapua #16520-055 (cont'd)

[redacted]

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

(Cont'd) assumes responsibility for the psych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/25/19 at 1055 PM. BK DG — BD

11[00] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down quiet — BD
11[15] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
11[30] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
11[45] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
12[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
12[09] AM Staff rounds — BD
12[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
12[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
12[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
1[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
1[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
1[27] AM [redacted] — BD
1[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
1[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
2[56] AM End of Shift

EPSTEIN #76318-054

3:00 am	I/C (Cama 85918-P004 Pineda assumes Responsability for psych cell #4 I/m Epstein 27758-050 — JFG
3:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
3:05 am	inmate Epstein is awake using the bath — JFG
3:15 am	inmate Epstein is ~~awake~~ sleeping — JFG
3:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
3:45 am	Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
4:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
4:15 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
4:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
4:45 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
5:00 am	inmate Epstein wake up to use bath and back to sleep — JFG
5:15 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
5:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
5:45 am	Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
6:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
6:15 am	Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
6:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
6:45 am	Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
7:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
7:15 am	Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG
7:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping
7:37 am	Staff rounds — JFG

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

7:39 am Inmate Epstein Recived breakfast —— JF6

[redacted] 7-26-19

7:41 am Inmate went to medical (dentist) —— JF6

7:43 am Inmate still in dentist —— JF6

—End of shift —— JF6

~~7~~ 7:53 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS IN THE SHOWER —— KD

7:54 AM I/M/C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR EPSTEIN 76318-054 IN CELL #4 ON PSYCH OBSERVATIONS ON 7-25-19 KD

8:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL CURRENTLY IN THE SHOWER —— KD

8:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS DRYING OFF FROM HIS SHOWER IN HIS CELL —— KD

8:[illegible] [redacted] Psych visit + return [redacted] off by book

9:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN'S SITTING ON BED WAITING ON A LEGAL VISIT —— KD

9:15 AM I/M Epstein IS BRUSHING HIS TEETH —— KD

9:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS SITTING ON BED —— KD

9:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS LEAVING FOR LEGAL VISIT — KD

END OF SHIFT

BEGIN SHIFT I/C T. SDACE 78359053 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PSYCH-OBS OF I/M EPSTEIN # 76318-054 ON 7/26/19 IN CELL #4.

[redacted]

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

19:00	I/M EPSTEIN ARRIVES FROM LEGAC VISIT — MT
19:15	I/M EPSTEIN RECIEVES TRAY FROM C/O — MT
19:30	I/M EPSTEIN INQUIRES ABOUT B.O.P. POLICY — INCL PHONE USAGE AND VISITS — MT
20:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS EATING — MT
20:15	ROUNDS MADE — I-I E.
20:30	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT BUSINESS — MT
20:45	I/M EPSTEIN IS LYING DOWN — MT
21:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT BUSINESS + INVESTING — MT
21:15	I/M EPSTEIN IS DISCUSSING BUSINESS + LIFE LESSONS — MT
21:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE LYING DOWN — MT
21:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
21:50	C/O ROUNDS — MT
22:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
22:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
22:30	I/M EPSTEIN ASKS ATE TIME, USES THE TOILET + BRUSHES HIS TEETH — MT
22:45	I/M EPSTEIN RETURNS TO LYING DOWN — MT
23:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
23:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
23:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
23:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT
0:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING — MT

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

0:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
0:30	C/O ROJAS
0:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
01:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
01:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
01:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
01:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
	[redacted]
02:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
02:15	I/M EPSTEIN GETS UP TO WASH FACE - HE TALKS ABOUT NOT WANTING TO GO TO SHU IN LIEU OF GOING TO A UNIT. INQUIRES ABOUT THE CONDITIONS OF VARIOUS UNITS
02:30	I/M EPSTEIN INQUIRES ABOUT THE ATMOSPHERE OF VARIOUS Pre-trial UNITS IN MCC
02:45	I/M. I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
	END SHIFT I/C TISPAC # 78354-054
	MD
3:00AM	I/C Armando Davila assuming responsibility of epstein #76318-054 Begin shift
3:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ADAC
3:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ADAC
3:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ADAC

[redacted]

Epstein #76318-054

7/27/19

3:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
4:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
4:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
4:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
4:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
5:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
5:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
5:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
5:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
6:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
6:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
6:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
6:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping ——— ADAC
6:58 AM	[redacted] to relieve Lt. to intervene Mr Epstein ———
7:00 AM	I/M/C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF EPSTEIN #76318-054 IN CELL #4 ON PSYCH WATCH ON 7-27-19 ——— VD
7:15 AM	I/M EPSTEIN ASKS FOR TOILET TISSUE AND TOOTH PASTE which was FOUND IN the Supply Closet — VD
7:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED WAITING ON BREAKFAST ——— VD
7:45 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED ——— VD

EFTA00059574

EPSTEIN #763

7-27-2019

8:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED ——— KD
8:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED KD
8:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED KD
8:40 AM I/M EPSTEIN WAS JUST SERVED BREAKFAST KD
——— END OF SHIFT ———
8:00 PM Star New Shift Richard A Martinez 27758050
The I/M Epstein Just got back from Regal RM
8:15 PM I/M Epstein is using the toilet ——— RM
8:20 PM We call control the toeles is not stoping
8:30 PM I/M Epstein is Just Talking ——— RM
8:45 PM I/M Epstein is talking ——— RM
9:00 PM I/M epstein is Talking about the life - RM
in the general population ——— RM
9:15 PM I/M Epstein is just Talking ——— RM
9:30 PM I/M IS Just talking ——— RM
9:45 PM I/M Epstein went to sleep ——— RM
10:00 PM I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping ——— R
10:15 PM I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping — RM
10:30 PM I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping — RM
10:45 PM I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping — RM
11:00 PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping Rd
Finish the shift Richard Martinez 27758050
11:40 PM I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes (cont'd)

(cont'd) responsibility for the psych observation for inmate EPSTEIN #76315-058 in cell #4 on 7/27/19 at 10[40] PM. B/L DC

11[00] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

11[15] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

11[30] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

11[45] PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

12[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

12[04] AM Staff Rounds BD

12[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

12[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

12[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

1[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

1[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

1[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

1[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

2[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

2[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

2[30] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

2[45] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

3[00] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

3[15] AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

3[16] End of Shift B/L DC

Epstein #76318-054

7/28/19

3:15 AM	T/C Armando Davila assuming responsibility for Epstein #76318-054 Begin shift ——— AMAC
3:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
3:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
4:00 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
4:15 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
4:30 AM	T/M Epsteins is sleeping ——— AMAC
4:45 AM	T/M Epsteins is sleeping ——— AMAC
5:00 AM	T/M epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
5:15 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
5:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
5:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
6:00 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping ——— AMAC
6:15 AM	T/M Epstein is Awake and say call doctor ——— AMAC
6:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— AMAC
6:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— AMAC
7:00 AM	T/C Armando Davila end shift ——— AMAC
6:57 AM	[redacted] to review log + to interview Mr Epstein
7:15 am	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— AMAC
7:30 am	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed ——— AMAC
7:45 am	T/M Epstein is taken breakfast ——— AMAC
8:00 am	T/M Epstein is stand and walk ——— AMAC

*8:00 AM	I/M/C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR EPSTEIN #76318-054 ON PSYCH WATCH IN CELL #4 —— KD
8:15 AM	I/M EPSTEIN COMPLAINS ABOUT TOILET NON-STOP FLUSHING FOR ABOUT 45MINS —— KD
8:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED AND WAITS FOR LT TO COME GET HIM FOR A LEGAL VISIT —— KD
8:45 AM	I/M EPSTEIN LAYS ON BED AWAKE PATIENCELY WAITING —— KD
9:00 AM	I/M EPSTEIN IS FAST ASLEEP —— KD
9:15 AM	I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL SLEEPING —— KD
*9:28 AM	I/M EPSTEIN WAS TAKEN BY LT TO MEET WITH HIS LEGAL VISIT —— KD
9:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN ISN'T IN CELL AT THIS TIME —— KD
9:45 AM	I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL —— KD
10:00 AM	I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL —— KD
10:17AM	DUTY OFFICER ROUNDS CW
10:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD
10:45 AM	I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD
11:00 AM	I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD
	END OF SHIFT

11:00am Inmate Companion Oman Esteban assumes responsibility for inmate Epstein on cell # 4.

11:15am Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit [redacted]

1:30pm Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit

1:45pm Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit

12:00pm Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit

12:15pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit

2:30pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit

12:45pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit

1:00pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit

1:15pm Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit

1:30pm Inmate Epstein is still out

[redacted]

Epstein #76318-054

on legal visit — OE

1:45pm Inmate Epstein is on legal visit O

7:00pm Inmate Epstein is on legal visit — OE

1:45pm Inmate Epstein out on legal visit — OE

2:30pm Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit — OE

ERROR

END OF SHIFT

2:45 PM - INMATE COMPANION CHAN 90370-053 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR INMATE EPSTEIN

~~703~~ 76318-054 ON PSYCH WATCH IN CELL #4 07/28/19 — M

2:45 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

3:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

3:15 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

3:30PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

3:45 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

4:00PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

4:15 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

4:30PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

4:45 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

5:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

5:15 PM - INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT — M

EPSTEIN 76318-054 07/28/19

30PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
40	[redacted]
45PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
00PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
15PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
30PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
45PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
00PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
	END OF SHIFT ——— MC
00	I/C ~~Mersey # 89673-053 assumes~~ re- 4004 ~~sponsibility for Lopez # 76318-054~~
00	~~I/m Lopez and I are discussing Epstein's situation~~ WAOVG BOOT 4000
00	I/C MERSEY # 89673-053 assumes 6/5/01 responsibility for I/m Epstein 76318-054
00	I/m Epstein is back from his legal visit 4004
15	I/m Epstein wants to know who's the 4004 best cook on 11 North
30	I/m Epstein is talking about investments 4004
45	I/m Epstein and I are talking about 4004 driving a taxi in NY - We both drove
00	I/m Epstein laying down 4004

EFTA00059581

Epstein #76318-054 7/28/19

9:15	I/m Epstein asleep	WDO
9:30	I/m Epstein asleep	WDO
9:45	I/m Epstein lying still apparently out for the night	WDO
10:00	I/m Epstein lying silently on his bed	WDO
10:15	I/m Epstein motionless and asleep	WDO
10:30	I/m Epstein stays asleep	WDO
10:45	I/m Epstein still silent	WDO
11:00	END SHEET	WDO
11:00 PM	I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the psych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/28/19 at 11:00 PM.	BD
11:00 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:15 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:53 AM	Staff rounds	BD
1:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD

EPSTEIN #76318-054 7-29-2019

15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
52 AM ~~End of shift BY DC~~ ERROR — BD
32 AM Count — BD
58 AM End of Shift ~~BY DC~~ — BD
00 AM Start of Shift Richard Martinez 27758050 —
I/M EPSTein appears to be Sleeping — RM
15 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
25 AM I/M Epstein went to the bathroom and ask about time — RM
30 AM I/M Epstein went back to sleep — RM
45 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
5 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
00 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
15 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
5 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM

Epstein #76318-054 7-29-19

5:30 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
5:45 AM I/M Epstein Just got Up he is Using the bathroom — RM
6:00 AM I/M Epstein appears to went back to Sleep
6:15 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping — RM
6:30 AM I/M EPStein appears to be Sleeping — RM
6:35 AM the I/M come with the breakfast
[redacted]
6:40 AM The I/M offered the Shower the I/M Say yes and ask for razor for Shavin — RM
the I/M is having breakfast setting down on the floor — RM
6:45 AM The I/M is taking a Shower — RM
7:00 AM got out of shower
Finish Shift Richard Martinez 277580
7:00 AM I/M C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR EPSTEIN #76318-054 ON PSYCH WATCH IN CELL #4 ON 7-29-19 — KD
7:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN Dry's OFF FROM SHOWER HE Just took — KD
7:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED writing IN NOTE PAD — K
7:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Still writing — K

Epstein # 76318-054 7/29/19

8:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Still writing —— KD
8:15 I/M EPSTEIN IS Still writing —— KD
8:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS using Bathroom —— KD
8:45 AM I/M lay's on BED —— KD
9:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Speaking with PSYCH — KD
9:15 A [redacted] Psych visit and review of log book. [redacted]
7:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN LAY'S ON BED with Eye's Closed Resting —— KD
9:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN Appears to Be SLEEP —— KD
10:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Still ASLEEP —— KD
10:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Laying ON BED RESTing — KD
10:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Still RESTing —— KD
10:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS FAST ASLEEP —— KD
11:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Drinking WATER AT SINK KD
11:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Sitting ON the EDGE OF the BED with His HEAD IN the PALM OF His HANDS KD
11:25 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS ON His WAY to A LEGAL VISIT KD
11:40 AM END —— OF — SHIFT
8:30 I/m Epstein has returned from his legal visit room and is eating
9:45 I/m Epstein and I are talking about his upcoming interment options

EFTA00059585

Epstein #76318-054 7/29/19

9:00	I/m Epstein is talking about his bail appeal
9:15	I/m Epstein and I are talking investments
9:30	I/m Epstein is lying down now
9:45	I/m Epstein is sleeping
10:00	I/m Epstein is asleep
10:01	Round made
10:15	I/m Epstein is asleep
10:30	I/m Epstein remains at rest
10:45	I/m Epstein continuing in slumber
10:55	END SHEET
10:45 PM	Inmate Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the phych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/29/19 at 10:45 PM B/DG
11:00 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:15 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:05 AM	Staff rounds
12:13 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping

12:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

1:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

1:15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

1:28 AM [redacted] — BD

1:30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

1:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

2:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

2:15 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

2:30 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

2:45 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

3:00 AM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD

3:02 AM End Shift — BD

3:00 am I/C Cama Pineda 85918-054 assumes responsibility for phuch # 76318-054 in cell #4 — JfG

3:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

3:20 am inmate Epstein is awake drinking water and back to sleep after that — JfG

3:30 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

3:45 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

4:00 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

4:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

4:30 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

4:45 am inmate Epstein is sleeping — JfG

[redacted]

Epstein 76318-054 7-30-19

5:00 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:06 am inmate Epstein is awake sitting on bed — JF6
5:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:30 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:45 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:00 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:30 am inmate Epstein is awake ——— JF6
6:45 am inmate Epstein is talking to me about —
jail life ——— JF6
7:00 am inmate Epstein its eating breakfast ——— JF6
7:00 am ——— end of shift ——— JF6
7:00 AM Start of new shift Richard Martinez 27758050 —
I/M Epstein is having breakfast Cereal and Milk — R
7:15 AM I/M Epstein is sleeping, setting on his bed —
7/30/19 R M J Mar
7:30 AM The Y/T gave the I/M breakfast the brown bag R
7:45 AM I/M Epstein is setting down on his bed — R
7:55 AM [redacted] t rover (.) + + intervision
Epstein ———
8:00 AM [redacted] st th interviewing ———
8:15 AM Psych Orientation is having discussions ———

EFTA00059588

Name of Inmate On Suicide Watch or Psych Observation: Epstein

Registration #: 76318-054

EATING/SHOWER CHART

DATE	BREAKFAST	LUNCH	DINNER	LIQUIDS	OFFERED SHOWER	RECEIVED SHOWER
7/23	✓		✓	✓		
7/24/19	✓		✓	✓✓✓✓	✓	✓
7/25/19				✓		
7/26/19			✓	✓	✓	✓
7/27/19	✓					
7/28/19	✓					
7/29/19	✓		✓	✓✓✓✓✓	✓	✓
7/30/19	✓			✓✓✓		

Please check the appropriate box if the person on Suicide Watch/Psych Observation actually eats his meal. Do not check the box if he just received it, but did not eat it.

Place a check in the "Liquids" box each time the person drinks.

Thank you.

Untitled

RECORD NUMBER: 104 TIME STAMP: 9 -AUG-2019 19:19
Start Date 8/ 9/19 | Answer Date 8/ 9/19 | End Date 8/ 9/19
Start Time 18:58:03 | Answer Time 18:58:22 | End Time 19:19:10
Caller Station 6134 | Selected Trunk Group 6
Caller Circuit 02-05-03 | Selected Circuit 01-14-23
Caller COS 150 | Selected COS 90
Caller Routing Class 1 | Selected Routing Class 1
Caller Switch ID 001 | Selected Route Pattern 23
Caller ANI | Selected Facility 8
Record Audit 2702 | Call Type LINE TO TRUNK
Conference Audit | Call Status IN CONVERSATION
Access Code 9 | Queue Status NULL QUEUE
Code Validation | Queue Time
Dialed Number [redacted]
Account Code
Authorization Code

Use CTRL/Z to CANCEL; CTRL/S to PAUSE and CTRL/Q to CONTINUE

EFTA00059590

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

SEPTEMBER 1, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: [redacted]

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: The recorder is on. My name is [redacted] and I am a Senior Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office, and these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: This interview with Federal Bureau of Prisons employee - or lieutenant - [redacted] is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today's date is September 1, 2021, and the time is 3:08 p.m. This interview is being conducted at the Metropolitan Correctional Center - MCC - in New York, New York. Also present is DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted]. This interview will be recorded by me, SSA [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record and spell your last name. To start, again I am DOJ OIG Senior Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: I am DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted], D-A-N-I-E-L. These are my

credentials.

[redacted]: Thank you. Lieutenant [redacted], Roberto. Last name is G-R-I-J-A-L-V-A.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. This is an official DOJ investigation into the death of inmate Jeffrey Epstein and the surrounding circumstances. And you're being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. This is the United States Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide Information on a Voluntary Basis form. It says, you are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978 as amended. This investigation pertains to job performance failure and security failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do

not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions. Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceeding or agency disciplinary proceeding or both. And there is a waiver section and it says, I understand the Warnings and Assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me. You want to take a second - a minute - to look at this? And if you agree, there's an employee section and there's an employee's name. Sign the employee signature and print where it says employee's name.

[redacted]: Oh. That's it?

[redacted]: Print your name right below that.

[redacted]: Okay. The date and time also?

[redacted]: I can fill that out.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir, for signing and printing your name. All right.

I'm signing as the Special Agent. And I am printing my name, [redacted]. [redacted], can you please fill out the rest of this form?

[redacted]: This is [redacted]. I'm signing as witness.

[redacted]: All right. Did you understand the OIG form?

[redacted]: Yes, sir.

[redacted]: Great. Before we start the interview, I'd like to place you under oath. [redacted], can you please raise your right hand. Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. All right. Is it correct that you were interviewed regarding the Epstein matter on August 19, 2019, and again by myself and Special Agent [redacted] on July 14, 2021?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So we just reviewed the transcript. We just had a couple - a few questions - just for follow-ups. So I'm just going to -. We have an actual transcript here if you want to see the specific

wording, but just kind of broke it down to summarize so we don't have to like flip through the --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- pages. So page - I'm just going to read a few of these things and then I'll get into the questions. It says on page 43, "I knew he was going downstairs." So WAB - so we're talking about inmate Reyes right now. Do you remember Efrain Reyes?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: He was WAB. He was Epstein's cellmate. So we're just trying to follow-up a little bit more on what happened with Reyes. So again, on page 43 you said, "I knew he was going downstairs. So WAB means with all belongings. And you go to R&D. You're supposed to leave within probably an hour and not come back. But there have been times that they go downstairs for all their stuff and they come right back upstairs whether it's to SHU or to a unit." And then on the next page on 44 it says, "There's been a lot of times that we take them downstairs. Two-three hours later something happens. You know what,

go right back upstairs. You leave tomorrow or the next day." Page 45, you talked about in the interview the daily log. Do you recall? This is the daily log and on the back page you'll see where it says Efrain Reyes and where he was pre-remove.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: It says, "During an interview we searched the daily log that shows Reyes was pre-removed at 8:35 a.m. on August 9, 2019. You said that that means that Reyes left the building and most likely was not going to return. If he was going to court, it would just say "court" next to his name." Is that Correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Page 46 you then said that pre-remove and WAB are basically the same thing. Is that correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Page 47 and 48, then you said, Since the daily log said pre-remove, that means that the callout sheet court roster likely said WAB next to Reyes' name. When he was removed from the SHU. And

you believed that is what it said. Is that Correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Page 49, you then said that an inmate who was going to court would not leave with all their belongings and said that Reyes left with all of his belongings.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. You then said that Reyes should have been replaced as soon as it was confirmed that he left the building. So after talking with you, we talked to R&D, and we reviewed a bunch of documents. And we found these - emails that we found from August 8, 2019. You wouldn't have received them. But - or at least I don't believe you did. So the first one was sent at 10:33 a.m. and it says that the following prisoners are being transferred. It says Reyes, Efrain. Please schedule the transfer for Friday, 8/9/2019. Please include seven days of medication with medical summary. Thank you. Did you ever receive that?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't. All right. And then on August 8, 2019, at 3:36 p.m. there's a prisoner schedule report. It just says Efrain Reyes transfer within. It says MCC TOT to GEO, meaning that he was being transferred from the MCC to GEO.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: That lines up with your story where you said like if he was going to court it would have said court.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And if it - if he was leaving, it would say pre-remove and WAB like it did. Correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Awesome. And then also, you told us this, but when we were reviewing one of the other interviews, it said that. I guess - did you and officer [redacted] - are you the two that escorted both Reyes and Epstein down to -?

[redacted]: Reyes was going to I think R&D. And Epstein was going to attorney conference.

[redacted]: Okay. So [redacted] was with

you though? Because during this is says that his last interaction with Epstein was on August 9, 2019 while doing an escort with Officer [redacted]. [redacted] stated that [redacted] told Epstein that he would need a new cellmate since Reyes was released.

[redacted]: Yes, sir. Pretty much.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: See when I was out the door, that's when I told him.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah-yeah. And you had mentioned you had said that. Yeah.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: I already read that.

[redacted]: I did tell him you're going to get a bunkie.

[redacted]: Right. So just the follow-up question, with all review of this stuff, I guess it's based on this information in your statements. Why wasn't Epstein assigned a new cellmate after Reyes was brought downstairs as a WAB?

[redacted]: You asking me? Like -.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah. So for instance, during your shift, so he was brought

down at least by 8:38 - that's when he was listed as pre-remove. You had said, you know, sometimes they come right back up. You know it could always take an hour or two -.

[redacted]: Or longer until the conclave - sometimes it's not --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- right before for the count.

[redacted]: So like why - your shift ended at 2:00 p.m. correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Why wasn't he replaced prior to 2:00 p.m. if, you know, 8:00 all the way to 2:00. That's like six hours later.

[redacted]: Well he was in attorney conference. It usually takes -.

[redacted]: Not Epstein. I'm sorry. Reyes' - oh sorry. This is how you're answering it. So yeah, why wasn't Epstein inmate replaced and - or cellmate replaced? And I'm sorry for interrupting.

[redacted]: To mine, he wasn't replaced because he didn't' need a replacement right then and there. Because Epstein was still

downstairs. So pretty much I guess he got a couple of hours to search for the bunkie or let somebody know. I really don't know why he wasn't replaced.

[redacted]: So when we talked to you though, you said he wasn't replaced because you didn't know that he wasn't going to return.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But in reviewing all of this and reviewing your statements, and then reviewing everything, we did know he wasn't going to return. And you even said like no he was WAB - that's not court. He was leaving and if he didn't' come back within a few hours, and we knew he wasn't leaving.

[redacted]: Right. So -.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: He goes downstairs at 8:00 in the morning, he could still come back. Like I said before, he could still come back right before the count. Because the count is at 4:00.

[redacted]: How would that happen if before when you're -. Again, in your statement you said it could take like an hour or two but

if he's not back then, you know, your exact statement was, "There's been a lot of times when I take them downstairs you know two-three hours later something happens. You know what, go right back upstairs. You leave tomorrow or the next day. So this was obviously a lot longer than two or three hours. So why was it? And I guess - the way that you had said, it's kind of like you passed it along saying make sure he gets a bunkie. Right? You said that you told Officer [redacted].

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But why didn't -?

[redacted]: At 2:00 when I left.

[redacted]: That's what you said --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- at 2:00 right? So, but why wasn't - why weren't the proper - the notifications made prior to that time to get him a bunkie?

[redacted]: I really don't remember why it wasn't done. Or I don't think there was a reason why it wasn't done. I mean it was hours later, yes, but it's not just one thing going on.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah-yeah. So you knew though that he wasn't coming back, right?

[redacted]: No, I didn't. I never said I didn't.

[redacted]: Then how can you say that though? Because you said that WAB means that he's gone.

[redacted]: With all belongings. Correct. And once again, just because it says WAB, he could come back within a couple of hours. A couple of hours could be right before the counts signed.

[redacted]: The count at 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: How is a couple of hours - a couple hours means two. So eight, nine, ten -.

[redacted]: Well I don't have specific times. I don't - like I really don't know how to say anything or what to say. If it didn't happen, it just didn't happen in between that time.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Like I said, it was probably a whole bunch of stuff going on. And

to me, again, he was another inmate. And if Reyes went downstairs, there was a possibility he was going to come back because you know, again, it's not the first time or last time somebody goes downstairs with WAB and has to go right back upstairs.

[redacted]: Right-right.

[redacted]: So I really don't know why he wasn't replaced within more than just two hours.

[redacted]: Okay. So -.

[redacted]: Because I'm saying a couple to get an (Indiscernible *00:11:45)

[redacted]: When did you leave the MCC on August 9, 2019?

[redacted]: Maybe 1:45, I think. Maybe 2:00

[redacted]: All right. So you actually - your shift ended at 2:00, but you did leave around that time, 2:00?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Um -.

[redacted]: I don't know what was - exactly the time.

[redacted]: Okay. But you didn't

stay for like an overtime shift? Or stick around?

[redacted]: I went to - what was it? I think I did Town Driver after that. I'm not sure.

[redacted]: What did you do?

[redacted]: Town driver.

[redacted]: What does that mean?

[redacted]: The van outside the building.

[redacted]: Oh. So you're still working though?

[redacted]: I think I did it that day. I don't know but.

[redacted]: Okay. But you were not in the SHU after 2:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: No, I wasn't.

[redacted]: All right. Now we talked with [redacted]. And we talked to the people that you listed as the people who said that. And they're all saying that you did not tell them to get him a new bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So did you tell them? Did you tell [redacted] that he needed to get a new

cellmate?

[redacted]: I told [redacted] and [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:12:48).

[redacted]: Okay, because -.

[redacted]: Just like I said before. Huh.

[redacted]: Yeah, so I mean, we have the [redacted] statements here. Over and over again saying, absolutely not. [redacted] said, absolutely not.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So did you make those notifications?

[redacted]: Once again, yes I did.

[redacted]: Okay. So even though the people that you're saying that didn't - and [redacted] was in your - on your shift, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: But he wasn't even there after the fact, right?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So what would he gain from not - or from making those statements?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Does he have something

against you?

[redacted]: No, I don't think so.

[redacted]: Yeah, so I'm just trying - I'm just trying to put - here's the daily assignment roster. It shows from Friday, August 9, 2019, and - let's see. Where are you listed? You're listed right here as [redacted]. And [redacted] is here. [redacted] I guess - what time would have he gone from? Is it 7:00 to 3:00 or 8:00 to 4:00?

[redacted]: Whatever numbers. There should be a number right next to it.

[redacted]: Okay. So it's eight-eight. So he would have been 8:00 to 4:00. Okay. So he would have been there up until 4:00 p.m.? And then you would have bene there until 2:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So you believe they're just both incorrect? Or lying to us?

[redacted]: I don't believe none of that. I just - maybe they don't remember me telling them.

[redacted]: Because you had no one -.

And this - just so you're aware - this one from [redacted] was back in, you know, back when the incident happened.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So it's not like it was two years later. This was like right away they spoke with him.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now did you have - since we have spoken, have you recalled if you actually passed the information up to like the ops and activities lieutenant, which was [redacted] and um -. [redacted] and [redacted]?

[redacted]: You on, this is what, like a couple of years ago? From last time, nothing's changed from our last conversation.

[redacted]: All right. So no, no recollections? So if you didn't tell them, and if they were aware, how would have they found out?

[redacted]: Probably through R&D.

[redacted]: R&D or something. So if they knew though that he left, but they also make the same claim, we didn't know he wasn't coming back. Where would they get that

information from?

[redacted]: That he wasn't coming back? Or that he was coming back?

[redacted]: That they didn't know if he wasn't or not.

[redacted]: Unless through R&D. That's the only time.

[redacted]: So R&D knows that he's gone? They know he was transferred. He's gone.

[redacted]: Some (Indiscernible *00:15:34)

[redacted]: So is there anyone -?

[redacted]: Because we don't get the notifications unless on the count or where's this body at - or this person left so he shouldn't be on your count.

[redacted]: So like if at the time, so on August 9th, they're saying yes, I knew Reyes left but I wasn't sure if he wasn't coming back. Would have that been based upon information that you provided or someone from the SHU provided? Or you're just saying from the overall count?

[redacted]: From the overall count -

just in general.

[redacted]: Okay. Because they would - if they were involved in the count, they would see where people --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- left from or not? All right. So that doesn't mean that you told them that.

[redacted]: You asked me earlier if I told them. I did recall telling them.

[redacted]: The other day you said you thought you did but you couldn't remember.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So are you confident you did tell them?

[redacted]: Again, it's a while back. I don't remember some stuff from last week. So --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- you know. I do recall. I'm not 100 percent positive. Most likely I did tell them.

[redacted]: But yeah, you just don't - you don't know if you did or didn't. So that's where - and you're - because you're

saying the 100 percent thing. But you're 100 percent positive you told [redacted].

[redacted]: I don't even remember if I told him because he started at 4:00.

[redacted]: Well this should -. [redacted] started at 4:00?

[redacted]: I think [redacted] started at 4:00.

[redacted]: But [redacted] was your replacement, right?

[redacted]: Correct. At 2:00.

[redacted]: So he would have started at 2:00?

[redacted]: At 2:00.

[redacted]: All right. So are you 100 percent positive you told [redacted]?

[redacted]: I'm very certain that I did tell him. Him and [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. And can you just recall what it is you told them again? You told us a couple things during your interview. So I just want to make sure that - what it is you actually said.

[redacted]: I don't remember word-by-word what I told them. Like I said, it's been

what a couple years. And you know, I'm pretty sure I told them, hey, Reyes might not be coming back. He got to get a bunkie.

[redacted]: So you said Reyes might not be coming back but you have to get him a bunkie?

[redacted]: Nah, if he doesn't come back, you got to get him a bunkie?

[redacted]: All right. So at that point, you still are saying that even though you knew he was WAB, at 2:00 p.m. you didn't know he was coming - not coming back?

[redacted]: I didn't know if he was. And I didn't know if he was not coming back.

[redacted]: And again, even though you knew he wasn't going to court. What at 2:00 p.m. would have caused him to come back?

[redacted]: At 2:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yeah.

MR. TUPPER: Who Reyes?

[redacted]: Yeah, you're saying that you told them at 2:00 p.m. that he might not be coming back. At that point, when you dropped him off, way earlier in the morning.

[redacted]: I don't -. So once they

leave, I don't - I'm not on top of calling every five minutes to find out where this inmate going or is he coming back or is he not coming back. So once they leave the SHU, then they leave SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. But with you saying that he was WAB and pre-remove, you had mentioned though, that that meant they weren't coming back.

[redacted]: There's a possibility of him not coming back. Correct.

[redacted]: Well you said not possibly, so doesn't that mean you weren't coming back, but only if there were some problems that happened within the first hour or two. And they would -.

[redacted]: I don't recall. Like --

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: -- that seems repetitive and it's getting a little frustrating.

[redacted]: Yeah. I know. It's not - I'm just trying to get the clear answer of like -. We're just trying to figure out. Alright, you left during your shift. You're the one who sent him down. You knew he was

WAB. You knew that WAB meant he wasn't coming back. He was listed as pre-remove. R&D said he transferred to another institution. This all happening during your shift. You were the OIC. Why didn't you take action and get him a new bunkie?

[redacted]: There was a million other things going on. I'm not the only officer working there.

[redacted]: Okay. So you said you may have -. So we have a -.

[redacted]: Do we have to continue? Because I'm -.

[redacted]: This is a total - we're moving off of Reyes now. So this is an email sent from Friday, August 9, 2019, at 6:07 p.m. It's from you to [redacted] who was the ops lieutenant. And it has to do with inmate Fernandez. And it looks like it was some kind of incident that took place while you were on shift. And I think we talked about this as well. So I'm just trying to figure out - and you can look at this. Were you here at 6:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: I did work that day.

That's that there.

[redacted]: So was that Daily or, Daily Roster, would it show on here if you worked that day?

[redacted]: Yes it would.

[redacted]: Somehow? So again around 2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Cool. All right. So during that time, do you know if you had any conversations with [redacted] then, regarding anything, with like Epstein or Reyes or Fernandez?

[redacted]: I don't remember talking to [redacted] that day.

[redacted]: Where is this at?

[redacted]: Did you see these?

[redacted]: Oh there you go. Yeah. It's on the second page. So there's OT 1400 to 2200. All right. So you were there. And that's when - so as a town driver, you were still able to come in and like work on the reports and stuff?

[redacted]: Or I would just walk into the lobby, send the shot.

[redacted]: All right. Great. So you would have sent - but that -. This obviously - that email (Indiscernible *00:22:31) that would have been sent from inside the institution?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Can you just tell us a little bit? DO you remember what happened with that inmate? You know, you can read this incident report if it helps you.

[redacted]: It says the visiting room I think.

[redacted]: Here, I'll just read it. For the record, it says, "On August 9, 2019, at approximately 1:40 p.m., I, SOS [redacted], while assigned to the Special Housing Unit officer, I proceeded to enter the Nine South visiting room. As I walked towards the door, I observed through the visiting room door inmate Fernandez, Number 86824-054, attempt to grab an unknown item from his visitor. Once inmate Fernandez reached to grab the item, I called the door and called for a lieutenant. Once I was able to enter the visiting room, I gave inmate Fernandez a direct order to walk of the

visiting room - I assume that means you were off the visiting room - to conduct a visual search. Inmate Fernandez complied and the visual search was conducted. Operations lieutenant was contacted and inmate Fernandez was removed from the unit.

[redacted]: I assume it's in the report.

[redacted]: Yeah. Does that help you recollect what happened then?

[redacted]: Not really.

[redacted]: No? I don't see a (Indiscernible *00:23:56).

[redacted]: There's a lot of visitors. So.

[redacted]: All right. So alright. So it doesn't really ring a bell or --

[redacted]: Nah.

[redacted]: -- remind you? Do you know - remember where Fernandez would have been placed?

[redacted]: From the visiting room?

[redacted]: Well it says that - do you know if he was in the SHU visiting room? Nine South visiting room, right?

[redacted]: If that's what it says, yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah, the Nine South visiting room. The last sentence says, "And inmate Fernandez was removed from the unit." It does say the operations lieutenant was contacted. And inmate Fernandez was removed from the unit.

[redacted]: It says he's on Seven North. So I'm not sure if that was -. It should say location.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. So up here is this Seven North?

[redacted]: That's what he's --

[redacted]: With a back -?

[redacted]: -- assigned to. And on the left - I think it's the fifth or sixth line - on the top like sixth box should say what he's assigned to.

[redacted]: This says on a -.

[redacted]: The location of incident. The one to the left on that.

[redacted]: I'm just going to give it to you.

[redacted]: Sorry. Place of incident,

Special Housing Unit visiting room.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah-yeah. That's the incident. I'm saying do you know where he was -? It says that he was removed from the unit. Do you know where he would have been removed and went?

[redacted]: Well from the visiting room into SHU.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. So you think he was - when it says he was removed from the unit, it doesn't mean that he was removed from the SHU?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It was in the visiting room.

[redacted]: So on (Indiscernible *00:25:26).

[redacted]: Inmates from Seven North use the SHU visiting room?

[redacted]: No. So he was probably in SHU. But he's assigned to Seven North.

[redacted]: So Seven North before the SHU.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And just assume where I'm saying. So we can actually look at that. We have an inmate history quarters. If you look there. I mean that's the less important, Seven North. Because we're trying to figure out where he went.

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: So in the lieutenant's log - if you look at the second highlighted one down there - it says at 3:15 he was moved from the SHU to R&D dry cell, correct?

[redacted]: Yeah. That's the dry cell.

[redacted]: So do you remember at all if at this - during this incident would have he been moved when that happened? Or after the fact would he be moved at 3:15.

[redacted]: When it happened.

[redacted]: When it happened?

[redacted]: When it happened.

[redacted]: So right at that - so this 3:15 is probably a little wrong then, I'm assuming.

[redacted]: Well officer time. That's maybe when he logged it in.

[redacted]: Okay. So - but at - at

that time, you would have brough him right from the SHU visiting room to the R&D dry cell?

[redacted]: I mean within the next five-six minutes.

[redacted]: Okay. And you did - and it does say you did notify the ops lieutenant, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So who would have been responsible to key him out of the SHU and place him into R&D?

[redacted]: Most likely it would have been control.

[redacted]: Control would have done it?

[redacted]: Control.

[redacted]: So who would have notified control to do that?

[redacted]: Unless control saw it over the cameras, hey who is this guy. Or once he got to R&D, R&D could have contacted control. The lieutenant could have contacted control.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: SHU could have contacted control.

[redacted]: All right. So - but there's no one - like it wouldn't be like you're the one who, you wouldn't have like contacted control?

[redacted]: Nobody specific.

[redacted]: Okay. Because if you see in this, he actually wasn't keyed out until 12:35 a.m. on the next day, 8/10/209 was when he was actually keyed from the SHU to R&D. So do you know if - are you aware? Like who was it - what should have you contacted control and told them?

[redacted]: Anybody could have contacted --

[redacted]: Anyone could?

[redacted]: -- it doesn't have to be me.

[redacted]: Okay. Even though you know working in the SHU and all that kind of stuff, it wouldn't be - because OIC that would mean your job?

[redacted]: Anybody can contact them.

[redacted]: Where is the SHU direct line?

[redacted]: In the middle.

[redacted]: In the middle?

[redacted]: Of SHU. Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And when you moved - on this incident. When you removed the inmate, right?

[redacted]: It goes through SHU and into the elevator downstairs.

[redacted]: And you would have - if you wrote the report, that means you moved the inmate yourself?

[redacted]: No. Anybody could have moved him. Because if you're in SHU, depending on how many staff's in the SHU, you stay in SHU. Then in turn, you could take them downstairs. The lieutenant could take them downstairs. Any staff could take them downstairs.

[redacted]: So, do you have any idea why he was moved to R&D and not to the dry cell in the SHU?

[redacted]: Maybe there wasn't enough space.

[redacted]: Okay. So that wouldn't have been your responsibility then? To actually do the keying or keying him out of the SHU and putting him into R&D - or to notify

control?

[redacted]: I could have. Anybody could have notified control. Control is doing that. They keyed him out.

[redacted]: Because obviously this is just part of the whole thing. This is - as I think we talked about before - how many of the counts were wrong. Well the counts were all wrong because people in the SHU that weren't conducting the counts never caught on to the fact that he wasn't in here. So, we're just trying to figure out like - this is all going to be part of the story. So obviously there's going to be higher-ups who are going to, like, look at this to say, like, who dropped the ball there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And are you part of that dropping the ball? Or is that someone that -?

[redacted]: No, I'm not.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No, I'm not.

[redacted]: So that wouldn't have been you that would have --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- been responsible?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: But when you contacted -.

[redacted]: I do my job to the best of my ability.

[redacted]: Absolutely. And thank you for what you do. When you contact the ops lieutenant, would the control have been aware that you made that contact with the ops lieutenant?

[redacted]: They would have heard it over the radio.

[redacted]: So it would have been over the radio?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So control would have actually caught this on the radio. So control, by you making that --

[redacted]: Control should be --

[redacted]: -- notification -.

[redacted]: -- able to hear every radio transmission.

[redacted]: And if you're notifying the ops lieutenant on the radio, should they have then keyed him out?

[redacted]: They got to verify it first.

[redacted]: Okay. So someone has to actually call to say -.

[redacted]: This guy is down here. Yes.

[redacted]: Make this key entry.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And that is not you?

[redacted]: No. That's anybody.

[redacted]: What would you have said over the radio?

[redacted]: They would have heard operations come to visiting.

[redacted]: But you wouldn't have said, hey listen, you're moving an inmate. You would have asked the ops lieutenant to show up to the SHU --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- so you could discuss the matter, right?

[redacted]: Yeah. Not over the radio though. I'm not going to say over the radio this inmate is going downstairs to be placed on

dry cell. No.

[redacted]: But then control wouldn't have known that though.

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: Like you asked for -. On the radio call. What I said is -.

[redacted]: So if I called the lieutenant, control knows that I'm calling the lieutenant. They don't know why I'm calling the lieutenant for.

[redacted]: But they wouldn't have known that there's an inmate being moved to the -.

[redacted]: Unless they see him through the camera.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So I mean I understand what you're saying, anybody among - still just trying to wrap my head around - obviously everybody has a job to do and I get that you're doing your job to the best of your ability. But like, who's responsibility is it? So obviously, if someone's moving someone to somewhere, someone has got to be like -.

[redacted]: It would be the operations lieutenant to notify control saying this guy is

being placed on dry cell, key him out.

[redacted]: All right. So it would be the operations lieutenant's job?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Operations lieutenant is the person running the building.

[redacted]: All right. So the ops lieutenant. And in this case specifically, since you're sending emails to - actually the count didn't start that day until later on. Being that - so that should have been either [redacted] or [redacted] at this time, correct? If this actually happened at 1:40 p.m., since they were the ops and activities lieutenants at the time?

[redacted]: They were, but he's probably asked for the shot.

[redacted]: Who asked for the shot?

[redacted]: I'm saying he probably asked for the shot. [redacted].

[redacted]: Yeah, [redacted] -.

[redacted]: I don't even remember why I sent him the shot if the other lieutenants were there.

[redacted]: Well because I'm

assuming, because you sent that at 6:00 p.m. and this was - so it happened at 1:40 p.m.?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: That was very close to the end of your shift, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And you said you probably left at around 1:45.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So you just must have - like the very last thing you did in there, right?

[redacted]: Probably. Probably the last thing.

[redacted]: And again I -.

[redacted]: But like I said before, there's a million and one things going on. And by seeing that shot, that's probably the millionth thing going on in the SHU.

[redacted]: Sure. So you guys are just like constantly moving, you know, constantly - you got things, and there's a lot of things on your mind at the time, right?

[redacted]: At all times. There's always something going on. Showers, visits,

you know, counts, rounds.

[redacted]: Okay. And did you just say - I'm sorry, I missed this - but were you saying that you would have spoken in person with [redacted] about this?

[redacted]: About what?

[redacted]: Is that what you were just talking about?

[redacted]: No, the question I asked was the radio call that happened. What goes over the radio and the radio call he mentioned, is the ops lieutenant come down to the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Come over to the SHU. But the fact control wouldn't have known this is regarding a certain inmate at that point unless someone made the phone call or radio call saying, hey listen, this inmate is being moved from the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. I know we're talking about a long time ago, but when we talked to you before, you said that you didn't have any conversation - or you didn't remember having any conversations with [redacted] at least. Now that you're seeing, you know, this and

dealing with him regarding this matter and seeing that you actually worked that shift, do you remember any conversations with [redacted] at all, specifically with Epstein or Reyes?

[redacted]: No. I actually don't even remember sending him to shot.

[redacted]: So you don't even remember that email?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you have any reason to believe that you didn't send it?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So you believe you sent it, right?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah-yeah.

[redacted]: It had to be me.

[redacted]: I have some follow-up in regards to that. Being that you're a town driver at that point, right? Where would you have typed that up?

[redacted]: Probably the lobby and as soon as you come into the search area --

[redacted]: If you come -.

[redacted]: -- we also have the

upstairs right before you get to the staff locker room. There's a computer up there.

[redacted]: So you can just -.

[redacted]: So technically, I don't have to walk inside the building to send out the email, meaning pass the secure area.

[redacted]: You wouldn't have been back in the SHU. You would have been in one of the outside areas.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So and you wouldn't have gone back to the SHU though after 2:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: And so would you have had any communication with anybody in the SHU after 2:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Probably not. My time. Why would I?

[redacted]: Yeah. When you're writing these reports and stuff.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You want to follow-up on

any of this stuff?

[redacted]: When you came back in, I know you mentioned that you wrote up the report. Being the fact that you left instructions for [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted], right? You wrote a memo in regards to it that, hey, listen, Epstein needed a cellmate. Right? They should assign one. Did you follow-up with them to verify if it was done?

[redacted]: I don't think so. I probably got - I just told them I'm outside, why? If I came in it's probably, oh I just remember I got to send a shot because we've got 24 hours to do so. And that's probably the only reason I came back into the building to do the shot and go right back outside. I wasn't thinking about any inmate if I'm outside.

[redacted]: And I do apologize. You may have just answered this to him, I just was already ahead in my thoughts. When it says that operations lieutenant was contacted and inmate Fernandez was removed from the unit. Would you say that that didn't mean that you removed him?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So do you remember if you removed him?

[redacted]: No, I actually don't remember.

[redacted]: You don't know?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. And you said anyone could have?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Whoever removed that inmate - would it have been their responsibly to let control know? Hey, listen, an inmate is being removed.

[redacted]: Not really.

[redacted]: And he needs to be keyed out.

[redacted]: Not really because it could have been internal, which is the elevator person, just taking them downstairs.

[redacted]: But saying that is like, you know, you can say oh the next person's supposed to do it - the next person's supposed to do it. Everyone can say the same thing.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: Just, you know, if there's four people in the SHU, or any - let's say there's one person in the unit. That one person is assigned to the unit, but that one person - it's fine for somebody else to help him or her out. If they have a million things going on, then I'm not just going to sit there and wait. Okay, you know, it's your responsibility to do it, so I'm not going to do anything. I mean, I don't know how other people work, but if I'm busy, my coworkers help me. If they're busy, I help them. Again, so it's not - even if it's per se my responsibility, his responsibility. Okay, somebody got caught trying to bring contraband into the building. I'll grab him off your hands and I'll take him downstairs to internal - to R&D for you. Or I don't know if he has, I'll take him to SHU for you. It doesn't have to be that one specific person that say - like okay, I caught him doing something wrong. I'm not the one that goes through the whole time always. I could probably get him. Okay, the lieutenant comes. He takes over. Then I'm done. I got to write the shot. Or the

internal - which is the elevator person - comes. I got him, I'll take him off your hands. I'll take him downstairs. So it's not one person that has to do these things. Anybody could help you.

[redacted]: All right. So you don't know if you brought the person down. Let's say the employee - the correctional officer C.O. that was supposed to bring him down - right?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You said it could possibly have been the lieutenant?

[redacted]: It could have been the lieutenant. It could have been anybody that took him down downstairs.

[redacted]: But one of them should have - someone should have taken initiative and said hey, listen, let control know we're bringing this person down?

[redacted]: Probably or everybody just - like in anything else - everybody assumed the next person was doing it. Or somebody before them did it.

[redacted]: So you're saying at this point, it could have been just assumptions and

everybody believed each other would do it and no one called him?

[redacted]: Well somebody eventually had to do it because he has to be put on the out count.

[redacted]: But as you see, he wasn't put on the count until past midnight.

[redacted]: That means somebody didn't call.

[redacted]: Would that be the same then - let me take a step back. Would that be the same thing that happened in the morning then? With the fact that Reyes was removed and everyone assumed someone else would take care of it and it just didn't happen?

[redacted]: I don't know that.

[redacted]: That was a little different. Reyes was removed from the count. Fernandez wasn't.

[redacted]: I meant about Epstein needing a cellmate. Sorry, I should have clarified that. Is that same thing happened in the morning with Epstein? Reyes is removed from the count. He's going WAB. And people know that, you know, once he's removed, he's gone

with all belongings. He - Epstein - should have been assigned a new cellmate, right? It's the same thing - everyone assumed that someone else would take care of it? And I just kept kind of fell back.

[redacted]: It's still the same thing. I don't know that. I don't know if everybody else assumed.

[redacted]: Who would have been in charge of the SHU that day in the morning?

[redacted]: I don't - that same day?

[redacted]: That day - August 9th morning - from 8:00 a.m. to when you left. Who was in charge of the SHU?

[redacted]: The SHU lieutenant.

[redacted]: If there was no SHU lieutenant?

[redacted]: It would have been part of the operations lieutenant or activities lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay, and they're -.

[redacted]: They're not -.

[redacted]: Say that again?

[redacted]: The operations lieutenant is in charge of the building. Activities helps

out the operations lieutenant. If there's no SHU lieutenant, activities lieutenant goes up to feed, makes some moves, if they're in Ten South or in G Tier. Because only the lieutenants have the keys for that. Anything else, that needs to be done in special housing, the officers and staff could do it.

[redacted]: And out of the staff that's in the SHU at that point, who would be in charge? Is there one person that's considered in charge?

[redacted]: The OIC should be in charge.

[redacted]: So who's the OIC on August 9th morning?

[redacted]: I think that was me. I think. Or [redacted]. Or the SHU warden that day.

[redacted]: Do you have the schedule? Just to -.

[redacted]: I thought you were kind of like always - even though there's a different (Indiscernible *00:41:04) you were kind of like the OIC at that period of time. Is that not right?

[redacted]: Most of the time, yeah,

because I kind of knew what I was doing. Person, SHU 1 was [redacted]. And I was SHU 3.

[redacted]: Were you (Indiscernible *00:41:23)-?

[redacted]: That's why I said not just because you have the title doesn't mean you doing everything. We all were working together.

[redacted]: Were you considered to be the OIC of the SHU during day - day watch?

[redacted]: Well they --

[redacted]: In general.

[redacted]: -- in general, yeah. Because I've worked in SHU for a long time. Well not a long time, but I kind of knew what I was doing.

[redacted]: That's like when Lieutenant Rice wanted something done. Instructions are going to come down through you?

[redacted]: If I was there, correct.

[redacted]: So at that point, just to cover, we know - basically even [redacted] made a statement that there's a conversation that you had and you told - in the elevator to Epstein - hey, listen, we need to assigning you a new

cellmate because Reyes is leaving.

[redacted]: That was in SHU right before we went downstairs.

[redacted]: Right before?

[redacted]: Right next to Reyes, correct.

[redacted]: So at this point, it was established that Epstein needed a new cellmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hm.

[redacted]: Should actions have been taken at that point in the morning to make sure - ensure that Epstein had a new cellmate?

[redacted]: He didn't -.

[redacted]: We're not talking about everyone else. We're just - from your action. We're talking to Tony about you at this point. Everyone should - wait a minute. As you mentioned, everyone had their role. Like one should have taken steps, right?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But from your part, should you have taken actions?

[redacted]: Should I have taken actions?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Um probably I could have said, hey, but I didn't communicate and he was going to attorney conference. And Reyes was still pretty much in the limbo of he might come back.

[redacted]: Yeah, but you said already that WAB - he's leaving. And you mentioned it was a couple hours, right? I think you mentioned -.

[redacted]: And he also met with --

[redacted]: Maybe I should -.

[redacted]: -- and he made the statements to - you made the statements to both Reyes and Epstein saying you'll get a new cellmate.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So that's why we're back here. Because we're like, when we put all this together, and we're seeing all this, we're like oh. Actually, it looks like it should have happened right away. And it shouldn't have been, you know, moved off.

[redacted]: And again, he's not guaranteed to leave the building. It's never 100 percent even with WAB.

[redacted]: But, okay, you said guaranteed not to leave the building. But if he didn't leave the building, he would have been up within a couple of - back in the SHU in a couple hours.

[redacted]: Maybe I should have not said a couple of hours because a couple of hours is --

[redacted]: No, everybody says that.

[redacted]: It doesn't mean two. In everybody's mind it doesn't mean two. But it should have been - again, more than two hours. There's been times more than two hours that the inmate is downstairs in R&D with all his stuff and comes back.

[redacted]: How often does that happen?

[redacted]: A lot.

[redacted]: According to R&D, when we spoke to R&D, rarely does it happen where an inmate was brought down and they don't leave the building.

[redacted]: Well to me it happens a lot. Like that's what I -. Not lately, but, before, yes.

[redacted]: Before. Anything else on

that?

[redacted]: No, he just - we can wrap it up. Can you just initial and date everything we just looked. And we'll call it a day unless you wanted to add something. Again, this is just to let you - so you're not (Indiscernible *00:44:28) on these things.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So it's just the daily activity log, the emails that we went over for Fernandez's inmate quarters. But we didn't actually talk about your memo, but there's the information we got with, you know, the memo that you wrote on August 9th - or August 12, 2019. And this is the email the Marshals sent to MCC saying that he was being transferred. And this is the PP38 that shows that Reyes was pre-remove.

[redacted]: What am I initialing - that I saw this?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah, it's just to say that this is what we talked about today.

[redacted]: Oh. The same thing as last time?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Just the top pages of everything.

[redacted]: You need a pen.

[redacted]: I don't receive the Marshal emails.

[redacted]: Yeah, no, this is not saying that you received any of that. It's just saying that this is what we discussed. Let me show you. And then the last thing that I forgot is the daily assignment roster. So where is the lieutenant's office in SHU located? Is it -?

[redacted]: It's upstairs.

[redacted]: Is it? Is it right outside of Ten South?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So that camera that kind of shows everything that you can see down to the lieutenant's office right in there?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Perfect. Anything else for him?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: And again, sorry to ask

you with those questions, but it is --

[redacted]: I'm tired.

[redacted]: -- but, you know, it is what it is. Yeah, I hear you.

[redacted]: Repetitive.

[redacted]: Yeah, no. It's just - you know we're trying to tell a story. And we just got to get our information accurate and right.

[redacted]: I apologize if I come a little aggressive, but -.

[redacted]: No-no-no.

[redacted]: It's just frustrating.

[redacted]: Hey, I get it. I think I would be the same way --

[redacted]: Very frustrating.

[redacted]: -- if I were you because you're doing so much. I totally do understand that. We just got to ask the questions.

[redacted]: That's fine.

[redacted]: You know what I mean?

[redacted]: You got a job to do so.

[redacted]: Yeah. So be safe. Thank you for your cooperation.

[redacted]: All right. Thank you guys.

Have a good day.

[redacted]: You too. Oh, sorry. The - this is Senior Special Agent [redacted]. It's 3:55 p.m. and I am turning off the recorder. Thanks again.

[redacted]: All right.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

A

Ability - 37:5, 39:20
Able - 27:22, 28:24, 37:21
Above - 5:8
According - 55:18
Accordingly - 4:25
Accurate - 58:8
Act - 4:22
Action - 5:2, 26:5, 53:15
Actions - 53:10, 53:22, 53:24
Activities - 20:12, 40:15, 50:19, 50:25, 51:2
Activity - 56:10
Actual - 6:24
Add - 56:5
Against - 5:2, 5:12, 19:1
Agency - 5:5
Agent - 3:3, 3:17, 3:22, 3:24, 6:1, 6:18, 59:3
Aggressive - 58:11
Agree - 4:10, 5:13
Ahead - 45:20
Alright - 25:24, 29:16
Amended - 4:23
Among - 39:17
Apologize - 45:18, 58:10
Approximately - 28:15
Area - 43:23, 44:6
Areas - 44:9
Assign - 45:8
Assigned - 11:21, 28:16, 30:16, 30:19, 31:22, 47:4, 50:2
Assigning - 52:25
Assignment - 19:5, 57:11
Assumed - 48:21, 49:14, 50:3, 50:8
Assumptions - 48:25
Assurances - 4:16, 5:8
Attempt - 28:20
Attorney - 10:23, 12:16, 54:3
August - 6:17, 8:10, 9:15, 10:2, 11:2, 16:15, 19:6, 21:19, 26:16, 28:14, 50:12, 51:14, 56:14
Aware - 20:1, 20:19, 34:10, 37:8
Awesome - 10:16

B

Ball - 36:15, 36:19
Based - 11:19, 21:21
Basis - 4:17
Believed - 9:1, 49:1
Bell - 29:17
Belongings - 7:17, 9:6, 9:8, 15:8, 50:1
Below - 5:18
Bene - 19:16
Bit - 7:14, 28:8
Body - 21:16
Both - 5:6, 10:20, 19:20, 54:13
Box - 30:18
Broke - 7:1
Brough - 33:1
Brought - 11:21, 11:25, 48:7, 55:20
Building - 8:12, 9:12, 17:10, 40:7, 44:5, 45:15, 47:16, 50:25, 54:24, 55:2, 55:3, 55:21
Bunch - 9:14, 15:25
Bunkie - 11:16, 13:2, 14:10, 14:20, 17:22, 24:3, 24:6, 24:8, 26:6
Bureau - 3:9
Busy - 47:11, 47:12

C

Call - 38:4, 39:6, 42:10, 42:11, 42:17, 49:9, 56:4
Called - 28:22, 28:23, 39:7, 49:2
Calling - 25:1, 39:8, 39:9
Callout - 8:23
Camera - 39:14, 57:18
Cameras - 33:20
Can - 5:22, 6:3, 6:11, 15:5, 23:19, 26:23, 28:7, 28:9, 32:2, 34:22, 44:3, 46:21, 46:23, 56:2, 56:3, 57:19
[redacted] - 26:17, 27:11, 27:15, 40:20, 40:21, 42:5, 42:24, 43:3
Care - 49:14, 50:4
Case - 40:9
Caught - 36:10, 37:17, 47:15, 47:21
Caused - 24:17
Cell - 32:11, 32:12, 33:2, 35:18, 39:1, 40:1
Cellmate - 7:13, 11:5, 11:21, 12:21, 18:1, 45:7, 49:21, 50:2, 53:1, 53:8, 53:12, 54:15
Center - 3:16
Certain - 23:17, 42:16
Changed - 20:16
Charge - 50:9, 50:14, 50:25, 51:10, 51:11, 51:13
Choose - 5:2
Circumstances - 4:8
Claim - 20:24
Clarified - 49:21
Close - 41:4
Coercion - 5:11
Come - 7:19, 7:21, 12:3, 13:14, 13:19, 13:20, 15:10, 16:3, 24:7, 24:17, 27:22, 38:15, 42:12, 42:14, 43:23, 43:24, 52:19, 54:4, 58:10
Comes - 47:24, 48:2, 55:15
Coming - 15:2, 20:25, 21:2, 21:3, 21:21, 24:3, 24:5, 24:12, 24:14, 24:23, 25:3, 25:4, 25:9, 25:11, 25:14, 26:1
Communicate - 54:2
Communication - 44:18
Complied - 29:3
Computer - 44:2
Conclave - 12:6
Conduct - 29:2
Conducted - 3:10, 3:15, 4:20, 4:21, 29:4
Conducting - 36:10
Conference - 10:24, 12:17, 54:3
Confident - 22:14
Confirmed - 9:12
Considered - 51:10, 52:9
Constantly - 41:21, 41:22
Contact - 34:22, 37:7, 37:9
Contacted - 29:5, 30:7, 33:21, 33:22, 33:24, 34:4, 34:11, 34:14, 37:3, 45:21
Continue - 26:12
Contraband - 47:15
Conversation - 20:16, 42:23, 52:23
Conversations - 27:11, 42:24, 43:3
Cool - 27:9
Cooperation - 58:24
Correctional - 3:16, 48:8
Couldn't - 22:12
Count - 12:9, 13:21, 15:13, 21:15, 21:17, 21:24, 21:25, 22:3, 40:11, 49:5, 49:7, 49:18, 49:24
Counts - 15:12, 36:8, 36:10, 42:1
Couple - 6:22, 13:2, 15:10, 15:11, 15:15, 15:16, 16:12, 20:15, 23:21, 24:1, 54:8, 55:4, 55:5, 55:7
Court - 8:13, 8:14, 8:24, 9:5, 10:10, 13:13, 24:16
Cover - 52:22
Coworkers - 47:11
Credentials - 3:6, 4:1
Criminal - 5:5

D

Daily - 8:3, 8:4, 8:9, 8:22, 19:4, 27:2, 27:3, 56:9, 57:11
Date - 3:13, 5:20, 56:3
[redacted] - 14:11, 17:19, 17:25, 18:2, 18:9, 23:2, 23:6, 23:7, 23:9, 23:16, 45:5
Day - 8:2, 14:6, 17:13, 22:11, 26:25, 27:4, 27:15, 34:8, 40:11, 50:10, 50:11, 50:12, 51:17, 52:10, 56:5, 59:1
Days - 9:22
Dealing - 43:1
Death - 4:6
[redacted] - 3:2, 3:19, 3:22, 6:2, 59:3
Department - 3:3, 3:11, 4:14
Didn't' - 12:24, 13:14
Different - 49:18, 51:22
Disciplinary - 5:1, 5:5
Documents - 9:14
Doesn't - 22:7, 24:7, 25:13, 29:17, 31:11, 34:16, 47:19, 52:6, 55:10, 55:11
DOJ - 3:17, 3:21, 3:24, 4:6, 4:11
Door - 11:10, 28:18, 28:19, 28:23
Driver - 17:4, 17:7, 27:21, 43:20
Dropped - 24:23, 36:15
Dropping - 36:19
Dry - 32:11, 32:12, 33:2, 35:18, 39:1, 40:1
[redacted] - 20:12, 20:13, 40:13

E

Each - 49:1
Earlier - 22:9, 24:24
Efrain - 7:10, 8:5, 9:20, 10:4
Eight - 15:16, 19:13, 19:14
Elevator - 35:6, 46:18, 48:1, 52:24
Email - 26:15, 28:3, 43:8, 44:6, 56:15
Emails - 9:15, 40:10, 56:10, 57:6
Employee - 3:9, 4:16, 5:14, 5:15, 48:8
Employee's - 5:15, 5:16
Ensure - 53:12
Enter - 28:17, 28:24
Entry - 38:7
Epstein's - 7:13
Escort - 11:3
Escorted - 10:20
Established - 53:8
Eventually - 49:3
Everybody - 39:19, 48:20, 48:21, 49:1, 50:7, 55:9
Everybody's - 55:1

1
Everyone - 3:19, 46:23, 49:14, 50:3, 53:15, 53:17, 53:18
Everything - 13:11, 52:7, 56:4, 57:3, 57:19
Evidence - 5:4

F

Failure - 4:24
Federal - 3:9
Feed - 51:3
Fell - 50:5
Fernandez - 26:19, 27:13, 28:20, 28:22, 28:25, 29:3, 29:5, 29:20, 30:5, 30:7, 45:22, 49:19
Fernandez's - 56:11
Field - 3:5
Fifth - 30:17
Figure - 25:23, 26:22, 32:5, 36:12
Fill - 5:22, 6:3
Find - 25:2
Fine - 47:5, 58:20
First - 9:18, 16:4, 25:15, 38:2
Five - 25:2, 33:4
Flip - 7:2
Follow - 6:23, 7:14, 11:18, 43:18, 44:25, 45:8
Following - 9:19
Forgot - 57:11
Form - 4:17, 6:3, 6:7
Found - 9:14, 9:15, 20:19
Four - 47:2
Friday - 9:21, 19:5, 26:16
Frustrating - 25:20, 58:13, 58:16
Future - 5:4

G

Gain - 18:22
Gave - 28:24
General - 3:4, 3:12, 4:15, 4:21, 4:22, 22:1, 52:12, 52:13
GEO - 10:5, 10:6
Get - 7:7, 11:16, 14:19, 16:13, 17:22, 17:25, 20:25, 21:14, 24:3, 24:5, 24:8, 25:22, 26:5, 39:19, 44:1, 47:23, 54:14, 58:8, 58:14
Gets - 14:10
Give - 30:23
Go - 7:17, 7:20, 8:1, 14:5, 16:5, 27:18, 45:16
Gone - 15:7, 19:9, 21:9, 21:10, 44:12, 49:25
Good - 59:1
Got - 13:1, 24:3, 24:8, 33:21, 38:1, 39:23, 41:22, 45:11, 45:13, 47:15, 47:25, 48:2, 56:13, 58:8, 58:19, 58:22
Grab - 28:20, 28:22, 47:16
Guaranteed - 54:24, 55:2
Guess - 10:19, 11:19, 13:1, 14:8, 19:8
Guys - 41:20, 58:25

H

Hand - 6:12
Hands - 47:17, 48:3
Happening - 26:4
Head - 39:18
Hear - 37:21, 58:4
Heard - 37:11, 38:14
Help - 29:9, 47:5, 47:11, 47:12, 48:5
Helps - 28:10, 50:25
Here's - 19:4
He's - 14:1, 15:7, 21:8, 21:9, 30:9, 30:14, 30:18, 31:22, 40:16, 49:24, 49:25, 54:7, 54:23
Hey - 24:2, 33:20, 38:17, 42:18, 45:6, 46:13, 48:18, 52:25, 54:2, 58:14
Higher - 36:14
Highlighted - 32:9
History - 32:3
Hour - 7:19, 12:4, 13:25, 25:15
Hours - 7:25, 12:15, 13:2, 13:14, 14:4, 14:7, 14:23, 15:11, 15:15, 15:16, 16:10, 45:14, 54:8, 55:5, 55:7, 55:8, 55:12, 55:13
Housing - 28:16, 31:1, 51:6

I

I'd - 6:10
I'll - 7:7, 28:13, 47:16, 47:17, 47:19, 48:2, 48:3
Important - 32:4
Incorrect - 19:20
Indiscernible - 16:13, 21:11, 28:3, 29:13, 31:17, 51:22, 52:3, 56:7
Initial - 56:3
Initialing - 56:19
Initiative - 48:17
Inmates - 31:19
Inside - 28:5, 44:5
Inspector - 3:4, 3:12, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22
Institution - 26:3, 28:5
Instructions - 45:4, 52:18
Interaction - 11:2
Internal - 46:18, 47:17, 48:1
Interrupting - 12:22
Interview - 3:8, 3:14, 3:18, 4:10, 4:25, 6:10, 6:13, 8:3, 8:9, 23:21
Interviewed - 6:16
Interviews - 10:18
Investigation - 3:13, 4:6, 4:19, 4:21, 4:23
Item - 28:21, 28:22
I've - 52:14

J

Jeffrey - 4:7
Job - 4:23, 34:21, 37:4, 39:19, 39:20, 40:3, 58:22
[redacted] - 45:5
July - 6:19
Justice - 3:4, 3:12, 4:14

K

Key - 33:10, 38:7, 40:1
Keyed - 34:7, 34:9, 36:4, 37:25, 46:16
Keying - 35:24
Keys - 51:5
Known - 39:3, 39:11, 42:15
Knows - 21:8, 39:8

L

Lately - 55:23
Later - 7:25, 12:15, 14:4, 14:24, 20:6, 40:11
Leave - 7:18, 8:1, 9:6, 14:5, 16:14, 16:20, 25:1, 25:4, 25:5, 54:24, 55:2, 55:3, 55:20
Leaving - 10:13, 13:13, 13:15, 53:1, 54:7
Left - 8:11, 9:7, 9:12, 14:14, 20:23, 21:16, 21:20, 22:6, 25:24, 30:17, 30:22, 41:8, 45:4, 50:13
Let's - 19:6, 47:2, 48:7
Lieutenants - 40:15, 40:23, 51:5
Lieutenant's - 32:8, 40:3, 57:12, 57:20
Limbo - 54:4
Line - 30:17, 34:23
Lines - 10:8
Listed - 12:2, 17:20, 19:7, 26:2
Lobby - 27:25, 43:22
Located - 57:13
Location - 30:11, 30:21
Locker - 44:2
Log - 8:3, 8:4, 8:9, 8:22, 32:9, 56:10
Logged - 32:24
Long - 42:21, 52:14, 52:15
Longer - 12:5, 14:7
Look - 5:13, 26:23, 32:2, 32:3, 32:9, 36:15
Looked - 56:4
Lot - 7:23, 14:2, 14:6, 29:14, 41:22, 55:17, 55:23
[redacted] - 3:18, 3:25, 6:2, 6:4
Lying - 19:20

M

Make - 5:9, 14:9, 18:12, 20:24, 23:22, 38:7, 53:11
Making - 18:23, 37:18
Many - 35:12, 36:7
Marshal - 57:5
Marshals - 56:15
MCC - 3:16, 10:4, 10:6, 16:15, 56:16
Means - 7:16, 8:11, 8:23, 15:6, 15:16, 29:1, 35:8, 49:8
Meant - 25:8, 26:1, 49:20
Medical - 9:23
Medication - 9:22
Memo - 45:6, 56:12, 56:13
Met - 54:10
Metropolitan - 3:15
Michael - 26:17
Midnight - 49:7
Million - 26:7, 41:17, 47:6
Millionth - 41:19
Mine - 12:23
Missed - 42:3
Mm - 53:9
[redacted] - 10:19, 10:25, 11:4, 52:22
Morning - 13:19, 24:24, 49:12, 49:23, 50:10, 50:12, 51:15, 53:11
Moved - 32:10, 32:15, 32:16, 35:2, 35:8, 35:11, 35:18, 39:12, 42:18, 54:22
Moves - 51:3
Moving - 26:15, 38:17, 39:22, 41:21
Much - 11:7, 13:1, 54:4, 58:18

N

Nah - 24:7, 29:18
Needed - 17:25, 45:7, 53:8
Needing - 49:20
New - 3:4, 3:16, 11:5, 11:21, 17:22, 17:25, 26:6, 50:2, 52:25, 53:8, 53:12, 54:14
Nine - 15:16, 28:17, 29:25, 30:3
Nobody - 34:5
North - 30:10, 30:13, 31:19, 31:22, 31:23, 32:5
Nothing's - 20:16
Notification - 37:20

Notifications - 14:19, 18:13, 21:15
Notified - 33:18, 36:3
Notify - 33:6, 35:25, 39:25
Numbers - 19:11

O

Observed - 28:18
Office - 3:4, 3:5, 3:12, 4:14, 4:20, 57:12, 57:20
Officer - 10:19, 11:3, 14:11, 26:8, 28:16, 32:23, 48:8
Officers - 51:7
Official - 3:11, 4:6
Often - 55:16
OIC - 26:5, 34:20, 51:12, 51:14, 51:23, 52:10
OIG - 3:17, 3:22, 3:24, 4:11, 6:7
Operations - 29:4, 30:6, 38:15, 39:24, 40:3, 40:6, 45:21, 50:19, 50:24, 51:1
Ops - 20:12, 26:18, 33:6, 37:7, 37:9, 37:24, 38:18, 40:8, 40:15, 42:12
Order - 28:25
OT - 27:19
Overtime - 17:1

P

Pass - 44:6
Passed - 14:9, 20:11
Past - 49:7
Pen - 57:4
People - 17:19, 17:20, 18:16, 22:4, 36:9, 47:2, 47:11, 49:24
Percent - 22:21, 23:1, 23:2, 23:16, 54:25
[redacted] - 20:13, 40:13
Perfect - 57:22
Performance - 4:24
Period - 51:23
Person - 21:16, 40:7, 42:4, 46:19, 47:3, 47:4, 47:5, 47:20, 48:1, 48:4, 48:7, 48:19, 48:22, 51:10, 52:2
Person's - 46:21, 46:22
Phone - 42:17
Place - 6:10, 26:20, 30:25, 33:10
Placed - 29:21, 38:25, 40:1
Positive - 22:21, 23:2, 23:16
Possibility - 16:2, 25:10
PP38 - 56:17
Pre - 8:6, 8:10, 8:18, 8:23, 10:13, 12:2, 25:7, 26:2, 56:18
Present - 3:17
Pressure - 5:11
Print - 5:16, 5:18
Printing - 5:25, 6:2
Prior - 12:14, 14:19
Prisoner - 10:3
Prisoners - 9:19
Prisons - 3:9
Problems - 25:15
Proceeded - 28:17
Promises - 5:10
Proper - 14:18
Provide - 4:9, 4:16, 4:18
Provided - 21:22, 21:23
Pursuant - 4:22
Putting - 35:25

Q

Quarters - 32:3, 56:11

R

R&D - 7:17, 9:13, 10:23, 20:21, 20:22, 21:6, 21:8, 26:2, 32:11, 33:2, 33:11, 33:21, 34:9, 35:18, 35:25, 47:18, 55:14, 55:18, 55:19
Radio - 37:12, 37:14, 37:17, 37:21, 37:24, 38:13, 38:23, 38:24, 39:6, 42:10, 42:11, 42:17
Raise - 6:11
Rarely - 55:19
Reached - 28:22
Reason - 14:23, 43:11, 45:15
Recalled - 20:10
Receive - 9:24, 57:5
Received - 9:16, 57:8
Recollections - 20:18
Recorded - 3:18
Recorder - 3:1, 59:5
Regards - 43:19, 45:6
Released - 11:6
Remind - 29:19
Remove - 8:6, 8:18, 8:23, 10:13, 12:2, 25:7, 26:2, 56:18
Removed - 8:10, 8:25, 29:6, 30:5, 30:7, 31:4, 31:6, 31:10, 31:11, 35:3, 45:22, 45:24, 46:2, 46:11, 46:14, 49:13, 49:18, 49:23, 49:25
Repetitive - 25:19, 58:5
Replaced - 9:11, 12:13, 12:21, 12:23, 13:4, 13:6, 16:9
Replacement - 12:24, 23:10
Report - 10:3, 28:10, 29:8, 35:8, 45:3
Reports - 27:23, 44:23
Requested - 4:16
Responsibility - 35:23, 39:21, 47:9, 47:14
Responsible - 33:10, 37:1
Responsibly - 46:12
Return - 8:13, 13:7, 13:12
Reviewed - 6:22, 9:14
Reviewing - 10:18, 13:9, 13:10, 13:11
Reyes' - 8:24, 12:19
Rice - 52:18
Ring - 29:17
Robert - 3:10
Roberto - 4:3
Role - 53:18
Room - 28:11, 28:18, 28:19, 28:24, 29:1, 29:2, 29:22, 29:24, 29:25, 30:4, 31:1, 31:7, 31:16, 31:20, 33:2, 44:2
Roster - 8:24, 19:5, 27:3, 57:11
Rounds - 42:1
Running - 40:7

S

Safe - 58:23
Saw - 33:19, 56:20
Schedule - 9:21, 10:3, 51:18
Search - 13:2, 29:3, 29:4, 43:23
Searched - 8:9
Second - 5:12, 27:19, 32:9
Secure - 44:6
Security - 4:24
See - 6:25, 8:5, 11:9, 19:6, 22:4, 27:17, 29:12, 34:6, 39:13, 49:6, 57:19
Seeing - 41:18, 42:25, 43:2, 54:19
Sending - 40:10, 43:6
Senior - 3:2, 3:22, 59:3
Sent - 9:18, 25:25, 26:16, 28:2, 28:4, 40:23, 41:1, 43:13, 56:15
September - 3:13
Seven - 9:22, 30:9, 30:13, 31:19, 31:22, 31:23, 32:4
[redacted] - 18:2, 18:8, 18:17, 20:2, 23:18, 51:17
[redacted] - 19:8, 45:5, 52:2
Sheet - 8:23
Shift - 11:25, 12:10, 16:19, 17:1, 18:17, 25:24, 26:4, 26:21, 41:5, 43:2
Shot - 27:25, 40:17, 40:18, 40:20, 40:23, 41:18, 43:6, 45:13, 45:16, 47:25
Shouldn't - 21:17, 54:21
Show - 27:3, 38:18, 57:10
Showers - 41:25
Shows - 8:9, 19:5, 56:17, 57:19
Sign - 5:15
Signature - 5:15
Signed - 15:12
Signing - 5:25, 6:1, 6:5
Sit - 47:7
Six - 12:15, 33:4
Sixth - 30:17, 30:18
Someone's - 39:22
SOS - 28:15
South - 28:17, 29:25, 30:3, 51:4, 57:16
Sp - 18:3
Space - 35:21
Special - 3:3, 3:17, 3:22, 3:24, 6:1, 6:18, 28:16, 31:1, 51:6, 59:3
Specific - 6:25, 15:18, 34:5, 47:20
Spell - 3:21
Spoken - 20:10, 42:4
SSA - 3:19
Staff - 35:15, 44:1, 51:7, 51:8
Staff's - 35:12
Start - 3:21, 6:9, 40:11
Started - 23:4, 23:6, 23:7, 23:12
Statement - 5:3, 5:9, 13:24, 14:2, 52:23
Statements - 11:20, 13:10, 18:8, 18:23, 54:13
Stay - 17:1, 35:12
Step - 49:11
Steps - 53:19
Stick - 17:1
Story - 10:9, 36:13, 58:7
Summarize - 7:2
Summary - 9:23
Supposed - 7:18, 46:21, 46:22, 48:9
Surrounding - 4:7
Swear - 6:12

T

Taking - 46:19
Technically - 44:4
Telling - 19:24, 22:10
Ten - 15:17, 51:3, 57:16
Thanks - 59:5
These - 3:5, 3:25, 7:6, 9:15, 27:17, 44:23, 48:4, 56:7
They're - 17:21, 19:20, 21:19, 47:12, 50:21, 50:22, 51:3
Threats - 5:10

Three - 7:24, 14:3, 14:7
Tier - 51:4
Times - 7:20, 7:24, 14:2, 15:19, 41:24, 55:13
Tired - 58:2
Title - 52:6
Today - 56:23
Today's - 3:13
Tomorrow - 8:1, 14:5
Tony - 53:16
Took - 26:20, 48:15
Top - 25:1, 30:18, 57:2
TOT - 10:5
Total - 26:14
Towards - 28:18
Town - 17:4, 17:7, 27:21, 43:19
Transcript - 6:22, 6:25
Transfer - 9:21, 10:4
Transferred - 9:20, 10:6, 21:9, 26:3, 56:16
Transmission - 37:22
Truth - 6:12, 6:13
TUPPER - 24:20
Turn - 35:13
Turning - 59:4
Two - 7:24, 10:20, 12:4, 13:25, 14:3, 14:7, 15:16, 16:9, 20:6, 25:16, 55:10, 55:11, 55:12, 55:13
Typed - 43:21

U

Unit - 7:22, 28:16, 29:6, 30:5, 30:8, 31:1, 31:5, 31:11, 45:22, 47:3, 47:4
United - 4:14
Unknown - 28:21
Unless - 21:6, 21:15, 33:19, 39:13, 42:16, 56:5
Ups - 6:23, 36:14
Upstairs - 7:21, 8:1, 14:5, 16:6, 44:1, 57:14
Used - 5:4, 5:11

V

Van - 17:9
Verify - 38:1, 45:9
Visiting - 28:11, 28:17, 28:19, 28:24, 29:1, 29:2, 29:22, 29:24, 29:25, 30:4, 31:1, 31:7, 31:15, 31:20, 33:2, 38:15
Visitor - 28:21
Visitors - 29:14
Visits - 41:25
Visual - 29:2, 29:4
Voluntarily - 4:9
Voluntary - 4:10, 4:17, 4:25

W

WAB - 7:9, 7:12, 7:16, 8:18, 8:24, 10:13, 11:22, 13:13, 15:6, 15:10, 16:5, 24:11, 25:7, 26:1, 49:24, 54:7, 54:25
Wait - 47:8, 53:17
Waiver - 5:6
Walk - 27:24, 28:25, 44:5
Walked - 28:18
Warden - 51:17
Warnings - 4:15, 5:7
Watch - 52:10
Week - 22:17
We'll - 56:4
We're - 7:9, 7:13, 25:23, 26:14, 32:5, 36:11, 42:20, 48:18, 53:14, 53:15, 53:16, 54:17, 54:18, 54:19, 58:7
Weren't - 14:18, 25:8, 25:13, 36:9
We've - 45:13
Where's - 21:15
Whole - 15:25, 36:6, 47:22
Who's - 39:21, 51:14
Will - 3:18, 4:10, 5:2
Willing - 5:8
Witness - 6:5
Word - 23:24, 23:25
Wording - 7:1
Work - 26:25, 27:22, 47:11
Worked - 27:4, 43:2, 52:14
Working - 17:12, 26:9, 34:19, 52:7
Wouldn't - 9:16, 34:2, 34:3, 34:20, 35:22, 36:23, 38:16, 39:2, 39:11, 42:15, 44:7, 44:12
Wrap - 39:18, 56:2
Write - 47:25
Writing - 44:23
Wrote - 35:8, 45:3, 45:5, 56:14

Y

Years - 20:6, 20:15, 24:1
York - 3:5, 3:16, 3:17
You'll - 8:5, 54:14

0

00:11:45 - 16:13
00:12:48 - 18:3
00:15:34 - 21:12
00:22:31 - 28:4
00:23:56 - 29:13
00:25:26 - 31:18
00:41:04 - 51:22
00:41:23 - 52:4
00:44:28 - 56:7

1

1:40 - 28:15, 40:14, 41:2
1:45 - 16:16, 41:8
10:00 - 27:7
10:33 - 9:18
100 - 22:21, 23:1, 23:16, 54:25
12 - 56:14
12:35 - 34:8
14 - 6:19
1400 - 27:19
19 - 6:17
1978 - 4:22

2

2019 - 6:18, 8:11, 9:16, 10:2, 11:3, 16:15, 19:6, 26:16, 28:14, 56:15
2021 - 3:14, 6:19
2200 - 27:20
24 - 45:14

3

3:00 - 19:9
3:08 - 3:14
3:15 - 32:10, 32:16, 32:21
3:36 - 10:2
3:55 - 59:4

4

4:00 - 13:22, 15:13, 19:10, 19:14, 19:16, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8
43 - 7:8, 7:15
44 - 7:23
45 - 8:2
46 - 8:17
47 - 8:21
48 - 8:22
49 - 9:4

6

6:00 - 26:23, 41:1
6:07 - 26:16

7

7:00 - 19:9

8

8/10/209 - 34:8
8/9/2019 - 9:21
8:00 - 12:14, 13:18, 19:10, 19:14, 50:13
8:35 - 8:10
8:38 - 12:1
86824-054 - 28:20

9

9th - 21:19, 50:12, 51:15, 56:14

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Epstein
Date: Thursday, July 25, 2019 1:35:12 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

The National Suicide Prevention Coordinator from Central Office, Dr. [redacted], contacted me today about Epstein. He thought that housing him with another sex offender in SHU would be a good idea. I told him I would speak with the executive staff about his suggestion. Also, Dr. [redacted] thought it wise that we keep him down here for a bit (as is the plan already).

I am heading to the hospital in about a half an hour or so. If you need me for anything, feel free to call my cell phone [redacted]. Thank you. [redacted]

[redacted], Psy.D.
Chief Psychologist
U.S. Department of Justice/
Federal Bureau of Prisons
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
[redacted]
E-mail: [redacted]

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 01:20:48
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

10/27/21

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OFNYE	OUTFNYS	COUNT OFFS	HOSP	MS	SR&D	SSANI	SECTION TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79														79	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 5:30 AM

g/r 5:29 AM

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08/10/2019 **COUNT TIME:** 0500 Am

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** Hosp

APPROVED: [redacted]

	REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	85369-054	Woolgolden	K5	13.			
2.	48816-066	SANTANA	K5	14.			
3.	86900-054	WALKER	5N	15.			
4.	86409-054	Bullock	5N	16.			
5.				17.			
6.				18.			
7.				19.			
8.				20.			
9.				21.			
10.				22.			
11.				23.			
12.				24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N	2	E-S		G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B	

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMFC 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 01:21:34

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-10-2019	E05-535L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002		[redacted]		08-10-2019	K09-028U	SUICIDE OR
0003				08-10-2019	E06-546L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0004		[redacted]		08-10-2019	K11-053L	FS WAREHOU SUICIDE OR

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 7A Date: 8·10·2019

Count: 42 Time: 5:00 am

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 8A Date: 8-10-19

Count: 26 Time: 5:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA Date 8/10/19

Count: 10 Time: 5[illegible]

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HOSP Date: 8/10/19

Count: 4 Time: 5:00pm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: EN Date 08-10-2019

Count: 81 Time: 5:00 A.M

Print Nam [redacted]

Signature

Print Nam

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ES Date 8/10/19

Count: 79 5:00/AM

Print Nam [redacted]

Signature:

Print Nam

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 8/10/19

Count: 78 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: G-S Date: 08/10/19

Count: 88 Time: 0500

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8·10·19

Count: 4 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: IN Date: 8/10/19

Count: 86 Time: 5dm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KN Date 8/10/19

Count: 89 Time: 500AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KS Date 8/10/2019

Count: 135 Time: 0520 Am

Print Nam [redacted]

Signature

Print Nam

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: RA Date: 8/10/18

Count: 1 Time: 5:00 AM

1. Print Name: [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
. Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2-B Date: 8-10-2019

Count: 5 Time: 5:00 PM

Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

OIGAB 531.01 * INMATE HISTORY * 08-02-2021
PAGE 001 * QUARTERS * 10:07:24

REG NO..: 86824-054 NAME....: FERNANDEZ, LEONARDO
CATEGORY: QTR FUNCTION: PRT FORMAT:

FCL	ASSIGNMENT	DESCRIPTION	START DATE/TIME	STOP DATE/TIME
THA	M02-029L	HOUSE M/RANGE 02/BED 029L	07-21-2021 0711	CURRENT
THA	M02-029U	HOUSE M/RANGE 02/BED 029U	06-08-2021 1240	07-21-2021 0711
THA	M03-052U	HOUSE M/RANGE 03/BED 052U	06-08-2021 0807	06-08-2021 1240
THA	Q03-114L	HOUSE Q/RANGE 03/BED 114L	05-25-2021 1119	06-08-2021 0807
THA	Z04-214LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 214L AD	05-19-2021 1951	05-25-2021 1119
THA	Z03-142LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 142L AD	05-19-2021 1655	05-19-2021 1951
THA	R01-001L	HOUSE R/RANGE 01/BED 001L	05-19-2021 1314	05-19-2021 1655
OKL	C12-404L	HOUSE C/RANGE 12/BED 404L	05-05-2021 2146	05-19-2021 0810
OKL	C11-901L	HOUSE C/RANGE 11/BED 901L	05-05-2021 1720	05-05-2021 2146
BRO	G03-405U	HOUSE G/RANGE 03/BED 405U	04-14-2021 1335	05-05-2021 0719
BRO	I06-613L	HOUSE I/RANGE 06/BED 613L	09-08-2020 1434	04-14-2021 1335
BRO	Z04-110LDS	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 110L DS	08-25-2020 1328	09-08-2020 1434
BRO	Z04-112UDS	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 112U DS	08-06-2020 1736	08-25-2020 1328
BRO	Z04-107LDS	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 107L DS	07-22-2020 2042	08-06-2020 1736
BRO	Z04-107LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 107L AD	07-07-2020 1529	07-22-2020 2042
BRO	Z04-110LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 110L AD	07-02-2020 1818	07-07-2020 1529
BRO	Z03-106UAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 106U AD	07-02-2020 1602	07-02-2020 1818
BRO	S03-001L	HOUSE S/RANGE 03/BED 001L	06-30-2020 0845	07-02-2020 1602
BRO	G06-402L	HOUSE G/RANGE 06/BED 402L	01-30-2020 1229	06-30-2020 0845
BRO	G06-405L	HOUSE G/RANGE 06/BED 405L	01-30-2020 1147	01-30-2020 1229
BRO	G02-404L	HOUSE G/RANGE 02/BED 404L	01-30-2020 0822	01-30-2020 1147
BRO	G02-410U	HOUSE G/RANGE 02/BED 410U	01-27-2020 1345	01-30-2020 0822
BRO	R02-001L	HOUSE R/RANGE 02/BED 001L	01-27-2020 1138	01-27-2020 1345
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	01-08-2020 1246	01-27-2020 0939
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	01-07-2020 1327	01-08-2020 1247
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	12-23-2019 1831	01-07-2020 0914
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	12-19-2019 1911	12-23-2019 0905
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	12-11-2019 1412	12-19-2019 1409
NYM	K06-147U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 147U	11-15-2019 1341	12-11-2019 0946
NYM	K06-144L	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 144L	11-02-2019 0852	11-15-2019 1341
NYM	K06-144U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 144U	10-28-2019 1117	11-02-2019 0852
NYM	K06-144L	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 144L	10-23-2019 1500	10-28-2019 1117
NYM	K06-144U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 144U	10-16-2019 0937	10-23-2019 1500
NYM	K06-141U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 141U	10-01-2019 1249	10-16-2019 0937
NYM	K06-141U	HOUSE K/RANGE 06/BED 141U	09-23-2019 1926	10-01-2019 0822
NYM	Z03-111LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 111L AD	09-23-2019 0950	09-23-2019 1926
NYM	Z03-111UAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 111U AD	08-30-2019 1409	09-23-2019 0950
NYM	Z03-112UAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 112U AD	08-28-2019 1052	08-30-2019 1409
NYM	Z03-111LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 03/BED 111L AD	08-10-2019 1625	08-28-2019 1052
NYM	R01-001L	HOUSE R/RANGE 01/BED 001L	08-10-2019 0035	08-10-2019 1625
NYM	Z05-123LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 05/BED 123L AD	08-02-2019 1433	08-10-2019 0035

G0002 MORE PAGES TO FOLLOW . . .

9-1-21
Reg

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

JUNE 15, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: (818) 431-5800

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: The recorder is on. It is Tuesday, June 15, 2021 and the time is 5:57 p.m.

[redacted]: My name is [redacted]. I'm a Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office and these are my credentials. This interview is with Federal Bureau of Prisons Correctional Officer, Lieutenant - can you state your name?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: First name?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. And is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today is June 15th and the time is 5:58 p.m. The interview is being conducted at 6 West 23rd Street, Deer Park, New York. Also present are DOJ OIG Senior Special Agent Dennis

[redacted]: [redacted], and again, these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: This interview will be

recorded by me, Special Agent [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record and spell your last name, to start? Again, I am DOJ Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: My name is Senior Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: Lieutenant [redacted], [redacted]

[redacted]: As I stated before, this is an official DOJ investigation into the death of inmate Jeffery Epstein and the timing surrounding that and you're being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: As part of our procedure, I'm going to provide you with DOJ OIG form 3226 226-2. I'm going to read the form out loud to you and give you a chance to review it also. "United States Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide Information on a Voluntary Basis. You are being asked to

provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. This investigation pertains to job performance failure and security failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer any questions. Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding or both." Now the waiver for you. "I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me." Do you understand that?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Do you wish to proceed with the interview?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Please review the document and once you review the document, please sign

where it says, "Employee signature."

[redacted]: Do you need a pen?

[redacted]: I have. Thank you.

[redacted]: There's a line that says, "Employee signature," --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- and sign your name there and below there can you please print your name?

[redacted]: Thank you sir.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: I'm signing the signature of the Office of Inspector General's Special Agent.

[redacted]: Thank you for signing the document, both of you, and [redacted] for dating it 6/15/21 at 6:02 p.m. I am signing my name and signature of witness and printing my name, name of witness.

[redacted]: Before we start the interview, I'd like to place you under oath, [redacted]. Can you please raise your right hand? Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: I do.

[redacted]: Please let me know if you do not understand any questions I ask, I'll repeat it and I'll try to rephrase it for you. Okay? What is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: Your date of birth?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what is your social security number?

[redacted]: He doesn't need to provide that if he doesn't want to. Would you mind for the record, can you show us your credentials again and then we can use that as verification for your - all right. Thank you, sir, for showing your credentials. I'm looking at the U.S. Department of Justice Federal Bureau of Prisons law enforcement officer credentials, certify that [redacted] is a Lieutenant at the MCC New York, New York. I see a picture that matches the gentleman that is sitting in front of us.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: You're welcome.

[redacted]: [redacted], what's your highest level of education?

[redacted]: I have a bachelors of science degree.

[redacted]: In what subject?

[redacted]: Community Services.

[redacted]: What college did you receive that from?

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: What year did you receive it?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. Okay. What did you do prior to working for the BOP?

[redacted]: I was in the military and I worked in a law firm.

[redacted]: Thank you for your service. What branch of the military?

[redacted]: United States Navy Reserves.

[redacted]: How long were you in the military for?

[redacted]: 20 years, 23 days, and 21 hours or something like that.

[redacted]: What was your position and title when you -.

[redacted]: I was an E-6 ship service man,

first class petty officer.

[redacted]: And are you still active in the military?

[redacted]: No, I'm retired.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: And did you retire in 2019?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: October?

[redacted]: October 2019.

[redacted]: How long have you served with the Federal Bureau of Prisons?

[redacted]: Thirteen years.

[redacted]: Thirteen years? And what was the entry on duty date?

[redacted]: [redacted] - I mean, [redacted]

[redacted]: Did you graduate from BOP training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What year?

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: Okay. When and where was your first office assignment with the BOP?

[redacted]: Brooklyn, MDC Brooklyn.

[redacted]: That was in 2008?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And what positions - how long did you stay at the MDC for?

[redacted]: Five and a half years.

[redacted]: Five and a half?

[redacted]: I stayed there from [redacted] to [redacted].

[redacted]: Where did you go in October?

[redacted]: MCC New York.

[redacted]: Was it a promotion or lateral?

[redacted]: Lateral.

[redacted]: Okay. When did you get - what was the next step, promotion that you got?

[redacted]: GS-8.

[redacted]: To what position?

[redacted]: MCC New York, Senior Officer Specialist.

[redacted]: And what year was that?

[redacted]: Think, I'm going to say [redacted]

[redacted]: Okay. And what was the next promotion after that?

[redacted]: GS-9.

[redacted]: GS-9 what? What was the

title?

[redacted]: I was a Counselor.

[redacted]: Okay. And after that?

[redacted]: GS-11 Lieutenant.

[redacted]: When did you become a Lieutenant?

[redacted]: I was temp Lieutenant in 2016. Then, I got 2000, I think '17, I got promoted to - '17 or '18 I got promoted to GS-11.

[redacted]: What was your position at the MCC on August 9th and 10th --

[redacted]: I was a -.

[redacted]: -- of 2019?

[redacted]: I was a Lieutenant.

[redacted]: I'll read it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So we have a - is it correct that you were interviewed already by the FBI and the OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Regarding the matter leading up to Epstein's death on August 9th -.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Great. Thank you. I'm just going to read the report that was created

from that interview. It is an FBI report so I can't physically hand it to you but because the OIG was there, it's our information to ask, that's why I'll be able to read it to you. Just, as I'm reading it, just let me know if there's anything that's inaccurate and then I'll probably stop along the way to just kind of ask for a little bit more collaborations. It says, "Prior to employment with the Bureau of Prisons, [redacted] was a Paralegal at Skadden Law Firm."

[redacted]: Skadden.

[redacted]: Skadden, S-K-A-D-D-E-N.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: "He worked litigation, pro bono, mergers and acquisitions for approximately 10 years." And was that approximately from 1998 to 2008?

[redacted]: Approximately.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] has also been an enlisted Navy Reservist for the last 20 years. [redacted] was employed as a Corrections Officer with the BOP in [redacted] at the Metropolitan Detention Center herein after MDC," is that correct?

[redacted]: It was January.

[redacted]: January of 1999?

[redacted]: Where?

[redacted]: This is saying that I don't think this was correct. So, it says that you were with the MDC since June of 1999.

[redacted]: I was there - no, not '99, no.

[redacted]: I thought you said in 2008 you started.

[redacted]: 2008 I said I started. Yeah, not '99.

[redacted]: All right. So you started with the MDC - with the BOP and at the MDC in --

[redacted]: 2000 -.

[redacted]: -- [redacted].

[redacted]: '[redacted]. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] transitioned to the BOP Metropolitan Correction Center, or the MCC, on," it says, "[redacted]."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "He was later promoted to the rank of Lieutenant on [redacted]."

[redacted]: Yeah, July sometime.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] was the

Special Housing Unit, or SHU, Lieutenant for approximately 90 days since Lieutenants rotate throughout the MCC every 90 days." Is that correct?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: According to [redacted], his duties and responsibilities were as follows." So prior to us going on. So you were 90 days up until this incident? Were you just about to rotate out of the SHU then?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I was just still the SHU Lieutenant.

[redacted]: So were you -.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: So the way that this reads is almost like you were only there for 90 days. Were you there for --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- longer than 90 days?

[redacted]: Well, I was taken out because I was out on an injury.

[redacted]: Prior to that though, how long were you the SHU Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yeah, for about - because we switch. I was on the desk and just before, I think, like program review or something like that, after program review, they put me up there.

[redacted]: All right. But all of July and August of 2000 --

[redacted]: Yeah, I was - yeah.

[redacted]: -- and '19, so, okay. So you were the SHU Lieutenant for all - at least July and --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- August and a little bit prior.

[redacted]: Yeah. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So it says, "According to [redacted] duties and responsibilities are as follows. Control max wing, 10 south and oversee the regular SHU."

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And 10 south, my understanding is that's the very high profile inmates that have one inmate per cell, there's constant supervision by cameras on them --

[redacted]: Cameras.

[redacted]: -- at all times?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. Maybe like terrorists?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: People that go into those - okay. You supervise employees, you control moves, you oversee segregation reviews hereinafter referred to as SROs. "Ensure inmates are given what they have coming." What does that mean? "Ensure inmate -.

[redacted]: That means, whatever the institution - if they have - they need soap, they get soap. If they need toilet paper, they get toilet paper. If they need a pen, pad to write on, they get it.

[redacted]: So the supplies that they're --

[redacted]: Supplies that they --

[redacted]: -- required, you ensure - -

[redacted]: -- that - I ensure that they -.

[redacted]: -- that they receive what they --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- what they require.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. And then the next thing that they wrote was, "A lot." So I'm assuming what they meant is you have a lot of responsibilities.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "[redacted] is generally the Monday through Friday, 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. shift supervisor."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Were you working a lot of overtime there?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And when you were doing your OT, were you also in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Would that be -.

[redacted]: Because as the Operations Lieutenant, you've got to go to Special Housing.

[redacted]: Okay. So if you were doing OT, you weren't necessarily the SHU Lieutenant, you were the Operations Lieutenant --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- you were the Operations Lieutenant, but you covered the SHU.

[redacted]: Or activities, yes.

[redacted]: So you were - you would - .

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: So during your OT shifts, you typically would do either Activities or Operations Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And were you doing that almost on like a daily basis up until then?

[redacted]: Something like that. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And would it typically be like the morning watch or the evening watch or -.

[redacted]: Any shift.

[redacted]: Any?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Was a lot of it mandated or voluntary or both?

[redacted]: It was - I mean, it was short, so, you know.

[redacted]: Like, like, like

forbidding, you've served as both Activities and the Ops --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- Lieutenant, so you're familiar with those duties and responsibilities, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: All right. So, "[redacted] advised that there is a mandatory quarterly training in the SHU program for BOP employees." Now, have you ever conducted that training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: You've participated?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay, great. And do you know of the individuals that were working in the SHU for their quarterly assignments had also received that training at the time?

[redacted]: Some have received that training.

[redacted]: Possibly not all?

[redacted]: But possibly not all.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But if they didn't, you know, we went around and we showed them, you know, showed them training.

[redacted]: Okay. So anybody that hadn't gone --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- to that training -.

[redacted]: -- people that was assigned that were supposed to be there, went to the training.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And if they didn't go for whatever reason, if they was out sick or whatever, I tried to get them trained, you know, give them the PowerPoint and go over the training with them, you know, hands on.

[redacted]: Now, are you the person that would present the training at the quarterly training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So as the -.

[redacted]: Normally the SHU Lieutenant does.

[redacted]: Okay. So you provided probably the last quarterly training and then

anyone who didn't attend that training, you provided them personal training yourself?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I don't know if I did it. The prior SHU Lieutenant probably gave the training.

[redacted]: Okay. Had you done it in the past?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: "He also reviews 292 forms which track an inmate's meals, recreation, medical attention and showers." Is that like the forms that go into their personnel file?

[redacted]: Yes. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And those files in the SHU, they're kept in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: The on the computer - they're supposed to be printed out every week --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- because you've got to go backwards.

[redacted]: And as I'm told, they're printed out on Sundays?

[redacted]: Yes. They're supposed to be printed out like on Sunday morning watch.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Put into the file and, you know, because it's a new week. The new week --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- is going to start because that morning is breakfast. So it's breakfast, and it goes B-D - wait, how does it go, breakfast, lunch, dinner, so it goes B-L-D. So, breakfast is first at 6 o'clock, or, you know, 5:44, whatever time the count cleared is breakfast. And then, lunch and then dinner.

[redacted]: Okay. So you said on Sundays, is there typically one person that works on Sundays or is it --

[redacted]: No, it's --

[redacted]: -- whoever is working --

[redacted]: -- always -.

[redacted]: -- on that side?

[redacted]: It's always - yeah. It's

always supposed to be two up there --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- on - on -.

[redacted]: But it's not like typically the same two is what I'm asking?

[redacted]: Yeah, no.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Huh-uh.

[redacted]: So it's whoever is working that shift --

[redacted]: Whoever is working.

[redacted]: -- on a Sunday.

[redacted]: Yeah. Hopefully, you know, well, we had a steady OIC, but he got out, he got injured and was out sick, so, you know, it's by the luck of the draw, whoever is available.

[redacted]: Okay. So who was the officer in charge or OIC who got injured?

[redacted]: For morning watch, I don't know.

[redacted]: No, no, no, who got injured, who got out?

[redacted]: Oh, it was Collado (Phonetic Sp. *00:17:46), I think it was, but he was -

yeah, he was out.

[redacted]: And about when did he go out?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: All right. But in August, do you remember if there was an OIC?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: You don't remember? Sure.

[redacted]: I have to look at the roster - I don't -.

[redacted]: Absolutely. Do you have the rosters? Just when we ask some of these questions, you might want to just be able to kind of look at this to be able to kind of refresh your memory.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And so, Special Agent [redacted] is giving you, or I will be giving you the - one is going to be the duty assignment roster from August 9th and the other one is going to be from August 10th.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: I'm sure you're familiar with these.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Sure. So you'll be able to like if --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- the SHU is towards the bottom and then who was on duty. It'll show you the Ops, you know, the Ops Lieutenant and the Activities Lieutenant, so on and so forth. All right. So, it says, "Every SHU inmate has an associated 292 form as long as they are in the SHU population."

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: "Once they rotate to another population, the form is invalid and no longer exists." Now, what does that mean? Do they destroy the forms?

[redacted]: No. So what happens is, okay, the way the program operates is, once you come out of the SHU program, like say for instance, if you key to suicide watch area, your original form, or whatever form, is, if it didn't get printed, if there's a form there, but that stops, the time stops.

[redacted]: You mean they create a new form for every housing unit you go into is

what you're saying.

[redacted]: No. Only 292s are in the Special Housing Unit, it's not --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- in general population.

[redacted]: Okay. So is there --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- one in suicide watch and -.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: On suicide watch, there's booklets and there's - it says, there's a form where it shows, did the inmate eat? Did the inmate, you know, get a shower? Like that.

[redacted]: Okay. But what does it mean when it says that they wrote, "Once they rotate to another population the form is invalid and no longer exists?" Are they referring -.

[redacted]: Is not in the program. They're not in the program so I cannot -.

[redacted]: It doesn't continue.

[redacted]: It doesn't continue, yeah.

[redacted]: But it doesn't, like, get

destroyed, it remains --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- in their file.

[redacted]: If it gets printed.

[redacted]: But it -.

[redacted]: But, like, say - once they come off the SHU program, right? I mean, you could go back and see if the individual was there. But once they come off the program, I cannot create a document for you.

[redacted]: Sure. So are the documents maintained electronically?

[redacted]: It's a program, so I don't - as long as you in the SHU program, in the roster, because SENTRY and BOPWare talk to each other. Right? And so what happens is if a person is keyed into SHU, there's a little box you have to press.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: In BOPWare, and it's timestamped. So, once that person is there, it creates an AD order, administrative detention order. Once that administrative detention order is set, the Lieutenant writes in there why the individual was placed in Special

Housing --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- has to be a reason. If that form is not filled out, the Captain gets an email from the region saying there's a blank AD order in here, right? So I used to go in there and look every morning to see if somebody, whoever got placed in Special Housing to see what the charges was or if that form was filled out.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If that form wasn't filled out, I look at the Lieutenant's log or I call the Lieutenant, whoever, you know, "Why did this inmate get locked up?" Normally when I do my rounds, I ask the inmates, "Why are you up here?" Some of them lie and they, "I don't know why I'm up here," whatever. But then I find out why they up there, then I know why. It could be SIS investigation, it could be because of a fight.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: It could be multiple reasons why the AD order wasn't created. However, we try to create and do the AD order to place the

inmate so that he can have a 292 and he'd be on the SHU report.

[redacted]: So what I'm asking though is --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- once it's created, once they're there and once this 292 is created, even if it's not printed out, is it maintained in the system?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And is it ever deleted?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So that's what I'm asking. So when this says, "Ceases to exist," I just want to make sure, is once they leave the SHU, it's not deleted. It's still always going to exist in a file.

[redacted]: I mean, long - you've got a register number, you could go back, but I don't know how long the program, you could go back and forth to pull a 292.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, once the person is out of SHU. You know, some forms you can go back and you can pull it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But it'll stop at the day that that person was released or, you know, placed in another housing unit.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, people that are in the SHU and get placed in another housing unit, the papers that were printed out, what is done with those?

[redacted]: Those goes to the unit team.

[redacted]: Okay. So that goes, if they went to a different housing unit, it goes --

[redacted]: It goes to the --

[redacted]: -- to the unit.

[redacted]: -- unit team and the mailbox, their file, you know, it tells you on the thing, "Copy to unit team for central file."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And it goes into their - supposed to go into their folder.

[redacted]: But it's not destroyed either?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Huh-uh.

[redacted]: It says, "Medical personnel visit the SHU twice a day for rounds in the mornings and the evenings." And it that every day?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So - on weekends too?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So medical personnel visit the SHU two times a day, okay.

[redacted]: Two - twice per shift, yes.

[redacted]: Around when do they usually show up? Is there -.

[redacted]: Depends. Sometimes they there at, you know, 7 o'clock, 6 o'clock in the morning and then, again, they come up after the 4 o'clock count or they might come up before that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, when shift changes.

[redacted]: But they actually participate in the rounds?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] regularly audits 292 forms from the previous day." So you'd be constantly seeing, making sure your

staff are doing what they're supposed to be doing --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- with those forms? Okay. "[redacted] advised that accountability of inmates is important. He never caught anyone intentionally not doing their job. [redacted] also reviews round forms and searches for red flags. These could be missing spaces, missing signatures, etcetera. If caught, [redacted] approaches the individual and requests an explanation." So have you ever caught someone then not doing rounds or --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- anyone that was working on that day - on August 9th or 10th that was working in the SHU? Did you ever have to discuss this matter with any of those individuals?

[redacted]: Naw.

[redacted]: There's no one in there that you can - that were working on either day?

[redacted]: Not that I know of, no.

[redacted]: Okay. Can you think of anyone that you did ever have to deal with for

not conducting rounds or counts?

[redacted]: On day watch, you know, we would ask, "You're doing showers, we down range, we doing this." It gots to get filled out after, you know, that -.

[redacted]: But can you think of anyone that you actually had to - that you caught not doing it? Or I should say, your last day at work was on August 8th. Who was the last person you caught not conducting rounds in the --

[redacted]: Oh, I don't remember.

[redacted]: -- SHU? You don't?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: Okay. That's fine.

[redacted]: No, sir.

[redacted]: But you don't believe it was any of the people that were working?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] was the SHU Lieutenant when Epstein was assigned. Epstein wasn't originally in the SHU. [redacted] advised Epstein was in 10 South Lower."

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: "The population is for

inmates not on 10 South but high-profile." Okay, so this is the first. There's two different 10 Souths?

[redacted]: No. There's 10 South, then there's 10 South Lower.

[redacted]: What's 10 South Lower? I don't know -.

[redacted]: G Tier.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right? G Tier has four cells where you can put high-profile or terrorist inmates if 10 South is full.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: 10 South only holds a maximum of six inmates.

[redacted]: So was he originally going to go to 10 South then and was changed -.

[redacted]: Oh, I don't know.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: When I got there, he was on G Tier.

[redacted]: Okay. So I thought you just said that 10 South Lower is for people that were going if 10 South was full.

[redacted]: They can put you on the Tier,

but they put a lot of - they put disruptive inmates on that tier.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So it's not up to me, it's up to that shift Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But, if the Captain or somebody or, you know, the Warden or somebody, "Hey, put that guy on G Tier then that's where he's going," that's where that individual will go. That's where he will be housed if that individual was disruptive or anything like that.

[redacted]: And do you how long he was on 10 South Lower approximately?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Was it a long time?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't know?

[redacted]: Like, when he - I guess, you know, when he got there to the institution, he was put on - he was on G Tier.

[redacted]: G Tier is 10 South Lower?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Is 10 South Lower

similar to 10 South in the sense that it's one inmate per cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And are there cameras in those -.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right, so it's set up pretty much the same way as 10 South?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So he was never placed in the general population.

[redacted]: I don't think so.

[redacted]: Okay. So when he came in, you believe he was first put on 10 South Lower and then transferred to the SHU.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And you had oversight --

[redacted]: When -.

[redacted]: -- though -.

[redacted]: When - when -.

[redacted]: You have oversight over - -

[redacted]: When he was -.

[redacted]: -- 10 South.

[redacted]: When he was moved off of G Tier, if that's the question you're asking me, and placed with a bunkie, that didn't come from me.

[redacted]: Sure. Who does - so, did you supervise both 10 South, 10 South Lower and the regular SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah, and the regular SHU, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that all the same --

[redacted]: That's all the same.

[redacted]: -- kind of unit?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It's one big unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Upstairs is a separate unit because it's not on - only unit that's 10 South Lower is in the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. So that's -.

[redacted]: It's on the Special Housing Unit count.

[redacted]: So your understanding though is Epstein was always somewhere in that unit, in 10 - the SHU unit.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Whether lower or just regular SHU.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I got a - just one --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: You just mentioned - you said that the G Tier, the 10 South Lower, is always part of the SHU count.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So is that ZA or ZB?

[redacted]: ZA.

[redacted]: ZA. Okay.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: ZA or -.

[redacted]: ZB is 10 South.

[redacted]: So ZA was the whole thing.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Oh, can we have you look at these counts then, just for clarification?

[redacted]: It should be - look - if you look at - if you pull up the document for the E1 that you just flipped by.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay? You look at the E1, it got ZA and ZB. ZB has the shorter count.

[redacted]: So ZA says - so I'm looking at the count from 8/9/2015, the time on it shows 1541, so I guess it's the 3:00 p.m. There is no 3:00 p.m.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Yeah. That was actually when it was created.

[redacted]: It shows for ZA, there were 75, for ZB it says 5.

[redacted]: Yes. ZB is always shorter.

[redacted]: So what I was saying, isn't the 75 count the entire SHU?

[redacted]: It's ZA.

[redacted]: Not -.

[redacted]: It's not - 10 South is not included because 10 South is a separate unit.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: The G Tier is part of ZA --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- not ZB.

[redacted]: So that's what we were

asking --

[redacted]: Yes, yes.

[redacted]: -- is that ZA - the 10 South Lower is incorporated with the whole of the regular SHU.

[redacted]: ZA, yes.

[redacted]: And ZB is just 10 South.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Right. "Epstein was assigned to cell 201 in the SHU. During their first -" - okay, is that correct?

[redacted]: I guess. I don't know.

[redacted]: "During their first encounter, Epstein asked [redacted], 'Am I going to get out of here?' [redacted] remembers Epstein frequenting the attorney conference area for long periods of time." Is it true that at almost - while he was assigned to the SHU was just about every day he was in the - he would go to the attorney area?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] advised that at one point during the beginning at a meeting with MCC Executive Management, they wanted to house Epstein with a bunkie. [redacted] doesn't

recall exactly who requested this action, however, he remembers they were trying to identify an inmate. Ultimately, they decided to house Epstein with Tartaglione. [redacted] wasn't asked for his input and followed Executive Management orders. There was an instant on 7/23/2019 between the two but it didn't occur on [redacted] shift. He heard about it the next day. [redacted] completed the 583 packet which includes memos and photos resulting from the incident." So although you weren't there, were you familiar with what happened or had -.

[redacted]: I'm a Lieutenant, so I have to know.

[redacted]: So were - did you hear anything about him either trying to commit suicide or his cell mate attempting to kill him?

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: So what is it that you recall from it?

[redacted]: I just know I - you know, you read in this day chart that he tried to hang himself and I looked at the 583, I looked at

the pictures, saw the pictures.

[redacted]: So your understanding --

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: -- was that he tried to hang himself.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Had you -.

[redacted]: And his bunkie, you know, I guess called out or whatever. They went - they, you know, [redacted] or whatever, she did what she had to do. He was on suicide watch the next day and, you know, that was pretty much it.

[redacted]: And what -.

[redacted]: You know, I don't recall everything, you know, it's - I - you read it briefly, but I was -.

[redacted]: So, do you know what happened with his cell mate? Did he remain in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Did he get placed with another cell mate?

[redacted]: Oh, I don't remember.

[redacted]: Are inmates in the SHU

required to have cellmates when they're in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes. However, there's exceptions because some of them you can't house them with nobody.

[redacted]: And is that because they would get harmed if they were housed with someone?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And is that what - is that part of what 10 South Lower is for or is that - it's just regular SHU, the inmates know?

[redacted]: Just like some have on their door, "Housing rec alone," because they could have multiple steps. Some of them, you know, they could be fear for their life. You always, you know, you have that, but we try to bunk up everybody.

[redacted]: All right, so aside from these special exceptions, inmates are supposed to have -.

[redacted]: Yeah, we try to bunk everybody up. Yeah.

[redacted]: Now is that policy or just a decision that was made?

[redacted]: No, that's something that, you know, from when I started at the Bureau, we did that, because once you knew individuals receive - you can't - policy states that you're not supposed to have an AD, Administrative Detention person and a person that's under disciplinary segregation together, housed together. It's supposed to be separate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's the policy that they - that's 5270, you know, point whatever the new number is, 9 or 10, right, the SHU program statement. When Psychology says that this person tried to harm themselves, we make sure that they have to have a bunkie. So, you know, they have a companion or somebody in there that they could talk to so that, you know, they don't feel despondent, you know. SHU is a place, you know, if you don't check on these inmates, you know, they're going to remind you.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, you know, you've got to make rounds, you've got to check on - be checking on these inmates. You've got to be seeing what they're doing, you know. It's a

tough place.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You know.

[redacted]: So, inmates that aren't a special situation should have a cell mate and especially inmates that are coming back from suicide watch --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- they, in particular, should have a -.

[redacted]: Should have a cell mate. Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted] recalls interaction with Epstein on watch. Epstein stated, 'I don't want to be here and I'm going to hurt myself.'" He said that to you?

[redacted]: I don't recall saying that.

[redacted]: All right. So again, it says, "[redacted] recalls interacting with Epstein on watch. Epstein stated, 'I don't want to be here and I'm going to hurt myself.'"

[redacted]: I'm -.

[redacted]: You don't believe that's accurate?

[redacted]: I'm not going to hurt myself.

[redacted]: Oh, not going to hurt -.

[redacted]: Oh, no, sorry, "I'm not -

-

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- going to hurt myself."

[redacted]: I don't remember him saying that.

[redacted]: So, okay, so did he say that, "I don't want to be here and I'm not going to hurt myself?"

[redacted]: Yeah, he said that to me.

[redacted]: He did tell you that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But a lot of inmates say that, you know, "Oh, I'm not going to hurt myself." They look you right in your face and like, "Yeah, and those markings on your neck say something totally different."

[redacted]: So would have that --

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: -- would have he said this to you after he came back from suicide watch --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- the second time --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- I'm assuming?

[redacted]: I mean, because I escorted him to attorney conference, you know, I'm the one - I had interactions with him, you know, he talked to me or whatever, you know. No special privileges, you know. But I treated him like I treat anybody else, as a decent human being.

[redacted]: Okay. Was he telling you this though so that he wouldn't be housed with another inmate?

[redacted]: I don't think that.

[redacted]: Did he want to get of the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes, he wanted to get out of SHU.

[redacted]: And where did he want to go?

[redacted]: He wanted to go, I guess, to general population.

[redacted]: Did he ever say that that's where he wanted to go?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: He did?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: He said he wanted to go to general pop?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted] also remembers feeding Epstein. The BOP psychologist said that Epstein must be housed with a cell mate when he returned to the SHU." And this is after the July 23rd incident?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, he came back to the SHU, do you recall, around like July 30th?

[redacted]: When he - whatever day he came back to the SHU, he came back.

[redacted]: And then that --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- around that date is when the psychologist said he's got to be housed with a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] provided cell mate recommendations but they were still deciding on an individual when [redacted] left the institution that night. [redacted] called to ensure

that he received a bunkie. BOP decision makers chose Efrain Reyes."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "[redacted] remembers Epstein requesting to make a phone call to his daughter. [redacted] doesn't do phone calls because he is unaware of every inmates restricted contact list."

[redacted]: Yeah. I don't make phone calls.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's the unit team.

[redacted]: All right. We're going to go back to Reyes.

[redacted]: Or if somebody tells me I have to make it directly - my direct supervisor says, "Hey, give this guy a telephone call," then that's something totally different.

[redacted]: All right. So after - so you said around July 30 --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- 2019, you were informed by psychology, "[redacted] needs a cell mate," correct?

[redacted]: [redacted] needs a cell mate?

[redacted]: No, sorry, "Epstein needs a cell mate."

[redacted]: Yeah. They sent an email, something or -.

[redacted]: Right. And -.

[redacted]: I know the Captain and the warden, they was like, "He has to have a cell mate."

[redacted]: And told you that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And then what did you do with that information? Did you provide it to everybody that work in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right, now, can you tell me a little bit about how did the people that work in the SHU know that Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Okay. I passed it on to my OIC, which was [redacted].

[redacted]: And can you - do you know how to spell that name? It might be on there.

[redacted]: It's [redacted] - I do know how to spell it, he's my friend. [redacted], [redacted]-[redacted]

[redacted]: Is it [redacted] -.

[redacted]: -- [redacted]

[redacted]: Is it[redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah, something like that, yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So, [redacted] --

[redacted]: I don't know the spelling for sure.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: I should know how to spell his name, I just got brain fart.

[redacted]: Okay. So if you told him, did you tell anyone else directly?

[redacted]: No, I spoke to him. He's the one that, you know, he was on the desk.

[redacted]: And then, did you inform others though that were in there, that, A, Epstein needs a bunk mate? Cell mate? I mean, not talking about this a special time, I'm just saying like, were they aware?

[redacted]: I spoke to him. If I call you, then you pass along that information. I spoke to [redacted], he wrote it down, I verified it. The next day when I came to work, he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: The bunkie was there and we had postings up around, "This individual needs a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay. Great. Can you speak to me a little about that?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You said there were postings within the SHU that -.

[redacted]: On the door, on the desk, on the OIC desk, there was - I believe there was postings that he was supposed to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: So on the OI -.

[redacted]: It was written.

[redacted]: On the OIC desk, there was a - or what door was there a sign?

[redacted]: On his cell door.

[redacted]: So Epstein's cell door, there was a posting saying, "Epstein is required to have a cell mate?"

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know who - if that - did that remain up until you left on August 8th?

[redacted]: No, because he was on suicide

watch. Then it was taken off. He was placed with Reyes, and was in the cell, so I don't recall - after I left that day, I don't know what, you know - everything was in place.

[redacted]: Yeah, no, what I'm saying is that prior to leaving, I'm wondering if the people that worked in the SHU, because obviously as you know Reyes left on the 9th and you weren't there.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: But did the people that were in there - I want to know if the people who were in the SHU -.

[redacted]: My crew, whoever worked - we had a skinless crew. You could see who worked day watch.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Right? You can see who worked evening watch. Okay? The people that were there August 9th, I can't, you know, vouch for. Okay? But everybody knew that was part of the SHU crew --

[redacted]: Okay. So can you look at -.

[redacted]: -- and not everybody on this

list was, you know, is - these is fill ins. It's not their assigned post.

[redacted]: So can you tell me who on the SHU day watch crew of August 9th, who was a regular and who would have known that he was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: [redacted] was there, he knows. He worked - he was SHU 3. [redacted] knew, he was Rec Specialist. [redacted] knew.

[redacted]: Who is [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted], he's the number one.

[redacted]: So who then on that didn't know? Or you don't know if they know.

[redacted]: I don't know. I mean, everybody - once the OIC knows and the crew, everybody -.

[redacted]: So is it kind of like the military? You're the officer, you tell your head Sergeant, "Make sure everybody knows this," that Sergeant is then therefore responsible for telling everyone else?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, do you recall having conversations with these people as well though?

[redacted]: No, because they don't -

everybody -.

[redacted]: So it's [redacted].

[redacted]: I spoke - the day that he was required to have a bunkie, I spoke to [redacted].

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: [redacted] took care of it from there. All I know, when I came in, I checked, he had a bunkie, that was it.

[redacted]: And I understand this. But what -.

[redacted]: And so, I cannot explain for another shift. I cannot explain - only could tell what [redacted] did. I don't know what anybody else did after I left. I don't know. I cannot answer that.

[redacted]: Right. So like you were saying, he was housed with a bunkie on July 30th. What we're asking is that between July 30th and between August 9th, the days that you were there, were you conversing with these people to remind them that he was required to have a cell -.

[redacted]: It wasn't nothing to talk about because everybody knew. He wasn't by his self, so he has a bunkie so -.

[redacted]: Right. But isn't it true that the - at the MCC, inmates are constantly coming in and out? It's more of a jail than a prison?

[redacted]: Yes. But one thing don't have nothing to do with - if we're working every day together, I don't - why am I keep telling you the same thing every day? I don't have to tell you your job to what you're supposed to do every day. I've got to keep reminding you to feed? I have a billion other things to do.

[redacted]: But - but -.

[redacted]: So what you're saying to me, I cannot answer that because I don't know.

[redacted]: So, what we're asking is did you have conversations with anyone on those other days about the reminder that Epstein is required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: I had a conversation with the crew and I don't keep repeating myself. He has a bunkie. Every day I come in, I check, he's got a bunkie. What is there to talk about? If it's way down -.

[redacted]: What we're asking is -.

[redacted]: I don't know - I don't under-.

[redacted]: You're saying that you had a conversation with the one man who was the Officer in Charge. What I'm asking you is, did you have a conversation with anyone else aside from him? Between July 30th and August 9th, did you have any conversations --

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: -- with anyone --

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: -- other than the Officer in Charge.

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: Okay. So you said that there was a sticky that was on the door. Was the sticky only on the door on July 30th or did it remain on the door from July 30th to August 8th?

[redacted]: It remained up there, it was on the desk.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: A big sign that said, "Epstein is supposed to have a bunkie," on the desk, on the officer's station.

[redacted]: And that stayed on there throughout -.

[redacted]: I guess, I don't know. It - all I know, when I left, everything was in place. I'm not there right now. Things could change. I don't know. I cannot answer that.

[redacted]: What Agent Dennis is asking is -.

[redacted]: Where were you sitting when you were in the SHU? Is there a special place for you?

[redacted]: I sit in like on next to 10 South.

[redacted]: Okay. So are you not with the correctional officers?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. And how -.

[redacted]: I come down, I make rounds.

[redacted]: So you're not sure if - so you know that on July 30th there was this Posted = note saying that Epstein required a cell --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- cell mate. Are what you're saying is that you don't know if that sticky note stayed on that after he was issued some -.

[redacted]: It was there when I was up there on the 8th.

[redacted]: That was my question. Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. It was something was written --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- that Epstein should have a bunkie. It was something on the desk, yes, there was something there.

[redacted]: And that was the question.

[redacted]: On the 8th.

[redacted]: So, on August - so from July 30th basically to August 8th there was something on the desk saying, "Epstein is required to have a cell mate."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that the same thing for the sticky that was on the door?

[redacted]: I don't recall.

[redacted]: The door your don't recall. That's fine.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Now, does everybody have access to that desk? Would everyone --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- that works in the SHU --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- would they see?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So everyone would see that there's a sticky note --

[redacted]: Right there, yes.

[redacted]: -- right there on the --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- Officer in Charge's desk saying, "Epstein is required to have a bunk mate."

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Therefore, most everybody in the SHU should know because they should see. And now, are there a lot of sticky notes?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: That one, I think - I forget, maybe it was done on colored paper. It was - I

know it was on the desk and it was on the bulletin, you know --

[redacted]: Got a bulletin board?

[redacted]: -- right there. Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On, like on the wall, like right there. It was there. So, but, like I said, you know, up until the time I left, I don't know.

[redacted]: Yeah, I understand that you don't --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- know what happened --

[redacted]: And - and -.

[redacted]: -- after you left.

[redacted]: And the crews change, right? We're very short on correctional workers. We're very short. Sometimes it was just me up there. I'm quite sure you all looked at all of these rosters. Sometimes it was just me and [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: Sure. And I'm just trying to get - I'm just trying to understand.

[redacted]: So, I don't remember conversations, daily conversations that I had

with people every, you know, day. All right? We knew, the Lieutenants knew, everybody knew, you know, you come from suicide watch, you have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Right. So is everybody that's working the - should everyone that's working in the SHU should they know that?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Should everyone that was working in the SHU known that - if Epstein's cell mate was removed, he should be housed with a bunkie?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Right. Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: But, however, you don't know if he's been removed. We don't know.

[redacted]: Once it's told. So once they find out Reyes is gone, he's not coming back -.

[redacted]: He should have had a bunkie.

[redacted]: And should have the SHU, people that were working there known?

[redacted]: They know -

[redacted]: They knew, "We need to tell the Lieutenant," - not you.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: "We need to tell whoever the Lieutenant is on duty, the Ops Lieutenant, the Activities Lieutenant," whoever is their chain of command, "We've got to let them know Reyes is gone, he needs a bunkie."

[redacted]: Yeah, he needs a bunkie, yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So that's how it should have happened and the people that were there should have done that. And I'm not saying that they didn't. I'm just asking if that's what they should have done.

[redacted]: I guess. Yeah.

[redacted]: Could those people that were working in the SHU, did they have the authority to be able to reassign Epstein a bunkie?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: Until the next day or whatever, yeah, everybody has - can do - any officer can do that.

[redacted]: So even with Epstein,

they could have just put somebody in there?

[redacted]: No, you've got to check first.

[redacted]: So who --

[redacted]: You've got to -.

[redacted]: -- would have they checked with?

[redacted]: You check and see if he - you know, if he has a separation from this person, you see if this person - you look at their file and you look at -.

[redacted]: So they check in the system to see if there's any kind of warnings or --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- issues -.

[redacted]: Predators or anything like that.

[redacted]: Sure, but do they need to check with a Lieutenant first before -.

[redacted]: No, they can check, any officer, they have access.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And if they don't, they should call the Lieutenant and say, "Hey, LT, such and such," yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So were they - but because I'm assuming as you know, and I don't think we discussed this, that - oh, we did. The inmates that were with Epstein were vetted by the high, you know --

[redacted]: The higher-ups, yes.

[redacted]: -- the Warden, the Captain --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- and possibly --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- the Regional Director. So even though those were vetted, could have the SHU correction officers, or at least temporarily, placed Epstein with a different inmate?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: They could have still done that? And they would have been authorized? Okay. They wouldn't have had to check with the Office Lieutenant, say, "Get with the Captain."

[redacted]: I mean, I would have did it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's what my - if he needed a

bunkie --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- or he would have been - somebody would have been watching him, that's just me, but I'm different, you know. I do, you know, I'm a forward thinker, so like I said, I wasn't there.

[redacted]: Right. And being a forward thinker though, and that's where I was asking, do you recall --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- having conversations, "Hey guys, you know, you have to -" - you already said that there was the note that (Indiscernible *00:52:25).

[redacted]: But everybody knows you come from suicide watch - if that's the question you're asking me - you come from suicide watch, you have to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: And does that last for a certain amount of time? So for instance, he came from suicide watch on July 30th.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: Only up until you leave Special

Housing, you need to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay. So it -.

[redacted]: Unless, it's special extreme circumstances, right, where you cannot have a bunkie, then we put you in a hard cell, okay?

[redacted]: But in Epstein's situation. Epstein, he came from suicide watch, he doesn't have any special --

[redacted]: He doesn't.

[redacted]: -- circumstances.

[redacted]: Right? So -.

[redacted]: So everybody knew that --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- he should have had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Everybody should have known, yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that's BOP policy. You come from suicide watch, you have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So not only did psychology send out an email, like you stated -

-

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- saying that he was required to have a bunkie, it's also policy that they have a bunkie?

[redacted]: Yeah. That's from me walking in the door, you know, you come from suicide watch, you have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted] informed -."

[redacted]: So you can write that down, you know, I mean, you know.

[redacted]: No, no, I'm just - that's for --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- me, right --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- for us to go check on it.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: You wouldn't happen to know the policy off-hand, would you?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:53:43).

[redacted]: That's psychology.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You can ask psychology. But, all I know from the trainings and the things that I've been in, you come from suicide watch, you have to have a bunkie. That was from when I joined the Bureau.

[redacted]: Okay. So you actually address this later, now on this next paragraph. It says, "[redacted] informed his direct subordinate," and this is the Officer in Charge.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Can you pronounce his name?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: "-- [redacted] that Epstein needed another bunkie. They were short-staffed that day." And I'm assuming this is July 30th --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- 2019. "[redacted] replied with, 'Lou, I got it.'" Does he call you Lou?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. "The next morning,

he had a bunkie. Inmates receive bunkies when they come off suicide watch. It's common practice in BOP. This is clearly communicated in suicide watch training. It's posted throughout the area and it's also institutional knowledge."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So everybody should have known.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "Epstein had a bunkie on 8/8/2019. [redacted] is unaware of anything other than that because he wasn't working. Reyes was Epstein's bunkie when [redacted] left work. Epstein was down in an attorney conference as well. [redacted] communicated the message regarding a bunkie to [redacted]. He didn't speak to anyone else about it because he expected [redacted] to disseminate it to his subordinates. There were no other emails or communications regarding the matter. The message was spread by word of mouth." Aside from what you said, there was actually a Post It note on [redacted] -.

[redacted]: Yeah, but that's - the way you're reading that, is like after, on the 8th,

right, he had a bunkie and then [redacted] didn't tell nobody, you know, I'm just - that's not correct. That's incorrect.

[redacted]: No, no, no, so it --

[redacted]: You could -.

[redacted]: -- says that you said that he was to disseminate it to his subordinates. It says - so what it means, I think that --

[redacted]: When he first -.

[redacted]: -- and I didn't write this.

[redacted]: Yeah. When he first - when the first - when we found out that he have to have a bunkie, when it was told to us, that's when I spoke to [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And from that point on, he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Right. So what they wrote then next - and again, we didn't write this.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That's why we're here --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- to make sure that we got everything right.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: It says, "There were no other emails or communications regarding the matter." So I think what they mean is, you didn't send out an email to anyone --

[redacted]: No, because -.

[redacted]: -- and you didn't communicate with anyone else about it?

[redacted]: No, because when I found out about it, it was on the phone.

[redacted]: Okay. So you're talking about on 8/8. Okay. So you're saying -.

[redacted]: On -.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: What you mean, on 8/8? No, I'm not talking about 8/8. I'm talking about prior to 8/8.

[redacted]: July 30th.

[redacted]: That's prior to. On 8/8 he had a bunkie, so it was nothing for me to pass down because he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Yeah, I thought that's why you - that's what you were talking about

there was -.

[redacted]: No. It could - no.

[redacted]: Even those communications regarding the matter --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- after 8 -.

[redacted]: They was talking about leading up to.

[redacted]: All right. So what --

[redacted]: So, don't --

[redacted]: -- you're saying -.

[redacted]: -- don't get it twisted, because that's not --

[redacted]: So, I -.

[redacted]: -- that's not how it's supposed --

[redacted]: I was giving you --

[redacted]: -- to be read.

[redacted]: -- the benefit of the doubt.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I was saying that you didn't have any other emails, communications regarding the matter after - from 8/8 to 8/9.

[redacted]: Well, I'm not.

[redacted]: So what you're saying is, "No, no, no, I didn't have any communications with him about it at all," from July 30th to 8/9?

[redacted]: After I left on the 8th, he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: And that's what I'm saying.

[redacted]: Yes, he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: So, it was - what else is there to talk about? He has a bunkie. So, if he doesn't have a bunkie, right, he should have a bunkie. I wasn't there those other days, so I don't know.

[redacted]: Can I ask a question?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: The instructions you gave [redacted], was it the day that Epstein came back from suicide watch?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that would be July 30th, just --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- according to the data.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Past that date, right, you already mentioned past that date, did you have any individual conversations with anyone or send any emails from July 30th to August 8th, your last day?

[redacted]: No, because --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- psychology sent out the email. Why am I - people don't even read their emails. So, emails - if it's not documented, it's not out, how are you going to know? What if you don't have access to your computer? A lot of people don't have access to their computers. They say, "Oh, I left my PIV card at home. Oh, can I get an override?" You have some Lieutenants that can't even give overrides.

[redacted]: I got -.

[redacted]: I wasn't there.

[redacted]: I get -.

[redacted]: So I don't know.

[redacted]: You said psychology sent out the instructions.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: You -.

[redacted]: Psychology sent the email out.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: On July 30th, correct.

[redacted]: Or whenever they sent it out. You all have the email, you have all of that documentation.

[redacted]: Did you get any verbal instructions from anyone above you about this?

[redacted]: Yeah, from the Captains. I spoke to [redacted].

[redacted]: And what did the Cap- what did [redacted] tell you exactly?

[redacted]: He said, "Hold on, the Warden wants to make sure that he has a bunkie." So I stayed there past my time, or whatever, to make sure, you know, that he had a bunkie and when they vetted whoever they vetted, and they said, you know, what it was going to be, that's when I spoke to [redacted], he said, "I got it." He said, "The Warden, I spoke to them, I got it, I got you." That's it. And the next day I came he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: And you said that back - you relayed that information back to [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted] knew, he was there.

[redacted]: Okay. Did [redacted] give you any other instructions along with, "Hey, make sure he has a bunkie." Did he tell you, "Hey, listen, let me know if this inmate gets moved?"

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did he -.

[redacted]: If he - if the inmate got removed from the cell, I would know. But I wasn't there so I cannot answer that question.

[redacted]: No, no, but I -.

[redacted]: So this is the point of our conversation, you weren't there so we need to know, who knew what.

[redacted]: I -.

[redacted]: Who knew -.

[redacted]: Who -.

[redacted]: Who knew about -.

[redacted]: The Captain knew --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- the Warden knew that he had to have a bunkie. Psychology knew.

[redacted]: But unless - how are they going to find out unless someone tells them?

[redacted]: And all of the officers knew

that Epstein is supposed to have a bunkie. That's what you want to hear? That's what everybody is supposed to have.

[redacted]: Exactly. And that's --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- all we're asking about is how did they know? You said that everyone knew --

[redacted]: It was passed -.

[redacted]: -- per (Indiscernible *00:59:54).

[redacted]: It was passed down. It was sent - an email was sent out and -.

[redacted]: The email wasn't sent out to correctional officers --

[redacted]: It was -.

[redacted]: -- it was sent out to Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Yes. And I passed it - and it was sent out I think to the - oh, is [redacted] on there? I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay. Let me look.

[redacted]: Is this the email you're referring to from July 30, 2019? I think some of the SHU people may - they're second to the

last or the last page. I think second - or the page you're on now towards the bottom.

[redacted]: Uh-huh. So it wasn't just sent to the Lieutenants, it was sent to supervising staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It was sent to staff.

[redacted]: SHU staff, correct?

[redacted]: [redacted] is on there as a SHU staff person, he got it. And like I said, people don't open their emails. You see how many people did not - even the Captain.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, so hold on. What I'm trying to explain to you is, it was spoken, people knew that he was supposed to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: So, again, the reason why we're asking you the question, we understand now that this - we have this email and we know who got it.

[redacted]: I know why you're asking me the question.

[redacted]: We're just asking what --

[redacted]: And - and -.

[redacted]: -- you're the SHU Lieutenant, what conversations did you have with the people in the SHU about it?

[redacted]: That Epstein is supposed to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: And that's what we mean.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So you actually spoke to people?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Because before you just said basically you spoke to [redacted].

[redacted]: I spoke to [redacted] specifically that he has a bunkie.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And then, when I'm at work, do I talk to officers? Yes, he has to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: So you told anybody working in there, yeah.

[redacted]: Anybody that was working with me on the days that I was working, knew that he had to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: And because you told them.

[redacted]: Because I told them.

[redacted]: Okay. So everybody on -.

[redacted]: And it was posted.

[redacted]: Perfect. And this is what we're saying, you had verbal communications with everyone saying, "Hey, man, you guys know Epstein needs a bunkie."

[redacted]: Yes, but not on those two days because I wasn't there.

[redacted]: Yeah, you didn't have them on that day but the people that were working there worked in the SHU prior to that day.

[redacted]: If they worked with me, they knew he had to have a bunkie, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And that's where - when we're looking at this, you weren't there, so that's why we just need to know, these people know. That's why we're talking about this.

[redacted]: I don't - if they worked with me, with whoever, I don't remember who - every day it changes who - daily it changes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Some people are on overtime

working and I work. Okay? On the 8th, I didn't work overtime. I went home. It was my birthday. I went home. I wasn't supposed to be there. I was supposed to be on vacation and then I had military leave that weekend. I got injured. So I don't know what you all are trying to look for. I don't know what to tell you. I don't know.

[redacted]: So we're not trying to say like that - so, here's the thing. You spoke to anyone who was on the shift. What's your regular shift. Regular -.

[redacted]: 6:00 to 2:00.

[redacted]: So, what about any SHU employees that comes on shift after you leave, how would they have known?

[redacted]: The SHU 3 would know because I would tell them, "Hey, yo, he need a bunkie, Epstein would need a bunkie."

[redacted]: And they -.

[redacted]: And it's written.

[redacted]: How would it -.

[redacted]: We pass down - you pass down information.

[redacted]: Okay. So, and then the

next paragraph is, "[redacted] advised that Correctional Officer Thomas and Corrections Officer Noel know that inmates on suicide watch are housed with a bunkie. If Epstein were spotted alone in his cell, [redacted] expressed that it would have been reported to the shift supervisor." Is that correct?

[redacted]: It should have been reported to the shift -.

[redacted]: And both Noel and Thomas, both, they should have known that Epstein was required to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you recall - and we'll just talk about those two, do you recall or do you know how they would have known? Did you have -.

[redacted]: It would have been on the computer.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It would -.

[redacted]: And they would have --

[redacted]: It would -.

[redacted]: -- been sitting at that computer?

[redacted]: At that computer, it would have been on the desk.

[redacted]: So would either of them been sitting - so when someone is in the SHU, especially if you're doing the shift that they were where it's like 10:00 - I think it's like midnight to 8:00 a.m. or 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Would have they been sitting at that computer where the - it said Epstein was required to have a bunkie?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Yes?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. Thank you. And it says, "If an inmate left WAB." What's W-A-B?

[redacted]: W-A -.

[redacted]: With all belongings or something?

[redacted]: Yeah, with - yeah, something to that effect.

[redacted]: Okay. So, "[redacted] would still expect his corrections officers to notify

him of the vacancy." So, is that meaning that being that Epstein left, would have you expected that your officers had called you while you were on leave and let you know?

[redacted]: No, they - you would notify a supervisor. A supervisor has rights to the roster. We know who is leaving and who is not.

[redacted]: Did you know that Reyes was leaving?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Is that normally cleared with you the night before or -.

[redacted]: The court list is given out the night before.

[redacted]: What time would it normally come in?

[redacted]: After 4:00.

[redacted]: And he wasn't on the list.

[redacted]: I didn't see a court list.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So I can't - you know, I was gone.

[redacted]: Should have they known that he was going?

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: I think, wasn't it the judge that decided as opposed to him -.

[redacted]: Oh, I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because I wasn't there. I don't know how he left the building. But, inmates could go to court and not come back.

[redacted]: It says, "[redacted] noted that they were short staffed. [redacted] also advised that Corrections Officer Thomas didn't receive the training." So Thomas didn't receive, I'm assuming the quarterly -.

[redacted]: He works in another department.

[redacted]: So the quarterly training?

[redacted]: Yeah, he works in another department.

[redacted]: But do you still believe he would have known that he was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: I mean, he worked - I mean, he's got more time than me in the Bureau.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, you know, but he worked in another department, you know. I can't account

for what they should or should not have done - I don't know.

[redacted]: Yeah. But do you believe that as a correctional officer as well as being that the fact that that's the (Indiscernible *01:07:16) --

[redacted]: I'll put it to you this way. If I'm on or in Special Housing, I'm making rounds, I'm checking, I'm looking in every cell, I'm making sure that everything is up to nut. If I see something wrong, I'm going to say something, I'm going to correct it. Okay? That's me. I was an OIC before I was a SHU Lieutenant. Okay? I was an officer first, so - and I was a damn good one and I was a damn good Lieutenant as well. So, I'm different than - well, I take the job serious. Like I said, my integrity is on the line at the end of the day. Okay? I know how this operates. I know how the Bureau operates. And that's why the attorney said what he said. From the top down, we're going to put everybody on notice and I understand this is an investigation, but I was not there. I can't account for on Monday morning quarterback, what anybody else does.

Only can speak on behalf what I did.

[redacted]: Yep. And that's why we're just asking you about things that led up to it.

[redacted]: Yeah. Things that led up to - everything was done right. He was alive --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- when I was there.

[redacted]: And that's -.

[redacted]: He was alive when I left.

[redacted]: But being that you're the Lieutenant, SHU supervisor, we wanted to just know what conversations and what directions were they provided prior to you -.

[redacted]: Everybody was given direction. Okay? It was written, it was passed down to the OIC when I got the word. When I got the word, it was passed down and subsequently after that, it was passed down to everybody that worked. Not email, but mouth to mouth.

[redacted]: Great.

[redacted]: Okay? And it was written. So, when even stuff you can post this now, people will look at it and still do whatever they want.

[redacted]: Sure. Now who wrote it, do you know?

[redacted]: Who wrote it?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I believe [redacted] did.

[redacted]: Okay. So he's the one who wrote it --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and put it on his computer?

[redacted]: Uh-huh. And he made the signs and everything.

[redacted]: And did he do it for his own knowledge or did he do it so that everyone would see?

[redacted]: So everybody knows.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just -.

[redacted]: So the purpose of it was so that everyone --

[redacted]: So that everybody --

[redacted]: -- that worked in the SHU -.

[redacted]: -- that came to Special Housing knew.

[redacted]: Okay. Now when the SHU conducts rounds --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- is there supposed to be at least one Lieutenant per shift that oversees a round conducted in the SHU?

[redacted]: You're supposed to watch a count, yes.

[redacted]: A count, not a round?

[redacted]: A count.

[redacted]: Okay. So, at least - so you do it. You're there on a day watch. Is it also like on the, you know, the morning watch and the night watch?

[redacted]: This is what happens. In SHU, right, in Special Housing, every shift, every Operations Lieutenant is supposed to go to Special Housing and make a round.

[redacted]: Even during day watch.

[redacted]: Even during day watch.

[redacted]: And was that happening?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So when you -.

[redacted]: I mean, if I'm day watch operations, I make a round. But it depends

because if - it depends on who is in SHU. Like, I was the SHU Lieutenant, sometimes Ops Lieutenants didn't come upstairs because I was upstairs.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It's my house. So, the next Lieutenant will come upstairs. So I was assigned for day watch because I was there, there SHU Lieutenant. All right? That's what's written, right?

[redacted]: And that's policy?

[redacted]: And that's - well, that's what's written. Okay? Policy comes and goes. The Captain or Warden can write - this can be policy right now because they sent this out, this is the policy.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: No, that's okay.

[redacted]: They have to have a bunkie. It was posted that he had to have a bunkie. Okay? Like I said, each Lieutenant is supposed to go to Special Housing. This - what, for midnight count, 3 o'clock count, 5 o'clock count, right, and the 4 o'clock count, each shift, a

Lieutenant has to stand - do the count.

[redacted]: Okay. So like, for instance, on the 9th, would that mean that, so for day watch, either [redacted] or [redacted] - or, no, sorry, I mean [redacted] or, I guess, earlier in the day would be [redacted] or later in the day [redacted] would do at least one count in the SHU?

[redacted]: No. That was put later.

[redacted]: Oh, so it was after he left?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: After Epstein died.

[redacted]: Uh-huh. Yeah.

[redacted]: What about - oh, okay, so we're talk - sorry, everything we're talking about is from the date that - August 9th and August 10th where - where -.

[redacted]: I don't know if they went to Special Housing or not.

[redacted]: Okay. So you're not aware that -.

[redacted]: I'm not aware. I don't know.

[redacted]: So there was nothing in place where as prior to - you're there August 8th -.

[redacted]: I know a Lieutenant has to go to Special Housing every shift.

[redacted]: Then I'm asking that prior to August 9th, was that the policy?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Every Lieutenant - not every Lieutenant, but a Lieutenant, especially if the book says the Operations Lieutenant, has to go to Special Housing.

[redacted]: So, per policy, on August 9th, whoever was like the - so there's a 4:00 p.m., there's a 10:00 p.m., there's a 12:00 a.m. At least one of them should have been watched by -.

[redacted]: Hold on. Day watch operations --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- evening watch operations --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- is supposed to make rounds and morning watch operations supposed to make rounds in SHU. Three Lieutenants are supposed to go to Special Housing.

[redacted]: I know, but what I'm - so

I understand they're supposed to go there. But when they're there, they're actually supposed to conduct a count of the --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- inmates?

[redacted]: No. That's the officers' job.

[redacted]: So but that's what we just asked you and you said --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- "Yes, they were required (Indiscernible *01:13:31) --

[redacted]: No, I said they're required --

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *01:13:32)."

[redacted]: -- to go to Special Housing to make a round. That's what I said.

[redacted]: So is that round independent of the rounds conducted by the SHU officers?

[redacted]: The round is - you go up to supervise the officers. You go up to Special Housing.

[redacted]: So what would -.

[redacted]: Now, prior to Epstein, every - like I said, every Lieutenant is different. When I go up to make a round, I walk the

ranges. That's me. I can't account for everybody else. I don't know what they've done. I mean, I don't know.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: I wasn't there.

[redacted]: So what we're asking it, up until August 8, 2019, were Lieutenants ever required to monitor any rounds conducted in the SHU by the officers or counts?

[redacted]: Yeah, but it's a 30 minute round thing. It's going to say Operations on it, right?

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: You have the documentation right there and it has three shifts on it, doesn't it? Yes or no?

[redacted]: But I'm not asking if it changes.

[redacted]: What are you asking me?

[redacted]: Listen to the question. If - is a Lieutenant required to go to the SHU and watch the officers conduct either a round or a count? Not just visit the SHU, but are they supposed to watch them actually conduct a round or a count?

[redacted]: That was implemented afterwards.

[redacted]: Okay. So up until August 9th, that wasn't - August 8th -.

[redacted]: We did bed bunk counts.

[redacted]: So Lieutenants were not actually monitoring officers do rounds or counts.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And there was no requirement.

[redacted]: Because we're required to take a count.

[redacted]: I know the --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- SHU staff is required to take a count.

[redacted]: It's - no, the Lieutenant is required to take either the 4:00 p.m. or the 10:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: Okay. So, on August 9th, a SHU - you're saying one of these Lieutenant, either the - you're not there, so either the Ops Lieutenant or the Activities Lieutenant -.

[redacted]: What day is August 9th?

Friday, right?

[redacted]: August 9th is a Friday.

[redacted]: So, is there a SHU Lieutenant on there?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No, there's no SHU Lieutenant because you're not there.

[redacted]: So Operations is supposed to -.

[redacted]: So Operation -

[redacted]: Operations or Activities was supposed to go to SHU.

[redacted]: So it says, "[redacted] worked from -" - and I don't know what a BV - 0700 to 1500 or are they 0800 to 1600?

[redacted]: I don't know whatever it say.

[redacted]: All right. So [redacted] possibly was there until 4:00 p.m. Yeah, it looks like that. It would be, he would be there from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., [redacted] and [redacted] would be there from 4:00 p.m. until midnight.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So would it be [redacted] that would be at that 4:00 p.m. count or would it be [redacted] that would be at the -.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: So [redacted] would do both the 4:00 p.m. and the 10:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: He can either do the 4:00 p.m. or the 10:00 p.m. He's required to do --

[redacted]: Oh, one or the other?

[redacted]: -- one count.

[redacted]: Okay. So, [redacted] should have been present for one count in the SHU on August 9th.

[redacted]: I can't say that.

[redacted]: No, no. I'm saying -.

[redacted]: He's required to take the count, official count.

[redacted]: So when you're saying he's supposed to control and receive the count.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What I'm asking is any Lieutenant supposed to be in SHU --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- that - okay.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: That was afterwards that they put out they wanted bed bunk count in SHU, you

know, that was after the fact.

[redacted]: Okay. So no Lieutenants up until August 8th when you were there ever had to be present for a count.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But before this --

[redacted]: You said -.

[redacted]: -- incident happened --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- was it policy that a Lieutenant during this shift had to go into the SHU and do one round? Not a count, a round?

[redacted]: Yeah. That's - I said that.

[redacted]: Yeah, but what he's asking is, a round as in like getting eyes on the inmates or do you mean just visiting the SHU?

[redacted]: Like I said, everybody's interpretation of a round is different. I cannot answer for another Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Only can answer for me.

[redacted]: So how you did it. We're asking -.

[redacted]: How I did it. Now you're asking the question, how I did it. When I go to Special Housing, I sign the book that I came to Special Housing. I walk down the range. I look at every inmate. I talk to every inmate. That's when - talked to me.

[redacted]: That's how you did it. We're asking policy. Does policy - did policy dictate that, for instance, [redacted] should have gone down during his shift and gone - did what you would do? Talk to -.

[redacted]: Every - like I said, every-.

[redacted]: I'm just - I know everyone is different but does policy say they have to?

[redacted]: No. No, it doesn't.

[redacted]: Okay. So.

[redacted]: It just says that you have to make SHU rounds.

[redacted]: Right. So in a --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- SHU round, two - one person could be just popping in, "Everything good? You're good?" That could be somebody's interpretation --

[redacted]: That could be their round.

[redacted]: -- of a round.

[redacted]: That could be an interpretation -.

[redacted]: And others - another Lieutenant could go and say, "Hey, I want to conduct a count with you." And another one would say --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- "No, I'm just going to - I'm going to pop in."

[redacted]: Everybody is different. Yes.

[redacted]: Right. But policy never said they needed to actually put eyes on the inmates just to pop in and say, "Hi."

[redacted]: Yeah. Where does it say it? Show me. Because I -.

[redacted]: That's what I'm asking.

[redacted]: I don't - I never seen it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I never seen it.

[redacted]: It's not a gotcha you, we're asking -.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: We're literally asking --

[redacted]: I know.

[redacted]: -- you as the (Indiscernible *01:18:22) -.

[redacted]: I know because you don't know, but I'm telling you, the 30 minute round sheet, right, after, and even before Epstein, you know, they had it - it was, we had them on the ranges so the two can physically, you know, be accurate with, you know, with what you had to write, or whatever. They're printed sheets. Right? The dates change. Some of them are handwritten. Everybody's interpretation of a round is different. I was an officer. I don't forget my roots, so when I make a round, I make a round.

[redacted]: Does policy state what a round consists of? Can I find that in policy?

[redacted]: A 30 minute round? I mean, checking on the inmates. It says in policy, inmates that are in 30 minute - I mean, that are in the continuous lock down situation, all right, want to quote policy, are supposed to be checked on every 30 minutes. Right? And then the special policy says in Special Housing, because they are continuously locked down and

technically on morning watch, everybody is supposed to go check on inmates.

[redacted]: That description of rounds, does that apply to a Lieutenant's round or is that something different?

[redacted]: That round applies - it doesn't say, "Lieutenant," it just says that you're supposed to -.

[redacted]: What he's saying is that, Lieutenant rounds, they're doing rounds with their staff members and they can choose to go in and do the inmate rounds if they want. Is a correctional officer round is doing a round of the inmates?

[redacted]: Yeah, correctional officers look at the inmates. So what you want me to do as a supervisor for eight hours is sit with the officer?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No, no, no, no, no, no. I'm just saying. If it got - see everybody - I got to go around, see everybody, make sure I don't people - make sure people are awake because if I'm awake, you're awake. Okay, if I'm walking around, I'm up.

[redacted]: We were just trying to get (Indiscernible *01:20:33).

[redacted]: No, no, no. I know. I just - I'm just - I know that's what the policy states. But everybody, like I said, their interpretation of the policy is different, and like myself, I'm checking on inmates. Sometimes when I go in the housing unit, I want to walk down the range. But do I walk down the range of every housing unit? No.

[redacted]: Is it ever acceptable for, you know, even from the midnight to, you know, 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. or midnight until 8:00 a.m., ever acceptable for any staff in the SHU to fall asleep?

[redacted]: No, it's not acceptable.

[redacted]: And it's not acceptable even if one staff says, "I'm going to sleep, you stay awake."

[redacted]: No, it's not acceptable.

[redacted]: Okay. Not acceptable. Great.

[redacted]: Now, we are human. Right? So, on occasion, "Hey, get up, go take a walk."

[redacted]: But if both are --

[redacted]: Throw some water.

[redacted]: -- both are sitting there falling asleep together, that's not -.

[redacted]: Somebody got - that's - then that's - hey, I can't -.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know. It's just like this. I do hospital trips. I can't go to sleep. Okay? Especially if we have one weapon on a hospital trip. So you go to sleep and you got the weapon, I'm dead. Or, we live in a world, now everybody carries a cell phone, cha-ching.

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: So, I just - I stood the watch, I ain't sleeping. Stood the watch.

[redacted]: Sure. You mentioned the files that are printed out on Sundays and then you would, you know, review in the mornings --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- but you weren't the one that printed them out, on Sundays, they would. We received information that when Epstein was found on the 10th, they went to get the file and the file didn't really have anything in it. It's pos- with the indication

that someone may have taken those files. Do you know anything about that file being -.

[redacted]: I know that that file was there when I left.

[redacted]: Do you know if it had -.

[redacted]: That's all I know.

[redacted]: Do you remember how many documents were in that file?

[redacted]: It was limited.

[redacted]: So it was very little?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Only a few pieces of paper then?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And was that because if he was placed in the house - the SHU on the 30th, there's only one Sunday that went by since he was found, I guess, on a Saturday, the next - there's only one day that would have had information in there? Would that be why it was limited?

[redacted]: Remember, he was in SHU from the time that he got there, right? He was taken out of SHU, he was placed with a bunkie. He tried to hang himself. He went down, he was

on suicide watch. I don't know how long he was on suicide watch. But he was on suicide watch and we got that email. And I got that email, I got a call from the Captain, so the Warden. Then I heard from the Warden looking for a bunkie for him. You got to vet them and it's not coming from me, it's coming from the top. Okay. So I said, "All right," so I'm here. [redacted] was still there, the Warden was still there. It was getting past my time I got to be back in the morning, whatever. Spoke to - when I got word, they said, "We got him a bunkie." Spoke to [redacted], he said, "I got it." He stayed overtime that day. So, him, Reyes, was placed with Epstein. Every day, I had an opportunity to speak with him. I - he was on suicide watch. I took him up to attorney conference. While he was in SHU, he would ask me for phone calls. While he was in SHU, he wanted rec or whatever. I said, "You can get rec." Whatever he needed, and it was there from the institution, he got. Whether it was clothing, tee-shirt and boxers and shower, like everybody else, and he was afforded all the opportunities just like every other inmate.

So, I don't know what else you all want to know.

[redacted]: So you said phone calls. So would he get phone calls when he was in the SHU?

[redacted]: He was - you're afforded to get a phone call.

[redacted]: So, where would you call -.

[redacted]: When the team gives you --

[redacted]: Where would -.

[redacted]: -- his pin and pad number, or whatever.

[redacted]: Where would he be able to call from?

[redacted]: But - huh?

[redacted]: Where would -.

[redacted]: On the range. He would get it on the range.

[redacted]: Not in the SHU then?

[redacted]: Yeah, in the SHU.

[redacted]: That's where you plug it into?

[redacted]: Yeah, plug it in --

[redacted]: Now, would --

[redacted]: -- one of the jacks.

[redacted]: -- would they be monitored calls?

[redacted]: Yeah. Absolutely.

[redacted]: And then you like document it --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- in the log book?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: All right. And then -.

[redacted]: Put it in the log book and then it would be on the computer, you know, if the call went through, whatever, and you can look at the monitored calls.

[redacted]: Back to the file. If anything --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- that went on in the - should that have been documented in the file or placed in the file, would that all be electronically stored as well? So even if it wasn't printed out, could we --

[redacted]: Only -.

[redacted]: -- after the fact go in and say, "This is what should have been in the

file?"

[redacted]: This is what you could do. This is what you could do. You can go back and ask them for the 583 packet that was created when he first committed suicide.

[redacted]: We have that, sure.

[redacted]: Okay? There's - that's his file. As this AD order, why he was placed in SHU, right?

[redacted]: But didn't you say you --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- document the food and you document all that other stuff?

[redacted]: The 292s, right? If it's not printed, it might be in the system, but once he's removed from the system, his BOP number, I don't know what happens after that.

[redacted]: All right. So, point being is if he's no longer in the system, then the file may no longer be in the -.

[redacted]: Yeah. Just like if I go into SENTRY and I will pull up his number, SENTRY would tell me that he's deceased.

[redacted]: But if he was still in the system, should all the - whatever was in -.

[redacted]: He can't - because SENTRY and BOPWare talks, it's live, it's almost like live.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So the moment an inmate is moved from one housing unit to another housing unit, his picture is taken from that - he's no longer on that housing unit no more. He's on this housing unit. Right? And if he's placed in SHU, the inmate picture still can be on the file, but his location will show that he's housed in SHU.

[redacted]: But will all the documents that were created in, you know, in the SHU, would they all be maintained somewhere in the system?

[redacted]: Well, you could go back, I don't know how long it is, but I know that I had to pull records for an inmate that had left prior to, or whatever. If it was documented, it's probably still there, I don't know.

[redacted]: Alright.

[redacted]: But it may be in the system. So, but that - it's some way you got to play with the system to go back. It's like post

292s or something like that, like when they leave. Unit team can see whatever and can pull it.

[redacted]: You had mentioned that - you were saying that Epstein was always afforded clothing and things like that.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So I guess in his cell, he had an abundant amount of linens and clothing in there.

[redacted]: Well, I don't know.

[redacted]: Now who was the one who would provide the clothing?

[redacted]: The officers.

[redacted]: And would they - are they supposed to maintain how much -.

[redacted]: It's supposed to be one for one exchange.

[redacted]: Okay. So, if he's got a lot of that stuff in there, that would be something to talk to the officers about?

[redacted]: Yeah. And sometimes inmates hide it, you know, under the mattress or whatever, but the officers would have to, you know, they're supposed to shake it down, so.

[redacted]: And that's not something that you were aware of?

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: You weren't aware that he had extra linens or clothing?

[redacted]: No, I wasn't aware of that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: What about, so we recently learned that Epstein was actually in a cell that he wasn't assigned to when he was found. So, about six days before, I think he was moved to a different cell but they never reassigned that cell to him.

[redacted]: Because the cell rotation was - they probably did cell rotations.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Moved him and his bunkie to another cell and didn't key it.

[redacted]: Now, who was responsible for keying it?

[redacted]: The person that did the cell rotation.

[redacted]: Okay. So it's not like the Officer in Charge or the Lieutenant, it's

whoever did the cell rotation is the one that would -.

[redacted]: It's not the Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It comes up, the next day I check it, 21 day cell rotation. Before I leave, I verify it and make sure that it's done.

[redacted]: So if six days before August 9th, which would put us at like, you know, August 3rd or something, he was moved but the cell was never reassigned to him. Is that something that you would have reviewed?

[redacted]: He was moved when?

[redacted]: We're told six days prior, he was moved, but his - he was located in a cell that wasn't actually assigned to him. So the assumption is that, like you said, it was a cell rotation but they never went and keyed - you know the cell was never keyed to him. He was still assigned to a different cell.

[redacted]: I don't know (Indiscernible *01:30:50).

[redacted]: All right. You don't

know?

[redacted]: Huh-uh. No.

[redacted]: Because I'm sure, as you can imagine, the conspiracy theorists out there --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- are going to say like, "Well, he wasn't in the cell he was assigned to?" But you're not aware of that information?

[redacted]: Naw. Huh-uh.

[redacted]: But yet and - whoever - is anyone in charge of the cell rotation or who is -.

[redacted]: Well, the OIC, who - you know, the day watch OIC is in charge, you know, of making sure of cell rotations and things get done. It's printed out daily to see on the paper about cell rotations. Because the region looks at that, you know, if somebody is in the cell past 20 something days - actually, the Captain is supposed to review and look at that, you know.

[redacted]: But you're -.

[redacted]: But I look at it as well --

[redacted]: You look at it?

[redacted]: -- as the SHU Lieutenant. Yeah.

[redacted]: And you never noticed it?

[redacted]: If I'm running a roster, huh-uh, no.

[redacted]: You didn't notice that?

[redacted]: Huh-uh. Because, I'm making sure he got a bunkie. That's - if he - if it's two people in the cell, I'm - you know.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And I get around to checking, you know, it could have been a billion things that I've been doing.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You know, I was stretched thin. You can look at those rosters and see how - me, I'm supposed to be the SHU Lieutenant and everywhere I worked.

[redacted]: Okay. And as SH - no, that's -.

[redacted]: Go ahead.

[redacted]: No, no, no.

[redacted]: No. You can answer - I'll answer.

[redacted]: I was just going to say,

you're stretched thin. What is your, like, primary function when you're in there?

[redacted]: When I'm in SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I run the building, from SHU. To, you know, just making sure - I try to make sure that everybody is doing what they're supposed to do. I'm checking on these inmates myself and I'm making sure to keep this - because it's already a stressful environment, so I'm making sure, you know, people are getting showered, you know, I'm making sure, you know, I'm trying to, you know, we didn't have rec for a long time, you know. At that time, we had, you know, two rec officers. Sometimes our rec officers are not there, you know, and we're all helping each other, you know. Showers was every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, you know. So we're trying making sure inmates got, you know, hygiene and things of that nature is being taken care of.

[redacted]: Okay. Back to that phone call. That is authorized to let inmates in the SHU have phone calls on unrecorded lines?

[redacted]: Have to be approved by the Unit

Manager.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that's only for legal calls.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that has to be --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:33:46).

[redacted]: -- you know, a request by an inmate, then approved by the Unit Manager. I don't do unmonitored phone calls.

[redacted]: Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you said that you would allow Epstein to call from the SHU.

[redacted]: No, I said, he would be afforded a phone call, right, and it would be, you know, he would have to have his pin and pad number, not an unmonitored call. I don't do that.

[redacted]: But did he have a pin and pad number?

[redacted]: I don't know. His unit team should have gave him a pin pad number.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't know if he had it or

not.

[redacted]: But I thought -.

[redacted]: He never mentioned that to.

[redacted]: But I thought you said that you would allow him -.

[redacted]: No, I said, he would be afforded. It's a difference.

[redacted]: Because - yeah, you -.

[redacted]: Don't switch the words. He would be afforded, like everybody else that comes to Special Housing, they are afforded a phone call.

[redacted]: So maybe is it wording, because I had that written down too.

[redacted]: No, (Indiscernible *01:34:31) -.

[redacted]: Because I think you said it too. I think that's how -.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because we talked about it. Just, we got to make sure that we're clear on these things.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So that's - do you recall Epstein ever calling from the SHU?

[redacted]: I never gave him a phone call.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: I never seen --

[redacted]: Did you give this -.

[redacted]: -- an officer give him a phone call.

[redacted]: This is when we talked about, you know, Epstein would want to make --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- phone calls. He would want to have his clothing --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and stuff like that.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So, you actually never gave Epstein a call.

[redacted]: I never gave him a phone call.

[redacted]: All right. Because --

[redacted]: Ever.

[redacted]: -- I believe that's when we talked about, what, did you just plug it into the line in the SHU --

[redacted]: Yeah, that's what --

[redacted]: -- and you said -.

[redacted]: -- happens but I never gave him

a phone call.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Ever.

[redacted]: And then we talked about, would you just log it in the book? You'd monitor their call. So never - you don't know -.

[redacted]: I never gave him a phone call.

[redacted]: All right. And the clothing, you never gave him extra clothing?

[redacted]: Not - never gave him extra clothing, no.

[redacted]: All right. And you were in - did his cell ever get shook down or checked?

[redacted]: It should have, yeah.

[redacted]: It should have?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And at that point, they should have seen that there's a lot of extra clothing and linens in there?

[redacted]: They shake the cells down. I've seen a lot of extra clothing and stuff laying on the range.

[redacted]: And were you ever present

for any Epstein cell shake downs?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Huh-uh. Well, you know what? I was. I remember one of the officers say, "Oh, he had this in the cell and they took it out." Yeah.

[redacted]: What did he have?

[redacted]: I think it was an extra blanket or something like that. They took it out.

[redacted]: All right. And we he authorized to have like pills and things like that in there? Medication?

[redacted]: Yes. They are authorized - Medical comes up and gives them medication.

[redacted]: Are you aware of any of the staff when you weren't present not conducting counts and rounds -.

[redacted]: Naw. Huh-uh.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Not on my watch. What?

[redacted]: Should we - so.

[redacted]: Passing over to you. Sorry, do you have a question?

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah. Let's say you

were at work on the 9th. You're not, but let's just say you were at work on the 9th. Reyes is taken out sometime between 7:00 a.m., 8:00 a.m., he's brought to court.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: MCC wouldn't know the fact that, "Hey, he's not coming back," but somehow -.

[redacted]: They would know after the 5 o'clock count. Perhaps.

[redacted]: Let's just say, I'm just saying hypothetically.

[redacted]: Uh-huh. When the courts return.

[redacted]: Let's say between 1:00 and 2:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- MCC is notified, "Hey, listen, he's not coming back and he's WAB."

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Who would have got notified? It would have came through -.

[redacted]: R&D.

[redacted]: R&D? And R&D would have notified who?

[redacted]: They should have notified the AW or notified their supervisor.

[redacted]: Would they have notified the OIC in the SHU?

[redacted]: It depends on who's the officer, I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But they wouldn't be required to let the housing unit

[redacted]: They would -.

[redacted]: -- where they came from? No?

[redacted]: After the court list comes out, or whatever, the count changes on the E1. If they get - if the courts kept them, or whatever, so whoever that R&D staff is, I don't know what their protocols are, whatever, but - because it's a whole different department but we all work together. As a Lieutenant, only way I would catch it on - probably on morning watch or on - if I'm evening watch, when I'm doing my log and I run the 38, the daily change log, and depending on what I'm looking at, I'm going to see who's off my base count. The morning watch Lieutenant is going to write down

everybody who left the institution the prior day.

[redacted]: I know. But I'm asking, let's say the notification did come between 1:00 and 2:00.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: You are - let's say you were at work --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- and that notification came down to the SHU and they were notified.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: If you were at work, what steps would you have taken?

[redacted]: I would have called the Captain and, like, well, you know, his bunkie, you know, has left and I would have let the Captain know that we have to find him a new bunkie --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and if they would, you know, have somebody.

[redacted]: You were not at work that day, so --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- who would have been in

charge? Which Lieutenant would have been in charge? Would that be [redacted]?

[redacted]: If it's between -.

[redacted]: Would it be the Operations Lieutenant?

[redacted]: If it was between one and two, depends on - yeah.

[redacted]: If [redacted] was aware of it, what should he have done?

[redacted]: He should have called Special Housing, "Hey, this guy need a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay. And -.

[redacted]: But if Epstein was downstairs, nobody wouldn't have known because he's with his attorneys.

[redacted]: But wouldn't have they known the Special Housing Unit was informed that Epstein's bunkie was being removed, wouldn't that queue them in on that when Epstein returns he's not going to have a bunkie?

[redacted]: That could have - that's possible.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now let's say there were no

notification ever made - let's just go through the who process. When is the first time they would actually catch the fact that Epstein didn't have a bunkie?

[redacted]: You make rounds, you make a round, "Oh, shit, you're by yourself. Hey, but he need a bunkie."

[redacted]: So any one of the 30 minute rounds.

[redacted]: Yeah. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So basically, if he came back at, let's say, 7:00 p.m., by 7:30 they should have known?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And certainly by the 10:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Yes. Most definitely, because it depends on - all right, the attorney conference goes from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., right? Attorneys can start coming in at 8 o'clock in the morning. So if he's down there, let's say he went down 10 o'clock. Right?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And he's down there from 10:00 to 7:30 p.m., whatever that time. Then he has

to be escorted back upstairs. Right? So after 8 o'clock, there's no more attorney visits that they're, you know, they're gone for the day, inmate goes back, he gets stripped out, he gets placed in the cell. At that time, you see he doesn't have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Yeah, once he's escorted back into his room, right?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Into the cell.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: As soon as whoever escorted him --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- back to the cell should have known, "Hey, I'm putting him back in a --

[redacted]: He don't have a bunkie.

[redacted]: -- I'm putting this guy back in a cell without anybody in here."

[redacted]: Yeah. He doesn't have a bunkie.

[redacted]: And when you escort --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- somebody in the cell,

you always verify who is in there.

[redacted]: Yeah. Because you have to open - you have to look and make sure somebody in there because the inmates have to be cuffed.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So he had to be cuffed or he should have been cuffed, placed on the range and when they crack that door, before they crack that door to make sure somebody is in there. If nobody was in there, somebody should have got the horn and, "Hey, he don't have a bunkie."

[redacted]: So, at -.

[redacted]: By the 10 o'clock count, it should - yes.

[redacted]: And at that point if, somewhere between when he was escorted back and 10:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- could have a new bunkie been put in there with him?

[redacted]: Perhaps, yeah.

[redacted]: Just perhaps? Not -.

[redacted]: Or he could have been placed in a hard cell --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- by his self.

[redacted]: But one or the other should have happened?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: He shouldn't have -.

[redacted]: If I can't find a bunkie, he's going in a hard cell until the morning.

[redacted]: And should have the SHU staff -.

[redacted]: That's just me.

[redacted]: But should have the SHU staff known that?

[redacted]: No, because I don't know if the SHU was full at that time. I don't recall, you know, because I didn't do a kick out list, so.

[redacted]: Okay. So if there's 72 inmates in the SHU, is that full?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: That's pretty full?

[redacted]: Yeah, it's full. And we have down cells, so.

[redacted]: But earlier that day it was like 76 or --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- or something?

[redacted]: Yeah, we were full. So, we had the two hard cells, well, three, because we have a suicide cell and they probably had a housing rec alone, that's on J Tier and then you got the two hard cells on H Tier.

[redacted]: But regardless --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- the SHU people from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., that would have been, it looks like [redacted], he was on from 4:00 p.m. to midnight.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Somebody should have notified [redacted] or at least [redacted]?

[redacted]: Uh-huh, that he was by his self.

[redacted]: And would it be one or the other, [redacted] or [redacted]?

[redacted]: Well, the Activities Lieutenant, if they went to SHU to make rounds, or whatever, one of them - somebody should have known.

[redacted]: Okay. They should have notified those people.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: What about the next shift? So Noel and Thomas are on from midnight to 8:00 a.m. When they know during their shift that he is without a cell mate, should have they notified someone?

[redacted]: Yeah. Notified our Ops Lieutenant, one of them.

[redacted]: So they should notified, in their case, [redacted] who was the Ops Lieutenant at that time.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. And -.

[redacted]: Say, "Hey, this dude is by his self."

[redacted]: Okay. And how serious do you believe that to be that they're not making notifications?

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: So, I mean, obviously someone died in this instance. Correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Let's take that out of it.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: If they're in a different situation, if they weren't making that notification, is that serious? Is that a serious infraction of policy or of, you know, the correctional --

[redacted]: I mean -.

[redacted]: -- duty assignments?

[redacted]: Yeah, I mean, because, to me, I had people that tried to hang themselves and I work morning watch and I work evening watch. I'm going to check on that individual and I'm making sure they good.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: And I'm telling everybody, "Yo, make sure you all are doing rounds because, you know, not on my watch," and anybody will tell you, I'm known for making big rounds, what you doing? We doing big rounds, right? Rounds, rounds, rounds, and we checking on inmates in the Special Housing Unit. That's what I'm known for. I can't account for anybody else, but I know me, I'm checking on the individual.

[redacted]: The last time you saw Epstein --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- what did you think of his state of mind? Did he seem all right?

[redacted]: He was a little nervous.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He was a little nervous. But, you know, he was just like, I was like, "You all right?" "Yeah." And he looked at me, you know. And he wanted to go to rec. Again, that morning, he took a shower on Thursday and then he went to attorney conference.

[redacted]: Did he seem like - did he give you any kind of indication that he might be wanting to take his own life?

[redacted]: Nuh-uh.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: He just was just, you know, people have like a nervous feeling or whatever.

[redacted]: Now, with a nervous, do you have any reason to believe that he did not take his own life?

[redacted]: What do you mean?

[redacted]: Someone else -

[redacted]: No, nobody killed that man. He did it himself. Nobody killed him.

[redacted]: So you feel very

confident about that?

[redacted]: Yeah. Nobody killed that man.

[redacted]: The question has got to be asked.

[redacted]: Yeah. Nobody killed him. Listen, all the conspiracy theories, out the window, okay? The man killed his self. Okay? It's unfortunate that he did this and now, here we are. But, you know, that's what cowards do, you know? But I can't speak for him. He knows why he did what he did.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But, nobody killed the man.

[redacted]: Could the officers that were in the SHU see into Epstein's cell from where they were seated?

[redacted]: If he's standing at the window.

[redacted]: No, no, I'm sorry, from their desk area.

[redacted]: Yeah, if he's standing at the window, you can -.

[redacted]: Oh, oh, oh, you mean if Epstein is standing at the window.

[redacted]: If Epstein is standing at the window, you can -.

[redacted]: But otherwise, unless you go up to the door, you can't see.

[redacted]: Unless you go up to the door, Nuh-uh. You can see if a light is on. But, let me put this on record. The SHU is broken, it needs to be fixed. Okay? Inmates control the lights from the inside. Officers, they just started now putting the lights on the outside. Okay? We should be able to control the lights. We should be able to flick the lights on and look inside the cell. No inmate should be able to press a button and look inside the cell or disfigure the lights.

[redacted]: So you don't have - you didn't have the ability to actually turn the lights on inside --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- of their cells?

[redacted]: No, there was a switch, but you still couldn't - the inmate can press the button and only one of the lights would come on and if that light wasn't working, they you can't see inside the cell unless you tell him to get up out of their bed and put that light on. Or if you have a flashlight, you know,

you're flashing it in there. But, you know, the cells are broken, man. They were supposed to been change the cells. You know, they had wooden doors for years, but not in SHU. You know, they just - the range, our range, they just did a couple of those doors. And some of them was even falling off the hinges.

[redacted]: Was there any conversation that you recall when Epstein was there of placing him into 10 South?

[redacted]: Not that I recall.

[redacted]: Do you believe he should have been placed in 10 South versus the SHU?

[redacted]: I mean, he's high-profile like they said he was. Everybody else went up there. So, you know, it was to me that he would have been more closely monitored, but that's not my call.

[redacted]: And whose call is it to place someone in 10 South?

[redacted]: It's the Warden and the Captain.

[redacted]: And have you ever heard that it's actually even over their head for 10 South?

[redacted]: No. Yes. That they said all the inmates in 10 South are SAMS inmates.

[redacted]: Right. And can you explain what SAMS is?

[redacted]: Special Security Measures, something, you know, there's - you know, their mail is handed - everything is by SIS and Unit Team. A SHU Lieutenant. Anything that they get comes from the SHU Lieutenant because we have to keep - that's like, you know, they are - you got to just make sure that they're ready to stand trial. Like, I was there, you know, for Juan Guzman, I was the SHU Lieutenant, and nothing happened to him.

[redacted]: What happened to him?

[redacted]: Nothing.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: You know, he stood trial and he was gone.

[redacted]: Was he in 10 South?

[redacted]: Yes. And all the other inmates that was in 10 South under my watch.

[redacted]: So Monday morning quarterbacking, do you believe that Epstein should have been in 10 South then?

[redacted]: Or on G Tier.

[redacted]: That's 10 South lower?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Because they basically accomplish the same mission.

[redacted]: Those - yeah, because those cells are hard because they're, you know, they got plastic over the windows and everything, so if you're going to try to do anything, you know, it's really difficult. The shower curtains that break away or whatever. Where they can hang the towels, break away.

[redacted]: Did you ever make that suggestion to anyone?

[redacted]: Did I make the suggestion?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: That's not my call.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, I know, I just didn't know if -.

[redacted]: Naw, that's not my call.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: I only do what I'm told.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: You all want some water or something, you got to use the bathroom?

[redacted]: No, no, no, I'm good, thank you.

[redacted]: You sure?

[redacted]: Positive, thank you.

[redacted]: What else we got?

[redacted]: I just one other question.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: I'm just going to show you the midnight count --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- from August 10th.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: You just take a look at that.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: That front page is called the E1?

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: What's the SHU count on that?

[redacted]: 72.

[redacted]: Can you take a look at the count slip on the back page.

[redacted]: The last page.

[redacted]: You see the one for ZA? What's the count on there?

[redacted]: 73.

[redacted]: If you were the Lieutenant, right, and that count slip came up, what would you have done?

[redacted]: I wouldn't have took it.

[redacted]: Why? Because the -.

[redacted]: The count is wrong.

[redacted]: And what would you have done?

[redacted]: Count again.

[redacted]: You told them to count it again?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Is there -.

[redacted]: First, I would have - whatever count that they called in, right? If I'm taking the count, right? I'm the official count person, okay?

[redacted]: There should be like the Ops Lieutenant I'm assuming?

[redacted]: Uh-huh. You could take - but they don't have to take the 12 o'clock count. They could - he could take the 3:00 or the 5:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But they have to take a count. I'm different. I want to - there's times I'm

even watch operations, right? I'm taking the 10 o'clock count, I'm taking the 12 o'clock count. After the 12 o'clock count, I don't have to worry about the count no more. I mean, I have to worry about the count, but I'm making rounds, I'm making sure everything is good. Right? But I want to know what I got. This number right here, is the number that I'm concerned about.

[redacted]: So if the Ops -

[redacted]: 758 inmates. So if the ops, what?

[redacted]: So if the Ops Lieutenant took that count at midnight --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- should have they gone down to the SHU and witnessed the new count?

[redacted]: Naw, so it's only if it's a double bad.

[redacted]: Just a double bad.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: One bad is not -.

[redacted]: If it's a double bad.

[redacted]: They don't need to get eyes on?

[redacted]: Yeah. If it's the double bad count, we got to go up with a roster, a bed book roster and we, you know, we tell our inmates, "Stand." At night, it's different because you're supposed to see living, breathing flesh. So we're not required to make everybody stand. But I'm going, I'm looking, we counting. That's just me.

[redacted]: Okay. But there was no requirement based on one bad count.

[redacted]: Naw. If it's a double bad, you have to go up - because sometimes they call in the wrong number.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: But that's --

[redacted]: Have you ever heard of - have you -.

[redacted]: -- crazy. I've never heard.

[redacted]: The (Indiscernible *01:55:26) so -.

[redacted]: You don't have to never worry about me repeating jack.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: But this is crazy.

[redacted]: Now, what if the person

who called count into Control said that, "Hey, I wrote down 73 on the slip, but one of our guys is out of the unit, he's in another place, but I still counted him." Does that make any sense to you? What if they got -

[redacted]: Yes, it makes sense to me, but me as a Control Center officer, no, it's wrong.

[redacted]: Right. And should have a person - so say like --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- should have Noel or Thomas known -.

[redacted]: You want to know what I - damn, I should not, oh my God.

[redacted]: But should Noel or Thomas known they shouldn't have written 73 if they knew the number was 72 and one guy was somewhere else? Should have they known that the number was 72?

[redacted]: You only - I'm going to put it to you this way. You only write the number of number of people that you have on the housing unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If you have more than the

number that you have in the housing unit, that means somebody is not where they're supposed to be. If you have less than you have on the housing unit, this tells me two things.

[redacted]: What's that?

[redacted]: Either -.

[redacted]: Say it.

[redacted]: There's nothing you can surprise us with.

[redacted]: Okay. Originally, it was 73 and that's the count that they called in. Somebody realized, "Hey, this guy is not here. Holy shit. Oh, he has - did we key him out? Holy shit. We didn't key him out. Oh, key that guy out." If that guy was keyed out, let's say, I don't know, after 10 o'clock, 11 o'clock, when this was printed - this was printed at 12:35, the computers don't come back up until 12:30. After 12:30 you can log on the computer and print if you want.

[redacted]: Does this tell you that they didn't conduct the count and they just used the number that -.

[redacted]: That says a lot of things.

[redacted]: What does it say to you?

[redacted]: That says a lot of things. That says a lot of things. But me, as the Ops Lieutenant, I would have never accepted that.

[redacted]: Now, if the Ops Lieutenant said, "Create a new count slip and send it in," would it make any sense that that was still attached to this?

[redacted]: What do you mean.

[redacted]: So if the Ops Lieutenant said, "Create a new count," --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- and they did a new count and did one that said 72, would it make any sense why this one that says 73 is still attached?

[redacted]: No. That one that says 73 shouldn't have been there --

[redacted]: And --

[redacted]: -- because that's wrong.

[redacted]: -- do you agree that the people that are written there appears to be an M. Thomas and a Noel?

[redacted]: That's what it says.

[redacted]: Just so we don't --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- want to ever have the opportunity for someone to say we showed you --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- different things, so can you just initial and date the top of these packets so that --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- it's just to show --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- what it is you looked at?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Did he look at any of this stuff?

[redacted]: No, I was going to --

[redacted]: Yeah. I looked at this.

[redacted]: -- ask something, one more thing too.

[redacted]: I'll do it. You know.

[redacted]: Is there a reason an inmate will be moved to R&D that late at night?

[redacted]: Nope.

[redacted]: Is it -.

[redacted]: When is typically the latest somebody be moved to R&D?

[redacted]: Only way that they're going to R&D, right, if they're going on the bus, the bus is coming.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And that's normally on Wednesdays.

[redacted]: And what time would they be moved to R&D?

[redacted]: After the count and --

[redacted]: Which count?

[redacted]: -- nobody is moving. If they're leaving at 3:00, after the 12 o'clock count.

[redacted]: But buses are almost always around Wednesdays, correct?

[redacted]: Typically, yeah.

[redacted]: You would have no - want to know what happened on a Friday night, Saturday morning.

[redacted]: Nope, no. Only people that leave the institution on a Saturday morning, and that's like they come at 8 o'clock, you know, the special guys that go out in the, you know, they're going to Saturday court.

[redacted]: Okay. So that - there's

really no excuse for that one right there.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: On this (Indiscernible *02:00:20)? Okay.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Just had one more.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: This is the 5:00 p.m. count, I mean the 4:00 p.m. count. Can you just verify that for August 9th?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: If the call came in between 1:00 and 2:00 stating that Reyes - if you notice under the SHU, ZA, you see the one out count?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: If between 1:00 and 2:00 the call came in stating that Reyes is no longer going to be in the institution, if it did, should that have reflected still as one out count?

[redacted]: Yeah, because he's out.

[redacted]: But if they said that he's not coming back and he's WAB.

[redacted]: That's R&D.

[redacted]: Explain that.

[redacted]: R&D is Receiving and Discharge. We don't get notified. The courts notify R&D. The Marshals notify R&D. R&D has a supervisor, right? On shift, they have officers that are on shift, so any movement, they know - would know before I would know and so they have to make the proper notifications and key in in the system.

[redacted]: That's what I was going to ask you.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: If R&D did make that notification to the SHU and who else should they have notified to get that correct?

[redacted]: The CMC would - if the CMC is there, you know -.

[redacted]: What's the CMC?

[redacted]: The Case Manager Coordinator. Yeah. Case Manager Coordinator.

[redacted]: Who would that be on - do we have the schedule?

[redacted]: Oh, I don't know who was the --

[redacted]: Okay. This is -.

[redacted]: -- CMC at that time.

[redacted]: Office (Indiscernible *02:02:07) if the notification was made.

[redacted]: No, they won't be on that roster.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That roster is a custody roster.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, like I said, R&D is a whole total different department. The court speaks to them.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So when the courts talk to them, then they talk to us. Normally R&D, you know, if they're WAB or something like that, we wouldn't know until you run the 38.

[redacted]: What do you mean 38, meaning?

[redacted]: The daily change log. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Do mind just --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- with these just --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- putting it the 6/15/21 --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah,

yeah.

[redacted]: -- and that's just so we know that --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- not only you initialed but the date of this.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah. No problem.

[redacted]: And then on this last one, 4:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: -- if you don't mind just initialing it and dating as well. Thank you, sir.

[redacted]: 6/15/21.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Is there anything else you wanted -.

[redacted]: That's it.

[redacted]: All right. So that's all we have for you. We just wanted to know what you knew with the SHU and hopefully it wasn't too painful.

[redacted]: Naw, it wasn't.

[redacted]: Anything else you want to add for the record?

[redacted]: No. I'm just - I wasn't there. So unfortunately, what happened, happened. Everybody works different. I know there's an investigation, but through all the conspiracy stuff, everybody, the staff that was there when they found him, they worked hard to try to revive him and save his life. But, unfortunately, you know, it turned to a sad event. But we are very well understaffed. Had we had more officers - I know everybody want to point the finger, but it's an unfortunate thing to happen, you know? You know, a lot of things have to change in the BOP, you know, but, you know, I only can be as truthful and honest with you as I can, you know?

[redacted]: On that note, you just made me think of one more small question. You said that they did work hard on saving his life. Was it okay that Thomas immediately went into the cell upon seeing Epstein in the state that he was in or should have he waited?

[redacted]: He made a decision.

[redacted]: All right so was it - do you -.

[redacted]: I would have made the same

decision.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, policy states that you can enter a cell if you have, you know, more staff, two or more staff. You don't need an immediate supervisor if it's an emergency situation.

[redacted]: All right. So if somebody is telling us that, "No," they needed to wait for a Lieutenant to come down there, that's not correct?

[redacted]: No. It's in the policy.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I know the policy.

[redacted]: So you believe that it was fine for Thomas to enter.

[redacted]: Yeah, because I would have did the same thing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes, there's plenty of times where I've seen something, we had enough staff, "Let's go in there," you know, and --

[redacted]: And they argued --

[redacted]: -- safe a life.

[redacted]: -- that it was like a

ruse in order to overthrow, you know, that guard or something like that.

[redacted]: No. That's bullshit.

[redacted]: You just said that. You've seen the situation but you've said that there's enough staff, let's go in there. You never --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- went in there by yourself?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: That's what he was -.

[redacted]: Yeah, so I'm - Thomas went in by himself if Noel is down range, he's by himself.

[redacted]: They both on the same range?

[redacted]: Yeah, so if she's down, not with him, he goes in by himself, is that okay?

[redacted]: It's one for one. And if he says it's an emergency situation, he made a decision.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: I probably would have - if I see somebody hanging, I'm making a decision.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: I'm trying to save a life.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: You understand?

[redacted]: Yeah. No, I'm only asking - yeah.

[redacted]: No, the policy states, you know, it's two to one, you know, two officers to one inmate. Then they came and they said, "One to one ratio," but they never really changed it, that's word of mouth. But it's always two to one, right? If you down range with me, it's two to one. So if it's an emergency situation and I've activated my body alarm, I'm a go get you. Okay? Now, who knows, he could have been faking a funk. Come in there, he came in his cell and try to escape. Now you got the keys, now your SHU is compromised. So it's a judgment call. But at the end of the day, I've been in situations where two people in my career tried to commit suicide. I saved both of them. Okay? One was early, I think early this year, January or something or late last year. Inmate tried to kill himself. I was called upstairs. I didn't wait. They said, "Operations to the Special Housing Unit -" I mean, Special Housing. I

didn't wait. I came upstairs ASAP. They let me in and the dude was hanging. I did my 583, I did my notification to the Warden, right? Did they thank me? No, she sent me a personal email like three days later. You know who did it, I did, but it's okay. I'm there for officers. I'm there to save lives. I did my job. Prior to that, I still had a guy, a young man who was in the newspaper, gang member. Okay? I saved his lift. He was hanging on J Tier in a suicide cell, tried to hang himself. We went in there, grabbed him with enough staff and we lowered him down. After that, there was a young boy. Always had a bunkie. Who was the SHU Lieutenant? Me. Okay? So do I - from experience, yes, I know. Do I talk to my crew? Yes. Was it documented? Yes. That's all I can say.

[redacted]: So yeah, you agree with his decision, it was okay?

[redacted]: He made a decision.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right?

[redacted]: Anything else you want to add before we turn this thing off?

[redacted]: Naw.

[redacted]: All right. It is currently 8:06 p.m. on Tuesday, June 15, 2021. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted] and I am turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

From: [redacted]

To: [redacted]

Subject: Phone Log Epstein.

Date: Sat, 10 Aug 2019 19:36:47 +0000

---

(2) 10/21/24

From:
To: [redacted]

Subject: Daily Activities Report/Lieutenants Log....8-09-2019
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 9:26:23 AM
Attachments: Daily Activities Report 8-09-2019.docx
LIEUTENANT"S LOG 08-09-2019.docm

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 10, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 09, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Ramos #85428-054 on HA-Unit w/inmate companion pending bed space(SHU). Treaty Transfer return Jones #06178-104(Flight Can-x, due to, mechanical problems). Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Garcia #79043-054(Code #111) placement on the Special Housing Unit. Correctional assignments Phone Monitor, 2 Sally Officer, 10 South #2, Rec Officer #1, Rec Officer #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Fernandez 86824-054 placement on Dry Cell in R&D holding cell. Correctional assignments SHU #4 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:

[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
I/M Ramos #85428-054 pending bed space(SHU)

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:

Carreon #82858-198
Lora #79951-054
Matthews #91753-054
Mutimura #76329-054

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:

Booth #50501-054
Bussey #55210-053
Cuyler #89936-053
Jones #06178-104
Ramirez #81219-054
Reyes #85993-054

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:

Garcia #79043-054 (Code #111)

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:

None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:

Unit 2/3/7/9/11 Mgmt.
Safety
Central Tool Room
Education/Recreation
Facilities Offices

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:

Attorney Conference
3 Sallyport
Roof Recreation

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

LWOP: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 08

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

SICK LEAVE: 09

COMP TIME: 00

OFFICIAL TIME: 01

TRAINING: 04

SUSPENSION: 01

GLYNCO: 00

FFLA: 00

LWOP(M): 02

FMLA: 00

TOA: 00

COP: 04

EPO: 00

AWOL: 11

TRAVEL: 00

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 24 Hours = 188.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

09D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 29.00

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-09-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	03
UNIT I-N:	85
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	77
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	759

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 10, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 09, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Ramos #85428-054 on HA-Unit w/inmate companion pending bed space(SHU). Treaty Transfer return Jones #06178-104(Flight Can-x, due to, mechanical problems). Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Garcia #79043-054(Code #111) placement on the Special Housing Unit. Correctional assignments Phone Monitor, 2 Sally Officer, 10 South #2, Rec Officer #1, Rec Officer #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Fernandez 86824-054 placement on Dry Cell in R&D holding cell. Correctional assignments SHU #4 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

CONFIDENTIAL

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:
[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
I/M Ramos #85428-054 pending bed space(SHU)

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:
Carreon #82858-198
Lora #79951-054
Matthews #91753-054
Mutimura #76329-054

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:
Booth #50501-054
Bussey #55210-053
Cuyler #89936-053
Jones #06178-104
Ramirez #81219-054
Reyes #85993-054

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:
Garcia #79043-054 (Code #111)

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:
None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:
Unit 2/3/7/9/11 Mgmt.
Safety
Central Tool Room
Education/Recreation
Facilities Offices

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:
Attorney Conference
3 Sallyport
Roof Recreation

CONFIDENTIAL

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 08

SICK LEAVE: 09

OFFICIAL TIME: 01

SUSPENSION: 01

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 04

AWOL: 11

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 00

TRAINING: 04

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 02

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 24 Hours = 188.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):

CONFIDENTIAL

Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

O9D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 29.00

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-09-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	03
UNIT I-N:	85
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	77
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	759

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

Shift-Day-Date: M/W Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 759	SHU: 77/5
M/W	**Daily Sensitive Information:** [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M Ramos #85428-054 pending bed space(SHU)	

TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	BC	SHU
12:00 AM	[redacted] assumes duties as the Morning Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and sprinkler system are operational w/exception of Control Center Fire Panel. PREA announcement conducted via the Institution Public Address System and/or Radio. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate/Facilities/R&D. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:2; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:5; #6:0; Hosp:0	759	77/5
12:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
12:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #1142		
12:09 AM	Body Alarm testing in progress		
12:16 AM	Body alarm testing completed		
12:30 AM	Watch Calls cont.		
12:35 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
12:55 AM	Clear Institution count announced	759	77/5
3:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
3:03 AM	+1 TRTY TRANS(return): Jones #06178-104 to IN	760	
3:27 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
3:29 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
5:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
5:40 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
5:43 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
8:00 AM	Relieved of duties by [redacted] as D/W Operations Lieutenant	760	77/5
STG International Terrorist phone calls monitored:			
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty:			

The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention:

Name	Reg: Number	Reason	Unit	Time	AD Order

Ops [redacted]	Ending Count: 760 SHU: 77; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 00; H/A(PBS); 01; H/A (PCLAS); 00

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: D/W - Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 760		SHU:77/5
D/W	Daily Sensitive Information: [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion [redacted] on Psych obs. w/inmate companion. [redacted] on DRY Cell w/staff watch in R&D.		
8:00 AM	[redacted] assumes duties as the Day Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and pump system is inoperable at this time. Fire Watch is in Progress. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:0; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:6; #6:5; Hosp:0 Daily Hand Stamp :DJBE/LEFT HAND	760	77/5
8:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #2286		
8:10 AM	Body Alarm Test Initiated.		
8:30 AM	AM Census Conducted		
8:38 AM	50501-054 BOOTH E01-506L to PRE REMOVE,55210-053 BUSSEY E02-513U to PRE REMOVE. 85993-054 REYES Z06-220UAD to PRE REMOVE -3	757	76/5
8:50 AM	Body Alarm Testing Complete.		
8:58 AM	[redacted] to L HOSP USM -1	756	76/5
10:00 AM	81219-054 RAMIREZ E08-562L FT REL -1	755	76/5
10:24 AM	-1 I/M Cuyler #89936-053 from ES to GCT REL	754	
11:24 AM	79951-054 LORA new commit +1	755	76/5
12:30 PM	PM Census Conducted		
12:35 PM	86627-054 JONES return from L-Hosp +1	756	76/5
1:10 PM	I/M Bright off suicide watch		
2:41 PM	[redacted] from IN to TREATY TRANS	755	
3:15 PM	[redacted] placed on dry cell from ZA		75/5
3:45 PM	Institutional lockdown for count.		
4:00 PM	Relieved of duties by [redacted]		
	Visitation: ZA		

Inmates	Adults	Children	Total
17	20	9	46

ION SCANNING TESTED HITS: 0

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0					
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0					
Name	Reg Number	Reason	Unit	TIME	A/D Order

Ops [redacted] Act	Ending Count:755 ; SHU:75 ; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: E/W – Friday, August 9, 2019	Beginning Count: 755	SHU:75/5	
E/W	Daily Sensitive Information. [redacted] on Psych Obs w/inmate companion. [redacted] on PSYCH OBS. W/inmate companion. [redacted] on Suicide watch w/inmate companion. [redacted] on suicide watch w/ inmate companion. [redacted] on Dry cell w/staff watch in R&D		
TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	B/C	SHU
4:00 PM	[redacted] assumes duties as the Evening Watch Operations Lieutenant. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:4; #2:4; #3:5; #4:5; #5:5; #6:3;	755	75/5
4:00 PM	Institution count in progress.		
4:01 PM	NYPD Phone Check #2624		
4:08 PM	Body alarm testing in progress.		
4:37 PM	Body alarm testing completed		
5:00 PM	Good verbal count		
5:03 PM	Clear institutional count.	755	75/5
6:00 PM	Watch call in progress		
6:34 PM	[redacted] from ZA to ES	755	74/5
6:39 PM	+1 I/M Matthews #91753-054 from BAIBOND to RA	756	
6:47 PM	[redacted] from ZA to GS		73/5
7:45 PM	Trash run in progress		
8:12 PM	[redacted] from BAILBOND to RA	757	
8:21 PM	[redacted] and [redacted] from ZA to Suicide watch		71/5
8:28 PM	[redacted] from KN to ZA Introduction of tobacco		72/5
8:36 PM	[redacted] from REL to RA	758	
8:42 PM	Trash run complete		
10:00 PM	Institutional count in progress.		
10:41 PM	Good verbal count announced.		
10:43 PM	Clear institutional count announced.	758	72/5
12:00 AM	Relieved of duties by [redacted]		

VISITING: KN

INMATES	ADULTS	CHILDREN	TOTAL
32	32	7	71

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

NAME	REG NUMBER	REASON	UNIT	TIME	A/D ORDER
GARCIA-PENA	79043-054	331	KN	8:28 PM	YES
[redacted]	Ending Count:758 ; SHU: 72; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 04; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01; B/A SHU: 00				

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: Job performance failure and security failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]
Signature of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]
Employee's Signature

[redacted]
Name of the Office of the Inspector

[redacted]
Employee's Name

[redacted]
Signature of Witness

9-1-21 3:11pm
Date and Time

[redacted]
Name of Witness

HCE New York SIA Office
Place

EFTA00059856

U.S. Department of Justice
United States Marshals Service

Prisoner Custody Alert Notice

Prisoner Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD

Prisoner Number: 76318054

Original Offense Code	Original Offense Description	Remark	Arrest Date
3699	Sex Offense	18 USC 371 SEX TRAFFICKING CONSPIRACY	7/8/19

Alerts:

Code	Description	Remark
MTL	Mental Concerns	Suicidal Tendencies

Prepared By: **Received By:**

Prepared Date: **Received Date:**

EFTA00059857

10/27/22

From: [redacted]
To:

Subject: Lieutenant's log and daily activity log for Saturday, August 10, 2019.
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 6:15:28 AM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Daily Activities Report 8-10-2019.docx
LIEUTENANT'S LOG 08-10-2019.docm

Lieutenant's log and daily activity log for Saturday, August 10, 2019.

[redacted]

Federal Bureau of Prisons
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007

[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 11, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 10, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Epstein #76318-054 found unresponsive in Special Housing escorted to the outside hospital for treatment.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] correctional assignment 10 South #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:

[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] pending bed space(SHU)

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:

NONE

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:

NONE

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:

NONE

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:

None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:

NONE

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:

NONE

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 05

SICK LEAVE: 12

OFFICIAL TIME: 00

SUSPENSION: 00

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 02

AWOL: 00

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 00

TRAINING: 00

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 00

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 34 Hours = 263.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

09D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 00.00

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-10-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	03
UNIT I-N:	85
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	77
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	759

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 11, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 10, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Epstein #76318-054 found unresponsive in Special Housing escorted to the outside hospital for treatment.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] correctional assignment 10 South #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008864

EFTA00059863

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:

[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
[redacted] pending bed space(SHU)

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:

NONE

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:

NONE

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:

NONE

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:

None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:

NONE

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:

NONE

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 05

SICK LEAVE: 12

OFFICIAL TIME: 00

SUSPENSION: 00

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 02

AWOL: 00

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 00

TRAINING: 00

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 00

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 34 Hours = 263.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

O9D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 00.00

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-10-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	03
UNIT I-N:	85
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	77
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	759

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

Shift-Day-Date: M/W Saturday, August 10, 2019	Beginning Count: 758	SHU: 73/5
M/W	Daily Sensitive Information: [redacted] on Psych Obs. w/inmate companion [redacted] on Psych Obs. w/inmate companion [redacted] on Psych Obs. w/inmate companion [redacted] Psych Obs. w/inmate companion [redacted] on Dry Cell w/inst. Staff(R-A)	

TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	BC	SHU
12:00 AM	[redacted] assumes duties as the Morning Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and sprinkler system are operational w/exception of Control Center Fire Panel. PREA announcement conducted via the Institution Public Address System and/or Radio. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate/Facilities/R&D. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:2; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:5; #6:0; Hosp:0	758	73/5
12:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
12:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #1283		
12:15 AM	Body Alarm testing in progress		
12:23 AM	Body alarm testing completed		
12:30 AM	Watch Calls cont.		
12:35 AM	-1 SHU(correction): Fernandez #86824-054(DRY CELL R-A)		72/5
12:36 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
12:49 AM	Clear Institution count announced	758	72/5
3:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
3:19 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
3:24 AM	Clear Institution count announced	758	72/5
5:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
5:29 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
5:30 AM	Clear Institution count announced	758	72/5
	[redacted] on Board at approximately 5:30am relieving [redacted] of duty.		
6:33 AM	Medical emergency announced for Unit 9 South inmate Epstein #76318-054 found unresponsive in cell Z06-220 CPR in progress		
6:35 AM	911 Emergency service notified		
6:43 AM	E.M.S ambulance arrives to the Health Service Area, continued CPR in progress by E.M.T.		
7:10 AM	E.M.S/BOP staff depart with inmate Epstein #76318-054 via ambulance to local hospital continuation of CPR is still in progress by EMT.	757	71/5

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008868

EFTA00059867

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

7:36 AM	Bop staff called to notify institution that inmate Epstein #		
STG International Terrorist phone calls monitored:			
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty:			
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention:			

Name	Reg: Number	Reason	Unit	Time	AD Order

Ops [redacted]	Ending Count: 758 SHU: 71; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 04; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01; H/A(PBS); 00; H/A (PCLAS); 00

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: D/W - Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 757	SHU:71/5	
D/W	Daily Sensitive Information: INSTITUTION ON MODIFIED OPERATIONS [redacted] on Psych obs w/inmate companion [redacted] on Psych obs. w/inmate companion. [redacted] on DRY Cell w/staff watch in R&D.		
8:00 AM	[redacted] assumes duties as the Day Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and pump system is inoperable at this time. Fire Watch is in Progress. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:0; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:6; #6:5; Hosp:0 Daily Hand Stamp :DJBE/LEFT HAND	757	71/5
8:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #3371		
8:00 AM	Body Alarm Test Initiated.		
8:20 AM	Body Alarm Testing Complete.		
10:00 AM	Institutional count in progress	757	71/5
11:22 AM	Good verbal count announced		
11:24 AM	Clear institutional count	757	71/5
3:45 PM	Institutional lockdown for count.		
3:57 PM	+1; I/M Mutimura #76329-054	757	71/5
3:58 PM	[redacted] transferred to special housing (dry cell)	757	72/5

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008869

EFTA00059868

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

3:59 PM	-1 Bail Bond; Carreon-Macias #82858-198	756	72/5
4:00 PM	Relieved of duties by [redacted].		
	Visitation: CANCELLED		

Inmates	Adults	Children	Total

ION SCANNING TESTED HITS: 0

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:

WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0

The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0

Name	Reg Number	Reason	Unit	TIME	A/D Order

Ops [redacted]

Ending Count:756 ; SHU:72 ; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00;
Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008870

EFTA00059869

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: E/W - Saturday, August 10, 2019	Beginning Count: 756	SHU:72/5

E/W	Daily Sensitive Information. [redacted] ON MODIFIED OPERATIONS [redacted] on Psych Obs w/inmate companion. [redacted] on PSYCH OBS. W/inmate companion. [redacted] on Suicide watch w/inmate companion. I/M Wiliams #78640-054 on suicide watch w/ inmate companion.		
TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	B/C	SHU
4:00 PM	Lieutenant D. Medina assumes duties as the Evening Watch Operations Lieutenant. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:4; #2:4; #3:5; #4:5; #5:5; #6:3;	756	72/5
4:00 PM	Institution count in progress.		
4:01 PM	NYPD Phone Check #1980		
4:16 PM	Body alarm testing in progress.		
4:32 PM	Body alarm testing completed		
5:02 PM	Good verbal count		
5:13 PM	Clear institutional count.	756	72/5
6:00 PM	Watch call in progress		
7:24 PM	[redacted] and Felix #85775-054 transferred to special housing (psych observation)	756	74/5
7:45 PM	Trash run in progress		
8:42 PM	Trash run complete		
10:00 PM	Institutional count in progress.		
10:21 PM	Good verbal count announced.		
10:38 PM	Clear institutional count announced.	756	74/5
12:00 AM	Relieved of duties by G. [redacted] as the M/W Lieutenant.		

VISITING:

INMATES	ADULTS	CHILDREN	TOTAL

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0

NAME	REG NUMBER	REASON	UNIT	TIME	A/D ORDER

Ops. [redacted] Act. [redacted]	Ending Count:756 ; SHU: 74; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 00; B/A SHU: 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008871

EFTA00059870

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00008872

Your message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:
Inmate Personal Property Record 7-15-2019
Epstein TRUSCOPE all log

Note: To protect against computer viruses, e-mail programs may prevent sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your e-mail security settings to determine how attachments are handled.

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: Job performance failure and security failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

General Special Agent

[redacted]

6/15/21 6:02pm
Date and Time

6W 23 street Deer Park, NY
Place

EFTA00059873

MCC NEW YORK
NEW YORK, NY
Daily Assignment Roster

Friday August 09, 2019

Post	Split Shift	2 00:00 - 08:00	3 06:00 - 14:00	6 07:00 - 15:00 8 08:00 - 16:00	9 12:00 - 20:00 10 14:00 - 22:00	12 16:00 - 00:00
CAPTAIN				6 [redacted]S		
CAPTAIN SEC				**6 [redacted]C 06:00 14:00		
OPS LT			[redacted]			(NC)
ACT LT			[redacted] OT		OT 16:00 22:00	
SHU LT			**3 <unassigned>			
SIS LT				**6 <unassigned>		
SIS LT #2				6 <unassigned>		
SIA				8 <unassigned>		
SIS TECH #1				8 <unassigned>		
PHONE MONITOR				**8 <unassigned>		
SEC OFFICER #1			3 <unassigned>			
SEC OFFICER #2				[redacted]		
TOOL ROOM				6 <unassigned>		
SEARCH OFFICER				[redacted]		
2 SALLY OFF				**8 <unassigned>		
3 SALLY OFF				[redacted]		
LOBBY			[redacted]			
CONTROL #1			[redacted]			
CONTROL #2			[redacted]			
INTERNAL			[redacted]			
INTERNAL #2			[redacted]			
ATTY CONF				[redacted]		
UNIT 2			[redacted]			
UNIT 3			[redacted]			
5 NORTH			[redacted]			
5 NORTH	Y			[redacted] (NC) 12:00 16:00		
5 SOUTH			[redacted]			
7 NORTH			[redacted]			
7 SOUTH			[redacted]			
9 NORTH			[redacted]			
SHU #1			[redacted]			
SHU #2			[redacted]			
SHU #3			[redacted]			
SHU #4				[redacted]		
10 SOUTH #1			[redacted]			

8/2/2021 5:08:58 PM

8-1-21

[redacted]

10 SOUTH #2	3 <unassigned>	10 Adams, G
REC OFFICER #1	3 <unassigned>	
REC OFFICER #2	**3 <unassigned>	
11 NORTH	[redacted]	
11 SOUTH	[redacted]	
11 SOUTH #2		[redacted]
REAR GATE	[redacted]	
OSP #1	[redacted]	[redacted]
SANITATION OFF	**2 <unassigned>	
VISIT #1		[redacted]
VISIT #2		
VISIT #3		

****Special Assignments****

PHONE RM	[redacted]	
PHONE RM 2	**8 <unassigned>	
EPO OFFICE	[redacted]S 07:00 15:00	
LOBBY #2		[redacted]
ESCORT OFF #1	[redacted] 06:30 14:30	
ESCORT OFF #2	[redacted] 06:30 14:30	
TNWDVR		[redacted]
ESCORT OFF #3	[redacted]	
TREATY LT	[redacted]	[redacted] OT 15:00 22:30
TREATY 1		[redacted] OT 16:00 22:30
TREATY 2		[redacted]
DRY CELL		[redacted] OT 16:00 00:00
TREATY#4	[redacted] OT (NC) 00:00 04:00	

****Back Page Categories****

DAY OFF

[redacted]

SICK LEAVE

[redacted]

ANNUAL LEAVE

[redacted]

LWOP

[redacted]

LWOP(M)

[redacted]

AWOL

[redacted]

SUSPENSION

[redacted]

OFFICIAL TIME

[redacted]

COP

[redacted]

IF TRAINING

[redacted]

******Change Records******

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
LOBBY		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
(sp)PHONE RM 2		8	<Unassigned>			8 PHONE RM 3(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
SHU #1		2	[redacted]	COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 09:39
Day Off				[Sick / Annual]				KS 8/4 11:56
[Sick / Annual]				[Removed]				KS 8/4 12:00
MILITARY LEAVE				12 SHU #1				KS 8/4 12:51
SHU #1		12		Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:52
11 SOUTH		8		COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:54
[inserted NCS]				[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:33
SHU #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:34
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>			2 UNIT 3	Y	RW 8/5 08:42
					Shift: INTERNAL UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:58
					Shift: 7 SOUTH OSP #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
[inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:09
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:09

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 SHU #1	Y	RW 8/5 09:40
					Shift 11 SOUTH SHU #1	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #4		12	[redacted]	[Time Change]				RW 8/5 09:54
					Shift SHU #4	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End CT
10 SOUTH #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF	Y	RW 8/5 09:59
					Shift 10 SOUTH #1 ATTY CONF	Staff White, D White, D		OT/CT Start End OT
7 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		Isibor, S $	2 9 NORTH	Y	RW 8/5 10:22
					Shift 7 SOUTH 9 NORTH	Staff Isibor, S $ Isibor, S $		OT/CT Start End OT
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		Bullock, S $	2 UNIT 2	Y	RW 8/5 11:02
					Shift ESCORT OFF #2 UNIT 2	Staff Bullock, S $ Bullock, S $		OT/CT Start End OT
10 SOUTH #1		8	<Unassigned>		Bullock, S $	2 UNIT 2	Y	JD 8/6 06:48
					Shift 10 SOUTH #1 UNIT 2	Staff Bullock, S $ Bullock, S $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Sick / Annual]			Bullock, S $	[Removed]				JD 8/6 06:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	Bullock, S $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/6 06:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		Scott, D $	Annual Leave		JD 8/6 06:50
3 SALLY OFF		8	<Unassigned>		Tay, M $	8 PHONE MONITOR		JD 8/6 07:07
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		Findlay, G $	10 LOBBY		RW 8/6 10:07
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		Grijalva, R $	8 SHU #2		RW 8/6 11:40
ACT LT		3	Madison, C	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/6 14:12
[Inserted]			Feliciano, M	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			Noelien, Y	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			Royal, V	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			Watsom, C	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Sick / Annual]			Watsom, C	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			Noelien, Y	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			Feliciano, M	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			Royal, V	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:33
[Inserted NCS]			Eklund, B $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:12
7 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		Eklund, B $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:12
SANITATION OFF		2	Clarke, D $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 07:52
7 SOUTH		2	Matos, E $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 08:27
[Sick / Annual]			Matos, E $	[Removed]				RW 8/7 08:27
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		Medina, W	2 7 NORTH		RW 8/7 08:27

EFTA00059877

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
7 NORTH		2	<Unassigned>		Matos, E $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/7 08:27
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					7 NORTH	Matos, E $		OT
					OSP #1	Matos, E $		
9 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		Dupree, d $	2 INTERNAL	Y	RW 8/7 10:06
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					9 NORTH	Dupree, d $		OT
					INTERNAL	Dupree, d $		
LOBBY		10	<Unassigned>		Eliassaint, J $	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/7 10:24
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					LOBBY	Eliassaint, J $		OT
					Annual Leave	Eliassaint, J $		
VISIT #2		9	<Unassigned>		[redacted], C	6 CAPTAIN SEC	Y	RW 8/7 10:27
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					VISIT #2	[redacted], C		OT 14:00 20:00
					CAPTAIN SEC	[redacted], C		
CAPTAIN SEC		6	[redacted], C	[Time Change]				RW 8/7 10:28
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					CAPTAIN SEC	[redacted], C		06:00 14:00
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		West, R $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/7 10:29
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TNWDVR	West, R $		OT 14:00
					EPO OFFICE	West, R $		06:00
(sp)EPO OFFICE		3	<Unassigned>		West, R $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)		RW 8/7 10:29
11 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		Rickenbacker, J	2 11 NORTH	Y	RW 8/7 11:37
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					11 NORTH	Rickenbacker, J		OT
					11 NORTH	Rickenbacker, J		
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		Durant, J $	Day Off	Y	JD 8/7 13:36
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					ACT LT	Durant, J $		OT
					Day Off	Durant, J $		
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		Teamoh, G $	2 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/8 07:12
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					SHU #1	Teamoh, G $		OT
					OSP #1	Teamoh, G $		
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		Arafat, M	8 UNIT 2		JD 8/8 08:56
[Inserted NCS]			Olivares, F	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 08:56
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		Olivares, F	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 08:56
CONTROL #1		2	Kilpatrick, A $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/8 12:33
CONTROL #1		2	<Unassigned>		Davis, C	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/8 12:37
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					CONTROL #1	Davis, C		OT
					Annual Leave	Davis, C		
SHU #4		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/8 13:36
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				JD 8/8 13:36
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 13:41
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 13:41
[Inserted NCS]			Bonhomme, G	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		Bonhomme, G	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		Medina, W	2 7 SOUTH		MC 8/8 15:50

EFTA00059878

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		Joyner, P	8 11 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 15:54
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					7 SOUTH	Joyner, P		OT
					11 NORTH	Joyner, P		
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		Roberts, A	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	DM 8/8 17:59
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					SHU #2	Roberts, A		OT
					11 SOUTH #2	Roberts, A		
[Sick / Annual]			Gregg, S	[Removed]				MC 8/8 18:06
INTERNAL #2		2	Gregg, S	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:06
2 SALLY OFF		8	Cole, C	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:23
SHU #1		2	Andrea, S	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			DM 8/8 19:02
[Sick / Annual]			Andrea, S	[Removed]				DM 8/8 19:02
[Inserted NCS]			Andrea, S	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 19:02
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		Andrea, S	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 19:02
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		Washington, CI	12 9 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 19:04
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					SHU #1	Washington, CI		OT
					9 NORTH	Washington, CI		
SHU #2		8	Roberts, A	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 08:53
[Sick / Annual]			Roberts, A	[Removed]				CP 8/9 08:53
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		Joyner, P	8 11 NORTH		CP 8/9 08:54
11 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		Roberts, A	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	CP 8/9 08:55
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					11 NORTH	Roberts, A		OT
					11 SOUTH #2	Roberts, A		
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		Monge, M	3 REC OFFICER #2		CP 8/9 08:55
SHU #4		8	Monge, M	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 08:55
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					SHU #4	Monge, M		08:00 14:00
5 NORTH		8	Mateo, M	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:15
(sp)ESCORT OFF #1		8	Hawkins, A $	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					ESCORT OFF #1	Hawkins, A $		08:30 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	Scott, D $	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					ESCORT OFF #2	Scott, D $		08:30 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #3		8	<Unassigned>		Findlay, G $	3 CONTROL #2		JD 8/9 07:16
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		Viera, J	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		JD 8/9 07:16
[Inserted NCS]			Diaz $	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 07:46
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		Diaz $	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 07:46
SHU LT		3	Rice, M $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:50
(sp)TNWDVR		10	West, R $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 08:03
[Sick / Annual]			West, R $	[Removed]				RW 8/9 08:03
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		Grijalva, R $	3 SHU #3	Y	RW 8/9 08:03
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TNWDVR	Grijalva, R $		OT 14:00
					SHU #3	Grijalva, R $		
SIS LT		8	Doctor, T $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			JD 8/9 08:53

EFTA00059879

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By		
OPS LT		12	Medina, D	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 08:58		
OPS LT		12	<Unassigned>		Cannata, M $	10 ACT LT		CP 8/9 08:58		
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		Silvia, R $	8 ATTY CONF	Y	CP 8/9 08:59		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					ACT LT	Silvia, R $		OT		
					ATTY CONF	Silvia, R $				
7 NORTH		12	Vuong, K	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 09:05		
[Inserted NCS]			Eklund, B $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:08		
ACT LT		10	Silvia, R $	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 09:09		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					ACT LT	Silvia, R $		OT	16:00	22:00
7 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		Eklund, B $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:09		
(sp)TREATY LT		10	<Unassigned>		West, R $	3 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/9 09:47		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	West, R $		OT	15:00	
					EPO OFFICE	West, R $			07:00	15:00
(sp)TREATY 1		10	<Unassigned>		Tay, M $	8 3 SALLY OFF	Y	RW 8/9 09:47		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY 1	Tay, M $		OT		
					3 SALLY OFF	Tay, M $				
(sp)TREATY 1		10	Tay, M $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 09:48		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY 1	Tay, M $		OT	16:00	
[Inserted NCS]			Collier, S $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:57		
(sp)TREATY 2		10	<Unassigned>		Collier, S $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:57		
SHU #1		12	Teamoh, G $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 10:59		
[Sick / Annual]			Teamoh, G $	[Removed]				CP 8/9 10:59		
[Inserted NCS]			Bonhomme, G	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:12		
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		Bonhomme, G	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:13		
[Inserted NCS]			Ling, M	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:32		
11 SOUTH		12	Samuel, L	Sick Leave	Ling, M	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:32		
SHU #4		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 13:40		
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				CP 8/9 13:40		
(sp)DRY CELL		12	<Unassigned>		Arafat, M	8 11 SOUTH	Y	MC 8/9 14:41		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					DRY CELL	Arafat, M		OT	16:00	00:00
					11 SOUTH	Arafat, M				
(sp)TREATY LT		10	West, R $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	West, R $		OT	15:00	22:30
(sp)TREATY 1		10	Tay, M $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY 1	Tay, M $		OT	16:00	22:30
(sp)TREATY 2		10	Collier, S $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY 2	Collier, S $		OT	07:30	22:30
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		Durant, J $	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 21:02		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	Durant, J $		CT	00:00	03:00
					Day Off	Durant, J $				

EFTA00059880

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By		
(sp)TREATY LT		2	Durant, J $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			TD 8/10 21:04		
[Sick / Annual]			Durant, J $	[Removed]				TD 8/10 21:04		
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		Doctor, T $	Annual Leave	Y	TD 8/10 21:05		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	Doctor, T $		OT	00:00	03:00
					Annual Leave	Doctor, T $				
[Inserted NCS]			Tawadrous, B $	[Sick/Annual]				TD 8/10 21:05		
(sp)TREATY#4		2	<Unassigned>		Tawadrous, B $	[Sick / Annual]		TD 8/10 21:05		
(sp)TREATY#4		2	Tawadrous, B $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:06		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY#4	Tawadrous, B $		OT	00:00	04:00
(sp)TREATY LT		2	Doctor, T $	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:06		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	Doctor, T $		OT	00:00	04:00
[Inserted NCS]			Diaw, K	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/13 08:53		
5 NORTH	Y	8	Diaz $	[Sick / Annual]	Diaw, K	[Sick / Annual]		KS 8/13 08:53		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					[Sick / Annual]	Diaz $				
					5 NORTH	Diaz $			08:00	12:00
5 NORTH		8	Diaw, K	[Time Change]				KS 8/13 08:54		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					5 NORTH	Diaw, K			12:00	16:00
[Sick / Annual]			Diaz $	[Removed]				JD 8/14 08:35		
AWOL			Petrowski, R $	LWOP				KS 8/19 15:38		
[Sick / Annual]			Doctor, T $	[Removed]				TD 8/19 16:53		
(sp)TREATY LT		2	Doctor, T $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			TD 8/19 16:53		
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		Doctor, T $	Annual Leave	Y	TD 8/19 16:53		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TREATY LT	Doctor, T $			00:00	04:00
					Annual Leave	Doctor, T $			04:00	08:00
(sp)TNWDVR		10	Grijalva, R $	[Time Change]				KS 8/21 10:41		
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT	Start	End
					TNWDVR	Grijalva, R $		OT	14:00	22:00
AWOL			Gonzales, A	LWOP				KS 8/22 14:27		
AWOL			Rivera, C $	LWOP				KS 8/27 12:49		
AWOL			Ortiz, Dav $	LWOP				CM 9/16 02:23		
LWOP			Ortiz, Dav $	AWOL				CM 9/16 02:58		

******Recapitulation******

Morning Watch	9
AM Watch	4
Day Watch	21
PM Watch	6
Evening Watch	13

****Back Page Categories****

Day Off	18
Sick Leave	9
Annual Leave	6
LWOP	3
LWOP(M)	2
AWOL	8
SUSPENSION	1
COP	4

6/2/2021 5:09:05 PM

IF TRAINING 4

Total Correctional Svcs. Staff: 108
Non Correctional Svcs. Staff: 18

Overtime Occurrences: 29
Comptime Occurrences: 0

Ops Lt. Evening Watch Signature: _____

Captain's Signature: _____

EFTA00059882

2/27/24

From: [redacted]
To:

Subject: Daily Activities Report/Lieutenants Log...8-08-2019
Date: Friday, August 9, 2019 5:11:19 AM
Attachments: Daily Activities Report 8-08-2019.docx
LIEUTENANT'S LOG 08-08-2019.docm

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 09, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 08, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M's Almanzar #85978-054, Benjamin #86463-054, Ramos #85428-054, I/M Herrera #57343-054 on HA-Unit w/inmate companion pending bed space(SHU)/pend class. Correctional assignment Internal #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M's Almanzar #85978-054, Benjamin #86463-054 placement on the Special Housing Unit from HA-Unit. Correctional assignments 10 South #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M's Bright #76309-054, Gentille #71230-054 placement on suicide watch. Correctional assignment SHU #4, 10-South #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:
I/M Almanzar #85978-054 pending bed space(SHU)
I/M Benjamin #86463-054 pending bed space(SHU)
I/M Ramos #85428-054 pending bed space(SHU)
I/M Herrera #57343-054 pend class.

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:
Cabrera #87082-054
Espinoza #87086-054
Gentille #71230-054
Nieves #86340-054
Pierce #14949-057

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:
Hargrove #87014-054
Jones #06178-104
Logan #79440-054
Nieves #86340-054
Pecorella #70497-050
Pierce #14949-057

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:
Almanzar #85978-054 (from HA)
Benjamin #86463-054 "

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:
None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:
Staff Search
Phone Monitor
2 Sallyport
Central Tool Room
Education/Recreation
Facilities Offices

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:
Staff Search
Attorney Conference
2 Sallyport
3 Sallyport
Roof Recreation

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 09

SICK LEAVE: 05

OFFICIAL TIME: 01

SUSPENSION: 01

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 03

AWOL: 11

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 01

TRAINING: 06

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 03

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 02

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 27 Hours = 206.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 02 Hours = 13.30

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):
Number of Staff = 02 Hours = 16.00

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

O9D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 16.30

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-07-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	04
UNIT I-N:	87
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	78
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	763

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

8-10-19

COPY

DATE: August 10, 2019

TO: [redacted] Captain

FROM: [redacted], Clinical Nurse

SUBJECT: Medical Emergency Unit (CA)

On Saturday, Aug 10, 2019, at approximately 0633 a.m., I responded to a medical emergency 9S, upon arrival Inmate (EPSTEIN, J. Reg #: 76318-054) was received on the floor of his cell unresponsive with CPR in progress by correctional officers, Inmate was Cold, with circumferential Bruising around the neck and posterior mottling, Pupils Fixed and dilated, No Palpable pulses were felt, At this time 0635 a call placed for EMS, CPR Continued, an AED was Placed with No shock advised, CPR was continued. Inmate was transported to HSU treatment room with CPR in progress, where a 18g hep lock to L AC was placed and, O2 15 Lt ViA BVM. Pulse Check NO SHOCK advised. EMS and Paramedics arrived 0656, Placed on cardiac Monitor shows asystole Resumed CPR, Inmate was intubated by Medics, 3 Rounds of Epinephrine administered, and Pulse Check asystole, Inmate was transported to Local ER with CPR in progress at approximately 0710.

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z04

Exam:

ASSESSMENT:

Cardiac Arrest

PLAN:

New Consultation Requests:

Consultation/Procedure	Target Date	Scheduled Target Date	Priority	Translator	Language
Emergency Room	08/10/2019	08/10/2019	Emergent	No	

Subtype:

AMBULANCE

Reason for Request:

Cardiac arrest with CPR in progress

8-10-19 COPY

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] RN on 08/10/2019 08:10

Requested to be cosigned by [redacted] MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00059889

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted] RN
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z04

Emergency Code - Resuscitation Event encounter performed at Special Housing Unit.

8-10-19 COPY 55

SUBJECTIVE:

Emergency Note Provider: [redacted] RN

Team Members:

Provider	Role
[redacted] RN	Team/Code Leader

Code Events:

Type	Value	Date
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:35
EKG/Monitor	Lifepak	08/10/2019 06:39
No shock advised		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:40
Oxygen	15 L	08/10/2019 06:47
IV Access	Peripheral IV	08/10/2019 06:48
18 g Left AC		
Airway	Endotracheal Tube	08/10/2019 07:08
ET Tube 7.5 24CM to L Lip line Placed by Paramedics		
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:10
Epinephrine 3 doses and Sodium bicarb 2 doses administered by paramedics		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:11
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:11
IV Fluids	Normal Saline 0.9% 1000 ml	08/10/2019 07:12
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:13
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:16
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:17

Comments:

Responded to a body alarm at 0635 for medical emergency on 9S, Upon arrival Inmate was received on the floor of his cell unresponsive with CPR in progress by correctional officers, Inmate was Cold, with circumferential Bruising around the neck and posterior mottling, Pupils Fixed and dilated, No Palpable pulses, Call place for EMS, CPR Continued, AED Placed No shock advised, CPR Continued, inmate transported to HSU treatment room with CPR in progress, 18g hep lock to L AC, O2 15 Lt ViA BVM, Pulse Check NO SHOCK advised. EMS and Paramedics arrived 0656, Placed on cardiac monitor asystole Resumed CPR, Inmate was intubated by Medics, 3 Rounds of Epinephrine administered, Pulse Check asystole, Inmate was transported to Local ER with CPR in progress.

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Unconscious

EFTA00059890

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 10, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted], M/W Operations Lieutenant

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted]
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 09, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Ramos #85428-054 on HA-Unit w/inmate companion pending bed space(SHU). Treaty Transfer return Jones [redacted](Flight Can-x, due to, mechanical problems). Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Garcia #79043-054(Code #111) placement on the Special Housing Unit. Correctional assignments Phone Monitor, 2 Sally Officer, 10 South #2, Rec Officer #1, Rec Officer #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

Evening Watch Shift:
[redacted] reported I/M Fernandez 86824-054 placement on Dry Cell in R&D holding cell. Correctional assignments SHU #4 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

9-1-19
Reg

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010148

EFTA00059892

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 08

SICK LEAVE: 09

OFFICIAL TIME: 01

SUSPENSION: 01

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 04

AWOL: 11

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 00

TRAINING: 04

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 02

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 24 Hours = 188.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

Shift-Day-Date: M/W Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 759	SHU: 77/5
M/W	**Daily Sensitive Information:** I/M Bright #76309-054 on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M Gentile #71230-054 on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M Ramos #85428-054 pending bed space(SHU)	

TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	BC	SHU
12:00 AM	Lieutenant [redacted] assumes duties as the Morning Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and sprinkler system are operational w/exception of Control Center Fire Panel. PREA announcement conducted via the Institution Public Address System and/or Radio. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate/Facilities/R&D. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:2; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:5; #6:0; Hosp:0	759	77/5
12:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
12:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #1142		
12:09 AM	Body Alarm testing in progress		
12:16 AM	Body alarm testing completed		
12:30 AM	Watch Calls cont.		
12:35 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
12:55 AM	Clear Institution count announced	759	77/5
3:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
3:03 AM	+1 TRTY TRANS(return): Jones #06178-104 to IN	760	
3:27 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
3:29 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
5:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
5:40 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
5:43 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
8:00 AM	Relieved of duties by Lt. [redacted] as D/W Operations Lieutenant	760	77/5
STG International Terrorist phone calls monitored:			
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty:			

The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention:

Name	Reg: Number	Reason	Unit	Time	AD Order

Ops [redacted]	Ending Count: 760 SHU: 77; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 00; H/A(PBS); 01; H/A (PCLAS); 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010152

EFTA00059894

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0					
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0					
Name	Reg Number	Reason	Unit	TIME	A/D Order
Ops [redacted] Act Lt [redacted]	Ending Count:755 ; SHU:75 ; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01				

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010154

EFTA00059895

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

NAME	REG NUMBER	REASON	UNIT	TIME	A/D ORDER
GARCIA-PENA	79043-054	331	KN	8:28 PM	YES

Ops. [redacted] Act. [redacted]	Ending Count:758 ; SHU: 72; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 04; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01; B/A SHU: 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010156

EFTA00059896

9/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: NYM-Reportable Incident (Attempted Introduction)
Date: Friday, August 9, 2019 3:52:15 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

On August 9, 2019, at approximately 1:37 p.m., while conducting routine duties, the 9 South Visiting Officer observed a female visitor produce an unknown object from her waistband and hand it to inmate Fernandez, Leonardo Reg. No. 86824-054. Staff immediately entered the visiting room and instructed inmate Fernandez to stand, and he was escorted from the scene to search area without further incident. Inmate Fernandez was instructed to relinquish the item, however inmate Fernandez continued to deny he was in possession of any contraband. Inmate Fernandez was photographed and medically examined and with no apparent injuries identified. Inmate Fernandez was visually searched with negative results and provided a urinalysis test. During the test inmate Fernandez poured water into the testing cup in attempt to not provide a urine sample. Inmate Fernandez was placed on dry cell status. The visitor was escorted to the lobby where she was detained and questioned and later released. There were no staff injuries reported.

[redacted]
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

From: [redacted]>
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Subject: Fwd: RE: Epstein FOIA matter
Date: Thu, 23 Jul 2020 14:42:11 +0000

OFFICIAL RECORD
Document participants have digitally signed. All signatures have been verified by a certified FBI information system.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of entry 08/14/2019

On August 10, 2019 at approximately 1430 hours, the reporting investigator did interview BOP nurse/medic [redacted] on the 9th floor outside of the "L" tier. [redacted] informed that he has been a nurse at the BOP for approximately 18 months and that on the date of incident he was working a 0600 x 1400 shift and assigned "medical duty". According to [redacted] he remembers getting the call regarding EPSTEIN at 0633 via an alarm broadcast over the radios. [redacted] informed he arrived at the cell at 0635 hours and observed BOP guards inside and administering CPR. [redacted] checked EPSTEIN for vitals and detected no pulse and no sign of life. [redacted] attempted to shock EPSTEIN through an Automated External Defibrillator (AED) and "no shock" was advised. EPSTEIN was transported via stretcher to the MCC 2nd floor medical ward where he was intubated, given oxygen, and given 3 rounds of epinephrine. [redacted] again attempt to utilize an AED to shock EPSTEIN, but "no shock" was advised. [redacted] stated that when he entered the cell he observed EPSTEIN laying parallel to the bunk bed with his head towards the wall the desk was affixed to and his feet towards opposite wall. [redacted] stated the ligature was still around EPSTEIN's neck.

Investigation on 08/10/2019 at New York, New York, United States (In Person)

File # 90A-NY-3151227 Date drafted 08/13/2019

by [redacted]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The National Suicide Prevention Coordinator from Central Office, Dr. [redacted], contacted me today about Epstein. He thought that housing him with another sex offender in SHU would be a good idea. I told him I would speak with the executive staff about his suggestion. Also, Dr. [redacted] thought it wise that we keep him down here for a bit (as is the plan already).

I am heading to the hospital in about a half an hour or so. If you need me for anything, feel free to call my cell phone [redacted]. Thank you. [redacted]

[redacted], Psy.D.
Chief Psychologist
U.S. Department of Justice/
Federal Bureau of Prisons
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
Office: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]
E-mail: [redacted]

10-4

>>> [redacted] 9/23/2021 12:55 PM >>>
Follow-up to confirm receipt of documentation.

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Emailing: Inmate Personal Property Record 7-15-2019, Epstein TRUSCOPE all log
Date: Wed, 22 Jul 2020 12:30:20 +0000

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: August 12, 2019

TO: [redacted].

FROM: [redacted], R.C

SUBJECT: Passed information from Special Housing Unit

On Friday August 9, 2019 at approximately 1:50 p.m. I [redacted] passed on to oncoming staff member [redacted] and present shift staff [redacted] and [redacted]. That Inmate Reyes #85993-054 was going WAB and possibly may not return. Also that Inmate Epstein #76318-054 will be needing a cell mate upon arrival from his attorney visit.

9-1-24

All physical log books located at the time of the incident and subsequent Suicide Reconstruction were turned over to the FBI. However, R&D had an Intake Screening log book (9/13/2017 - PRESENT) which was reviewed today. There is an annotation for a phone call made by [redacted] on 7/30/19 (see attachment). I will turn the log book over to [redacted] confirmed with Psychology and their books are

12 - Dr. Miller indicated she forwarded psych's info

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

>>> [redacted] 5/19/2020 10:07 AM >>>
I am still waiting on

1, 3, 12, 14, 15

If there is someone else I need to be asking, please let me know.

>>> [redacted] 5/11/2020 7:06 AM >>>
Good morning-

The BOP is working on litigation regarding documents and information in MCC records with regard to Jeffrey Epstein. Please look for the following documents and return to me via email ASAP. If you see notes regarding [redacted], she is [redacted] working on the litigation and has been gathering different information. If you have any questions, about the specific documents, please get in touch.

1.
SHU Sign-In Log for 7/22-23 and 8/9-10/2019

2.
Visitor Log for Epstein
3.
All documents showing when MCC had meetings regarding Epstein and attendees ([redacted] will include in email search as well - based on our conversation identifying appropriate custodians for each item involving an email search)
12-All meeting records generated from the meeting when it was decided to take Epstein off suicide watch ([redacted] will include in email search as well)
13-Post-watch report compiled to take Epstein off suicide watch - PSYCH FILE??
14-Overtime sign up for SHU 9-S on 7/22-23 and 8/9-10/2019 - Roster/OT Program??
15-Augmentation documents showing which staff augmented and position they augmented to on 7/22-23 and 8/9-10/2019 - Roster/Institution Augmentation List??
16- Video Footage - only need number of videos and statement that whatever videos are available are preserved - understand the FBI may have them in their control.
17-All documents regarding suicide attempt and suicide - SIS, DROP FILE, BEMR, PSYCH ([redacted] will include in email search as well)
18-All documents regarding removal from suicide watch - DROP FILE, BEMER, PSYCH ([redacted] will include in email search as well)
19 - All SIS Reports
20-All BOP correspondence with US Attorney's Office regarding Epstein ([redacted] will include in email search as well)

1- Log of all Epstein calls - transactional data
4-Epstein Approved Visitor List
5-Epstein Approved Email List
6-Epstein Approved Phone Call List
7-Recording of last three calls made by Epstein - Only need confirmation the last 3 calls exist and are preserved at this time.

[redacted]
Supervisory CLC Attorney
MCC NY
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007

phone [redacted]
fax [redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Documents
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:21:31 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
30 MINUTE ROUNDS 8-8-19.pdf
30 MINUTE ROUNDS 8-9-19.pdf
30 MINUTE ROUNDS 8-10-19_1.pdf
TRU-SCOPE LOGS.pdf

12/21/24

Attached is the information

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-G

DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12[13]	12[15]	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12[45]	12[46]	
1:00-1:30 AM	1[14]	1[15]	
1:30-2:00 AM	1[53]	1[54]	
2:00-2:30 AM	2[19]	2[20]	
2:30-3:00 AM	2[36]	2[39]	
3:00-3:30 AM	3[09]	3[12]	
3:30-4:00 AM	3[35]	3[36]	
4:00-4:30 AM	4[23]	4[24]	
4:30-5:00 AM	4[44]	4[45]	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5[09]	5[11]	
5:30-6:00 AM	5[40]	5[41]	
6:00-6:30 AM	6[21]	6[22]	
6:30-7:00 AM	6[34]	6[35]	
7:00-7:30 AM	701	702	
7:30-8:00 AM	732	733	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM			
8:30- 9:00 AM			
9:00-9:30 AM			
9:30-10:00 AM			
10:00-10:30 AM			
10:30-11:00 AM			
11:00-11:30 AM			
11:30-12:00 AM			
12:00-12:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	405	406	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	432	432	
5:00 -5:30 PM	505	506	
5:30-6:00 PM	536	536	
6:00-6:30 PM	601	601	
6:30-7:00 PM	639	639	
7:00-7:30 PM	701	701	
7:30-8:00 PM	734	734	
8:00-8:30 PM	800	801	
8:30- 9:00 PM	835	835	
9:00-9:30 PM	903	903	
9:30-10:00 PM	935	935	
10:00-10:30 PM	1006	1007	
10:30-11:00 PM	1032	1032	
11:00-11:30 PM	1106	1106	
11:30-12:00 PM	1134	1134	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	AY WATCH PERATIONS IEUTENANT	[redacted]	VENING WATCH PERATIONS IEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-H

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12[15]	12[17]	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12[46]	12[47]	
1:00-1:30 AM	1[15]	1[16]	
1:30-2:00 AM	1[54]	1[55]	
2:00-2:30 AM	2[20]	2[21]	
2:30-3:00 AM	2[37]	2[38]	
3:00-3:30 AM	3[11]	3[13]	
3:30-4:00 AM	3[36]	3[37]	
4:00-4:30 AM	4[24]	4[25]	
4:30-5:00 AM	4[45]	4[46]	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5[11]	5[13]	
5:30-6:00 AM	5[41]	5[42]	
6:00-6:30 AM	6[20]	6[21]	
6:30-7:00 AM	6[35]	6[36]	
7:00-7:30 AM	7[00]	7[00]	
7:30-8:00 AM	7[31]	7[32]	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM			
8:30- 9:00 AM			
9:00-9:30 AM			
9:30-10:00 AM			
10:00-10:30 AM			
10:30-11:00 AM			
11:00-11:30 AM			
11:30-12:00 AM			
12:00-12:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4[06]	4[07]	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4[30]	4[31]	
5:00 -5:30 PM	5[07]	5[08]	
5:30-6:00 PM	5[37]	5[38]	
6:00-6:30 PM	6[00]	6[00]	
6:30-7:00 PM	6[35]	6[35]	
7:00-7:30 PM	7[00]	7[00]	
7:30-8:00 PM	7[35]	7[35]	
8:00-8:30 PM	8[00]	8[00]	
8:30- 9:00 PM	8[36]	8[36]	
9:00-9:30 PM	9[02]	9[02]	
9:30-10:00 PM	9[34]	9[36]	
10:00-10:30 PM	10[08]	10[09]	
10:30-11:00 PM	10[31]	10[31]	
11:00-11:30 PM	11[07]	11[07]	
11:30-12:00 PM	11[31]	11[31]	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-J

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 09	12 11	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12 43	12 44	
1:00-1:30 AM	1 12	1 13	
1:30-2:00 AM	1 51	1 52	
2:00-2:30 AM	2 17	2 18	
2:30-3:00 AM	2 34	2 35	
3:00-3:30 AM	3 05	3 07	
3:30-4:00 AM	3 33	3 34	
4:00-4:30 AM	4 21	4 22	
4:30-5:00 AM	4 42	4 43	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5 05	5 07	
5:30-6:00 AM	5 38	5 39	
6:00-6:30 AM	6 23	6 24	
6:30-7:00 AM	6 52	6 53	
7:00-7:30 AM	7 04	7 04	
7:30-8:00 AM	7 35	7 36	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	8 07	8 08	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	8 39	8 40	
9:00-9:30 AM	9 06	9 07	
9:30-10:00 AM	9 44	9 45	
10:00-10:30 AM	10 15	10 16	
10:30-11:00 AM	10 33	10 34	
11:00-11:30 AM	11 03	11 04	
11:30-12:00 AM	11 43	11 44	
12:00-12:30 PM	12 05	12 06	
12:30- 1:00 PM	12 38	12 39	
1:00-1:30 PM	1 07	1 07	
1:30-2:00 PM	1 55	1 56	
2:00-2:30 PM	2 02	2 02	
2:30-3:00 PM	2 38	2 39	
3:00-3:30 PM	3 06	3 07	
3:30-4:00 PM	3 33	3 34	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4 03	4 03	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4 34	4 35	
5:00 -5:30 PM	5 02	5 03	
5:30-6:00 PM	5 34	5 34	
6:00-6:30 PM	6 03	6 03	
6:30-7:00 PM	6 32	6 32	
7:00-7:30 PM	7 03	7 04	
7:30-8:00 PM	7 32	7 32	
8:00-8:30 PM	8 05	8 06	
8:30- 9:00 PM	8 32	8 33	
9:00-9:30 PM	9 05	9 05	
9:30-10:00 PM	9 31	9 32	
10:00-10:30 PM	10 02	10 02	
10:30-11:00 PM	10 35	10 35	
11:00-11:30 PM	11 03	11 04	
11:30-12:00 PM	11 36	11 36	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-K

DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 11	12 13	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12 41	12 45	
1:00-1:30 AM	1 13	1 14	
1:30-2:00 AM	1 52	1 53	
2:00-2:30 AM	2 18	2 19	
2:30-3:00 AM	2 35	2 36	
3:00-3:30 AM	3 07	3 09	
3:30-4:00 AM	3 34	3 35	
4:00-4:30 AM	4 22	4 25	
4:30-5:00 AM	4 43	4 44	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5 07	5 09	
5:30-6:00 AM	5 39	5 40	
6:00-6:30 AM	6 22	6 23	
6:30-7:00 AM	6 33	6 34	
7:00-7:30 AM	7 03	7 03	
7:30-8:00 AM	7 34	7 34	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
:00-8:30 AM	8 09	8 10	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	8 33	8 34	
:00-9:30 AM	9 09	9 10	
:30-10:00 AM	9 38	9 39	
0:00-10:30 AM	10 10	10 11	
0:30-11:00 AM	10 39	10 40	
1:00-11:30 AM	11 08	11 09	
1:30-12:00 AM	11 40	11 41	
2:00-12:30 PM	12 16	12 17	
2:30- 1:00 PM	12 30	12 31	
:00-1:30 PM	1 01	1 02	
:30-2:00 PM	1 33	1 34	
:00-2:30 PM	2 05	2 06	
:30-3:00 PM	2 37	2 38	
:00-3:30 PM	3 02	3 10	
:30-4:00 PM	3 41	3 42	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4 04	4 04	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4 33	4 33	
5:00 -5:30 PM	5 04	5 04	
5:30-6:00 PM	5 35	5 35	
6:00-6:30 PM	6 02	6 02	
6:30-7:00 PM	6 33	6 33	
7:00-7:30 PM	7 02	7 02	
7:30-8:00 PM	7 33	7 33	
8:00-8:30 PM	8 03	8 04	
8:30- 9:00 PM	8 33	8 34	
9:00-9:30 PM	9 04	9 04	
9:30-10:00 PM	9 33	9 34	
10:00-10:30 PM	10 03	10 04	
10:30-11:00 PM	10 33	10 34	
11:00-11:30 PM	11 05	11 05	
11:30-12:00 PM	11 35	11 35	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
M-TIER

DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 07	12 09	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12 42	12 43	
1:00-1:30 AM	1 11	1 12	
1:30-2:00 AM	1 50	1 51	
2:00-2:30 AM	2 16	2 17	
2:30-3:00 AM	2 33	2 34	
3:00-3:30 AM	3 02	3 05	
3:30-4:00 AM	3 32	3 33	
4:00-4:30 AM	4 20	4 21	
4:30-5:00 AM	4 41	4 48	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5 03	5 05	
5:30-6:00 AM	5 37	5 38	
6:00-6:30 AM	6 24	6 25	
6:30-7:00 AM	6 31	6 32	
7:00-7:30 AM	7 05	7 05	
7:30-8:00 AM	7 36	7 36	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	8 05	8 06	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	8 31	8 34	
9:00-9:30 AM	9 07	9 08	
9:30-10:00 AM	9 41	9 42	
10:00-10:30 AM	10 16	10 17	
10:30-11:00 AM	10 44	10 45	
11:00-11:30 AM	11 01	11 02	
11:30-12:00 AM	11 31	11 32	
12:00-12:30 PM	12 03	12 04	
12:30- 1:00 PM	12 35	12 36	
1:00-1:30 PM	1 07	1 08	
1:30-2:00 PM	1 35	1 40	
2:00-2:30 PM	2 11	2 12	
2:30-3:00 PM	2 33	2 34	
3:00-3:30 PM	3 05	3 06	
3:30-4:00 PM	3 37	3 38	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4 02	4 02	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4 35	4 36	
5:00 -5:30 PM	5 01	5 01	
5:30-6:00 PM	5 32	5 33	
6:00-6:30 PM	6 04	6 04	
6:30-7:00 PM	6 31	6 31	
7:00-7:30 PM	7 05	7 05	
7:30-8:00 PM	7 31	7 31	
8:00-8:30 PM	8 07	8 07	
8:30- 9:00 PM	8 31	8 32	
9:00-9:30 PM	9 06	9 06	
9:30-10:00 PM	9 31	9 31	
10:00-10:30 PM	10 01	10 02	
10:30-11:00 PM	10 36	10 37	
11:00-11:30 PM	11 01	11 02	
11:30-12:00 PM	11 38	11 38	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. [redacted] must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
L-TIER
DATE: 08/08/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 05	12 07	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12 41	12 42	
1:00-1:30 AM	1 10	1 11	
1:30-2:00 AM	1 49	1 50	
2:00-2:30 AM	2 15	2 16	
2:30-3:00 AM	2 32	2 33	
3:00-3:30 AM	3 00	3 02	
3:30-4:00 AM	3 30	3 32	
4:00-4:30 AM	4 19	4 20	
4:30-5:00 AM	4 40	4 41	
5:00 -5:30 AM	5 01	5 03	
5:30-6:00 AM	5 36	5 37	
6:00-6:30 AM	6 25	6 26	
6:30-7:00 AM	6 30	6 31	
7:00-7:30 AM	7 05	7 06	
7:30-8:00 AM	7 37	7 37	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	8 01	8 02	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	8 31	8 32	
9:00-9:30 AM	9 01	9 02	
9:30-10:00 AM	9 31	9 32	
10:00-10:30 AM	10 12	10 02	
10:30-11:00 AM	10 31	10 32	
11:00-11:30 AM	11 01	11 02	
11:30-12:00 AM	11 31	11 32	
12:00-12:30 PM	12 01	12 02	
12:30- 1:00 PM	12 31	12 32	
1:00-1:30 PM	1 01	1 02	
1:30-2:00 PM	1 31	1 32	
2:00-2:30 PM	2 01	2 02	
2:30-3:00 PM	2 31	2 32	
3:00-3:30 PM	3 00	3 01	
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4 01	4 01	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4 39	4 39	
5:00 -5:30 PM	500 PM	500	
5:30-6:00 PM	531	53	
6:00-6:30 PM	605	605	
6:30-7:00 PM	630	630	
7:00-7:30 PM	706	707	
7:30-8:00 PM	730	730	
8:00-8:30 PM	808	808	
8:30- 9:00 PM	830	830	
9:00-9:30 PM	907	907	
9:30-10:00 PM	930	930	
10:00-10:30 PM	1000	1000	
10:30-11:00 PM	1038	1039	
11:00-11:30 PM	1100	1100	
11:30-12:00 PM	1139	1139	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. Each round must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZB

DATE: 8/8/19

TIME RAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12:26	12:29	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1230	12:5	
1:00-1:30 AM	1:00	1:03	
1:30-2:00 AM	130	133	
2:00-2:30 AM	2:00	2:03	
2:30-3:00 AM	230	233	
3:00-3:30 AM	300	303	
3:30-4:00 AM	330	330	
4:00-4:30 AM	400	405	
4:30-5:00 AM	430	433	
5:00 -5:30 AM	500	503	
5:30-6:00 AM	530	533	
6:00-6:30 AM	600	60	
6:30-7:00 AM	630	633	
7:00-7:30 AM	700	703	
7:30-8:00 AM	730	733	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	8:25	8:27	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	8:46	8:48	
9:00-9:30 AM	9:12	9:14	
9:30-10:00 AM	9:50	9:52	
10:00-10:30 AM	10:17	10:19	
10:30-11:00 AM	10:41	10:43	
11:00-11:30 AM	11:22	11:24	
11:30-12:00 AM	11:44	11:46	
12:00-12:30 PM	12:26	12:28	
12:30- 1:00 PM	12:40	12:42	
1:00-1:30 PM	1:11	1:13	
1:30-2:00 PM	1:37	1:39	
2:00-2:30 PM	2:09	2:11	
2:30-3:00 PM	2:50	2:51	
3:00-3:30 PM	3:23	3:25	
3:30-4:00 PM	3:39	3:41	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	400	405	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	433	437	
5:00 -5:30 PM	508	510	
5:30-6:00 PM	533	534	
6:00-6:30 PM	603	605	
6:30-7:00 PM	634	638	
7:00-7:30 PM	707	709	
7:30-8:00 PM	735	736	
8:00-8:30 PM	802	804	
8:30- 9:00 PM	830	832	
9:00-9:30 PM	908	909	
9:30-10:00 PM	937	940	
10:00-10:30 PM	1001	1005	
10:30-11:00 PM	1034	1036	
11:00-11:30 PM	1110	1113	
11:30-12:00 PM	1144	1147	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such [redacted] detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
L-TIER
DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	DC1	DC	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1233	123	
1:00-1:30 AM	103	104	
1:30-2:00 AM	131	132	
2:00-2:30 AM	201	202	
2:30-3:00 AM	235	236	
3:00-3:30 AM	301	302	
3:30-4:00 AM	333	334	
4:00-4:30 AM	406	407	
4:30-5:00 AM	430	431	
5:00 -5:30 AM	500	501	
5:30-6:00 AM	533	534	
6:00-6:30 AM	602	603	
6:30-7:00 AM	632	633	
7:00-7:30 AM	702	703	
7:30-8:00 AM	731	732	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	802	803	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	836	837	
9:00-9:30 AM	908	905	
9:30-10:00 AM	940	941	
10:00-10:30 AM	10[illegible]	10[illegible]	
10:30-11:00 AM	10[illegible]	10[illegible]	
11:00-11:30 AM	1108	1109	
11:30-12:00 AM	1138	1139	
12:00-12:30 PM	1213	1214	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1238	1239	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	140	141	
2:00-2:30 PM	205	207	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	401	402	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	433	434	
5:00 -5:30 PM	503	504	
5:30-6:00 PM	531	532	
6:00-6:30 PM	601	602	
6:30-7:00 PM	635	636	
7:00-7:30 PM	701	702	
7:30-8:00 PM	733	734	
8:00-8:30 PM	806	807	
8:30- 9:00 PM	830	831	
9:00-9:30 PM	900	901	
9:30-10:00 PM	938	934	
10:00-10:30 PM	1002	1003	
10:30-11:00 PM	1032	1033	
11:00-11:30 PM	1102	1103	
11:30-12:00 PM	1131	1132	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
M-TIER

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1203	1204	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1235	1236	
1:00-1:30 AM	105	106	
1:30-2:00 AM	133	134	
2:00-2:30 AM	203	204	
2:30-3:00 AM	237	235	
3:00-3:30 AM	303	304	
3:30-4:00 AM	335	336	
4:00-4:30 AM	408	409	
4:30-5:00 AM	433	433	
5:00 -5:30 AM	502	503	
5:30-6:00 AM	535	536	
6:00-6:30 AM	604	605	
6:30-7:00 AM	634	635	
7:00-7:30 AM	704	705	
7:30-8:00 AM	733	734	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	811	812	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	838	839	
9:00-9:30 AM	910	911	
9:30-10:00 AM	946	949	
10:00-10:30 AM	1010	1011	
10:30-11:00 AM	1037	1038	
11:00-11:30 AM	1108	1109	
11:30-12:00 AM	1150	1151	
12:00-12:30 PM	1210	1211	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1238	1239	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	137	138	
2:00-2:30 PM	211	212	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	408	409	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	435	439	
5:00 -5:30 PM	505	509	
5:30-6:00 PM	533	539	
6:00-6:30 PM	603	609	
6:30-7:00 PM	637	639	
7:00-7:30 PM	703	709	
7:30-8:00 PM	735	739	
8:00-8:30 PM	805	809	
8:30- 9:00 PM	852	853	
9:00-9:30 PM	902	903	
9:30-10:00 PM	935	939	
10:00-10:30 PM	1004	1009	
10:30-11:00 PM	1034	1039	
11:00-11:30 PM	1104	1105	
11:30-12:00 PM	1133	1138	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-J

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1205	1206	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1237	1238	
1:00-1:30 AM	107	108	
1:30-2:00 AM	135	136	
2:00-2:30 AM	205	206	
2:30-3:00 AM	239	240	
3:00-3:30 AM	305	306	
3:30-4:00 AM	337	338	
4:00-4:30 AM	410	411	
4:30-5:00 AM	434	435	
5:00 -5:30 AM	504	505	
5:30-6:00 AM	537	538	
6:00-6:30 AM	606	607	
6:30-7:00 AM	636	637	
7:00-7:30 AM	707	706	
7:30-8:00 AM	735	736	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	806	807	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	839	840	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	941	942	
10:00-10:30 AM	1011	1012	
10:30-11:00 AM	1037	1038	
11:00-11:30 AM	1106	1107	
11:30-12:00 AM	1149	1150	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1250	1251	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	148	149	
2:00-2:30 PM	210	211	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	405	406	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	437	438	
5:00 -5:30 PM	504	505	
5:30-6:00 PM	535	536	
6:00-6:30 PM	605	606	
6:30-7:00 PM	639	640	
7:00-7:30 PM	705	706	
7:30-8:00 PM	737	738	
8:00-8:30 PM	810	811	
8:30- 9:00 PM	834	835	
9:00-9:30 PM	904	905	
9:30-10:00 PM	937	938	
10:00-10:30 PM	1006	1007	
10:30-11:00 PM	1030	1037	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

ust observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-K

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1207	1208	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1239	1240	
1:00-1:30 AM	109	110	
1:30-2:00 AM	137	138	
2:00-2:30 AM	207	208	
2:30-3:00 AM	241	249	
3:00-3:30 AM	307	308	
3:30-4:00 AM	339	340	
4:00-4:30 AM	412	413	
4:30-5:00 AM	434	437	
5:00 -5:30 AM	506	507	
5:30-6:00 AM	535	540	
6:00-6:30 AM	608	609	
6:30-7:00 AM	638	639	
7:00-7:30 AM	707	708	
7:30-8:00 AM	737	738	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	805	806	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	837	838	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	938	939	
10:00-10:30 AM	1011	1012	
10:30-11:00 AM	1046	1047	
11:00-11:30 AM	1115	1116	
11:30-12:00 AM	1139	1140	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1248	1249	
1:00-1:30 PM	111	112	
1:30-2:00 PM	150	151	
2:00-2:30 PM	206	207	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	407	40	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	459	44	
5:00 -5:30 PM	504	5	
5:30-6:00 PM	537	5	
6:00-6:30 PM	607	6	
6:30-7:00 PM	641	6	
7:00-7:30 PM	707	7	
7:30-8:00 PM	739	74	
8:00-8:30 PM	812	8	
8:30- 9:00 PM	836	8	
9:00-9:30 PM	906	9	
9:30-10:00 PM	939	94	
10:00-10:30 PM	1008	10	
10:30-11:00 PM	1035	10	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-G

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1209	1210	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1241	1242	
1:00-1:30 AM	111	112	
1:30-2:00 AM	139	140	
2:00-2:30 AM	209	210	
2:30-3:00 AM	243	244	
3:00-3:30 AM	309	310	
3:30-4:00 AM	341	342	
4:00-4:30 AM	414	415	
4:30-5:00 AM	438	439	
5:00 -5:30 AM	508	509	
5:30-6:00 AM	541	542	
6:00-6:30 AM	610	611	
6:30-7:00 AM	640	641	
7:00-7:30 AM	709	710	
7:30-8:00 AM	739	740	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	808	809	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	850	851	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	946	947	
10:00-10:30 AM	1010	1011	
10:30-11:00 AM	1040	1041	
11:00-11:30 AM	1118	1119	
11:30-12:00 AM	1150	1151	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1243	1244	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	138	139	
2:00-2:30 PM	211	212	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	409	410	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	441	442	
5:00 -5:30 PM	511	512	
5:30-6:00 PM	537	538	
6:00-6:30 PM	609	610	
6:30-7:00 PM	643	644	
7:00-7:30 PM	709	710	
7:30-8:00 PM	741	742	
8:00-8:30 PM	814	815	
8:30- 9:00 PM	838	839	
9:00-9:30 PM	908	909	
9:30-10:00 PM	941	942	
10:00-10:30 PM	1010	1011	
10:30-11:00 PM	1040	1041	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-H

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 11	12 12	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12 43	12 44	
1:00-1:30 AM	113	114	
1:30-2:00 AM	141	142	
2:00-2:30 AM	2 11	2 12	
2:30-3:00 AM	2 05	2 06	
3:00-3:30 AM	311	312	
3:30-4:00 AM	343	344	
4:00-4:30 AM	416	417	
4:30-5:00 AM	440	441	
5:00 -5:30 AM	510	511	
5:30-6:00 AM	5 13	5 14	
6:00-6:30 AM	6 12	6 13	
6:30-7:00 AM	6 42	6 43	
7:00-7:30 AM	711	712	
7:30-8:00 AM	741	742	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	813	814	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	852	863	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	941	942	
10:00-10:30 AM	1012	1013	
10:30-11:00 AM	1038	1043	
11:00-11:30 AM	113	114	
11:30-12:00 AM	1137	1138	
12:00-12:30 PM	1218	1219	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1244	1247	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	137	138	
2:00-2:30 PM	208	209	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	41	412	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	443	444	
5:00 -5:30 PM	513	514	
5:30-6:00 PM	541	542	
6:00-6:30 PM	1d1	1d2	
6:30-7:00 PM	1640	1641	
7:00-7:30 PM	711	712	
7:30-8:00 PM	743	744	
8:00-8:30 PM	816	817	
8:30- 9:00 PM	840	841	
9:00-9:30 PM	910	911	
9:30-10:00 PM	943	944	
10:00-10:30 PM	1012	1013	
10:30-11:00 PM	1142	1043	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZB

DATE: 8-9-19

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12:00AM	12:03	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM	8:13	8:15	[redacted]	4:00-4:30 PM	405	40	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12:30	12:33		8:30- 9:00 AM	8:48	8:50		4:30-5:00 PM	432	43	
1:00-1:30 AM	1:00	1:03		9:00-9:30 AM	9:08	9:10		5:00 -5:30 PM	501	504	
1:30-2:00 AM	130	133		9:30-10:00 AM	9:36	9:38		5:30-6:00 PM	536	53	
2:00-2:30 AM	200	203		10:00-10:30 AM	10:12	10:14		6:00-6:30 PM	603	60	
2:30-3:00 AM	230	233		10:30-11:00 AM	10:47	10:49		6:30-7:00 PM	631	63	
3:00-3:30 AM	300	303		11:00-11:30 AM	11:22	11:24		7:00-7:30 PM	707	70	
3:30-4:00 AM	330	333		11:30-12:00 AM	11:57	11:59		7:30-8:00 PM	735	73	
4:00-4:30 AM	400	403		12:00-12:30 PM	12:11	12:13		8:00-8:30 PM	802	80	
4:30-5:00 AM	430	433		12:30- 1:00 PM	12:36	12:38		8:30- 9:00 PM	839	842	
5:00 -5:30 AM	500	503		1:00-1:30 PM	1:24	1:26		9:00-9:30 PM	910	913	
5:30-6:00 AM	530	533		1:30-2:00 PM	1:41	1:43		9:30-10:00 PM	943	946	
6:00-6:30 AM	600	603		2:00-2:30 PM	2:03	2:05		10:00-10:30 PM	1014	101	
6:30-7:00 AM	630	633		2:30-3:00 PM	2:23	2:25		10:30-11:00 PM	1046	104	
7:00-7:30 AM	700	703		3:00-3:30 PM	3:09	3:11		11:00-11:30 PM	1119	112	
7:30-8:00 AM	730	733		3:30-4:00 PM	3:49	3:51		11:30-12:00 PM	1145	115	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT [redacted]

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-G

DATE: 08/10/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1209	12	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1241	12		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	111	1		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	137	1		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	207	2		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	241	2		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	304	3		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	3413	3		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	4:16	4		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	440	4		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	508	5		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	541	5		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	610	6		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-H

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/10/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12 11	12	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1245	12		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	113	1		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	1:37	1		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	211	2		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	245	2		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	311	3		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	343	3		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	4 14	4		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	440	4		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	510	5		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	543	5		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	612	6		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-J

DATE: 08/10/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1205	12	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1239	1		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	107	10		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	135	13		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	205	2		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	239	2		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	305	3		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	339	3		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	412	4		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	436	4		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	504	5		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	539	5		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	606	6		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-K

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/10/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1207	1208	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1251	1249		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	109	110		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	137	133		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	267	268		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	241	242		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	3057	308		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	341	342		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	414	415		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	438	439		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	506	507		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	539	540		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	1058	1059		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER- L
DATE: 08/10/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1201	1202	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1233	1234		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	103	104		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	131	132		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	201	202		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	235	236		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	301	302		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	333	334		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	406	407		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	430	431		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	506	501		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	539	534		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	602	603		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-M

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/10/2019

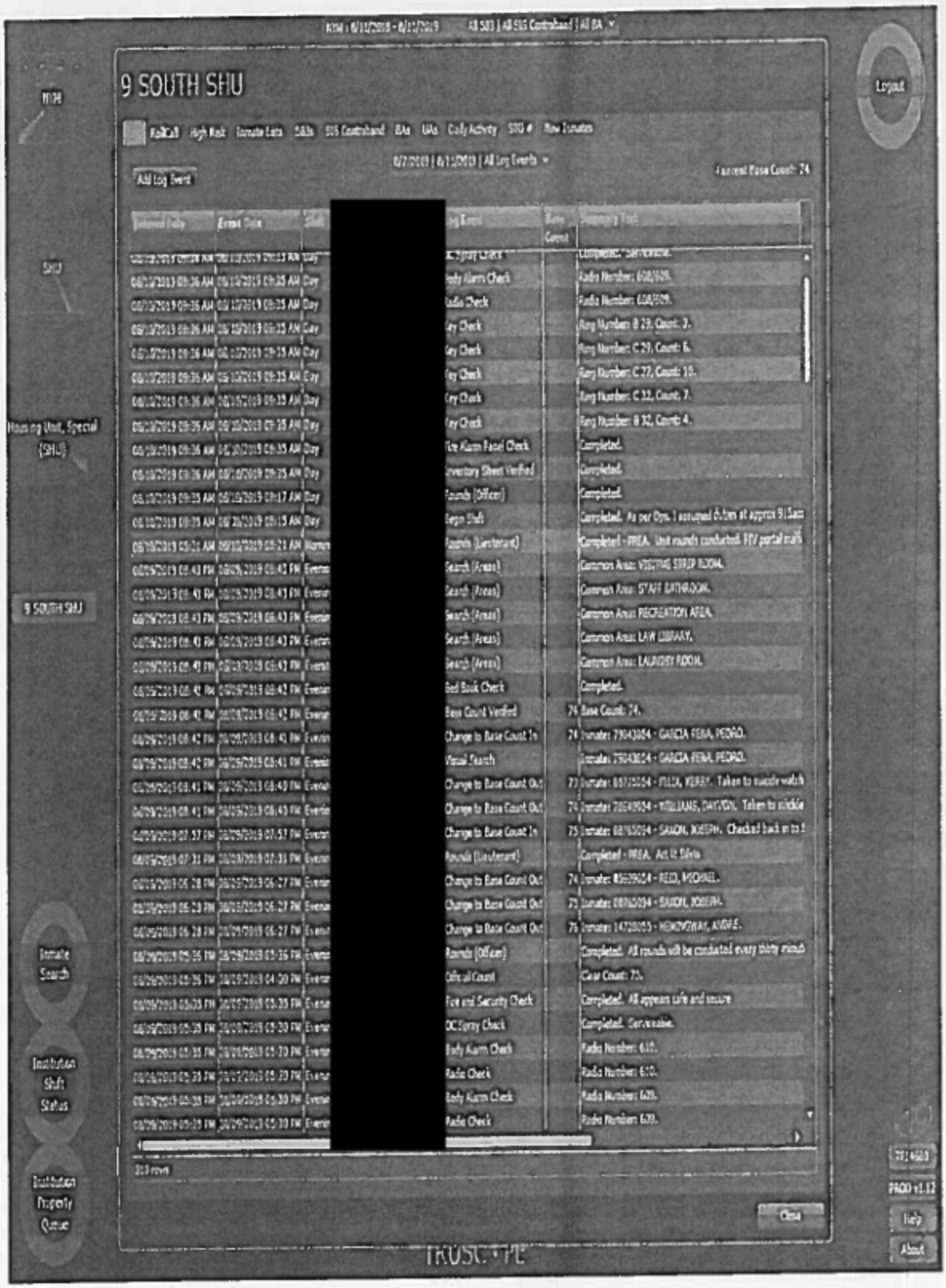
TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1203	1204	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM				4:00-4:30 PM			
12:30- 1:00 AM	1235	1236		8:30- 9:00 AM				4:30-5:00 PM			
1:00-1:30 AM	105	106		9:00-9:30 AM				5:00 -5:30 PM			
1:30-2:00 AM	133	134		9:30-10:00 AM				5:30-6:00 PM			
2:00-2:30 AM	203	204		10:00-10:30 AM				6:00-6:30 PM			
2:30-3:00 AM	232	233		10:30-11:00 AM				6:30-7:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 AM	303	304		11:00-11:30 AM				7:00-7:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 AM	333	334		11:30-12:00 AM				7:30-8:00 PM			
4:00-4:30 AM	408	409		12:00-12:30 PM				8:00-8:30 PM			
4:30-5:00 AM	434	435		12:30- 1:00 PM				8:30- 9:00 PM			
5:00 -5:30 AM	502	503		1:00-1:30 PM				9:00-9:30 PM			
5:30-6:00 AM	535	536		1:30-2:00 PM				9:30-10:00 PM			
6:00-6:30 AM	604	605		2:00-2:30 PM				10:00-10:30 PM			
6:30-7:00 AM				2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM			
7:00-7:30 AM				3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM			
7:30-8:00 AM				3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT		EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	

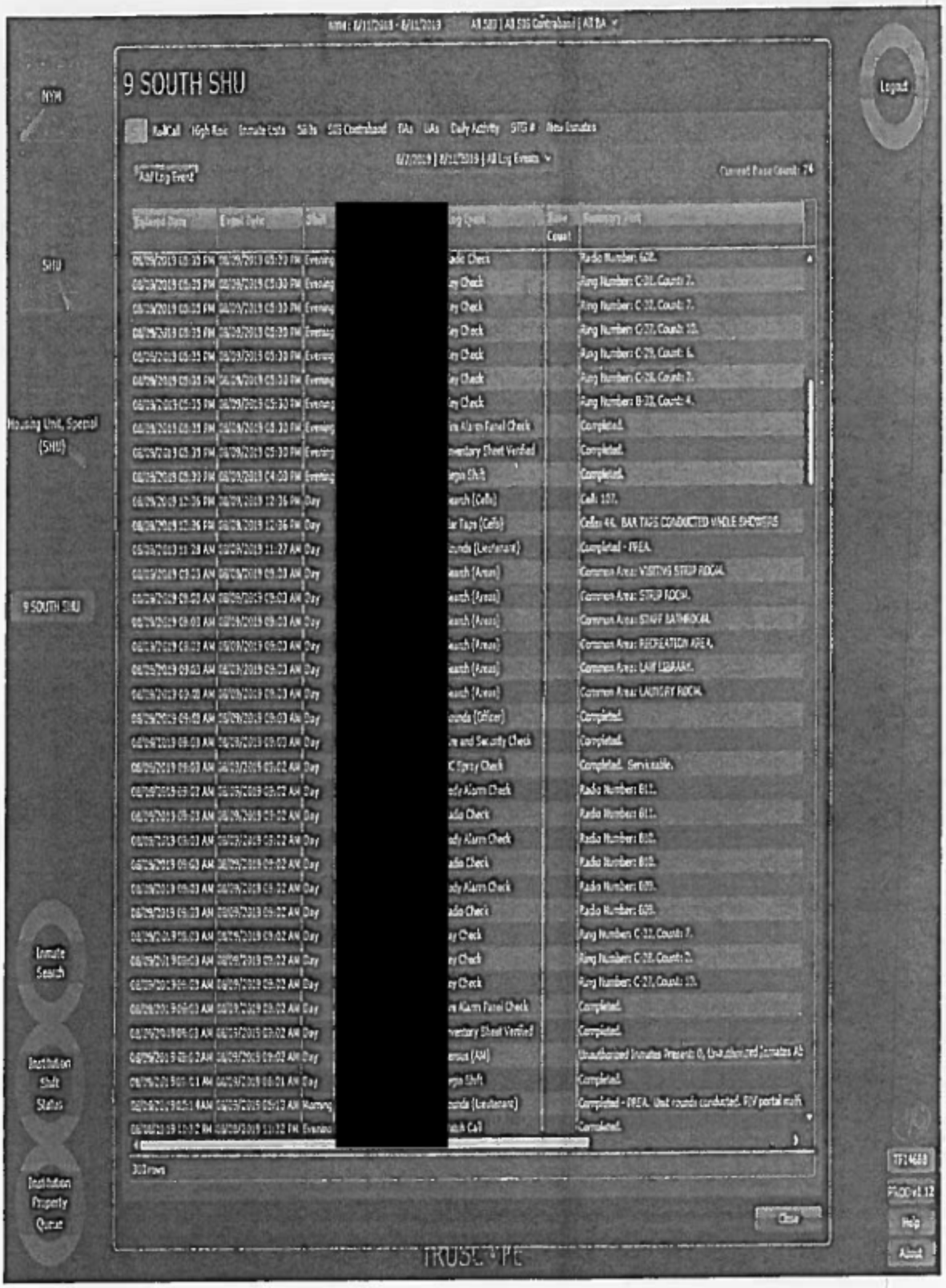
A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____



EFTA00059928


9 SOUTH SHU
NYM
SHU
Housing Unit, Special (SHU)
9 SOUTH SHU
Inmate Search
Institution Shift Status
Institution Property Queue
Logout
Add Log Event
Close
TRUSCOPE

[redacted]

EFTA00059930

[redacted]

Completed
Completed
Completed
Complete
Incomplete 3 attempts
Complete
Incomplete
Complete
Complete
Complete
Complete
Complete
Complete
Complete

Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Completed
Incomplete
Incomplete

[redacted]

Confirmation to our conversation.....

I will give [redacted] the box containing 4 items:

1 - log book
1- 583 packet in a six part folder
1- black binder
1- UPS envelope of documentation

The documentation was provided to me by Lt. Doctor; who is currently out on OWCP. **see pics**

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]
>>> Charisma Edge <[redacted]> 9/23/2021 10:31 AM >>>

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

OIGAB 531.01 * INMATE HISTORY * 06-22-2021
PAGE 001 OF 001 * QUARTERS * 07:12:37

REG NO..: 76318-054 NAME....: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
CATEGORY: QTR FUNCTION: PRT FORMAT:

10/27/21

FCL	ASSIGNMENT	DESCRIPTION	START DATE/TIME	STOP DATE/TIME
NYM	Z04-206LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 206L AD	08-10-2019 0734	08-10-2019 0736
NYM	Z04-206LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 206L AD	07-29-2019 1221	08-10-2019 0747
NYM	H01-001L	HOUSE H/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-23-2019 0324	07-29-2019 1221
NYM	Z05-124LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 05/BED 124L AD	07-10-2019 1526	07-23-2019 0324
NYM	H01-001L	HOUSE H/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-08-2019 1803	07-10-2019 1526
NYM	Z02-201LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 02/BED 201L AD	07-08-2019 1749	07-08-2019 1803
NYM	Z02-201LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 02/BED 201L AD	07-07-2019 1920	07-08-2019 0920
NYM	E06-547U	HOUSE E/RANGE 06/BED 547U	07-06-2019 2136	07-07-2019 1920
NYM	R01-001L	HOUSE R/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-06-2019 2124	07-06-2019 2136

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

From: [redacted]>
To: [redacted]>
Subject: Re: Fwd: Jeffrey Epstein documentation
Date: Thu, 23 Sep 2021 16:59:17 +0000

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: August 10, 2019

TO: [redacted] Associate Warden Programs

FROM: [redacted], Psy.D., Ph.D., Forensic Psychologist [redacted]

SUBJECT: Epstein #76301-054

This memo summarizes the psychology contacts with Mr. Epstein.

Mr. Epstein arrived on July 8, 2019, and was seen by psychology services for an intake screening in SHU. He denied any psychology history or symptoms. The Chief Psychologist spoke with Central Office on July 8, 2019, and it was determined he should be placed on suicide watch and seen for a suicide risk assessment after he returns from court due to his increased suicide risk factors. Mr. Epstein was seen on July 9, 2019, for a suicide risk assessment where he denied any suicide ideation, intention, or plan. Despite his risk factors of his sex offence charge, high profile case with media attention, and pretrial status housed in SHU, his protective factors outweighed his risk factors. He was future oriented, wanted to fight his case, and denied any mental health history or suicidality. He was removed from suicide watch and placed on psychology observation. He was seen the following day at which time he requested to be celled alone if housed in SHU and was told he could not. Mr. Epstein was released from psychology observation and seen on July 11, 2019, in attorney conference. He expressed concerns such as wearing an orange jumpsuit, not receiving medication, and not having enough water during attorney visits. Mr. Epstein was seen one week later, July 16, 2019, for follow up and because he was asking to be seen. He did not express any psychological concerns, rather correctional issues such as not getting a phone call and needing a spoon. An attempt at a SHU review was made on, July 18, 2019; however, Mr. Epstein was with his legal team.

On July 23, 2019, the on call psychologist was contacted at approximately 2am by the Operations Lieutenant, indicating Mr. Epstein was being placed on suicide watch as he was found with a string hanging around his neck. He was seen for a suicide risk assessment at approximately 9am. Mr. Epstein denied remembering how he was placed on suicide watch. According to the log book, he told staff watching him his cellmate tried to kill him. Despite denying any thoughts to harm himself, he remained on suicide watch. On July 24, 2019, Mr. Epstein was removed from suicide watch and placed on psychology observation. It was observed he had a scar around his neck, which was scaring over. He continued to insist he did not know what happened. He denied any suicidal ideation and stated he would not harm himself. He expressed he would prefer to be in general population. Mr. Epstein was seen daily while on psychology observation, each day denying he was suicidal. During one interview, he claimed he could not remember what happened because of his "sleep apnea." On July 30, 2019, Mr. Epstein was removed from psychology observation and returned to SHU. He reported he did not think he could sleep in SHU because of the noise. He denied any psychological concerns. It was noted he would be placed with a cellmate.

On July 31, 2019, Mr. Epstein was seen for a psychology observation follow up. He stated he was doing as well as can be expected given his circumstances and reported he was going to court for a status hearing. He also reported he slept well. Mr. Epstein was seen for another suicide risk assessment on August 1, 2019, at approximately 1pm, as he returned from court with a note from the court indicating "suicidal tendencies." Mr. Epstein denied he was suicidal. He reported he saw the DHO for an incident report regarding his neck injuries and it was expunged. He complained about the noise in SHU. Mr. Epstein's protective factors outweighed his risk factors and he was not placed on suicide watch. He denied suicidal ideation, reported fighting his case, stated he has emotional support, and stated suicide is against his religion.

On August 8, 2019, Mr. Epstein was seen for a follow up session. He stated he was feeling ok and his sleep was fair. He again requested to go to general population. He denied any mental health symptoms. He denied any suicide ideation, intention or plan. He had a cellmate. He spends his days with his attorney. It was noted he would continue to be seen for weekly rounds.

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]>, [redacted]>, [redacted]
<[redacted]>
Subject: Re: Documents needed.
Date: Tue, 19 May 2020 14:59:18 +0000

From: [redacted]>
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>, [redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]>, [redacted]>
Subject: Fwd: Jeffrey Epstein documentation
Date: Thu, 23 Sep 2021 14:40:06 +0000

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Cc:
Subject: Psych Observation 7/24-30/19 (I/M companion utilized)
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 3:18:04 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_12_15_15_46.pdf [redacted]

Psych Observation 7/24-30/19 (I/M companion utilized)

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]
NYM/AW-Programs~@bop.gov

Inmate Companion Log

PSYCH OBSERVATION LOG

NAME: EPstein

REGISTRATION#: 76318-054

OBSERVATION STARTED: 7-24-2019

OBSERVATION ENDED: 7/30/19

PLEASE RETURN LOG TO PSYCHOLOGY AFTER THE OBSERVATION HAS ENDED.
THANK YOU.

ITEMS ALLOWED:

- ✓ Regular Clothes
- ✓ Safety Toothbrush
- ✓ Newspaper/Magazine
- ✓ Books (softcover only)
- ✓ Safety Pen and Paper
- ✓ Toilet Paper
- ✓ Legal Mail
- _____ Other

SW Blanket & SW Mattress must be used even on Psych Observations.
If nothing is checked with a silver marker, only a Suicide Smock and Suicide Blanket are allowed.

Name of Inmate On Suicide Watch or Psych Observation: Epstein

Registration #: 76318-054

EATING/SHOWER CHART

DATE	BREAKFAST	LUNCH	DINNER	LIQUIDS	OFFERED SHOWER	RECEIVED SHOWER
7/23	✓		✓	✓		
7/24/19	✓		✓	✓✓✓✓	✓	✓
7/25/19				✓		
7/26/19			✓	✓	✓	✓
7/27/19	✓					
7/28/19	✓					
7/29/19	✓		✓	✓✓✓✓	✓	✓
7/30/19	✓			✓✓		

Please check the appropriate box if the person on Suicide Watch/Psych Observation actually eats his meal. Do not check the box if he just received it, but did not eat it.

Place a check in the "Liquids" box each time the person drinks.

Thank you.

Epstein #76318-054 7-24-2019

8:40 AM I/M Epstein is taking a Shower
845 AM The L/t Come a Fuck him up
11:00 AM Finish Shift Richard Martinez 27758050
8:00 PM I/M English assumes Responsibly for Psych Cell 4
7-24-2019 Observation For I/M Epstein 76318-054
8:15 PM I/M Epstein is talking to Unit 2 officer CE
5:30 PM I/M Epstein is talking to Unit 2 officer CE
8:45 PM I/M Epstein is asking me about Jail life. CE
9:00 PM I/M Epstein and I are talking about Jail CE
9:15 PM I/M Epstein ask me the time. CE
9:30 PM I/M Epstein ask me about life in the House CE
9:45 PM I/M Epstein is laying awake on his bed CE
10:00 PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping CE
10:15 PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping CE
10:30 PM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping CE
0:45 PM I/M Epstein is awake and brushing his teeth CE
11:00 PM I/M Epstein is laying on his bed CE
11:00 PM End Shift
11:00 PM I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the ~~suicide watch~~ Psych observation of inmate Epstein #76315-054 in cell #4 on 7/24/19 at 11:00 PM. BD
11:15 PM Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping BD

EFTA00059944

11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:16 AM	Staff Count	BD
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:28 AM	Lt Rounds	BD
1:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake drinking (water) - BD
4:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sitting on his bed quiet - BD
4:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down - BD
4:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down - BD

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

445 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
500 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
515 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
530 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
545 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
600 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping — BD
615 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
630 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
645 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
700 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
715 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
730 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake sitting on bed - BD
731 AM	End of Shift BD
735 AM	Luis Fernandez #76268-054 - assumes responsibility for I/m Epstein # 76318-054. — LF
745 AM	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping — LF
750	I/m Epstein visit - cleared by Ex Chaplain — EM
830	I/m Epstein when to Legal — LF
900	- End of Shift - — LF
1:40	E/C MERCER #89673-053 assumes responsibility for I/m Epstein #76318-054 — WM
1:45	I/m Epstein just returned from a legal visit — WM

Epstein # 7678-054

8:00	I/m Epstein and I are discussing investment strategies	WOC
8:15	I/m Epstein and I are continuing the discussion	WOC
8:30	I/m Epstein and I are now discussing inmate safety - his inmate safety	WOC
8:45	I/m Epstein is asking more questions about prison adjustment	WOC
9:00	I/m Epstein is not paused to work his face	WOC
9:15	I/m Epstein is lying down for a rest	WOC
9:30	Breath inmate co HE	
9:30	I/m Epstein is asleep	WOC
9:45	I/m Epstein continues at rest	WOC
6:00	I/m Epstein lying on his back asleep	WOC
0:15	I/m Epstein motionless and apparently asleep on his bunk	WOC
0:30	I/m Epstein is asleep and snoring	WOC
10:45	I/m Epstein ups for a second and now lying down again	
0:55	END SHIFT	WOC

10:55pm I, Brandon DeCapua #1620-055 (cont'd)

EFTA00059947

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

(Cont'd) assumes responsibility for the psych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/25/19 at 10[55] PM. BK DG — BD

11[00] PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down quiet	BD
11[15] PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[30] PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[45] PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12[00] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12[09] AM	Staff rounds	BD
12[15] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12[30] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12[45] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[00] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[15] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[27] AM	LT Rounds	BD
1[30] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[45] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[00] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[15] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[30] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[45] AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[56] AM	End of Shift	

EPSTEIN #76318-054

3:00 am F/C (Cama Pineda 85918-004) assumes Responsibility for psych cell #4 I/m Epstein 27758-050 — JFG

3:00 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

3:05 am Inmate Epstein is awake using the bath — JFG

3:15 am Inmate Epstein is ~~awake~~ sleeping — JFG

3:30 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

3:45 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

4:00 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

4:15 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

4:30 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

4:45 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

5:00 am Inmate Epstein wake up to use bath and back to sleep — JFG

5:15 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

5:30 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

5:45 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

6:00 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

6:15 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

6:30 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

6:45 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

7:00 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

7:15 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping — JFG

7:30 am Inmate Epstein is sleeping

7:37 am Staff rounds — JFG

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

7:39 am Inmate Epstein Recived breakfast — JfG

O/N Ll Dt 7-26-19

7:41 am Inmate went to medical (dentist) — JfG

7:49 am Inmate still in dentist — JfG

— End of shift — JfG

7:53 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS IN THE SHOWER — KD

7:54 AM I/M/C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR EPSTEIN 76318-054 IN CECC #4 ON PSYCH OBSERVATIONS ON 7-25-19 KD

8:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL CURRENTLY IN THE SHOWER — KD

8:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS DRYING OFF FROM HIS SHOWER IN HIS CELL — KD

8:18 [redacted] Psych visit + review of by book EM

9:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN'S SITTING ON BED WAITING ON A LEGAL VISIT — KD

9:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS BRUSHING HIS TEETH — KD

9:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS SITTING ON BED — KD

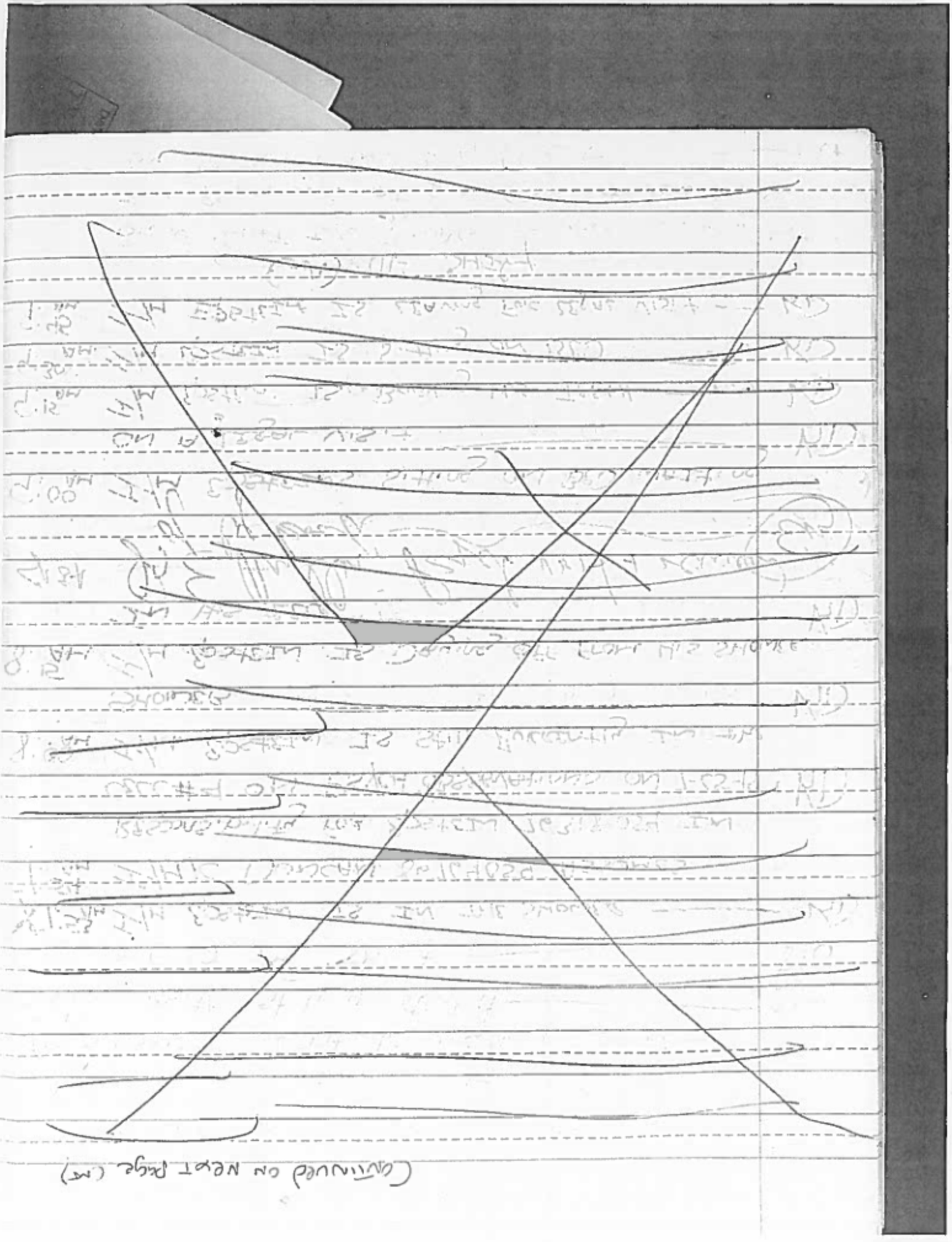
9:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS LEAVING FOR LEGAL VISIT — KD

END OF SHIFT

BEGIN SHIFT I/C T. SDACE 78359053 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PSYCH-OBS OF I/M EPSTEIN # 76318-054 ON 7/26/19 IN CELL #4. [redacted]

[redacted]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE (1))



EPSTEIN # 76318-054

19:00	I/M EPSTEIN ARRIVES FROM LEGAC VISIT
19:15	I/M EPSTEIN RECIEVES TRAY FROM C/O
19:30	I/M EPSTEIN INQUIRES ABOUT B.O.P. POLICY INCL PHONE USAGE AND VISITS
20:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS EATING
20:15	Count made I-I E.
20:30	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT BUSINESS
20:45	I/M EPSTEIN IS LYING DOWN
21:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT BUSINESS + INVESTING
21:15	I/M EPSTEIN IS DISCUSSING BUSINESS + LIFE LESSONS
21:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE LYING DOWN
21:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
21:50	C/O ROUNDS
22:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
22:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
22:30	I/M EPSTEIN ASKS FOR TIME, USES THE TOILET + BRUSHES HIS TEETH
22:45	I/M EPSTEIN RETURNS TO LYING DOWN
23:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
23:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
23:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
23:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
0:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING

EPSTEIN # 76318-054

0:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
0:30	C/O QUEVEDO
0:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
1:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
1:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
1:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
1:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
	[redacted]
2:00	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
2:15	I/M EPSTEIN GETS UP TO WASH FACE - HE TALKS ABOUT NOT WANTING TO GO TO SHU IN LIEU OF GOING TO A UNIT. INQUIRES ABOUT THE CONDITIONS OF VARIOUS UNITS
2:30	I/M EPSTEIN INQUIRES ABOUT THE ATMOSPHERE OF VARIOUS PRE-TRIAL UNITS IN MCC
2:45	I/M I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING
	* END SHIFT I/C TISDALE # 74354-054
	MTD
3:00AM	I/C Armando Davila assuming responsibility of epstein #76318-054 Begin shift
3:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping — ANAC
3:15am.	I/M epstein is sleeping — ANAC
3:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping — ANAC

Epstein #76318-054

7/27/19

3:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
4:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
4:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
4:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
4:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
5:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
5:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
5:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
5:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
6:00 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
6:15 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
6:30 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
6:45 am	I/M epstein is sleeping	ADAC
6:55 AM	Dr. I met to review L.T. to interview Mr Epstein	
7:00 AM	I/M/C DUNCAN 86764054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF EPSTEIN #76318-054 IN CELL #4 ON PSYCH WATCH ON 7-27-19	VD
7:15 AM	I/M EPSTEIN ASKS FOR TOILET TISSUE AND TOOTH PASTE which was FOUND IN the Supply Closet	VD
7:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED WAITING ON BREAKFAST	VD
7:45 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED	VD

EFTA00059955

EPSTEIN #763

7-27-2019

8:00 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED	KD
8:15 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED	KD
8:30 AM	I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED	KD
8:40 AM	I/M EPSTEIN WAS JUST SERVED BREAKFAST	KD
	END OF SHIFT	
8:00 PM	Star New Shift-Richard A Martinez 27758050	
	The I/M Epstein Just got back from Regal RM	
8:15 PM	I/M Epstein is using the toilet	RM
8:20 PM	We call control the toeles is not stoping	
8:30 PM	I/M Epstein is Just Talking	RM
8:45 PM	I/M Epstein is talking	RM
7:06 PM	I/M epstein is Talking about the life-RR	
	in the general population	RM
9:15 PM	I/M Epstein is just Talking	RM
9:30 PM	I/M IS Just Talking	RM
9:45 PM	I/M Epstein went to sleep	RM
0:00 PM	I/M EPstein appears to be sleeping	R
0:15 PM	I/M EPstein appears to be sleeping	RM
0:30 PM	I/M EPstein appeas to be sleeping	RM
0:45 PM	I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping	RM
1:00 PM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	Rd
	Finish the shift Richard Martinez 27758050	
0:40 PM	I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes (cont'd)	

EFTA00059956

(cont'd) responsibility for the psych observation for inmate EPSTEIN #76315-058 in cell #4 on 7/27/19 at 10⁴⁰ PM. B/L DC

11⁰⁰ PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11¹⁵ PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11³⁰ PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11⁴⁵ PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12⁰⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12⁰⁴ AM	Staff Rounds
12¹⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12³⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12⁴⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
1⁰⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
1⁰⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
1³⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
1⁴⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
2⁰⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
2¹⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
2³⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
2⁴⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
3⁰⁰ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
3¹⁵ AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
3¹⁶	End of Shift B/L DC

Epstein #76318-054

7/28/19

3:15 AM	T/C Armando Davila assuming responsibility for Epstein #76318-054. Begin shift	AMAC
3:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
3:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
4:00 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
4:15 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
4:30 AM	T/M Epsteins is sleeping	AMAC
4:45 AM	T/M Epsteins is sleeping	AMAC
5:00 AM	T/M epstein is sleeping	AMAC
5:15 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
5:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
5:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
6:00 AM	T/M Epstein is sleeping	AMAC
6:15 AM	T/M Epstein is Awake and say call doctor	AMAC
6:30 AM	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed	AMAC
6:45 AM	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed	AMAC
7:00 AM	T/C Armando Davila end shift	AMAC
6:57 AM	Dr Imoi to review log to interview Mr Epstein	
7:15 am	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed	AMAC
7:30 am	T/M Epstein is sitting on the bed	AMAC
7:45 am	T/M Epstein is taken breakfast	AMAC
8:00 am	T/M Epstein is stand and walk	AMAC

8:00 AM I/M/C DUNCAN 8676405H ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR EPSTEIN #76318-054 ON PSYCH WATCH IN CELL #4 ——— KD

8:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN COMPLAINS ABOUT TOILET NON-STOP FLUSHING FOR ABOUT 45MINS ——— KD

8:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN SITS ON BED AND WAITS FOR LT TO COME GET HIM FOR A LEGAL VISIT ——— KD

8:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN LAY'S ON BED AWAKE PATIENCELY WAITING ——— KD

9:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS FAST ASLEEP ——— KD

9:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL SLEEPING ——— KD

9:28 AM I/M EPSTEINS WAS TAKEN BY LT TO MEET WITH HIS LEGAL VISIT ——— KD

9:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN ISN'T IN CELL AT THIS TIME ——— KD

9:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL ——— KD

10:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL ——— KD

10:17 AM Duty officer rounds CW

10:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD

10:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD

11:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN STILL OUT ON LEGAL KD

END OF SHIFT

EFTA00059959

11:00am Inmate Companion Oman Esteban assumes responsibility for inmate Epstein on cell #4

11:15am Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit ——— "

Dlw W Ross Cell ab

1:30pm Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit ——— "

11:45am Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit ——— "

12:00pm Inmate Epstein is out on a legal visit ——— "

12:15pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit ——— "

2:30pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit ——— "

12:45pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit ——— "

1:00pm Inmate Epstein is still out on legal visit

1:15pm Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit ——— "

1:30pm Inmate Epstein is still out

EFTA00059960

Epstein # 76318-054

on legal visit OE

1:45pm Inmate Epstein is on legal visit O

7:00pm Inmate Epstein is on legal visit OE

1:45pm Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit OE

2:30pm Inmate Epstein is out on legal visit OE

ERROR

END OF SHIFT

2:45 PM INMATE COMPANION CHAN 76318-054 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR INMATE EPSTEIN

~~783~~ 76318-054 ON PSYCH WATCH IN CELL #4 07/28/19 M

2:45 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT M

3:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT M

3:15 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

3:30 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

3:45 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT M

4:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT M

4:15 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

4:30 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

4:45 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

5:00 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

5:15 PM INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT

EFTA00059961

EPSTEIN 76318-054 07/28/19

5:30PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
540	—— L+ RDS —— S
5:45PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
6:00PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
6:15PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
6:30PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
6:45PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
7:00PM	INMATE EPSTEIN IS OUT ON LEGAL VISIT ——— MC
	END OF SHIFT A/G ——— MC
7:00	I/C ~~Mosey # 89673-053 assumes~~ re- 4004
	~~responsibility for Lopez # 76318-054~~
7:00	~~I/m Lopez and I are discussing Epstein~~ 4000
	~~situation~~ WAON 6 BOLT
7:00	I/C MOSLEY # 89673-053 assumes 4004
	responsibility for I/m Epstein 76318-054
8:00	I/m Epstein is back from his legal visit 4004
8:15	I/m Epstein wants to know who is the 4004
	best cook on 11 North
8:30	I/m Epstein is talking about investments 4004
8:45	I/m Epstein and I are talking about 4004
	driving a taxi in NY - We both
	drove
9:00	I/m Epstein laying down 4004

EFTA00059962

Epstein #76318-054 7/28/19

9:15	I/M Epstein asleep	WDO
9:30	I/M Epstein asleep	WDO
9:45	I/M Epstein lying still apparently out for the night	WDO
10:00	I/M Epstein lying silently on his bed	WDO
10:15	I/M Epstein motionless and asleep	WDO
10:30	I/M Epstein stays asleep	WDO
10:45	I/M Epstein still silent	WDO
11:00	END SHEET	WDO
11:00 PM	I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the psych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/28/19 at 11:00 PM.	BD
11:00 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:15 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12:53 AM	Staff rounds	BD
1:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD

EFTA00059963

EPSTEIN #76318-054 7-29-2019

1:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
~~2:52 AM~~	~~End of shift BY DC~~ ERROR	~~BD~~
2:52 AM	Count	BD
2:58 AM	End of Shift BY DC	BD
3:00 AM	Start of Shift Richard Martinez 2775850	
	I/M Epstein appears to be sleeping	RM
3:15 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
3:25 AM	I/M Epstein went to the bathroom and ask about time	RM
3:30 AM	I/M Epstein went back to sleep	RM
3:45 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
4:00 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
4:15 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
4:30 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
4:45 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
5:00 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM
5:15 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	RM

Epstein #76318-054 7-29-19

5:30 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping RM

5:45 AM I/M Epstein Just got Up he is Using The bathroom RM

6:00 AM I/M Epstein appears to went back to Sleep

6:15 AM I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping RM

6:30 AM I/M EPStein appears to be Sleeping RM

6:35 AM the I/M came with the breakfast Acc Lt Cl Rm Fac

6:40 AM The I/t offered the Shower the I/M Say yes and ask for razor for Shavin RM
the I/M is having breakfast setting down on the floor RM

6:45 AM The I/M is taking a Shower RM

7:00 AM got out of Shower
Finish Shift Richard Mattey 277580

7:00 AM I/M C Duncan 86764054 Assumes Responsibility For Epstein # 76318-054 ON psych watch In cell #4 on 7-29-19 KD

7:15 AM I/M Epstein Dry's off From Shower He Just took KD

7:30 AM I/M Epstein Sits on Bed writing In Note pad

7:45 AM I/M Epstein IS Still writing

EFTA00059965

Epstein # 76318-054 7/29/19

8:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL writing —— KD
8:15 I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL WRITING —— KD
8:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS using BATHROOM —— KD
8:45 AM I/M lay's on BED —— KD
9:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Speaking with PSYCH — KD
9:15 A Dr E Miller, Psych visit and review of by book EM
9:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN LAY's ON BED with EYE's CLOSED Resting —— KD
9:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS to BE SLEEP —— KD
10:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL ASLEEP —— KD
10:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS LAYing ON BED RESTing — KD
10:30 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS STILL RESTING —— KD
10:45 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS FAST ASLEEP —— KD
11:00 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS Drinking WATER AT SINK KD
11:15 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS SITTING ON the EDGE OF the BED WITH HIS HEAD IN THE PALM OF HIS HANDS KD
11:26 AM I/M EPSTEIN IS ON HIS WAY to A LEGAL VISIT KD
11:40 AM END —— OF — SHIFT
3:30 I/m Epstein has returned from his legal visit room and is eating
3:45 I/m Epstein and I are talking about his interment options

EFTA00059966

Epstein # 76318-054 7/29/19

9:00	I/m Epstein is talking about his bail
	appeal
9:15	I/m Epstein and I are talking investments
9:30	I/m Epstein is lying down now
9:45	I/m Epstein is sleeping
10:00	I/m Epstein is asleep
10:01	Round undone
10:15	I/m Epstein is asleep
10:30	I/m Epstein remains at rest
10:45	I/m Epstein continuing in slumber
10:45	END SHIFT
10:45 PM	Inmate Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the psych observation of inmate EPSTEIN #76318-054 in cell #4 on 7/29/19 at 10:45 PM B/DG
11:00 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:15 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:30 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
11:45 PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:05 AM	Staff rounds
12:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping
12:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping

EFTA00059967

12:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:28 AM	Lt rounds	BD
1:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:15 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:30 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2:45 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:00 AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
3:02 AM	End Shift	BD
3:00 am	I/C Cama Pineda #59318-054 assumes responsibility for phuch #76318-054 in cell #4	JfG
3:15 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
3:20 am	inmate Epstein is awake drinking water and back to sleep after that	JfG
3:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
3:45 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
4:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
4:15 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
4:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG
4:45 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping	JfG

EFTA00059968

Epstein 76318-054 7-30-19

5:00 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:06 am inmate Epstein is awake sitting on bed — JF6
5:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:30 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
5:45 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:00 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:15 am inmate Epstein is sleeping ——— JF6
6:30 am inmate Epstein is awake ——— JF6
6:45 am inmate Epstein is talking to me about —
jail life ——— JF6
7:00 am inmate Epstein its eating breakfast ——— JF6
7:00 am ——— end of shift ——— JF6
7:00 AM start of new shift Richard Martinez 27758050 —
F/M Epstein is having breakfast Cereal and Milk RM
7:15 AM F/M Epstein is seel eating setting on his bed —
7/30/19 RM
7:30 AM The F/T give the F/M breakfast the brown bag RM
7:45 AM F/M Epstein is setting down on his bed — RM
7:53 AM Dr. Iacovelli rounds to see Epstein ———
8:00 AM Dr Iacovelli sees Epstein ———
8:15 AM Psych Orientation is being distributed ———

EFTA00059969

EFTA00059970

(2) 10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: SHU rounds
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 3:28:42 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_11_15_25_39.pdf

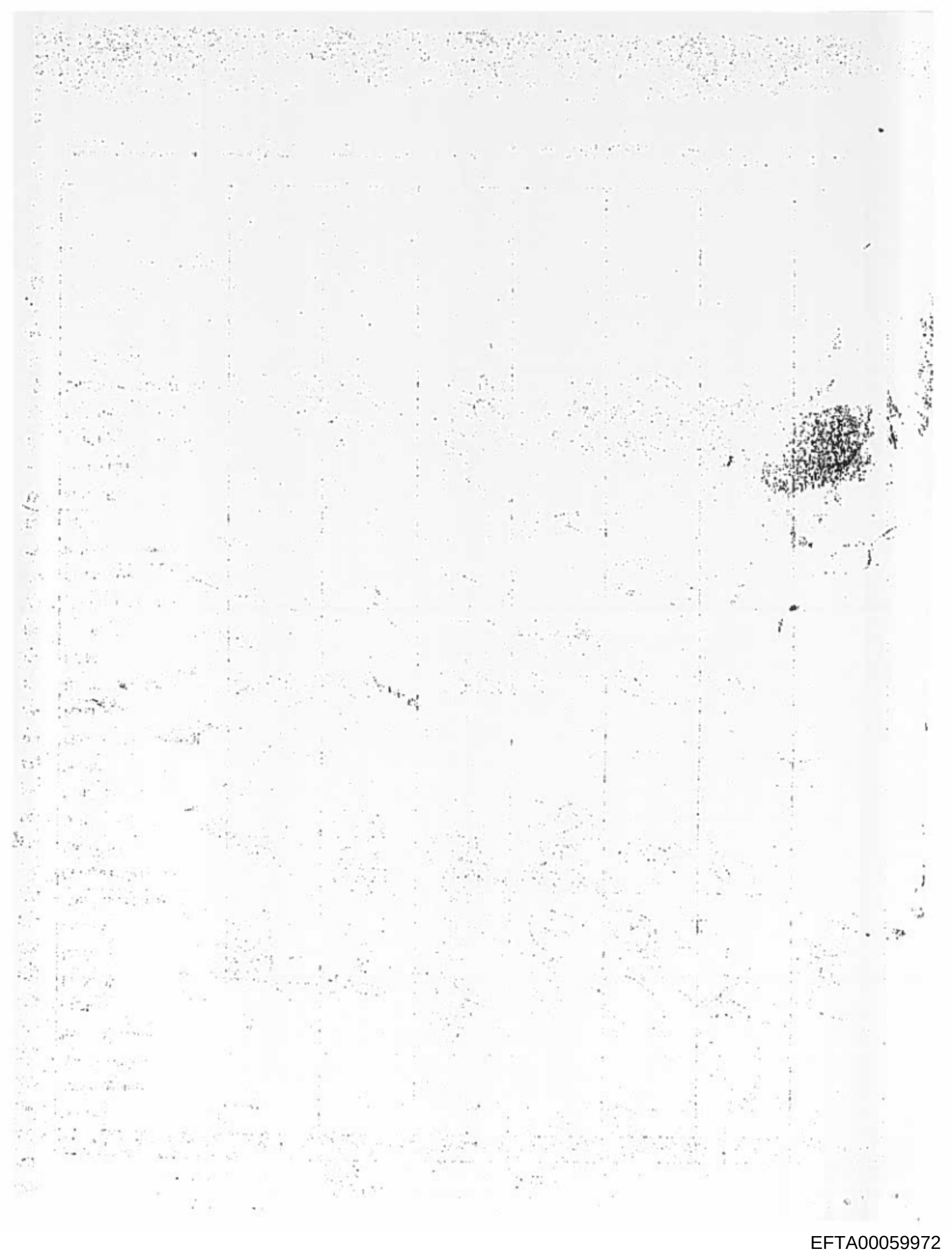
Information

EFTA00059971

Starting Date: 8/4/19 Thru:

Department	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Warden							
AW Programs							
AW Operations							
Exec. Assistant							
Captain							
Lt. M–W							
Lt. D–W							
Lt. E–W							
Correctional System							
Computer Services							
Duty Officer							
DHO							
Education/Rec							
Facilities							
Financial Management							
Food Services							
Health Services							
HRM							
Legal							
Physician Assistant							
Psychology							
Religious Services							
Safety							
SIA/SIS							
Trust Fund							
Unit Team 2/3/7N/10							
Unit Team 5N/5S/7S							
Unit Team 9N/9S/11N/11S							
Other Visitors							

©2012 R2A, LLC® • Unlawful to reproduce by any means.
Visit www.BetterManagers.com
Red Book Solutions
We make good managers better



DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

JUNE 15, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: [redacted]

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: All right. The recorder is on. Today is Tuesday, June 15, 2021, and the time is 10:08 a.m. My name is [redacted], and I am a Senior Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office. And these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: This interview with Federal Bureau of Prisons employee - let me see - is it [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: [redacted], is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today's date is - again - June 15, 2021. This interview is being conducted at the West Side - within the West Side Administrative Building, second floor conference room, FCI Fort Dix, New Jersey. Also present is DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted] and [redacted]. This interview will be recorded by me, Senior Special Agent [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record, and spell their last

name? To start, again, I am DOJ OIG Senior Special Agent, [redacted]. [redacted]-[redacted].

[redacted]: This is DOJ Special Agent [redacted]. [redacted]

[redacted]: This is BOP employee, [redacted]. [redacted]

[redacted]: All right. Thank you, everyone. And this is an official DOJ investigation surrounding the circumstances of Jeffrey Epstein's death, and you are being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Great. We're just going to review the DOJ OIG voluntary interview form. I'm going to read it for the record. It says, United States Department of Justice Office of the Inspector General Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide Information on a Voluntary Basis." "You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted

pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. This investigation pertains to job performance failure and security failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions. Any statements you furnished may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings, or Agency disciplinary proceedings, or both." And there is a waiver. It says, "I understand the Warnings and Assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me, and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me." You can take a look at that, if you would like, and if you agree, you can sign where it says Employee's Signature.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:02:57) copy of this.

[redacted]: This isn't what I wanted. Do you need it? Thank you, sir, for signing. I am going to sign as the signature of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent. And I am going to print my name. [redacted], do you

mind just printing your name where it says Employee's Name? Sorry.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Right below it.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. And Special Agent [redacted], can you sign that as the witness?

[redacted]: Yes. This is Special Agent [redacted]. I have signed as a witness.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Can you hold onto that? And do you understand the OIG form?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Great. Before starting, I would like you place you under oath. Can you just raise your right hand? [redacted], do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: I do.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Can you just show me your credentials, for the record, to make sure that --

[redacted]: Here you go, sir.

[redacted]: -- all right. For the record, I am looking at the U.S. Department of

Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons credentials of [redacted]. It says that he is the [redacted] at FCI Fort Dix in New Jersey. And it has a picture of him. Thank you, sir.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. And what is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you. And what is your current cell phone number?

[redacted]: It is[redacted]

[redacted]: And what is your highest level of education?

[redacted]: I have three years of college.

[redacted]: And where did you go to college?

[redacted]: I went to - I actually have my Associates Degree at [redacted] University.

[redacted]: And where is that located?

[redacted]: That's going to be in

[redacted].

[redacted]: Great. And what was that Associate's degree in?

[redacted]: It was in Social Work.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And then, what year?

[redacted]: I believe it was [redacted].

[redacted]: Great. Thanks. Did you have any employment prior to the BOP?

[redacted]: Yes. I had worked almost two years for the [redacted] Department of Corrections.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: As a Correctional Officer. And before that, I spent 11 years - almost ten years - well, nine years, 11 months in the United States Army.

[redacted]: Awesome. Thanks for your service.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: When did you work as a Correctional Officer for two years?

[redacted]: In [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: I believe the dates were from

[redacted]

[redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And then, you said you were in the - did you say the Army?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And what was your rank in the Army?

[redacted]: I was a Sergeant.

[redacted]: Honorable discharge?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: When you left, what was your primary responsibility?

[redacted]: Basically, at that time, I was a Section Sergeant, as a topographical surveyor.

[redacted]: Okay. And what was that? Where did you say?

[redacted]: Sir?

[redacted]: The topographical?

[redacted]: It's a topographical surveyor --

[redacted]: Oh, a surveyor.

[redacted]: -- (Indiscernible *00:07:19) surveyor. Right.

[redacted]: Okay. Perfect. And then, you said a Sergeant. E-4, E-5?

[redacted]: E-5.

[redacted]: E-5. All right. When was your Enter on Duty date with the Bureau of Prisons?

[redacted]: [redacted]. No. I'm sorry. [redacted].

[redacted]: Great. And when did you graduate from BOP training down at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center?

[redacted]: I believe it was [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. We don't have to go through it. Or I guess, just briefly, I mean, what positions have you held with the BOP? You don't have to go into each institution. Just, like -.

[redacted]: Right. I started as a five, step one. I've - with more responsibility - I was promoted to through six, seven, Senior Officer Specialist. I was also a GL-9 Lieutenant. A GL-11 Lieutenant. I was the Deputy Captain, GL-12. And I was also a GL-13. And currently, I am at the GL-12 [redacted]

[redacted] at FCI Fort Dix.

[redacted]: All right. Great. And is it correct that you used to work at the MCC in New York City?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: All right. And what were your positions when you were at the MCC?

[redacted]: MCC, I was the Captain.

[redacted]: Okay. And from what dates were you the Captain?

[redacted]: I was the Captain from September of, I believe it was third, 2018, all the way until June 25 of 2020.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And then, was that your first assignment as a Captain?

[redacted]: No. That was my second.

[redacted]: What was your first assignment as a Captain?

[redacted]: My first assignment as a Captain was - I was a Deputy Captain at MDC Brooklyn.

[redacted]: Okay. And then you got promoted, and went to MCC?

[redacted]: Yes. Yes.

[redacted]: And what does the MCC

stand for?

[redacted]: The Metropolitan Correctional Center.

[redacted]: Perfect. And located at 150 Park Row, New York, New York?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. As a Captain, who would you consider your Supervisor when you were at the MCC?

[redacted]: It would be, at that point, at that time, we was transitioning.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I would, normally, I would answer to two people, which would be the AW of Custody, which, at that time, was [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: However, we was transitioning when that incident happened. It was [redacted] was the AW over Custody at that time.

[redacted]: All right. So, when you are talking about that time, are you talking about August 9th and August 10th of 2019?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So, are you aware

of [redacted] was still the AW in charge of Custody at that time?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: She was not? Okay.

[redacted]: No. Basically, what it was - again - with the areas of responsibility had changed, prior --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- to this incident. So, that week, [redacted] was going to be - even though hers responsibilities had changed as the AW over Custody, and [redacted] had appointed - or instructed - that [redacted] would then take over the responsibilities. But however, she was supposed to go on annual leave.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, at that time, Ms. [redacted] was actually there, as far as, she was still in that capacity when the incident happened.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: However, again, the previous question that you asked, normally, as my responsibilities, I would notify the AW over

Custody, and also, I would have conversations the Warden.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, it would just depends on what the situation may be. So, if there was instances where I would run things through the chain, from the AW to the Warden, and there was times that I would take direction directly from the Warden.

[redacted]: Okay. As far as, though, in this instance, if, you know, being that August 9th and August 10th, I believe that the first person you contacted when you were --

[redacted]: Was [redacted].

[redacted]: -- correct. And that was because the other AW was out. Is that what you were saying?

[redacted]: My belief is that she was on annual leave, which was stated --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that we had closed out on that Friday, that she would be starting annual leave.

[redacted]: Okay. But the other AW was, in fact, your Supervisor at that time?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Which you just said was - you went with [redacted] because she was on?

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: Okay. Have you since learned anything about, like, was that not correct?

[redacted]: Well, what I realized is that, once the incident had occurred, [redacted] responded to the institution, at which time her annual leave, I believe she cancelled her annual leave, and she assumed her position as the AW over Custody.

[redacted]: All right. How do you spell her last name?

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Perfect. Thank you. All right. So, is it correct that you were interviewed by Agents of the FBI and the DOJ OIG back when this instance occurred in August of 2019?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Great. I'm just going to go over the report that was written in response to their conversations with you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: We want to just go over for accuracy, as well as to fill in some gaps that we've found, that we just need some clarification on.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: So, I'm just going to read it. And you stop me if there is anything that you find that is inaccurate.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So, [redacted] began his career with the BOP in [redacted] in 2005."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: "In 2014, he was transferred to the Metropolitan Detention Center, MDC, in Brooklyn, to Captain at MCC, his current position, where he over -". Or sorry.

[redacted]: Yeah. There's a lot missing in between there.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah. Right.

[redacted]: So, it says, "In Brooklyn." I missed this line. It says, "Where he was made Deputy Captain in 2015. In 2018, [redacted] was promoted to Captain at MCC, his current position, [redacted]"

[redacted]: Well, yeah. There was a little bit missing there because, yeah, I entered on duty, and I started my career in [redacted]. However, I left [redacted] in [redacted]. And that's when I went to [redacted]

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, from [redacted], from [redacted], I was there to 2014. And then, from '14, I left [redacted] to go to MDC Brooklyn. And then, in '18, that's when I assumed duties at MCC.

[redacted]: Okay. So, they have - yes - so, I guess you were transferred to the MDC in Brooklyn, 2014, and in 2015 was when you were promoted to Deputy Captain?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted]

directly supervises approximately [redacted] Lieutenants." Does that compromise of all the Lieutenants? This was at the time. Was that all the Lieutenants at the MCC?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. "And it has approximately [redacted] line staff/Correctional Officers under his purview."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. Yes. Well, you know, when they say that, what they understand is, is that, under Correctional Services, that was probably the amount of staff that was - again - in Correctional Services, as subordinate staff. However, my direct supervision would have been over just the [redacted] Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Okay. There are [redacted] - oh, [redacted] Lieutenants. Right. I thought you were saying GS-13. Gotcha. "[redacted] also sits on the Institution's [redacted], which also includes the Warden. [redacted] primary duty is to ensure that security protocols are met by his Lieutenants and sub-staff, and that policy guidelines are being followed, as set forth by the BOP."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: "Among others, [redacted] is responsible for the following: Special Housing Unit Lieutenant, [redacted]." Is that correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: "As an Administrative Lieutenant, responsible for maintaining paperwork, et cetera." So, when you say an Administrative Lieutenant here, are you saying whoever was Acting in the Administrative Lieutenant --

[redacted]: Capacity?

[redacted]: -- position?

[redacted]: No, I wasn't. Basically, Administrative duties. The Administrative duties falls under the appointed SHU Lieutenant. The SHU Lieutenant, the appointed SHU Lieutenant has certain duties that have to be done daily, within the unit. Not just the supervision of the line staff that work the unit, but also over all on running of the Unit. Meaning, that ensuring that all paperwork is done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All security protocols are followed. To ensure that inmates - or run rosters - to ensure that inmates are placed in the correct cells, or in the proper cells. To ensure that they're supposed to audit said rosters, to ensure they have proper accountability of the inmates in the unit.

[redacted]: So, I guess what I was getting at is, like, how the SHU Lieutenant was [redacted]. Was there a specific person that was the Administrative Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yes. The Administrative Lieutenant at that time was [redacted].

[redacted]: And do you happen to know how to spell that last name?

[redacted]: It's [redacted]

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. "An SIS Lieutenant responsible for paperwork." And who was that?

[redacted]: Which was the Lieutenant [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:17:10).

[redacted]: And [redacted], common spelling?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. "And Operations In

Activities Lieutenants".

[redacted]: Which are on the day of the incident?

[redacted]: Yeah. And would you like to see the duty roster for August 9th and August 10th?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: No? Okay. Do you know who it was?

[redacted]: So, I believe the morning watch Lieutenant, when that incident occurred, was Lieutenant - what is her damn name? - I just said her name.

[redacted]: I can show you this.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, I'm showing you a duty Agent roster from - or daily assignment roster - from Friday, August 9, 2019, as well as one from Saturday, August 10 --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- 2019.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And you can keep them in front of you for the --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- for the interview, just so you can - we're going to talk about people - so you can reference the two.

[redacted]: Right. All right. So, it appears here, it would have been [redacted]. [redacted] would have been the Operations Lieutenant on Saturday, August 10, 2019.

[redacted]: And is it [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Yeah. [redacted] [redacted]- Layne. Perfect. And what times did she work from?

[redacted]: At that time, the shift they were working a different schedule. The schedule was, I believe it was 10:00 to 0600.

[redacted]: Okay. So, 10:00 p.m. on August 9th to 0600 on August 10th.

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: And then, I'm assuming there was another Administrative Lieutenant at the, you know, when Epstein was discovered, and I think that was a little after 6:00 a.m. Correct?

[redacted]: That is - yeah - that was the

- actually - the Operations Lieutenant, which was [redacted]. Lieutenant [redacted]. He informed me - or I guess he became aware of the incident, I believe, at 6:30 that morning.

[redacted]: Okay. And so, I already asked the Operations Lieutenant. It says, "The Operations Lieutenant and the Activities Lieutenant are responsible for day to day operations and maintaining order for three shifts. And an Emergency Preparedness Lieutenant. A Collateral Duty Responsibility in the event of an emergency incident, such as fires, bomb threats, et cetera." So, is there a - during these instances - was there an Emergency Preparedness Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Who was that?

[redacted]: I believe it was Lieutenant [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]? Okay.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Was [redacted] off that day, though?

[redacted]: [redacted] was, I believe, at that time, his schedule, the SHU

Lieutenants were not working on the weekends.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They worked Monday through Friday. I believe it was 7:30 to 4:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, [redacted] was on military - he was on leave. He had military leave because he had his monthly drill, monthly drill --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that he would attend.

[redacted]: Do you know if he was on leave both on August 9th and August 10th? Or August 10th, you said he wouldn't have worked. But was on the 9th?

[redacted]: Let me see here.

[redacted]: And you can just say, was he on the schedule?

[redacted]: Yeah. So, I mean, right here, I'm looking at the roster for Friday, August 9th. And I believe that the SHU Lieutenant post was left un-assigned for that Friday.

[redacted]: All right. So, that would just lead us to believe he was not there.

Correct?

[redacted]: That is correct. He was not there, no.

[redacted]: Great. And would his position have been, like, you know, was there someone that's placed in the Acting role when he's gone, or is -?

[redacted]: Normally, due to our staffing at MCC, at that point, or at that time, we tried to ensure that, you know, looking over the roster, to try to ensure that someone was within there, the supervising unit. But again, due to the shortage of Lieutenants at that time, I had to - as monitoring, or looking at the roster - I would try to place areas of importance, so Operations Lieutenant, ensured that the Activities Lieutenants was filled. And at that time, that particular day, he wasn't on the roster, or that post was left un-assigned.

[redacted]: And that post, like you said, isn't assigned on the weekends.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, Saturday. Great.

[redacted]: No, it's not.

[redacted]: All right. "[redacted] advised that his staff provide special considerations for high-profile inmates, if deemed appropriate, and designated as such. In order to ensure an inmate is providing with proper care, the facility evaluates the inmate using several measures, including mental, physical, medical, psychological, and sexual assault victim, or predator assessments. Since different inmates are admitted with different criteria, appropriate housing varies."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. "[redacted] interacted with inmate Jeffrey Epstein on approximately three occasions at MCC. All of which Epstein maintained a pleasant demeanor."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: "During the first instance, Epstein asked [redacted] who he was, and [redacted] responded by introducing himself, and explaining his position at the jail. During another instance, [redacted] explained to Epstein the policy regarding meals during Attorney sessions, and made certain Epstein was accommodated with water, visits to the

restroom, et cetera." So, did he receive - and I know, it's my understanding that he was, most days, in with his Attorneys?

[redacted]: Yes. So, most days, from the time that the Attorney visitation would open, inmate Epstein was in that area, primarily, until it closed.

[redacted]: All right. And that's where it says, "Epstein spent most of the day with his Defense Counsel, and was brought down as soon as the Attorney visit opened." So, would that be, like, Monday through Friday, or Monday --

[redacted]: No. That's --

[redacted]: -- that's seven days a week?

[redacted]: -- that's seven days a week.

[redacted]: All right. So, was it almost every day?

[redacted]: Every day.

[redacted]: Okay. And was his food brought to him there, then?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. How would he obtain food?

[redacted]: Now, as far as food, I know - and, like I said, it's been a while - normally, inmates do not eat while they're in visitation.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They're provided water. They're provided to go to the bathroom. The inmate, you know, is afforded the meal. However, I believe that he was offered meals from the vending machine. I'm not sure.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I can't remember as far as - because I didn't remember there was an issue with that, and I know we tried to accommodate, or to address it. I just can't remember --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- what was done.

[redacted]: Would the Attorneys be allowed to bring him in food?

[redacted]: No. No, no, no, no, no.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No. No. No. No. Outside food would not have been allowed.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I can't tell you if he was actually getting a tray, during that time, I can't remember. But I do remember, there were conversations that - and I know we did something in order to ensure that the inmate was provided some type of meal. Or whatever. I can't remember.

[redacted]: Sure. All right. That's fine. As far as the, it mentions two visits. Do you remember anything about the third visit that you made with Epstein?

[redacted]: The third one. So, that night, on - that would be Friday, August 9th of 2019, I believe I had worked that day close to 8:00. It was about 8:00 or so.

[redacted]: 8:00 p.m. on August 9?

[redacted]: 8:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Correct. So, I was actually on my way, and exited, you know, went and talked to the Operations and Activities Lieutenants. You know, let them know I was leaving for the day. And when I reached the elevator on the third floor, inmate Epstein was being escorted out of Attorney visit by his

Unit Manager.

[redacted]: Okay. And who was that?

[redacted]: Which that was, I believe, [redacted]. (Phonetic Sp. *00:25:26)

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: At which time, I, you know, I said, hello, how you doing, Mr. Epstein? And he was, like, okay. So, he had asked me, and he said, Captain, is it okay if I get a telephone call? Now, mind you, we had already discussed that when the inmate - we would reasonably attempt to always facilitate a phone call for the inmate, especially while him being housed in the Special Housing Unit. So, I said to the [redacted], I said, [redacted], are you going to SHU? He said, yeah. I said, well, are you going to be able to monitor the call with the inmate? And he was, like, yeah, I got no problem with that. I said, well, I don't have a problem. Just make sure that you follow the protocols, and the protocols is, is when that inmate is allowed to use the phone, it has to be monitored by staff, and the number, and who they're talking to has to be placed in a log.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I said, make sure that takes place. I'm good with it. So, that's when I got in the elevator, and I exited the institution.

[redacted]: All right. So, this conversation happened with [redacted], in front of Mr. Epstein?

[redacted]: Yes, it did.

[redacted]: Okay. And that's the point where - okay, so, you did authorize that call to be made, from the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Was there a certain line that they should have used?

[redacted]: Yes. It's a secure line. You have two lines. You know, you can plug it into the outgoing, and then, it's the jack that's just for inside of the institution calls. Or you can put it into the other jack, which allows those calls to be outgoing.

[redacted]: Would that be called a legal line?

[redacted]: Yeah. It would be just an out. This would be a out, out.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Out line.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And they're not recorded --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and that's why you said make sure that it's --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- and did you --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- did you tell him, at all, to document what was -?

[redacted]: Yes. I told him to ensure that he is present, that - the protocol is, because I asked him, I said, look, I said, make sure that you're present at the phone call. I said, make sure that it's logged. And when you dial the numbers, the number you have to, like, stay on the line and said, he says, well, I want to call my Attorney. Who was your Attorney? So and so, and so and so. Okay. When they answer the phone, I said, this is MCC, my name is so and so. I have a call for

Jeffrey Epstein. What is your name? And what is your title? So, we can log it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And the time that it's logged. And then, you give the phone to the inmate, and then you sit there while they're on the phone.

[redacted]: And do you know if that was done?

[redacted]: Again, I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't know?

[redacted]: I just ensured. That's it. If you - like I said, that's why I asked him, I said, are you going to SHU? And are you going to be able to monitor phone calls?

[redacted]: But you don't know if --

[redacted]: He didn't say yes.

[redacted]: -- he wrote up anything?

[redacted]: I don't know what he did.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I just ensured that I told him.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: What needed to be done.

[redacted]: And what would typically

happen with that log, then? After he logged it.

[redacted]: That phone call?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Or that log?

[redacted]: Like, after he documented it.

[redacted]: It would be maintained, just in a log.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It wouldn't be brought for anyone's review. You know? It would just be, hey, did, hey, did Epstein get a call? Yeah. I could tell you. So, I can pull the book. And then, I can tell you, and look, when he was given a call.

[redacted]: So, it goes into a specific Epstein file?

[redacted]: Yeah. No. It wouldn't. It doesn't go in a file. It goes into a book. It goes into a book for monitored calls, for all the inmates, and legal calls.

[redacted]: For all inmates. So, not just Epstein. It would be all --

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: -- inmates? Okay.

[redacted]: It would be a green logbook. You know, and it would have the name of the inmate, and who they called, the number, the time. I don't know if the duration is on there. But it will the person who also monitored the call. So, you know, all that information. But it wasn't something, like, a form that was filled out, and then it was placed in the inmate's file.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Or central file.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: No. It wasn't like that.

[redacted]: And do you know if that log in the book was filled out?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: You don't know. Okay. When you met with Epstein on that night, how was his demeanor?

[redacted]: It was fine. He was cheerful.

[redacted]: He was cheerful.

[redacted]: You know, he didn't look disheveled. He felt - because I asked him, I said, how you doing? You all right? - he said,

man, I'm good. Everything is fine. And I said, did you have a good visit? And he said, yeah. Everything is fine, Cap. I said, all right, man.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: No cause for concern?

[redacted]: No, because every time we had that interaction, it was always pleasant. It was never negative.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "[redacted] was made aware of the possibility that Epstein would be housed at MCC in advance of Epstein's arrival. [redacted] was not present when inmate Epstein was admitted to the facility. Epstein was thoroughly vetted to determine if he was fit for general population, and was ultimately placed in the Special Housing Unit. MCC places inmates under three categories of close supervision. One: dry cell for those at risk for smuggling contraband. Two: psychological observation. And three: suicide watch."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Is that all correct?

[redacted]: Yes. At that time, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, who made the decision to place him in the Special Housing Unit, specifically, and why?

[redacted]: Okay. So, basically, the rationale for placement of the inmate in the Special Housing Unit would have been a decision ultimately made by the Warden. They would have took the criteria of the inmate. They would have been, like, okay, well, what's his risk? You know, what would be the likelihood of him being endangered if he would be placed in general population? His culpability. Can he cope while being inside of a general housing unit? So, the determinations was made between Medical, Health Services - oh, I'm sorry - Health Services, Psychology, and the Warden.

[redacted]: And who was the Warden at that time?

[redacted]: It was [redacted].

[redacted]: And do you know how to spell that last name?

[redacted]: It would be [redacted]

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: -- [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. Are

there any other secure housing units within the MCC?

[redacted]: There is only one secured housing unit. That's the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. Not --

[redacted]: But however, we do have --

[redacted]: -- Ten South (Phonetic Sp. *00:32:04).

[redacted]: -- Ten South.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And Ten South is for, I believe those are for SAM inmates. And those inmates are under a specialized monitoring, which comes from, I believe it's from the Attorney General, I believe. I can't remember who's the person that's over it, but I believe it was the Attorney General, or whoever, makes the determinations for those SAMS inmates.

[redacted]: Okay. And what is SAMS stand for?

[redacted]: I believe - I can't remember.

[redacted]: Okay. But is it, like, S-A-M-S?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Like, an acronym,

though?

[redacted]: It is an acronym.

[redacted]: Okay. And that is not made by anyone at the MCC? That's made by the Attorney General --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- is that -? Okay.

[redacted]: That's going to be - yeah. That's - yes.

[redacted]: All right. Was there any discussion of placing Epstein in one of those units?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Could he have been placed in one of those units?

[redacted]: I'm sure he could have.

[redacted]: But I mean, by executive staff, or would they had to have made a call to the -?

[redacted]: I believe they would have had to make a special concessions for the inmate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They would have to, you know, vet him, and someone would have to approve it, I believe, outside of the executive staff at

MCC.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, that's where I meant by, is, so the executive staff wasn't able to --

[redacted]: I don't believe so.

[redacted]: -- independently -?

[redacted]: No. We were not.

[redacted]: Okay. Were there many inmates housed within Ten South at that time?

[redacted]: No. I believe, at that time, we may have had a total of four to five. Of course, you know, we had the notorious Joaquin Guzman up there. We also had the Apple Puff (Phonetic Sp. *00:33:38) was up there. We also had inmate - it starts with an S. I can't remember his name. But basically, these are inmates that have made crimes against the United States, which it was deemed that those inmates would be in that Special Management Unit, and they couldn't, of course, go to the general population.

[redacted]: Was this, like, a terrorist type of people?

[redacted]: I would say some of them were terrorists. You know, of course, you had

Joaquin Guzman that was up there, the terrorist king pin, drug king pin. He couldn't go on a general population unit.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: He would go - normally, guys like that would be in places where I come from, before, you know, like [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He would be at the ADX (Phonetic Sp. *00:34:19). Apopov (Phonetic Sp. *00:34:21). I believe that - Apopov - I think that was his name, Apopov or Sopopov (Phonetic Sp. *00:34:25). These guys had made terrorist threats against the United States, or there was guys up there that had materials, or that was found in cooperation with outside Agencies that was trying to determent of (Indiscernible *00:34:43), and cause harm to the United States. These kind of guys was put in that unit.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Guys you wouldn't want in the general population because --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- of their recruitment

value, or their radical ability they could be able to do - have recruitment value for, you know, for other inmates in the general population. You don't want those guys in there.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But Jeffrey Epstein, you know, he's a multi-billionaire.

[redacted]: Sure. Now, as far as Ten South. Is that one inmate per cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And video monitored at all times?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it's like your maximum security type?

[redacted]: That would be the highest security that an inmate at MCC would be placed in.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Could be placed in. Yeah.

[redacted]: But the executive team never discussed that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] advised that Epstein preferred not to have a cell mate and engaged in manipulative behavior to avoid having one." What type of behavior did he -?

[redacted]: I believe that Epstein and - when he first came in - he was doing self-manipulative behavior. You know, he was showing passive resistant activity, as far as, you know, when they're taking meals, or wouldn't listen to staff, as far as when they're giving him direction. You know, he would sit in his cell, and he wouldn't talk. You know, I believe he wasn't taking meals at one point. He was refusing to take showers. Things of those that nature.

[redacted]: And the sentence continues, including requesting to see a Psychologist.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Is that part of it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Did he say why he wanted to see a Psychologist?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Remember that, no.

[redacted]: Sure. "At Epstein's request, he was interviewed by a Psychologist." Do you know who he made that request to? Would it have been SHU staff?

[redacted]: He probably would have made those requests to any of the staff that may have been monitoring him at that time. Because if he was placed on psychological observation at that time, psychological observation, you would have had to have a staff person that sat there and monitored the inmate. Another inmate couldn't have monitored him.

[redacted]: Okay. And that, is that, like, 24/7?

[redacted]: That would have been 24 hours of that. Seven days a week.

[redacted]: So, a staff member is just --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- would just sit there and watch him?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Communicate with him, or no?

[redacted]: Yeah, of course.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, and that's, you know, encouraged. I mean, you know, and not have - you want it to - even though the inmate is placed in that situation, again, we're talking about humanity here.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, you want to gage this guy's mental acuity. Meaning that, the inmate, you want to know how he's feeling, how he's doing.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Is he improving? Or is he declining? Because if he's declining, and you can actually see it, you want to contact somebody. You know, if this guy is in there being very, you know, belligerent, he's being passive aggressive, or active resistant, or displaying signs of violence. You want to make sure you notify someone. You're not just going to sit there and allow this guy to do self-harm to himself and/or a staff when they come to the door, to provide his services. You know? Such as taking him to shower; providing his meals;

providing his medication or whatever it is. So, you just don't want to just sit there and allow this inmate just, you know, if he's going to be detrimentally could be harm to staff, or himself, you want to ensure that you notify someone.

[redacted]: Okay. "So, following this assessment, Epstein was initially placed on suicide watch. He was later interviewed again, and downgraded to psychological observation."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Now, just for the suicide watch and psychological observation, where are they located?

[redacted]: Those would be conducted downstairs, on the second floor, in the Health Services area.

[redacted]: And that's outside of the SHU. Correct?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: And that was prior to any attempt on his life or anything like that?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Was that - ah,

that's okay. "After some time, he was returned to the SHU. [redacted] began hearing talk that Epstein was trying to get back on suicide watch."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "Information like this is usually generated from rounds, kites -", and kites are notes, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And notes from inmates, specifically. Correct?

[redacted]: It could be - yes - that would be inmate correspondence.

[redacted]: Yeah. "And monitoring of phone calls and letters."

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So, the hearing of talk, that's all based upon inmate talk?

[redacted]: That would have been - all that staff.

[redacted]: Okay. Staff, as well?

[redacted]: You know, staffing sitting there, and, you know, especially when he's on suicide watch. You know, staff are taking notes. So, it's every 15 minutes, you know,

staff is - oh, I'm sorry - every 30 minutes, I believe, I can't remember. It's been a while. But, you know, a staff member - it's every 30 minutes, I believe, is taking a log of what the inmate is doing inside of his cell.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know? So, you know, what is he doing? The inmate is facing to the right. The inmate is facing away from staff. The inmate is, you know, doing what, or he makes statements, those statements will be written in the log.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "On or about July 23, 2019, Epstein was found unresponsive, on the floor of his cell, with a homemade piece of fabric on his chest." When you say a "homemade piece of fabric," can you explain that a little bit?

[redacted]: Okay. Basically, a homemade piece of fabric. It could be anything. Because it's out of the Special Housing, that's what we're talking about. Right?

[redacted]: Yeah. I mean, I'm talking about specifically in this instance. Do you know what is meant by "found on the

floor, with a homemade piece of fabric on his chest"?

[redacted]: It could have been fragments from a t-shirt. It could have been fragments from sheets. It could have been fragment --

[redacted]: So, like, pieces of cloth --

[redacted]: -- cloth --

[redacted]: -- that they could tie together.

[redacted]: It was tied together, or --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- you know, (Indiscernible *00:41:14), to make some type of homemade fashioned --

[redacted]: Did you see it at all, though, yourself?

[redacted]: I can't remember.

[redacted]: Okay. Sure. "Epstein's cell mate had flagged the attention of a staff member, who handcuffed the cell mate, and removed Epstein, to bring him to the Medical Unit." Do you recall, at that time, who his cell mate was?

[redacted]: Tartaglione.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And did you - all right. We talk about him in a little bit. "[redacted] heard from his staff that Epstein may have been faking unconsciousness." Do you know who told you that?

[redacted]: Well, basically, in memorandum, I remember when it was reported to me, and I made my report, I believe it was in the report of incident by [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]. And I believe that she had put out an e-mail, which concluded that the inmate was showing manipulative behavior through his statements, and what was observed by Medical staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, basically, they were saying that the incident didn't occur as the inmate may have tried to make it look or occur.

[redacted]: Okay. And we're going to get into in a second.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: "Because he was not observed opening his eyes and making other suspicious movements not consistent with an

unconscious state." Or sorry. "Because he was observed opening his eyes and making other suspicious movements not consistent with an unconscious state. Epstein was medically assessed and became coherent. Epstein claimed that his cell mate, Nicholas Tartaglione -", T-A-R-T-A-G-L-I-O-N-E --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- tried to take his life." Was that investigated?

[redacted]: I believe - no, I mean --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- I can't remember, but I believe a report of incident may have been done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And primarily, when a report of incident is generated - so, any time that an incident happens in the institution, I'm going to walk you through this. The Lieutenant that's on shift is supposed to do the initial fact finding. The gathering of evidence. Okay?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And all of these things. And

then, they write a brief synopsis, and then, it's put in a packet, and then, ultimately, SIS Department will investigate it, especially if we're having an assault, which would have been a 224 Alpha, which is a minor assault of another. So, pictures would have been taken. Clinical assessments of both inmates would have been taken. Witness statements would have been taken. All of these things would have been done, and it goes into an investigative packet.

[redacted]: Sure. So, [redacted] - Lieutenant [redacted] - would have -?

[redacted]: Would have been --

[redacted]: Created it and provided it to SIS?

[redacted]: -- and would have created it, and for it to move on.

[redacted]: And do you know if there was any credibility found to the claim that Epstein made, that this other - his cellmate - had tried to take his life?

[redacted]: I don't believe there was any credibility that was ever concluded --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- that that incident

happened.

[redacted]: And do you know anything about when he was initially found, if the homemade rope or whatever it was, was found around his neck, or it says in this, "On his chest," anything with that, with, you know, do you know what I mean? Like, if someone was trying to hang themself, if it came on their chest, do you know anything about how that may have happened?

[redacted]: I mean, forensically, I wouldn't know. I'm not a --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- an investigator on that level. So, I can't really tell you the position of any type of homemade fashioned item that would be used to facilitate a suicide attempt, or --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- an assault attempt. That's not my level.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Again, I'm trying to remember what it was, or what was used, but again --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I don't know exactly. So, I can't really determine or give you that type of, you know, I don't have expertise --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- in that area. So -.

[redacted]: But the information that was provided to you suggested that he tried to take his own life, not that the cell mate tried to take is life?

[redacted]: Correct. That it was inconclusive that the inmate had - inmate Tartaglione - had tried to kill this guy. Or tried to do any self-harm to this guy. So, you have to - so, like, you have to take an advantage because it's one inmates' word against another.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, when the investigation comes down, of course, inmate Epstein would have been interviewed; inmate Tartaglione would have been interviewed, at which time, you would have took those statements, you would have waived, and then you would have took into consideration any witness statements, or anything that was observed during the clinical

assessment. So, that's why Health Services helps us out, because the inmates don't want understand that everything they're doing, or anything they're saying, is being entered on that clinical assessment.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, that's where they were saying that he wasn't - his actions may not have been what they should have been for a person that was quasi supposed to had been assaulted.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Or if he was supposed to have been unconscious, you was displaying this type of manipulative behavior. So, again, I wasn't there. So, I don't know what occurred. I'm just going by what was - the information that was relayed back to me.

[redacted]: Absolutely. So, as far as Tartaglione --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- what was he in for?

[redacted]: I believe that Tartaglione was responsible for - he was a former Police Officer, I believe - and I believe he had

killed four people, and then he buried them, buried the victims somewhere up near Otisville Prison. I think that's what it was. Back in the day.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Something like that.

[redacted]: So, he was actually in for murder, though?

[redacted]: Yeah. It was murder. He was in for murder and whatever other stuff he was doing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Doing in his capacity as a Police Officer.

[redacted]: And who selected him and why? To be Epstein's --

[redacted]: Who selected him?

[redacted]: -- who selected him to be Epstein's roommate, and why?

[redacted]: I don't remember who vetted Tartaglione. But what I will tell you is that, even though Tartaglione had a murder on his jacket, Tartaglione also was an inmate that had issues being in general population. You understand what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. Former Police Officer?

[redacted]: Former Police Officer. He had issues - because I've dealt with Tartaglione at Brooklyn - so, he was up on one of the Units in Brooklyn, and he had issues with those inmates in those blocks, where they're made for people who are sex offenders. For inmates that have issues with - when they go to population - general, they can't cope. Formal law enforcement. These type of guys are in that unit. So, you don't really have that much issues in those type of units because these guys are going to do their time, or await their sentencing, and then move on. So, you don't really have a lot of violence. But this guy was always, always in the mix of something.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: But we couldn't put him on the general population unit, and you just can't throw him in SHU. You know what I'm saying? Just because. You just can't. So, in Brooklyn, we had the ability to put him in - I think it was in K82. I can't remember. When he goes to MCC, you know, they don't have those

type of units. You know? So, he would have to go in general population, or he would go to SHU. So, if the inmate fails the program and said I'm not going to population, you can't force me. So, when you do his assessment, his Unit Team does the assessment, Psychology does their assessment, Health Services does that assessment, and say, well, hey, this guy is clear to go to GP. There's nothing precluded him to go. But the inmate said, well, you know, I'm a 306. 306 is refusal of programs. I'm not going. So, put me in SHU. So, that's how he ended up in SHU.

[redacted]: Sure. So, he was in SHU already?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And do you believe he was a good placement for Epstein?

[redacted]: Well, at the time, again, you would have to be mindful, we don't - how could I put this? - inmates are not placed in cells based on race, or - but however - or gang affiliations, all of these things that, you know, but however, you vet inmates. So, you say, okay, well, you have guys up there that -

at MCC - that were facing murder charges. There's a lot of them.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Hey, I mean, if they're in SHU, that means they can't cope on the outside. They can't cope in the general population unit. So, we would look at him just like another inmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: He never hurt another inmate.

[redacted]: And that was going to be my next question. So, he wasn't known to assault anyone?

[redacted]: Bro, he never assaulted another inmate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah, he got a murder beef, okay, that's fine. But guess what? He never hurt any other inmates while incarcerated.

[redacted]: Sure. So, taking, though, that he was incarcerated due to murder, though, and that Epstein claimed that he tried to murder him, do you think that - do you believe that there was any credibility to that claim?

[redacted]: Again, what I will say is, is that I will tell you, like you said, my statements before, that it was brought to my attention that inmate Epstein was doing manipulative behavior, kind of testing the water to see what he could get away with.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Being his initial incarceration. Probably not too familiar with being in jail, but however, he's a smart guy. He kind of figured out what he could do, in order for him, one) not to go to GP; two) try to get in SHU and try to get a cell by himself. That's kind of where he wanted it to go.

[redacted]: So then, he wanted to be in SHU by himself --

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: -- and that may have been why he --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- said that -? Okay. So, you believe that he made the claim against Tartaglione because he wanted a cell by himself.

[redacted]: That's in my belief, after

looking at everything, and everything that was done, I believe so. I think that would be accurate.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "He was placed back on suicide watch for approximately one week." So, that happened the 23rd, and it brought him up to about July 30th. Is that correct?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. Correct.

[redacted]: Of 2019. "Unlike his first and previous placement on suicide watch, Epstein now has definitive suicidal tendencies reported in his incarceration history. The staff was tasked with determining whether Epstein was in fact suicidal, or using manipulative tactics to avoid assignment of a cell mate. After suicide watch, Epstein was placed on psychological observation, and eventually returned to the SHU." Now, again, and just to go back, this Ten South thing, that didn't never - were Lieutenants bringing it to you? Like, hey, he should be on Ten South?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: You don't recall any Lieutenants saying that?

[redacted]: That wouldn't be a Lieutenant's purview.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: A Lieutenant, most of the people - and then, I will tell you, I didn't understand SAMS placement until I became a Deputy Captain.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right? And I understood that, you know, these guys, you just can't put a guy as a SAMS. That identifier, that's an identifier that has to come from Central Office.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: BOP Central Office.

[redacted]: So, if a Lieutenant - so, if we're talking Lieutenants, and they're saying, he should have been in Ten South --

[redacted]: Well --

[redacted]: -- but they don't know what they're talking about, basically?

[redacted]: No. Because that identifier - because I believe you know this - it's an identifier.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That's put on an inmate just like - I will give you an example - sentencing designations. Okay?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: That's their job.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: They're going to do, say, what Security level inmates, what type of prisons they go to, if they're a transgender, you know, all of these different things, all that stuff is going to come from that Central Office, to say, okay, we looked at this particular inmate's history, or PSI, and we feel that this identifier needs to be placed on this inmate. So, a SAMS identification, or moniker, put on an inmate, executive staff can't put that on there.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: That's going to come from Central Office.

[redacted]: Okay. So, although a Lieutenants may have thought -.

[redacted]: They may have - yeah - they may have thought and said, yeah, due to, yeah, his situation, of him being a multi-

billionaire, or whatever, or due to his issues of his proclivity to sexual deviances, and all of these things, he wouldn't be a good candidate to go to GP. But guess what? That responsibility, that identifier, that moniker should have been put on Epstein before he even came to MCC.

[redacted]: Sure. So, do you know if this is something - obviously, it sounds like it would have been out of your hands - would that be something that the Warden would discuss with, what? The Regional Director?

[redacted]: That's right. The Warden would have had that discussion between SIA, the Regional staff, and also, it goes to the Region, the Central Office staff over Correctional Programing.

[redacted]: Okay. And you were never --

[redacted]: And designations.

[redacted]: -- involved with any of that?

[redacted]: I would never be in any of those conversations.

[redacted]: Okay. Fair enough. So,

who would be the two to - I guess the Warden would be the right person to go back to and just say, hey, did this ever come up in conversation?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. Okay. It says, "At the direction of the Warden, [redacted] initiated the process of compiling possible cell mates for Epstein, vetting them and submitting candidates to the Warden for his review. [redacted] and his staff fully screened potential cell mates, and reported their determinations up to the Warden. Efrain Reyes -", E-F-R-A-I-N, R-E-Y-E-S, "- was selected and housed in a cell with Epstein."

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: And it says, "The Assistant Warden," but I'm assuming they mean the Associate Warden, "Warden and Regional Director were notified."

[redacted]: Okay. This is how that went down. [redacted] sat with me - not with the AW present - and we wanted to - we started talking about security protocols, moving forward for Jeffrey Epstein. That's with me

and [redacted], we had this discussion.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because like I said earlier in my statement, even though the AW would have been my next in succession, as far as my Supervisor, however, I did have conversations directly with the Warden, as far as for security situations (Indiscernible *00:57:32) in the institution.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, we sat there, and he wanted me to compile names, and vet inmates that would be possible good candidates as a cell mate for Epstein moving forward.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, I brought a compiled, I believe I had ten names, and he and I went through those names, we brought it down to three. Then those three names, [redacted] - because I sat there - when he called the Regional Director, on the phone, and he and the Regional Director vetted those three names.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: And then, I sat there, and I was privy to that conversation. I sat there,

and he gave them, and he faxed him the whole makeup of all three of them, and the Regional Director said, no, I want this guy.

[redacted]: So, the Regional Director --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- ultimately made the decision?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, give me a little background on Reyes. What was he in for?

[redacted]: I believe Reyes was a Hispanic, older male. I believe that particular inmate was in for - I think he was in for child - some type of sexual stuff. I can't remember.

[redacted]: Some kind of a charge with --

[redacted]: Charge, dealing with --

[redacted]: -- sexual --

[redacted]: -- with, you know, those type of charges, sexual --

[redacted]: So, a similar type of --

[redacted]: -- similar type of charges --

[redacted]: -- charge.

[redacted]: -- as Epstein, I believe, or I can't remember.

[redacted]: Okay. Was he - when he was being vetted - was he close to, like, a release date or anything like that? An anticipated release date?

[redacted]: No one knew that. Because this is what you need to understand about MCC. MCC and MDC are basically jails. They're not prisons.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: It's a jail. So, that means if a guy goes to court, you know, you get locked up, and then, the next day, you might go to court, the Judge might say, no, I'm releasing you. We don't know.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: The only time we'll know is when the inmates come back from court, where is this guy at? He was released.

[redacted]: Gotcha.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, we got this guy still in our count. So, if they don't bring a transfer order, our count is bad. So, they're going to bring the transfer order back with

them for court line. These guys got released. So, normally, court line is over before 4:00. So, we try to get these guys up. Do some inmates come back after 4:00? Yes, they do. But however, we don't know if an inmate goes out to court, if they're coming back.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: However, there is times when they put out a roster, and it's given to - as far as all Correctional Officers that work the units, and it will say, court line, inmate Reyes - using him as an example - WAB. That means that he has to come downstairs with all belongings. So, if they say it, that means he's not coming back. That's either he's transferring to another BOP facility, or he's going to be released to the street.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I can guarantee you that that transfer or that roster, that inmate Reyes was on that day, it didn't say WAB. Because it would have said WAB, the first thing that that OIC should have said, that's my orange tag guy. Because I made them do all the orange tag guys, and I made them put them up on the board.

Epstein is that orange tag guy. He's supposed to have a cellie. WAB. Oh. Cap. SHU Lieutenant wasn't there. But he would have called me directly. God. Hey, so and so don't have a cell.

[redacted]: Yeah. So, how long did it take to vet? You know, I know you said you started it with ten, and then it brought down to three, and then the Regional Director ultimately decided the one. But how long does that process take?

[redacted]: I believe it took - I'm thinking we did it for - we did a day. It took a day.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, we actually went - and, you know, I don't know - I know either the Warden and I was having a lengthy conversations, because the Warden wanted to ensure - [redacted] philosophy when dealing with Mr. Epstein was this: he's another inmate.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And what he tried to try to get across to exec staff, and what he tried to

get across to us, as me, as the Captain, to when I disseminated down to the subordinate staff, this is another inmate. Who cares about what his charges are?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Or since he's sensationalized in the media. Nobody cares.

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: We're going to manage him appropriately. Because if you know anything about jails, and the BOP, especially Brooklyn and MCC, we don't run those jails. The court runs those jails.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, and that's the truth, the court, the Judges, whatever the Judge says goes. So, and that's unfortunate, but that's neither here nor there. So, [redacted] wanted the staff to say no, this is the inmate, yeah, he has certain charges, but we're going to make sure he gets everything that all the inmates get when they come to MCC. The inmates are going to get proper care. The inmate is going to get showers. The inmate is going to be fed. Whatever it may be. But however, after those

situations with Epstein where it showed that his behavior was manipulative, when it shows that he was trying to get things for unnecessary gain. Or he would do anything to get anything that would benefit him, we had to take some different protocols. We had to take a different - they had to take a different --

[redacted]: Approach.

[redacted]: -- mindset with this guy, or the way we managed him had to change. Because we already had this guy saying that he was going to be killed, and all of this stuff, or whatever. So, we just wanted to make sure, moving forward, we put protocols in place that will protect us, as an Agency.

[redacted]: So, speaking of protocols, was it discussed, then, when you were vetting these, hey, we have inmates constantly moving out of here, if Reyes is moved, one of these other two that were down to the three would be moved in with him? Was that discussed?

[redacted]: No. He would just basically - because like I said, again, at MCC, you wouldn't know how long the duration on the

inmates stay.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You wouldn't know.

[redacted]: So, you just have to start the vetting process --

[redacted]: Press it --

[redacted]: -- over again?

[redacted]: -- all over again.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Whoever is available in the unit, that may be single-celled, because as you know, our policy and protocols in the Bureau of Prisons are dealing with restricted inmates, and Special Housing Units, they cannot be celled alone.

[redacted]: And --

[redacted]: They must have a cell mate.

[redacted]: -- in the Special Housing Unit, everyone must have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Oh, I didn't know that. So, every single one needs to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Except - except, because it's one of the areas that we didn't discuss, outside of Ten South - there was a range that

was meant for - it was, like, a stepdown from Ten South, that only had one man cell occupancy, which was on G-range.

[redacted]: Okay. Was that part of the Special Housing Unit?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, there is a part of the Special Housing Unit that is a one-man occupancy, and --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- another part that has two-man occupancy?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And Epstein was housed in the two-man occupancy?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Was it ever discussed to put him in one of the one-man occupancies?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Because all of those cells were filled with inmates that were vetted, that needed that type of supervision.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You had inmates in there

that, if they was put with another inmate, inside of the Special Housing Unit, they would die.

[redacted]: And was part of that --

[redacted]: They would be assaulted. So, we would have to make those considerations. So, the protocols of how we dealt with inmates, according to their situation --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- I believe it was sound. But guess what? You can only - you're like the coach - I can make the game plan, but if the players are not executing the game plan, whose fault is that? Is it the coach? Or the player?

[redacted]: And exactly, and that's what we're doing here, we're Monday morning quarterbacking. We're just saying, like, all right, this is - and that's why we're going back through it. So, "The Warden directed [redacted] on multiple occasions that Epstein needed a cell mate at all times, and [redacted] verbally informed his Lieutenants the same. [redacted] repeatedly directed his SHU Lieutenant - [redacted] - that Epstein needed a cell mate at all times. Additionally, [redacted]

visited the SHU on multiple occasions, and directed staff to be very alert and attentive about Epstein's special accommodations." So, when you say that about the SHU staff, did you also inform the SHU staff that Epstein needed to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Oh, so, they all were --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- were aware?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Can you look at the - so, the SHU staff for both of August 9th and the very early morning hours of August 10th - can you just list the people and let me know if you informed those people?

[redacted]: So, basically, my hours of work were normally from - let's just say 7:30 to 4:00.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, I ensured that it wasn't within one week, but it was a process of doing rounds. So, I try to hit every shift.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, I hit the day watch

because that's the one I work. Evening watch, I stay over late. I walk up there. Hey guys, this is the situation. Let's make sure that, you know, we're paying attention. And then, morning watch, of course.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: So, beginning at 8:00 a.m., then, on August 9th, can you just look to who - and name the people - can you just name who was in the SHU, and if you've ever had a conversation with them, if they were aware.

[redacted]: Okay. Let me see here. Well, we had [redacted]. I've talked to [redacted]. [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *01:08:06). He was in there. [redacted]. [redacted] was one of the guys that was up there as a Rec Officer.

[redacted]: So, all --

[redacted]: Him.

[redacted]: -- all of those people were, you had conversations --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- specifically with them, and they know?

[redacted]: I've talked with these guys.

[redacted]: Absolutely. Can you just name the other people for the shifts after him? I think they just -.

[redacted]: You got - now, M. Thomas. M. Thomas, what you need to understand is, that he would have been - because, you know, like I said - overtime. Non-custody. He's non-custody staff. I don't have conversations with him.

[redacted]: Okay. So, Michael Thomas --

[redacted]: So, that mean --

[redacted]: -- may not have known?

[redacted]: -- right, because realistically, the morning watch and evening watch shift, people don't like to come to work.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, they - if you sign up for overtime, you say, oh, SHU two is open. Okay. I'll take it. But you're non-custody. So, that means anybody can work it. A teacher. A Food Service foreman.

[redacted]: Is the SHU easier to work than the other units?

[redacted]: I wouldn't say it's easier,

but it's less labor intensive.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because, in my opinion, from when I worked Special Housing, Special Housing was always hard work because I'm going to tell you why. You have to be vigilant. And when I mean vigilant, you have to understand, when you're working that Unit, anything can happen. It could be quiet. But guess what? If you're not walking, looking in those cells, testing the Security protocols. Meaning, making sure the flaps are closed. Making sure the doors are locked. You want to know that, in SHU, sometimes doors was unlocked.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Or flaps opened. To chase doors, those --

[redacted]: What is a flap?

[redacted]: -- the Food Service flap.

[redacted]: Okay. Sure.

[redacted]: You know? Making rounds. Making sure the inmates are not - have coverings up when you open up the - what do you call it?

[redacted]: The window?

[redacted]: The windows or putting a towel over their beds, and blocking the light from you being able to observe them.

[redacted]: But then, how --

[redacted]: And what I said about --

[redacted]: but how -.

[redacted]: -- but I want to go back because I know about the statement, about the doors being left open. I'm talking about more in general population, as far as when you're making rounds, those type of things, you test. Making sure the door is secure. Making sure the food slots are secure.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: As an Officer coming up, even as a Lieutenant, do you know that I've actually walked in a Unit and pulled on the door that's supposed to be secure, and its inmate is wide open?

[redacted]: Wow. Ever at the MCC?

[redacted]: No. Because that wasn't my capacity.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: That wasn't my job. But as a Line Officer subordinate, and also when I was a

Lieutenant making rounds, that's what I would do. When I hit a unit, it wasn't just to talk to staff. I would walk in and look at the Security protocols in the Unit. Is their fire extinguisher there? Good. Your phone work? Computers work? Hey, let's walk the block. Pulling on doors. Pulling on food slots. Showing - trying to train the Officers.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: That's what I used to do.

[redacted]: Lead by example.

[redacted]: And guess what happens? You would find stuff, because people in hurry enough to go home on that evening watch, them inmates know their doors are locked. But they know they're not going to come out. Because if they come out, there's a situation. But they'll sit up there and leave it open.

[redacted]: So, back to this, though. Can you look at the other SHU on, you know, the subsequent shifts, if you had conversations with them?

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: So, Thomas, no.

[redacted]: -- so, Thomas, because he

would have just been on there. [redacted].
Yeah. I've talked to [redacted] because
[redacted] would go between evening watch,
because I would talk to him. [redacted] would work
evening watch, so I've talked to him on evening
watch. He was working morning watch because
these guys, it was such short of staff, that
these SHU guys was working back to back shifts.
Or staff. It didn't matter. People who wanted
money, or wanted to, you know, they would sign
up for overtime. So, [redacted] was one
of the regular SHU staff on the evening watch.
Yeah, so, I talked to him. [redacted]. [redacted]
[redacted]. I talked with him. [redacted].
[redacted] would go between the three, and also
the OIC, because he had the most knowledge out
of those guys. So, sometimes, he - even though
he was the three - he was the one with OIC
duties.

[redacted]: And OIC stands for
Officer-in-Charge?

[redacted]: Officer-in-Charge.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he was doing all the
rosters. When it was time to move inmates

inside of the Unit, you know, he was in charge of ensuring those Sentry rosters was updated, to ensure that the accountability of the unit was correct, to make sure that the inmates were placed in their proper cells. Who was this? I'm sorry. Hold on.

[redacted]: And so, in the SHU, we want to be focusing on?

[redacted]: T. Noel. T. Noel was one of the --

[redacted]: And that's Tova?

[redacted]: -- now, I know Tova.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Now, Tova, I can't remember if I spoke to Tova. Tova - exactly.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I know that I had hit all three shifts. Meaning that, day watch. I was always up there on day watch. Evening watch. I stayed over because that's what the Warden wanted. He told me. Hey, make sure you go and hit all three shifts. The Warden told me to do it . So, if the Warden told me to do it, why wouldn't I go do it?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: The Warden --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- we sat down, he said, these are the things that I want to happen. First, I want you to make sure, walk through, talk about, make sure the staff is aware, (Indiscernible *01:13:53) are doing this, this, and this. And also, I know that you have - that I put out an e-mail. So, I just didn't tell them - what do you call that? - by --

[redacted]: So, you sent an e-mail to all the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes, I did. To all Correctional Services staff. And I think I still got it.

[redacted]: To all Correctional?

[redacted]: Yeah. I still got --

[redacted]: Did you ever provide --

[redacted]: -- that e-mail.

[redacted]: -- that to anyone?

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: Did you ever provide that to anyone?

[redacted]: No. And they never asked for it.

[redacted]: Can you absolutely provide that to us?

[redacted]: Yeah. I think I have one, and we can go to my office, so I can show you. I don't want you to think I - I will bring it up for you.

[redacted]: So, would have this Michael Thomas and Tova Noel been on that e-mail?

[redacted]: Tova would have been, because he's a Correctional Officer. But not Thomas.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You understand?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But however, what we did was --

[redacted]: I thought everyone was considered a Correctional Officer. That's not the case?

[redacted]: As far as when emergencies happen.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: When emergencies happen, regardless of what your discipline is, we all come together, it means you going to -

everyone, when you came in the BOP, everyone was given the opportunity, that when you went through Correctional - those tactics that you learned in Glynco, it was about being a Correctional Officer. It wasn't about being a Dentist, or being a Chaplin, or whatever. It's about Correctional principals.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Introduction to Correctional principals.

[redacted]: But as far as there is an e-mail that just the people that are working in the Correctional Officer --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: And I can show that to you.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: I have that.

[redacted]: Awesome.

[redacted]: Because it wasn't just me just talking to them. I put out guidance, and I kept putting out guidance. It wasn't like it was one time. I talked about inmates being placed on suicide watch. I talked about inmates putting on there - what is the

difference between close supervision - what is it? - suicide watch.

[redacted]: Psychological observation.

[redacted]: And psychological. There's no such thing as psychological - and that you know now - there's no such thing. It's called close supervision. There's no such as psychological. That was an MCC thing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That they made up. So, it's a close supervision and/or suicide watch.

[redacted]: So, you have at least one e-mail, though, that you sent to Correctional Officers saying that Epstein needed a cell mate?

[redacted]: It wasn't saying Epstein, but I do have two. I think I gave one e-mail and one memorandum that I wrote for the 583 packet for Epstein. I think you may have that. I don't know if you have it. And then, I have wrote another one about the important of doing 30-minute rounds in the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah, if you can - after we're done - either you can send it to

me, or you can give it to me.

[redacted]: I can give it to you. I'm going to give you a copy.

[redacted]: Perfect.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: All right. Then just --

[redacted]: And so --

[redacted]: -- I think there's a few more. Like, I don't know how to spell his name, pronounce his name, but --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- [redacted]?

[redacted]: -- so, [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Again, that was another non-custody guy. So, [redacted], I believe worked in - he was a Material Handler. I think [redacted] was a Material Handler. So, he's not Correctional Services anymore. However, did they have a background - no, I'm sorry. [redacted] went to R and D. So, he was Receiving and Discharge. So, these staff members worked as Correctional Officers, came up as Correctional Officers. But their daily assignment, their job descriptions changed.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Their whatever, their non-custody.

[redacted]: So, the people that worked in the SHU, and the Correctional Officers, they were aware of it, but people that had different functions in the facility, they may not have been?

[redacted]: May not have been because I wouldn't talk to them on a daily basis.

[redacted]: And what about, do you know if there were any kind of, like, post-it notes, or sticky notes, or any -?

[redacted]: Yes. I had created - it was one, one, because I said orange card inmates - I said, make sure these particular inmates, inmates high visibility inmates, and I think I talked about that, that the inmates, their cards should be orange. And those would be our high visibility inmates that you - and I think I got an e-mail about that, too - about the high visibility inmates inside the unit, you should take special care to ensure these inmates are --

[redacted]: Observed.

[redacted]: -- observed. When you're doing your rounds.

[redacted]: Anything, though, about the actual cell mate requirement, though? Do you know if there was any kind of, like, sticky note, or any kind of post-it about saying, hey, make sure that Epstein -?

[redacted]: I can't remember.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: But like I said, I was putting out a lot of guidance --

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: -- you know, coming from - and, you know - coming from the Warden, and things that I would have thought that was beneficial to the Correctional Officers. I was just putting that guidance out. I kept putting out. You know, like I said, you know, I'm talking to them, I'm putting out the guidance, but if they don't open their e-mail and don't read it.

[redacted]: What about some of the people who were Acting Lieutenants? Somebody like an [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]. Sorry. So, [redacted]. [redacted], she would work Correctional post.

[redacted]: So, should have he known that --

[redacted]: She would have known.

[redacted]: -- should have she known that Epstein had -?

[redacted]: It's common knowledge that you're supposed to do 30-minute rounds.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And be vigilant. But however, would she know, necessarily, that those protocols were placed on Jeffrey Epstein, that he was supposed to have a cellie? I mean, you see an orange card, if you see the guidance. I believe I had put something together, that was on the OIC's desk, on the desk, talked about the high visibility inmates, and Jeffrey Epstein was a high visibility inmate.

[redacted]: But is it understood that a high visibility inmate like that needs a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So, you're saying, make sure you're doing rounds, but it's also understood, if it's a high-visibility inmate, they need a cell mate at all times?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And did they all understand that?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And to include Thomas and --

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: -- Noel?

[redacted]: Because they are not custody.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I don't believe I had that conversation with them. I'm not going to lie. I didn't have that conversation with them.

[redacted]: What about some of these Lieutenants, like the Acting Lieutenants, like [redacted] [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]? Oh, [redacted] was in Correctional Services. And she - I believe - during that time, was working an Attorney conference.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: She was in Correctional Service. She was working an Attorney conference during that time. So, [redacted], I actually promoted her to Acting Lieutenant. She was getting paid as a Lieutenant. So, yes. She would have known.

[redacted]: So, she should have - or would have, or should have?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: How about some of these other ones that we're on? You said [redacted], obviously, you already said you --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- specifically directed him.

[redacted]: If he - yeah - I brought him in the office, and we spoke. Yes.

[redacted]: Do you know how - and I think you said that you spoke to him on multiple occasions --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- is that correct, and made sure, hey, make sure he has a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What about [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]. I had conversations - well, I don't believe I had a conversation with her.

[redacted]: Should have she known, based upon the orange card?

[redacted]: Yes. She would have known because I put the guidance out through the e-mail.

[redacted]: Now, the guidance, though, said about - you said it talked about rounds as opposed to actual cell mate requirement, though, correct?

[redacted]: I can't remember.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know, I don't know, because like I said, again, I put out a lot of guidance.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But I know the people who I actually spoke to as far as, like, hey, you the OIC, I mean, you're the Lieutenant of SHU, that means you working day watch, that means any movement happens on day watch, it don't happen

on morning watch. Inmates are locked in their cells.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, anything, day watch, evening watch, that SHU Lieutenant should be aware.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that's why

[redacted]: And we'll get in --

[redacted]: So, that's why we would have that conversation. When he and I had that conversation.

[redacted]: And do you remember - so, you recall specifically talking with him - do you - and this is, I want to know about - aside from what they should have known - specific conversations with [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]. I can't remember about [redacted]. I believe it's as internal. I came into the Lieutenant's Office and we spoke about it. So, as a collective, the Lieutenants were made aware. I can't say I remember that I would come into the Lieutenants, and we would talk about Epstein. So, again, between the guidance that was put

out through emails, and the conversations that I would have just encountering Lieutenants, yes, but however, I can tell you for sure, I had a conversation with [redacted].

[redacted]: And would have [redacted] made sure that those people working in the SHU knew this information?

[redacted]: He would have - as the Lieutenant-in-Charge, yes.

[redacted]: Should have he made sure somebody like - somebody that's not in there. Although, Tova Noel, I think that was her quarterly post. Or at least she was in there a lot of times --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- leading up to it. So, should have he made sure that she --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- what about --

[redacted]: Because she worked evening watch.

[redacted]: -- what about Michael Thomas?

[redacted]: Michael Thomas, probably not. But by him working in the unit, he would know.

I mean, you would say, okay, if he's working on evening watching or morning watch, there was no need to move inmates. There was no showers that should have been taking place. There was no hearings. No medical. Nothing that we had to open up a cell door for, for those inmates.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, most of those inmates was done on day watch, there was no reason for them to move these guys.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You understand what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Sure. And then, as far as conversations with [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted] was one of the Lieutenants. As far as - again - speaking to as Lieutenants as a forum, you know, hey, got to make sure that you guys are doing it, you know, like that. But I know for a fact, the only person that I spoke to, that I pulled in my office, was the SHU OIC.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Was the SHU Lieutenant. Because they're in charge of that unit. So, I

disseminate the information and the guidance out to him, and he's supposed to take that guidance --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- and push it forward --

[redacted]: For the unit. So, he's in the charge of the unit. You went to the guy in charge of the unit and you said, hey, you're in charge of the unit. Make sure he's got a cell mate at all times.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And he, then, is supposed to take that, and anybody that works within his unit should know?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. What about these Lieutenants, though, especially the ones that are Acting as, like, Ops Lieutenants and Activities Lieutenants --

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- people like [redacted], [redacted], [redacted]. I think [redacted]. [redacted].

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Should have they known, during these shifts, specifically on the 9th

and 10th --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- should have they known that Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: I believe so.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But, like again, I would have to go back through my emails, you know, because a lot of the communication that me and the Lieutenants had were through e-mail, because you can't catch them all on shift.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: You know, you catch them passing and coming. So, I would put out guidance that way.

[redacted]: But as far as - you said - that everyone knew that he had an orange card and that he was a high visibility inmate, and therefore, he was required to have a cell mate. So, should have they known through that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And is there any excuse for any of them to say, I didn't know?

[redacted]: I'm not going to put that on the Lieutenant. You know, I'm not going to do

that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I'm not going to be that guy to say whatever, whatever. Because I'm going to tell you what, sir, to be real with you, it was so much going on --

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: -- through that timeframe, that I don't want to put my statement to something like that, that could detrimentally harm one of these Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I'm not going to say that, hey, I talked to --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] on this day. I'm not going to do that.

[redacted]: And I'm not saying about speaking. I'm saying just the fact that there was an - and again, you're saying that you don't recall specific conversations about the cell mate requirements --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- aside from [redacted]. But the fact that, if there was an orange --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- card --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- is that something that just is common knowledge, if someone has an orange card, a Lieutenant should know, he's got an orange card, he needs a cell mate?

[redacted]: Right. But then again, also, it was high visibility guys on - what do you call that? - on --

[redacted]: Ten South?

[redacted]: -- no. On G.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. The --

[redacted]: On that --

[redacted]: -- the one inmate.

[redacted]: -- that one occupancy. So, with the guidance I had put out, I got to give you that e-mail.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That e-mail was saying that, hey, these guys with these orange cards, you need to ensure high visibility vigilance.

[redacted]: So - all right - so --

[redacted]: Ensure that these guys, you know, are alive, and all of this, you know,

report any, you know, I went into detail with that.

[redacted]: Okay. So, maybe not, if it's an orange card, it doesn't necessarily mean, then, that they require a cell mate, they just require --

[redacted]: Higher - or higher supervision.

[redacted]: Okay. So, you just need to know what they're doing at all times, and make sure that they're okay?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. So, in this instance, it wouldn't be, necessarily, cell mate. It would be everybody knows keep an eye on Epstein, make sure that he's --

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: -- all right. So, [redacted] is the only one that you can specifically recall --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- and again, what you said -?

[redacted]: And then, again, when I went on evening watch, morning watch, those shifts,

when I had those teams together, yeah, I would talk about vigilance after doing 30 minute rounds. Making sure this is done. Making sure that is done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Making sure this guy -. You know, that's what I did.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that's what [redacted] wanted. So, I did it.

[redacted]: All right. And then, again, just to make sure that I'm not misunderstanding you. You said you talked to [redacted] specifically about it, but when you did visit the SHU, not only were you telling them to keep high visibility on Epstein, were you also telling them, the people that you did interact with, that he needed to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: On Friday, August 9th - or sorry - when is the last time, can you recall, that you had that conversation with the

SHU staff?

[redacted]: I can't remember, sir.

[redacted]: No problem.

[redacted]: I don't remember. Because like I said, that guidance came out between the time of him being upon his release from suicide watch from that last time, to the time during the time that we was doing the vetting for the cell mate.

[redacted]: So -?

[redacted]: So, it was, you know, it was a short period of time that this guidance and these conversations took place.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And then, the reinforcement was when we would walk through the unit and just do rounds. And then, I'm, like, hey, this is a high visibility guy, why this guy got trays in the cell? Extra trays in his cell. Why this guy got this? So then, of course, you know, a lot of people at MCC, they didn't like me because I was trying to hold people accountable. But I didn't always write people up.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: That's how I did, I came up like that. I'm trying to help you. People thought me trying to just talk to them about Correctional Services, or trying, giving them little, you know, helping them out, talking to them, you know, that I was trying to be the know-all, be-all, be that guy. You know? You know, you're not sociable, but now you're down here, telling us what to do. You're not one of those. That's the way it felt like. So, like, again, I can give you the playbook to success. But if you don't read it, it's just words.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: It's just words. And then, I had a lot of issues with the Lieutenants. You know, Lieutenants, you know, were self-serving, even though, in my previous statement, I would never say anything statements to hurt them. I'm not doing that. But what I'll tell you was, the relationship between me and the Lieutenant core was not good. So, again, as we move forward through today, you know, the statements that I make is not to try to put blame or try to hurt anybody. The only thing I'm doing is, is telling you that, when the

Warden gave me direction, he said he wanted X, Y, and Z, and X, Y, Z. Not only did I talk to staff, I also re-enforced it by putting out emails, because I know I can't catch everybody, and I know that staff is going to blow you off. I mean, like, yeah, whatever. I'm glad he out the unit. Let's go ahead and go back to whatever we was doing. It's what it is.

[redacted]: Sure. And just so you know, just to give you a little bit of peace of mind, we're asking you the questions directly. You're not placing blame on anybody.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, if we ask you --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- like --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- if they were responsible or something, that's not on you.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. Well, I just wanted to --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- because I didn't understand that.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: Because like I said, I'm not here - I mean --

[redacted]: I mean, we might say who was responsible --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- or did they drop the ball?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But that's us asking you a direct question. Not you coming to us, saying, it was this guy's fault.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: You know, we're specifically asking you. So, just --

[redacted]: Oh, okay. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you know?

[redacted]: That's what I didn't understand.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: And that's not what I'm - I mean, I'm not here for that. I'm just --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- I'm just here --

[redacted]: I mean, we do have to figure out --

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: -- who did drop the ball here.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But that's not - you're not coming to us. We're coming to you.

[redacted]: Right. I understand.

[redacted]: So, "On Friday, August 9, 2019, [redacted] was on leave, and thus, there was no dedicated Lieutenant assigned to the SHU."

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: "In this event, the Operations Lieutenant, [redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- had oversight that day, and took over the responsibilities of the SHU Lieutenant."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, what time did - can you look at the - on August 9th - what times that he worked on? [redacted].

[redacted]: The periods that - this is Friday, right?

[redacted]: Correct. August 9th.

[redacted]: I got - so, basically, I have [redacted] was not there.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: He was there on that Saturday, which was evening watch on that Saturday.

[redacted]: Did he not work 4:00 p.m. to midnight?

[redacted]: He worked 4:00 p.m. - midnight on that Saturday, the August 10th.

[redacted]: Okay. You can speak. Do you know something different?

[redacted]: No, no, no. I was just clarifying.

[redacted]: Oops, sorry. Can I see the August 9th?

[redacted]: So, who was working on August 9th?

[redacted]: August 9th, it appears - I think you got [redacted].

[redacted]: All right. So, [redacted] would have been the Ops Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Well, [redacted] and then [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And then, underneath them, the Activities Lieutenant would have been [redacted], and then, [redacted].

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Correct. All right. All right. So, they must have got this wrong somehow. So, it said - so, this is not accurate, when it says in this report - "In this event, the Operations Lieutenant, [redacted], had oversight that day and took over responsibilities for the SHU." Who actually had oversight, then, since [redacted] was out?

[redacted]: That would have been the day watch Operations Lieutenant.

[redacted]: And who was that?

[redacted]: The day watch Operations Lieutenant for August 9th would have been - it appears it was [redacted].

[redacted]: So, [redacted] would have been responsible?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And is it your understanding that [redacted] knew that he needed a

cell mate?

[redacted]: I believe so, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. All right. So, that was incorrect, all this stuff about the [redacted] thing. And then, it goes on to say, "[redacted] informally advised his Lieutenants that Epstein was not to be housed alone, and emphasized the need to be vigilant about 30-minute checks and unannounced rounds." And that's - you said there was emails about that, as well as when you spoke with your Lieutenants, and when you went to the SHU, specifically?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Correct? All right. And you don't remember the last time you did that, but between August --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- between July 30th and August 9th, you at least did it a few times?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. And you think you hit at least all three shifts between that time?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I believe I did. Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. Inmates, cell mates, and are typically the people that are assigned to the SHU, are they in those three shifts, or you would have hit the people that are assigned between that time period? So, point being, maybe you don't remember specifically, I had a conversation with that person, or that person, or that person, but if they're assigned to SHU, not a temporary duty assignment like an OT --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- type of assignment, but the people that were assigned there --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- that was their duty, too -.

[redacted]: So, like, I remember specifically, I hit day watch.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: [redacted]. [redacted]. I remember [redacted]. [redacted] or [redacted]. Whatever his name. I remember those guys.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I know I spoke to [redacted]. I know I spoke to different guys. The SHU staff that was always up there.

[redacted]: But you just don't specifically remember talking to Noel?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: She might have been in the background somewhere.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: She could have been there. I don't know. But I don't remember --

[redacted]: But [redacted] should have spoken --

[redacted]: -- actually -.

[redacted]: -- with her?

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that's part of - that's part of the expectations of the unit. If I give you a guidance, your guidance should have been disseminated down to the Officers.

[redacted]: Okay. How about the people - so, we were going to get into this later, but since we're conversing about it now

- it looks like Reyes was moved - I think his appointment with court was at, like, 8:30, and I think --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- he was gone from the institution by --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- like, 1:50 p.m.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Does that sound right?

[redacted]: Something like that. It could have been.

[redacted]: So, who was in the SHU at that time? If he's gone from the institution by, like, 1:50 p.m., who would have --

[redacted]: So, that would have been --

[redacted]: -- who would have -?

[redacted]: -- all of your 6:00 to 2:00, and your 8:00 to 4:00 staff.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that would have been -.

[redacted]: So, I guess let's go from the top. Who would have been the person in charge at the top level?

[redacted]: That, I mean, as far as -

that would have been SHU one, because he would have got the notice that he was supposed to move the guys.

[redacted]: And who was that?

[redacted]: And move the inmate.

[redacted]: And who was that?

[redacted]: It was [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. And what time was he working from?

[redacted]: He was working from 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: So, he was 8:00 to 4:00. And those times are accurate on there, and if some Lieutenants said, oh, we, you know, it says zero to 8:00 --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- but we're actually 10:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: And that's true, but the Officers worked those prescribed shifts.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: The Lieutenants was given those shifts because of their commutes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Some of them were commuting

two hours out. So, for them to come from various parts of New Jersey, or Long Island, you know, as a consensus, we said, hey, I will continue - because that was the previous Administration, the previous Captain put that in for those guys.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, you know, with those conversations, you know, with the Lieutenants, I said, I will keep that. I said, you know, you try to do things - where I came from, we didn't do those things.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know, as far as that, you know, the Captain ran his shifts, whatever the shift was, you did it. But when I came to Brooklyn, that was a common practice in Brooklyn. You know, the Captain would allow them - when I was the Lieutenant - would allow us to, you know, to work those shifts. And due to, we've got staff that commute far out. So, that was just an incentive to get these guys to come to work.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You know?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, yes.

[redacted]: But the times for these, the SHU staff, that's the actual hours that's listed on that.

[redacted]: But for the Line staff --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- the Line staff, that roster correctly imitates their schedule.

[redacted]: Perfect. So, who, then - I guess you said they would be working until 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, they would have at least two hours to be able to do something.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And who was it that was on that day?

[redacted]: So, I had [redacted]. I had [redacted]. I had [redacted]. And I had [redacted].

[redacted]: And did you speak with all of those individuals about the need for a cell mate?

[redacted]: I believe I did because they were day watch, but like I said, it wouldn't

have been on August 9th.

[redacted]: Right. But just --

[redacted]: It would have been on --

[redacted]: -- but they would have known the need to -.

[redacted]: They was in the unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: For that quarter. So, once I got the guidance from [redacted], of what he wanted me to do, I moved on and did it. So, I can't tell you, but I know I spoke to the day watch SHU staff.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: They was the first ones I spoke to.

[redacted]: So, who, then - out of there - who would have the SHU staff reported the matter to?

[redacted]: The what now?

[redacted]: So, the SHU staff that's in there --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- they now know that he doesn't have a cell mate, and the cell mate is not coming back.

[redacted]: Okay. So, they would have known that he wasn't coming back until probably evening watch.

[redacted]: Okay. So, you don't think those guys would have known?

[redacted]: No. They wouldn't have known. Because I don't know when the inmate left the institution, but what happens is, when that court line comes out, I believe that the inmates leave the institution - supposed to - between 6:00 and 8:00, or 7:00, you know, let's say 7:00 to 9:00. So, between that time, those inmates are - they're picked up, and then, they're transported to a court.

[redacted]: Okay. So, what time did [redacted] work? What was his shift?

[redacted]: [redacted] was 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: So, if we can - let's assume, for this instance, that [redacted] knows that he needs a cell mate.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: What should have he done?

[redacted]: [redacted] probably wouldn't have known.

[redacted]: But let's say, for this

instance, he did know.

[redacted]: So, if he knew?

[redacted]: He knew that he needed a cell mate, and he knew that the cell mate wasn't coming back.

[redacted]: He probably wouldn't - but what I'm trying to tell you, sir - he probably wouldn't have never known.

[redacted]: I know, but in this instance, I'm just saying, let's --

[redacted]: Oh, oh, okay.

[redacted]: -- let's say that he did.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the instance of what would have happen. What would happen was --

[redacted]: What should have he done?

[redacted]: -- he should have - okay, this guy is not coming - he should have notified me.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And should have been, like, hey, Cap, hey, Reyes, Epstein's cell mate, hey, he went out to court, he's not coming back.

[redacted]: And he did not?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No one later informed me that that inmate had even went to court. I didn't even know he went with the court. Because guess what? During the time this inmate is in court, Epstein is in Attorney visiting all day.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: So, nobody would have even thought about it because, oh, Epstein is in Attorney visiting, his cell mate is not in there. Okay, his cell mate went to court. Nobody would have even been made aware that he didn't have a cellie until when they went to put him physically in the cell.

[redacted]: Okay. So, when do you think it would have been - in this instance - when do you think it would have come up?

[redacted]: As far as knowing he didn't have a cellie?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Somebody should have known when he didn't come. That should have been on evening watch.

[redacted]: So, who was on evening watch?

[redacted]: So, evening watch, well, well, well, well, well, well let's see here. You're talking about as the OIC?

[redacted]: In the SHU.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That would have been [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. So, [redacted]?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And who should have he reported the matter to?

[redacted]: He would have reported it to the Operations Lieutenant.

[redacted]: And who was the Operations Lieutenant at that time?

[redacted]: I believe the Lieutenant would have been, that would have been [redacted].

[redacted]: All right. And [redacted] - again, you, no one told you, so, obviously, [redacted] didn't tell you.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So - okay - and would [redacted] gone directly to [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah. He would have called

[redacted]. But guess what? I was there. I didn't leave that night until, like, 8:00 something. I was there until 8:00 that night.

[redacted]: Right. And you did not visit the SHU that night, though. Correct?

[redacted]: I can't remember.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: I'm not going to say did I make rounds that day or didn't I. I don't know.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But I know I didn't leave that institution until late that night.

[redacted]: And you know, though, that Reyes, you were never aware - on that day, August 9th - that Reyes --

[redacted]: Had went to court. No.

[redacted]: -- you didn't even know he went to court, let alone wasn't coming back.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So, [redacted] should have went direct to [redacted]?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. And [redacted] is somebody that you did have a conversation

with, with regard to the need for a cell mate. Correct?

[redacted]: I don't know if I - again, talking to people in all three shifts, do I remember [redacted]? Working in the unit? Yeah. But as you're talking to people, I don't remember that, hey, I talked - there's certain people that I can't remember that I spoke specifically to.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: As opposed to some people, you know, could have been in the area. That's why I can't - I know I talked to the day watch SHU staff for sure.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I mentioned those names. I talked to those guys.

[redacted]: So, but [redacted] should have certainly have told them?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, he's the Officer-in-Charge. Who else was on that day?

[redacted]: You had Tova Noel. And she was the number two. And then, you had [redacted] --

[redacted]: Tova Noel. Correct?

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Noel. And then, you had [redacted] was SHU three that day. And then, you had the SHU four, was not assigned.

[redacted]: Okay. So, those three people were in SHU. So, was it ultimately the Officer-in-Charge responsibility, or should have these other two - [redacted] and Noel - have taken any action? Should have they contacted anyone?

[redacted]: Well, if you're walking, and you're doing rounds in the unit, you would see - especially at the 4:00 count, because you need to know where all of your inmates are - so, at that 4:00 count, and where is Epstein? Epstein is at - he's in Attorney visiting, because I'm going to get a count slip from Attorney visiting, right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Where is Reyes? Reyes is out at court. Then somebody should have called R&D (Phonetic Sp. *01:45:06). Where is this guy at? Somebody should have called R&D. That

means the Lieutenant would have been notified because you can't clear the count. Where is the inmate at?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, if you can't clear the count, where is the inmate? The inmate went out. But it's now 4:00. But I did say that sometimes inmates don't come back on the 4:00. So, they call that "ghosting." Supposedly, he's supposed to be at court. But did you get a count slip from court? No. When he leaves out of the institution, that's on them. So, that means the institution number should have came down minus one.

[redacted]: So, you believe that the SHU should have known by 4:00 p.m., during the 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. And let's - in this case - if they didn't do a count at 4:00 p.m., should have they somehow known otherwise, after that? So, would someone have contacted them and said, by the way, this guy is not coming back?

[redacted]: Right. So, that means that,

that the 4:00 count, when you going through the unit -.

[redacted]: But if they didn't do a 4:00 p.m. count. So, let's say, in this instance, that they didn't do a 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: Nobody would know.

[redacted]: Would R&D have --

[redacted]: Nope.

[redacted]: -- called them?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, unless they do the count, they don't even know that the guy is not coming back?

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, normally -.

[redacted]: So, no one is calling them and saying, by the way, your guy that went to court, he's not coming back?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because you would know. Because like I told you before, sometimes inmates go to court and don't come back. The

only time you're going to know is when these guys always come back from the court line by 4:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But sometimes they don't come back at 4:00.

[redacted]: Now, what time was their shift? Was it 4:00 to midnight?

[redacted]: Who?

[redacted]: The people we were just talking about, the evening watch.

[redacted]: Yes. Their - yes. 4:00 to midnight.

[redacted]: So, 4:00 p.m. to midnight. At that point, if it was recognized that there was no cell mate and he needed a cell mate, could have a - if they did contact the Ops Lieutenant, Ops Lieutenant did contact you - could have an inmate been assigned at that time, or would have had to have wait the next day?

[redacted]: Well, what I would have done, if I would have known right then and there that he didn't have a cell mate, he's already in Attorney visiting, right?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: So, I would have went on ahead. All right. Keep him in Attorney visiting. I would have called - guess who I would have called? I would have let the AW know. [redacted]. Well, [redacted], and I would have called the Warden. I would have said, hey, look, this guy went out the WAB today. Or Reyes didn't come back from court. We got to vet another guy.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's what would happen. And plus, I was there at 8:00. So, let's say he got released from Attorney visiting, and he didn't go back, and when they went to the - let's say, hey, this dude - he don't have a cell mate. I would have been, like, hold up. I would have said, because I got R&D staff down there. Right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Because I can't put him on suicide watch. I can't put him on close supervision. So, I would have said, hey, quarter this guy right now in R&D, put a staff member on it, which would have been Fox One.

Put him on Fox One. Put a staff member down there. Let me call the Warden.

[redacted]: What does Fox One mean?

[redacted]: That means - that's R&D.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's that cell assignment, I believe.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It would have been Fox One.

[redacted]: And are those -.

[redacted]: Just, I can't just put him on suicide watch.

[redacted]: Right. And in Fox One, people monitored at all times?

[redacted]: No. But I would have had somebody monitored --

[redacted]: Oh, I gotcha.

[redacted]: -- I would have had, hey, put a staff member down there, and watch this guy, until we get him a cell mate.

[redacted]: Okay. And you think that that same day, August 9th, he would have had a cell mate, if you were made aware?

[redacted]: Yes. If I was made aware, he would have got a cell mate.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, let's go back and say, if [redacted] did know, and didn't tell anybody, he didn't tell you, he didn't tell [redacted] --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- is he the one that --

[redacted]: He dropped the ball.

[redacted]: -- right.

[redacted]: Because, again, like I told you about count, and you made a good statement, then how did you clear the count?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. So, the two people that - so, if [redacted] knew, and he didn't tell anybody he dropped the ball, but at the same time, if the 4:00 p.m. count was conducted, they would have, then, raised the issue with [redacted]?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, there would have been two checks there.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And if not that, it would have also happened at the 10:00 p.m. count, as well.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, if the 4:00 p.m. count, the 10:00 p.m. count were both conducted, there would have been notice, hey, no cell mate --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- bring it up to [redacted].

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So, if [redacted] didn't know, [redacted] didn't tell him. So, [redacted] dropped the ball, the SHU staff dropped the ball, it looks like.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. Before we move on from that, do you want to talk to anything specific to that notion?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Can we take a break?

[redacted]: Absolutely. All right. It is currently 11:58 p.m. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted], and I am pausing the recording.

(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the record and back on the record).

[redacted]: Okay. The recorder is on. It is currently Tuesday, June 15, 2021, at 12:06 p.m. We just took a short eight-minute break. And [redacted], I remind you that you are under oath. Thank you very much for your cooperation with this matter, and it is voluntary, and you can choose not to answer, or leave at any time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. So, what we are talking about before, before we move on, I just want to go back to, so, you said, if [redacted] knew he dropped the ball, if the SHU staff didn't do their counts at 4:00 p.m., and at 10:00 p.m., that's when they would have next found out that Epstein was without a cell mate, and they would have, then, reported it up.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Correct? What did we want to follow up with on that?

[redacted]: If a notification came from court that Reyes wasn't coming back, who would have got that notification?

[redacted]: That notification would have came though R&D and through the Control Center,

which, the Control Center would have updated the count in Sentry, to reflect if the inmate was physically in the institution, or was still out in court. So, it would be contingent to look at that Sentry roster, which would be the E-1, that the Control Center had created for those counts, to find out if Reyes was still on the count, as physically being in the institution, or out the court.

[redacted]: Okay. And if R&D and Control did get that notification, did they have to notify the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes. Because then the count would be off.

[redacted]: If, let's just say that that notification came between 1:00 p.m. and 3:00 p.m., who in the SHU would have got notified?

[redacted]: The OIC. Which would have been - for day watch - it would have been either [redacted] or [redacted].

[redacted]: And what should they have done?

[redacted]: And with that one time, they would have reflected on - inside of Sentry, and also, they would have known that the inmate was

not physically there, and they would have had notified the Operations Lieutenant, that this guy didn't come back. So, that means somebody would have had to make sure that the institutional count was right or wrong.

[redacted]: So, in this instance, if [redacted] knew, who would have been the one that would have informed him?

[redacted]: That would have one of the - that would have been either [redacted] - [redacted] would have notified him, but then, I also said that [redacted] worked in the capacity of OIC because a lot of those Officers would say, oh, I don't have the ability to log on, into the program. So, he would do double duties.

[redacted]: Okay. So, let's say that the SHU staff that time did notify [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Let's say [redacted] now didn't take any action.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay? Now, let's say the next SHU staff comes on board, should they continue to report the matter up the chain?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Even though the SHU that replaced them already made the notification that Epstein was without a cell mate and needed a new one?

[redacted]: Because their count would have been off.

[redacted]: Well -.

[redacted]: And then, they wouldn't have known that, you know, when they brought him back from Attorney visiting, that the cell was empty.

[redacted]: Right. And I'm not specifically talking about the count right now. What I'm saying is, like, if the SHU did notify [redacted], hey, Epstein is required to have a cell mate and his cell mate is gone, we need to get him a new one.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: [redacted] now never takes any action. Should the SHU, later that day, made the same notification to the - in this case - to [redacted]? Hey, Epstein still hasn't been re-assigned a cell mate.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the SHU may

have done it right at day watch, and [redacted] got the notification, but the SHU on night watch --

[redacted]: Didn't do it.

[redacted]: -- didn't do it, and they should have.

[redacted]: Because he was in Attorney visiting. So, they said, oh, it was an empty cell. We said, okay, yeah. Epstein is still at Attorney visiting. Nobody would have cared about the cellie because they would have thought he was still out at court.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But if he didn't come back by 8:00 that night, somebody should have said something.

[redacted]: Now, let's go even further from, now we go from evening watch to now morning watch, we're on August 10th, where Noel and Thomas are now in there.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Should have they made the notification to [redacted]?

[redacted]: They wouldn't have known.

[redacted]: All right. So, they should have -.

[redacted]: They would have been in the unit, with the assumption that all of the inmates have been accounted for by the previous shifts because the count didn't go - wasn't bad.

[redacted]: So, that's the 12:00 a.m., 3:00 a.m., and 5:00 a.m.?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Are you saying they don't really need to do those counts?

[redacted]: No, no, no. I'm not saying that. What I'm saying is, they would have not known that that inmate didn't come back from court, if it wasn't addressed on either at day watch or evening watch.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: They wouldn't know. They would just - can't be responsible for counting what inmates was housed in that unit, between the hours of 12:00 to 5:00 a.m. Because those are the three counts.

[redacted]: These.

[redacted]: So, yeah, let's see - so, these are the counts - let's look.

[redacted]: So, the 5:00 p.m. one?

[redacted]: All right. So, I got the --

[redacted]: 5:00.

[redacted]: -- it looks like we got the 5:00, the 10:00, the midnight, the 3:00 a.m., the 5:00 a.m., and then, is this the rounds?

[redacted]: Yeah. That's the control.

[redacted]: The control.

[redacted]: Yeah, we don't want this. I'll take this.

[redacted]: Okay. So, here are the counts from August 9th, from 4:00 p.m. through August 10th, through 5:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now, we have reason to believe that the 4:00 p.m., the 10:00 p.m., the 12:00 a.m., the 3:00 a.m., and the 5:00 p.m., none of them were conducted.

[redacted]: Okay. So, you're saying that the 4:00 count for August 9th was not done, and the 10:00 wasn't done?

[redacted]: And the 10:00. And nor was the 12:00 a.m., the 3:00 a.m., or the 5:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: Now, is there a way to look at that, if there is someone, let's say, because at the 12:00 a.m. count, you'll notice there is a discrepancy. There is one inmate they're off by. Control says, hey, you're off by one.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Is there a way to kind of look at these counts and notice, all right, this would have been picked up then, or a way to kind of tell that these weren't conducted by just looking at those documents, or noticing if, you know, if Reyes is gone by 1:50, you know --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- he's released. Is there a way to tell that on there?

[redacted]: Because you've got it right here.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: This is the form right there. This will tell you who the inmates are, out of count

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that's from Small. He was one of the receiving and discharged employees that was probably working on August 9th.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, she would know who was still out at count. So, that means, Operations Lieutenant didn't even sign it. That's a violation.

[redacted]: So, this document that you're looking at, it looks like - what is it? - like, the third page on there?

[redacted]: Yeah. That they should have - because you've got right here. Clark. Unassigned work assignments. So, this inmate Clark. This saying he's out at court.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- so now, our count is minus one. But we know where he is because he's still out at court. So, Reyes, that count - so, if he went out to court, let's say we was at 88, let's just say. When he went out to court, him and Clark went out, we would have

went down to 86. But guess what? Reyes drops off the count. How? He got released. Where is the --

[redacted]: So, if he was released --

[redacted]: -- form that should have came from the Marshals back to us, saying that he got released.

[redacted]: So, between the 10:00 a.m. count and the 4:00 p.m. count, would there be a form in there showing that he was released?

[redacted]: There should have been.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That should have been generated from the Marshals because it's a transfer order. You heard of a transfer order? Every time an inmate goes off, if you've got ten that went out to court that day, that's that transfer order. Whatever the disposition of those inmates are, okay, boom, ten went out to count, eight coming back. Okay, where are the other two? Okay. I got this guy that's still out of counted, and he's at court. He's still at whatever, at this timeframe. Where is Reyes? There should have been a transfer

receipt signed by the Marshals by the staff that was at the New York court over there, the people that handle the inmates, that transfer order should have been sent back with whoever was transporting the inmates, and brought back to the institution to say that this guy never came back.

[redacted]: So, that third page that you're saying, though, that that was a violation that the Operations Lieutenant didn't sign?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Would have that been [redacted] or [redacted], at that time?

[redacted]: Because all of this stuff, it's called a 30-day file.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, what the Lieutenants are supposed to do on their shift, is supposed to, when they make rounds in Control, they're suppose - because we're supposed to take a count on every shift. Especially in the off-hours. So, before Epstein, that was a responsibility. On the off-hours, you will be responsible for taking the count. So, that

evening watch guy would take that 10:00 count. Right? Or somebody would take the 4:00 count. So, the Operations Lieutenant or the Activities would normally go down and take the 4:00. They would go through the paperwork for that day, up to 4:00, and you would sign all of the forms. Like, if somebody checked out keys, restricted key forms, Operations is supposed to sign it.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: If a transfer order receipts comes back, you're supposed to sign it. Whatever happens on that shift, you're supposed to sign the count slips. That form, right here? That should have been signed by the Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Okay. So, these forms that we're looking at 4:00 p.m., there is a number of signatures that are missing?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And should have that been the Lieutenant, as in - it looks like [redacted], or -?

[redacted]: Official preparing count, official taking count. Those are going to be - so, the person that was taking that count would

have been the OIC, then the person who actually was there as a Lieutenant that was taking the count, normally we would sign it in red.

[redacted]: Now, the Lieutenant, when you say they're there, aren't they in the Control Center?

[redacted]: They're in the Control Center --

[redacted]: And then, the SHU calls - .

[redacted]: -- while the Officers are doing the count.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the SHU calls in, says, we got the count, 72, 73, 74, whatever it is.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And in this case, when you look at the 4:00 p.m. though, you're seeing that there was no Lieutenant that signed off on that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, on the first page, as well as the third page, was where they should have signed?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All right. And then -.

[redacted]: Yeah, because I got a - look - I got a signature for this one, that was approved by the Operations Lieutenant right here.

[redacted]: And who was that?

[redacted]: That's - I don't know who that signature is.

[redacted]: All right. It looks like [redacted] would have been on duty, is that what time?

[redacted]: That's going to be 4:00 p.m., whoever took the 4:00 p.m., that Lieutenant would have been [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. Can we go to the SHU count slips themselves? And that should be the last, like, page or two.

[redacted]: See, yup. Those are the inmates that went to the Attorney visiting. So, those three would have been on the count --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- slip. Now, you said where?

[redacted]: The very last page. It's, like, the actual slips.

[redacted]: These?

[redacted]: Yup. So, these are the slips that the actual SHU - for the ones that are in the SHU. Can you just put an initial by it, or circle it, or whatever, which ones it is that would have been conducted at the SHU?

[redacted]: Okay. I think it's Zulu Bravo. Zulu Alpha.

[redacted]: So, ZA and ZB are the two SHUs?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Are there any more than that?

[redacted]: You have - so, that's - you've got Food Service. GS, (Indiscernible *00:12:11) Attorney visiting. That's Kilo India. That's court. Kilo Zulu. Yes. So, Zulu Alpha would have been that, and then, that would have been Ten South.

[redacted]: All right. So, Ten South.

[redacted]: Charlie Alpha. Charlie Alpha.

[redacted]: But no, just specific to the SHU. Like, where? Not - I don't know if

Ten South is considered SHU, but I'm just talking specific to, like, where Epstein was, in the SHU. Like, who, you know, the --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- I'm assuming the 72, 73 count.

[redacted]: Yeah. Right here. That would have been the Zulu Bravo and the Zulu Alpha.

[redacted]: All right. Great. And are you able to tell me who all are on those slips?

[redacted]: It says [redacted] and Tova Noel, and [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And that would have been for the 4:00.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: For [redacted], and Tova Noel, for the 4:00 count.

[redacted]: Okay. And now, what is the difference between the ZB and ZA?

[redacted]: I believe that ZA is the total SHU.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And then, then you had the inmates that were up on Ten South.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the ZB, is that Ten South, then?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, we're focused on ZA?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So, ZA, and that one was signed by who?

[redacted]: It looks like Noel and [redacted].

[redacted].

[redacted]: Now, if that count wasn't actually conducted, are they the only two that are responsible for falsifying that, or would the other people -?

[redacted]: This would be the whole Unit. It would be --

[redacted]: The whole Unit.

[redacted]: -- the OIC, everybody that was in the Unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that means, on evening watch, I believe you have one, two, three, four staff, and they all have a different range that they have a responsibility

of.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know what I'm saying? So, they feed us, they feed the ranges. They monitor the ranges by doing the 30-minute rounds. So, the OIC has the key. So, those other three staff - the number two, the three, and the four, I believe - they're supposed to do rounds, feed, do - issue cosmetics - do whatever they need to do as far as the normal operations inside the unit. So, if nobody counted, that means who count, who help assist in counting in Ten South? For the five guys.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Because I believe the Lieutenant is supposed to come up. Normally, the Activities will go up, I believe, and do the count in Zulu Bravo. So, that means that one of the Lieutenants would be up in the unit when the count was going on.

[redacted]: So, in this case, a Lieutenant should have actually been present?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Which Lieutenant on that date would that have been?

[redacted]: So, that would have been --

[redacted]: That was the August 9th.

[redacted]: -- that would have been --

[redacted]: Are we looking at August 9th?

[redacted]: -- so, [redacted] probably took the count. And then, [redacted] - or Ms. [redacted], [redacted] would have been in Ten South, doing the count in Ten South, I believe. If I could remember. It's been a while.

[redacted]: All right. So -.

[redacted]: Because it's only per - there's only one staff member inside of Ten South.

[redacted]: So. [redacted] should have been present for the count at 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yeah. Because I'm looking, and you have Ten South number one was [redacted]. And then, you had Ten South number two was G. [redacted]. So, G. [redacted] probably was up there doing property.

[redacted]: Now, is this only for the four, or should there have been a Lieutenant, as well as in the 10:00 p.m., 12:00 a.m., 3:00 a.m., and 5:00 a.m.?

[redacted]: So, [redacted].

[redacted]: So, who is [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted] is one of the Officers.

[redacted]: What is the first name on that?

[redacted]: [redacted]. And then, I'm looking in here, so, Ten South number two is [redacted], which is the Property Officer. So, during that time, I was hiring[redacted] to go up here and get the property situated on the evening watch.

[redacted]: So, is [redacted] even working in the SHU at that point? I think he would have had the first --

[redacted]: Because, you know, that - because that would have been [redacted]. Let me look at the day of, because I don't think he would work that, because it said [redacted] is the number one.

[redacted]: And that's where I'm confused, by looking at some of these counts, why would they even have -?

[redacted]: [redacted] was on overtime. So, [redacted] was day watch. So, that means

[redacted] probably came in late.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, [redacted] probably did the count because [redacted] didn't get there. And now, he was notorious for that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: [redacted] a good guy, but he had some health problems, and maybe he didn't get there on time. So, [redacted] went on ahead, and since the count started at 4:00, he probably went ahead and did the count.

[redacted]: All right. And are you able to tell on that, does this have a time for when the count was supposedly conducted?

[redacted]: It's all of them going to reflect 4:00.

[redacted]: Just 4:00.

[redacted]: 4:00. It's not going to say 4:05, 4:04. The count is 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Okay. So, in this case, though, the one for the overall SHU, that would have been - you said - is that a (Indiscernible *00:17:15), or are you just telling that's for the Ten South?

[redacted]: Overall SHU would have been

Zulu Alpha.

[redacted]: Yeah, and who was on that? That's where I'm -.

[redacted]: Noel and [redacted].

[redacted]: So, [redacted]. [redacted] and Noel would have been the one that did the overall, but what you're saying is everyone - if the overall count was not conducted - everyone was responsible?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: For falsifying that?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: Because everyone would have known.

[redacted]: They would have known --

[redacted]: That it wasn't conducted.

[redacted]: -- that it wasn't conducted.

[redacted]: Now, is there any kind of, like, hey, we fed them, that's how we did our count?

[redacted]: No. Count - because I put this guidance out --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- the difference between doing rounds and accurate rounds, you know, we

talked about the timeframe that goes between the 30-minute rounds. So, like, let's say it's 11:00. You should do a round somewhere between 11:00 and 11:30. You understand?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: If it's done at 11:29, that's fine. But you should be doing it within that 30-minutes because it has to be irregular. So, you can't put on there and said, I did rounds at 11:00, 11:30.

[redacted]: 12:00.

[redacted]: 12:00, 12:30. You know, you can't do it like that. So, let's say, you know, you're feeding up there, you're up t here feeding, but that round is not going to be - because you're not monitoring, you're doing a service. Just because you're on the range, that means you did a round. A round is physically stopping what you're doing. So, if I'm feeding during the time it's supposed to, I'm supposed to do a round, secure the slot, I go to the beginning of the range. One, two, five, seven, nine, 11, whatever, whatever, whatever. Document the time I did the round. Then go back to feeding. It's not while I'm up

there. Okay, I'll feed the range, it took me seven minutes, 7.9 seconds to feed a round. And so, that's telling me that you did a regular round for a hour, one hour, because you was up there for 45 minutes? No. Did you do a round?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Did you - can I physically watch you go from cell to cell? That's a round.

[redacted]: But what about - so, can a round can't be a count - but can a count be a round?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, every 30 minutes, if you're doing a count at 4:00, you also have to do a round at 4:00?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because if I go up there at 4:00, if I go - let's say I start 4:00. At 4:00, that's going to be that round. You understand what I'm saying? Because count, I'm taking accountability of the unit, so, if it takes probably two or three minutes a count, that would be 4:03 that I count in that range.

I go to the next range. I'm done at 4:09. 4:16. 4:20. 4:27. Guess what? Between that 30 to 5:00, I got to go do another round, in between that timeframe, not to exceed 40 minutes. That's the policy.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know anything about the SHU not conducting rounds?

[redacted]: Do I know of SHU not conducting rounds?

[redacted]: If the personnel in the SHU. Do you know of anything about that, of them -?

[redacted]: I would have never known that those staff were not - because again, that's not my purview.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: To sit down there and monitor --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- rounds.

[redacted]: -- I just mean, like, had anybody told --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- told you this?

[redacted]: No. I would have never known

until after the Epstein thing, we had to monitor the camera footage of what the SHU staff did, and I was appalled to what they were doing on the off-hours.

[redacted]: So now, after the fact, are you aware if any of these counts were conducted or not conducted?

[redacted]: I was not made aware that no count was conducted because I do not monitor camera footage of the staff --

[redacted]: No, I'm saying after --

[redacted]: -- so, I wouldn't know.

[redacted]: -- no, I'm saying after the fact. So now.

[redacted]: Now, I know, and I was - and again, when I had to monitor the footage per the new directive that was put out for the Central Office, and the Captain would have to monitor X amount of hours of SHU footage per week? Even after we had the situation with Epstein, staff wasn't still doing it right.

[redacted]: But in the - what I'm asking is - in those instances, do you know if the 4:00, the 10:00, the 5:00, on these August 9th and August 10th, do you --

[redacted]: I would have thought they would have been done.

[redacted]: -- but do you - now - do you know if they were or they weren't?

[redacted]: I was told that they were not conducted.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m., as well?

[redacted]: I was told that the Officers that were assigned to the morning watch shift did not do rounds from the time they walked into that Unit until the time that they found inmate Epstein deceased in the cell.

[redacted]: That, I think what you're referring to is the August 10th --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- I'm saying August 9th.

[redacted]: August 9th. I would have not known that.

[redacted]: No, no, no, no. Now. I'm talking about.

[redacted]: Now, I'm aware of it. Because if the inmate didn't come back from court, how did you clear court?

[redacted]: And did you know that prior to this conversation, though? Have you

ever --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- oh. Yeah. So, what I'm saying is --

[redacted]: So, this is all new to me.

[redacted]: -- okay. So, you didn't - you had never heard, up until this date, that it's possible that the 4:00 p.m. and the 10:00 p.m. were not conducted?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: All right. And no one ever brought that to your attention?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. You can just speak.

[redacted]: Did you - what if I told you there was a memo written by Officer [redacted] stating that he told Officers [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted] that at 1:50 p.m., on August 9th, that inmate Reyes was going WAB, and possibly not returning?

[redacted]: Hmm. Didn't know anything about that.

[redacted]: So, no one made you aware about it?

[redacted]: Nope. So, 1:50. If they knew that he was - like, I remember, I told you - that it comes out automatically, from R&D. It says, the X, Y, Z inmate won't be returning, so he needs to bring his belongings to court line. So, if they knew he was WAB, who informed him? Because I bet you, I can guarantee, on that Sentry paperwork, that was generated that morning, that night - so, that would have been the 7th, because it's generated on the 7th for the 8th - no, the 8th for the 9th, I know it didn't have WAB on it.

[redacted]: Okay. So, my question --

[redacted]: What does WAB stand for?

[redacted]: -- With All Belongings.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: That's what you would --

[redacted]: Huh?

[redacted]: -- WAB stands for With All Belongings. Right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, and here's my question for you. If Officer [redacted] was aware of that --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- he would be made aware by who?

[redacted]: He would have been made by R&D staff.

[redacted]: Who was the R&D staff that day?

[redacted]: Well, the only one I could - because he's not on our roster, he's not Correctional Services - I can only go by this.

[redacted]: And who is that?

[redacted]: Ms. Small.

[redacted]: Ms. Small. Okay.

[redacted]: But I can tell you Ms. Small, she works from - I think her end shift is 10:00. So, that means she would have been there around 2:00, because I think she worked 2:00 to 10:00. I don't think - on the weekends - I don't think the R&D staff stayed past 10:00, past 10:00. You understand what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, they didn't stay past 10:00.

[redacted]: So, my question is, if R&D knew, should that Control document - on the

first page - should that have been updated by then?

[redacted]: Yup. This E-1 --

[redacted]: So, is that --

[redacted]: -- this E-1 should have - this is not a correct E-1.

[redacted]: So, the E-1 is wrong? So, at that point, that 4:00 p.m. count, that out - what is that? The last column, what does that say?

[redacted]: Which one, sir?

[redacted]: The out count. The out count shouldn't have shown 1:00 for the SHU.

[redacted]: Right. Because it would have said 2:00. You know what I'm saying? Because that means that out count from the SHU was Jeffrey Epstein.

[redacted]: If you look at it, is the Epstein popping up on another column over there? Under attorney visit.

[redacted]: It should have been on --

[redacted]: Is there an Attorney -?

[redacted]: -- Attorney visiting.

[redacted]: Is he on there? On Attorney visiting. At - check the first or second

column.

[redacted]: Okay. Let's see.

[redacted]: Is there one that says ATTY?

[redacted]: Okay. No, sir. I don't see ATTY on it.

[redacted]: Can I see that for a second? This one right here.

[redacted]: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: I pointed to the first column that said it.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm sorry. Yes. It shows that there was a total on the - a total of three inmates that was out at Attorney, and out at Attorney visiting, during the 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: And one of them, did one of those inmates belong to the SHU?

[redacted]: One of those was Zulu Alpha.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And then, at that point, they also - for Zulu Alpha - they're showing that one inmate was for - is still on out count, which means possibly, that it's mentioning Efrain Reyes, then?

[redacted]: Okay. Now --

[redacted]: The last column.

[redacted]: -- the last column, it says out count, it still says 1:00 for Zulu Alpha.

[redacted]: So, it should have been updated by then, being the fact that this is the 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: They should have been updated by then, because they got a notification at 1:50 that he's not coming back.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So, that E-1 document is wrong.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Now, if [redacted] told Officers [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted] that inmate Reyes wasn't going WAB, and that Epstein would need to be assigned a cell mate upon arrival from his Attorney visit --

[redacted]: Yes, sir.

[redacted]: -- Reyes has to communicate where - who dropped the ball, and at that point?

[redacted]: Okay. I mean, for the sake

of time, what we talked about before is, that means they would notify by me that he needed a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: They knew. They knew the expectation. So, that means - if you know that, at 1:50 p.m. he wasn't coming back - that means you should have got on the phone and contacted the Operations Lieutenant.

[redacted]: And we discussed this. And --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and this is --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- this is where we talked about, if they did that, they let [redacted] know, [redacted] is the one who dropped the ball.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: The next people that would have done it would have been at the 4:00 p.m., the 10:00 p.m. type of count. They should have, then, notified the Operations --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- Lieutenant at the same

time.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Correct. All right. And what you're saying, though, is - I think what you said, though, is during the morning shift, the zero dark hundred to 8:00 a.m., or I think it was 8:00 a.m., right?

[redacted]: Yes, sir.

[redacted]: It's 8:00 a.m.? They wouldn't have known.

[redacted]: They wouldn't have known.

[redacted]: Right. Because they --

[redacted]: They wouldn't have known.

[redacted]: -- because if the counts weren't done at 4:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m., they wouldn't have necessarily known.

[redacted]: They wouldn't necessarily know.

[redacted]: But what about, like, if they had a conversation at 12:00 a.m. with the Ops Lieutenant about the fact that the counts are off, re-do - or was it 10:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: It's midnight.

[redacted]: The midnight one was the one where the count is --

[redacted]: If you look at - yeah, the count.

[redacted]: So, if you go 8:00, 9:00, to - we're going to 08/10 now --

[redacted]: What?

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:28:37).

[redacted]: -- so, 08/10.

[redacted]: And she worked 10:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: At --

[redacted]: -- and she worked from 4:00 p.m. through.

[redacted]: So, she wasn't (Indiscernible *00:28:41).

[redacted]: This is it right here.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, this is it right here. So, we're talking about 08/10/2019, that's going to be - so, this E-1 was generated at 003517 hours.

[redacted]: On August 10th?

[redacted]: On August 10th. And this shows that there's 72 inmates in SHU.

[redacted]: Can you look at the counts

for that day?

[redacted]: The very last page.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Or it could be the second to last. So, I'm assuming you're looking for ZA.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And then, if you could just circle ZA, so we know what we're looking at.

[redacted]: ZA.

[redacted]: What is the count on that?

[redacted]: That is - it appears - it says that the count on that day was 73.

[redacted]: And that cleared count was 72, correct?

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you want to follow up?

[redacted]: If there was a mistake with the count, and the Lieutenant caught onto the mistake, what was the --

[redacted]: And the quota was the protocols?

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: All right. This is what happened. So, if I'm the Officers, I count, I count the Unit, and they say 73. The Control Center would have been, like, no, bad count. They're not going to tell you what you counted. They're going to make you count again. So, the procedure is, once that bad count has been made notified, the Control Center notifies the Lieutenant, and the Lieutenant is supposed to go up to the Unit, to observe the count.

[redacted]: All right. So --

[redacted]: For -.

[redacted]: -- so, if the Ops Lieutenant - in this case, [redacted] --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- should have gone --

[redacted]: Should have went to the --

[redacted]: -- and observed.

[redacted]: -- went to SHU, to observe the count.

[redacted]: So, if there is a bad count, that's --

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: -- that's the protocol.

[redacted]: That's the policy.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, you go upstairs -. Well, I'm sorry. That's the expectation.

[redacted]: So, expectation, not policy.

[redacted]: I can't - I'm not going to sit up here and quote policy when I don't know it verbatim.

[redacted]: Absolutely.

[redacted]: But I will tell you the expectation is that Supervisor - Correctional Services - a Lieutenant, on an announcement of a bad count will go to the area of the count, and will observe the said count.

[redacted]: What if the Supervisor claims that, when they called in the count, and they said 73, they said, hey, we're calling in 73, but we know we're off by one? Does that make any sense?

[redacted]: That doesn't. That means the institutions count is going to be bad, which --

[redacted]: And then, then that --

[redacted]: -- that is the worst thing that you can --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- besides the inmate - it's three things - an inmate died, your count being off, or an inmate escaping. Those are the big things right there. If your count is bad - because that's what we get paid to do - we're the masters of count, that's what we do, accountability of inmates, in a Correctional setting. That's what you do. That's what you're paid for. So, you call me, as a Lieutenant, and you tell me, hey, LT., we keep counting the unit, and the unit, and the count is bad. So, the next thing I'm going to tell you, give me some staff up there. I want a standup bed book.

[redacted]: So, if they say that --

[redacted]: -- so then, I'm going to identify each inmate by their face, and their cell assignment, to get the count.

[redacted]: So, what if they say, we're off by one, but we know where that one is? That one is over there. And then, the Lieutenant responds --

[redacted]: But they know --

[redacted]: -- all right, I'm going to go verify where that one staff is, you redo

the count. Would that make sense?

[redacted]: No. What I'm telling you is when it was supposed to have been done.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because -.

[redacted]: So, even if they said, like, hey, we wrote down 73, but that - so, let's say Thomas, who is not a typical SHU guy- he's the one that calls this in. He says, I wrote down 73 on the count slip, but that's because one our guys that we're counting for is over at --

[redacted]: R&D.

[redacted]: -- let's say R&D. And --

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: -- and then, the Lieutenant then says, I'm going to go verify that that person is there, you reconduct the count, and create a new count slip.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it was one RA - I believe that's R&D. RA, I believe, is R&D. Right? No. So, in R&D, there was nobody in R&D. There's no one --

[redacted]: So, what if the -.

[redacted]: -- there's no one in R&D.

So, the policy is, the Lieutenant is on there, I'm going to watch you do it, and so, that's the second count. The third count is the standing bed book count. That I used the bed book cards, and I go cell by cell, and I make the inmates say their name and number, and I physically identify them by their face.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: If that don't work, all of this stuff is supposed to be annotated in the log, that bad count one, bad count two, SHU reports bad count three. Bed book count was identified. The next thing would have been, was to go back through the prior counts to see of the movement, of who was in or out, because if your count cleared here, at 10:00, you only had one out of the unit, which was Epstein. When he came back, that means your count should have went from - if it was 72 here - that's telling me that it must have been 71. At - boom. So, it was 76 --

[redacted]: Is that the 4:00 p.m. count?

[redacted]: -- yeah. It was 76. Then, at the 10:00 count, on the 9:30 count, it was 73. So, where did those three inmates go?

Where did those inmates go? So, somebody was in there messing with the numbers in order for the count to clear.

[redacted]: In order to find out where they went is it, we have to go into TRUSCOPE (Phonetic Sp. *00:34:52)? Is that where we would have to find --

[redacted]: You would - you could go in the TRU - most - Sentry is supposed to be full-proof, all-proof.

[redacted]: Okay. So, Sentry.

[redacted]: But it's only as good as the people that's putting the information in there.

[redacted]: Sure. Sure.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And are the SHU the people that are putting the information in, or is it the Control Center?

[redacted]: So, this is what happens. In theory, you've got - when inmates come back from court, and they do the transfer orders, and it goes down to Control, R&D is supposed to update those inmates coming back in. Control Center gets the transfer order, and they're verifying. Any time any internal movement is

done inside of a unit, like SHU, the OIC is supposed to do it. If a Case Manager and Unit Manager, or a Counselor, moves the inmate on the unit, guess what? They're supposed to make that Sentry - (Indiscernible *00:35:49) PP-34 transaction in Sentry to make the appropriate move.

[redacted]: So, looking at these, do you believe that they're all --

[redacted]: These all bad.

[redacted]: -- they're all bad?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. All.

[redacted]: All of them?

[redacted]: They're all bad. All bogus.

[redacted]: All right. So, 4:00 p.m. through -.

[redacted]: The Control Center, R&D. It's bad.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just a clarifying question. Can a person do a count - let's just say they know someone is in a different unit - can they say, oh, I know the person is out of the unit, and I'm going to count them as part of my unit, and just give the count number. Are they

allowed to do that, or --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- do they have to physically have to get eyes on them?

[redacted]: So, it's only - who - the amount of inmates that are in their unit at that time.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's it.

[redacted]: All right. Let's keep going on this. Thank you for that. That's hugely helpful. So, "Inmates' cell mates are moved for various reasons, including but not limited to an incident in the cell, visits to court, legal library, medical, and recreation. On Friday, August 9, 2019, Epstein's cell mate, Reyes, had court. It would not be uncommon for Reyes to be out of his cell for an extended period. Epstein had an Attorney session that day. Epstein's Attorney was processed into the facility in the morning, and Epstein was brought down to the Attorney room." And you said that that was pretty much seven days a week? With Epstein. "[redacted] was not notified

that Reyes was released from court." And again, on that note, would have been the Ops Lieutenant that would have been responsible to tell you, for instance --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- if someone heard --

[redacted]: If you would recall, he should have - because he know the - he knew the expectation.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, by our previous conversation, they knew the expectation. But again, they chose not to follow the playbook.

[redacted]: Okay. "Typically, if an inmate is likely to be discharged or transferred following court, their property was retrieved from their cell, boxed and secured with a property form, by receiving and discharged staff. All items are normally accounted for, and inventoried. In order to enter the SHU, all staff not assigned there must identify themselves and sign a logbook, and then be physically escorted by a Correctional Officer. Alternatively, the staff can pick up inmate property at the Unit door.

A Correctional Officer assigned to the SHU would have been aware that Reyes' - or any inmates - belongings were removed. At this time, the Correctional Officer should notify a Lieutenant, who would in turn brief [redacted]. [redacted] was not notified that Reyes' belongings were removed. [redacted] advised that if he had known that Epstein was without a cell mate, he would have likely put Epstein on psychological observation." But now you're saying you probably would have put him off --

[redacted]: I would have not put him on psych obs, because I can't.

[redacted]: Right. You would have put him in Fox -?

[redacted]: I would have probably put him - if he was already - if I would have known, between those hours of 1:50 to 4:00, I would say, keep him in the Attorney conference, because guess what? I've got a staff member right there. And where he was, there's a room here, so we normally kept him in these first two rooms. So, you could see him. So, I would just say, hey, just have somebody stay there, and I would have hired somebody. I would have

hired anybody. I'll pay you overtime to sit on this guy until I got him - I would have kept him in Attorney conference, right there - until I got him a cell mate. I wouldn't have had to put him on psych - you're not - that's not - I apologize - I can't do that.

[redacted]: All right. So, this line where you said you would have likely put him --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- that's not correct?

[redacted]: No, I wouldn't have done that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That's - because like I said in my earlier statement - if it would have been after the hours of operation, let's say everybody - at 8:00, when he went back to the cell in SHU, and because I was still there, I would have said, no, put him in R&D. Because I got R&D staff there until 10:00

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: I would have called the AW. I would have called the Warden. And unfortunately, we would have the - somebody would have to come in - and we would have been

there later than vetting a cell mate for him.

[redacted]: Right. And it says, "[redacted] is not aware of any Lieutenants knowing that Reyes' property was moved."

[redacted]: We didn't know.

[redacted]: Okay. Well, that you know of. [redacted] may have.

[redacted]: He may have.

[redacted]: But he didn't tell you.

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: He didn't tell me.

[redacted]: "On Saturday, August 10, 2019, [redacted] received a phone call from Lieutenant [redacted] around 7:00 a.m."

[redacted]: No, that's not accurate.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I received the phone call from Lieutenant [redacted], I believe it was between the hours - approximately - 6:35, between 6:35 and 6:45-50.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Somewhere in there.

[redacted]: "And was told that Epstein was found unresponsive in his cell."

But it was [redacted] who called you?

[redacted]: Yes, it was.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] inquired about Epstein's cell mate, and was surprised to hear [redacted] respond that Epstein did not a cell mate."

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: So, you immediately said, where is the cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah. Now, this is, again, where I'm getting confused because in the report, they - again - say, "[redacted] worked a 4:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. shift on August 9, 2019 --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and you're saying that's not right?

[redacted]: No. He would have worked 2:00 to 10:00.

[redacted]: And did he work on August 9th, 2:00 to 10:00?

[redacted]: August 9th, on --

[redacted]: I thought we --

[redacted]: -- Right here?

[redacted]: -- I thought we said on August 9th, he didn't work.

[redacted]: He wasn't there. On August 9th, he wasn't there.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So, it's supposedly --

[redacted]: So, from 4:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., who was there? [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah. But, like, this thing, like, when [redacted] saying he's non-custody, because you can see these rosters --

[redacted]: So, was [redacted] - so, the two - and the Activities Lieutenant was [redacted], correct?

[redacted]: See, let me - can I school you on something?

[redacted]: Absolutely. Please.

[redacted]: Let me just school you on something.

[redacted]: Please. That's why we're here.

[redacted]: These rosters, you see when you printed this roster? You printed this roster here. That says, 06/02/2021. That's this year. I can guarantee you the roster

don't look like this back on the day the roster was printed, initially inputted.

[redacted]: So, someone would have changed it?

[redacted]: Somebody went in here and changed it.

[redacted]: But does that mean that --

[redacted]: And I can tell you --

[redacted]: -- this is inaccurate, or the other was inaccurate?

[redacted]: -- this is inaccurate. I can tell you why because [redacted], one, this is how - because I was, like, [redacted], non-custody? Why would he make sure that said non-custody? Now, [redacted], I temp prompted him to 11. I temp promote him to 11.

[redacted]: Can you circle that?

[redacted]: Because he couldn't have been in the institution by himself.

[redacted]: So, you think that he went in there and put in that (Indiscernible *00:42:09)?

[redacted]: I'm not going to say that.

[redacted]: But that's not what --

[redacted]: But what I will --

[redacted]: -- what it normally would say?

[redacted]: No. Because he become non-custody until, I think it was when he got out of non-custody and became a Counselor, I believe that wasn't until 2020. Not 2020. I think it was the last part of '19, going into '20, or something like that. He was still on Correctional Services. But the thing about this roster, all of these pages right here, any time you make a change, it tells you the date and time of the change. So, let's go here. Time change. Activities Lieutenant [redacted]. That was done on 08/09, [redacted]., who - you've got to find out who [redacted]. was.

[redacted]: But 08/09. That was prior to the incident.

[redacted]: 08/09, 09. 08/09. That was done in 9:09 a.m.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *00:43:13).

[redacted]: The Ops Lieutenant. It was [redacted]. So, [redacted] took sick leave on that day, and --

[redacted]: So, [redacted] was sick leave.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] changed him on the roster on 08/09, at 8:58 a.m., on Friday, August 9. [redacted] was relieving an Officer on 08/09, 09, but as you see, where you see [redacted]. at?

[redacted]: What are we looking for?

[redacted]: [redacted]. Non-custody. It's not there.

[redacted]: Oh, and it would have. So, somebody went in, at some point, and put - and if he put non-custody, was that somebody trying to cover up, like, hey, I had nothing to do with that?

[redacted]: I wasn't in custody at that time. He put me in there because, you know, why would I do that? You're a Lieutenant.

[redacted]: So, it's somebody trying to say, like, hey --

[redacted]: I don't know. I got --

[redacted]: -- I got -.

[redacted]: -- I would have to --

[redacted]: Look into it.

[redacted]: -- go through it.

[redacted]: But that's something that we should address with [redacted]?

[redacted]: That's something you've got to do, from the time you printed one - look, when you printed one of these rosters, right? I can guarantee you, if you go back to the 583 packet, and print out the roster for 08/09 and 08/10 of 2019, it's not going to mirror the same. It's going to be changed. It's not going to be the same.

[redacted]: And do we have the ability to do that?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: To go -.

[redacted]: It should be in the 583.

[redacted]: So, we --

[redacted]: The 583 for the incident --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- that occurred?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: You understand?

[redacted]: And that will have that roster in there?

[redacted]: For Jeffrey --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- Epstein's --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- incident.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Those two copies of that roster should be in there.

[redacted]: Okay. Good point. We'll go back and look at that.

[redacted]: But you printed a couple weeks ago, it's not going to say the - it should.

[redacted]: So, up to - so, just to clarify - up to 08/09 that morning, at 8:58 a.m., before that time, it was [redacted] schedule?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: That means he called in and [redacted] - [redacted]. - [redacted] at 8:58 a.m. on August 9th, changed it over to [redacted].

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So, I wonder why - okay. All right. So, that is inaccurate.

[redacted]: One more question. Sorry.

[redacted]: So, go ahead.

[redacted]: That [redacted]., can anyone enter

[redacted]., or it's what it was in the system?

[redacted]: And we did know that. This is on this.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay. Anyone enter [redacted]., or --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- or is it -?

[redacted]: Because when you log-in the roster program --

[redacted]: Okay. It's a system.

[redacted]: -- it's done by your PIV card number.

[redacted]: Okay. No problem. That's it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Thank you.

[redacted]: All right. And it says that, Lieutenant [redacted] is the one who did the 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. shift.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: It says, "[redacted] did not personally tell [redacted] that Epstein required a cell mate at all times. He believed she was

aware because he had informed his Lieutenants repeatedly, and instructed them to pass this message along, and convey the information among themselves." Is that correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "[redacted] did not hold a formal all Lieutenants meeting regarding Epstein, or send an all staff e-mail with the Warden's directive."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: However, you did send emails with regard to --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- the way that they were supposed to act, and their duties and responsibilities.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And you'll send me that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. "He verbally instructed his Lieutenants on an informal and individual basis, as many as possible with whom he had the opportunity. On Saturday morning, August 10, 2019, [redacted] was relived early by [redacted]." Now, as far as [redacted] goes -

[redacted] - her claiming she didn't - if she's claiming she didn't know, and if you didn't specifically tell her, who should have told her? Or how should have she known?

[redacted]: How she would have known is, is that, when she did rounds, she would have saw those cards.

[redacted]: No, no, no. Okay. So --

[redacted]: She would have known that these inmates are high visibility. And the guidance was already out, so, it was disseminating throughout the Unit. So, the staff was aware. So, of course, probably in, you know, with her, we didn't have a good relationship, but regardless of the fact is, is that I made the Lieutenants aware of my expectations.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, even though I might not have told her because she worked the morning watch shift, and by 6:00, she would be gone. I wouldn't see her.

[redacted]: Now, was that abnormal for her to leave before 6:00, before her shift is done?

[redacted]: They was working 10:00 to 6:00.

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: So, by the time I walked in the door, she would be gone.

[redacted]: But what I'm saying is, if she's leaving before 6:00, is that -?

[redacted]: Now, before 6:00, that would be a problem.

[redacted]: So, even, like, ten minutes before, is that a problem?

[redacted]: Not really.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Not really. Because if the relieving person gets there, because knowing the Lieutenants, some Lieutenants come an hour early. Some Lieutenants come ten, 15 minutes early. It's just whatever --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- happens. Sometimes the Lieutenant has to work late, because they have an incident, or they have administrative duties they have to finish after their shift, which is fine, but they are compensated for that.

[redacted]: Right. Okay. "In the

SHU, 30-minute rounds need to be completed consistently, at non-uniform intervals, within a 40-minute timeframe. The purpose of these rounds is to ensure that good order is being maintained, there is no suspicious activity, and all inmates are accounted for and responsive. 30-minute rounds are documenting in TRUSCOPE, which serves as an electronic logbook. After a round is physically done, the Correctional Officer can log into TRUSCOPE and press a button, certifying that the round was completed. Unfortunately, sometimes Officers do not complete a 30-minute round or exceed the 40-minute threshold. TRUSCOPE also documents from what location, terminal the rounds are logged."

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: "[redacted] is aware of at least two terminals located in the SHU. The only way to determine if a 30-minute round was physically completed is to check the video surveillance footage."

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: "There are two Correctional Officers assigned to the SHU on

morning watch, at midnight. SHU One and SHU Two. SHU Two is responsible for completing rounds." They're both technically responsible. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And so, is the SHU Two usually the Officer-in-Charge?

[redacted]: Right. So, basically what would have happened is, they're supposed to, you know, because one has the key. So, I do a round, I come back, then you do a round. Same thing when they do the count.

[redacted]: Now, is it the same thing with counts and rounds, like --

[redacted]: No, no, I'm sorry, with the count.

[redacted]: -- so, with a round, if rounds aren't being conducted, does that also mean that everybody in the Unit is to blame? Not just --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: Right, because --

[redacted]: So, it would be --

[redacted]: -- because it, in essence,

afterhours, that Lieutenant should go up there and observe the count.

[redacted]: No, but what I'm saying is, like, if a round is signed off on, by one person, but everybody in the Unit, nobody in the Unit did it, and not just the person who signed the round, but also everyone else is also responsible for that falsified round?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Everybody --

[redacted]: It's the same thing for counts?

[redacted]: -- yeah, it don't matter. If you're on the roster, and you're assigned to that Unit, and a falsified document goes up, and you said, like, me and you count, I know we didn't count, but I sign that, and you sign it --

[redacted]: No, what I'm saying is --

[redacted]: -- then we both --

[redacted]: -- what I'm saying is, if you sign it, I don't sign it, but we're both responsible?

[redacted]: Right. No. You're going to

be responsible because you didn't sign it. But if I said, if I didn't sign it, then I'm going to tell you why. I said, we didn't do the count. I'm going to put a memo in.

[redacted]: So, what I'm --

[redacted]: I'm going to let the Lieutenant know. It's a big --

[redacted]: -- so -.

[redacted]: -- that's going to be a big situation.

[redacted]: I guess what I'm saying is, like, all right, so, in these count slips specifically., there's two --

[redacted]: Two signatures.

[redacted]: -- two signatures.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But there's four people working.

[redacted]: Right. So, whoever --

[redacted]: So, are the other two people that aren't working, if they didn't report it --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- they're also responsible?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. Okay.

[redacted]: And then, on the morning watch, there's only two people in the unit.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, they're both complicit.

[redacted]: And I know you said bad count, Officer should come down. How often should - I mean, a Lieutenant should come down - how often should Lieutenants be observing counts?

[redacted]: Okay. Okay.

[redacted]: In the SHU. Let's talk about specifically for the SHU.

[redacted]: Well, in the SHU? In the SHU, a Lieutenant should have been monitoring that - I believe that Ten South count.

[redacted]: Ten South. What about, like, where Epstein was, in regular SHU?

[redacted]: Well, no, but we didn't implement that until after the Epstein incident.

[redacted]: All right. So, up to August 10th, Lieutenants were not observing counts --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- they were simply taking the count --

[redacted]: Counting in Control.

[redacted]: -- in the Control Room. Okay.

[redacted]: That is Control. That is correct.

[redacted]: Okay. "[redacted] was aware that the camera system in the SHU was down. He left early on Thursday, when the discussion about the camera system would have occurred. [redacted] -", what is [redacted] first name?

[redacted]: I can't remember his first name.

[redacted]: Now, is he, like, a C.O., though? Or, like --

[redacted]: No. He would be --

[redacted]: -- a BOP employee?

[redacted]: -- he's COMTECH (Phonetic Sp. *00:52:39).

[redacted]: COMTECH, but a BOP employee?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: "The camera technician notified [redacted] that he was working on the system earlier that week, but [redacted] did not know specifics and was not informed that the cameras were not functioning. Since the -", so, you didn't know that any of the TRU cameras may have been out?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. "Since the -", and who would have been - was he the one responsible for that?

[redacted]: Yes. So -.

[redacted]: So, if he's notified that the camera is now out, how soon thereafter should he get that up and running?

[redacted]: No. If he was aware that the camera system was down and was not working, he should have contacted me, and then, I would immediately contact the AW and the Warden because --

[redacted]: And in this instance --

[redacted]: -- that's a Security situation.

[redacted]: -- so, in this instance, he didn't do that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. And would anyone else have known that a SHU camera was down?

[redacted]: [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:53:26).

[redacted]: [redacted]? And who is [redacted]?

[redacted]: He would be the General Foreman.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Over Facilities.

[redacted]: So, those two people would have been the ones that knew this camera is out, and they should have notified you?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And they did not?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know, at this point - and I'm not talking about at the time, but now - do you know what was down and for how long?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: No? Okay.

[redacted]: I can't remember. I don't

even - that's - I don't remember.

[redacted]: Do you know if a camera in the SHU was ever down?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What camera?

[redacted]: I know that there were issues with the cameras because we had done a program review before then, and there was cameras down in Ten South. So, we had got those fixed. You know, in the --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- in the individual cells.

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: And then, there was a camera system that was down because I believe they was doing some type of maintenance on the ranges, or something like that, that everyone was aware of. That's all I can remember.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I don't remember specifics and timeframes, but -.

[redacted]: All right. But you don't know specifically if, like, for instance, the range that Epstein was on, that camera was out or not?

[redacted]: That, I don't know that for -
-
[redacted]: You're not sure?
[redacted]: -- yeah, no.
[redacted]: Okay. But again, if it was, it would have been [redacted] and - what did you say the last name was? [redacted]?
[redacted]: [redacted]. [redacted]
[redacted]: And how do you spell that last name?
[redacted]: [redacted].
[redacted]: Can you say that one more time?
[redacted]: [redacted].
[redacted]: Perfect.
[redacted]: [redacted].
[redacted]: Okay. Thank you.
[redacted]: Just had a quick question. Who was that conversation about, the discussion? You mentioned there was a discussion --
[redacted]: [redacted].
[redacted]: -- no, you --
[redacted]: You say -.
[redacted]: -- when that discussion would

have happened.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: Right? I think that's the date of (Indiscernible *00:55:07).

[redacted]: Well, no, it says, "Mr. [redacted], the Camera Technician, notified [redacted] that he was working on the system earlier that week." He's saying that he left early Thursday, when the discussion about the camera system would have occurred.

[redacted]: Would have. So, he should known --

[redacted]: If there was a conversation. But you don't know that there was?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Sorry.

[redacted]: Because, like, in close out, or if there was something with the Warden that day, normally on Thursdays, at times, you know, it was for my - I have a disease. So, I would go for blood work on Thursdays, when I could, if an institution emergency, you know, but normally, on Thursday, I would leave early on Thursdays. I would take a half a day.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: To go to my medical appointments. So, if there was a meeting that was convened about the camera systems, I wasn't present at that meeting.

[redacted]: But whatever --

[redacted]: However, I know that a camera project was going on during that time, which [redacted] was responsible for installing the new - I don't know what - I can't remembering what you call it - but it's a system, because our system was antiquated, so they was doing camera repairs. So --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- there was certain cameras down, in certain areas of the institution. But he was actively working on that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So.

[redacted]: So, if there was a meeting, that you are not aware of, on Thursday, who would have been present for it?

[redacted]: For a meeting with the Warden?

[redacted]: It would have been with

the Warden?

[redacted]: Yeah. It would have been - I mean, the Warden would have known if someone had a meeting about the camera system being down, and then, probably the Facilities Manager, which is [redacted]. It would have been the AW of Custody, at that time, which would have been [redacted]. And of course, it would have been the Warden.

[redacted]: Didn't you say it was actually somebody else? [redacted] was no longer the custody?

[redacted]: [redacted]. [redacted] was there, but she had just got there. So --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- she was over another discipline. So, that would have been the meeting with the executive staff.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it was the executive staff meeting. Would that meeting also have taken place if the cameras are still down on Friday? Would it have taken place on Friday, as well?

[redacted]: That would have been Friday, as well.

[redacted]: But you weren't involved with a meeting like that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: And you don't know of a meeting taking place?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. Would it have taken place every day that the camera was down, or just the first day?

[redacted]: There would have been an update because the person that falls under that, the contact, is [redacted]. So, the AW over Facilities would have wanted an update, weekly report, as well as the Captain.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because that's a Security issue. So, we would have wanted - but the camera system was down because of - I think it was some routine maintenance that they was doing anyway.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: Now, would any Lieutenants or SHU staff have known that the camera was down?

[redacted]: Some - I mean, they don't have the ability to monitor.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But, you know, of course, the ones in Ten South, you know --

[redacted]: Yeah, where they are live monitoring.

[redacted]: Yeah. The live monitoring. So, of course.

[redacted]: And do you know - and you don't know, though, even to this date, if a camera was, in fact, down?

[redacted]: I can't remember.

[redacted]: In fact?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay. No. That's fine. I was just going to ask, even if it wasn't recording, do you know if it was, like, being a live monitor, or anything like that --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- or it could have been.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But you're unaware?

[redacted]: I'm unaware.

[redacted]: Okay. Okay. So, "After

receiving the phone call from [redacted] on the morning of Saturday, August 10, 2019, [redacted] notified Associate Warden, [redacted], who informed the Warden. [redacted] also attempted to call Institution Duty Officer, [redacted].

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: To Chaplin, and in the building, to get more information." What does that mean by, "In the building"? Do you know?

[redacted]: So, basically, you know, it was just --

[redacted]: Like, the main number?

[redacted]: -- it was just a bunch of, you know, people that we tried to notify, I tried to notify. So, I think I notified [redacted], of course. She notifies the Warden. I notified the IDO. I said, hey, because inmate death, they needed me coming into the institution, because that's one of their off times, so they needed to be making a - because they're going to be responsible for making certain calls to the Region. I notified the Chaplin, because Chaplin made sure, (Indiscernible *00:59:19) also, I believe I

informed them to call [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *00:59:25), which was the Executive Assistant. I think [redacted] or I may have called [redacted], the Attorney, for MCC.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I'm trying to think who else.

[redacted]: No, that's fine.

[redacted]: Was there.

[redacted]: And it says that, "He went to the MCC, arriving before 8:00 a.m., approximately."

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: "Upon arrival, [redacted] screened in and retrieved his gear from the third floor. He went to the SHU and signed the logbook. He gathered any records pertaining to Epstein, including the 30-minute round logbook, the Attorney conference logbook, count slips, and E-1s." What are E-1s?

[redacted]: So, all this stuff right here.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, you basically, I walk through the building, I know the protocol,

because what happens is, these things will come up missing, then you have no evidence.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I secured count slips, the E-1s. I went to SHU. I got all of the logbooks that I knew where Epstein had been. I grabbed those logbooks. I went to SHU. I took his inmate SHU file from the Special Housing, plus all of the round sheets (Indiscernible *01:00:34).

[redacted]: This actually says "He could not locate Epstein's inmate file." Do you remember that?

[redacted]: It was a file, but it had limited stuff in there.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, his actual file, yeah, it had his picture, had a couple things on there, but it wasn't anything in it.

[redacted]: So, when this says, "Not locate a file," you located the file, it was just a --

[redacted]: It was empty.

[redacted]: -- it was empty. And is that abnormal?

[redacted]: No. It is not normal.

[redacted]: Oh, it's not normal?

[redacted]: It's not normal. No.

[redacted]: And do you think that somebody removed things from it?

[redacted]: No, I'm not going to make that accusation. I don't know. I would just say, that's not a normal instances, that being working as a former OIC, being a Correctional Officer, and all of that stuff, that's not normal.

[redacted]: What stuff is usually in there?

[redacted]: I can tell you, it would be his - all of the intake screening stuff that we do on the inmates, the expectations, the cell assignment things that the inmate is supposed to sign, the clothing issue forms. It would be 292s in there. It would be a - the SROs. It would also be the Psychology, where Psychology comes to see these guys, that those notes should be placed in there.

[redacted]: And none of that was in there?

[redacted]: None of that was in there.

[redacted]: And where is that file located?

[redacted]: It's supposed to be located in the OIC, right there --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- in the OIC.

[redacted]: When you say "The OIC," is that the SHU, where the OIC sits?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And so, anyone could have had access to that?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And had you ever seen the file before that time?

[redacted]: I would - no.

[redacted]: Did you ever locate it after that time?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, it's likely that someone took documents out? If they should have been in there and they're not in there, is that --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- so, someone likely - I'm not saying --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- who did it, but someone likely did?

[redacted]: In my belief, yes, those documents were purposefully taken.

[redacted]: And can you think of a reason why they would have been taken?

[redacted]: I don't know, sir.

[redacted]: All right. But you had never seen them before?

[redacted]: No, sir. That was --

[redacted]: And who would be the -.

[redacted]: -- that wouldn't be my purview to go through, to audit those files.

[redacted]: Who would be --

[redacted]: That's the -.

[redacted]: -- the person to ask about that?

[redacted]: That would have been the Lieutenant.

[redacted]: So, [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted]. Or the Lieutenant --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- he would have been the one

that would have audited those files.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because they do the SROs.

[redacted]: And did you ask him where the file was?

[redacted]: Of course. I called him.

[redacted]: And what did he say?

[redacted]: He didn't know. He had no knowledge.

[redacted]: All right. So, he claimed he doesn't know --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- anything about it.

[redacted]: Because -.

[redacted]: Did he ever say he looked at the file before?

[redacted]: No. No. I don't remember him saying that. But when I called him that Saturday, because I had conversations with [redacted] on that Saturday and that Sunday, because he was supposed to come to work that Sunday. So, once he found out about the situation with Epstein, because I had called him, and I said, hey, man, where is his inmate file? What are you talking about? I said, his

SHU file is not up there. X, Y, Z. So, I informed him of what happened. Sunday, I get a call that he broke his leg. And then, [redacted] was out for, like, six months.

[redacted]: And did he really break his leg?

[redacted]: I wouldn't know.

[redacted]: Is there any reason to believe, or had you heard that he actually didn't?

[redacted]: Again, he was supposed to be in that training, like I said, right? That - what do you call it? --

[redacted]: I can look it up.

[redacted]: -- when you go for reserves training.

[redacted]: Oh, yeah.

[redacted]: What you do --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- you do it every month.

[redacted]: Yup. He was in military --

[redacted]: Right?

[redacted]: -- training.

[redacted]: Because of his military

training. So, he tells me they're doing the PT that next day, which was Sunday, he broke his leg.

[redacted]: Did he ever provide any kind of --

[redacted]: Or he injured his leg.

[redacted]: -- did he ever provide any documentation?

[redacted]: Hmm-mm.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Hmm. He did provide something, but it was from a doctor. I mean, and that was sent through - he provided documentation, but --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I can't - I don't - I'm not a doctor - so, I can't tell you what it is, and I'm not going to call the doctor to verify if that was the situation, but basically, it said that he had a substantial leg injury that prevented him from coming to work.

[redacted]: So, have you had any conversations with him since?

[redacted]: Oh, he came back - so then, so [redacted] went out in August - September,

October, November, December - I think he came back either December or January.

[redacted]: Of 2019?

[redacted]: Of 2020.

[redacted]: Or 2020.

[redacted]: Of 2020.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Somewhere in that timeframe.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, he came back. And he went back up to SHU as the OIC.

[redacted]: And ever any conversations about this matter?

[redacted]: I had discussed it with him on the phone twice.

[redacted]: And tell me about those discussions.

[redacted]: Those discussion. So, basically, I asked him about the inmate file. I had talked to him about, that Sunday, he alerted me that he was injured. When he came back, we had discussions that the staff, when he would - me and [redacted] were - I go - I would say out of all the Lieutenants - me and [redacted], we spoke a lot. I thought very highly of him.

And he would talk, and he was saying that he was having difficulties with the staff, and his other peers, because he, you know, the appearance was that he faked the injury, and --

[redacted]: Oh, so there was rumor --

[redacted]: -- and not to be a part of what everybody else was going through, during that Epstein situation. So, he was getting it from the Lieutenants, and he was also getting it from the line staff.

[redacted]: Okay. So, on him, is there anything that you know - I know he wasn't there those days - but if there's anything there that he did wrong?

[redacted]: Hmm. What - [redacted] being wrong, I'm not going to say he did something wrong or purposeful, you know, to say that, you know, to cause the death of inmate Epstein. Of course not. I'm not going to say that.

[redacted]: Yeah, and I'm not saying that. I'm just saying --

[redacted]: But I'm saying --

[redacted]: -- it's, like -.

[redacted]: -- this is, in my opinion, if I'm a third party, if I'm a third party - and

I'm going to be honest - if I'm a third party, looking at this, somebody would say, I'm wrong. They would say, you failed to supervise your staff. You should have been auditing all of the paperwork. You should have been more responsive, or you should have been more responsible, and been in the unit more. You should have done more rounds. You should have did more training. You understand what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But guess what? That's not my purview. As the Captain, Security, I did this, this, that, and the third. But everybody has a job to do in a prison.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: The Officers have a job, to count, maintain accountability, for the inmate population. The Lieutenants all oversee the staff, and make sure they're doing their jobs right. And then, ultimately, me as the Captain, over the Lieutenants, I have to reassure that they're doing their jobs right. But when you go back and you start going through fine tooth combingthrough documents

that you thinking that, you know, your staff are doing the right thing, and now you finding out that people are fudging documents, and creating documents that - or counting inmates that wasn't in the institution.

[redacted]: Well, in this instance, it sounds like somebody removed --

[redacted]: And removed --

[redacted]: -- files.

[redacted]: -- for doing all of these things that, after the fact, you're, like, I can't believe this is happening.

[redacted]: So, if someone removed files, though, I'm assuming if they're trying to cover something up, it would have happened on, like, the 10th, the 9th or the 10th.

[redacted]: It would have b been --

[redacted]: Correct?

[redacted]: -- the 10th, as soon as they found out he passed away.

[redacted]: And well, did a lot of people have access to that room, at that time?

[redacted]: It was - at that time - it would have been - and it's not a room. You're talking about for --

[redacted]: Wherever these --

[redacted]: -- Epstein?

[redacted]: -- wherever this file was located.

[redacted]: That file. It's, like --

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:08:42).

[redacted]: -- when you come into the unit, you walk into the unit.

[redacted]: All right. This is a good transition.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: I believe that this is a map of the SHU.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Can you tell me what we're looking at here? Where are the staff located, and where would this file be? And then, where would Epstein's cell be, if you know? My understanding is that his cell was the closest to them, and approximately 15 feet away.

[redacted]: Shit.

[redacted]: But that's without ever putting eyes on it.

[redacted]: Right. All right.

[redacted]: Aside from video.

[redacted]: So, the office. Bird cage. Office. I'm trying to figure out which one is the entrance into the unit.

[redacted]: Speaking of entrance into the Unit, my understanding is that there are two ways - two doors that you've got to go through. One is the Control --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- accesses, and then, the interior is what the SHU staff --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- and how do they open it from the SHU staff? Is it --

[redacted]: By a key.

[redacted]: -- by a key?

[redacted]: By a key.

[redacted]: And what is the key called? Is it a gate key?

[redacted]: It's a prison key.

[redacted]: Oh, just a prison key. It's not a special name?

[redacted]: [redacted] (Phonetic Sp. *01:09:52).

[redacted]: Excuse me?

[redacted]: It's a [redacted] key.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It's a prison key.

[redacted]: But it's not, like, a special name that you call it in the SHU?

[redacted]: No. It's the OIA number one's keys.

[redacted]: Okay. But so, they physically have to open the - in order to get anyone in or out of the SHU - they physically have to open the --

[redacted]: After they open it.

[redacted]: -- and there's only one way in and out?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No, but I mean, yeah. Yes. Precisely. I'm trying to figure out - even this is orientation of me looking at this - is I'm trying to figure out because I know this is - this is the floor.

[redacted]: I'm assuming there's a --

[redacted]: There's your stairs. So, I'm trying to figure out, this is L. Yeah, that's

L. Then you've got J. So, he was on L-tier, right?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: So, L-tier, it wouldn't be like this. And then, you would have had the Officer Station, which, this would have been the Officer Station. And that's going to the Officer Station. There would have been a file cabinet because the desks go around like so.

[redacted]: Have you ever seen the video of the SHU? Where the Officer Station is.

[redacted]: You're talking about when the staff --

[redacted]: The camera. The camera.

[redacted]: -- so, that camera is by the 27 door, I believe. And that shines from where the entrance of ZB, of --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- that shines down like that.

[redacted]: Is that --

[redacted]: And then, L-tier is right here.

[redacted]: -- yeah. Is that pointed right behind the desk, to the left of the desk?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. That's what you pointed at?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that's what I was showing you. So, that camera - in essence - that camera would be right there.

[redacted]: So, it would be clearly showing that file cabinet, if we reviewed that camera?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that file cabinet sat right behind the desk. So, hopefully that's better orientation. And then, the cell, I think is L-tier, that Jeffrey Epstein was assigned to was 16.

[redacted]: When you say "assigned to -" --

[redacted]: Or something like that.

[redacted]: -- it sounds like, was he not in that cell?

[redacted]: He wasn't in the right cell. He was not there.

[redacted]: He was in a different cell than he was assigned?

[redacted]: You didn't know that?

[redacted]: No. Well, tell me about this. So, where -? So, is this the first time that he was ever not in the right cell?

[redacted]: He was not in the right cell, sir. After we went back and we started looking at the Sentry paperwork and all that stuff, that inmate was not in the right cell for six days. So, that mean --

[redacted]: For six days, he was in the wrong --

[redacted]: -- so, basically, he was assigned to this cell, he died in this cell.

[redacted]: But for six days, he was going to the wrong cell? So, it wasn't, like, just the one day he was found dead?

[redacted]: Right. So, they had him quartered over here, but it was inmates already over there. And then, you understand what I'm saying? But he was found in this cell.

[redacted]: I don't understand when you say --

[redacted]: Wait. Let's point to the

cell. Because I just want to get an idea.

[redacted]: But I think it's L-. I think he was found on L-tier. Right? Do you know that?

[redacted]: That's my understanding.

[redacted]: Yeah. That's my understanding, too.

[redacted]: -- is L-tier.

[redacted]: L-tier.

[redacted]: Again, I don't know the layout. There's got to be somewhere where it says it on this.

[redacted]: I think it -.

[redacted]: Because that's G. Yeah. That, it should be J and L. So, when you come up the steps, I think this was supposed to be - that's his assignment, this cell over here, but he was found in one of these cells over here.

[redacted]: Now, do you know why? Did you ask that question?

[redacted]: Because what they were doing consistently is, is that when we do cell rotations, which is supposed to be done between every 30 days. Okay?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: They may have moved the inmates, but they weren't changing the PP-34 transaction in Sentry.

[redacted]: All right. So, what -.

[redacted]: So, the inmates were moved, right? Physically, but the Sentry paperwork would never be done.

[redacted]: So, he was supposed to be moved, they just didn't follow with what their necessary paperwork?

[redacted]: No. He was in this cell. They must have moved him in Sentry. They must have moved him, right? But he - when the Sentry assignment came up - it showed that he was still remained assigned to that cell, instead of him being physically found in this cell.

[redacted]: But what I'm saying is, like, it sounds, like, they were supposed to move him, they just never did the paperwork to say that he was moved?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it's not, like, I mean, I guess they technically put him in the wrong cell because he wasn't technically assigned to that, but the move was supposed to

happen, they just didn't follow with the administrative part of it.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: So, you -.

[redacted]: -- so, aside from the administrative failure, is there any other suspicion about the fact that he wasn't in the assigned cell?

[redacted]: It was, and also, the suspicion was, why did he have so much linen? And so many t-shirts, and so many blankets. No. We're taught you get one blanket, maybe two.

[redacted]: And what -.

[redacted]: You get one, two, until you get two t-shirts, two boxers, two pairs of socks.

[redacted]: Was that question asked? I mean, did you ask, like, [redacted], or any of the SHU staff since then?

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: And what did they say?

[redacted]: I mean, they're going to be, like, I don't - how would I know?

[redacted]: Who was responsible?

[redacted]: But you know what? That happens all the time, sir. Because I will tell you, I could clean out SHU. I've done it. And they could say, I've went up there physically, supervisors going in there, cleaning out the SHU. I think I did it three or four times. Well, and then, less than a week, I could go do rounds, and inmates got all the stuff back.

[redacted]: Who was responsible for giving it to them?

[redacted]: The staff because staff have the keys.

[redacted]: And they just say, you need more, here you go?

[redacted]: Here you go.

[redacted]: Well, would the staff do it, or would the Lieutenant do it, or -?

[redacted]: I don't think Lieutenants would do it.

[redacted]: So, the --

[redacted]: It's more of a staff.

[redacted]: -- okay.

[redacted]: Because they don't want to hear an inmate crying.

[redacted]: Now, is -.

[redacted]: Kicking on the door.

[redacted]: Is having those extra linens, and those extra, you know, boxers or whatever, is that a security issue?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And why is that a security issue?

[redacted]: Because ultimately, that gives the inmates the materials to be able to make homemade fashioned and improvised nooses.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Or they'll build a TT, and use it as escape paraphernalia, just like they did in Chicago. Tie that stuff together, they broke out the window, and the inmate had a rope. That's why we don't give inmates excess clothing.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, as far as this file, though, you never found out where those --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- documents went?

[redacted]: I couldn't find them.

[redacted]: Okay. And when we were

saying people that had access to this room, was it just a flood of people at that point, coming out?

[redacted]: Anybody that - the people who would be most would know about those files would be the SHU staff.

[redacted]: The SHU staff.

[redacted]: And the Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Of course.

[redacted]: And what would be in those files that possibly people wouldn't want people to see?

[redacted]: I mean, the only thing, I mean, that would be in there, like I said, 292s, because you're supposed to do them every day.

[redacted]: And what are 292s?

[redacted]: 292s basically are, it shows the inmates activities in the unit, daily. It talks about if the inmate - any time the inmate is out of the SHU time, out of cell time, it's annotated on the 292. When the inmate showers, when the inmate exercises, when the inmate eats. Every meal.

[redacted]: Now, in your opinion, would it be --

[redacted]: For a 24-hour period.

[redacted]: -- would these documents be missing because they were potentially falsified, or because they might show something about the death of Epstein?

[redacted]: It would show if he wasn't taking meals. And they didn't report it. It would show if the inmate wasn't afforded any outside recreation time. Or any out of cell time. But we know he wasn't getting that because he was going to Attorney conference.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But those forms, no, they wouldn't show that the inmate, you know, all of that stuff is just administrative stuff that we track for every inmate.

[redacted]: That's why I'm just trying to figure out what would be the purpose of taking those files?

[redacted]: Is there a possibility the file was never updated?

[redacted]: I don't believe that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And who would be updating the files? Just anybody in SHU?

[redacted]: That would be the OIC. Every Sunday. You're printing out all the 292s, then you put them in the file.

[redacted]: So, on Sundays. Is it one person that typically -?

[redacted]: The OICs. Normally, the OIC on morning watch would do that. They would print out all of the 292s, and they would put them all in each file.

[redacted]: Do you know, at this time, around the August 9th and August 10th, who would have been responsible for those files, and printing those out, and putting them in?

[redacted]: That would have been either the - that would have probably been the SHU staff - it would have been either, it would probably be Tova Noel.

[redacted]: Noel would have been?

[redacted]: Because she was assigned as the - that would have been one of the responsibilities of the SHU One. But that would have been on Sunday.

[redacted]: Yeah. Sunday. That's what I'm saying. Do you know, up until this point, though? Like, so, if the file is gone, he's now there for, what? Almost two months.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:19:43).

[redacted]: Would it be one person responsible, or --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- whoever is there on Sunday?

[redacted]: She wouldn't have known. So, I mean, she wouldn't have - that's something, unless you're the full-time SHU OIC, that you would be cognizant of.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: She wouldn't know that.

[redacted]: So, there's that.

[redacted]: Question for you. If he was put on suicide watch, or psych observation, would that file be moved with him?

[redacted]: When the inmate goes on suicide watch, they create another 292 because he's not in the unit. So, that 292 goes down with - and is put on the door. Right? So, that copy of that 292, yeah, that's supposed to go

to psychology, and the copy is supposed to go back to Correctional Services, to put in his file, to be maintained that, yeah, he was on suicide watch. This would happen. You know, you tell the story. So, yeah. Yeah. It would - all of that information would be in there.

[redacted]: No. But I'm just asking, is it possible it went to psych observation or wherever that unit is, and never made it back?

[redacted]: It's a possibility.

[redacted]: But then, he's made there since - but it should - like you were saying - it should have been constantly updated. So, from July 30th through August 9th or 10th, there should still be extra stuff in there. Correct?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: All right. So, let's keep going here. "[redacted] expressed to [redacted] that the staff admitted to her they did not complete rounds, the 3:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. counts." And that, so, and that's all they admitted to, was those two? Not the ones prior to that?

[redacted]: Right. So, when I talked to [redacted] on the phone, that's what he told me on the phone.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He said, hey, Cap, the staff told me they didn't do the rounds.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: And I said, okay.

[redacted]: And that, "Officer Thomas entered Epstein's cell without supervision." Now, what does that mean?

[redacted]: That means that any time - especially in the Special Housing Unit - any time that cell, it should have been - especially after hours - a Supervisor should have been present.

[redacted]: When he went in to do the life-saving measures, right?

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: Now, do you know if - was Thomas and Noel, were they together, and he walked in, or was she, like, down the range?

[redacted]: I believe she was on the down, she was off the tier, and he probably went to go do - doing the breakfast carts, and

by the time he comes down the tier, and he comes through - so, that means he didn't do a round, because he would have saw him. Right? So, that means he's going around, because that's how feed, as soon as we come on, we don't go this way. We go this way. So, that cell that Epstein was found in, I think it's, like, the second from the in. And so, it's, like, the last cell, and then he was in that next cell. Right? So, they come around the whole area, and when he get to his cell, you observe the inmate unresponsive. So, what you're supposed to do is, you call Control. Control, hey, I've got an unresponsive inmate. Send staff to SHU. Or I've got an unresponsive inmate, please state the medical emergency, send someone to SHU. [redacted] to Ops, hey, I need you come to the Special Housing Unit. Boom. You come up there. You've got a staff because you don't know if it's a rouse. You just popped down the door and just go in there. You're putting yourself in jeopardy.

[redacted]: Now, does this create suspicion for you, the fact that he went in there by himself?

[redacted]: I've seen a lot of stuff at MCC, as far as with security protocols. I've written staff up for violation of security protocols. That instance right there, what he did, wouldn't be uncommon.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because you try to tell people how to react in an emergency situation, and guess what? Everybody is not going to say how they're going to react. But we do tell them, if you're in the Special Housing Unit, you need to wait until a Supervisor comes on the scene before you pop a door in SHU.

[redacted]: Now, do you know how --

[redacted]: Period.

[redacted]: -- he was found? Was he hanging? --

[redacted]: I don't know how he was found.

[redacted]: -- was he on the floor? No?

[redacted]: Don't know. I didn't read the autopsy report. I don't know.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I only know what the news had

reported.

[redacted]: Okay. It says, "Epstein was placed on the floor to administer life-saving efforts," and that's why I asked, I didn't know if he was still hanging --

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: -- he took them off. All right. "[redacted] informed [redacted] about what Officers Noel and Thomas admitted to [redacted]. [redacted] had concerns about the whereabouts of Epstein's cell mate. Some of his staff were under the impression that Reyes was released from the SHU, which [redacted] later confirmed was not true." Was not true or was true? You confirmed that -?

[redacted]: He wasn't released from SHU. He wasn't released from SHU.

[redacted]: He was released?

[redacted]: He was released from court.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: He wasn't released from the institution. Usually, it's from court.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. So, what they're trying to say here is that you guys didn't release him. He went to court, and they

released him, he never --

[redacted]: That's right.

[redacted]: -- he never came back.

[redacted]: He never came back.

[redacted]: Okay. But he was released from custody?

[redacted]: Yes. He was released in custody when he went to court --

[redacted]: Gotcha.

[redacted]: -- that day.

[redacted]: All right. So, this is worded weird. "The purpose of the 3:00 and the 5:00 a.m. count is to physically count and confirm each person is in their cell. There were no entries of counts in TRUSCOPE the entire night. If technology is down, the Correctional Officers also have the option to document the count on a hard copy form. Although there are no electronic records of counts, hard copies must have been retained."

[redacted]: That is correct.

[redacted]: Is it odd that they didn't enter it into the TRUSCOPE that night?

[redacted]: No, it's not odd. Because I told you, on occasion, the staff member would

say, oh, I don't have access to TRUSCOPE, but however, they are given hard copies of the count slip, which continues for the 24-hour period.

[redacted]: Right. Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you're continuing to do your rounds. And then, at the end of the rounds, at the end of the week, this is how it's supposed to happen. Because I actually put this in place, because that was one of the vitals that we had during our program review, which we got a hit on. At the end of the week, the Lieutenant is supposed to get them, and he will audit them, to make every sure all of your rounds was conducted in the 40-minutes irregular. If it's not, that staff member is identified, and then, they're given counseling. So, we're trying to stop staff, you know, we try to encourage staff to do the right thing, but if they're not, we're trying to catch it on our level, before it gets reported out. So, even then, you know, the Lieutenants there was sign put up there that it wasn't getting done on a regular basis.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: When I input, when I - and then, I have to counsel them, where is my stuff weekly? So, I've counseled them. I've got counseling's for that.

[redacted]: Did you ever counsel either Thomas or Noel?

[redacted]: No. I don't know if I have a counseling on them.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: No, but before this incident, but no.

[redacted]: It says, "All inmate phone calls in the SHU are monitored, and inmates have limited access to phone calls. All calls should be recorded. [redacted] was not aware of any issues or complaints with Epstein, related to phone calls. On Saturday, August 10, 2019, [redacted] was told that Epstein made a phone call at approximately 7:00 p.m. on the evening of Friday, August 9, 2019. It is uncommon to make an unrecorded phone call in the SHU, and [redacted] would advise against it because calls should be surveilled. Inmates can make a recorded phone call in the Lieutenant's Office, where it is documented in

a monitored logbook. In the SHU, Correctional Officers are not permitted to give inmate phone calls, but a Unit Task Team member, or the Chaplin can take the inmate to the Lieutenant's Office and make a call. [redacted] is not briefed on phone calls in the SHU generally." But in this case, you said that you did advise [redacted] that he could. And where did the call take place?

[redacted]: Well, because I know between that time, we had installed a jack.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: In SHU, in order to do the outgoing calls. So, they could actually do those calls in SHU. Though, before the Chaplin, of course. So, if you had a SHU inmate, he didn't have to bring the inmate all the way down to the Lieutenant's Office to do a call.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, there was a jack up there in the - I can't remember where it is. I'm sorry.

[redacted]: It's near the shower room?

[redacted]: Yeah. Something like that. But so, we actually had the ability to have that outgoing call capability for those inmates in SHU. Because you can't bring them down to the Lieutenant's Office.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, you could do an outgoing call capability in the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. And so, you did approve that call, and then, just log it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And take care of all that?

[redacted]: Yes, I did. And that was something that [redacted] said, and [redacted] was, actually, I believe he was the IDO.

[redacted]: And again, what is the IDO?

[redacted]: The Institutional Duty Officer.

[redacted]: And what does that mean?

[redacted]: That means is that every week, for a seven-day period, normally, people with a grades of just 12 and above, 12, 13s,

would be the Institutional - or 14s - would be the Institutional Duty Officer. Right? So, that means they go around, and they check all of the institutional - that they're taking calls after hours, from Correctional Services. They're reporting certain stuff to the Region. They're doing rounds in SHU. They're doing rounds throughout the institution, in all the areas of the institution, and the accumulated report, which is given to the Warden for their review, about the daily operations of the institution during that week. Also, a part of that is SHU rounds. You know, they make sure that SHU rounds, everybody that's supposed to do rounds within a week, you have to do them, or you get notified, and then you notify that Thursday or Friday, and you're supposed to go do your rounds. By the close out. You only have to do it there once a week. So, that's just part of the duties. But they bring the report, they create a report of the total operations. Any incidents that occurred. The counts in SHU, if they was bad. Anything that was going on in Food Service, or if they observed certain instances during the - in

general population that should be addressed by the Unit Team or Correctional Services, and stuff like that. And so, that's what they do.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, this concludes, "[redacted] wholeheartedly emphasized that he and his staff at MCC did their best to supervise, safeguard, and ensure the protection of Epstein and all inmates effectively. His staff is aware of the seriousness of the investigation into Epstein's death."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Now, as far as what I just read you, I know it was over the course of two hours, but - I mean, four hours - but is there anything else you told the FBI or the OIG that wasn't included in this report?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And what was that regarding?

[redacted]: I talked about that, when I, it was brief in there, but I talked about Lieutenant [redacted] actions. Talked about that, one) she didn't do physical rounds in the unit because, as I said, I went into TRUSCOPE, because I wanted to know, because I did all

this within the time that I got to the institution, I pulled up TRUSCOPE, and I can actually go in, and I get to see where they're logging in and doing rounds because once I pull up those reports, because the two I verify off of, I pull those reports up, I can show where the computer terminals are. And all of her rounds was done from the Lieutenant's Office.

[redacted]: Okay. I thought - so --

[redacted]: Because you -.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] - aside from the bad count, where she should have went - she should have, even with the bad count, she should have been there, observing an actual count?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: In the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And what count?

[redacted]: No. No, no, no. What she should have done is then done rounds.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: In the SHU that night. So, between 10:00 and 6:00, she should have done a round in SHU. Well, any time after 12:00 a.m.

to 6:00, she should have done a round in SHU. There was no rounds. All of the rounds were done from the Lieutenant's Office.

[redacted]: Well, if she did - I think we do believe that she did conduct a round at 4:00 a.m.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, she actually physically went into the SHU at 4:00 a.m. --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and spoke with them. And then, potentially even came back, and checked in a little while later.

UNKNOWN MALE: Dude, it's been a while. I got a little busy.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. And so, if she did that one time, at the 4:00 a.m., possibly another check-in ten or 15 minutes later, would that be sufficed for whatever her duty and responsibility was?

[redacted]: Well, that means, if you sat there and you did all your rounds, so, I did all of my rounds at the computer office.

[redacted]: And never went --

[redacted]: In the computer

(Indiscernible *01:32:56).

[redacted]: -- and she never - she was supposed to go to the Control Center, and actually do the counts from there, right?

[redacted]: Well, you're supposed to take - yeah - one of the counts. So, normally, we would take the 3:45 count or the 5:00. Either one. You could take one of the counts. It don't matter which one you take. You've just got to take one. The 12:00, the 3:00, or the 5:00. Right? You've got to take a count. You've got to go through, go do a round in SHU. A round in SHU. So, you have to go, actually, go physically to the unit. And then, you're supposed to do rounds throughout the entire institution. So, if I'm at the Lieutenant's desk, and I say that all my rounds was done from this one terminal, because you're actually supposed to go in, I provide it in card readers.

[redacted]: So, they're supposed to - when they do a round there - so, they're supposed to log it in from the unit?

[redacted]: From that terminal.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, that means they can go on a floor, and they don't have to go log into both computers on the floor, as long as you log into one on the floor, you're good. That's the policy.

[redacted]: And is that just to show that they are physically there, and they're not --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- falsifying the rounds?

[redacted]: There is.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, you just can't just sit at the desk, and say, I did all the rounds.

[redacted]: I'm going to investigate the (Indiscernible *01:34:05) of what the Lieutenant rounds entails.

[redacted]: You can ask again, if you want. Go ahead. (Indiscernible *01:34:09).

[redacted]: I don't remember if you did. I apologize if you answered it already. When a Lieutenant has to do a round in a - let's say any tier - and let's say the SHU, what does that entail? What (Indiscernible *01:34:19)?

[redacted]: They're supposed to go door

by door, just like I explained to you before. You're supposed to go in the unit, go on the tier, and you're supposed to walk and look at every cell.

[redacted]: And what'd he saying, he just - to clarify - he wants to make sure it's the Lieutenants that are also supposed to do that.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Not just the staff. And is that - and again, for clarification, I apologize, but it's so much, we've got to dissect, you know, we're going to have to digest what you told us, and listen to it again - but is it every shift, a Lieutenant should do that?

[redacted]: Yes. Every shift, in the 24-hour period, rounds have to be conducted by a Lieutenant. In SHU.

[redacted]: And so, if Lieutenants are telling us that they don't think that that's part of their duties, they're supposed to do just rounds --

[redacted]: They're wrong.

[redacted]: -- of staff, and is that

policy that says --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- that they need to do that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, and if they're telling us that, are they lying to us, or are they just -?

[redacted]: I think just think they're unaware or confused.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I really do. If it says that a Lieutenant will perform a round in the Special Housing Unit, once on their shift.

[redacted]: And then, and that means an actual, not a round to check in with the staff, but a round --

[redacted]: No. That's a --

[redacted]: -- to actually looking at the -?

[redacted]: -- round to walk around the unit.

[redacted]: So, in this matter, when you're looking at these 4:00, 10:00 p.m., 12:00 a.m., 3:00, and 5:00, which - on our duty

roster, on both August 9th and August 10th - which Lieutenant should have conducted rounds?

[redacted]: Okay. So, on --

[redacted]: With the inmates.

[redacted]: -- on August 9th, [redacted]- Layne should have done a round in SHU.

[redacted]: But what, approximately what time?

[redacted]: It's going to be from 1000 hours, only 2200 hours, to 06.

[redacted]: So, the day before - -

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- for August 8th --

[redacted]: So, that means --

[redacted]: -- 2200.

[redacted]: -- she would have done anything after 12:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: [redacted] or [redacted] would have done them. So, I don't know who would have done them on that day, and especially since we didn't have a SHU Lieutenant, they should have done a round in SHU.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because just like we had the

PC unit, that was on the third floor --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- you was responsible for doing a round in the PC unit.

[redacted]: And are you aware if [redacted] or [redacted], they were there? Do you know if either of them are aware that they needed to do rounds of inmates in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah, they knew.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Either one of them would have done it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I would say, normally, when I was the Operations Lieutenant, I would have sent the Activity, hey, go to SHU, go knock out the round.

[redacted]: So, [redacted], probably, would have been the one there?

[redacted]: And then, for [redacted], I would have sent [redacted] up there.

[redacted]: All right. So, [redacted] or [redacted] should have done a round. Okay. And it doesn't have to be - so, when you're saying a round, are you talking about the counts or

the rounds? It could have been any round, because rounds are 30, it would be 30-minutes or so --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- are you talking about one of the main counts?

[redacted]: So, just like a Correctional Supervisor, a Lieutenant, is supposed to make a round in SHU.

[redacted]: I know, but what - I just want to make sure we're clarifying the difference between the 30-minute round and the - because you said they should have conducted one of the 4:00, 10:00, 12:00 --

[redacted]: That's a count.

[redacted]: -- that's a count? So, are they supposed to conduct a count, or just one of the regular 30-minute rounds?

[redacted]: No. On every shift, within a 24-hour period, a Lieutenant is supposed to make a round in SHU.

[redacted]: A round. So, not --

[redacted]: A Lieutenant. That's why I would say a Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: It specifies to a - because I can't say the Operations, the Activities, the Admin. No. A Lieutenant. So, that's why we get by on day watch because you have the assigned Lieutenant in the unit, that's going to make the said round.

[redacted]: Okay. And so, when --

[redacted]: Or day watch.

[redacted]: -- so, when [redacted] went to - at 4:00 - to the SHU, she should have conducted a round of the inmate --

[redacted]: Of the entire Unit.

[redacted]: -- not just checked in with the staff?

[redacted]: No. She should have made a round.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, that's what I wanted to clarify a round versus count. Because that could have happened any time in between - you know, for these people - any time in between any of the counts, at any time they could have showed up and said, let's do a round.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Real quick. Okay.

[redacted]: And when she made that round, she just sees the person, she doesn't have to talk to them?

[redacted]: You walk around, and if it's at night, you're going to take and shine your light in there, because you're not doing a count. So, as Correctional Officers, you know, over the years, you're taught to look at certain things in a cell. When I shine that light in there, I'm shining, I make sure, because normally inmates will move their foot or move their leg, or arm, or leg, so I would count flesh when I see flesh. I could check the windows real quick, or if they got stuff in hanging, that's restricting my view, I could correct it at that time, hey, take that down, hey you, so and so, get up, take the covering down. That's doing an effective round. And you do that for every cell in the block.

[redacted]: What about when the SHU [redacted] is on duty, is he the one that's doing the rounds?

[redacted]: Yeah. No. No, no. Officers are doing the rounds. So, when he does his rounds, it's normally with a status report.

You understand?

[redacted]: So, not only --

[redacted]: So, he'll do --

[redacted]: -- is he doing it, but also one of the Activities or Ops Lieutenant is also doing one?

[redacted]: No. If [redacted] is in there, he's the one to do that round.

[redacted]: And then -.

[redacted]: He's going to do the round, because he's in the Unit all day.

[redacted]: Right. And he's actually physically in the Unit, when he's there?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. Yes. That's his place of duty.

[redacted]: All right. So then, the, you know, the Ops or the Activities Lieutenants, they don't need to then go to the SHU --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- and do rounds on that day?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: It's only when he's not there?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, obviously, he's only there in the day, right? He's not there at night?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So, whoever the Ops Lieutenant is at night, always needs to go do it.

[redacted]: Got to do go a round. Yup. Yeah.

[redacted]: And that's what you meant when you said [redacted] didn't conduct a round, you're talking about, she didn't actually do the inmate round?

[redacted]: Right, because then, she probably would have probably seen the inmate in distress, or --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- something like that.

[redacted]: And do you know anything about when Epstein actually died versus when he was found?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I heard it was hours before.

[redacted]: Okay. Where the SHU staff are located in the map that you just drew --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- could they see into Epstein's cell from there?

[redacted]: No. But you could see, like, if the lights was on, you know, so, if I'm standing down by the Officer's Station, I could look up on the tier, and I could look down, and if the lights are on, I could definitely see if the light was on in the cell or not.

[redacted]: About how big are the windows of the doors?

[redacted]: I would say they are probably like this.

[redacted]: About that? Okay. So --

[redacted]: But --

[redacted]: -- about, like --

[redacted]: -- and then -.

[redacted]: -- 24 inches by, like, ten inches?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Or something.

[redacted]: Something like that.

[redacted]: Okay. And they're always open?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: There's nothing that covers them, or -?

[redacted]: We do have the ability to close, like, when we have an incident on the tier, we have an unresponsive inmate, or --

[redacted]: Yup.

[redacted]: -- we were giving medical, you know, if we're doing anything that deals with the inmate specifically, we'll block those other observation windows off, so the inmates can't see.

[redacted]: Now, when the staff are doing an overnight, the early morning watch, from zero, from 12:00 a.m. and through 8:00 a.m., are they allowed to sleep?

[redacted]: No. You can't sleep.

[redacted]: So, if the SHU, if they're in the SHU, can one sleep while the other stays awake?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, no one is allowed to sleep?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Have you heard that they were sleeping on this shift?

[redacted]: I heard that, and what camera footage I saw, I could physically observe them sleeping.

[redacted]: So, did you see them both sleeping?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, you did actually review the video?

[redacted]: I saw - I did see that video.

[redacted]: Okay. You did. And you saw both of them asleep? Do you know about how long they were sleeping?

[redacted]: I can't remember that.

[redacted]: Sure. And is that a big problem?

[redacted]: That is a very big problem.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I mean, my thing is, is that I understand that, you know, you worked overtime, or you was mandated to work another time. When I was a Correctional Officer, guess what? I'll go get on the tier, I'll go do

rounds. I would just stay walking in the unit. You know? It's nothing wrong to get on the internet. But between that time you're on the internet, you need to shut it off, and go do rounds. If that's the way you stay awake at night, or do your OIC duties. Audit the - what they're told to do - audit the bed book. Audit the - make sure all the 292s is done for the previous shift. You know, do all the stuff that's mandated on your watch as you're supposed to do, then do those functions. That will keep you awake.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: If you're doing the work.

[redacted]: Were they allowed --

[redacted]: Do you --

[redacted]: -- yeah.

[redacted]: -- do you know if either of these individuals, in this instance - Noel or Thomas - were on mandatory overtime?

[redacted]: Noel was. I believe she was going from evening watch to morning watch, and I believe that Thomas came into work that as overtime.

[redacted]: Now, Noel was mandatory

overtime, though? She didn't --

[redacted]: Yeah. She was a mandated. I think she was mandated because if you see here, she was - her shift was 4:00 to 12:00. Right? And then, if you see here, as TO - Noel overtime. So, if you go here, it's going to show, go to SHU One. Yeah. So, basically, if she - yeah, it says, yeah - if she was SHU One, [redacted] had hired her on 05/19. So, it doesn't show if she was mandatory, or whatever.

[redacted]: So, it could have voluntary?

[redacted]: It could have been voluntary.

[redacted]: Okay. Okay. Great. And the last thing I want to ask you about, and then I'll turn it over to [redacted]. Here's an e-mail that was sent out on 07/30/2019, from a [redacted]. Do you know who that is? [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. That sounds --

[redacted]: I think it's --

[redacted]: -- I think [redacted] - hold on - she works in Psychology.

[redacted]: Yeah. And it says, "Inmate Epstein, number 76318-054, is being

taken off psych observation, and needs to be housed with an appropriate cell mate. Do you recall getting that at all?

[redacted]: So, "At 07/30, inmate Epstein is going to be taken off of psychological, and needs to be housed with an appropriate inmate." I probably did. Yeah.

[redacted]: Now, can you flip over - you're going to see all, like, the Lieutenants and everybody in there. If your Lieutenants received this --

[redacted]: It would have said "Read."

[redacted]: -- so, do they have to click on a - do they have, like, for me, I can say, like, do I want to send a response or not?

[redacted]: No, they have to click on it.

[redacted]: Right. So, if they don't click on it, they could still have read it?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And it wouldn't say "Read response"?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm. You would have to click on it to read it.

[redacted]: Do you know what I'm saying? So, like, if I open an e-mail, it gives

me the --

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: -- it gives me an option - in my e-mail at least - do you want to send a read response?

[redacted]: No, it's different --

[redacted]: Or not.

[redacted]: -- like, on mine, how I got mine set up, I could see the e-mail message. You know you can do that, right? Like, on my mine, like, when my emails come up --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: -- I can read what it is without actually clicking on it.

[redacted]: So, there's a ton of people on there that it doesn't say "Read."

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Do you think that they actually didn't see this e-mail, or didn't actually read it?

[redacted]: I mean, I believe it.

[redacted]: So, are a lot of BOP employees, then, not reading their emails?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, if it doesn't "Read"

on there, you believe that some of these Lieutenants actually may not have seen that e-mail?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Okay. That's fair enough.

[redacted]: And that's fair. Because I know, if you look at mine, like, I can actually monitor emails, so you don't know if I read, if I seen it.

[redacted]: Well, that's kind of my point.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Is that, like --

[redacted]: Yeah. I have. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you can read it without actually it showing that it was read.

[redacted]: Yes. I can do it.

[redacted]: So, that's what I'm saying. So, in this case --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- do you think that, just because it says --

[redacted]: Yeah, because, like, [redacted] read it. [redacted] read it. [redacted] read it. SHU

staff. The AW read it. I'm just looking at all of the Lieutenants. Lieutenant [redacted] read it. The Warden read it. (Indiscernible *01:47:41) read it. So, yeah, there was a few Lieutenants that actually read it.

[redacted]: Okay. But just because it says that they didn't read it, doesn't mean they necessarily - like you - they could have had something --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- set up where it doesn't even show that they read it.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All right. Before I turn it over, can you just - just so we know what documents - can you just initial and date the top of each of these sets of documents that I gave you?

[redacted]: Yeah. Right here?

[redacted]: Yeah. Just all on top. Yup. Just your initial and date. Today's date is --

[redacted]: What is today?

[redacted]: 06/15.

[redacted]: -- 06/15/21.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: 06/15/21.

[redacted]: 06/15?

[redacted]: Yeah. 06/15/21.

[redacted]: 06/15/21. Sorry about that.

[redacted]: And just for all the counts and stuff, too. It was the sheet --

[redacted]: So, I got to do it --

[redacted]: No, no. Just --

[redacted]: -- no, no, no, no --

[redacted]: -- for all of these?

[redacted]: -- just the top of each, like, so, there's the staple. Just on each one that's stapled.

[redacted]: All right. 06/15/21?

[redacted]: Yeah. This is just the way we keep records of what we actually talked about.

[redacted]: I'm sorry. You know, it's taking all day.

[redacted]: No. We really - it's super helpful. There's a lot of stuff that you told us that we didn't know about, so.

[redacted]: I was surprised you didn't know about him being in the wrong cell.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. That's - did you know anything about that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: But again, that's an administrative error, as opposed to any kind of suspicion related to his death. Correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And then, just the duty Agent rosters, or the schedules. Thank you, sir.

[redacted]: You're welcome.

[redacted]: All right. [redacted].

[redacted]: Just a couple of follow up questions.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Was Epstein given special privileges, anything like that?

[redacted]: No. I don't believe so. No.

[redacted]: You mentioned that he was meeting with his Attorneys seven days a week?

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: And was that allowed for any other the inmates?

[redacted]: I mean, all the inmates are afforded that because while they're pre-trial

inmates, they have that right, to seek the legal counsel.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, it's up to the legal counsel when they want to go see them. If they don't want to go see them every 90 days, that's, you know, but his legal counsel came quite often.

[redacted]: Okay. The phone call. The instruction you gave [redacted]. You told him that had made the phone call, record it. Now, if Epstein mentioned that he wants to make the phone call to a certain person, and if [redacted] dialed that number, is he supposed to identify that that's the person who answered the phone?

[redacted]: Yeah. Like I told you before, that's part of the process. So, that's, like, if I call you, and you say, well, I'm so and so, and I'm his Attorney. Okay. Fine.

[redacted]: Now, if that person wasn't the person who answered the phone, what was [redacted] supposed to do?

[redacted]: Then he was supposed to not give and allow him to - like, if he was trying

to call a male and a female answered the phone, if that meant, is so and so available? No. Then he wouldn't have gotten - been able to speak to the female person that answered the phone. No.

[redacted]: According to the records, I think Epstein mentioned he wanted to speak to his mother.

[redacted]: Okay. I don't know.

[redacted]: Is there, like, a list that they need to go by, or just Epstein would provide the number, and that was it?

[redacted]: Basically, inmates are supposed to supply certain people their supposed to call. So, like, on their phone list, there's certain people that we vet, that the inmates can call. So, normally, it's, like, over in - a religious person, your immediate family members, a girlfriend, a wife, a spouse, children, stuff like that, past or whatever. But then, legally, if your legal contact or your Attorney, it's different. You know, you can - that's a totally different type of call. Outside of what the inmates get. Like, if they pick up the commissary phone, and

try to call, it's only going to allow them to call those numbers off of the phone list.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You know what I'm saying? The proof form is the green form. But over here, they say, well, I need to speak to my Attorney. Okay, I'll give you the Attorney call. But if that was the case, he could have been afforded or given, if he was calling his mother, if he had time on the books, because he went back to his cell prior to - I think the cell, the SHU, the cell, the phones in SHU cut off at 9:00 p.m. I'm not certain. I can't remember. He could have called his mother at that time. And we wouldn't have had to facilitate the call. He could have called her right from the thing.

[redacted]: So, I just want to - should [redacted] have checked that list before he made that phone call?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. And the last question is, if the order came from Psych, right? - It was just a question - if the order came from Psych, that Epstein needed a cell mate, should they have come down to the Unit and made sure

that everyone else knew about it, that requirement?

[redacted]: No. Well, what do you mean?

[redacted]: Let's say, at Psych, that [redacted] --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- e-mail came out saying that, Epstein required a cell mate.

[redacted]: Okay. So, what would have happened is, if he would have been released - because she would put that out. So, if the inmate was being released from suicide watch, prior for him being released from suicide watch, that would have went to the exec staff, that would have went to the SHU OIC, the Operations Lieutenant, to inform him that he needs - before place him in SHU - he needs to have an appropriate cell mate. Not a vetted one. Just someone because of what the SHU policy says, that an inmate must have a cell mate.

[redacted]: Okay, but it's on --

[redacted]: But it doesn't say a vetted cell mate. It doesn't say all these protocols. But with her, that's a general statement that

would be made for any suicide watch inmate coming off of suicide watch.

[redacted]: Oh so, she sent that e-mail?

[redacted]: That's it, if you pull up any other e-mail dealing with an e-mail coming from suicide watch, back to SHU, that would be for any inmate. But however, with him, you couldn't necessarily do that because he would have to have a vetted cell mate. He would have to have somebody appropriate for him. Not just any cell that was open. That, you know, if it was a --

[redacted]: I see.

[redacted]: -- single occupancy, then you could put him in there. But no, he had to be vetted before he could go in with anybody.

[redacted]: That's all I had.

[redacted]: Is there anything we're missing? Anything we didn't cover?

[redacted]: That's it.

[redacted]: Let me see this form right here. Yeah, we covered that. All right. So, yeah. If there's nothing else on your end, then just we'll wrap it up.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And there's - again - there's nothing that you discussed with the FBI, or the OIG, previous, that we didn't cover? On this.

[redacted]: No. That's pretty much everything.

[redacted]: That's it. Perfect. It sounds like you were with [redacted]. Was there anything else that she didn't do, that she should have? Aside from that round.

[redacted]: I mean, with [redacted], I believe that it was the issue with the log. I think it was a log issue that we had talked about, that when I pulled up the initial log, after I got there, when I pulled up the Lieutenant's log, it appeared that it was two different logs in the system. And then, within 45 minutes, one log had disappeared out of the system, and then, I see her leaving at about 9:15 a.m., out of the building. I don't know where she was in the building, but at 9:15 a.m., she comes walking out of the building. And I reported that to OIG when I talked to them. I talked to them about that log being --

[redacted]: And what was the log?

[redacted]: -- the daily log.

[redacted]: The daily log.

[redacted]: The Lieutenant's log. So, there was two different logs, and then, one of the logs wasn't right. And then, when I went back, it had been deleted. And then, I see her leaving out the building at 9:15 a.m.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: On that Saturday morning.

[redacted]: And when should have she left?

[redacted]: She should have left at 6:00. Why was she in the building for another three plus hours? And I brought that up to the investigators, to the OIG.

[redacted]: Can I see that timeline?

[redacted]: Do you have any reason to believe - obviously, there looks like there was some people that dropped the ball here, there's some, like we talked about, job performance failure, security failure - do you have any reason to believe that there's anybody that harmed Epstein?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So, do you believe that -

-

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- he took his own life?

[redacted]: I believe he took his own life.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't believe any of the staff did any harm to him. No, I don't.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't. Nah.

[redacted]: And then, as far as - going back to [redacted] and this log book - when you saw that there was two - it looks like - duplicates, did you see what the discrepancies were, when you noticed that there were two of them for that daily log?

[redacted]: Right. Because I'm going to tell you how I found out.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, when I went in TRUSCOPE, I told you I was looking for the rounds.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Because I'm bouncing the log off of what the rounds was.

[redacted]: Mm-hmm.

[redacted]: Because all this stuff is going into evidence. So, I'm hurrying, I'm trying to gather this stuff. So, the log, I'm trying to compare it to the rounds, it's not jiving. So, I'm reading the log, and the log is totally - it's not jiving. The whole thing is - the times, the frames - it's not jiving. So then, all of the sudden, when I'm printing out the paperwork from TRUSCOPE, I go back and I look at the log, boom, another log pops up. So, I'm reading this one, and then, the other log that was there before is deleted.

[redacted]: And she has the ability to do that?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Would the system reflect that she made changes?

[redacted]: No. It's not like --

[redacted]: Or made changes.

[redacted]: -- it's not like the roster. The roster is not going to tell you. You know, the roster will tell you who goes in there and manipulates the roster. But not that.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:58:10).

[redacted]: But like I said, then, when I'm in passing, because I'm in the Lieutenant's Office, and I see across, I look out, because, you know, the Alpha door, that door that leads out, she's walking, they let her out through Control Center, at 9:15. I'm, like, where she been all this time?

[redacted]: And did you ever talk to her?

[redacted]: I needed to talk to her.

[redacted]: Did you ever question her about that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I let OIG deal with it. Because once the file came up missing, she didn't report doing rounds. The log was duplicated. I said, something is going on here. I let [redacted] know that. I told the Warden. I told OIG. That was part of my - I don't know why it's not in there - I talked about that log.

[redacted]: And was that --

[redacted]: I talked about her leaving the institution at 9:15.

[redacted]: -- and is that with the FBI present?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. Yeah.

[redacted]: And at 9:15, she left between the hours - approximately - 9:10 and 9:15 a.m., on 08/10.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just, we have a note in here that the SHU count was corrected by the Lieutenant log, completed by Lieutenant [redacted]. At the midnight time, the midnight count, where she corrected it from 73 to 72. Do you recall reading that?

[redacted]: Like I said, it was all kind of discrepancies, all kinds of discrepancies on that log. So, I'm just trying to gather everything, so I could bring it before the Warden, to let him know what's going on. Before we put it in the 583.

[redacted]: That's what we talked about.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: We already talked about that, though.

[redacted]: Do you understand what I'm saying?

[redacted]: Like, what he's talking about is, after these, and I actually cut that out. So, they're there.

[redacted]: So, no, but - he's mentioning - from my understanding is - you're saying that the log afterwards, or throughout the night? That all night, you got --

[redacted]: When I got --

[redacted]: -- you were (Indiscernible *02:00:02).

[redacted]: -- when I was reviewing the log from the night, from 08/09 into 08/10.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That morning watch log for 08/10? Because it starts off with this one, and then it follows, like this. It was totally bad. It was messed up. It showed - it was a bad log. And then, by the time I was being able to print that log, that log had changed.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: And then, another one was there. That's why I reported it. I don't know why it's not - I reported that to OIG.

[redacted]: Okay. So, it was a log - overnight log - that got changed?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: All right. We'll have to follow up with that. But all right. Anything else?

[redacted]: No. That's it, man.

[redacted]: Thank you. That was very, very helpful. Thank you so much for your time. It is currently 2:07 p.m., on Tuesday, June 15, 2021. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted] with the DOJ OIG, and I am turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

(2) 10/21/24

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Lt. Rounds 8/9-8/10
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 1:28:51 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Rounds.pdf

Warden:
Here are the Lt. Rounds for 8/9-8/10 below are the work stations logged on to complete rounds.
Computer 279 LT Office
Computer 283 2 Sally Officer
Computer 236 7 North

[redacted]
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

Date: 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

Start Date: 8/9/2019 **User Name: All**
End Date: 8/10/2019 **Alpha Code: NYM**

Entered Date	Event Date	Shift	Round Type	PREA Round	Level 3 Location	Machine Name
User [redacted]						
8/10/2019 5:26 AM	8/10/2019 5:26 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:25 AM	8/10/2019 5:25 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:25 AM	8/10/2019 5:24 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:24 AM	8/10/2019 5:24 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:24 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:23 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:23 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:22 AM	8/10/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:22 AM	8/10/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:21 AM	8/10/2019 5:21 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:26 AM	8/9/2019 5:26 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:25 AM	8/9/2019 5:25 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:19 AM	8/9/2019 5:19 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:17 AM	8/9/2019 5:17 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:17 AM	8/9/2019 5:16 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:14 AM	8/9/2019 5:14 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:14 AM	8/9/2019 5:13 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279

User ID: TF25431

EFTA00060275

Date: 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

User: [redacted]						
8/9/2019 12:32 PM	8/9/2019 12:32 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	REC-0214107362
8/9/2019 12:17 PM	8/9/2019 12:17 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214107381
8/9/2019 12:17 PM	8/9/2019 12:16 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214107381
8/9/2019 12:00 PM	8/9/2019 11:59 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214107377
8/9/2019 12:00 PM	8/9/2019 11:59 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214107377
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:28 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:27 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:27 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:02 AM	8/9/2019 11:02 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214107363
8/9/2019 11:02 AM	8/9/2019 11:02 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214107363
Use[redacted]						
8/10/2019 7:36 PM	8/10/2019 7:36 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:36 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:34 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:34 PM	8/10/2019 7:33 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:33 PM	8/10/2019 7:22 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:22 PM	8/10/2019 7:20 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 7:19 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 10:19 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:19 PM	8/10/2019 10:18 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279

EFTA00060276

Date: 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

User: [redacted]						
8/10/2019 7:21 PM	8/10/2019 7:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 7:21 PM	8/10/2019 7:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 7:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:55 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	SUICIDE RM	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:55 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:40 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207236
Use[redacted]						
8/9/2019 7:35 PM	8/9/2019 7:34 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:34 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:33 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:33 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:32 PM	8/9/2019 7:32 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:32 PM	8/9/2019 7:31 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:31 PM	8/9/2019 7:31 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:30 PM	8/9/2019 7:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:30 PM	8/9/2019 7:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:29 PM	8/9/2019 7:29 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207283

User ID: TF25431

EFTA00060277

Good Morning,

FYI....I overlooked 1 log. I have attached it to this email and referenced in the explanation. see attachment #1

I also overlooked the R&D drop file. In conducting a search of my emails, I noticed it wasn't saved to my drive. see attachment #2

Hopefully, this helps...

[redacted]
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

>>> [redacted] 7/24/2020 9:19 AM >>>
Good morning [redacted],

I am a Paralegal working on the FOIA litigation filed by the NY Times regarding Epstein records. Thank you so much for all the efforts you have undertaken to locate documents responsive to this litigation. I have a few follow-up questions regarding the most recent set of documents you provided to Nicole.

There are several pages of copies of logbooks, do you recall where, or which logbook(s), those pages came from? **The PDFs are named for the specific log book. For example, Attorney Conference log book is the sign-in log located on the 3rd floor (Atty Conf); Lobby Attorney log book is the sign-in log located in the lobby (Lobby Atty log); Visual Search log book is the log located in SHU (Visual Search log); Psychology Observation log book is the log book located on the 2nd floor suicide watch area. It was completed by an inmate companion (Epstein Psych Observation 7-8-10-2019); Psychology Observation log book is the log book located on the 2nd floor suicide watch area. It was completed by an inmate companion (Epstein Psych Observation 7-24-10-2019); Suicide Watch log book is the log book located on the 2nd floor suicide watch area. Inmate companion assumed duties from staff (Epstein SW Chronological log 7-23 & 24-2019); Suicide Watch log book is the log book located on the 2nd floor suicide watch area. Staff was assigned watch duties. (Epstein SW Chronological log 7-23-2019); Intake Screening Phone log is the log book located in R&D and used to document new commits that are provided phone calls (Intake Screening Phone log).**

Did you make the copies before the original logbooks were turned over to the FBI or were they provided to you? If they were provided to you, do you recall who gave the copies to you? **I personally made the photocopies of the originals that were subsequently turned over to the SIS department (Lt. Doctor) who in turned released the documentation to the FBI.**

Finally, will you describe how you maintain the electronic folder of documents you maintain in response to all the requests for Epstein-related documents you have received? For example, do you have a folder for each request wherein you maintained copies of documents responsive to each individual request, or do you just have one folder where you maintain any Epstein docs you have received and pull whatever document you have that would be responsive to the specific request? **I have 1 folder that I created in my personal directory (h: drive) which contains separate scanned documents**

The reason for all the questions is we have to be able to describe, in what can seem like painstaking detail, how searches were undertaken and the specific results of each search effort. Having said that, I appreciate your patience with this process.

Thanks again,
Kara

[redacted]
Office of General Counsel
FOIA/Privacy Act Section

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: Job Performance Failure and Security Failure

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

[redacted]
General Special Agent

[redacted]
Name of the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]
Employee's Name

6-15-21 10:12am
Date and Time

Place

EFTA00060280

(2) 10/27/21

From: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: Fwd: Client Jeffrey Epstein
Date: Tuesday, August 6, 2019 3:25:44 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
Importance: High

Good afternoon all,

Below please find complaints from Epstein's attorneys. Can you check to see if he has toilet paper and that his CPAP is plugged in?

I am less concerned regarding his complaint of having had two calls, but they were on unmonitored lines, so there is no recording of them. Is his phone account set up so he can get a call on the ITS when 30 days has elapsed?

Thank you,
[redacted]

[redacted]
CLC New York
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
[redacted]

>>> Mariel Colon <[redacted]> 8/6/2019 3:20 PM >>>
Good afternoon [redacted]

Our client, Jeffrey Epstein, has informed us that he has no toilet paper in his cell. His CPap machine was not plugged in last night, so he was unable to use it.

Also, since his arrival at MCC, he has only been able to make two fifteen minute phone calls. Both times, the calls were on speaker phone, with officers present.

Thank you in advance for your help.

Best,

Mariel Colon Miro, Esq.
Law Offices of Michael Lambert
369 Lexington Ave. 2 floor PMB#229
New York, NY 10016
[redacted]

NOTICE: This message may contain information that is privileged or confidential. If you receive this transmission in error, please notify the sender by reply e-mail and delete the message and any attachments.

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Phone Record 104
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 3:04:24 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
8.19.19.cap

[redacted]
Communication Technician
US Department of Justice
MCC-New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007-1704
[redacted]

Bureau of Prisons
Health Services
Clinical Encounter

10/27/24

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD			Reg #: 76318-054
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953	Sex: M	Race: WHITE	Facility: NYM
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25	Provider: [redacted]		Unit: Z04

Emergency Code - Resuscitation Event encounter performed at Special Housing Unit.

SUBJECTIVE:

Emergency Note Provider: [redacted]

Team Members:

Provider	Role
[redacted]	Team/Code Leader

Code Events:

Type	Value	Date
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:35
EKG/Monitor	Lifepak	08/10/2019 06:39
No shock advised		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 06:40
Oxygen	15 L	08/10/2019 06:47
IV Access	Peripheral IV	08/10/2019 06:48
18 g Left AC		
Airway	Endotracheal Tube	08/10/2019 07:08
ET Tube 7.5 24CM to L Lip line Placed by Paramedics		
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:10
Epinephrine 3 doses and Sodium bicarb 2 doses administered by paramedics		
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:11
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:11
IV Fluids	Normal Saline 0.9% 1000 ml	08/10/2019 07:12
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:13
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEa/kg IV	08/10/2019 07:14
Medications	Epinephrine 1mg IV	08/10/2019 07:16
CPR	Compressions	08/10/2019 07:17

Comments:

Responded to a body alarm at 0635 for medical emergency on 9S, Upon arrival Inmate was received on the floor of his cell unresponsive with CPR in progress by correctional officers, Inmate was Cold, with circumferential Bruising around the neck and posterior mottling, Pupils Fixed and dilated, No Palpable pulses, Call place for EMS, CPR Continued, AED Placed No shock advised, CPR Continued, inmate transported to HSU treatment room with CPR in progress, 18g hep lock to L AC, O2 15 Lt ViA BVM, Pulse Check NO SHOCK advised. EMS and Paramedics arrived 0656, Placed on cardiac monitor asystole Resumed CPR, Inmate was intubated by Medics, 3 Rounds of Epinephrine administered, Pulse Check asystole, Inmate was transported to Local ER with CPR in progress.

OBJECTIVE:

Exam:

General

Appearance

Yes: Unconscious

EFTA00060283

Inmate Name: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
Date of Birth: 01/20/1953
Encounter Date: 08/10/2019 07:25
Sex: M Race: WHITE
Provider: [redacted]
Reg #: 76318-054
Facility: NYM
Unit: Z04

Exam:

ASSESSMENT:

Cardiac Arrest

PLAN:

New Consultation Requests:

Consultation/Procedure	Target Date	Scheduled Target Date	Priority	Translator	Language
Emergency Room	08/10/2019	08/10/2019	Emergent	No	

Subtype:

AMBULANCE

Reason for Request:

Cardiac arrest with CPR in progress

Copay Required: No **Cosign Required:** Yes

Telephone/Verbal Order: No

Completed by [redacted] on 08/10/2019 08:10

Requested to be cosigned by Beaudouin, Robert MD.

Cosign documentation will be displayed on the following page.

EFTA00060284

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Names
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 5:11:30 PM

Michael Thomas, Material Handler Foreman
Tovia Noel, Correctional Officer
[redacted]

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

From: [redacted]>
To: [redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]>
Subject: Re: Epstein FOIA Litigation Question
Date: Fri, 24 Jul 2020 14:17:32 +0000

From: [redacted]
[redacted]
Subject: Memorandum(Epstein)
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 3:53:59 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_11_15_53_06.pdf

10/27/21

Please see attached document

[redacted]
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
Office [redacted]
Blackberry [redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY. 10007

August 10, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR: FILE

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Security Expectations Involving Inmate Epstein, Jeffrey Reg. No. 76318-054

During the week of July 31, 2019 in order to address management concerns with inmate Epstein. I felt it was necessary to hold informal training sessions with Correctional Services Supervisors and Line Staff assigned to the Special Housing Unit. The informal training sessions was conducted in the Lieutenants Office, inside the SHU, and while conducting rounds throughout the institution. I informed staff of the importance of being vigilant and being security minded when dealing with inmate Epstein, Jeffrey Reg. No. 76318-054, and other inmates within the Special Housing Unit. I explained that Lieutenants were to conduct more un announced rounds in the unit, providing oversite over operations and security. I pointed out apparent security concerns such as observation windows being blocked preventing staff from completing proper rounds, torn bed sheets, clothing, covering of light fixtures, clotheslines, and the accumulation of food trays in cells. I made clear of my expectations of maintaining a clean and manageable unit. I explained should we not continue to be proactive in the management of our inmate population, there would be another occurrence of the below describe incident.

Inmate Epstein while housed at the Metropolitan Correctional Center located in New York City. In the early morning hours of July 23, 2019, he was found unresponsive in his cell after an apparent suicide attempt.

In detailed conversations with the SHU Lieutenant, he was informed of my expectations regarding the supervision of inmate Epstein. Specifically, he was reminded on several occasions that inmate Epstein was to housed with a cell mate.

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Re: Memorandum
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 11:33:01 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

In your email, you state, "I am reminding you." I haven't spoken to you or anyone else regarding the incident involving inmate Epstein or anything else pertaining to August 10, 2019, so how is it possible for you to be reminding me? Second, I'd been properly relieved prior to the incident involving inmate Epstein.

>>> [redacted] 8/12/2019 10:10 AM >>>

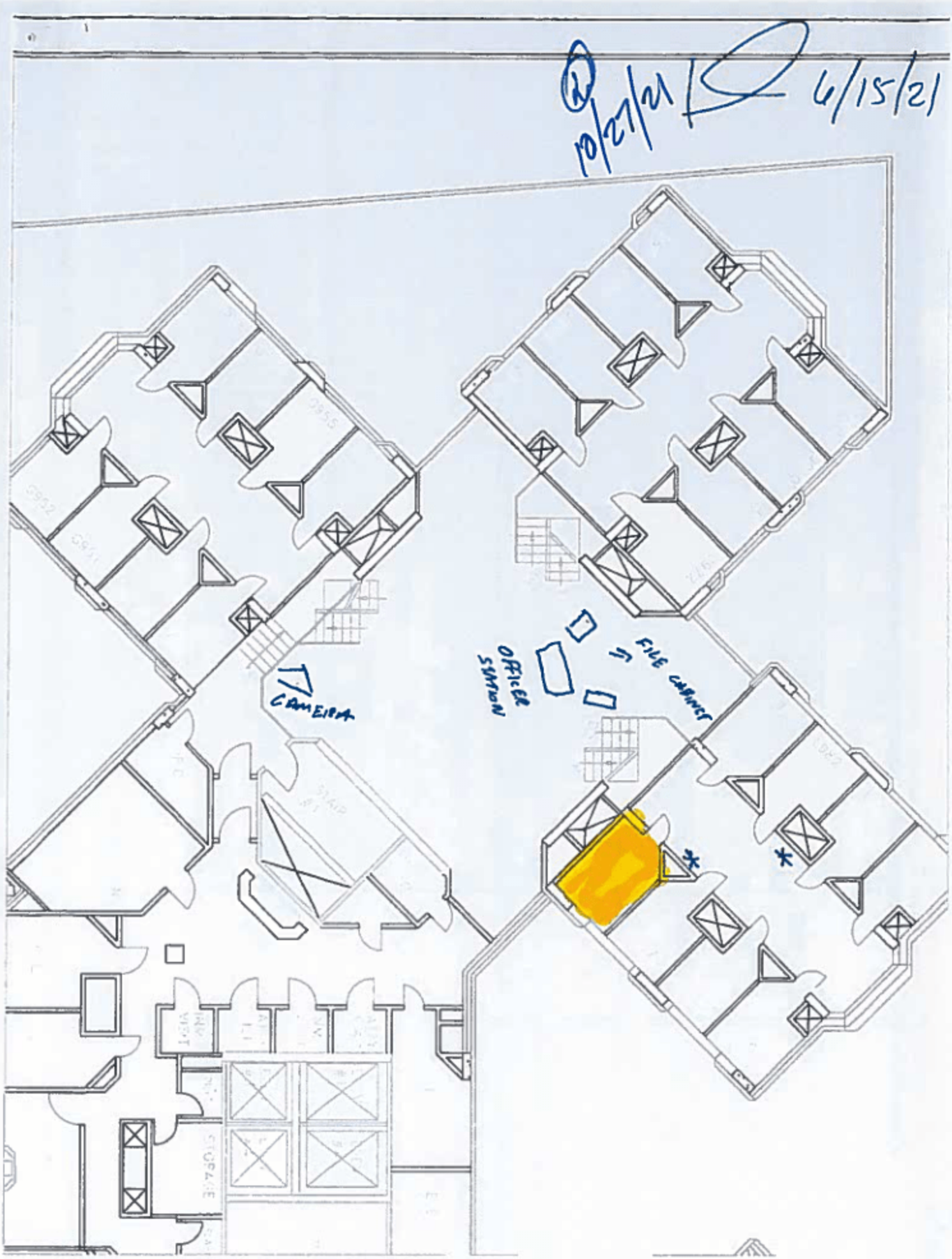
I am reminding you to submit your supervisor memorandum for the inmate Epstein incident that occurred on 8/10/19. Please have complete and ready for submission on 8/13/19.

Thank you

[redacted]
Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
Office: [redacted]
Blackberry [redacted]

ผ.อ.1/11

EFTA00060290


10/27/21
6/15/21
CAMERA
OFFICER STATION
FILE CABINET
*
*

CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
SDNY_00000861

SDNY_0

10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To:
Cc:
Subject: SW Chronological Log re: Epstein
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 3:10:16 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_12_15_06_02.pdf
[redacted]

[redacted] was assigned to staff watch; however, the wrong book was used (I/M companion log) in lieu of Staff Suicide Watch log.

[redacted]s discovered the wrong log was used. [redacted]s completed a 2nd log using Suicide Watch log [redacted]s initialed the log for [redacted]s).

Entries are identical in both logs.

Charisma Edge
Associate Warden
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

Inmate Companion Log

Suicide Watch Chronological Log

Inmate Companions Log

Name of inmate on watch:

Epst[redacted]n

Register #:

76318-054

Institution:

Date Watch Began / Ended

7/23/19

ONLY ITEMS ALLOWED:

- Sack Meal
- Suicide [redacted]ck/Slippers
- Suicide Sleeping Bag
- Suicide Mattress
- Paper Cup
- Soap
- Tampons or Foam Sanitary Belt/Napkin

To be completed by Chief Psychologist at conclusion of watch:

Booklet ____ of ____

SWCL - INMATE

STAPLE LOCAL PROCEDURES HERE

Check one of the following:

☐ **This is the initial log book for this suicide watch.**

Enter date and time watch began:

_____

☐ **This is a continuation log book for this watch.**

Enter date and time this watch book was initiated:

_____

Instructions to Observer:

Document your observations every _____ minutes.

Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7/23 [redacted]

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
1:40 AM	I/m Brought Down to Suicide Cell #4	[redacted]
1:45 AM	I/m laying on BED —	
2:00 AM	I/m Sitting on Bed talking —	
2:15 AM	I/m States his cellmate tried to kill him —	
2:30 AM	I/m Sitting on bed trying to remember what Happen —	
2:45 AM	I/m Sitting on BED —	
3:00 AM	I/m Sitting on BED —	
3:15 AM	[redacted] takes pictures of I/m	
3:30 AM	I/m Sitting on BED —	
3:45	I/m Sitting on Bed	
4:00 AM	I/m Sitting on BED	
4:15	I/m Sitting on BED	
4:30	I/m Standing at Door talking	
4:45	I/m Standing at Door talking	
5:00 AM	I/m Sitting on Bed —	
5:15 AM	I/m Standing at Door	
5:30 AM	I/m Standing at Door	
5:45 AM	I/m Standing at Door	
6:00 AM	I/m Standing at Door	

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060298

Suicide Watch Chronological Log

Staff Suicide Watch Observers Only

Name of inmate on watch:

Epstein, J.

Register #:

76318-054

Institution:

MCC New York

Date Watch Began / Ended

July 23, 2019 - July 24, 2019

To be completed by Chief Psychologist at conclusion of watch:

Booklet ____ of ____

SWCL - STAFF

STAPLE LOCAL PROCEDURES HERE

Check one of the following:

☑ **This is the initial log book for this suicide watch.**

Enter date and time watch began:

July 23, 2019 at 1:40AM

☐ **This a continuation log book for this watch.**

Enter date and time this watch book was initiated:

_____

Instructions to Observer:

Document your observations every 15 **minutes.**

Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

Epstein — **Suicide Watch Observation Log**

Name of Inmate on watch: Epstein — Reg #: 76318-054 — Date: 7/23/19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
1:40AM	Inmate brought down to suicide cell #4	
1:45AM	Inmate lying on bed	
2:00AM	Inmate sitting on bed talking	
2:15AM	Inmate states his cellmate tried to kill him	
2:30AM	Inmate sitting on bed trying to remember what happened	
2:45AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
3:00AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
3:15AM	[redacted] takes pictures of inmate	
3:30AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
3:45AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
4:00AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
4:15AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
4:30AM	Inmate standing at door talking	
4:45AM	Inmate standing at door talking	
5:00AM	Inmate sitting on bed	
5:15AM	Inmate standing at door	
5:30AM	Inmate standing at door	
5:45AM	Inmate standing at door	
6:00AM	Inmate standing at door	
6:15AM	Inmate standing at door	
6:30AM	Inmate standing at door	
6:45AM	Inmate standing at door	
7:00AM	Inmate standing at door	

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060301

10/27/21

U.S. Department of Justice
Memorandum
Federal Bureau of Prisons

MCC New York

MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007

September 6, 2018

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]
MCC New York

SUBJECT: Request to Exceed Work Order Finding Limitation
MWR #8158 - Replace Camera Recorders
MCC New York

As described in the Facilities Operations Manual PS4200.12, Chapter 2, Page 4, I am requesting your approval to exceed the $10,000.00 work request funding limitation for Minor Work Request (MWR) #8158. This MWR is required to replace (2) DVRs for the NICE camera system, the encoders and decoders as well as rack mounts and power supply, the server, purchase a recorder redundancy license for 350 channels, install 272 cameras and upgrade software for said systems. The vendor will also provide 4 hours of on-site training for operators and administrators.

I certify that materials have not been ordered and construction work has not been performed on MWR #8158.

MWR Estimated Cost: $800,000
Funding Decision Unit: E1
Estimated Staff Man Hours: 800
Estimated Start Date: December 1, 2018
Estimated Completion Date: February 9, 2019

I have included MWR #8158, Schedule of Cost Input (SCI) and Independent Government Estimate (IGE) for your reference.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding this matter, please contact me directly.

U.S. Department of Justice
Memorandum
Federal Bureau of Prisons

MCC New York

MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007

September 6, 2018

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]
NORTHEAST REGION

FROM: [redacted]
MCC New York

SUBJECT: Request to Exceed Work Request Funding Limitation
MWR #8158 - Replace Camera System
MCC New York

It has come to my attention that the work request referenced above will require MCC New York to exceed the $10,000.00 work request funding limitation. Therefore, I am submitting this request for approval to exceed the funding limit policy. This request is submitted in accordance with the guidelines set forth in Facilities Operations Manual, PS4200.12, Chapter 2, Page 4.

The statement of work for this project is as follows: This MWR is required to replace (2) DVRs for the NICE camera system, the encoders and decoders as well as rack mounts and power supply, the server, purchase a recorder redundancy license for 350 channels, install 272 cameras and upgrade software for said systems. The vendor will also provide 4 hours of on-site training for operators and administrators.

I certify that materials have not been ordered and construction work has not been performed on the minor work request referenced above.

Work Order Estimated Cost:	$800,000
Funding by Decision Unit:	E1
Estimated Staff Man-Hours:	800
Estimated Start Date:	December 1, 2018
Estimated Completion Date:	February 9, 2019

All supporting documentation is attached for your reference. If you have any further questions or concerns regarding this matter, please contact me.

Attachments: SCI, IGE

FAC 2.5 - Schedule of Cost Input (SCI)

Date	8/24/2018	Request	Initial
Institution	MCC NEW YORK	Category	General Repairs
Project Title	Replace Camera System		

	FY18			FY19			FY20		
Object Class	POS	WY	$ x 1000	POS	WY	$ x 1000	POS	WY	$ x 1000
11.1 Full-Time Permanent									
11.5 Other Personal Compensation									
12.1 Personal Benefits: Civilian									
21.0 Travel and Transportation of Persons									
22.0 Transportation of Things									
23.2 Rental Payments to Others									
23.3 Communication, Utilities and Miscellaneous Charges									
24.0 Printing and Reproduction									
25.0 Other Contract Services		19	767.4						
26.0 Supplies and Materials			32.6						
31.0 Minor Equipment									
32.0 Land Structures									
Total			800.0			0.0			0.0
						Total			800.0
						Total In Dollars			$800,000.00

Current Conditions	Currently, MCC New York has two ninety six (96) channel DVR's which have failed repeatedly, leaving critical areas of the institution without video coverage. There are no OEM replacement parts available for purchase to repair the recorders. The current recorders use obsolete technology which cannot be upgraded without upgrading equipment. They are unsupportable, unreliable, and have exceeded their life expectancy. Cameras and recorders are an essential component which supports a safe and secure environment for both inmates and staff.
Proposal	We propose to hire a contractor to replace two existing ninety six (96) channel DVR's with a new three hundred fifty (350) channel NVR systems configured at 4CIF, 15FPS to RAID 6 array for 14 days, provide a redundant recorder in a Plus (1) one configuration, replace the existing AMS server and Decoder, install two hundred seventy two (272) cameras, and provide four (4) hours total of on-site training for operators and administrators on the latest software package. a. MCC New York, 150 Park Row, NY, NY b. N/A c. N/A d. N/A e. N/A f. Quote g. Contractor, In-House h. Contractor: Communications ($767,421.25), In-House: Electrical ($325,78.75) i. N/A j. This project will comply with all FBOP Technical Design Guidelines, seismic zone requirements, environmental compliance, Life Safety, NFPA, ADA-ABA, and Federal, State, and Local codes and regulations as applicable to this project.j. Compliance has been addressed as applicable to this project, inclusive of FBOP Technical Design Guidelines, seismic zone requirements, environmental compliance, Life Safety, NFPA, ADA-ABA, and Federal, State, and Local codes and regulations. k. N/A

FBOP Technical Design Guidelines, seismic zone requirements, environmental compliance, Life Safety, NFPA, ADA-ABA, and Federal, State, and Local codes and regulations have been reviewed or if A&E services are required must all be addressed in the proposal section of this justification.

EFTA00060305

Independent Government Estimate (IGE)

Institution:	MCC New York	Project Title:	Replace Camera System		
		Object Class			
	Category	25 (Contract)	26 (In-House)	Man-Hours	
1	General Requirements				
2	Sitework				
3	Concrete				
4	Masonry				
5	Metals				
	a. Structural				
	b. Miscellaneous				
6	Wood & Plastic				
7	Thermal & Moisture Protection				
	a. Insulation				
8	Doors & Windows				
9	Finishes				
	a. Paint				
	b. Flooring				
	c. Ceiling				
	d. Other				
10	Specialties				
11	Equipment (See Attachment)				
12	Furnishings				
13	Special Construction				
14	Conveying Systems				
15	Mechanical				
	a. Plumbing				
	b. HVAC				
16	Electrical				
	a. Primary				
	b. Secondary		$32,578.75	400.00	
	c. Lighting				
	d. Communications	$767,421.25		400.00	
	TOTALS:	$767,421.25	$32,578.75	800.00	
			Grand Total:	$800,000	

FBOP WO Tech
Facility Minor Work Request
NYM

8158
CM2

TO: FACILITY MANAGER

FROM: [redacted] (Entered by:) | Facilities (Department) | (Phone) | THRU: [redacted] (Department Head Signature)

Site: NYM | Building: GEN | Location: INSTITUTIO - THROUGHOUT THE INSTITUTION | Work Location:

You are requested to perform the following work:

One ninety six (96) channel RAID-configured DVR has failed repeatedly, leaving critical areas of the institution without recording capability.

If Applicable, ensure all safety precautions are followed, to include, but not limited to "LOCKOUT/TAGOUT AND CONFINED SPACE ENTRY"

Date Active: 4/24/2018 | Status: CMPLT | Priority No: 1

TMS No.: 8158 | Facility Manager: C. Bekman

You are authorized to perform the above work:

To Foreman: CM2 - Comm Tech/H. Daniel

Skill: Communication

[redacted] $10,000

IF WORK ORDER WAS CREATED FROM A PM, ENTER PM WORK ORDER #:

List below all materials used:

Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Price	Total

Grand Total:

If Applicable, ensure that the equipment has a MWI label affixed in clear view and legible. MWI #:

☐ Asbestos Abatement is required or has been completed.

☐ FITARA process is required.

Foreman's Total Hours: 3.00

Date Completed: 4/24/2018

Upon completion of work, complete form and return to the Facility Manager.

Staff Signature

Completion Comments:
OEM, parts no longer produced by man segate contacted manufacture. All available hard drive are second hand or reman.

EFTA00060307

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Washington, DC 20534

September 14, 2018

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]
NORTHEAST REGION

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Request to Purchase Electronic Equipment
CCTV
Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) New York

This is in response to your request for a technical review of the equipment listed below for MCC New York. As required by Facilities Operations Manual, your request to purchase Electronic Equipment that exceeds $25,000 has been reviewed and approved. For reference purposes, this document is assigned as EEA 2018-0913-b.

350) Enterprise software upgrade for video channels from pre-Net 2 .0 to Net 3.1, NV-ENT-CHVUPG-PNET2 NET31 POS
1) Enterprise software package major version upgrade for site, users and channels from NET 3.0 to Net3 .1, NV-ENT-MJVUPG -NET2X NET 3.1
4) VisionHub Smart Video Recorder 9820, 2U with internal RAID6 + Raidl 80TB net storage, NV-SVR9820-RIN 6-RIN1-80TB
11) NiceVision Encorder/Decorder rack mont kit, supporting 4 NVE/NVD 1002 (for non-XT models) , 6 NVE/NVD 1002 Power Supply (for non-XT models) , 5 NVE1008 and NVE2016 or 5 AED1016 Power Supply , NV-ED-RMKIT
22) NiceVision H.264 Encoder supporting 16 cameras at 30/25fps in 4CIF resolution includes dual PS, NV-NVE-2016
22) NiceVision Decoder 5204 supporting up to 4 video outputs (1U), NV-NVD-5204
1) AMS Sever, SGT-AMS

17) Outdoor PTZ/1080P/X32/IP, Q6055-E
75) Corner/VANCAM/1.3MM, Q8414LVS
180) Indoor/Outdoor mini dome, 1080P, Q3515-LVE

Please note that additional approval is required through the Information, Policy, and Public Affairs (IPPA) Division before purchase.

If you have any questions please call me, or have your staff contact [redacted].

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Washington, DC 20534

September 20, 2018

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]
NORTHEAST REGION

FROM: [redacted]
Assistant Director
for Administration

SUBJECT: Request to Exceed Work Request Funding Limit
Replace Camera System
Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC) New York

This is an approval of your September 11, 2013, request to exceed the spending limit of $50,000 on Work Request #8158, Replace Camera System, at MCC New York. This work request is to replace the current degraded camera system. The total cost of this work request is not to exceed $800,000. Please note that additional approval is required through the Information, Policy, and Public Affairs (IPPA) Division.

If you have any questions, please call me or have your staff contact [redacted]

cc: [redacted]

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Memorandum

MCC New York

MOD 0321-19 M0D 0002

September 11, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR CONTRACTING

[redacted]

Reply T
ATTN OF

SUBJECT: **Modification Request**

Vendor: Anixter

Fund Control Number: TP120240

RP Number: 1128-18

Total Amount of Current Purchase Order: **$34,089.28**

Requesting Amount (+/-): **-$9,171.00**

New Amount of Purchase Order: **$24,918.28**

Reason for Mod: Please remove line item 6 from modification 1 ($13,350.00) and add line item 13 from the attached quote ($4,179.00) to the purchase order. The cost per unit of several items within the quote have changed resulting in a significant difference in the purchase amounts. Please see attached quote.

Please modify line item(s):

Enter Item No.:	Enter or Supply:	Service	Enter Current Qty:	Enter Unit Price:	Enter Change in Qty (+/-):	New Qty:	New Dollar Subtotal:
6	Supply		7500	$1.7800	-7500	0	-$13,350.0000
13 17	Supply		0	~~$0.5600~~ $0.5572	7500	7500	$4,179.0000
						0	$0.0000
						0	$0.0000

RECEIVED
By [redacted] at 9:44 am, Sep 18, 2019

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT	1. CONTRACT ID CODE GS-07F-6060R	

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NUMBER	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUISITION NUMBER	5. PROJECT NUMBER (if applicable)
P00002	10/21/2019	1128-18	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE	15BNYM	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	BNEF
Federal Bureau of Prisons MDC Brooklyn P.O. Box 329001 Brooklyn, NY 11232	(O[redacted] BRO/[redacted]		Federal Bureau of Prisons NE Finance Center- FCI Fort Dix NE FINANCE CENTER BLDG 5756 HARTFORD ROAD Joint Base MDL, NJ 08640		Roxann Garcia

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (Number, street, county, state and ZIP Code)	(X)	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NUMBER
ANIXTER INC. Doing Business As: ANIXTER 2301 PATRIOT BLVD GLENVIEW, IL 60026-8020 [redacted]		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
		10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NUMBER 15BNYM18FTP120240
CODE 362361285 FACILITY CODE 047583851	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 09/24/2018

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or electronic communication which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by letter or electronic communication, provided each letter or electronic communication makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

SA-2018-02-FP021452P1-2699-2018

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NUMBER AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

CHECK ONE	
	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NUMBER IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation data, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) SEE BLOCK 14.

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☒ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

MODIFICATION TO DECREASE FUNDS.

ORIGINAL PO: $ 34,089.28
DECREASE BY: $-9,171.00
NEW AMOUNT: $24,918.28

NO OTHER CHANGES NEEDED AT THIS TIME.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)

15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR

(Signature of person authorized to sign)

15C. DATE SIGNED

16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
[redacted]

Previous edition unusable

Table of Contents

Section	Description	Page Number
1	Solicitation/Contract Form	1
2	Commodity or Services Schedule	3
3	Contract Clauses	5
	52.232-18 Availability Of Funds (Apr 1984)	5
4	List of Attachments	6

Section 2 - Commodity or Services Schedule

MCC New York FIBER

Quote# Q002R0BV

GSA: GS-07F-6060R

SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES

CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	MFR PART # CCH-OIU PART• 180626 Closet Connector Housing (CCH). Black. Empty. One Rack Unit High (1 RMU), Holds Two CCH Connector Panels	Previous: 15.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 15.000000	EA	Previous: $216.7100 Change: $0.0000 Current: $216.7100	Previous: $3,250.65 Change: $0.00 Current: $3,250.65
0002	MFR PART • VFL-350 Visual Fault Locator, 2.5 mm adapter	Previous: 2.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 2.000000	EA	Previous: $479.9800 Change: $0.0000 Current: $479.9800	Previous: $959.96 Change: $0.00 Current: $959.96
0003	FCC-WIPES 348034 Fiber Optic Cleaning Wipes,90 Wipes per Canister Lint free	Previous: 2.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 2.000000	EA	Previous: $14.2200 Change: $0.0000 Current: $14.2200	Previous: $28.44 Change: $0.00 Current: $28.44
0004	MFR PART • 2412010a1000 PART • CM 0042IBDN-7RB-02 Multi-Conductor .Enhanced Category 6 Nonbonded-Pair Cables 4-pair U/UTP CMR Reel-In-Box Black	Previous: 20.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 20.000000	BX	Previous: $245.6200 Change: $0.0000 Current: $245.6200	Previous: $4,912.40 Change: $0.00 Current: $4,912.40
0005	AX103253 PART# 371650 CAT6+ KeyConnect Patch Panel,24-port 1U, Black	Previous: 20.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 20.000000	EA	Previous: $189.0200 Change: $0.0000 Current: $189.0200	Previous: $3,780.40 Change: $0.00 Current: $3,780.40

0006	373-COR8.3-TBRA-12 CORNING-C 012E8F-31131-A1 12-F 8.3/125 SMTB IN/OUT RISER1.0/1.0/0.75 DB/KM ARMORED FREEDM ONE	Previous: 7,500.000000 Change: -7,500.000000 Current: 0.000000	FT	Previous: $1.7800 Change: $0.0000 Current: $1.7800	Previous: $13,350.00 Change: ($13,350.00) Current: $0.00
0007	202010J 387791 Cable Connector,1-Piece,Cat 6, RJ45,0.26" Cable Outer Diameter 100 per jar	Previous: 3.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 3.000000	EA	Previous: $75.9000 Change: $0.0000 Current: $75.9000	Previous: $227.70 Change: $0.00 Current: $227.70
0008	100054C 408271 EZ-RJ PRO HD Crimp Tool,(Cat5 & Cat6). Clamshell	Previous: 2.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 2.000000	EA	Previous: $93.2500 Change: $0.0000 Current: $93.2500	Previous: $186.50 Change: $0.00 Current: $186.50
0009	MM02-BNTEC6-02 BELDEN/ENT C601100002 CBL ASSY MOD 24-4PR SOLID CAT6+ IP5 BONDED T568A/B CMR 2FT BLACK	Previous: 400.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 400.000000	EA	Previous: $6.6900 Change: $0.0000 Current: $6.6900	Previous: $2,676.00 Change: $0.00 Current: $2,676.00
0010	RS1215-20 246718 1U Rack-Mount Power Strip,120V,20A,5-20P 12 Outlets (6 Front-Facing, 6-Rear-Facing) 15 ft. Cord	Previous: 20.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 20.000000	EA	Previous: $69.2900 Change: $0.0000 Current: $69.2900	Previous: $1,385.80 Change: $0.00 Current: $1,385.80
0011	207404 CORNING-C CCH-CP12-19T 12 PORT PANEL ST SM LOADED USE WITH CCH ENCLOSURE	Previous: 20.000000 Change: 0.000000 Current: 20.000000	EA	Previous: $74.9200 Change: $0.0000 Current: $74.9200	Previous: $1,498.40 Change: $0.00 Current: $1,498.40
0012	FI-500 810569 Fiber Optic Inspection System includes a handheld color display auto-focus inspection scope and 4 tips for LC and SC style bulkheads and 1.25 and 2.50mm patch cords.	Previous: 1.000000 Change: 0.000000	EA	Previous: $1,833.0300 Change: $0.0000	Previous: $1,833.03 Change: $0.00 Current: $1,833.03

0013	373- COR8.3-TBRD-12 CORNING-C 012E8F-31131-29 12-F 8.3/125 TB IN/OUT RISER 1.0/0.75 DB/KM FREEDM ONE	Current: 1.000000 Previous: 0.000000 Change: 7,500.000000 Current: 7,500.000000	EA	Current: $1,833.0300 Previous: $0.0000 Change: $0.5572 Current: $0.5572	Previous: $0.00 Change: $4,179.00 Current: $4,179.00
				PREVIOUS TOTAL CHANGE CURRENT TOTAL	$34,089.28 ($9,171.00) $24,918.28

FUNDING DETAILS:

ITEM NO.	FUNDING LINE	OBLIGATED AMOUNT	ACCOUNTING CODES
N/A	1	Previous: $34,089.28 Change: ($9,171.00) Current: $24,918.28	SA-2018-02-FP021452P1-2699-2018
		PREVIOUS: $34,089.28 CHANGE: ($9,171.00) CURRENT: $24,918.28	

Small Business Set Aside

Section 3 - Contract Clauses

Clauses By Full Text

52.232-18 Availability Of Funds (Apr 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

Section 4 - List of Attachments

No Clauses

No Attachments

LIMITED-SOURCES JUSTIFICATION
IAW FAR 8.4 13.106-3

1. **REQUIRING AGENCY:** DOJ/Bureau of Prisons, MCC New York, 150 Park Row, New York, NY 10007

2. **NATURE/DESCRIPTION OF ACTION:** Limited Sources Justification in accordance with FAR 8.405-6(a)(1)(A) and 13.106-3(b)(3)(i). Urgent and Compelling Need.

3. **DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLIES OR SERVICES REQUIRED TO MEET THE AGENCY'S:** The Agency requires two (2) Nicevision Professional Smart Video Recorder Digital Video Systems to be supplied and installed at MCC New York. This requirement includes the provision of all equipment and labor for the replacement of existing DVR system with an upgraded NVR system. MCC New York has two ninety six (96) channel DVR's which have failed repeatedly, leaving critical areas of the institution without video coverage. There are no OEM replacement parts available for purchase to repair the recorders. The current recorders use obsolete technology that cannot be upgraded without upgrading the equipment. The current equipment is unsupportable, unreliable, and has exceeded its life expectancy. Cameras and records are an essential component that support a safe and secure environment for both inmates and staff. It is unusual and compelling urgency to meet this requirement to maintain supervision of exit doors in the inmate housing areas, safeguarding government property, and to avoid seriously bodily harm.

The estimated value of this requirement is $696,108.99

4. **AUTHORITY:** Acquisition is conducted under the authority of the Multiple-Award Schedule Program - 41 U.S.C. 152(3). In accordance with FAR 8.405-6(a)(1)(A) and 13.106-3(b)(3)(i) an urgent and compelling need exists, and following the procedures would result in unacceptable delays.

5. **DEMONSTRATION THAT THE PROPOSED CONTRACTOR'S UNIQUE QUALIFICATIONS OR THE NATURE OF THE ACQUISITION REQUIRES USE OF THE AUTHORITY CITED:** MCC New York is a Federal Prison and safety and security is of the utmost importance. A proper functioning security system is vital to carrying out our mission. The procurement of the NICE Vision upgrade will allow appropriate video storage, playback and still images capture, as well as the ability to control the PTZ camera for security needs within a prison setting where video footage is reviewed routinely to determine improper activity within the institution and is often used to support legal cases. Failure to have this capability puts the institution at an extreme risk and liability. Additionally, we lost recording capabilities in some areas which made this an urgent and compelling need. Failure to make this award immediately would result in safety and security concerns for staff and inmates and increase liability to the government.

SigNet Technologies, Inc. (SigNet) is the current provider of all Digital Video Recording Systems Maintenance Services for the Bureau of Prisons (BOP). These services are procured under Blanket Purchase Agreement DJBP00700NASBPA113. SigNet is also an approved distributor of NICE products and can provide the required supply of equipment and installation of the upgraded system under the terms and conditions of Federal Supply Schedule GS-07F0322T

The recording system, required to be connected to the existing BOPNET (Bureau of Prisons Network) WAN system, must follow strict IPV6 protocol standards. Currently, the NICE Whole System is approved for BOPNET and is maintained by SigNet under the terms and conditions of GS-07F0322T. Any other system that has not been approved must be vetted and evaluated prior to utilization. This process would take between six months to one year.

SigNet is ready to receive the delivery order for the supply and installation of the NICE recording system.

6. **BEST VALUE:** Pricing proposed is comparable to previous prices paid for similar requirements and is in line with the government estimate provided by Bureau's facility staff. It is in the government's interest and in my determination, issuing an order under the terms of GS-07F-0322T represents the best value for this requirement consistent with FAR 8.404(d).

7. **A DESCRIPTION OF MARKET RESEARCH CONDUCTED AND THE RESULTS:** A brief review of the contractor listing for FSS 84, SIN 246 60 1 revealed SigNet holds a current FSS contract. SigNet is a known contractor who has established a record of satisfactory performance in servicing security systems across the Bureau. SigNet is capable of meeting the requirement at a reasonable price and due to the urgency in obtaining this equipment, no other sources were considered.

8. **ANY OTHER FACT SUPPORTING THE JUSTIFICATION:** In accordance with FAR8.405-6(a)(2)(iv), this justification will not be posted to the Government Point of Entry (GPE) due to security risks. A public posting that MCC New York currently has an unstable and often-inoperable video recording system, could potentially endanger inmates and staff safety.

9. **ACTIONS TO REMOVE OR OVERCOME ANY BARRIERS TO COMPETITION BEFORE ANY SUBSEQUENT ACQUISITIONS:** This action is necessary due to existing security concerns of failing equipment that is essential to the safety of staff and the inmate population incarcerated at MCC New York. Future requirements of similar magnitude will be ordered in accordance with the procedures at FAR 8.405-1(d) on a competitive basis as circumstances allow.

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the supporting data provided by the technical and requirements personnel that for the basis for justification is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

[redacted] 9-19-15
Date

[redacted]N:

In accordance with FAR 8.405-6(d) and BPAP 8.405-6, I certify this justification is accurate and complete to the best of knowledge and belief.

SUBMITTED BY:

[redacted]
MCC New York, NY

[redacted]
Field Acquisition Office

CONCURRENCE:

[redacted]
MCC New York, NY

[redacted]
Date
Field Acquisition Office

[redacted]
Date
Acting Procurement Executive

APPROVAL:

[redacted] Date

Assistant Director for Administration
Competition Advocate

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS
OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24 & 30

1. REQUISITION NUMBER		
1064-18		

2. CONTRACT NO.	3. AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE	4. ORDER NUMBER	5. SOLICITATION NUMBER	6. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE
GS-07F-0322T	09/21/2018	15BNYM18FTP120150		

7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:	a. NAME	b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (No collect calls)	8. OFFER DUE DATE / LOCAL TIME
	[redacted] [redacted]		

9. ISSUED BY	CODE	10. THE ACQUISITION IS	% FOR
Federal Bureau of Prisons MCC New York 150 Park Row New York, NY 10007	15BNYM	[X] UNRESTRICTED OR [ ] SET ASIDE: [ ] SMALL BUSINESS [ ] WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (WOSB) ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM [ ] HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS [ ] EDWOSB [ ] SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS [ ] N/A NAICS: 334512 SIZE STANDARD: Employees	

11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED	12. DISCOUNT TERMS	13a. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)	13b. RATING	14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION
[ ] SEE SCHEDULE	NET 30	[ ]		[ ] RFQ [ ] IFB [ ] RFP

15. DELIVER TO	CODE	16. ADMINISTERED BY	CODE
Federal Bureau of Prisons MCC New York 150 Park Row New York, NY 10007	15BNYM [redacted] (O) [redacted]	Federal Bureau of Prisons NE Finance Center- FCI Fort Dix NE FINANCE CENTER BLDG 5756 HARTFORD ROAD Joint Base MDL, NJ 08640	BNEF [redacted]

17a. CONTRACTOR/ OFFEROR	CODE	FACILITY CODE	18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY	CODE
SIGNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 12300 KILN COURT SUITE E BELTSVILLE, MD 20705-1357 DUNS: 171856222 TELEPHONE NO. [redacted]	421578695	171856222	Federal Bureau of Prisons FCI Fort Dix P.O. Box 38 NER Finance Center - Acccounting Joint Base MDL, NJ 08640	BFTD ATTN: NYM ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

[ ] 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER

18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED [ ] SEE ADDENDUM

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT
	Delivery Date: 09/28/2018 MCC NEW YORK - CAMERA SYSTEM Provide services in accordance with the FSS, SOW and technical proposal. [redacted] See Continuation Sheet(s) *(Use Reverse and/or Attach Additional Sheets as Necessary)*				

25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA	26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only)
SA-2018-02-FP021452P1-29F-3100-2018	$698,108.99

[ ] 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3 AND 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA [ ] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED

[X] 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA [X] ARE [ ] ARE NOT ATTACHED

[X] 28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN 1 COPIES TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED

[ ] 29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REF. _____ OFFER DATED _____. YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5) INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, [redacted]

30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR

30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (*TYPE OR PRINT*)

30c. DATE SIGNED

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION
PREVIOUS EDITION IS NOT USABLE

STANDARD FORM 1449 (REV. 2/2012)
Prescribed by GSA - FAR (48 CFR) 53.212

19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES	21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT

32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN

☐ RECEIVED ☐ INSPECTED ☐ ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED: _____

32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE	32c. DATE	32d. PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE
32e. MAILING ADDRESS OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE		32f. TELEPHONE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE 32g. E-MAIL OF AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

33. SHIP NUMBER	34. VOUCHER NUMBER	35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR	36. PAYMENT	37. CHECK NUMBER
PARTIAL FINAL			☐ COMPLETE ☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL	
38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER	39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER	40. PAID BY		

41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT		42a. RECEIVED BY *(Print)*	
41b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER	41c. DATE	42b. RECEIVED AT *(Location)*	
		42c. DATE REC'D *(YY/MM/DD)*	42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS

STANDARD FORM 1449 (REV. 02/2012) BACK

Table of Contents

Section	Description	Page Number
1	Solicitation/Contract Form	1
2	Commodity or Services Schedule	4
3	Contract Clauses	6
	52.21-603-70 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) (June 2012)	6
	2852.223-70 Unsafe Conditions Due to the Presence of Hazardous Material (June 1996)	6
	52.24-403-70 Notice of Contractor Personnel Security Requirements (OCT 2005)	6
	52.27-103-72 DOJ CONTRACTOR RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT BUREAU OF PRISONS (JUNE 2004)	8
	DJAR-PGD-15-02-1B Contractor Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements Prohibiting or Restricting Reporting of Waste, Fraud, and Abuse - Solicitation - (DEVIATION 2015-02) (March 2015)	8
	DJAR-PGD-15-03 Security of Department Information and Systems	8
	BOP 2852.242-71 EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE UTILIZING CPARS (APR 2011)	13
	508 COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 508 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, 1998 AMENDMENTS	13
	DJAR-PGD-15-02-2A Corporate Representation Regarding Felony Conviction Under Any Federal Law or Unpaid Delinquent Tax Liability - Award (DEVIATION 2015-02) (March 2015)	13
4	List of Attachments	15

Section 2 - Commodity or Services Schedule

SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES

CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	NV-ENT-1CH Single License for Nice Vision Enterprise package video/audio channel	350.000000	EA	$239.4000	$83,790.00
0002	NV-SVR9820-RIN6-RIN1-80TB VISIONHUB SMART VIDEO RECORDER 9820, 2U WITH INTERNAL RAID6 + RAID 1 80TB NET STORAGE	4.000000	EA	$22,184.4000	$88,737.60
0003	NV-ENT-RSVR-1CH RECORDER REDUNDANCY LICENSE PER 1 CHANNEL	350.000000	QR	$66.5000	$23,275.00
0004	NV-ENT-MJVUPG-NET2X_NET31 ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE PACKAGE MAJOR VERSION UPGRADE FOR SITE, USERS AND CHANNELS FROM NET 2.X TO NET 3.1	1.000000	EA	$0.0000	$0.00
0005	NV-NVD-5204 NICEVISION DECODER 5204 SUPPORTING UP TO 4 VIDEO OUTPUTS (1U)	1.000000	EA	$3,800.4800	$3,800.48
0006	SGT-AMS AMS SERVER	1.000000	EA	$4,389.0000	$4,389.00
0007	NV-NVE-2016 NICEVISION H.264 ENCODER SUPPORTING 16 CAMERAS AT 30/25FPS IN 4CIF RESOLUTION. INCLUDES DUAL PS	22.000000	EA	$2,493.7500	$54,862.50
0008	1QM62WR-B9 IP CAMERA	135.000000	EA	$517.3700	$69,844.95
0009	SIGNET LABOR	1.000000	EA	$243,523.0000	$243,523.00
0010	NV-ED-RMK NICE VISION ENCODER/DECODER RACK MOUNT KIT SUPPORTING 4 NVE/NVD 1002 (FOR NOT-XT-MODELS), OR 6 NVE/NVD 1002 POWER S	11.000000	EA	$119.7000	$1,316.70
0011	Q6055-E OUTDOOR PTZ/1080P/X32/IP	17.000000	EA	$2,500.0000	$42,500.00
0012	Q8414LVS CORNER /VANCAM/1.3MM	75.000000	EA	$1,050.0000	$78,750.00
0013	T91L61 WALL MOUNT FOR Q6055-E	17.000000	EA	$82.0000	$1,394.00
0014	T98A18-VE MEDIA CONVERTER CABINET	8.000000	EA	$240.7200	$1,925.76
				TOTAL	$698,108.99

FUNDING DETAILS:

ITEM NO.	FUNDING LINE	OBLIGATED AMOUNT	ACCOUNTING CODES
N/A	1	$698,108.99	SA-2018-02-FP021452P1-29F-3100-2018
		TOTAL: $698,108.99	

Large Business

Section 3 - Contract Clauses

Clauses By Full Text

52.21-603-70 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) (June 2012)

(a)[JEFF COLTON ,FACILITES MANAGER , MCC NEW YORK,[Area Code and Telephone Number], is hereby designated as the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) under this contract.
(b) The COR is responsible, as applicable, for: receiving all deliverables, inspecting and accepting the supplies or services provide hereunder in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract; providing direction to the contractor which clarifies the contractor effort, fills in details or otherwise serves to accomplish the contractual Scope of Work; evaluating performance; and certifying all invoices/vouchers for acceptance of the supplies or services furnished for payment.
(c) The COR does not have the authority to alter the contractor's obligations under the contract, and/or modify any of the expressed terms, conditions, specifications, or cost of the agreement. If as a result of technical discussions it is desirable to alter/change contractual obligations or the Scope of Work, the Contracting Officer shall issue such changes.

2852.223-70 Unsafe Conditions Due to the Presence of Hazardous Material (June 1996)

(a) "Unsafe condition" as used in this clause means the actual or potential exposure of contractor or Government employees to a hazardous material as defined in Federal Standard No. 313, and any revisions thereto during the term of this contract, or any other material or working condition designated by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) as potentially hazardous and requiring safety controls.
(b) The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) is responsible for issuing and administering regulations that require contractors to apprise its employees of all hazards to which they may be exposed in the course of their employment; proper conditions and precautions for safe use and exposure; and related symptoms and emergency treatment in the event of exposure.
(c) Prior to commencement of work, contractors are required to inspect for and report to the contracting officer or designee the presence of, or suspected presence of, any unsafe condition including asbestos or other hazardous materials or working conditions in areas in which they will be working.
(d) If during the performance of the work under this contract, the contractor or any of its employees, or subcontractor employees, discovers the existence of an unsafe condition, the contractor shall immediately notify the contracting officer, or designee, (with written notice provided not later than three (3) working days thereafter) of the existence of an unsafe condition. Such notice shall include the contractor's recommendations for the protection and the safety of Government, contractor and subcontractor personnel and property that may be exposed to the unsafe condition.
(e) When the Government receives notice of an unsafe condition from the contractor, the parties will agree on a course of action to mitigate the effects of that condition and, if necessary, the contract will be amended. Failure to agree on a course of action will constitute a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract.
(f) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the contractor or subcontractors from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material including but not limited to the use, disturbance, or disposal of such material.
(End of Clause)

52.24-403-70 Notice of Contractor Personnel Security Requirements (OCT 2005)

Compliance with Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12) and Federal Information Processing Standard Publication 201 (FIPS 201) [1] entitled "Personal Identification Verification (PIV) for Federal Employees and Contractors," Phase I.
1. Long-Term Contractor Personnel:
In order to be compliant with HSPD-12/PIV I, the following investigative requirements must be met for each new long-term [2] contractor employee whose background investigation (BI) process begins on or after October 27, 2005:
a. Contractor Personnel must present two forms of identification in original form prior to badge issuance (acceptable documents are listed in Form I-9, OMB No. 1615-0047, "Employment Eligibility Verification," and at least one document must be a valid State or

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: Urgent request -- Potential leak in hospital regarding Epstein"s death
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:14:13 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm

(2) 10/21/21

Please ensure this information is given to the OIG/FBI. Thanks.

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From [redacted]
Date: 8/10/19 6:12 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: [redacted]
Subject: Fwd: Urgent request -- Potential leak in hospital regarding Epstein's death

>>> [redacted] 08/10/2019 18:12 >>>
FYI

27 10/27/21

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: Reuters: Prison Guards Skipped Mandatory Checks Before Epstein Death
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 6:57:41 AM

Couldn't see the entire article on my phone, but I wouldn't be surprised there are staff that are paid contacts for local media outlets. This has also been discussed at the Department level all the way to the White House and who knows who may have overheard those discussions.

Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

-------- Original message --------
From: [redacted]
Date: 8/10/19 10:20 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: [redacted]
Subject: Reuters: Prison Guards Skipped Mandatory Checks Before Epstein Death

>>> [redacted] 08/10/2019 22:20 >>>
How do they have this info? Unbelieveable.

https://www.breitbart.com/politics/2019/08/10/report-prison-guards-skipped-mandatory-checks-before-jeffrey-epsteins-death/

Hugh
Sent from my Verizon, Samsung Galaxy smartphone

From: [redacted]
To:

Subject: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 76318-054X
Date: Tuesday, August 13, 2019 2:11:53 PM
Attachments: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 76318-054X.docx

10/27/21

Suicide Timeline:

RE: Epstein, Jeffrey Edward, Reg. No. 76318-054

Friday, August 9, 2019

8:00 am: inmate Reyes Efrain, Reg. No. 85993-054 departs for court (WAB-USMS-SDNY). Reyes is Epstein's cellmate.

8:30 am: inmate Epstein arrives in Attorney Conference. He is visited by several attorneys throughout the day.

6:45 pm: inmate Epstein departs attorney conference and returns to SHU.

7:00 pm: inmate Epstein provided a social call by IDO. IDO reports inmate Epstein was in good spirits, nothing unusual.

Saturday, August 10, 2019

6:33 am: Body alarm activated in SHU. Staff found inmate Epstein unresponsive in cell. Staff reported to bedside of inmate and attempted to wake him. Control announced medical emergency. CPR initiated

6:35 am: Medical staff (on duty PA) on site, CPR already in progress medical staff continues CPR and AED applied on inmate. Control called for ambulance

6:40 am: [redacted] notified

6:45 am: EMS arrives, paramedics continue CPR. Inmate Epstein remains unresponsive. Inmate Epstein is intubated, given three rounds of Epinephrine, IV access started, IO initiated. No pulse found, no shock advised, inmate prepared for transport to local hospital.

7:00 am: Institution placed on modified operations

7:10 am: EMS departs institution enroute to Beekman Hospital.

7:19 am: USMS notified of incident.

7:20 am: [redacted] notified.

7:30 am: [redacted] arrives at institution. [redacted] notified.

7:32 am: PIO notified of incident by the Warden.

7:36 am: Official time of death reported by ER physician.

7:40 am: Acting Chief Psychologist notified.

8:00 am: [redacted] and [redacted] arrives at institution.

8:10 am: [redacted] arrives at institution.

8:10 am: CMC and SCSS notified.

8:34 am: FBI notified.

9:00 am: AUSA notified.

9:00 am: [redacted] arrives at institution.

Cont. Saturday, August 10, 2019

9:00 am: [redacted]. Reports to SHU. Interviews will be conducted with inmates assigned to tier.

9:15 am: CMC arrives at institution.

9:30 am: Acting Chief Psychologist arrived to the institution.

9:50 am: SCSS arrives at institution.

9:55 am: CMC and IDO depart institution En route to Beekman Hospital.

10:00 am: CMC and IDO arrive at Beekman Hospital, fingerprints and photographs taken of inmate Epstein. Inmate clothing secured and brought back to institution.

10:00 am: Judge Berman notified.

10:15 am: CMC returns to institution.

Cont. Saturday, August 10, 2019

10:45 am: PIO arrived to the institution.

11:00 am: Next of kin (brother) notified by Case Management Coordinator.

11:12 am: Press Release released to media.

11:15 am: Press Release provided to Judge Berman.

11:15 am: Crisis Support Team activated.

12:15 pm: Body released to Medical Examiner (ME) for autopsy

12:19 pm: FBI arrives.

1:35 pm: FBI arrives in Special Housing Unit.

1:40 pm: OIG notified by the Warden and they will be sending an Agent to NYM.

2:15 pm: Crisis Support Team debrief conducted.

2:45 pm: OIG arrived in Special Housing Unit (SHU)

.

3:45 pm: OIG and FBI departed from SHU.

5:05 pm: OIG/FBI departed MCC New York.

5:30 pm: CST departed MCC New York.

10:15 pm: Computer Services Manager arrives at institution to remove hard drives (Computers) from SHU. And replaced with new ones.

Sunday, August 11, 2019

8:00 am: Resumed normal operations. Attorney conference visits and social visits (Unit 3) resume.

12:15 am: Computer Services Manager departs the institution.

Cont. Sunday, August 11, 2019

10:40 am: [redacted] arrives at institution.

11:15 am: [redacted], departs institution with two computers FPS 021407270 and FPS 0214207268.

2:00 pm: [redacted] departs the institution.

Monday, August 12, 2019

1:00 pm: Staff recall conducted

3:14 pm: FBI arrives

7:56 pm: FBI departs

9:45 pm: FBI returns

10:30 pm: FBI departs

Tuesday August 13, 2019

7:15 am: [redacted] arrives to the institution

7:25 am: Dr. Robert Negle National suicide prevention coordinator, and Dr. Kristin Willert, National Sex offender program coordinator arrives to the institution.

8:40 am: [redacted] arrives to the institution.

10/27/21

MCC NEW YORK
NEW YORK, NY
Daily Assignment Roster

Saturday August 10, 2019

Post	Split Shift	2 00:00 - 08:00	3 08:00 - 14:00	6 07:00 - 15:00 8 08:00 - 16:00	9 12:00 - 20:00 10 14:00 - 22:00	12 16:00 - 00:00
OPS LT		2 [redacted]		[redacted] (NC)		**12 [redacted]
ACT LT			**3 [redacted] $ (NC)		**10 [redacted] OT (NC)	
SHU LT				8 <unassigned>		
SIS TECH #1				8 <unassigned>		
PHONE MONITOR				**8 <unassigned>		
SEARCH OFFICER				**8 <unassigned>		
LOBBY			**3 <unassigned>		**10 [redacted]	
CONTROL #1		**2 [redacted] $ OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] $		12 A [redacted] $
CONTROL #2			**3 [redacted] OT		10 [redacted] (NC)	
INTERNAL		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] $ OT
INTERNAL #2		**2 [redacted] $ OT				12 [redacted]
ATTY CONF				**8 <unassigned>		**12 <unassigned>
UNIT 2		2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] (NC)		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
UNIT 3		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT		12 [redacted] $
5 NORTH		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted]		12 [redacted] $
5 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
7 NORTH		**2 [redacted] $ OT		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted] OT
7 SOUTH		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] $ OT (NC)
9 NORTH		2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] OT		**12 [redacted]
SHU #1		**2 Noel, T OT		**8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] $ OT
SHU #2		**2 Thomas, M OT (NC)		**8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] OT
SHU #3			**3 [redacted] OT 08:00 16:00		10 [redacted] +	
SHU #4				**8 [redacted] OT (NC)		**12 [redacted]
10 SOUTH #1		**2 [redacted] $ OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted]
10 SOUTH #2			**3 [redacted] $ OT (NC) 08:00 14:00		10 <unassigned>	
11 NORTH		2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
11 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] OT
11 SOUTH #2						**12 [redacted] OT
OSP #1		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $
SANITATION OFF		2 <unassigned>				
VISIT #1				**8 <unassigned>		
VISIT #2				**8 <unassigned>		
VISIT #3				**8 <unassigned>		

6/2/2021 5:14:27 PM

****Special Assignments****

PHONE RM		**8 <unassigned>	
STAFF SEARCH			**10 <unassigned>
LOBBY #2		**8[redacted] OT (NC)	
DRY CELL	**2[redacted] OT	**8[redacted]	
ESCORT #1		**8[redacted] OT	
ESCORT #2		**8[redacted]	
CST		**8[redacted] OT 10:30 17:30	
EMERGENCY			**10[redacted] $ OT (NC) 14:00 16:00
SIS LT		**8[redacted] $ CT 08:00 16:00	**12[redacted] $ CT 16:00 00:00
ESCORT #3		**8[redacted] $ OT 08:00 10:00	
CAPTAIN		**8[redacted] $ CT 08:00 21:00	
CST #2		**8[redacted] OT (NC) 10:30 16:30	
CST.		**8[redacted] CT (NC) 10:30 18:30	

****Back Page Categories****

DAY OFF

[redacted]

West, r $

SICK LEAVE

[redacted]

ANNUAL LEAVE

[redacted]

LWOP

[redacted]

COP

[redacted] [redacted]

******Change Records******

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
OPS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Annual Leave		SJ 7/30 20:22
OPS LT		8	[redacted]	OPS LT 12	[redacted]	[SWAP]		SJ 7/30 20:22
Assignment Swap								
11 SOUTH #2		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 11:56
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				KS 8/4 12:00
9 NORTH		8	[redacted]	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/4 12:25
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:34
SHU #2		2	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:34
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:35
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:36
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	RW 8/5 08:43
					Shift SHU #3 UNIT 3	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT 08:00 14:00
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	RW 8/5 08:45
					Shift CONTROL #2 Day Off	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
VISIT #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 10 SOUTH #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:46
					Shift VISIT #3 10 SOUTH #1	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:58
					Shift 7 SOUTH OSP #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:38
5 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:38
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:56
CONTROL #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:56
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		Torres, C	Day Off	Y	RW 8/5 12:48
					Shift INTERNAL #2 Day Off	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 12:53
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 12:53
10 SOUTH #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 VISIT #1	Y	RW 8/6 12:30
					Shift 10 SOUTH #1 VISIT #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
ACT LT		3	Madison, C	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/6 14:12

EFTA00060337

Post	Split	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	Day Off				KS 8/6 14:33
5 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH		SJ 8/6 19:27
7 NORTH		12	[redacted]	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/6 19:27
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		SJ 8/6 19:29
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 OPS LT	Y	SJ 8/6 19:30
					Shift ACT LT OPS LT	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:14
7 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:14
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:15
7 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:15
7 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 08:30
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/7 08:30
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 NORTH		RW 8/7 08:31
7 NORTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/7 08:31
					Shift 7 NORTH OSP #1	Staff [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/7 08:36
VISIT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/7 08:36
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	RW 8/7 10:07
					Shift SHU #2 INTERNAL	Staff [redacted] $ [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End OT
INTERNAL #2		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 10:26
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				RW 8/7 10:26
7 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	RW 8/7 12:01
					Shift 7 NORTH Day Off	Staff Cappiello, J [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				GA 8/8 02:36
SHU #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		GA 8/8 02:36
11 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	RW 8/8 07:15
					Shift 11 SOUTH 5 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
INTERNAL		12	Richardson, D	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/8 11:52

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 UNIT 2	Y	JD 8/9 10:22
					Shift: INTERNAL #2 / UNIT 2	Staff: [redacted] $ / $		OT/CT Start End: OT
OSP #1		2	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 11:00
(sp)DRY CELL		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH	Y	MC 8/9 16:39
					Shift: DRY CELL / 11 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
OSP #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF	Y	MC 8/9 16:59
					Shift: OSP #1 / ATTY CONF	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		Noel, T	12 SHU #1	Y	MC 8/9 17:19
					Shift: SHU #1 / SHU #1	Staff: Noel, T / Noel, T		OT/CT Start End: OT
11 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/9 18:05
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				MC 8/9 18:05
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH	Y	MC 8/9 18:29
					Shift: 11 SOUTH / 9 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
(sp)LOBBY #2		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 22:06
5 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 NORTH	Y	GA 8/9 22:09
					Shift: 5 SOUTH / 11 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				GA 8/9 22:28
(sp)LOBBY #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		GA 8/9 22:28
LOBBY		3	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 22:37
LOBBY		10	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 23:18
(sp)PHONE RM		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/9 23:46
SEARCH OFFICER		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 04:54
CONTROL #1		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 04:54
9 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 SOUTH	Y	GA 8/10 04:59
					Shift: 9 NORTH / 7 SOUTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
OSP #1		8	Leatham, K $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			GA 8/10 05:05
Sick Leave		0	[redacted]	Annual Leave				GA 8/10 05:06
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 7 NORTH		SJ 8/10 05:32
OSP #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 PHONE MONITOR		SJ 8/10 05:53
LOBBY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	10 STAFF SEARCH(sp)		SJ 8/10 05:57
(sp)DRY CELL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 SOUTH		SJ 8/10 06:01
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)		SJ 8/10 06:02
(sp)DRY CELL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 5 NORTH		SJ 8/10 06:02

EFTA00060339

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 06:04
					Shift: 5 NORTH / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
11 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:04
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:04
LOBBY		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 06:07
					Shift: LOBBY / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:17
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:17
CONTROL #2		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:18
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:18
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 06:18
					Shift: SHU #3	Staff: <Unassigned>		OT/CT Start End
SEARCH OFFICER		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 UNIT 2		SJ 8/10 06:20
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 06:20
					Shift: UNIT 2 / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
5 NORTH		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:20
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:20
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 SEARCH OFFICER		SJ 8/10 06:23
CONTROL #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 UNIT 3		SJ 8/10 06:27
UNIT 3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	SJ 8/10 06:27
					Shift: UNIT 3 / UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
ACT LT		10	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 06:44
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 06:44
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 ACT LT		SJ 8/10 06:44
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		SJ 8/10 06:31
7 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 5 NORTH	Y	SJ 8/10 10:28
					Shift: 7 NORTH / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT Start End: OT
UNIT 2		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:29
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:29
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		Olivares, F	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:29
(sp)ESCORT #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	SJ 8/10 10:31
					Shift: ESCORT #1 / INTERNAL	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End: OT
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 SHU #2	Y	SJ 8/10 10:31
					Shift: ESCORT #2 / SHU #2	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End: OT

EFTA00060340

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:32
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:32
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 10:33
					Shift: SHU #3	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 08:00 End: 16:00
SHU #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:33
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:33
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 ATTY CONF		SJ 8/10 10:33
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	SJ 8/10 10:34
					Shift: SHU #4 UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted] DeJesus, N		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y	SJ 8/10 10:34
					Shift: CONTROL #2 Day Off	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
LOBBY		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:34
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:34
INTERNAL		8	Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:35
[Sick / Annual]			Thomas, M	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:35
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:36
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:37
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/10 10:37
10 SOUTH #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/10 10:38
10 SOUTH #2		3	[redacted]	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 10:38
					Shift: 10 SOUTH #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: 08:00 End: 14:00
SHU #1		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:38
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:38
SHU #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 VISIT #1		SJ 8/10 10:38
UNIT 3		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:39
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:39
UNIT 3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 10 SOUTH #1	Y	SJ 8/10 10:39
					Shift: UNIT 3 10 SOUTH #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT Start: End:
VISIT #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:40
VISIT #3		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 10:40
5 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:41
SHU #1		12	Noel, T	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 10:41
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				MC 8/10 12:20
5 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		MC 8/10 12:20
INTERNAL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #2	Y	MC 8/10 12:51
					Shift: INTERNAL SHU #2	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT Start: End:

EFTA00060341

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret	Shift	Changed By	OT/CT	Start	End
(sp)DRY CELL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)	Y		MC 8/10 13:00			
					Shift: DRY CELL / DRY CELL	Staff: [redacted]				OT		
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	8 CONTROL #1	Y		MC 8/10 13:04			
					Shift: SHU #1 / CONTROL #1	Staff: [redacted]$ / [redacted]$				OT		
11 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 10 SOUTH #1	Y		MC 8/10 13:05			
					Shift: 11 SOUTH / 10 SOUTH #1	Staff: [redacted]				OT		
11 SOUTH #2		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 5 NORTH	Y		MC 8/10 13:06			
					Shift: 11 SOUTH #2 / 5 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]				OT		
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 OPS LT	Y		MC 8/10 13:07			
					Shift: ACT LT / OPS LT	Staff: [redacted]				OT		
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	[redacted]$	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>				SJ 8/10 13:36			
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]$	[Removed]					SJ 8/10 13:36			
(sp)ESCORT #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	12 SHU #2			SJ 8/10 13:36			
UNIT 2		12	[redacted]$	Sick Leave	[redacted]	8 UNIT 2	Y		SJ 8/10 13:39			
					Shift: UNIT 2 / UNIT 2	Staff: [redacted]				OT		
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]					MC 8/10 14:05			
SHU #4		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>				MC 8/10 14:05			
SHU #3		3	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>				MC 8/10 14:05			
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]					MC 8/10 14:05			
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]					MC 8/10 14:05			
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]			MC 8/10 14:06			
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y		MC 8/10 14:06			
					Shift: SHU #3 / UNIT 3	Staff: [redacted]				OT	08:00	16:00
(sp)CST		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y		SJ 8/10 14:16			
					Shift: CST / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]				OT	10:30	
(sp)CST		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Day Off	Y		SJ 8/10 14:16			
					Shift: CST / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]				OT	10:30	
(sp)EMERGENCY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	3 ACT LT	Y		MC 8/10 14:24			
					Shift: EMERGENCY / ACT LT	Staff: [redacted]$ / [redacted]$				OT	14:00	
(sp)EMERGENCY		10	[redacted]$	[Time Change]					MC 8/10 14:24			
					Shift: EMERGENCY	Staff: [redacted]$				OT	14:00	16:00

EFTA00060342

Post	Split	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
SHU #2		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 DRY CELL(sp)	Y	SJ 8/10 15:52
					Shift: SHU #2 / DRY CELL	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH		SJ 8/10 16:15
9 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF		SJ 8/10 16:17
(sp)DRY CELL		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			SJ 8/10 16:22
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				SJ 8/10 16:22
(sp)SIS LT		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 20:53
					Shift: SIS LT / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]$ / $		OT/CT: CT; Start: 08:00; End: 16:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 20:54
					Shift: SIS LT / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]$ / $		OT/CT: CT; Start: 16:00; End: 22:00
(sp)CST		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				SJ 8/10 20:59
					Shift: CST	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: 10:30; End: 17:30
(sp)ESCORT #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	Sick Leave	Y	SJ 8/10 21:01
					Shift: ESCORT #3 / Sick Leave	Staff: [redacted]$ / $		OT/CT: OT; Start: 08:00; End: 10:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	[redacted]$	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 21:19
					Shift: SIS LT	Staff: [redacted]$		OT/CT: CT; Start: 16:00; End: 23:00
(sp)SIS LT		12	[redacted]$	[Time Change]				TD 8/10 23:12
					Shift: SIS LT	Staff: [redacted]$		OT/CT: CT; Start: 16:00; End: 00:00
(sp)Captain		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	Day Off	Y	JD 8/12 18:42
					Shift: Captain / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]$ / $		OT/CT: ; Start: 08:00; End: 21:00
(sp)Captain		8	[redacted]$	[Time Change]				JD 8/12 18:45
					Shift: Captain	Staff: [redacted]$		OT/CT: ; Start: ; End:
(sp)Captain		8	[redacted]$	Day Off	<Unassigned>			JD 8/12 19:54
(sp)CAPTAIN		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]$	Day Off	Y	JD 8/12 19:57
					Shift: CAPTAIN / Day Off	Staff: [redacted]$ / $		OT/CT: CT; Start: 08:00; End: 21:00
Sick Leave			[redacted]	LWOP				CM 9/22 08:15
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				MC 10/21 07:45
(sp)CST #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		MC 10/21 07:45
(sp)CST #2		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				MC 10/21 07:45
					Shift: CST #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: 10:30; End: 16:30
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CM 11/10 12:15
(sp)CST.		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CM 11/10 12:15
(sp)CST.		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				CM 11/10 12:16
					Shift: CST.	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: CT; Start: 10:30; End: 18:30

****Recapitulation****

Morning Watch	8
AM Watch	0
Day Watch	10
PM Watch	2
Evening Watch	10

Back Page Categories

Day Off	60
Sick Leave	11
Annual Leave	4
LWOP	1
COP	2

Total Correctional Svcs. Staff:	108
Non Correctional Svcs. Staff:	18

Overtime Occurrences:	36
Comptime Occurrences:	4

Ops Lt. Evening Watch Signature: _____

Captain's Signature: _____

EFTA00060344

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Roster
Date: Sunday, August 11, 2019 1:02:52 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_11_13_01_45.pdf

10/27/21

Information

READ ONLY

MCC NEW YORK
NEW YORK, NY
Daily Assignment Roster

Friday August 09, 2019

Post	Split Shift	2 00:00 - 08:00	3 06:00 - 14:00	6 07:00 - 15:00 8 08:00 - 16:00	9 12:00 - 20:00 10 14:00 - 22:00	12 16:00 - 00:00
CAPTAIN				6 [redacted] $		
CAPTAIN SEC				**6 [redacted] 06:00 14:00		
OPS LT		2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $
ACT LT			**3 [redacted] $ OT		**10 [redacted] $ OT 16:00 22:00	
SHU LT			**3 <unassigned>			
SIS LT				**6 <unassigned>		
SIS LT #2				6 <unassigned>		
SIA				8 <unassigned>		
SIS TECH #1				8 <unassigned>		
PHONE MONITOR				**8 <unassigned>		
SEC OFFICER #1			3 <unassigned>			
SEC OFFICER #2				8 [redacted] $		
TOOL ROOM				6 <unassigned>		
SEARCH OFFICER				8 [redacted]		
2 SALLY OFF				**8 <unassigned>		
3 SALLY OFF				**8 [redacted] $		
LOBBY			**3 [redacted]		**10 [redacted] $ OT	
CONTROL #1		**2 [redacted] OT		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted] $
CONTROL #2			**3 [redacted]		10 [redacted]	
INTERNAL		**2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] OT		12 [redacted]
INTERNAL #2		**2 [redacted] OT (NC)				12 [redacted]
ATTY CONF				**8 [redacted] $		12 [redacted]
UNIT 2		**2 [redacted] $		**8 [redacted] (NC)		12 [redacted]
UNIT 3		**2 [redacted]		8 [redacted]		12 [redacted] $
5 NORTH		2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] $ (NC)		12 [redacted]
5 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT (NC)		**8 [redacted]		12 [redacted]
7 NORTH		**2 [redacted] $ OT		8 [redacted]		**12 [redacted] $ OT (NC)
7 SOUTH		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted] $ OT (NC)		**12 [redacted] OT
9 NORTH		**2 [redacted]		**8 [redacted] $ OT		12 [redacted]
SHU #1		**2 [redacted] OT		8 [redacted] $		**12 [redacted] OT (NC)
SHU #2		**2 Thomas, M OT (NC)		**8 [redacted]		12 Noel, T
SHU #3			**3 [redacted] $		10 [redacted]	
SHU #4				**8 [redacted] 06:00 14:00		**12 <unassigned>
10 SOUTH #1		**2 [redacted] OT		**8 [redacted] $ OT		12 [redacted]
10 SOUTH #2			3 <unassigned>		10 [redacted] $	
REC OFFICER #1			3 <unassigned>			

REC OFFICER #2	**3 <unassigned>		
11 NORTH	**2	**8 OT	**12 OT
11 SOUTH	**2 OT	**8	**12 OT (NC)
11 SOUTH #2			**12
REAR GATE		8	
OSP #1	2	8	**12 $
SANITATION OFF	**2 <unassigned>		
VISIT #1			9 $
VISIT #2			**9 OT 14:00 20:00
VISIT #3			9
****Special Assignments****			
PHONE RM		8	
PHONE RM 2		**8 <unassigned>	
EPO OFFICE	**3 $ 07:00 15:00		
LOBBY #2			9 Alvarado, A
ESCORT OFF #1		**8 06:30 14:30	
ESCORT OFF #2		**8 $ 06:30 14:30	
TNWDVR			**10 $ OT 14:00
ESCORT OFF #3		**8 $	
TREATY LT	**2 $ OT 00:00 04:00		**10 $ OT 15:00 22:30
TREATY 1			**10 $ OT 16:00 22:30
TREATY 2			**10 $ OT (NC) 07:30 22:30
DRY CELL			**12 OT 16:00 00:00
TREATY#4	**2 $ OT (NC) 00:00 04:00		

****Back Page Categories****

DAY OFF

[redacted]

SICK LEAVE

[redacted]

ANNUAL LEAVE

[redacted]

LWOP(M) [redacted]

AWOL [redacted]

SUSPENSION [redacted]

OFFICIAL TIME [redacted]

COP [redacted]

IE TRAINING [redacted]

****Change Records****

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
LOBBY		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
(sp)PHONE RM 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 3(sp)		KS 7/28 13:49
SHU #1		2	[redacted]	COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 09:39
Day Off			[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]				KS 8/4 11:56
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				KS 8/4 12:00
MILITARY LEAVE			[redacted]	12 SHU #1				KS 8/4 12:51
SHU #1		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:52
11 SOUTH		8	[redacted]	COP	<Unassigned>			KS 8/4 12:54
[Inserted NCS]			Thomas, M	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 08:33
SHU #2		2	<Unassigned>		Thomas, M	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 08:34
INTERNAL		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 UNIT 3	Y	RW 8/5 08:42
					Shift INTERNAL UNIT 3	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/5 08:58
					Shift 7 SOUTH OSP #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:09
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:09
11 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #1	Y	RW 8/5 09:40
					Shift 11 SOUTH SHU #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/5 09:53
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/5 09:53

EFTA00060348

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/5 09:54
					Shift SHU #4	Staff [redacted] $		OT/CT Start End CT
10 SOUTH #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 ATTY CONF	Y	RW 8/5 09:59
					Shift 10 SOUTH #1 ATTY CONF	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
7 SOUTH		12	<Unassigned>		Isibor, S $	2 9 NORTH	Y	RW 8/5 10:22
					Shift 7 SOUTH 9 NORTH	Staff [redacted]		OT/CT Start End OT
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 UNIT 2	Y	RW 8/5 11:02
					Shift ESCORT OFF #2 UNIT 2	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
10 SOUTH #1		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 UNIT 2	Y	JD 8/6 08:48
					Shift 10 SOUTH #1 UNIT 2	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				JD 8/6 08:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/6 06:48
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave		JD 8/6 06:50
3 SALLY OFF		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 PHONE MONITOR		JD 8/6 07:07
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	10 LOBBY		RW 8/6 10:07
SHU #3		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 SHU #2		RW 8/6 11:40
ACT LT		3	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			KS 8/6 14:12
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Inserted]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				KS 8/6 14:29
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:32
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	IF TRAINING				KS 8/6 14:33
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				SJ 8/6 20:12
7 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		SJ 8/6 20:12
SANITATION OFF		2	[redacted] $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 07:52
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/7 08:27
7 SOUTH		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/7 08:27
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 NORTH		RW 8/7 08:27
7 NORTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	12 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/7 08:27
					Shift 7 NORTH OSP #1	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT
9 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	2 INTERNAL	Y	RW 8/7 10:06
					Shift 9 NORTH INTERNAL	Staff [redacted] $ $		OT/CT Start End OT

EFTA00060349

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret	Shift Changed By
LOBBY		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/7 10:24
					Shift: LOBBY / Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
VISIT #2		9	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	6 CAPTAIN SEC	Y	RW 8/7 10:27
					Shift: VISIT #2 / CAPTAIN SEC	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: 14:00; End: 20:00
CAPTAIN SEC		6	[redacted]	[Time Change]				RW 8/7 10:28
					Shift: CAPTAIN SEC	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: ; Start: 06:00; End: 14:00
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/7 10:29
					Shift: TNWDVR / EPO OFFICE	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT; Start: 14:00; End: 06:00
(sp)EPO OFFICE		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 EPO OFFICE(sp)		RW 8/7 10:29
11 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		Rickenbacker, J	2 11 NORTH	Y	RW 8/7 11:37
					Shift: 11 NORTH / 11 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
ACT LT		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	JD 8/7 13:36
					Shift: ACT LT / Day Off	Staff: [redacted] $ $		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 OSP #1	Y	RW 8/8 07:12
					Shift: SHU #1 / OSP #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
11 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 UNIT 2		JD 8/8 08:56
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 08:56
UNIT 2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 08:56
CONTROL #1		2	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/8 12:33
CONTROL #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	Annual Leave	Y	RW 8/8 12:37
					Shift: CONTROL #1 / Annual Leave	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			JD 8/8 13:36
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				JD 8/8 13:36
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				JD 8/8 13:41
SHU #4		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		JD 8/8 13:41
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 15:34
5 SOUTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	2 7 SOUTH		MC 8/8 15:50
7 SOUTH		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 15:54
					Shift: 7 SOUTH / 11 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	DM 8/8 17:59
					Shift: SHU #2 / 11 SOUTH #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start: ; End:

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
INTERNAL #2		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:06
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				MC 8/8 18:06
2 SALLY OFF		8	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			MC 8/8 18:23
SHU #1		2	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			DM 8/8 19:02
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				DM 8/8 19:02
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				DM 8/8 19:02
INTERNAL #2		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		DM 8/8 19:02
SHU #1		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 9 NORTH	Y	DM 8/8 19:04
					Shift: SHU #1, 9 NORTH	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start; End
SHU #2		8	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 06:53
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				CP 8/9 06:53
SHU #2		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 NORTH		CP 8/9 06:54
11 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	12 11 SOUTH #2	Y	CP 8/9 06:55
					Shift: 11 NORTH, 11 SOUTH #2	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: OT; Start; End
SHU #4		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	3 REC OFFICER #2		CP 8/9 06:55
SHU #4		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 06:55
					Shift: SHU #4	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: Start 06:00; End 14:00
5 NORTH		8	Mateo, M	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:15
(sp)ESCORT OFF #1		8	[redacted]	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift: ESCORT OFF #1	Staff: [redacted]		OT/CT: Start 06:30; End 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #2		8	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				JD 8/9 07:15
					Shift: ESCORT OFF #2	Staff: [redacted] $		OT/CT: Start 06:30; End 14:30
(sp)ESCORT OFF #3		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 CONTROL #2		JD 8/9 07:16
CONTROL #2		3	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 PHONE RM 2(sp)		JD 8/9 07:16
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 07:46
5 NORTH		8	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 07:46
SHU LT		3	[redacted] $	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 07:50
(sp)TNWDVR		10	West, R $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 08:03
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				RW 8/9 08:03
(sp)TNWDVR		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 SHU #3	Y	RW 8/9 08:03
					Shift: TNWDVR, SHU #3	Staff: [redacted] $, [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT; Start 14:00; End
SIS LT		6	[redacted] $	Annual Leave	<Unassigned>			JD 8/9 08:53
OPS LT		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 08:58
OPS LT		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	10 ACT LT		CP 8/9 08:58
ACT LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 ATTY CONF	Y	CP 8/9 08:59
					Shift: ACT LT, ATTY CONF	Staff: [redacted] $, [redacted] $		OT/CT: OT; Start; End
7 NORTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	<Unassigned>			RW 8/9 09:05

EFTA00060351

Post	Split	Shift	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shift	Changed By
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:08
ACT LT		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				CP 8/9 09:09
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					ACT LT	[redacted] $		OT 16:00 22:00
7 NORTH		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:09
(sp)TREATY LT		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	3 EPO OFFICE(sp)	Y	RW 8/9 09:47
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY LT	[redacted]		OT 15:00
					EPO OFFICE	[redacted] $		07:00 15:00
(sp)TREATY 1		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	8 3 SALLY OFF	Y	RW 8/9 09:47
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY 1	[redacted] $		OT
					3 SALLY OFF	[redacted] $		
(sp)TREATY 1		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 09:48
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY 1	[redacted] $		OT 16:00
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				RW 8/9 09:57
(sp)TREATY 2		10	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]		RW 8/9 09:57
SHU #1		12	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 10:59
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted]	[Removed]				CP 8/9 10:59
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:12
SHU #1		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:13
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted]	[Sick/Annual]				CP 8/9 11:32
11 SOUTH		12	[redacted]	Sick Leave	[redacted]	[Sick / Annual]		CP 8/9 11:32
SHU #4		12	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			CP 8/9 13:40
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				CP 8/9 13:40
(sp)DRY CELL		12	<Unassigned>		[redacted]	8 11 SOUTH	Y	MC 8/9 14:41
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					DRY CELL	[redacted]		OT 16:00 00:00
					11 SOUTH			
(sp)TREATY LT		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY LT	[redacted] $		OT 15:00 22:30
(sp)TREATY 1		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY 1	[redacted] $		OT 16:00 22:30
(sp)TREATY 2		10	[redacted] $	[Time Change]				RW 8/9 22:45
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY 2	[redacted] $		OT 07:30 22:30
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	Day Off	Y	TD 8/10 21:02
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY LT	[redacted] $		CT 00:00 03:00
					Day Off	[redacted] $		
(sp)TREATY LT		2	[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	<Unassigned>			TD 8/10 21:04
[Sick / Annual]			[redacted] $	[Removed]				TD 8/10 21:04
(sp)TREATY LT		2	<Unassigned>		Doctor, T $	Annual Leave	Y	TD 8/10 21:05
					Shift	Staff		OT/CT Start End
					TREATY LT	[redacted] $		OT 00:00 03:00
					Annual Leave	[redacted] $		
[Inserted NCS]			[redacted] $	[Sick/Annual]				TD 8/10 21:05

EFTA00060352

Post	Spit	Shft	Officer	Relieved Officer's New Status	Relieving Officer	Relieving Officer's Previous Status	Ret Shft	Changed By
(sp)TREATY#4		2	<Unassigned>		[redacted] $	[Sick / Annual]	TD 8/10 21:05	
(sp)TREATY#4		2	[redacted] $	[Time Change]			TD 8/10 21:06	
					Shift: TREATY#4	Staff: [redacted] $	OT/CT: OT	Start: 00:00 End: 04:00
(sp)TREATY LT		2	[redacted] $	[Time Change]			TD 8/10 21:06	
					Shift: TREATY LT	Staff: [redacted] $	OT/CT: OT	Start: 00:00 End: 04:00

****Recapitulation****

Morning Watch	8
AM Watch	4
Day Watch	21
PM Watch	6
Evening Watch	14

Back Page Categories

Day Off	23
Sick Leave	9
Annual Leave	8
LWOP(M)	2
AWOL	11
SUSPENSION	1
OFFICIAL TIME	1
COP	4
IF TRAINING	4

Total Correctional Svcs. Staff:	116
Non Correctional Svcs. Staff:	9
Overtime Occurrences:	30
Comptime Occurrences:	0

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Epstein, Reg. No. 76318-054
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:14:05 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_10_18_12_55.pdf
[redacted]

10/27/21

Psych Ops discontinued on 7/30/18 at 8:15 am

[redacted]
Associate Warden
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

Companion Log

Epstein 76318-054 7-30-19

5:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
5:06 am	inmate Epstein is awake sitting on bed —— JF6
5:12 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
5:30 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
5:48 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
6:00 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
6:15 am	inmate Epstein is sleeping —— JF6
6:30 am	inmate Epstein is awake —— JF6
6:45 am	inmate Epstein is talking to me about jail life —— JF6
7:00 am	inmate Epstein its eating breakfast —— JF6
7:00 am	—— end of shift —— JF6
7:00 AM	Start of new shift Richard Martinez 27758050 —
	F/M Epstein is having breakfast Cereal and Milk RM
7:15 AM	F/M Epstein is sleep eating setting on bed —
	7/30/19 RM
7:30 AM	The F/M give the F/M breakfast the brown bag RM
7:45 AM	F/M Epstein is setting down on his bed — RM
7:53 AM	Dr. Lacis + nurse Lopez + assistant in Epstein
8:00 AM	Dr Lacis still interviewing
8:15 AM	Psych Orientation is being discontinued

EFTA00060355

10/27/20

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: July 30
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 6:41:08 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_10_18_40_43.pdf
[redacted]

[redacted]
Associate Warden
MCC New York
150 Park Row
New York, NY 10007
[redacted]

Attorney Log Book

Date	Name	Signature	IH Name	Reg #	Time	D
7/29/19	CARTI		Thomas	793/8-054	11:15	7/2
7/29/19	FERRARO		Thomas	7931804		7/
7/29/19	FERRARA		Brock	8641604		
7/29/19	Garber	GAB	Gomez	73746278	11:15	
7/29/19	"	GAB	Cherry	7621805	11:15	7/3
7/29/19	"	GAB	Mickens	86160054	11:15	7/3
7/29/19	"	GAB	Batista	86154054	11:15	91
7-29	Rifkell		Ramos	8542805	11:15	7/
7-29	Rifkell		Rivera	7975205	11:15	7/3
7/29	Gaber		Brito	857-04	12:10	7
7/29		PO	Cowley	5363404	1pm	7/
7/29		PO	Diaz	8624805	1pm	7/
	Angela		Mayo	4626033		7/
7/29/19	G. Tali		J. Epstein	76318-054	1:20pm	7/
7/29	Sandra		Epstein	76318-054	5:30	7/
"	Henderson					7/
7/29	Stokes		Cleaver	72man	5:10	7/
7/29/19	DAVIS		FEYLES	859 93-054	5:30	7/
7/29/19	TAYLOR		WILLIAMS	79954054	5:40	7/
7/29/19	TAYLOR		MACK	8602054	5:40	7/
7/29/19	WEISER		VO	25003-00	5:40	7/
7/29/19	Greenberg		Klein	60877-054	6:15	7/
						7/
7/30/19	G. Tali		J. Epstein	76318-054	8:20	7/
7/30	Nancy	Nancy	Epstein	76318-054	8:20	
7/30	Weisberg		Tabbaa	78514054	8:40	
7/30	Bates					7/
7/30	D. Schneider		T. Mabie	60597-054	8:40	7/
7/30	M. HADDAD		A. LODEZ	86056-054		7/

Date	Name	Signature	Print Name	Reg #	Time
7/30/19	J. Brooks		S. SMITH	85833-054	8:45
7/30/19	Gallicchio		Ullah	79827-054	8:45
		Menderes	Menderes		
		Hossain	Hossain		
7/30/19	Andrew Dalack		Sa, POV	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Andrew Dalack		Hossain	[redacted]	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Brooks		Sa, POV	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Khodjaev		Sa, POV	79715-054	8:45 a.m.
7/30/19	Carmeta Albaran		Waller	02254748	8:55
7/30/19	Carmeta Albaran		Reyes	85778-054	8:55
7/30/19	Carmeta Albaran		Reyes	79107-054	8:55
7/30	Veasley		Scarbs	76292054	8:50
7/30	Veasley		Castillo	77281 054	8:50
7/30	Veasley		Clark	53358054	8:50
7/30	Bresley		Jenkins	86979-054	9:02
7/30	M. Geovey Larry White		Larry White	76273-054	9:00 am
7/30	B Kellum		Martin Torres	34735-054	10 am
7/30	Johnson		Jonathan velez	86996-054	10 Am
7/30	A Lopez		Larry White	"	10 A
7/30	A. Simone		Jonathan velez	"	10 Am
7/30	M. Geovey		Martin Torres	"	10 Am
7/30	Lopez		Torres	86521 am	1045
7/30	Lopez		Wong	76230 am	1045
7/30	H. RINGO		S. HALL		10.50
			N. DENNIS		10.50
			R. ROGERS		10.50 - 11.1
7/30	Kellum		Rondon	88840-054	11:20
7/30	Kellum		Ortiz	85805-054	11:20
7/30	Kellum		Merchant	86026-054	11:20

Date	Name	Signature	ITM Name	Reg #	Time	D
7/30	M Sbrana		Hoyer Marcolus	37756 034	1740	7
7/30	VENANT		Roman	86840-054	11:40	7
7/30	A. Mysliwiec		Barta	71421-054	11:40	7
7/30	deCarlo		Motta	86845-054	12:15	7
7/30	SPRAZZA			76231-054	12:20	7
7/30	Pilcher		Jackson	85687-054	1:15 P	7
7/30	Sorella		Epstein	7683 [illegible]-054	1:15	7
7/30	Wheeler		Goldsmith	23152-054	8:20	7
7/30			Cotts	78605-054		7
7/31				69981-479		7
7	Angeles		Arriaga	91126013		
7/30	Mastrangelo		EPSTEIN	76316-054	1:45	
7/30	Fowler		Edwards			
7/30	Mack		Mack	Fuller on	1:40	
7/30	Rosenberg		Scabes	53413-083	5:20	
7/30	Chung		Mendez	19735704	5:30	7
7/31	Marra		Epstein	19781604		7
7/31	Gonzalez		Mercado	19735704	5:30	
7/30	Capelli		EPSTEIN	76316-054		
7/30	Cbach-		Cave	61604-054	535	
7/31	A. Hurst		Mack	86943-054	8:15	
7/31	A. Hurst		Ortiz	65410-054	8:15	
7/31	White		Rivera	86815-054	8:20	
7/31	Miller		Rivera	86815-054	8:20	7
7/31	Patel		Zitlo	83712-053	8:20	7
7/31	E. Yang		Pena	79043-054	8:35	
7/31	D. Alvise		Pena	79043-054	8:35	
7/31	C. Heisz		Pena	79043-054	8:35	7

From: [redacted]
To:
Cc:
Subject: I/M companion assumed duties from staff on 7/23/19 @ 7 am until 7/24/19 @ 8: 45 am (S/W)
Date: Monday, August 12, 2019 3:14:36 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_12_15_10_43.pdf [redacted]

10/27/21

I/M companion assumed duties from staff on 7/23/19 @ 7 am until 7/24/19 @ 8: 45 am (S/W)

Epstein was transferred to psych observation on 7/24/19 @ 8:45 am until 7/30/19 at 8:15 am (I/M companion was utilized).

[redacted]
Associate Warden
MCC New York
150 Park Row
[redacted]

Inmate Companion
Esteban

Suicide Watch Chronological Log

Inmate Companions Log

Name of inmate on watch:

Epstein

Register #:

76318-054

Institution:

MCC

Date Watch Began / Ended

July 23, 2019 - July 24, 2019

ONLY ITEMS ALLOWED:

- Suicide Smock/Slippers
- Suicide Blanket
- Suicide Mattress
- Paper Cup/Soap
- SW Paper Spoon
- Finger Toothbrush
- Tampons or Foam Belt/Napkin

To be completed by Chief Psychologist at conclusion of watch:

Booklet 1 of 1

SWCL - INMATE

STAPLE LOCAL PROCEDURES HERE

Check one of the following:

☐ **This is the initial log book for this suicide watch.**

Enter date and time watch began:

_____

☑ **This is a continuation log book for this watch.**

Enter date and time this watch book was initiated:

7-23-09 7:00am

Instructions to Observer:

Document your observations every 15 **minutes.**

Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

NYMBJ 531.01 * INMATE HISTORY * 07-24-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 * MED DY ST * 12:32:30

REG NO..: 76318-054 NAME....: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
CATEGORY: MDS FUNCTION: DIS FORMAT:

FCL	ASSIGNMENT	DESCRIPTION	START DATE/TIME	STOP DATE/TIME
NYM	NOT MED CL	NOT MEDICALLY CLEARED	07-06-2019 2124	CURRENT
NYM	SUIC WATCH	SUICIDE WATCH	07-23-2019 0140	07-24-2019 0845

G0005 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - CONTINUE PROCESSING IF DESIRED

EFTA00060363

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7/23/19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
7:00am	Inmate Companion Esteban #76225-054 assumes responsibility for Inmate Epstein #76318-054 on all #4 Inmate Epstein asked if the doctor is here	
7:15am	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the edge of his bed lost in thoughts	
7:30am	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the edge of his bed, persons.	
7:40am	Inmate Epstein asked for toilet paper	
7:45am	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the edge of his bed, persons	
7:50am	Inmate Epstein laid down	
8:00am	Inmate is laying on his right hand side, appears to be asleep	
8:12am	Inmate Epstein was kept asked for toilet paper & the items.	
8:15am	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the edge of his bed;	
8:23am	Inmate Epstein asked to speak with his attorney	
8:30am	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the edge of his bed	

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060364

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 07-23-19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
8:37am	Inmate Epstein is pacing around	OE
8:45am	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the edge of his bed, he mentioned to me that he is hungry	OE
* 8:54am	Inmate Epstein says he feels his throat swollen. He drank water.	OE
9:00am	Inmate Epstein is pacing around, looking out the window	OE
9:10AM	Dr. Tinoco is not on post. Dr. Imeri is on post.	
9:15am	Dr. Imeri is still speaking with Inmate Epstein	OE
9:30am	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the edge of his bed	OE
9:39am	Inmate Epstein asked for the time	OE
9:45am	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the edge of his bed	OE
10:00	Inmate Epstein asked to speak with his attorney. Inmate Epstein is using the restroom	OE
10:15am	Inmate Epstein is speaking with the officer about his attorney	OE
10:16am	Inmate Epstein mentioned to me that Dr. Tinoco said his attorney isn't here yet	OE
* 10:30am	Inmate Epstein is drinking water	OE

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060365

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7-23-19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
10:30pm	Inmate Epstein is pacing around —	OE
10:31am	Inmate Epstein is hungry. —	OE
10:45am	Inmate Epstein is pacing around	OE
	He is now with his head against the	
	wall —	OE
	0/c Lt Q-T 7-23-19	
* 10:58am	Inmate Epstein is eating his lunch —	OE
11:00am	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the	
	edge of his bed. —	OE
11:10am	Inmate Epstein washed his neck —	OE
11:15am	Inmate Epstein is pacing around —	OE
11:30am	Inmate Epstein is pacing around —	OE
11:45am	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the	
	edge of his bed —	OE
12:00pm	Inmate Epstein is sitting at the	
	edge of his bed, with his legs crossed —	OE
12:05pm	Inmate Epstein laid down —	OE
12:10pm	Duty Rounds - C. Melendez	CM
12:15pm	Inmate Epstein is drinking water *	OE
12:30pm	Inmate Epstein is sitting on the	
	edge of his bed, waiting for shoes	OE
12:40pm	Inmate Epstein is being taken	
	to see his attorney —	OE
12:45pm	Inmate Epstein is still w/ attorney	OE
1:00pm	Inmate Epstein is still w/ attorney	OE

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060366

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7-23-19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
1:15pm	Inmate Epstein is w/ attorneys still	CC
1:30pm	Inmate Epstein is w/ attorney	CC
	START SHIFT IC Tisdale #78355-053 ASSUMES	
	RESPONSIBILITY FOR S/W WATCH OF	
	I/M EPSTEIN ON CELL TELEVISION 7-23-19	
19:15	I/M EPSTEIN HAS RETURNED FROM LEGAL	
19:30	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT MUSIC	
19:45	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT FINANCE	
20:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT SCIENCE	
20:15	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT SCIENCE	
20:30	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT MATH	
20:45	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT FINANCE	
21:00	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT THE PRISON	
	ENVIRONMENT	
21:15	I/M EPSTEIN IS DISCUSSING PRISON	
	ENVIRONMENT	
21:30	I/M EPSTEIN IS TALKING ABOUT HIS	
	GIRLFRIENDS AND TALKING MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS	
21:45	I/M EPSTEIN IS EATING PEANUT BUTTER	
	DRINKING WATER	
22:00	I/M EPSTEIN DECIDES TO LAY DOWN	
22:15	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING	
22:30	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING	
22:45	I/M EPSTEIN APPEARS TO BE SLEEPING	
	END SHIFT IC TISDALE #78355-053	

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060367

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: EPSTEIN Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7/23/19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
10[45]PM	I, Brandon DeCAPUA #16520-055 assumes responsibility for the suicide watch of Epstein #76318-054 in Cell #4 on 7/23/19 at 10PM B-D	BD
11[00]PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[15]PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[30]PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[48]PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
11[55]PM	Inmate EPSTEIN is awake	BD
12[00]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down	BD
12[15]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is laying down	BD
12[30]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD *
12[45]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
12[46]AM	Staff rounds	BD
1[00]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[15]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[22]AM	L rounds	BD
1[30]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
1[45]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[00]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[15]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD
2[30]AM	Inmate EPSTEIN is sleeping	BD *
2[42]AM	End Of Shift	BD
0245am	I/e Bullock assumes responsibility for I/m Epstein in cell #4 at this time	CB

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060368

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7/24/19

	Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
	0300 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping at this time	CB
	0315 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0330 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0345 am	I/m Epstein has shifted to his right side, appears to be sleeping at this time	CB
	0400 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0415 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0430 am	I/m Epstein woke at 0425 am to ask the time, now he appears to be drifting back to sleep	CB
*	0445 am	I/m Epstein woke to use the bathroom (urine) and drank water before asking the time, now he is sitting on the bed	CB
	0500 am	I/m Epstein is laying on his back in the bed, he appears to have fallen asleep	CB
	0515 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0530 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping, the c/o on shift just checked on him	CB
	0545 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
	0600 am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
*	0615 am	I/m Epstein has woken up to use the bathroom (urine) and has drank some water, he asked what time was breakfast and medical	CB

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060369

Suicide Watch Observation Log

Name of inmate on watch: Epstein Reg #: 76318-054 Date: 7/24/19

Time	Observations: Briefly note your observations. Initial all entries.	Initials
0630am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping at this time, breakfast has arrived but has not been given to him as of yet	CB
0645am	I/m Epstein appears to be sleeping	CB
07000am	I/c Bullock end of tour	CB
7:00AM	start the new shift Richard Martinez 2775805 D/w Rds Ops LT Jen	
7:15AM	I/M Epstein recibe his breakfast and went back to Sleep and ask the L/T for his Medication	
7:30 AM	I/M Epstein appears to be Sleeping	
7:35AM	I/M Epstein got up and he es having Breakfast	
7:40AM	I/M Epstein ask for a Shower and I call the L/T	
7:45AM	I/M Epstein Steel eating his breakfast	
8:00AM	I/M Epstein is setting down on his bed	
8:15AM	I/M Epstein was using the bathroom	
8:20AM	Dr. DiMisa reviewed the log Book and interviewed I/M Epstein for psychology	
8:30AM	Dr. DiMisa still interviewing I/M Epstein	
8:45AM	Dr. DiMisa stepped I/M Epstein down from Suicide watch to Psychological OBSERVATION	

Note to all observers: Legibly print *and* sign your name at the beginning of your shift.

EFTA00060370

From: [redacted]
To:
Subject: Psych Ops/Suicide watch
Date: Saturday, August 10, 2019 2:37:46 PM
Attachments: TEXT.htm
2019_08_10_14_36_47.pdf

9/27/21

Attached is the information you requested.

Suicide Watch and Psychology Observation

Suicide Watch

Inmates are determined to be suicidal. They are placed in a suicide watch smock and provided a suicide watch blanket and suicide watch slippers. They are given a paper spoon. Inmates are watched by inmate companions or staff 24 hours a day. They are seen by psychology staff at least once a day. Legal visits are determined on an individual basis.

Psychology Observation

Inmates are determined not suicidal or at imminent risk of suicide. They may be stepped down from suicide watch, be exhibiting psychotic symptoms, or exhibit mental health concerns. Inmates are watched by inmate companions or staff 24 hours a day. They are seen by psychology staff at least once a day. The inmates are provided with spoons to eat. They are allowed to remain in the inmate uniforms. Other privileges are given as approved (toothbrush, books, paper and pen, legal pen).

DIGITALLY RECORDED

SWORN STATEMENT

OF

[redacted]

OIG CASE #:

2019-010614

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

JULY 14, 2021

RESOLUTE DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
28632 Roadside Drive, Suite 285
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Phone: [redacted]

APPEARANCES:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BY: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

WITNESS:

[redacted]

OTHER APPEARANCES:

NONE

[redacted]: The recorder is on. My name is [redacted] and I'm a Senior Special Agent with the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, New York Field Office and these are my credentials.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir.

[redacted]: This interview with the Federal Bureau of Prisons employee [redacted] is being conducted as part of an official U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General investigation. Today's date is July 14, 2021 and the time is 1:14 p.m.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: This interview is being conducted at the Metropolitan Correctional Center in New York, New York, also known as the MCC. Also present is DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted]. This interview will be recorded by me, SSA [redacted]. Could everyone please identify themselves for the record and spell your last name. To start, again, I am DOJ OIG Senior Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: This is DOJ OIG Special Agent [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: Lieutenant [redacted], [redacted], work for the Bureau of Prisons at MCC New York.

[redacted]: Could you just spell your last name for the record?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. This is an official DOJ OIG investigation into the death of inmate Jeffery Epstein and the surrounding circumstances and you're being asked to voluntarily provide answers to our questions. Will you agree to a voluntary interview with the DOJ OIG?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yes, thank you. All right, so we got that form, it's the DOJ OIG form III-226/2. It says, "The United States Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General Warnings and Assurances to Employee Requested to Provide Information on a Voluntary Basis. You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978,

as amended. This investigation pertains to security failure and job performance failure. This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions. Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding or both." And there's a waiver section. It says, "I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me." And as mentioned, this is something that we provide everybody for voluntary interviews, so you're being asked, you know, we just provide these warnings to everyone just knowing it's voluntary, you can stop at any time, you don't have to answer our questions. Do you understand?

[redacted]: Yes, sir, I understand.

[redacted]: All right. So, if you want to review it yourself, please feel free,

otherwise there's an employee signature and then employee name below. Thank you for signing, sir. I'm going to sign for the Office of the Inspector General Special Agent. And I'm writing my name, [redacted]. The date is 7/14/2021.

[redacted]: 1:16.

[redacted]: The place is - the time is 1:16 --

[redacted]: Sixteen.

[redacted]: -- p.m. The place is MCC New York. Special Agent [redacted], can you please sign as the signature witness and place your name as the name of witness.

[redacted]: This is Special Agent [redacted], I'm signing as a witness.

[redacted]: And as I mentioned, Lieutenant [redacted], I believe, were you interviewed prior by the OIG and the FBI?

[redacted]: Yes, I was.

[redacted]: All right, as mentioned, there's a report that I have here. I don't even think that it's worth going over because there's not really much in it. So, the reason for us to - for interviewing you is to kind of

- you were the OIC is our understanding on August 9th, is that correct --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- of 2019? And just to kind of ask you questions related to what you know about what happened on August 9th and August 10th of 2019. Before starting the interview, I'd like to place you under oath. Lieutenant [redacted], can you please raise your right hand. Do you swear to tell the truth and nothing but the truth during this interview?

[redacted]: Yes, I do.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. If it's something that you don't understand, just ask me to rephrase and I'll try to clarify anything like that. What is your current home address?

[redacted]: [redacted], [redacted].

[redacted]: And what is your date of birth?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what is your social security number?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: What is your current cell

phone?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: And what is your highest level of education?

[redacted]: High school.

[redacted]: And where did you go to high school?

[redacted]: Graphic Arts in the city.

[redacted]: In New York City?

[redacted]: Yes, New York City.

[redacted]: And what was it called.

[redacted]: Graphic Communication of Arts.

[redacted]: Okay. Cool. Is that like some kind of like -.

[redacted]: It's on 49th Street and 10th Avenue. It was a --

[redacted]: Like a -.

[redacted]: -- advertisement high school.

[redacted]: Oh, that's neat.

[redacted]: Yeah. It was cool.

[redacted]: This is not really to do with the interview, but is that like something you get to, like -.

[redacted]: Well I can draw a little bit and do a little bit of graphic design --

[redacted]: Oh, neat.

[redacted]: -- from high school. Not too much but that's what I went to high school for.

[redacted]: That's neat. What did you do prior to working for the BOP?

[redacted]: I was in the United States Army and I worked for a hotel.

[redacted]: Okay. As far as being with the Army, when were you in the Army?

[redacted]: I started in 1998. I was in the National Guard and then I went active duty in 2005.

[redacted]: Okay. When did you - are you still in the Reserves?

[redacted]: No, I'm completely done with the military.

[redacted]: When did you get out?

[redacted]: 2011.

[redacted]: Was it an honorable discharge?

[redacted]: Yes it was.

[redacted]: And what was your rank at

-.

[redacted]: Corporal.

[redacted]: Corporal? And what was that? E what?

[redacted]: E-4.

[redacted]: E-4. Thank you for your service. And then you said you worked for a hotel, how long did you do that?

[redacted]: Before the military, I did it for three years. I came back, I did it for one year and then I got this job.

[redacted]: Okay. So just prior to being with the BOP --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- you did - and what did you do there?

[redacted]: Banquet Steward.

[redacted]: And everything with leaving there, was everything copacetic?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. How long have you served with the Federal Bureau of Prisons?

[redacted]: [redacted] would make seven years.

[redacted]: Seven years? Okay. And

do you know your specific enter on duty date?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: Thank you, sir. When did you graduate from BOP training?

[redacted]: [redacted]

[redacted]: Okay. And how long have you been with the MCC?

[redacted]: The whole time, seven years --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- in September.

[redacted]: You were here the whole time?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. And you said you're currently a Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: When were you promoted to Lieutenant?

[redacted]: March 1, 2020, last year.

[redacted]: Okay. And what was your rank or title in August of 2019?

[redacted]: I was a Senior Office Specialist.

[redacted]: Okay. And I have a staff

roster here. Here's the - it's going to be on August 9th and then August 10th, it's just for you to refer to, so you don't have to necessarily recall. But what shift did you work on August 9th and August 10th?

[redacted]: So, August 10th, which that should be a Saturday, I was off the weekend and Friday I worked from 6:00 to 2:00 in the Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. And what was your position when you were in the Special Housing Unit?

[redacted]: I was an OIC.

[redacted]: And what does OIC stand for?

[redacted]: The Officer in Charge.

[redacted]: And what were those duties and responsibilities as the OIC of the SHU?

[redacted]: Pretty much maintaining paperwork, making sure everything is conducted according to BOP policy.

[redacted]: Okay. And who was your supervisor?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]? It wasn't [redacted]?

[redacted]: Well, actually yes, yes, [redacted], I'm sorry, yes.

[redacted]: And he was the SHU Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. Now I'm going to - we're going to keep these documents in front of you because as we go through the interview, I'll probably ask you about different people and you can just refer to it. When I do provide you - do you have an extra pen? When I do provide you with documents, do you mind just so that for interview purposes, we - it's not to certify anything is accurate, it's simply to say this is the document that I showed you. So can you just like initial and date on the top of each document that I show you, and it doesn't mean, go through the packet, it's just the top page. So, this one for instance, is the daily assignment roster for Saturday, August 10, 2019 and this one is the daily assignment roster for Friday, August 9, 2019. And again, it's simply to - you don't

have to do each page, it's just -.

[redacted]: You're not attesting to it.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: It's just -.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: It's just -.

[redacted]: You're not attesting that it's certified or anything, you know, that it's accurate. It's just to say that these are the documents that we looked at.

[redacted]: Yes, sir.

[redacted]: Would you mind - thank you for initialing. You mind just putting the date? It's 7/14 --

[redacted]: 14.

[redacted]: -- 2021. Thank you, sir. All right. Are you familiar with inmate Jeffrey Epstein?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Did you work in the SHU while Epstein was assigned to the SHU in July and August of 2019?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: During that time, did Epstein have a cellmate?

[redacted]: Yes, he did.

[redacted]: Do you recall who that cellmate was?

[redacted]: I don't know, it was a Spanish guy, I don't remember his name exactly.

[redacted]: So I'm assuming you're talking about the second of the two inmates.

[redacted]: The first one was [redacted]. The second one maybe [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted], does that sound -.

[redacted]: [redacted], yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So -.

[redacted]: Older gentleman --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- walked with a cane.

[redacted]: And do you know if there was a specific reason why those cellmates were assigned to Epstein?

[redacted]: I think Psychology said it's just their category, they're older, same age.

[redacted]: Okay. So are you aware, since you said Psychology, did Psychology say that Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Well, we always practice,

if somebody comes off of suicide watch, they have to go with a cellmate until Psychology clears them to be alone.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But whoever has history of trying to commit suicide has to go with a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay. So were you aware that Epstein had attempted to commit suicide on July 23rd --

[redacted]: Yes, I was.

[redacted]: -- of 2019? Were you one of the responding officers?

[redacted]: No, I was not.

[redacted]: Do you know what transpired on that date?

[redacted]: No, I do not.

[redacted]: Did you hear anything about him either trying to commit suicide or potentially that [redacted] attempted to harm him?

[redacted]: I saw that in the papers that [redacted] wanted to harm him but all I heard that he was trying to commit suicide.

[redacted]: All right, do you - is

there any reason for you to believe that [redacted] was trying to harm him?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: They always got along.

[redacted]: They did always get along?

[redacted]: Yes, sir. They'd always get along.

[redacted]: Okay. And then you said, following that attempt, he was placed - Epstein was placed on suicide watch?

[redacted]: Yes, with being watched on the second floor.

[redacted]: Okay. And what floor is the SHU on?

[redacted]: 9th.

[redacted]: The 9th floor. Okay. So the suicide watch and the psychological observation area is all on the 2nd floor?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Was he removed from suicide watch?

[redacted]: Yes he was, afterwards.

[redacted]: Do you have any idea

around when that was?

[redacted]: That I do not remember.

[redacted]: Does July 30, 2019 sound about right?

[redacted]: I wouldn't -.

[redacted]: Or, I guess I should ask this question first. Is there a difference between suicide watch and psychological observation?

[redacted]: Well, psychological observation, you would have all your clothes on.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Suicide watch is because you attempted suicide so you're going to be with a smock, in the nude, just a suicide smock and some booties --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- with nothing else.

[redacted]: And do you know if the entire time that Epstein was on the 2nd floor outside of the SHU, was he in the suicide watch or was he both suicide watch and psychological?

[redacted]: If I'm not mistaken, he was on suicide watch the whole time.

[redacted]: Okay. So you believe that he was actually --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- in a smock the whole time.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And what does suicide watch entail?

[redacted]: You're being watched 24 hours.

[redacted]: By who?

[redacted]: By an inmate or staff.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if Epstein was watched by either or, or both.

[redacted]: I think he was just by inmates, if I'm not mistaken.

[redacted]: Inmates and what is the inmates' responsibilities while they're watching him?

[redacted]: Well, they constantly observe you in every - they got to annotate every round that they do, or every 15 minutes they write down what the inmate is doing.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you ever hear of any issues or anything while he was on

there?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: And what's the difference, what does the psychological observation?

[redacted]: Psychological observation is pretty much is - you're in the same place, just with your clothes on.

[redacted]: And same, you have an inmate (Indiscernible *00:12:35) -.

[redacted]: You have an inmate watching you at all times, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So for both, it's the same, just the clothes is the only difference?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you receive instructions from anyone regarding Epstein being assigned a cellmate after he came back from the 2nd floor and placed back into the SHU?

[redacted]: No. I just did it on my own.

[redacted]: Okay. So no one - you don't recall ever being instructed --

[redacted]: No, I -.

[redacted]: -- to place him with -.

[redacted]: I don't recall getting a phone call saying, "Put him -" - like I said before, it's we practice, if you're leaving the 2nd floor, you automatically go upstairs with a cellmate.

[redacted]: Okay. So, did you ever receive any kind of information from either [redacted] or Psychology saying that Epstein was required to be housed with a cell mate?

[redacted]: Well we knew already and [redacted] pretty much said, "G, don't forget to put him with a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay. Did you - and I don't believe that you received it directly, but did you ever see this email? It says - sorry, let me see, it's [redacted], who is that?

[redacted]: That used to - she was a Psychologist, one of the Psychologists in the building.

[redacted]: Okay. And it says, it's to "Suicide Watch/Psych Observation update." It says it's dated July 30, 2019 at 12:30 p.m. The subject of the email says, "Inmate Epstein is being taken off of psych observation and needs to be housed with an appropriate cellmate." Did you ever see that by chance?

[redacted]: No. I don't remember this.

[redacted]: Okay. But you knew that he was required to have a cellmate.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And you said [redacted] did inform you?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you mind just --

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: -- initialing and dating that? So you don't recall ever receiving any other written --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- communication regarding the matter? After [redacted] spoke with you about him being required to have a cellmate, did you communicate that

requirement to anyone else in the SHU?

[redacted]: Just in SHU. "All right guys, he needs a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay. And was that something that you communicated only on the date he came back on July 30 or would that be something that you all would communicate throughout his stay in the SHU?

[redacted]: Well, we constantly just made sure since he was a high-profile inmate and we actually placed him right on the top tier so where we can see - where the OIC bubble was right on top just because of that reason and we, "Hey, you got a bunkie?" "Yes." Because he was always going to his legal visits pretty much the whole day.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: When he came back, made sure he had a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay. And would you also work then that night watch in the SHU?

[redacted]: Was I working?

[redacted]: Not that day, but in between July 30th and August 9th, do you know if you would have worked that night watch?

[redacted]: I'm pretty sure I did. I'm pretty sure I did. And all my overtime was always in the SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you believe then that everyone who worked in the SHU would have known that inmate Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And what makes you believe that?

[redacted]: It's part of pretty much the SHU training.

[redacted]: Okay. When you say, "SHU training," what training are you referring to and what was taught?

[redacted]: Special Housing Unit training is, once again, the policy of what to do in Special Housing Unit, how to conduct rounds, how to deal with an inmate that is coming off of suicide watch and part of our SHU training is the psychologists speaking to us and breaking down and what to do when an inmate comes off suicide watch, what signs to look for and pretty much making sure you're doing the right thing when somebody comes up from suicide

watch.

[redacted]: Okay. So is there any way that people would know that if they didn't attend the quarterly - you're talking about the quarterly SHU training?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Is there any way that people that didn't - like people on overtime shifts or people that didn't actually get to take that quarterly training yet, would know that Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: No, they would not know that.

[redacted]: They would not know?

[redacted]: They would not know that.

[redacted]: And did you communicate with people though? I know you're saying that they knew based upon training, but did you ever communicate with the people working in the SHU that Epstein was required to have a bunk mate at all times?

[redacted]: Well, whoever worked in SHU would pass it down, "Hey, make sure this guy stays with -" - whether it's him or anybody else, I know we're talking specifically about

him, but whether it was him or anybody else, we all would say, "Hey, make sure this guy has a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay. But you can't remember any specific conversations?

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: Okay. Were there any signs hanging up anywhere in the SHU that said Epstein was required to have a cell mate?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Not that I -.

[redacted]: So someone mentioned that -.

[redacted]: So, I put one of my own - it was in bright orange paper. I put it next to the computer. It's nothing like from BOP or anything, it was just something between us, that said, "Make sure rounds are conducted and he has a bunkie at all times." Yes, that was me.

[redacted]: Okay. So this document I'm showing, it says, "Mandatory rounds must be conducted every 30 minutes on Epstein, as per God." This is what you're referring to? And

where was this hanging?

[redacted]: On the SHU OIC computer, right next to it.

[redacted]: All right. Awesome. So I was assuming that this might be a confusion, but someone mentioned that there was also a color document saying that Epstein was required to have a cell mate. Was that ever on the OIC computer or anywhere else?

[redacted]: You know what? If it was color, it was - I probably made it because we always had a stack of orange, that was my telling everybody, "Do what you're supposed to do."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I did this, I know, because I typed it up and I put it up there. Now the -.

[redacted]: So this is the one that you remember is the --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- one I just showed you.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And that was on the OIC's computer?

[redacted]: There's two computers on the desk. If you see, it's right like you can't miss it.

[redacted]: And is -.

[redacted]: It's bright orange paper and black lettering.

[redacted]: And is that where everybody that works in the SHU, are they all in that same area?

[redacted]: Everybody goes to that station.

[redacted]: So everybody that was in the SHU or ever worked in the SHU would have seen at least that document that you created?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And do you remember when that document was created?

[redacted]: I think I did that maybe a couple of weeks after he came upstairs.

[redacted]: And is that initially or after he came back from suicide watch?

[redacted]: The first time he went down, when he came up the second time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That - when he was -.

[redacted]: Sometime after July 30th but prior to August 9th --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- it would have been up.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. You can't remember - sometime between there. Definitely prior to August 9th.

[redacted]: Definitely prior to him coming - or that happening.

[redacted]: And do you believe it was at least a few days prior to that as well?

[redacted]: It think it was maybe as soon as he came upstairs from suicide watch --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- I put it up there.

[redacted]: Okay. But certainly prior to August 9, 2019.

[redacted]: Correct, yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And you do not require any signs identifying Epstein's cellmate requirement? Was there ever anything on Epstein's cell door, even on July 30th or

anything like that? Do you recall anything like that?

[redacted]: I mean, we had orange paper hanging all over the place, but I don't recall one saying he has to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We practice, you come up from suicide watch, you get a bunkie --

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: -- no matter who you are.

[redacted]: Got a question here.

[redacted]: Yeah, go ahead.

[redacted]: As for God, is that referring to somebody or God?

[redacted]: That's just, you know, okay, God is watching us, we got to do the right thing.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So you're referring to - this is the question I had before. Are you referring to God himself, not calling the Warden or the Captain or somebody God?

[redacted]: Oh no, just God himself.

[redacted]: All right. So that's the one sign you can remember that was up --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- requiring rounds but nothing to do with a cellmate.

[redacted]: Nothing to do with a cellmate.

[redacted]: All right. What is the hot list?

[redacted]: The hot list is inmates that have tried to commit suicide in the past and that's posted in Special Housing Unit.

[redacted]: Okay. And where in the Special Housing Unit would have been the hot list located on August 9th?

[redacted]: Right next to the second phone, next to the cage where we keep MIR (Phonetic Sp. *00:20:31), camera, radio holders.

[redacted]: Would it have been like on the desk or behind the desk or -.

[redacted]: Well, we have a hot list, it's next to the phone, that's where it's at. It's a yellow - or it was a yellow binder.

[redacted]: Is there only one phone in the SHU?

[redacted]: There's three.

[redacted]: Three?

[redacted]: Three.

[redacted]: So one of the phones it was next to?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Was it hanging on the wall?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Is it like some kind of a bulletin board type of area or like - .

[redacted]: It's a - we have our cage with some of the equipment --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and the phone right next to it, it's right in between. That's where it was before.

[redacted]: And do you know if Epstein was listed on the hot list on or around August 9th?

[redacted]: If I'm not mistaken, I think he was.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I think he was.

[redacted]: Would have he been listed

on the hot list when he came back on July 30?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And how do people get placed on - if he was on July 30th, when would an inmate be removed from that hot list?

[redacted]: Well, that's Psychology once their finished with their whatever they do, reports or evaluations on the inmate.

[redacted]: So how does that work? Is it they - an inmate is removed from the hot list if they're no longer a threat of committing suicide?

[redacted]: I think that's what it is.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I never really looked into that one.

[redacted]: And does Epstein - I mean, not does Epstein, does Psychology, are they the ones that provide you the hot list?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Who do they provide it to?

[redacted]: They usually come upstairs and change it on their own.

[redacted]: So they actually post it

on the --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- board themselves?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Does everybody that works in the SHU know what the hot list is?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do you believe -.

[redacted]: It's part of our training.

[redacted]: As a -.

[redacted]: Not just the SHU training, but that's like when you start working here, everybody should know that that's - when Psychology Department comes to see you, they make you - or they tell you to be aware of the hot list.

[redacted]: Okay. That's a good point. On your annual training that you take at the MCC, would that hot list information be provided during that training?

[redacted]: Yes, it should.

[redacted]: What about the training that we talked about previously when we talked -

[redacted]: The SHU training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: That definitely is.

[redacted]: And in the annual?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, in the annual, the training that you said, you know, we talked about of, they're not in the SHU training, they might not have gotten it, that same information would have been passed along during the annual training?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that's with Psychology letting people know that people -.

[redacted]: Psychology does their part on the training in their class time and they should have or they should because I think that's what they always do. Psychology - any training, everybody takes it and you go over everything pretty much from when you first start --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- on what to do as an officer.

[redacted]: So, point being, if people come off of suicide watch and are placed

in somewhere like the SHU, during annual training, they tell everybody that takes that training that they need to.

[redacted]: Make sure you go over the hot list and deal with who is on it --

[redacted]: And who was your -.

[redacted]: -- and if you feel somebody should be on it, just pass it down to Psychology.

[redacted]: To make sure those people have cellmates?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that right, if you're on the hot list, unless you have some kind of requirement next to you that you can't be housed with a bunkie, you're supposed to housed with a cell mate?

[redacted]: Yes, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that kind of the purpose of it, to make sure that you're knowing that they're not only suicidal but they're also required to have a cellmate?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: In comparison to the OIC

desk, where would that hot list be? Like if you're looking at the desk right now, where -.

[redacted]: So, if I'm sitting on the desk, it should be about not even 10 feet away from me on the next phone.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And do the other COs that worked in the SHU know that everyone on the hot list was required to have a cellmate?

[redacted]: They should.

[redacted]: They should, okay.

[redacted]: There's a lot of "shoulds" in this building.

[redacted]: Who replaced you in the SHU on August 9, 2019? Do you remember? And here's the -.

[redacted]: It should have been Officer [redacted] and Officer [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay. Do you need to refer to this at all or you just know that from memory?

[redacted]: I think I'm right.

[redacted]: And I think you're right as well, but I just want to make sure that -.

[redacted]: Memory is so far so good,

yes.

[redacted]: So you're looking at the daily assigned roster.

[redacted]: Yeah, it's [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: Anyone else?

[redacted]: No, I only saw those two.

[redacted]: Was there [redacted] also? Did he replace you?

[redacted]: So I left that 2:00.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I knew [redacted] was coming because that's usually my relief and [redacted] was a 2:00 to 10:00 officer.

[redacted]: Okay. And where did [redacted] fit in on this? Do you know?

[redacted]: He was probably doing - just coming in.

[redacted]: Okay. So we have a memo. Is this - do you - this memo, it says it's from you and it's dated August 12, 2019. Is this - do you recognize that memo?

[redacted]: No, that's me.

[redacted]: Okay. And did you create that memo?

[redacted]: Yes, I did.

[redacted]: All right. Great. So what it says is, it says it's to the Warden. How do you pronounce the Warden's last -.

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]. It says, "On Friday, August 9, 2019 at approximately 1:50 p.m., I, SOS [redacted], passed on to oncoming staff member Officer [redacted] and present shift staff SOS [redacted] and Officer [redacted] that inmate Reyes, number 85993-054, was going WAB and possibly may not return. Also that inmate Epstein will be needing a cellmate upon arrival from his attorney visit." What does WAB mean?

[redacted]: With all belongings.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that -.

[redacted]: That's when you leave the institution.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. And do you recall actually passing that information on to [redacted]?

[redacted]: I - [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], I probably did speak to them, but in -.

[redacted]: Okay. So I guess I should ask, the way that I interpreted this was

that you told [redacted] but those other people were present in the SHU. Did you have a conversation then, you believe, with both [redacted] and [redacted]?

[redacted]: I had a conversation with [redacted] because he relieved me at 2 o'clock.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And I told him, "Make sure you pass it down to - but I don't - I know I spoke to [redacted] because I was still town driver and I saw him outside, but [redacted], I don't remember seeing him.

[redacted]: Okay. What do you remember - what specifically do you recall saying to [redacted]?

[redacted]: Like, "[redacted] is going, he's leaving, so make sure Epstein gets a bunkie."

[redacted]: And what do you remember specifically telling to [redacted]?

[redacted]: Same thing. "Hey, you know, I think [redacted] is going to be gone, Epstein needs a bunkie." "All right."

[redacted]: Okay. And again, who is inmate [redacted] [redacted]?

[redacted]: That was Epstein's bunkie.

[redacted]: Up until August 9th it sounds like?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know how he was selected to be Epstein's cell mate?

[redacted]: Through, again, Psychology recommends, "Oh, they're about the same age. They both are pretty much have -" - not similar charges, but, "This guy is an older man. This guy has a cane. There's not going to be any problems, we should put them in together."

[redacted]: Are you aware of anything like the Captain and the Warden and even the Regional Director going through and vetting Epstein's cell mates or are you unaware of that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. So, you're understanding was that Psychology made that determination?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. When did you become aware that inmate Efrain Reyes was likely to be removed from the MCC on August 9, 2019?

[redacted]: When I walked both of them to the door.

[redacted]: And what time would that have been?

[redacted]: I would say - because R&D usually starts calling people down around 9 o'clock, 9:00, 9:30, and that's pretty much around the same time that Epstein is walking to go to his legal visit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I won't - well, it's not me alone with the two of them, but we walked towards the door and I told him he needed - he was going to get a bunkie.

[redacted]: So were Reyes and Epstein both together?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And you're the one who was - one of you that was escorting them?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And at that point, at 9:00 a.m. on August 9th, you did know that Reyes wasn't coming back or likely -.

[redacted]: I knew he was going downstairs. So, WAB means with all belongings.

You go to R&D, you're supposed to leave within probably an hour and not come back, but there has been times that they go downstairs with all their stuff and they come right back upstairs. Whether it's to SHU or to a unit.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: So, are you confident that Reyes was actually WAB at 9:00 a.m.?

[redacted]: No, I know I was walking him downstairs to leave the building at that time.

[redacted]: Was he with all belongings at that time?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So he --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- already - he did have his belongings?

[redacted]: He did have his belongings. He was ready to go. But again, it's not always guaranteed that once we're taking downstairs, even though they call us and tell us, "Oh, this guy is going WAB," they just leave.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: There's been a lot of times that we take them downstairs, two, three hours later, something happened, "You know what? Go right back upstairs, you leave tomorrow or the next day."

[redacted]: Okay. And does R&D stand for Receiving and Discharging?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. What floor is that on?

[redacted]: That's on the 3rd floor.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you get a - let me go through this. So, I got a Lieutenant log and a daily log. So let me find those. So here's the - this top report, the daily activity report is from August 10, 2019 and behind it, it has the Lieutenant's log from Friday, August 9, 2019. So that's what I'm going to refer you to and I'm going to refer you specifically to where it says, "8:00 a.m.," on down. It says, "According to the Lieutenant's log and the daily log," so this is the daily log. I think he's on the third page. It says, "Reyes was pre-removed from the SHU at 8:38 a.m." What does that mean?

[redacted]: That's just when they put him on the system that he gets downstairs.

[redacted]: Does it have anything to do with WAB or that he's likely not going to come back?

[redacted]: Well, that pretty much means he left.

[redacted]: That just means he left?

[redacted]: Yes, that means he's left.

[redacted]: But does that mean, like, he's going to court and he's likely not going to come back or it just means he left? Does it have anything to do with the fact that not only did he leave the building, but he's likely not going to return?

[redacted]: Well, that he left the building and most likely he's not going to return.

[redacted]: Okay. And is there a difference? Like what would it say if he just left for a regular court date and he was going to return, (Indiscernible *00:30:47)?

[redacted]: Well, it would say, "Court."

[redacted]: Just, "Court?"

[redacted]: If he was going to court, it would say, "Court."

[redacted]: It wouldn't say, "Pre-remove?"

[redacted]: No, it would just say, "Court."

[redacted]: So is, "Pre-remove," and, "WAB," somewhat the same thing?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So does that mean that - so I've been told that there's some kind of a court list that comes out either on like late August 8, 2019 or early August 9, 2019 would have said something with WAB next to his name.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What is that called?

[redacted]: That's the court list that we get. So when I walk in or any officer walks into the unit, they would have a court list. Court list would have - I'll say, "Court," or, "WAB."

[redacted]: All right. And I have not seen that document. Do you recall if that actually said, "WAB?"

[redacted]: Not that, I cannot remember.

[redacted]: If it - looking at the Lieutenant's log as well as this daily log, the fact that said, "Pre-remove," does that mean it likely said, "WAB?"

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Because you said if it said just, "Court," or, "WAB," if it said, "Court," it would say, "Court," next to his name --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- on this.

[redacted]: Right. So, we get something like this, just like this one.

[redacted]: So on the daily log, right?

[redacted]: On the daily log, but it would be like a court roster. Name, where they're housed in and next to it, it would say, "Court, WAB, transfer," or something like that.

[redacted]: Okay. So, but based upon the fact that this says, "Pre-remove," on it.

Do you believe that the court list said, "WAB?"

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes. That's the only reason we would take them down.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Unless he got - he made bail and all of a sudden, "Hey, we got an early release."

[redacted]: Okay. So when you say it's the only reason you would take them down, wouldn't you take them down also if he was just going to court?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. But, I guess what I'm saying is, the difference between court and WAB. It's the same -.

[redacted]: It's - well, if I have a list and I have a court inmate and a WAB inmate, they would both go to R&D and if it's the same time, they would go down at the same time. Then after that is where it would still say the same thing. Well, one would still say, "WAB," and the other one still would, I mean, would say, "Court." Only difference is one

would most likely not come back.

[redacted]: Okay. What about the difference between what they're bringing with them? Would they both be bringing all their belongings?

[redacted]: No, they would not.

[redacted]: So a person with court wouldn't have something like Reyes did.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So Reyes likely had his bag.

[redacted]: His bag with all his items and the person going out to court would most likely just have a folder or legal documentations that he's taking with him.

[redacted]: All right. So that's another reason why you believe that that document would have said, "WAB?"

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Thank you. I'm going to just so we can start getting these things away from you. Do you mind just signing and dating? This is the daily log. And exactly, do you know what the daily log is? This one that you're initialing and dating

right now --

[redacted]: Well --

[redacted]: -- for August 9, 2019?

[redacted]: -- this we would print out just so we could know how to update the Lieutenant's log --

[redacted]: Okay. So -.

[redacted]: -- now.

[redacted]: So this daily log is used to update the Lieutenant's log?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So would have this this page in daily log, it's the page we were just reviewing, it's the last page which is - although it does say, "Page 1 of 1," or over here, it's this page, I'm going to circle this page, 3 of 3, and I'm going to star next to Reyes's name. Would this have been filled for - would this have been used to fill out this daily log --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- after the fact? So at 8:38, would the Lieutenant's log have been filled out? I'm going to star next to this. Or would it have been at this time where it

says, you know, "9:30 --

[redacted]: 9:30?

[redacted]: -- at night," would have been filled out?

[redacted]: No, it would have been filled out according to the times that are on the log.

[redacted]: Okay. So, the Lieutenant's log is actually typically filled out after these things happen?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Later in the day.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Not as they transpire.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Good to know.

[redacted]: Well, it depends on who the Lieutenant is.

[redacted]: Right. Okay.

[redacted]: Sometimes they'll do it throughout the day so they're not stuck doing all these changes or putting all the information on the Lieutenant's log, they'll just go by the time.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Like, "Oh, it's 8:30, five guys left, I'm going to put it in the Lieutenant's log."

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: "Five guys left."

[redacted]: Is there any kind of a requirement that Lieutenants need to fill out the Lieutenant's log as things transpire or does that not matter?

[redacted]: Doesn't matter, so long as by the closing of the day, everything is up to date --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and the numbers are accurate.

[redacted]: So, prior to leaving your shift it's supposed to be updated?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. All right. So if you can just -.

[redacted]: I have the Lieutenant, yes.

[redacted]: So if you don't mind initialing and dating both of those.

[redacted]: While you're doing that, I just had a question. You said that Reyes had

his belongings. What exactly did he have in his hands?

[redacted]: Think it was a bag with a couple of commissary items, nothing -.

[redacted]: Like a plastic bag or -.

[redacted]: A plastic bag. We don't give them anything else to take.

[redacted]: And you also mentioned, "We," who is we when you were bringing him down?

[redacted]: Oh, myself and the Internal Officer, which - usually if it's two inmates, it has to be at least two or three staff members bringing them down.

[redacted]: You wouldn't happen to, by off that list, know who that is?

[redacted]: Internal was [redacted], think it was overtime, it was probably him. Sign and -.

[redacted]: Yeah, do you mind just, that's your memo, do you mind just initialing and dating? Thank you, sir. All right, so, and just to sum all that up by what you just saw and by your understanding, you thought [redacted] was unlikely to return to the MCC.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay. And did you receive any kind of call or any other notification on August 19, 2019 saying that [redacted] was not returning to the MCC?

[redacted]: I don't remember that one.

[redacted]: Okay. So, when would or would a notification have been made informing the SHU or the MCC in general, that [redacted] was in fact not coming back? How does that process work?

[redacted]: So, if he's going WAB, we already assume that he's not going to be coming back and the way we confirm it is right before the count, "Hey, is he coming back R&D?" "No, he already left, he's gone."

[redacted]: And what count is that?

[redacted]: The 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: All right. So at 4:00 p.m., someone from the SHU should have contacted, you said R&D?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And said, "Is he coming back?"

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. Is that

standard operating procedure?

[redacted]: No, it's just pretty much us confirming that he's not coming back or sometimes they give us a call, "Hey, this guy is not coming back."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But we already assume that he's not coming back because he's going WAB.

[redacted]: Okay. So do you know if any notification was ever made to the SHU saying that he was not in fact coming back?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: No? And there's no standard operating procedure on that.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you believe that there should be?

[redacted]: I mean, we should go off the roster, but R&D should always, "Hey, this guy is not coming back," think a courtesy call --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- "This guy is not coming back."

[redacted]: And how is R&D made aware

that an inmate is not coming back?

[redacted]: Once they leave here. So they all go downstairs with all their belongings.

[redacted]: No, no, no. So would it be when the other court people, inmates return or would it be prior to that? So, yes, you said, he's likely not coming back at approximately 8:38 when you bring him down. He leaves, it's kind of assumed that he's not coming back. We're trying to figure out, when is it known he's definitely not coming back. Is that when the other inmates that went to court are returned to the MCC or they return at different times or how does that work?

[redacted]: Well, the inmates, they don't all return together. They return different times.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But, that's actually a good question. I want to find that out too. I don't know if they're going to - they just locked it.

[redacted]: I think you're locking us in.

UNIDENTIFIED MALE: Oh, sorry.

[redacted]: Thank you. Okay, so you're not exactly sure?

[redacted]: I'm not sure how they're like notified or how do they know this guy is not coming back or, excuse me, this guy is not coming back, this guy got time served or, I'm not sure how they know that.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know anything about possibly the Marshals providing some kind of a court list or anything like that or is this a question for R&D?

[redacted]: It's a question for R&D.

[redacted]: Okay. But as far as you know, either R&D would call the SHU, making the notification, and if they didn't do that by the 4:00 p.m. count --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- the SHU should be contacting R&D?

[redacted]: Yes, to make sure he's not coming back or to make sure that he might be downstairs and we've got to pick him up.

[redacted]: And is -.

[redacted]: But if he returns, R&D

calls us. Anybody from SHU leaves, once they return from wherever they went, "You've got a pick up on three."

[redacted]: Okay. Now as far as that goes, so just walk me through like, it just seems so like a non-definite, like you know what I mean? You assume that he's gone. Would the people that are working in the SHU at 4:00 even know to call R&D to find out where [redacted] is?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: They would? And how would they know that?

[redacted]: To verify the count.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We count every day, so.

[redacted]: So would [redacted] remain on the count at that point?

[redacted]: If he's not returning?

[redacted]: So in this case, with the pre-remove, does that mean that he was removed from the count?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So, that's - so he's already removed from the SHU count. How would

the people that are working in the SHU know to check on him if he's been removed from the count?

[redacted]: The court list stays on top of the desk, usually we have a morning court --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and afternoon court.

[redacted]: So anybody that's on the court list, you need to - that's how people know every day, they call and say, "What happened to these people at court?"

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And is that like at a certain time that a person calls?

[redacted]: Usually 3:00, 3 o'clock, no later than 3:30 because of the count.

[redacted]: And on August 9th, by knowing the people you said that were in there and looking at this daily assignment roster, are you able to determine if there's one person that should have called or was their responsibility or is it -.

[redacted]: Well, [redacted] and [redacted] would have called.

[redacted]: So one of those two?

[redacted]: Yeah, one of those would have called.

[redacted]: But not [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted] was pretty new and so was [redacted].

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Pretty new officers, so.

[redacted]: But every day that's done?

[redacted]: If they don't come back, then we assume they're not coming back and if they do come back, R&D usually tells us, "Come pick up on three."

[redacted]: Okay. So the way that that was answered, it sounds like you don't always call based on the court list, you just assume they did - if they didn't show up and R & D didn't call you, you -.

[redacted]: Then, we're like, "Oh, he's not coming back."

[redacted]: All right. So then those two may not have called then, they just would have assumed he was gone?

[redacted]: I mean, Officer [redacted] got good enough time in that I think he would have

called.

[redacted]: And would you always call --

[redacted]: I think he would have called, but -.

[redacted]: -- on those dates that you worked in the SHU at that 4:00, you know, around 4:00 p.m. time, would you have always called?

[redacted]: Myself? Yes. I usually call like around 3 o'clock --

[redacted]: And is that -.

[redacted]: -- just in case I really dirty, I'll go home early, so.

[redacted]: Now is that like also like a standard operating procedure or is that just based upon whatever the people that are working there want to do?

[redacted]: That's whatever people working there.

[redacted]: Okay. So is there any training on that that you should call at a certain time?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So that's just like basically good, I guess, logistics and good --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- record keeping. Were you ever instructed on what action should be taken if Reyes, who was assigned to Epstein as a cellmate, was removed from the institution?

[redacted]: If anybody, not only Epstein, loses a bunkie, and he was already on suicide watch, then that's pretty much our training. If he returned from suicide watch, he needs a bunkie. If he has a bunkie and the bunkie leaves, we get him another one.

[redacted]: Okay. Okay, so in this case then, it was Reyes was likely to have been removed from the institution. What actions should have been taken to replace Reyes and when should have they been taken?

[redacted]: Well, as soon as it was verified or confirmed that he left the building, and Epstein was coming up from his attorney visit, which was probably around 8:00 because that's the last, like the last call on attorney conference, last legal visit has to be

out of the legal department by 8 o'clock. So, as soon as we find out that - if Reyes wasn't there for the 4 o'clock count, it should have been, "Okay, let's find Epstein another bunkie so by the time he comes upstairs, he has one already."

[redacted]: Okay. So based upon your conversations with at least [redacted] and you believe as well as [redacted], should have they at the 4:00 p.m. count started making some notifications or started replacing Reyes?

[redacted]: Oh, definitely. Definitely.

[redacted]: So was it their two - their - do you believe it was their, then, responsibility to replace Reyes?

[redacted]: I think it was everybody's responsibility. They should have notified somebody.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you have any communica- let me just go in order so I don't get - so, let me just make sure I understand. So at 4:00 p.m., they should have been making some notifications or at least requesting information on Reyes's location, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: By 8:00 p.m., when Epstein returned from attorney conference, you're saying at least by that time, that's when a new cell mate should have been assigned or -.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And who was responsible for assigning Epstein with a new cell mate?

[redacted]: So, anyone in SHU could do it. Just got to make sure he doesn't have any separations from another inmate. But, Epstein, when he came to the building was a big deal to everybody, so everybody wants to be involved. So I think they should just notify whoever it was, the Lieutenant, and let the Lieutenant ask around or speak to Psychology who you recommend to be his bunkie.

[redacted]: Okay. And so, being that Epstein was a big deal and people wanted to be involved, when should that notification had been made?

[redacted]: As soon as they found out he wasn't coming back.

[redacted]: So once it was verified and so-.

[redacted]: That he's not coming back, yes.

[redacted]: So at approximately 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Okay. After [redacted] left for court, should you have begun a process for an inmate or you or whoever else was working in the SHU, should you began that process for a new selected inmate for Epstein?

[redacted]: Well, again, I assumed he was not coming back, I wasn't sure he wasn't coming back.

[redacted]: Okay. So -.

[redacted]: And by the time I left, he still had another - he still had about an hour and a half to come back if he was coming back.

[redacted]: Okay. So, by the time you left, there was still a possibility that -.

[redacted]: That he could come back.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Did you make any

notifications to anyone aside from [redacted] and [redacted] that Reyes was Epstein's cellmate and he was likely not coming back?

[redacted]: I don't remember that.

[redacted]: Do you remember if you, you know, communicated with any of the Lieutenants?

[redacted]: I don't even remember who - which Lieutenant was on.

[redacted]: You got the daily roster.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: Think it was [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: I actually - I say I know I remember [redacted]. So I think I - see, I don't want to say I did tell somebody, but I was always kind of anal working the SHU, so I probably said, "Look, he might not be coming back," and when Reyes left, he leave through the 3rd floor which everybody in the Lieutenant's office sees him and R&D sees him and at the same time, I told Epstein, "You're getting a bunkie," he's like, "No, I'm good." And Reyes was like, "No, he's going to make sure you get a bunkie." Because -.

[redacted]: Can you repeat that last thing? What's this?

[redacted]: So, when I walked them towards the door, I said, "Oh, Reyes, you might be leaving today." "[redacted]." "And you're going to get a bunkie." Epstein is like, "No, I'm good." Said, "No, you're going to get a bunkie," and Reyes is like, "Yeah," you know, "He does this by the book, you're going to get a bunkie later if I leave or if I don't come back."

[redacted]: I got you. So the way you answered the question before, it sounded like you may have told [redacted] or [redacted], you just don't specifically recall?

[redacted]: I do not recall.

[redacted]: Like -.

[redacted]: Again, we brought them down, so.

[redacted]: Okay. No, no, no, I'm talking about like, - or let me - I'll just go in order. Do you remember at 9:00 a.m. who would have been the Activities and Operations Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Well, Operations comes in

at 6 o'clock in the morning.

[redacted]: Okay. And who on this date would have been that person?

[redacted]: Lieutenant [redacted] and [redacted] came in at 4 o'clock.

[redacted]: So [redacted] was Activities though, right?

[redacted]: Correct. At 6:00 and then [redacted] was at 8:00.

[redacted]: Okay. So at 6:00 a.m., [redacted] would have been in?

[redacted]: Yes, 6:00 to 2:00 and [redacted], 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: Okay. So at that 9 o'clock time when you're bringing them down, would you --

[redacted]: They both should have been there.

[redacted]: -- would have you been in any interactions with Lieutenants at that point?

[redacted]: Yes, because they usually come upstairs to feed.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you remember specifically if you can place yourself

back in that day, I know it's a long time ago, but being that that was the day before Epstein died, can you remember at all thinking about any conversations you had with them?

[redacted]: I remember seeing both of them.

[redacted]: Both - you remember --

[redacted]: Both - both --

[redacted]: -- seeing both [redacted] -.

[redacted]: -- [redacted] and Lieutenant [redacted] that day, but (Indiscernible *00:49:03) when - I'm sure, but I'm not a hundred percent positive that I did tell him --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- "Hey," specifically, "Reyes might be leaving, you got to get Epstein a bunkie."

[redacted]: So you believe it's more likely than not that you mentioned it to the Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: There you go.

[redacted]: But you just can't specifically recall.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you believe it was more likely or not that you told one of those Lieutenants over another?

[redacted]: I talked to both of them and I think I probably just told Lieutenant [redacted] and then he passed it down or vice versa.

[redacted]: Okay. And did you have more of a friendly relationship with one or the other?

[redacted]: No, just --

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: -- even both of them.

[redacted]: And do you remember having any conversations with R&D on August 9th?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? So when you would drop the inmates off, was there any kind of conversations or -.

[redacted]: Yeah, "What's up? You guys good?" "Yeah, okay."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. Go right back upstairs.

[redacted]: And do you know when it was known that [redacted] wasn't returning to the MCC?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Even after the fact? Like after August 9th, you never learned that?

[redacted]: No, I never -.

[redacted]: There wasn't any kind of like little internal investigation trying to figure out what that was all about?

[redacted]: No. I -.

[redacted]: But under normal circumstances, you're saying, either R&D would call and let that be known or at the 4:00 p.m. count, or the SHU staff should have called down to find out --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- based upon the court list --

[redacted]: Usually --

[redacted]: -- that was in front of them?

[redacted]: -- we do just to make sure this guy is not coming back or R&D would tell us.

[redacted]: Okay. And you're saying that that's normal but certainly by 8:00 p.m. when Epstein came back from attorney client, his attorney visit, they should have known?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And who - can you, by referring to this roster, can you tell me who was working at 8:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: 8:00 p.m., the people that were working were [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: Was Noel also?

[redacted]: And - well, the evening watch, Noel, and [redacted].

[redacted]: So at 8:00 p.m., were all those people on?

[redacted]: No. [redacted], because he leaves at 10:00, Noel, she does 4:00 to 12:00, [redacted], 4:00 to 12:00.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you believe all of those people would have known - those three people that you just listed, would have they known that Epstein was required to have a cellmate?

[redacted]: Well, the one that most likely should have known was [redacted] because he's

worked SHU before. Noel worked SHU once in a while and [redacted], he wasn't even in the SHU department.

[redacted]: Okay. So [redacted] certainly would have known and Noel should have?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: [redacted] could go either way?

[redacted]: Either way.

[redacted]: Okay. And what action should have they taken? Once they bring Epstein back to the cell, they notice they're putting Epstein - would they know when they brought Epstein back to his cell that Epstein was alone in that cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And how would they know that?

[redacted]: Well, first we have name tags on the door. Usually when the inmate leaves, we remove the name tag. And of course --

[redacted]: Can you silence that?

[redacted]: -- the sheets should not have been on the bed.

[redacted]: So Reyes's sheets should have been removed?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Do you know if they were?

[redacted]: I don't remember.

[redacted]: And what time should those sheets be removed?

[redacted]: Well, he's not coming back, let's get them.

[redacted]: So sometime between 4:00 p.m. and -.

[redacted]: And 8 o'clock.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, is that - is it - are they ever removed when someone is WAB?

[redacted]: Yes. When, so, again, WAB, with all belongings, everything should come out with you when you're WAB.

[redacted]: So do those linens then and clothing?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do you know if they did for Reyes that day?

[redacted]: No, I don't remember that.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that like a

policy thing?

[redacted]: You got to return your linen.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I don't think it's in policy that I know of.

[redacted]: All right. So, they should have been removed when Reyes left, but you don't know if they were?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And then they certainly should have been removed once it was verified that Reyes wasn't coming back?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that verification would have been made at either 4:00 p.m. or certainly by 8:00 p.m.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Did you conduct any counts or rounds in the SHU during your shift on August 9th?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Rounds?

[redacted]: Well, rounds, yes. Not counts.

[redacted]: Okay. So, sorry, I said counts or rounds.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: So you did conduct rounds though?

[redacted]: Yes. And Friday is a shower day so we're - meaning, we got to shower everybody in SHU, so at one point or another, everybody that worked in SHU before 4 o'clock in the afternoon, went in and out the tiers at least a good 40 times.

[redacted]: Okay. What time are inmates showered?

[redacted]: We start at 6:00.

[redacted]: Okay. Was Epstein showered on that date then?

[redacted]: Yes he was because he goes to his attorney visit.

[redacted]: And he gets showered prior to going?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. All right, these are the - you said you weren't involved in any counts, so we'll give you the count sheet. These are the round sheets from August 9, 2019.

I can't make out this stuff. Does any of that - your signatures or initials?

[redacted]: The RCG right in the middle.

[redacted]: You're RCG? Okay.

[redacted]: Correct. Middle.

[redacted]: All right. And then - all right, so you were involved in those rounds that are listed on there. Why do COs conduct counts and rounds?

[redacted]: To make sure the inmates are - why they conduct rounds?

[redacted]: Sure, we'll do each. Why do COs conduct rounds?

[redacted]: To make sure everybody is breathing --

[redacted]: And why -.

[redacted]: -- and make sure everybody is still there.

[redacted]: And why do they conduct counts?

[redacted]: To count and make sure all the bodies are there.

[redacted]: Okay. Do all the COs who work in the SHU know how to properly conduct

and report counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Yes. If they got the ART training, which is the initial training when you start or the new training, we go over the count time and we go over rounds. And when we do the SHU training, we also go over the rounds.

[redacted]: So in that annual refresher training, do they go over SHU counts and rounds as well or just general --

[redacted]: Well --

[redacted]: -- institution?

[redacted]: -- general institution counts.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now the rounds in the units are different than the SHU rounds, but it is part of the annual training because there's a section that says, "SHU."

[redacted]: Okay. So during that section that's title, "SHU," for the annual refresher training, they actually talk about conducting counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And I'm assuming

everybody that worked that day would have at least taken the annual refresher training.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do all COs who work in the SHU know how to properly document counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And how do they know how to document?

[redacted]: Well, through the training.

[redacted]: Do they - so during that annual refresher training and entry training they teach you how to document as well?

[redacted]: Well, we just log in. Whenever you do a round, you got to log it in, so that's kind of the way they tell us.

[redacted]: And when you say, "Log it in," how do you log it in?

[redacted]: Well, you could log in your rounds on TRUSCOPE or you could in the SHU, which the rounds sheets we still have, that's the actual paper you write it in.

[redacted]: Do they - have they done both? Do you not only have this paper that I just showed you there with the rounds, do they

also have - do you also have to go into TRUSCOPE and log them in manually as well?

[redacted]: Yes. But not the every 30 minute rounds. Like, in the unit, you document your rounds. In SHU, you have to do it on the paper, you don't have to write on TRUSCOPE, "I did a round 30 minutes, I did a round within 40 minutes, I did a round in 30 minutes." You don't have to write it over and over and over on TRUSCOPE.

[redacted]: When do you have to do it in TRUSCOPE?

[redacted]: Just throughout your shift that you conducted rounds.

[redacted]: So it's not every 30 minutes but at some point you've got to go in?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And do you have to document, like within TRUSCOPE that you did it every 30 minutes or just that it - how does that -.

[redacted]: That they were done.

[redacted]: That they were done.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So it's not like it's

where every 30 minutes you have to see what time it is -.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Is it ever acceptable for a CO to document a count or a round prior to conducting the count or a round?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: What do you know about COs assigned to the SHU doing this? Documenting the rounds and the count slips prior to ever conducting the rounds or the count slips?

[redacted]: The time that I'm there, it was never done.

[redacted]: It was never done?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about that?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Even after the fact, have you heard about that?

[redacted]: Even after the fact.

[redacted]: Who else is responsible for conducting counts and rounds inside the MCC SHU aside from the people that are actually

working in the SHU?

[redacted]: Well, the SHU Lieutenant, the Operations Lieutenant, they both have to conduct rounds on all ranges in SHU.

[redacted]: So when Opera- so there was no SHU Lieutenant on August 9, 2019, correct?

[redacted]: Correct. [redacted] was hurt, if (Indiscernible *00:58:37) think he was hurt.

[redacted]: I think he was on leave and then got hurt that weekend, but yes. So he wasn't there, so that would have placed the responsibility on the Operations Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Well, regardless, the Operations Lieutenant has to do his or her rounds.

[redacted]: Oh, okay. So, even if the SHU Lieutenant is there, the Operations Lieutenant also has to conduct a round in the SHU?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And is it once per shift?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And what does a round for

the Operations Lieutenant look like? What does it entail? Is it just them visiting the SHU or do they actually have to walk the tiers?

[redacted]: They have to walk the tiers.

[redacted]: Is that policy?

[redacted]: There's a sign in book and then there's these little papers on the end of every range that they have to sign on the bottom.

[redacted]: So on your shift, it appears that Lieutenant [redacted] is actually the one that conducted a round, is that correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Now, by that certification, mean that he actually walked the tiers?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So if Lieutenant [redacted] was the person to have walked the tiers, would have that - would that refresh your memory? Would that conversation, the fact that Epstein's cell is now empty, would that have come up?

[redacted]: It depends on the time he

walked around.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: That just means he walked in from 6:00 to 2 o'clock in the afternoon. It doesn't tell - like, it's not even specific that when he went up there I was there --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- or any other officer spoke to him.

[redacted]: Would you believe that Lieutenant [redacted], if he's doing the rounds, should have been tipped off on the fact that that cell was empty?

[redacted]: Yeah, depending on the time that he did.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: The time that he did walk.

[redacted]: Was there any action that he should have taken at that point?

[redacted]: Well, if - I'm guessing if he saw an empty cell, everybody is asking, you know, he should have asked where he went.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Well, went downstairs, depending who he asked.

[redacted]: And by this, are you able to tell when Lieutenant [redacted] actually conducted that round?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: You're not able to tell?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Where is that Lieutenant log? I know it's here - some - oh, no, no, no. I have another one right here.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *01:00:45).

[redacted]: No, no, no, it's - there's Lieutenant round logs. So what is this that I'm showing you?

[redacted]: These are from TRUSCOPE.

[redacted]: And is that how - can you find where during your shift, a Lieutenant - is that when Lieutenants do rounds, that's where they log in and they say when they did a round?

[redacted]: Correct. On TRUSCOPE.

[redacted]: Okay. Can you find during your shift who it says did their round in the SHU.

[redacted]: Lieutenant [redacted] did a round in 9-South at 11:27 and he did it on 10-South at 11:28.

[redacted]: Okay. And 10-South is the -.

[redacted]: The upper level.

[redacted]: Of the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Correct? And it's like a separate unit in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: For the high-profile and single cell inmates?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And where Epstein was housed, that would have been in 9-South?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. Great. So -.

[redacted]: 11:27 a.m., that's when he --

[redacted]: That's when he would have visited.

[redacted]: -- should have did the round.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Or more or less.

[redacted]: But you don't recall having a conversation with him at that time?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? And you're sure in August of 2019 that Lieutenants at that time did actually conduct rounds of the entire unit to include walking the tiers?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Check? Okay. So if Lieutenants tell us now when we're talking to them, "No, no, no, no, that's the Lieutenant's discretion. They can just pop in, check with the staff and then leave." Is that -.

[redacted]: No. You have to - by policy, do a round throughout the whole building and make sure you log it in. And in SHU, we have the round sheets which that's part of your SHU round. You can't just walk into SHU, do a 360 and walk right back out. You have to sign the round sheets.

[redacted]: And what's your opinion if Lieutenants are telling us, "No, no, no, no, no, we don't actually have to walk the tiers, we can just check with the COs and go to the next unit." What's your opinion of that?

[redacted]: I'd say that's crap.

[redacted]: Do you believe those

people know better and they know that they need to actually conduct rounds?

[redacted]: Every Lieutenant should know that they have to do rounds in Special Housing, walk around every tier and every range.

[redacted]: And how do they know that? Is that something provided at training or how do they know?

[redacted]: Well, I became a Lieutenant and that was pretty much, "This is what you got to do. When you do rounds, that's part of your SHU rounds," not just --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- go and sign the book and leave.

[redacted]: And at the time we're talking about, August 9, 2019, you were not actually a Lieutenant yet, but you do know that that was still policy at that time?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Do you know where that policy is found? Is that a SHU policy or is it a Psychology policy or is there -.

[redacted]: I think that's a Lieutenant

policy.

[redacted]: And there's a separate Lieutenant's book that shows all your policies?

[redacted]: Well, we have the Lieutenant's log and just like when staff does their round, we have to insert it into TRUSCOPE. So the Lieutenant, when they do their rounds, they have to log into TRUSCOPE and say they conducted rounds in Special Housing.

[redacted]: But do we know where that policy is found?

[redacted]: That I do not know.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you know if it's found in the SHU policy?

[redacted]: I don't know that.

[redacted]: You don't know? Okay, no problem. So what are the OIC's responsibilities when it comes to conducting counts and rounds?

[redacted]: Well, when it comes to conducting rounds, you got to make sure everybody does a round every 30 minutes, within 40 minutes, throughout the day and we got to make sure the round sheets are filled out. We

got to make sure the counts - make sure that there's - it's an accurate count and we got to make sure the count slip is filled out the right way.

[redacted]: And you said that on this one specifically, you said you're all the -.

[redacted]: The 2 o'clock.

[redacted]: The 2 o'clock ones?

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: Okay. So that's all your initials are.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And were those, do you remember, were those rounds conducted?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yes?

[redacted]: I know for a fact those rounds - like I said, it was shower day, so usually shower days, we're in and out, in and out, in and out, throughout the whole day and we don't finish showers until about 2:00, sometimes 3 o'clock in the afternoon.

[redacted]: Okay. So you're constantly interacting with each --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- each. So as far as the times go though, are they like specific times or do you kind of like add those later on in the day? How does that work?

[redacted]: Well, we usually go in, sign it, if I forget, I already know that I went back another 20 minutes, 30 minutes --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- then I'll fill it out.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: You try to make it as accurate as I could when I'm there, but we're all human. Sometimes I - just because I didn't write it down, doesn't mean I didn't go down the range.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: I just forgot to write it down.

[redacted]: Well, what is the purpose of signing a 30 minute round sheet?

[redacted]: To confirm that you did your round.

[redacted]: Okay. And aside from when you were there and you were signing it in, do you know if on August 9th specifically, if

the people that signed this document also conducted their rounds?

[redacted]: No. I would assume they did --

[redacted]: You do?

[redacted]: -- just signing it.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about people writing down that they did it when they actually in fact did not do it?

[redacted]: The only thing I know is part of the times it would be off. Like, all right, like I said before, I walked around but I didn't write it, "Oh, shit, what time did I do the round? 7:15, maybe it was actually 7:05," but, you know, I'll guess the time. Not that I wrote it down and I didn't walk around at all.

[redacted]: Now, you're off at 2:00, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Should someone have filled in the other --

[redacted]: Yes

[redacted]: -- times? Who should have -.

[redacted]: We should have.

[redacted]: Who should have filled that out?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted] should have filled that out?

[redacted]: Or anybody else that was there.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you see these initials over here where it says, "Signature," from 4:00 p.m. until midnight, do you know who that would have been? Would have been -.

[redacted]: If it's a JN, it should be Noel.

[redacted]: Okay. Or TN --

[redacted]: Hold on.

[redacted]: -- maybe.

[redacted]: Right, (Indiscernible *01:06:57).

[redacted]: I don't know if it's T or a J.

[redacted]: J or a -.

[redacted]: It's T.

[redacted]: T?

[redacted]: T and so Tova Noel?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: But you believe [redacted] is the one that should have certified the 2:00 to 4:00?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Do you believe [redacted] should have also while he was on duty, been the one that had a signature from 4:00 p.m. on?

[redacted]: He could have. He could have. It's not - you don't have to be the person (Indiscernible *01:07:18). Anybody could sign the rounds but I just did it because I was in and out the range, so I always signed them. But anybody could have signed the rounds as long as they did them.

[redacted]: So what would your opinion be if I tell you that someone like a Tova Noel says that they actually fill this in at the very start of their shift prior to ever conducting any rounds just to make sure that it's filled out correctly. What would you say to that?

[redacted]: They fucked up because they still not done it. Sorry.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Excuse my language.

[redacted]: That's what we're looking for is some kind of, you know, honest answer.

[redacted]: Yeah. No. That's a big no go.

[redacted]: Do you know if anyone was doing that?

[redacted]: I never worked with her like that. I know she worked in SHU a couple of times, but - and she was pretty new, so.

[redacted]: So she - let's say hypothetically, she's saying that she's doing it, not based upon what people are telling her, but watching other people and that's how they did it. Do you know of anybody else that ever did it that way?

[redacted]: No. Again, I - if it was - if they were working with me, it never happened.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yeah. You know, I got, like I said, not to toot my own horn, but I am very prideful of my job and I was Officer of the Year, Rookie of the Year, also won numerous

awards and I got promoted within five year.

[redacted]: Okay. I got you.

[redacted]: Obviously I was doing something right.

[redacted]: Sure. So being that, you know, you've been around the block and you sound like you're an ideal employee - how do I ask this question? Would it surprise you that she's saying that that's the way she thought it was supposed to be done?

[redacted]: Yes, definitely.

[redacted]: And why?

[redacted]: And we always say, "If you see somebody else doing something wrong, correct it, don't follow it."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, I think - yes.

[redacted]: Do you remember ever speaking with Tova Noel about how to fill out round sheets?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? And even as the OIC and she's newer, would that have been something that you dealt with her with and try to like train her on it?

[redacted]: I mean, I always decide to do rounds within 30 to 40 minutes.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But did you ever talk about the actual documentation of it?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Not specifically to her, no.

[redacted]: All right. And speaking of Tova on August 9th, referring back to that Lieutenant log, are you able to determine who it was that would have been the supervisor on duty that --

[redacted]: For that night?

[redacted]: -- that conducted a round during - between 4:00 p.m. and midnight?

[redacted]: That should have been [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: It says here - I don't know Lieutenant - on the 9th.

[redacted]: On the 9th, correct, so not the 10th, the 9th.

[redacted]: Oh, okay.

[redacted]: Would have been [redacted] or -

[redacted]: Well, [redacted] was Acting Lieutenant so she made the round at 7:31 p.m.

[redacted]: Okay. And at 7:31 p.m. on August 9th --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- when she conducted a round, would she have known that she had to actually conduct the round and walk down the tiers being that she was an Acting Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So how would she know that?

[redacted]: She's the Acting Lieutenant, so usually if you're an Acting Lieutenant then you pretty much have to do everything that the actual Lieutenant does which is also part of conducting your rounds. Now, it's her and another Lieutenant working that night. Sometimes the other Lieutenant might say, "Don't worry about SHU, I'll do the rounds." But according to the log, she did the rounds at that time.

[redacted]: Now, is that certification that they make at the bottom of these round sheets, is that certifying that they actually conducted a round of the tiers?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So that's not just saying that they visited the SHU, but actually that they conducted a round in the SHU.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Do you recall having any conversations with anyone with regard to rounds on August 9th, 2019? It could be Epstein rounds, rounds in the SHU, anything like that?

[redacted]: Just staff, "Hey, let's make sure we got these - keep these rounds up.

[redacted]: Okay. But you are - you said you did create the round sheet that specifically said that Epstein rounds needed to be done every 30 minutes (Indiscernible *01:11:54).

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you remember if, you know, when you're -.

[redacted]: So whoever was there, day watch - saw that paper. Monday I came in and that paper wasn't there anymore.

[redacted]: So it was there when you left at 2:00 p.m. on Friday, August 9th.

[redacted]: Yeah, was here.

[redacted]: And that was gone by Monday.

[redacted]: By Monday.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I was off weekends.

[redacted]: But it was definitely there on August 9th?

[redacted]: For a fact, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And you said it was hanging right on the computer?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So it was like blocking the screen or how -.

[redacted]: No, it was right next to the screen.

[redacted]: Right next to the screen.

[redacted]: It wasn't blocking the screen. It was next to the screen.

[redacted]: Is it hanging on the PC?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So, not the monitor --

[redacted]: Oh, no.

[redacted]: -- but the actual computer itself.

[redacted]: Yeah, like on the side.

[redacted]: And not only, obviously, that's a big orange document, was it the same size as what we're showing you or is that enlarged?

[redacted]: It was --

[redacted]: The same size as --

[redacted]: -- the same exact -.

[redacted]: -- as a regular piece of paper.

[redacted]: That, but a little bright orange paper with black letter.

[redacted]: So roughly 11" by 12" or 13" or whatever those are. Okay. And so obviously that's a notice for everyone. Do you remember on August 9th though specifically talking with anyone about conducting rounds on Epstein?

[redacted]: It was something we spoke about every day.

[redacted]: Oh, you did.

[redacted]: Like --

[redacted]: There were conversations, "Make sure you -."

[redacted]: -- "Hey, look, this guy is still here. He's right there," you know, "Let's make sure -."

[redacted]: Even though he was in attorney conference though?

[redacted]: No. Make sure we're doing rounds. And everybody spoke about it, "Make sure we're doing round, make sure we're doing rounds."

[redacted]: So even though he's gone for the majority of your day at least, was that something, you know, when you were like leaving your shift, would you have said, "Hey, make sure --

[redacted]: Oh, yeah. Yeah.

[redacted]: -- you know, for God, make sure."

[redacted]: Hell yeah. And, everybody already got like from the Warden, Lieutenants, "Hey, make sure you guys do your rounds."

[redacted]: So that was going to be

my next question. So, who else was instructing you on doing rounds and specifically doing rounds on Epstein?

[redacted]: Everybody.

[redacted]: And can you remember --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- any specific direction coming from anyone?

[redacted]: So, Warden [redacted] used to walk around a lot in SHU and he say, "Hey, make sure you guys keep an eye on him," pretty much directly, but in the indirectly telling us to do our job.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Same thing with Lieutenant [redacted]. He used to walk around, "Hey guys, make sure you do your rounds." And, you know, [redacted], the same thing, "Hey, make sure you guys do rounds."

[redacted]: Now being that you were the OIC and [redacted] was the SHU Lieutenant, can you remember any specific conversations with him with regard to Epstein and doing rounds or anything?

[redacted]: Well, he used to tell us

just, "Make sure you're on top of it.

[redacted]: Do you know from the time that [redacted] was placed with on July 30th and the need for Epstein to be placed with an inmate, a cellmate. Can you recall any conversations specifically with [redacted] with regards to Epstein?

[redacted]: I think he told us to put him in with Reyes. Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And again, do you know why he was - Reyes was chosen? Now, I know you said he was an older gentleman --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- and he had a cane or something like that, but I mean, you --

[redacted]: So I think -.

[redacted]: -- you don't know anything other than the fact that Psychology -.

[redacted]: Psychology probably recommended him or they looked through the whole SHU roster and felt he was probably the safest person to put him with.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you know if people were conducting rounds on Epstein like your sign said? Because you weren't there when he was there, so do you know if -.

[redacted]: So, after 2 o'clock, they should have been conducting rounds.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And I don't remember -

[redacted]: Well, he would get back around like 8 o'clock, right?

[redacted]: Right. I don't --

[redacted]: So, like 8:00 p.m. on -.

[redacted]: -- remember if we started showers or not going on but they should - regardless while he was there or not, they should have still continued the rounds.

[redacted]: And I know that they should have, but do you know if they were?

[redacted]: I can't say, "Yes, they did," or, "No, they did not.

[redacted]: But whenever you were there, they were being done?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We were all over the place.

[redacted]: All right. So this is where it's going to get a little complicated, so just bear with me. I'm going to show you these count slips from August 9th up until

midnight of August 10th. I'm just going to have you help - this is where, remember, I said I was going to help you, you know, put this puzzle together. I believe we already know the answers but I don't want to give you the answers in fear that I'm wrong. So this is from the 5:00 a.m. count to the midnight count and I want to show you the Lieutenant's log which, where is that? So here's the Lieutenant's log. And we didn't print out that paper that I made, did I?

[redacted]: Which one?

[redacted]: The one that I drafted yesterday and said, "Make sure we print this out." All right, so, we'll just start with 8:00 a.m., since that's when you came in, so we can actually - the reason I was showing you the 5:00 a.m. is because I really wanted you to notice - okay, two. Is ZA the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And so 77 is the total count in the SHU for inmates?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Then we look back at these count slips and we see - sorry I'm

looking over you, but, ZA says -.

[redacted]: Thomas.

[redacted]: And at 10:00 it says, "77," correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So we'll put that here. It says on the Lieutenant's log, "77," --

[redacted]: 77, yes.

[redacted]: -- correct? All right. So now where are we at? We're at the 4:00 p.m. count.

[redacted]: 4:00 p.m., yes.

[redacted]: Correct? So for ZA, it shows 76 total, right?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: One in attorney client, brings it down to 75.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So what should the count slip reflect then?

[redacted]: At this time?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: The count, the physical bodies in SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. So it should reflect --

[redacted]: 75.

[redacted]: -- 75. Okay, great. So here where ZA, ZA shows 75, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Now we're looking at 10:00 p.m. ZA says 73, right? 73 total bodies it says at 10:00 p.m.? Now the ZA - where is it? ZA count slip says, "73 plus 1." First, can you think of any reason why it would say, "Plus 1?"

[redacted]: It shouldn't say, "Plus 1," unless somebody came in at night.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But regardless, that shouldn't be like that, it should be 74.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Not 73 plus 1.

[redacted]: So this is where you're going to start getting interested. So at midnight, the ZA count says, "72." "72," right? So the count slip says, "73." Now, reviewing this, the E-1 says, "72," same institutional count, says, "72," the count slip

still says, "73." Now let's look at this. And granted, you just told us this could have been done later in the day so maybe this wasn't done at the time.

[redacted]: By that time, it should have been done.

[redacted]: So 8:00 a.m. So we have these different places where it says these people were moved. So the 8:30 a.m., do you agree that inmate Reyes was removed and it brings the count down to 76?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So we go down to 75. [redacted] is placed on dry cell from ZA.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Moves it down to --

[redacted]: 75.

[redacted]: -- 75. All right. So that 4:00 should have said - the 4:00 p.m. count should have said -.

[redacted]: Should have been 75. Which is 75.

[redacted]: Right. But, shouldn't have this said, "75?"

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Because the 75, one person in attorney, that should be 74, right?

[redacted]: Yes. So this is fine at 76. So now -.

[redacted]: But that, isn't that referring to Epstein being in attorney?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, shouldn't this say 75 based upon this?

[redacted]: Reyes was moved before that.

[redacted]: Unless -.

[redacted]: So this is at 3:15, the count goes down to 75, so shouldn't this E-1 say 75 here?

[redacted]: No, because this guy could have still been doing dry cell in SHU.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Meaning, dry cell, he's inside a cell. The water is off, he doesn't have any clothes. He uses the bathroom inside of SHU.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: Let me keep my thought. All right. So then this brings it down. So

3:15, now we go over to - it brings it down to 74 here, Hemmingway. Brings that count to 74.

[redacted]: He got kicked out.

[redacted]: Reid gets 73.

[redacted]: He got kicked out.

[redacted]: Felix goes down to 71.

[redacted]: Another one -.

[redacted]: [redacted] comes in, goes to 72. That's at 8:28 p.m. So 72 is the count at 8:28 p.m. ZA still says 73. Now let's look at that. It says now, R&D now has one in it. Fernandez is in R&D dry cell. It actually doesn't even say he's on it in this thing.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: But, ZA says, "73," there's no one for that one, correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: And this is where it says, "73 plus 1." Would the thought maybe, saying, "73 plus 1," that one being Fernandez on dry cell, and they're using the institutional count 73?

[redacted]: Should have been, if he's in dry cell in SHU, he's counted inside of SHU.

[redacted]: Right. So -.

[redacted]: If he's not in SHU, then he shouldn't be counted.

[redacted]: So he's not in SHU.

[redacted]: Correct. So that means, the count should have been 73.

[redacted]: And should have that count been changed way back here if he's not in SHU? Should have this, like we talked about, this 4:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- should have said 75?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And why is that?

[redacted]: You count physical bodies.

[redacted]: Physical bodies. You don't count ghost counts or you don't count people that aren't in your -.

[redacted]: No. if you don't see the flesh and it's a stand up count, so every person or inmate, whether it's in SHU or in a unit, they have to stand up for the count and you verify it, one, two, three, four, five, six, then the person behind you has to verify that count.

[redacted]: All right, and so what is

your -.

[redacted]: If it's a body there, he gets counted.

[redacted]: What is your opinion then if in fact that at 3:15, [redacted] is moved out of the SHU and placed --

[redacted]: Then the count just dropped.

[redacted]: -- and placed into - right. But the fact that the count slip for ZA matches still what the E-1 says. Does that tell you anything about if the count was conducted or not?

[redacted]: It should have been - and everything is should have. So --

[redacted]: So that should have said - the 4:00 p.m. count should have in fact, if [redacted] isn't in there, that should have actually said, "74," correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So does that tell you that they did or did not conduct the count in the SHU?

[redacted]: If they counted 75 physical bodies, then that's a good count.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But now, if there is not 75 physical bodies in the SHU, then they went off whatever it is they were going off and verified it with this paper right here, which not everybody has access to it. This is the E-1 that we keep count on.

[redacted]: So would the SHU people that are in the SHU, would they have access to know what the count was for this E-1, what they're utilizing for that count?

[redacted]: No. Unless somebody says, "Hey, you're missing one, your count is 75."

[redacted]: So the only way someone in the SHU would be able to actually know what number to provide is by actually doing the count?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Really? All right. So if we know that [redacted] is now not in the SHU, how are they coming up with that 75 number for 4:00 p.m. and then as well as at 10:00 p.m., they're coming up with a wrong number and again at midnight, they're writing down the wrong number. They're writing down the number

that they think the institutional count is, but there's not that many people that are actually in SHU. How do we explain that?

[redacted]: So, the only thing I can think of is they put - they locked somebody up between the 4 o'clock count and the 10 o'clock count meaning somebody from the unit did something wrong and they ended up in the Special Housing Unit. So that's how the numbers would be different.

[redacted]: So if we have information that -.

[redacted]: And - sorry to interrupt.

[redacted]: No, go ahead.

[redacted]: Again, everybody is human and everybody makes mistakes, unless somebody write in the log missed one inmate going from a unit out or leaving from SHU to a unit.

[redacted]: Well, that's exactly right. So at 3:15, [redacted] was never keyed out of the SHU. He wasn't keyed out of the SHU until this count at midnight.

[redacted]: So he was placed in dry cell where?

[redacted]: So, at - he was placed in

dry cell at - are R&D and RA the same thing?

[redacted]: Okay. That's right.

[redacted]: Yeah, can you just read what it is that you showed me?

[redacted]: Oh, I'm sorry.

[redacted]: I'm sorry.

[redacted]: -- no --

[redacted]: Okay. Sorry.

[redacted]: -- I mean, you should read it, too.

[redacted]: Just, I pointed to the line that states, on the day watch for Friday, August 9th, there's a line that says, "Inmate Fernandez, 86824054 on dry cell with staff watch in R&D." Is R- Agent asked a question.

[redacted]: So, with this knowledge and now also, with like I showed you - or first of all, are count slips for RA and R&D, are they the same thing?

[redacted]: Well it should be just R&D. There's -

[redacted]: Because one was on one of these - let me see. It's at 12:00 a.m. It actually says, "RA."

[redacted]: That should be a B.

[redacted]: Instead of a D?

[redacted]: Yes. It should be a BA which is on the second floor of persons placed on watch, that's where they go.

[redacted]: Should that - instead of saying, "RA," --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- it should say, "BA?"

[redacted]: Correct. If it's -.

[redacted]: Because that -.

[redacted]: If it's there. But they probably wrote R&D.

[redacted]: Well, it doesn't - so this one says R&D. At 10:00 p.m. there's a count slip from R&D that says, "1." It says that's [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted], yes.

[redacted]: 10:00 p.m. And just from reviewing this stuff, I'm assuming that this one at 10:00 p.m. and this one that says, "RA," at 12:00 a.m. are one in the same. Would that be your logic as well?

[redacted]: Yes. It should have the same number.

[redacted]: So why is it - one say,

"RA" and one say "R&D?"

[redacted]: Maybe he spelled the name - spelled it wrong.

[redacted]: All right, so the "RA" is the one that's wrong?

[redacted]: It should have been "R&D."

[redacted]: R&D.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Instead of RA. Okay. So this RA is just - but that - you believe that's actually the same --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- the same location.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So with all that information now, knowing that he's in dry cell, he's out of the SHU, however somehow, their count slips are matching what the institutional counts show, how do we explain that if they don't have access to the institutional count?

[redacted]: Well they shouldn't have access.

[redacted]: Is there a way that they can? Like how would they know to write that

number if only, for instance - let's even just talk about 12:00 a.m. Only 72 people are physically in the SHU but they're writing 73 and they're off ever since you leave. So 4:00 p.m. --

[redacted]: 10:00 p.m.

[redacted]: -- 10:00 p.m. and 12:00 a.m. counts are all off and we're trying to - this is where we're saying we're hoping that as the OIC you can help us --

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: -- put that puzzle together.

[redacted]: -- my only assumption would be, whoever was working that night, had access to the E-1, which is that's what we use.

[redacted]: And do you know if - I think you said it was, what, [redacted], [redacted], [redacted]. Who was it that was -.

[redacted]: I don't think [redacted] would have access.

[redacted]: But they're not actually supposed to have access?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So yeah, I'm just trying

to --

[redacted]: And -.

[redacted]: -- rectify this thing.

[redacted]: Unless they cheated and said, "Hey, how many do we have up here?" That's my only - it's either they had access, they looked at it.

[redacted]: Because we've also been told at least by one of these people that they write the count slips before ever doing the count. So how would they know what number to put in the count slips if they didn't actually do the count?

[redacted]: So they shouldn't and my other explanation is they actually did have the bodies, but one of them was in SHU and was never written on the log. So now, there's this other thing called a PP-38 that shows who goes in and outside of the building and what moves are being made inside the building.

[redacted]: So would that help us rectify this?

[redacted]: That would actually help you because it would - that's our little cheat sheet, like I told you before, that we log in

during the day or right before I get relieved at 2 o'clock, I'm going to print out that PP-38, it's going to show me every inmate movement in the building and whatever specific date I wanted. So if I'm doing today, three from SHU just saying, "Left to another institution, to Brooklyn." On that PP-38, it would say, "Jones, Smith, Roberts moved to Brooklyn." So now, I go that, I have 757, I just lost three. Now I'm going down to 754. And just like it is here, inmate 123 left to Brooklyn so now my numbers go down. Again, we're all human, sometimes there's a lot of movement, we might miss one or two. So this right here -.

[redacted]: But if these numbers appear to all add up starting the day at 77 --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- I showed you at 5:00 a.m., then I can show you all the way through after Epstein, you know, died, where I'm assuming they definitely did the counts because there's a - here's one that was done at 11:00 a.m., I guess that was the 10:00 a.m. count on Saturday --

[redacted]: On Saturday, yes.

[redacted]: -- as well as the 5:00 p.m. count on Saturday. They're now all adding up with what the numbers claim to be on this Lieutenant's log. So, I'm assuming if they were wrong on the Lieutenant's log and right on this, that would be reflected in these later counts, correct?

[redacted]: Yes. Yes.

[redacted]: So that - so I'll definitely get this document that you just suggested, but does this information suggest to you that the counts were or were not conducted in the SHU?

[redacted]: I think they were conducted wrong. If the names - the only way I would actually confirm it is the 38. Because an inmate could be in SHU, he's already keyed in SHU. Maybe he's on staff watch, it's still in SHU.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So there's no need to key him out.

[redacted]: And the 38 will be able to tell you this?

[redacted]: Correct. The 38 will be

able to tell you if inmate Smith, inmate [redacted], was keyed out of SHU.

[redacted]: Okay. Now -.

[redacted]: And it would reflect on this. So if the 38 - if you keyed out an inmate, the count would be different. It would be 75 and that's a hundred percent accurate comparing everything.

[redacted]: Yeah, so in talking with the Lieutenant, Ops Lieutenant that was on at midnight, that person said, "Fernandez was never keyed out," and that's why the counts were off, and she keyed him out at midnight and placed him over. Does that give you any more indication?

[redacted]: So, that means --

[redacted]: So, (Indiscernible *01:31:29).

[redacted]: -- the counts weren't conducted correctly --

[redacted]: Yeah, so --

[redacted]: -- until -.

[redacted]: -- so the Ops Lieutenant at midnight says, "Hey, I found this discrepancy. This inmate Fernandez was place

on dry cell. I had to verify that that's in fact where the person was. I had to key him out of SHU and place him into there."

[redacted]: That's the reason you got a later --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- out count for R&D.

[redacted]: Yeah. That's the reason for the change at midnight.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And that, to me, tells me that's the reason why all these counts were actually wrong.

[redacted]: Correct. And they were just written - somebody must have had access to this and -.

[redacted]: Right. But as far as you know, no one actually knows how many inmates are actually in there unless you actually count them?

[redacted]: Correct. You have to count them.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: You can't assume -.

[redacted]: That's - so it would just

kind of like them trying to keep track or something on a piece of paper doing adding and subtracting? Would that be a possible way that they would get the count that they're using?

[redacted]: So, the way you count -.

[redacted]: If they're not actually counting, and they're --

[redacted]: They're assuming -.

[redacted]: -- just - because --

[redacted]: They're - they're -.

[redacted]: -- one of these people, again, told us, "I write the count slips before I ever do the counts."

[redacted]: So, if that person has access or that person just assumes that the count that started in the morning - because we don't count at 10 o'clock in the morning during Monday through Friday --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- unless it's a holiday.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So if the count at 5 o'clock in the morning was 75, not me personally, the person could have said, "I'm going to go with that count unless I see

somebody leaving," and just --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- it is a possibility that person, he or she, could have wrote it.

[redacted]: So, for instance, at the 4:00 p.m. count, someone would have gone off of the 5:00 a.m. count --

[redacted]: In the morning, yes.

[redacted]: -- and just how many people they remembered that came and went?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: As a - okay. But it's not like they knew what the institutional count would actually have been.

[redacted]: Correct, unless whoever was there had access to this.

[redacted]: So let's look at the 4:00 p.m. then.

[redacted]: And this is called the PP-E1.

[redacted]: So at 4:00 p.m. count, this is August 9th. That's ZA, it looks like it was signed by who?

[redacted]: Noel and [redacted].

[redacted]: Does [redacted] have access?

[redacted]: That I wouldn't be able to tell you if he did or didn't. He has more time than she does. So it could have been a possibility that he had access.

[redacted]: Okay. And being that this number lists 75 whereas we believe it should have been 74 --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- do you believe that they actually conducted that count?

[redacted]: My - I would give them the benefit of the doubt that they did.

[redacted]: Okay. And how would the come - if they actually did, how would they get the wrong number and specifically the number that the institution had?

[redacted]: They didn't have everybody stand up and just assumed that they were right.

[redacted]: So I guess that's what I'm asking is, if they actually didn't conduct the count, (Indiscernible *01:34:37) -.

[redacted]: They could have just walked around, looked in but not actually -.

[redacted]: And that's what I mean, and that's where in the beginning I was saying,

"What's the difference between a count and a round," so a count, you're actually counting the inmates, correct?

[redacted]: So the way you're supposed to do -.

[redacted]: Not just conducting a round.

[redacted]: Correct. If you're doing a stand up count which every count is a stand up count, you stand at the door, acknowledge your presence, stand up count, okay, [redacted] is standing up, Smith is standing up, that's two. I go all the way around, I do that to every single cell, the eight cells. By the time I get to the end, I counted 15, I write 15. Then the next person behind me has to do the same exact thing. Most likely, they start from this way, the opposite way and not - and actually count and you confirm the number, "I got 15, how many you got?" "I got 14." "Oh, okay, now we got to count again." Everybody stand up. Now we have the same count, write down 15, we go down to next tier. That's how a count should be conducted.

[redacted]: Okay. But is that how

they were conducted in the SHU?

[redacted]: That's how I did them when we were there.

[redacted]: Okay. So as far as this one though, if they actually conducted the count, and I get that you're giving them the benefit of the doubt, would you find it extremely coincidental that they got the same number that the institution had which were both wrong?

[redacted]: So if they did conduct the count, they would have had the numbers wrong from the institution.

[redacted]: So the institution had it wrong and they have everybody keyed and the one guy never was keyed out.

[redacted]: So, the institution -.

[redacted]: And they just coincidentally got the same exact number that the institution had.

[redacted]: So if the institution - the institution would only know if it was keyed out.

[redacted]: That's what I'm saying. That's what I'm saying.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So the institution didn't know because somebody didn't key out Fernandez.

[redacted]: They probably -.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: They probably fucked up and didn't actually count and just wrote it - it comes down to that. Excuse my language, but -.

[redacted]: No, then that's what I'm assuming happened but I just want - I want to know from you, why? Why do you believe that?

[redacted]: Laziness maybe.

[redacted]: No, no, no, no, no, why do you - so, why do you believe -.

[redacted]: So sorry.

[redacted]: What makes you believe that the count wasn't conducted? I basically gave you the answer. But, like, I'm just looking for you, if you're agreeing with my logic and if that actually is the same logic you have. I'm not trying to provide you that answer, I'm just trying to see, like, "Hey, in your -."

[redacted]: So they -.

[redacted]: You're the OIC, you're

the expert in this matter basically. Does this information tell you that that count wasn't done?

[redacted]: Yes. It does tell me that the count was not done and they just assumed and went by the cheat sheet --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- because the body wasn't even there.

[redacted]: But going back to what you said before, they don't actually have a cheat sheet, they'd have to just kind of guess?

[redacted]: Go off the count that was at 5 o'clock in the morning if it was the same number. Or they logged in where there was -.

[redacted]: And there's no log that can - there's no screen that they can say who's logged into this right now, who's there, what's our total count in here?

[redacted]: No, it's just a - E - well, that, no, that part, because I can log in and tell you how much - how many inmates every unit has right now.

[redacted]: Because you're a Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Without physically counting. Yes.

[redacted]: But what about the people that work in the SHU?

[redacted]: If you work Control before, you would have that access.

[redacted]: Right. Oh, so if you've been in Control prior to that date.

[redacted]: Correct. You would have access.

[redacted]: So, if for instance, if [redacted] worked in Control, he could have access - -

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- to see, what's the number.

[redacted]: If she worked in Control two days prior, she would have access because that's what you do in Control. You -.

[redacted]: When you say, "She," are you talking about Tova Noel?

[redacted]: Correct, Noel. If she worked in Control before, she would have access, and the reason they give us access - well, all the Lieutenants have access, but the

reason they give the officers access is because you work in Control and you have to print out this sheet, which is the E-1 that gives all the numbers of all the units.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So if [redacted] worked there before, he would have access and he would have, you know -.

[redacted]: Would he have indefinite access? When do they take that access away?

[redacted]: Usually when we have program review and unless you're assigned to Control, you cannot have access --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and they just take it back from you.

[redacted]: All right. So is it - am I understanding correctly, likely someone worked in Control and had access and they looked to see what the institutional count was and they just wrote that down?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. But you do believe that this - what did you call it, 38, is --

[redacted]: PP-38.

[redacted]: -- will help us?

[redacted]: That has more - that paper would not lie.

[redacted]: And is that paper what the Lieutenants use to fill out their logs?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And as far as the Lieutenant log goes though, that could have been created at any time though during the day and specifically after all the stuff actually happened?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And would it be likely that it was created once the Lieutenant at midnight actually noticed this discrepancy, would they have the ability to go in and then correct everything?

[redacted]: Yes. So now we have a day watch Lieutenant log, an evening watch Lieutenant log, and a morning watch Lieutenant log.

[redacted]: So would this - would the - let's say, would the morning watch at midnight have access to the day before Lieutenant log?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So they --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- could actually go in - so the person --

[redacted]: And fix it.

[redacted]: -- that worked at midnight on August 10th could have gone into August 9th and fixed everything?

[redacted]: Correct, the discrepancies on the numbers.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Or correct based on the 38.

[redacted]: Right. And they probably referenced the 38 to fill out the --

[redacted]: Yes, because if you saw --

[redacted]: -- Lieutenant's log.

[redacted]: -- on the 38 you had - again, let's say Fernandez wasn't on the Lieutenant's log but then on the 38 you saw that he moved to R&D, you go back and key him out because the numbers have to be accurate by the time of every shift, the ending of every

shift.

[redacted]: Right. And when we read this for this Fernandez on dry cell with staff watching R&D, is it possible that Fernandez was in SHU dry watch and then later in the day moved to R&D dry watch?

[redacted]: He could have went from a unit into dry watch or Special Housing, SHU, to dry watch.

[redacted]: How does that typically work? If you're on dry watch, is there a reason for them to bring you from the SHU on dry watch to R&D on dry watch or would it typically just go right from the SHU to dry watch in R&D?

[redacted]: It would go - there's no reason to take you out of SHU --

[redacted]: Yeah, why would -.

[redacted]: -- unless you're short staffed.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If there's two -.

[redacted]: So in this case, do you believe they were short staffed?

[redacted]: Yes, because there was only

two officers and one on morning watch.

[redacted]: Okay. And morning watch, right. So what about the day watch?

[redacted]: Then you're supposed to have four officers in SHU during the day. If it would have been three, then removing one officer would have left it with just two officers in SHU. So if you have just three officers and I'm going to put, for example, Officer [redacted] to do dry watch and I'm sitting there and I cannot move, I have to watch this inmate throughout the whole day.

[redacted]: So with that being said, do you believe it's more likely than not that he was moved to the dry cell in R&D at 3, whatever time we said it was, 3:15?

[redacted]: It could have been.

[redacted]: Or because it does - because at 3:15, it says, "Fernandez --

[redacted]: From.

[redacted]: -- placed on dry cell from ZA."

[redacted]: SHU, that's SHU.

[redacted]: So to me, it looks like he left.

[redacted]: So, he was -.

[redacted]: So according to this, it's saying he left --

[redacted]: SHU.

[redacted]: -- SHU.

[redacted]: Yes. So he should have been keyed out from Special Housing --

[redacted]: And who was --

[redacted]: -- at that time.

[redacted]: -- responsible for keying him out?

[redacted]: Control or the OIC in SHU.

[redacted]: And who would have been the OIC at that time after you left?

[redacted]: At that time, it should have been [redacted] because he came in at 4:00. No. [redacted], he had - would have been more experienced because he worked that floor, so if anything, it should have been [redacted], but anybody from SHU could call Control, "Control, I just lost Fernandez," in that case, "Key him out for me." "Okay."

[redacted]: Okay. So the people that are in the SHU may not have been able to do it themselves is what you're saying?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So they should have contacted Control?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And Control should have made that -.

[redacted]: Made that change, yes.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: But now, Control cannot make the change if they do not know about it.

[redacted]: Right. And in this case, we know that that key - the key - he wasn't keyed out until midnight --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- so likely that notification wasn't made.

[redacted]: Right. They probably just took him down to R&D, like if he was leaving the building, made out count for him and just forgot about him.

[redacted]: And that 38 would verify if Fernandez in fact was gone from the SHU at 3:15 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So we got to get

that 38.

[redacted]: Where can we access that 38?

[redacted]: On SENTRY.

[redacted]: SENTRY has it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. Is there anything else before we move on, kind of -.

[redacted]: You covered that.

[redacted]: We kind of really covered it. I just wanted to make sure. That was kind of the primary reason for - I wanted to make sure what your opinion was on that whole thing and specifically if that indicates to you that those counts were not actually conducted. And again, for my understanding, from your response, you believe now that they were not conducted, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And that's if [redacted] was in fact moved at 3:15.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: All right. Just, I know there's a lot of documents. Can you just make sure that whatever we reviewed here, just initialing, date the tops of them.

[redacted]: Did you show him the 5:30? Now, right?

[redacted]: Yeah, because I showed him that that was the good count for the counts. It started that day.

[redacted]: You got one more.

[redacted]: It's been pain in the ass, man.

[redacted]: Yes, it has.

[redacted]: Excuse me.

[redacted]: Again, it's just --

[redacted]: Excuse me, guys.

[redacted]: -- you know, there's a lot of documents that we talked about.

[redacted]: Just like, man.

[redacted]: All right. So, how oft- being that we believe now that those counts were falsified by staff working the SHU, how often were counts falsified by staff in the SHU and was this a common practice?

[redacted]: See, that happened four years in and I was just working the SHU for about almost, I would say, six months. So from - again, when I started working in the SHU, it was six of us throughout during the day. By

the time I got out of SHU, it was three of us. So when I - it's human nature, people get lazy, but the whole time that I was there, I didn't hear about, "Oh, this guy is going to write the rounds," or, "This guy is going to count," and just give in the slips. So, again, I was pretty new in SHU. I've always worked the unit and when I counted the unit, I had to count with somebody.

[redacted]: Did anyone ever, since you were new to the unit, ever tell you, "Oh, this is the way we do it in SHU, we don't actually do counts."

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: So you -.

[redacted]: I worked with pretty - some solid guys then.

[redacted]: So do you know of anybody that were falsifying their counts?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Would it surprise you if those people we just discussed, specifically I guess it's [redacted] since Noel was new, would it surprise you if [redacted] falsified a count?

[redacted]: [redacted], I don't think he

would.

[redacted]: You don't think he would falsify it.

[redacted]: I don't think he would falsify a count.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: Noel, I didn't know too much.

[redacted]: But being that we, you know, somehow they miraculously get the same number that the institution had because [redacted] wasn't keyed out, that does make you believe that it was falsified, correct?

[redacted]: I don't know how to answer that. I would hope not. I really would hope not, but it's kind of too easy to figure out.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Again, I think -.

[redacted]: So the evidence suggests he did, you just hope it's not -.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So, but knowing him, there's no reason for you to believe that -.

[redacted]: That he actually did falsify.

[redacted]: Right. So you don't believe him to be a very dishonest person.

[redacted]: Correct. And he left work, at 10 o'clock because he relieved me from 2:00 to 10:00, so.

[redacted]: Right. So is he - he's a good employee otherwise?

[redacted]: Yes. He would have did the 4 o'clock count. He should do the 10 o'clock count, but sometimes we leave at 9:50.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: And then, there's always two people left, so the two people could conduct the count.

[redacted]: Is [redacted] still here at the MCC?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What's his current position?

[redacted]: He's a Senior Officer.

[redacted]: Senior Officer Specialist? Okay.

[redacted]: Just a Senior Officer.

[redacted]: Just Senior Officer? Okay. So do you recall what conversations you had with SHU staff who worked on August 9, 2019, including Michael Thomas and Tova Noel about making entries related to counts and rounds? So, specifically what I'm asking here is that you're the OIC. Do you remember any conversations that you would have had with any of the people that worked in the SHU?

[redacted]: Well, I didn't see Noel.

[redacted]: I don't mean -.

[redacted]: The 9th?

[redacted]: I don't mean on the 9th - -

[redacted]: Like -.

[redacted]: -- people that worked on the 9th, did you ever have conversations with the people that worked on the 9th about, "Make sure you're doing it correctly and this is how it's supposed to be done."

[redacted]: I do, I would say, "Do what you're supposed to do," as I'm leaving.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: "Don't fuck it up. Do what you got to do."

[redacted]: And do you follow what I'm saying though? I'm not saying that you would have had a conversation with them on the 9th. I'm saying --

[redacted]: Like in general?

[redacted]: -- of the people that worked on the 9th. So these people are the ones like Noel, [redacted], [redacted], you know, these are the people that actually worked on the 9th. Ever leading up to the 9th, so any day leading up to the 9th, would have you had a conversation with them to say, "Make sure you're doing your rounds and counts correctly."

[redacted]: Yep. I'm sure I've told them - because everybody wants to work SHU. SHU is a pain in the butt, but, if you want to work SHU, you got to do your rounds and do your stuff how you're supposed to do it.

[redacted]: All right. Can you remember any specific conversations or when those conversations would have taken place?

[redacted]: Probably walking around, talking to them, seeing [redacted] or [redacted] or anybody. Thomas has been working for the Bureau for a very long time, even before I did,

so he's worked SHU before and he knows what to do in SHU.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But he's not - he works in a different department. But -.

[redacted]: What about the newer people like --

[redacted]: Newer people? Everybody -.

[redacted]: -- Tova Noel? She's newer to the - it was her quarterly bided post, you're the OIC, do you know if you had any conversations with her or would have you?

[redacted]: I would have said, "Do what you got to do. Don't fuck it up for us." Just like that. But that's just the way I speak.

[redacted]: When you say, "Do what you got to do," though, what does that mean?

[redacted]: Follow the rules and do what's according to policy.

[redacted]: Okay. So not, do what you got to do, it's like, do what you're supposed to do.

[redacted]: Do - do - yeah, I should have rephrased it a little bit, but that's the way I speak to everybody --

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: -- so it's pretty much, we're cool, but I'm still telling you to do what you have to do based on the policy, make sure you don't do anything that's not supposed - that you're not supposed to - against policy. If it's in black and white, that's how you got to do it.

[redacted]: Okay. And do you recall ever saying that to Tova Noel being that she was newer?

[redacted]: That's - I'm sure I - because again, I speak like that to everybody.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Even now as Lieutenant, I talk to you more as a co-worker than, "I'm your supervisor."

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: But I always tell everyone, "Do your job. It's simple, just do your job."

[redacted]: And I know I'm hammering this, but I mean, are you confident you would have had that conversation --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- with Tova Noel?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Or --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- would have you had that conversation with Michael Thomas being that he's not typically a -.

[redacted]: Probably not.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: Just because he has way more time than I do.

[redacted]: Okay. What about [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted], the same thing, he worked with us in SHU I think before that or maybe after. He got - I was the SHU OIC during the day and he was the SHU OIC at night.

[redacted]: Okay. So [redacted] --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- knew what to do.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And he knew the right way to do it.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And what about [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted], [redacted] was

pretty new. Excuse me. He was pretty new and I think he already worked for the warehouse.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, same thing.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: [redacted] do-.

[redacted]: -- if [redacted] was working, [redacted] was the OIC at night?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So would [redacted], do you believe, have had that conversation with [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: To do what's -.

[redacted]: Same thing with [redacted], he would have, "Hey, do the right thing."

[redacted]: Okay. And you didn't work on August 10th you said, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Is there any way you would have been able to know if the counts on August 10th were correct?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No way.

[redacted]: What - I know we just talked about it, but what is the daily Lieutenant's log?

[redacted]: It's a log that we have in the system that every Lieutenant has to pretty much fill out every single day and make sure it's accurate right before their shift ends.

[redacted]: Does a Lieutenant have their own Lieutenant's log or is it an overall Lieutenant's log?

[redacted]: It's an overall Lieutenant's log.

[redacted]: So every Lieutenant has access to that same log.

[redacted]: Correct, it's on the share drive.

[redacted]: So I was going to say, where can it be found and accessed? What's the share drive?

[redacted]: The share drive, you log into - well, here in this building, you log in, you go to I think it's the G drive, double click and you're going to see Lieutenant's log.

[redacted]: So is it just like a document and you'd go into like a shared folder

or would it be on something like a SENTRY or BOPWARE?

[redacted]: Shared folder.

[redacted]: A shared folder? So just a document that you create every day --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- and you - so it's not actually in a system?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: It's in a shared folder. It's not like on TRUSCOPE or SENTRY or anything like that.

[redacted]: And at the end of the day, is that then uploaded into some kind of BOP system?

[redacted]: It stays on the drive and once you log in, you open the Lieutenant's log, you make the changes to the number, you save it and every day it gets saved.

[redacted]: Okay. And is there anything that's done with that though? Is it then uploaded into something or it just stays in the share folder?

[redacted]: It stays in the shared

folder, from my knowledge.

[redacted]: Okay. And does anyone aside from Lieutenants have access to change that log?

[redacted]: No, just the - well, the Captain, the AW and the Warden.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But -.

[redacted]: So Lieutenants and above?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Nobody below a Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Nobody below Lieutenant.

[redacted]: What about the people in Control?

[redacted]: No, they don't have access to that.

[redacted]: So even Control doesn't - -

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- can't manipulate --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- the Lieutenant's log?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. And I don't know

that you'll be able to answer this, but are the times listed on the Lieutenant's log that you just reviewed accurate?

[redacted]: I don't know.

[redacted]: Is it all based upon whoever is entering it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Is there any kind of a verifying process? Like does anybody oversight over that to kind of audit the documents?

[redacted]: The only way you could verify it and the only thing would be the moves. So if inmate movement in the institution, you could verify it because you go to the PP-38.

[redacted]: And who creates that document, the 38?

[redacted]: The 38? You would call Control, "Inmate Joe Smith left today." Or, "Inmate Joe Smith was in 11 South, he was moved." "Okay." I could call downstairs at 10:30, that's the time he moved, but it could be off within a couple of - it could be off a few minutes --

[redacted]: So even -.

[redacted]: -- because Control has to key it in.

[redacted]: All right, so, that's something that's created by Control. But what we just said, we were going to use that to verify if Fernandez left at 3:15, if the people in the SHU never called Control to log Fernandez out, would that be listed on the 38?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So therefore, that might not actually be the accurate document because if they didn't call, the PP-38 wouldn't (Indiscernible *01:55:27).

[redacted]: The 38 would only verify the movement and the time that it was keyed in.

[redacted]: That it was keyed.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So if it wasn't keyed until midnight, which --

[redacted]: Then -.

[redacted]: -- what the Lieutenant said, like, "I found out that this person moved earlier and he's actually in a different location, I needed to make that key change at

midnight."

[redacted]: The time that he --

[redacted]: That's what --

[redacted]: -- actually moved?

[redacted]: -- reflected on the 38.

[redacted]: Correct. Because it's the time, not the time it was keyed in the Lieutenant's log --

[redacted]: All right. So there -.

[redacted]: -- because I can change those logs.

[redacted]: So in this instance, the 38 would actually be incorrect if he wasn't keyed out when he actually moved.

[redacted]: Correct. It wouldn't be anything because he was never keyed.

[redacted]: All right. So therefore, this 38 actually would make it even more confusing.

[redacted]: Not really because it would tell you if he got moved and at what time he got moved.

[redacted]: All right. So the 38 would list probably the same thing in the Lieutenant's log, that's at midnight, Fernandez

was moved at 3:15 p.m. to dry - from ZA.

[redacted]: So the 38 would have the actual time he was keyed in.

[redacted]: Yeah, the keyed.

[redacted]: So it would show you - let's say the Lieutenant said she didn't find out or he didn't find out until midnight that this inmate, Fernandez, was moved and never keyed out. She keys him out, now the date on the 38 would be August 10th because it's after midnight.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: August 10th, 1:45 in the morning, that's what the 38 would say. But on the log, it would say he got moved at 3:30, because that's when -.

[redacted]: In the Lieutenant's log.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So in this case, probably the Lieutenant's log is the more accurate one.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. Good to know.

[redacted]: Just had a question. If you're moving an inmate, right, doesn't the outer doors of the SHU have to be buzzed by

Control?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: When Control - does Control have eyes on --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- on - wouldn't they see an inmate being moved?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And wouldn't they question, "How come he's not keyed in?"

[redacted]: Well, depending on the time. So like when let's say it was between 8 o'clock in the morning and 2 o'clock in the afternoon, inmates are going in and out, in and out, even SHU, like medical, dental, court, attorney visits. So now you have six, seven inmates going in and out, not at all times you're looking, "Oh, is an inmate coming out," they pop - you know, you call for the door. You probably could just open the door right there, but then have to run to the window, give somebody a set of keys.

[redacted]: Okay. And then just to clarify on that same question. If that PP-38 will show the key in time of when the

Lieutenant puts it in, what do you think the Lieutenant or whoever updated that document got the 3:15 time?

[redacted]: Or she called R&D and said, "Hey, what time this inmate got downstairs?" "Oh, he came around 3:30." "All right. Well, you should have told me, you know, key him out," or whatever.

[redacted]: At midnight, would that employee that was on shift during evening watch still be on there?

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: What was that last question? Was what?

[redacted]: The employee in R&D, would that person still be on shift at midnight.

[redacted]: What is the time for the shifts --

[redacted]: So, it would be -.

[redacted]: -- in R&D?

[redacted]: The shifts are 4:00 to 12:00, 4:00 to midnight. But usually, if you're on dry cell --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- watching somebody, you

would not leave exactly at midnight. You would leave a couple of minutes after unless you were doing a double doing dry cell.

[redacted]: All right. Let's talk - the fact that that this guy [redacted] wasn't specifically tied to Epstein, is there any chance two years later we're going to be able to talk to anybody to verify when he got to the dry cell?

[redacted]: No. He probably is not even in the institution anymore, [redacted].

[redacted]: That's what I mean. So like even talking to R&D, do you think that there's any way that they'd even remember when this guy placed down there?

[redacted]: No, because who knows who was in R&D that day, who knows if they're still working here.

[redacted]: But what about, like for instance, we have the count slips at least for 10:00 p.m. Actually, where there was no count slip for him at 4:00 p.m. but we have the count slips for R&D and RA at 10:00 p.m. and midnight. Do you believe that even they would be able to recall if it was [redacted] that they

watched?

[redacted]: No. No.

[redacted]: And why is that?

[redacted]: Just because a lot of inmate movement.

[redacted]: How reliable do you believe that that Lieutenant log saying that he left at 3:15, how reliable at this point, us looking at it back then and the person making that change potentially at midnight that night, how reliable do you view that 3:15 time?

[redacted]: If it's Lieutenant [redacted], that's - she's very by the book. I'm not saying that everybody else is not.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But, and she knows her job.

[redacted]: Do you -.

[redacted]: So if, that would probably be maybe the only Lieutenant, especially on morning watch, that would catch a mistake like that.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And she - numbers didn't add up, she went back and changed it, made it accurate

[redacted]: Okay. And certainly you believe that the institutional count was made accurate by her, but what I guess I'm specifically requesting, you know, wondering, how accurate do you think she would have made the movement of 3:15 moved ZA from - or moved to dry cell from ZA?

[redacted]: Very.

[redacted]: Very?

[redacted]: Very accurate, yes.

[redacted]: So you believe that that 3:15 then is probably the right time?

[redacted]: Around the time that he got moved, yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Sounds good. And no one in the SHU has access to the Lieutenant's log?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: All right. We're going to move on now.

[redacted]: Oh, sorry.

[redacted]: What - no, I'm sorry, this is - again, like I said, you're kind of like - when I saw that one page interview report, I was like, "Oh, this is the guy that,

you know, has all the answers." But what is the MCC policy on conducting cell searches in the SHU? And let's specifically talk about, if you can remember, in August. So in August of 2019, do you remember what the MCC policy was on conducting cell searches in the SHU?

[redacted]: You got to conduct cell search every time an inmate comes out. I don't know if that's actual policy or not.

[redacted]: Was it something like some of the shifts you had to do five cell searches --

[redacted]: Per shift

[redacted]: -- during that shift?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Or if the person may be, you know, in the day watch, maybe if someone went to rec, you're supposed to -.

[redacted]: So, the way we did it, you came out to the shower, that was our cell search.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday we showered everybody, everybody's cell was searched.

[redacted]: So every Monday, Wednesday and Friday everyone's cell was searched?

[redacted]: Yes, because everybody got a shower. So we took that as okay -.

[redacted]: And officers would actually go in and search their cells?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And what about the non-shower days, how would you do searches or would you -.

[redacted]: When somebody went to rec, when somebody went to R&D, if somebody has to go to medical, we'll bring you out and we search the cell.

[redacted]: Okay. And then, what is the responsibility of the SHU OIC with regard to SHU cell searches, if anything?

[redacted]: To make sure they're logged in and make sure they get conducted.

[redacted]: Okay. So like, is the OIC the one - were you the one that would actually log them into like TRUSCOPE?

[redacted]: Well, anybody could log them in but most the time I did it or I was

searching the cell myself.

[redacted]: And what is the responsibility of the SHU Lieutenant with regard to cell searches, if any?

[redacted]: To make sure the OIC got it done.

[redacted]: Okay. And were cell searches being conducted and logged in to TRUSCOPE for the SHU in August of 2019?

[redacted]: They should have. Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So we requested to - just because we're going to get into what was found in Epstein's cell later, but you're the one who logged this in, but we only found one cell search for June 9, 2019.

[redacted]: August 9th.

[redacted]: Or sorry, August 9 - is that June 9th or August 9th? What does that say?

[redacted]: August 9th.

[redacted]: Okay. August 9, 2019. Does that - would that be normal that there would only be one logged in?

[redacted]: No. Again, it's depending on what was going on during the day -.

[redacted]: So that would have been one of those shower days, I guess, though.

[redacted]: And I worked - yes, from 1:00 - I worked until 2 o'clock that day.

[redacted]: But do you believe that there was only one cell search conducted or do you believe that there were more?

[redacted]: There was one cell search probably logged in.

[redacted]: Okay. But all of them were conducted?

[redacted]: Should have been conducted, yes.

[redacted]: And do you believe that - I know we're talking two years ago. Do you believe that all of them were conducted?

[redacted]: The majority.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: The majority.

[redacted]: Any reason - do you know if Epstein's cell would have been searched on August 9th?

[redacted]: It should have been because him and [redacted] both left at the same time.

[redacted]: Right. And who would

have done that cell search?

[redacted]: Well, took them out to the shower.

[redacted]: Okay. And is that like everybody? Does everybody - how does that work? Who -.

[redacted]: So, technically the OIC is not supposed to - he has the big set which is the keys to the - on the ranges and the door and everybody else goes in and out the tiers.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But we were all involved. We all moved inmates from this tier to another tier. Okay, "You two on that side, okay, bring them out," search their cell. If I'm on this side, I'm going to bring them out, do the cell search.

[redacted]: Okay. And this isn't - I'm not trying to be an I gotcha, at all at any moment, I'm just trying to get a greater understanding. So if all of the cells were searched, why would only one search be entered for that day?

[redacted]: I'm busy during the day.

[redacted]: And was that like, does

that happen often though, like it's too busy to actually log the searches in?

[redacted]: The system is kind of a pain in the butt because you've got to do one by one by one, you know, unless you do all of them. I mean, unless you do one, then enter, then another one and enter. It's not like you could do multiple cell searches or click them that you did them at one time.

[redacted]: Okay. Now it's my understanding that after you left, the night watch is then responsible for conducting, on every shift, five cell searches, correct?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And who would have logged that in?

[redacted]: Anybody could have logged it.

[redacted]: Anyone?

[redacted]: But it should be the OIC.

[redacted]: So that would have been [redacted] who should have done that?

[redacted]: Correct. [redacted]. Yes.

[redacted]: All right. And does the fact that you had your one that you entered

earlier in the day, the fact that there's none for the rest of the day, is that problematic in your opinion?

[redacted]: Not really because throughout the day, we pretty much do the showers. So we went into every single cell.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Now maybe it should have been keyed so it could reflect because if there's no cameras, you can say, "Yeah, all right," --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- you only did one because you keyed in one. But, you know, they should because they also have rec at night time. When you bring back an inmate or you bring them out to attorney visit, you're still bringing the inmates out.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So they should have been keyed in.

[redacted]: So although they were not keyed in, do you believe that they were being conducted on August 9, 2019?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Yes?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What about after you left, do you believe that there would have been - the five cell searches would have been conducted on 2019 at this point?

[redacted]: They should have because I know we had legal visits and maybe we had regular like visits for the inmates with their family members.

[redacted]: Do you recall, what is the policy at least in August of 2019 related to what inmates are allowed to have in their cells?

[redacted]: Well, no contraband of course. Five hard cover books only.

[redacted]: What about like medical?

[redacted]: Two sheets, one blanket. If you have the CPAP machine, you can get that.

[redacted]: How - and just for the record, how do you spell that? What is it? That machine?

[redacted]: What, the CPAP?

[redacted]: Is it CPAC or CPAP?

[redacted]: CPAP, CPAP.

[redacted]: Is it for snoring?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: That's what you're talking about? So you can breathe better?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So CPAP, right?

[redacted]: I actually don't know.

[redacted]: Is it?

[redacted]: That's why I was asking.

[redacted]: Is it C-P-A-P?

[redacted]: I think that's what it is. Not even sure. But it was a machine that you use to help you breathe in the middle of the night --

[redacted]: I just know -.

[redacted]: -- and you go to sleep with it.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:08:22).

[redacted]: I just know the transcriber for this would be like, "What the heck is he saying?"

[redacted]: Is that for sleep apnea?

[redacted]: Yes. That's - I think it helps you - it clears your whatever it is, your

nose or your throat so you can be able to breathe better in the middle of the night.

[redacted]: And I did interrupt, I apologize, when you were getting into the linens. How many sheets and blankets and all that? Can you -.

[redacted]: It should be - if it's August, it should be two sheets, one blanket.

[redacted]: Two sheets, one blanket. That's for each individual --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- inmate. So, for each cell, if there's two inmates, it would be four sheets and two blankets.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And the wintertime, it's two sheets, two blankets.

[redacted]: Okay. Was Epstein authorized to have pills in his cell within the SHU?

[redacted]: Well, if you have medication, yes, you can have your own medication.

[redacted]: And that's - okay.

[redacted]: We don't set a number on that.

[redacted]: Who is responsible for determining what medication inmates have?

[redacted]: The Medical Department.

[redacted]: And do they provide it to them?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And then they're able to just keep it in their cell and take it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Is there ever a problem with like overdose or anything like that?

[redacted]: I mean, we've had inmates take more than they're supposed to take.

[redacted]: Is it dependent upon what type of medication if they can have it in their cell or not?

[redacted]: So, certain medication, the pill line, which is Medical, they'll come around and give it to you daily if that's what - you're only supposed to have it daily, Medical Department will come around and give it to the inmates themselves.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Anything else, if you have your own medication, it would be in your cell.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm going to just show you some pictures of August 10th and I just wanted, if you can just kind of let me know what I'm looking at. Is this L Tier, is that where Epstein would have been housed?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And then another picture of L Tier. This wasn't his cell there.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you remember what cell number he was in?

[redacted]: I know exactly. It was the first one to the right, 221 maybe?

[redacted]: 221 or maybe 222 or something?

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:10:30).

[redacted]: All right. I think it's 220, but is this his tier?

[redacted]: That's L Tier, yes, here on the right.

[redacted]: Does this look like it would have been - it looks like it would have been 220.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: But would that have been Epstein's cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. So 220 was the first door on the right when you're walking down the --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- the tier?

[redacted]: When you walk into - yes.

[redacted]: All right. So, I want to just - I'll let you look through these. Can you just let me know if this looks like an abnormal amount of linens and blankets and clothing? And we don't know, so that's why we're asking. And that's again, not a gotcha, I don't know if it's more than should be or what.

[redacted]: No, I think this was his and his bunkie's.

[redacted]: So does that make you believe that his bunkie's was never removed? And when should have they been removed?

[redacted]: As soon as they figure out that he's not coming back.

[redacted]: So at either 4:00 p.m. or certainly before 8:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Would it have been when Epstein was returned to attorney client visit, definitely at that time, should have they made sure -.

[redacted]: Well, by 8 o'clock, they should - while walking Epstein back into the cell, they should have said, "Oh shit, he doesn't have a bunkie," and, "Oh shit, his bunkie is gone."

[redacted]: All right. So by looking at those photos, you just believe that that was actually both Epstein and Reyes's?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It probably -.

[redacted]: So it does look like more than one inmate so it looks like that would be the amount of linens and clothing for two inmates?

[redacted]: Well, probably a couple of extra sheets in there.

[redacted]: And do you know if

Epstein was provided extra sheets than he was supposed to have been provided?

[redacted]: He shouldn't have.

[redacted]: Can you just explain to me, how does that work? How does the process - .

[redacted]: Well, when the inmate comes into the Special Housing Unit, we give them two sheets, one blanket. When they do the showers, we should go in there - initial these two?

[redacted]: Please. Not all of them, we just need the top picture.

[redacted]: When we should go - when we go in there when we bring them out to the shower, we should go in there and shake it down, that's when we go in there and take anything extra that they're not supposed to have.

[redacted]: So if he took a shower that day on August 9th - so you believe from looking at those pictures, he actually had even more than if it were just him and [redacted], he had some extra --

[redacted]: Yes, he probably had like two extra blankets.

[redacted]: Is that an issue?

[redacted]: They should never have that.

[redacted]: Okay. So, if that cell was searched on August 9th, at that point, someone should have removed them?

[redacted]: Yes. Somebody should remove all the extra, left him with what he's supposed to have and nothing more.

[redacted]: And on that date, who would have been responsible for doing that?

[redacted]: When we brought them out to the shower.

[redacted]: So not only do they bring them out to the shower but they also are responsible for (Indiscernible *02:13:15).

[redacted]: Correct. Might as well. If you're on the same tier, you put them in the shower, it takes two seconds.

[redacted]: So where is the shower? Are the showers on the same tier?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So on that tier, if you look at his cell, right to the right.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: This is the shower here.

[redacted]: Okay. Like there?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay. So it's kind of like almost in the middle or the start is like almost like the second door.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: This one?

[redacted]: No, it's actually, see this little gate?

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:13:46).

[redacted]: You can't really see it.

[redacted]: Can you see it from here?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Like it's the start of the tier?

[redacted]: Yeah. So if you come in, you walk in, you kind of make a right turn. You see this gate right here?

[redacted]: Maybe I'll have you - if you can mark it on either SHU map here that we're going to - I'm going to show you for a second just so you can - I'm going to ask you

about like the cameras and what cameras should have been in there, that kind of stuff, so you can just show me where. So do you know if Epstein was provided any of these special privileges to have extra clothing or linen?

[redacted]: No, I know he should not have.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But he always asked for a clean uniform every time he showered.

[redacted]: Would he give his other uniform --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- back though?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So what is your belief on why he would have had extra blankets?

[redacted]: Somebody who doesn't normally work SHU just said, "Okay," or he probably asked for one because he was cold.

[redacted]: And how would people that worked in the SHU know what the rules were with as far as exchanging your linens and your clothing?

[redacted]: Well, we talk about it.

Two sheets, one blanket.

[redacted]: Is that not provided at training?

[redacted]: I don't remember. I don't think that's in the SHU training, but it also tells you not to have an excess of linen inside the SHU.

[redacted]: The training does?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So at training, they do say they're not supposed to have, you know, extra?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And then, from working in the SHU, would it be the OIC to tell people, (Indiscernible *02:15:10).

[redacted]: The OIC or anybody who kind of -.

[redacted]: Works in there?

[redacted]: Because OIC is not always there, so.

[redacted]: All right. During showers, who would have been working on August 9, 2019 looking at the daily assignment roster?

[redacted]: Would have been [redacted],

[redacted], Monge and myself.

[redacted]: Okay. As far as, did you notice that there was an extra mattress in Epstein's cell.

[redacted]: There's one on the floor.

[redacted]: Yes. We're told that Epstein actually had two mattresses, one on the floor, one on the bottom bunk and then [redacted] had one as well. Would that be abnormal that he was provided two mattresses?

[redacted]: Definitely shouldn't have happened. Somebody probably felt bad for him because he maybe said his back hurts.

[redacted]: Do you know where Epstein slept?

[redacted]: Well, this only shows two right here.

[redacted]: It's the height of the mattress.

[redacted]: I think he slept on the bed and [redacted] slept on the floor.

[redacted]: Oh, that's your belief?

[redacted]: I think so.

[redacted]: Oh, we were told the opposite.

[redacted]: Opposite?

[redacted]: So you believe [redacted] was actually on the floor?

[redacted]: I think so.

[redacted]: Okay. But if they had - if there in fact were three mattresses in there -.

[redacted]: There weren't supposed to be three mattresses in there.

[redacted]: When and how would have that happened?

[redacted]: Maybe one of them wasn't thick enough, somebody else gave him another one or they just didn't see the mattress because a lot of times, the inmates put it on the wall and if you don't physically go inside the cell, you just give them another mattress.

[redacted]: So it - how would they explain the fact that they didn't have a mattress?

[redacted]: One would be standing against the wall.

[redacted]: But, I mean, would they say like somebody came in and took it?

[redacted]: No, just sometimes we move

mattresses around because we're going to put two inmates over there. They only have one, then we'll take it.

[redacted]: Okay. Is that a big problem if there are extra mattresses then?

[redacted]: You're not supposed to, but depending who is in charge that's there --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- and at night time, if you don't want to deal with it - well, not me or - but if some people don't want to deal with it, like, "All right, here's another mattress."

[redacted]: So what's the purpose of making sure that inmates only have one mattress as well as the correct amount of linens and blankets?

[redacted]: Well, the linen because just so we can have for everybody. The mattress, the same thing, you only have one mattress, that's all you're allowed.

[redacted]: Are there any kind of security issues that go along with it?

[redacted]: Unless it's a troubled inmate, they'll put the mattress to barricade the door.

[redacted]: No, I mean like is there any security issues that go along with making sure an inmate doesn't have extra linens or doesn't have extra blankets, is something, like, to do with, like, potentially escaping or harming themselves or anything like that. Is that ever taught or do you know anything about that? Or was it more of an administrative thing?

[redacted]: It's more an administrative thing.

[redacted]: Okay. So your understanding was administrative, nothing to do with like harming themselves or escaping.

[redacted]: Right. I don't think the mattress or linen have anything to do with that.

[redacted]: Okay. Who did you say was responsible for making sure that inmates had the correct amount of linens and mattresses and things?

[redacted]: Everybody.

[redacted]: Everybody?

[redacted]: Everybody.

[redacted]: Okay. What - can you

just explain - we're going to move to the next one. What - did you want to follow up on anything with that?

[redacted]: No, no.

[redacted]: Can you explain cell rotations in the SHU for me?

[redacted]: Cell rotations have to be conducted every 21 days.

[redacted]: Every 21 days?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And is that like every 21 days from the time that the inmate arrives at the SHU or is it like on a set schedule, this is the day, this is the 21st day?

[redacted]: From the inmate arrives to the cell.

[redacted]: Okay. So every inmate is different.

[redacted]: So if an inmate comes in and he's assigned to cell 101 today, within 21 days or at 21 days, he needs to move to another cell that is not cell 101.

[redacted]: Okay. And who is responsible for kind of making sure that that happens?

[redacted]: The Lieutenant should oversee but usually we all go and assist them and we have a print out of the 21 - "Oh, this guy is on 18 days, it's time for him to move." "Oh, this guy is on 21 days, let's move him."

[redacted]: So is it has to be done by 21 days, it can be done prior to 21? Is that what you're saying?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. So it's not like the OIC's responsibility, it's everybody's joint responsibility?

[redacted]: Yes. As long as you're not in the same cell for more than 21 days, you can move every 15 and you can move every 10 as long as it doesn't go over 21.

[redacted]: So, who is like checking to make sure that that's done or is it some kind of an alert that is provided?

[redacted]: Excuse me. Usually the OIC and the Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Are the ones saying, "Let these go." Yeah.

[redacted]: "Hey, we got to move these guys." The Lieutenant goes like, "Hey, OIC,

you got to get these guys moved."

[redacted]: All right. And then after they're moved, who is responsible for keying the movement?

[redacted]: Well, the OIC could do it - -

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- but usually we'll call Control.

[redacted]: So Control or the OIC?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. As the OIC though, is that kind of like your job every 21 days to make sure and then you can either call Control or is it -.

[redacted]: Well, I used to do it on my own because I can -.

[redacted]: Right, right.

[redacted]: Instead of calling Control, waiting five minutes for them to pick up, I just do it on my own.

[redacted]: Now are you aware that Epstein was in the wrong cell on August 9th and 10th of 2019?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: And so he was in cell 220 as we just discussed and in the system he's logged in at 206L. Do you know anything about that?

[redacted]: I actually found that out the week after.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *02:20:49) so, if you found out, do you know why that is, like what happened? Because obviously the conspiracy theorists are going to be all over that if that gets out, that he was in the wrong cell. So, do you know if it would have been one of those things that - was he ever moved or was he just moved in the system or vice versa? Do you know how that --

[redacted]: I think -.

[redacted]: -- discrepancy happened?

[redacted]: I think what happened was when he was moved up from suicide watch, he was placed in, let's say, 206. And then, after he went to attorney conference, when they got him with his bunkie - I mean, once, let's say, he went - he did go to attorney conference, "Okay, he's coming back, we're going to put him with this bunkie," we're just going to move him and

somebody forgot to key him in to the right cell.

[redacted]: So do you know if Epstein was ever in a different cell other than 220?

[redacted]: No. He was actually with Tartaglione.

[redacted]: So that was - so when he was with Tartaglione prior to July 23rd, he was actually in a different cell?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Is that listed on that? Does it show?

[redacted]: Trying to remember what cell is downstairs right from above that one.

[redacted]: Well, I have a list of the SHU map if that helps you out. It's the first and second floor. I can't remember which one is the first page and - I would just assume that whatever L Tier is on, that's the second floor, correct?

[redacted]: Yes. Now -.

[redacted]: So the letter corresponds -.

[redacted]: The numbers are off --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- on that for some

reason.

[redacted]: Definitely.

[redacted]: And we all - and we can't explain that, why that SHU map shows the wrong letters or the wrong numbers, I mean. Seems like they say the wrong - they show the wrong - or the correct letters although the numbers appear to be wrong.

[redacted]: This is also - I'm not - is this the second floor?

[redacted]: Here, let me see.

[redacted]: I'm not -.

[redacted]: My understanding would be since this says, "L," that this would be the second floor and this would be the first floor. Is H, K, M, are they on the first floor?

[redacted]: Yes. H is on the bottom.

[redacted]: So H is on the - H is not even on the same thing as K and M? Oh yeah --

[redacted]: They're on -.

[redacted]: -- because this is showing --

[redacted]: They're on -.

[redacted]: -- stairs, so I guess - so is this like - this is what you're - is

there like three levels then?

[redacted]: No, there's only two, but so H is downstairs, GT is right upstairs and then there's J, K, L, M.

[redacted]: So does this not make sense the way that this is -.

[redacted]: No, not really.

[redacted]: So, okay. So even looking at this, this doesn't even add up --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- the way you're looking at it?

[redacted]: Because this is the officer's station and the office is the second floor G Tier. This is a weird - but he -.

[redacted]: So this doesn't add up to you? So we're going to have to see about getting a different SHU map.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: But, from your understanding, does this kind of look right though? If this is the officer's station over there, is this where --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- Epstein was housed?

Looking at it that way?

[redacted]: No, so this is the office. That probably means the Lieutenant's office which is on the second floor --

[redacted]: So that's the LT's office?

[redacted]: -- right next to G Tier. Correct.

[redacted]: Okay. So that's where --

[redacted]: And then recreation --

[redacted]: -- we thought this was -.

[redacted]: -- would be downstairs.

[redacted]: So this office and this are not even on the same floor?

[redacted]: No. This is on the second floor and this is downstairs.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So these might be the original blue prints where the rooms might have been changed over time.

[redacted]: All right. Yeah, we're probably going to have to just ask the SIA to give us a tour. Where - so if this is - if we're going to assume that this is the second floor --

[redacted]: That's if -.

[redacted]: -- because it has L.

[redacted]: That's LT and then the officer's station should be right here.

[redacted]: Right here?

[redacted]: Because I could look up to the office.

[redacted]: So I'm going to write this circle where you're pointing and just put OS for Officer's Station. And this would be Epstein?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: I'll write E there.

[redacted]: And this is the shower --

[redacted]: Does -.

[redacted]: -- like I was telling earlier.

[redacted]: Oh, so this is the shower here? All right, so the shower is actually outside of the tier.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Shower. And then, if this is 220, where would 206 be?

[redacted]: 19, 18 --

[redacted]: It's all the way down?

[redacted]: -- 17, 16, 15, 14, 13.

[redacted]: Or is there even? I mean, this sheet says 206 -.

[redacted]: How many cells are in there?

[redacted]: There's four on one side and four on the opposite side.

[redacted]: And would you understand it to mean 206L for 206 L Tier?

[redacted]: No, 206 is lower. That's the -.

[redacted]: Oh, so this wouldn't even mean that he was on the L Tier. 206 -.

[redacted]: Lower and then like upper.

[redacted]: Because this is where it says, if I'm reading this correctly, does it say that on 8/10/2019 that's where he should have been assigned --

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: -- 206 lower? Does that show you at all - it says, "Z range," right?

[redacted]: Yeah. So -.

[redacted]: What does that --

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: -- show you that where it's saying that is that he was assigned? And

it seems like he had a lot of assignments in there.

[redacted]: So H is the suicide watch.

[redacted]: Okay. So where it says, "H," next to -.

[redacted]: So he went from 201, which that's G Tier, to suicide watch on the 8th of August, then he went to SHU.

[redacted]: The 8th of August?

[redacted]: Of July, I'm sorry, of July. D05.

[redacted]: So July 23rd is when he should have been placed in the -.

[redacted]: That's when actually -.

[redacted]: And July 30th he should have returned.

[redacted]: July 23rd he was in suicide watch.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: July 29th, he went to SHU - -

[redacted]: What -.

[redacted]: -- and -.

[redacted]: What cell was he placed in?

[redacted]: 206 on July 29th. Then -

hmm. He has - so he was never placed in 220. We never keyed him into 220.

[redacted]: Well, does it show that he was in 206 ever since the time he came back?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Could you -.

[redacted]: So it says the 29th he was in H001 then the next day - the next date would be 206.

[redacted]: And by the number 206, does that tell you at all where that is in the SHU?

[redacted]: 206, I have to -.

[redacted]: I mean, do they - is it - so each tier doesn't have like their own number? Is it just, you know, 206 could be like G Tier or -.

[redacted]: So I think - little confusing because I think it goes H Tier is one, two, three, four, these are all four, 205, five, six, then this one should be 06, L Tier should be 06.

[redacted]: L Tier --

[redacted]: I have to see it.

[redacted]: -- should be 206?

[redacted]: I have to see it, sorry.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, and I get it.

[redacted]: See, because it's a little confusing.

[redacted]: Trying to - absolutely.

[redacted]: Because the way they have it is the opposite. Like one is on the bottom, two is on top and then three back to the bottom, four to the top.

[redacted]: Yeah, so we'll definitely have to check on that. But do you know, was he even ever in 206 after he returned from suicide watch?

[redacted]: If -.

[redacted]: So he returned from suicide watch, it sounds like, like you just said, on the 29th of July. I guess I thought it was the 30th based upon that email. So the 29th of July through August 9th, 21 days does not even elapse.

[redacted]: He should be on 220. So he should have got keyed into 220 because that's where --

[redacted]: So someone --

[redacted]: -- what it says.

[redacted]: -- keyed him in incorrectly is what it sounds like?

[redacted]: Unless they put him there and said, "Oh, shit, he needs a bunkie and then moved him. But once they moved him, he was never keyed into the right cell.

[redacted]: All right. And do you know who would have keyed in the 206?

[redacted]: Maybe Control the day they came upstairs? Maybe whoever was working SHU?

[redacted]: All right, then -.

[redacted]: So probably maybe even me, but I don't think I would put him in the wrong cell.

[redacted]: So from the time - and you're the one that put him in the cell?

[redacted]: Yeah, like, I wouldn't put him - if you came to 205, that's where I would key you into, 205.

[redacted]: So, are you - but are you the one that placed him initially into 220?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know who did?

[redacted]: I don't remember that.

[redacted]: Do you know how it was

decided that he went into 220? My understanding is he was placed in that cell because you could see - you could all - you could see his door up front.

[redacted]: They put him there so we can see him, but maybe [redacted] was in that cell already.

[redacted]: Who made the determination to place him in that cell?

[redacted]: I don't know. Not me. Like I said, maybe because [redacted] was already in there.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: Could have been in there, so, you know, it's easier to move him in with [redacted].

[redacted]: Oh, yeah. So, that's what I was saying before. I thought the determination was made because from the officer's station, like you said --

[redacted]: You could -.

[redacted]: -- where I circled --

[redacted]: You could see him.

[redacted]: -- you could see the door.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So that's why I thought it was decided to put Epstein in that one.

[redacted]: Right. Because it's right off the -.

[redacted]: So what I'm asking is, do you know who made that decision?

[redacted]: Probably between the Captain, AW and the Warden.

[redacted]: So at that point, he's in 220. Who is responsible for making sure that he's coded at 220?

[redacted]: Well, when he came - when he comes up from suicide watch, it should have been Control.

[redacted]: So Control apparently put him in, what you're saying, in 206?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So after he's now in - he's not in 206, he's in 220, who is responsible for making that change?

[redacted]: Well, whoever notices it or when we conduct the bed book count which most likely we didn't. It regularly should have been me to key him, "Oh, okay, he's there," but

I never saw that he was in the wrong cell.

[redacted]: So that's what I guess, so how would that - so I guess the question is, how would it be noticed that he was in the wrong cell? Is that something that's supposed to be like reviewed or you're supposed to be checking? How does that --

[redacted]: When you conduct a bed -.

[redacted]: -- and I don't know, so again -.

[redacted]: Well, no, when you conduct a bed book count, which now, it happens every week, before, maybe once a month, or the next time you notice would be, "Oh, 21 days to move him," you would have came out that cell and he was never in that cell. But you still see him, you see who is there.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: But you just don't verify with the bed book count.

[redacted]: Now, are you confident that he was always in 220 though from the time he returned from suicide watch?

[redacted]: That I remember? Yes.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: The only time I remember he was in another cell, was when he was in [redacted] cell, which that was right before he went to suicide watch.

[redacted]: Okay. From the time he came back from suicide watch, he was always in 220.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And this, 206, was that just an administrative error?

[redacted]: That most likely was.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because I know he was up there.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So after [redacted], which I wasn't even here when that happened, after he was his bunkie, he was placed on suicide watch and I think I came back and he was already up there in the cell.

[redacted]: All right. So the only two cells that you know of is when he was with [redacted] and then when he returned from -.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So from basically July,

at least 30th, the 29th, to August 10th, 220 is the cell he was always in?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: This 206 thing was an administrative error.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And it would have been caught if there were weekly bed book counts done.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right, and that's - other than that bed book count, is there another time that that would have been that that could have been or should have been caught?

[redacted]: Maybe when, if you were moving him, if you were moving his bunkie, but there's no -.

[redacted]: Okay, get a note to make sure we ask for Reyes's cell assignment. And he was always from 220 - I mean, from 7/29 to 8/10 - July 29th to August 10th, he was always with Reyes?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. All right. Now

we're going to talk about - do you mind just initialing. Now would the Lieutenant have any oversight over this as well?

[redacted]: If he was there, yes.

[redacted]: Is that something he suppo- he's, you know, I think it was, we were told that the Lieutenant comes in and audits the books and things like that. Is this something that he would have been auditing?

[redacted]: I'm not sure if that's - because I haven't worked like as a SHU Lieutenant, but he does have to confirm the rounds. Only way he would order that is probably before the SHU meeting, which the SHU meetings we usually had on Thursdays.

[redacted]: Okay. Anything more you want to ask on that?

[redacted]: I don't know if you want him to sign the SHU.

[redacted]: We're still going to look at that. So, this has been a great confusion too that we're hoping you can help us. What cameras are actually located in the SHU outside of 10 South and G Tier?

[redacted]: At this point in time.

[redacted]: So, not at this point in time, in August of 2019.

[redacted]: So in August we only had --

[redacted]: I'm sorry, man. Sorry.

[redacted]: -- one camera at the end of the range. So you walk in through the rear door.

[redacted]: Can you - again, I guess this is too confusing.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: Are you able to determine - if we're saying that this is the second floor, here is L Tier. There is Epstein's cell --

[redacted]: So there was always --

[redacted]: -- officer's station.

[redacted]: -- a camera right here.

[redacted]: That points down this range?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. So that should have been at least where Epstein's cell was located.

[redacted]: Well, it wouldn't - it would see both.

[redacted]: We have this camera angle. Where is this camera? This is the officer's station.

[redacted]: That - this is outside of 10 South, which is the second floor and this is the other office that I was in, the Lieutenant's office on top.

[redacted]: Okay. So the Lieutenant's office is here.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So, LT right there.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: And then this floor though is 10 South?

[redacted]: Yes. This is the entrance to 10 South.

[redacted]: 10 - I'm putting 10 South on the door and pointing to the LT's door. Is this the officer's station?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: I'm circling the officer's station. Where would Epstein have been located?

[redacted]: It's up - you can't see it through there.

[redacted]: This over here?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So I'm going to put E and pointing to it. So that's where Epstein's cell would have been. What is this over here?

[redacted]: That's on J Tier.

[redacted]: That would have been G Tier? All right, so I'm going to put G -.

[redacted]: J, J.

[redacted]: J? Oh.

[redacted]: Yeah, J as in Jack.

[redacted]: J up that way. All right. So that's our point of reference. What other cameras other than this should have there been in the SHU?

[redacted]: Well, there's another one out here that focused on the whole MPA, which the MPA is this general right here area.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And then every range, when you walk in, has a camera towards the end. This is --

[redacted]: So every range --

[redacted]: -- in August.

[redacted]: -- is supposed to have a

camera?

[redacted]: Yes. They did. They still have them there.

[redacted]: So when you call it a range, you're talking about --

[redacted]: All right, so -.

[redacted]: -- each tier?

[redacted]: Yes, each tier. So, I walk into the tier, there's a camera at the end of all of them. Now -.

[redacted]: So, every one of them should have had a camera.

[redacted]: Yes. They did have cameras, they are still there.

[redacted]: That should have been working.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Ok so.

[redacted]: They're still there, the cameras.

[redacted]: Are you able to tell, what is this a picture of?

[redacted]: That's the Sally port, the visiting elevator.

[redacted]: On the 9th floor?

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: So when you say, "Visiting elevator," what does that mean?

[redacted]: So you walk in through the first floor and only - if there's visitors, you can come out through there. So -.

[redacted]: You can visit the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Like outsiders?

[redacted]: Yes. Visit the SHU inmates.

[redacted]: I didn't know that. So instead of bringing the SHU, the inmates downstairs, the visitors actually --

[redacted]: Yep.

[redacted]: -- come into the SHU?

[redacted]: And they walk into the room in here, they sit down with their visitors.

[redacted]: So this is called the -.

[redacted]: 9 Sally - 9 visiting Sally.

[redacted]: 9 --

[redacted]: Visiting Sally.

[redacted]: -- visiting - is Sally, S-A-L-L-Y?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right, the second one we just went over. That's from 10 South outside of. What is this?

[redacted]: That's 10 South.

[redacted]: This is 10 South? And this again is 10 South?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And again, 10 South. Is there a reason why - did you want to identify - .

[redacted]: No, no, it's okay.

[redacted]: I'm going to actually take those --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- pictures out of this and just look at those three. All right. So the fact that we only have these three camera angles and saying that these are the three that are only working, do you know anything about that? Do you know if all those other cameras should have been working on each of the ranges?

[redacted]: Well, they should have.

[redacted]: All right. So, each tier, to your knowledge on every single one, including on L Tier where Epstein was located,

should have had a camera that pointed down.

[redacted]: They should have a working camera. They still have the camera. It works. At that time, I don't know if it did or didn't, but the camera was on the wall. It's there on the wall.

[redacted]: On the wall of every tier.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Including Epstein's tier.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about those cameras not working on August 9th or August 10th?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about Epstein's tier, that camera not working on -.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Who is responsible for making sure that the cameras were working?

[redacted]: I think the Com Department. Com Tech.

[redacted]: And do you remember in August 2019 who was working in the Com

Department? Anybody? Is there a Mr. [redacted]?

[redacted]: I think [redacted], that's the only one. The only Com Tech that we've had and that we still have.

[redacted]: And he's still here?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: [redacted]? All right, so would [redacted] be the person to talk to about this?

[redacted]: Maybe tell you more or less if what cameras worked or didn't work at that time.

[redacted]: Okay. But no one ever talked to you? Is there any way that as the OIC or anybody that worked in the SHU that you would have known that the cameras were or were not working?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So who - is there anybody that live monitors any of those cameras?

[redacted]: That I know of? No.

[redacted]: All right. So you don't know anything else about the cameras? Is this the first you're hearing that these cameras were down?

[redacted]: I mean, I've heard it in the news, but not from the building.

[redacted]: Is that - does that raise any suspicion for you the fact that these cameras aren't - they don't have video of these cameras?

[redacted]: Not really. This building, there's always something going wrong in the building. So, it wouldn't surprise me or didn't surprise me when they said the cameras weren't working.

[redacted]: All right. But, I mean, that many? If we have how many tiers are in - you just do this top page. That many -.

[redacted]: In six tiers.

[redacted]: Six tiers and we don't have any cameras for any of the six tiers then. Is that to you like, "Wait, what?" Does -.

[redacted]: Not really.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No, not really. Like I said, sometimes the lights go off in the tier and we got to reset the breaker, so ever since I started, there's always been a problem with something not working in this building. So the

camera doesn't surprise me, it's just another thing that didn't work for the moment.

[redacted]: So this is where like, it's just like, what are your - what is your opinion on the fact that we got no cameras working on at least, you know, definitely on Epstein's tier, he's in the wrong cell, you know, we could always - you know, the counts are basically, you know, potentially falsified, the counts weren't done. Is there anything that you're seeing here that you're like, "Somebody is covering up for somebody," or, "Somebody is like manipulating things or deleting cameras or taking anything down?" Is there a reason for you to believe any of that?

[redacted]: Mm, not really. I said, going on seven years now, a lot of stuff has gone wrong in this building and I highly doubt that stuff was on purpose. My -.

[redacted]: What about even to just cover up --

[redacted]: My belief -.

[redacted]: -- from what they were doing administratively? Is there anybody that would have been able to, like, knock cameras

out or knock them down or manipulate them?

[redacted]: No, because -.

[redacted]: Do Lieutenants have the ability to do that?

[redacted]: No, the Lieutenants don't and [redacted] leaves at like, I think, at 2:00 in the afternoon.

[redacted]: So like, for instance, if an Ops Lieutenant, would that - would an Ops Lieutenant be able to --

[redacted]: Go somewhere --

[redacted]: -- manipulate the cameras --

[redacted]: -- and turn the syst-.

[redacted]: -- or anything?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Even from like the camera room or anything like that?

[redacted]: No, we don't have access to the camera room.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We could log in to the camera system, but we can't turn on or turn off

any camera.

[redacted]: So who has the ability to turn on and turn off cameras?

[redacted]: That should be the Com shop.

[redacted]: All right, so just [redacted] --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- is the only person that can do it? Okay. Do you know who BOP employee [redacted] [redacted] is?

[redacted]: He's a case manager here.

[redacted]: Okay. Still here?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right. Are you aware on August 9, 2019, when [redacted] worked and what his responsibilities were, like in - I don't even know if he's on here, let me see.

[redacted]: I didn't even think he was here that day.

[redacted]: He was. Yeah, okay. So, if you can find him on there and tell me if you can figure out what his role and responsibilities were, looking at the daily assignment roster.

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: He's Unit Team, he wouldn't be on this roster.

[redacted]: Well, if you look at the bottom, you'll find his name at least.

[redacted]: That's [redacted].

[redacted]: That's a different one?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. So Unit Team, does that mean he's non-custody?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. And what were his roles and responsibilities, do you know?

[redacted]: He's a Case Manager, pretty much serving incident reports, referring them to DHO, give out legal phone calls.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Deal with some --

[redacted]: Legal phone calls --

[redacted]: -- kind of legal --

[redacted]: -- is one of things that -.

[redacted]: -- legal paperwork.

[redacted]: Okay. So --

[redacted]: Make copies.

[redacted]: -- did you have any conversations with [redacted] on August 9, 2019 regarding Epstein?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did you ever - did you remember ever talking with [redacted] about Epstein?

[redacted]: Huh-uh.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about [redacted] allowing Epstein to make a telephone call on the evening of August 9, 2019?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did you hear anything about that after the fact?

[redacted]: No, and that's new.

[redacted]: So do you know anything about Epstein being authorized a telephone call from the SHU?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: You ever hear anything about Epstein making a telephone call from inside the shower area?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know about inmates in general ever making telephone calls from that shower?

[redacted]: They're not supposed to.

[redacted]: They're not supposed to?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Is there a jack there though?

[redacted]: There's no jack close to the shower. Usually for a phone call, we plug in the phone to the jack and give them the phone through the slot. They make their phone call, 15 minutes are up, you take the phone back.

[redacted]: So Epstein placed a telephone call from the shower, they plugged in the thing, gave Epstein the telephone and then closed the shower doors I guess and allowed him to speak in there. Has that ever happened before?

[redacted]: The only place that I think that would reach would be G Tier. Because they're inside the tiers, the jacks weren't working.

[redacted]: And am I saying that

correctly?

[redacted]: Yeah, I think the shower was in the G Tier. I think one -.

[redacted]: It was a shower in the G Tier --

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: -- not in the L Tier, so he placed a telephone call from a shower, not necessarily the L Tier shower. So he placed a telephone call from the shower, a shower and it was plugged into a non-recorded line.

[redacted]: Well, those are the legal phone calls because we can't listen to the - or the attorney phone calls aren't supposed to be on a recorded line, from my understanding.

[redacted]: All right. So is that something that you would allow inmates to do?

[redacted]: Personally, I put them downstairs.

[redacted]: When you say, "Downstairs," where is that?

[redacted]: In the recreation area, the law library.

[redacted]: So outside of the SHU?

[redacted]: Correct. No, it's actually

inside the SHU --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- but it's like a cage that where the computers were and plug in the phone in the tier and make it reach all the way downstairs.

[redacted]: Is it abnormal --

[redacted]: Not the shower.

[redacted]: -- that they allowed Epstein to place a call from the shower, whichever shower it was, it sounds like G Tier and use a legal line?

[redacted]: Not really, unless there's no - couldn't put him on the library or you couldn't put him in the rec cage then.

[redacted]: What if you told the officer that he wanted to call his mother?

[redacted]: You got social calls for that and those calls, they would be recorded.

[redacted]: And what would be a reason why that it would be on a legal line to call his, quote, unquote, mother?

[redacted]: There shouldn't be.

[redacted]: There shouldn't be?

[redacted]: There shouldn't be. Use

your minutes.

[redacted]: So you hadn't heard anything about this?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: This is the first you're hearing of it?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Would it be abnormal that [redacted] would have set this up for him to be able to call his mother from the shower then and plug it in the legal line?

[redacted]: Unless he told him he was calling his attorney, but even with that, you've got to verify the attorney, "This is - is this attorney such and such?" "Yes, okay, I'm going to put your client on the phone." That's how it should have been.

[redacted]: And even at that, is someone supposed to monitor that telephone call?

[redacted]: Well, he can't sit there and listen to it, but once your time is up then, "All right, give me the phone back."

[redacted]: Okay. So no one is actually supposed to sit there and actually

monitor the call even though it's not recorded?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: They are not?

[redacted]: They are not because of, it's a legal call.

[redacted]: Okay. And it's only a legal call that's not supposed to be monitored?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: As far as a call to his mother or anybody other than a legal call, it should have been recorded?

[redacted]: Yes. On a recorded line, yes.

[redacted]: And does everybody in the SHU know that?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Should [redacted] known that?

[redacted]: Definitely.

[redacted]: Okay. And when inmates place calls from the SHU, how is that - how do you keep track of that, if at all?

[redacted]: Well, we have - on SENTRY, we have the TRUFONE, so we just print that or in SHU we should - I don't know if they're

still doing it, they had a log book so you request for the phone, I give it to you, I fill it - I put your name down that you had a phone call.

[redacted]: So I guess that's what - is it tr- Epstein didn't actually have one of those like keypad things.

[redacted]: PAC and PIN.

[redacted]: Oh, he didn't have one?

[redacted]: So if he didn't have one, how would he place a call?

[redacted]: He can't.

[redacted]: So the only way he could place a call is from an actual -.

[redacted]: Unit Team, yes.

[redacted]: So if the - if, in those cases, are the calls supposed to be monitored?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So in this case, if Epstein placed a call and was told, like - my understanding is [redacted] got the approval to allow him to place a call but left him in the shower area, left the unit, and no one monitored the call. Is that a problem?

[redacted]: Yes. So --

[redacted]: Who -.

[redacted]: -- if it's -.

[redacted]: Who should have been responsible for monitoring that call?

[redacted]: He should have.

[redacted]: [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yes. He should just not stand there and listen to his conversation, but he should have verified --

[redacted]: Even if it's not a legal call.

[redacted]: Well, if he said -.

[redacted]: So he doesn't have one of these PAC and PINs, or whatever it's called and they said he -.

[redacted]: Then it's not going to be a social call, then it's going to be a legal call.

[redacted]: No, no, no. What I'm saying is, he doesn't have the ability to make a social call, but he's provided the approval, "Yes, allow him to make this call, but monitor it," stood there?

[redacted]: He should have stood by there.

[redacted]: And [redacted] is the one who should have done that?

[redacted]: Yes. Because he's the one who put him on the phone.

[redacted]: All right. And he shouldn't have passed that responsibility off to someone in the SHU?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: So if, for instance, the Warden says, "Give Mr. Smith a phone call, a five minute phone call but make sure you stand there and monitor it," then, "Here's the phone, it's going to be on a non-recorded line," but I am going to stand there and listen to your conversation because it's not a legal phone call --

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: -- it's just kind of like a courtesy phone call, you're given the opportunity to call your family. "Okay, you're phone call is done? Thank you." Hang up the phone and walk away.

[redacted]: And how are those calls allowed, did you say?

[redacted]: Should be a book.

[redacted]: In a written book?

[redacted]: A log book. Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. Not in anything in like a TRUSCOPE or anything --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- like that? SENTRY?

[redacted]: You could put it on TRUSCOPE, just to kind of - in case something like this happens, cover yourself.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Let's say an order like that did come down. Are they allowed to call any person they wanted or does it have to be a specific number off a list?

[redacted]: It has to be a legal phone call only.

[redacted]: No, no, no. If -.

[redacted]: Only to your attorneys.

[redacted]: If he doesn't have the ability to make a social call and they say that, "Yes, allow him to have this social call," would he even have a list if he never -.

[redacted]: No. No, he could just call whoever he wants to on the phone.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: But I guess though, I want to make sure you're understanding that question. When you're given the ability to make phone calls, they vet people and you have a list of people that you're allowed to call, correct?

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Like the monitored calls. If you're never given that - what's it called? PAC and -.

[redacted]: PIN and PAC.

[redacted]: PIN and PAC, if you're never given a PIN and PAC, do we even have a list of people that you -.

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So he wouldn't actually have a list.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: If you want to follow up on that --

[redacted]: No, no, no.

[redacted]: -- that's fine. But do you know if he had a list or not?

[redacted]: There was a - I think that

someone has mentioned that there was a list, but I'm not aware, I haven't seen a list, so I just wondered if he would know.

[redacted]: But if he doesn't have the PIN and PAC, no list would have ever --

[redacted]: Just nothing would --

[redacted]: -- been generated, right?

[redacted]: -- exist.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: Unless his list of attorneys, that would be the only list he should have.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: When inmates are brought into the MCC, are they asked for a list of people that they would like to call or keep as a contact, anything like that?

[redacted]: So you're asked for an emergency contact, and that's it. When you see Unit Team, you give Unit Team a list of family members or whoever you want to call, they put it into the system.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If it's attorneys, they also have a list of attorneys that you can call

and you only make that phone call with Unit Team there present.

[redacted]: If he did give that name to the Unit Team, where would they put it?

[redacted]: That would be Unit Team. I don't know where they have -.

[redacted]: Or it's not like in -.

[redacted]: No, it's not in SENTRY --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- like that.

[redacted]: And to you, though, is that extremely abnormal? Have you ever heard of something like that before? Somebody being provided a phone call?

[redacted]: It's happened before.

[redacted]: Not having one of these PAC and PINs and then walking away and letting them just speak?

[redacted]: Well, it's happened where they've given inmates a phone call or transfer a phone call when they don't have a PIN and PAC, but most of the time it's a five minutes call whoever you're going to call, just like if the Chaplain receives a death notification in the family, he brings you up, he gives you that

five minute phone call, but he's sitting there next to you listening to your phone call. Once your phone call is done, "Okay, go back to your cell."

[redacted]: But as far as, if this in fact happened where [redacted] gave him a call, leaves the tier, after 15 minutes calls somebody in the SHU and says, "Hey, let Epstein know his telephone call is done and get the phone back." Is that --

[redacted]: It's -.

[redacted]: -- pretty problematic or is it just -.

[redacted]: It shouldn't happen, but it's happened.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: It's happened.

[redacted]: Do you think it's because it was Epstein, he was a guy - "I want to give him his privacy because he's got this --" you know, "--he's --

[redacted]: Mm.

[redacted]: -- he's got this air around him, he's a big deal," or why do you think [redacted] would have done that?

[redacted]: Probably a million things on his head to do.

[redacted]: Okay. How severe do you believe that that would be though or if at all?

[redacted]: Should not have did that because of what happened.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: But if it didn't happen, then it would be another regular inmate.

[redacted]: Okay. Anything more on that? How - we're getting - we're almost there, I promise. How was Epstein's interactions with other inmates?

[redacted]: Well, he only spoke to two, which was [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: Never really any other dealings?

[redacted]: Everybody was always trying to talk to him.

[redacted]: But he wouldn't talk back?

[redacted]: Just regular conversation, nothing crazy.

[redacted]: Well, how, I guess, how were his interactions, I guess, with his cell

mates then, [redacted] and [redacted]?

[redacted]: Well, he always got along with [redacted] --

[redacted]: He did?

[redacted]: -- that I understood. They were both always talking. They never had issue with each other.

[redacted]: What about with [redacted]?

[redacted]: None either.

[redacted]: Okay. So both seemed to get along fine?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay. When was the last time you interacted with or saw Epstein?

[redacted]: That should have been, what, August 9th.

[redacted]: So August 9th, the day you left work - last - what was his state of mind at that time?

[redacted]: He seemed calm.

[redacted]: Yeah? Anything --

[redacted]: He actually --

[redacted]: -- any -.

[redacted]: -- joked around because he asked for a new jumper and I told him, "No."

And he said, "Why not?" I was like, "It's a jail, this is what you got to do. Nobody else gets a jumper, it's not Versace," you know. He's, "Ha, ha, ha, ha," he laughed and that's it. I brought him downstairs to attorney visit.

[redacted]: Okay. Nothing abnormal though or out of the ordinary?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: He was very polite.

[redacted]: Was he complaining about anything?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Aside from the jumper?

[redacted]: Not really.

[redacted]: Did he talk about any other inmates or anything?

[redacted]: No, he just, like normal.

[redacted]: Express that he was in fear or anything like that?

[redacted]: No. He was just, you know, always worried about his attorney visit.

[redacted]: Were any threats made to Epstein that you're aware of?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know why Epstein was in prison?

[redacted]: Because of - what is it, the child molestation and a bunch of other stuff according to the news.

[redacted]: And did you have any specific feelings with regard to why he was in prison?

[redacted]: Not really, to me, just an inmate.

[redacted]: And would you have pretty frequent conversations with Epstein?

[redacted]: Mornings, I mean, "What's up? You all right?" "Yeah, I'm good." "Okay."

[redacted]: Anything of substance other than just, "Hello?"

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? And you said you didn't work on August 10th, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: When was your next shift?

[redacted]: Monday, whatever date the Monday was.

[redacted]: And did you speak with BOP employees at that time about Epstein's death?

[redacted]: Everybody was talking a lot, like, "Oh, shit, you hear what happened?" "Yeah." That's like regular - nothing into details.

[redacted]: What was your understanding of how he died?

[redacted]: According to what I heard and they said it was a suicide.

[redacted]: Suicide? And do you know anything about anyone else taking Epstein's life?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Do you know anything about others assisting with taking Epstein's life?

[redacted]: Definitely, no.

[redacted]: Do you believe that Epstein took his own life?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Did Epstein act alone in taking his own life?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: What would have prevented Epstein's death?

[redacted]: If he was still on suicide watch.

[redacted]: So you believe he should have still been on suicide watch?

[redacted]: If he was still on suicide watch, he would have had 24/7 supervision.

[redacted]: On that note, do you think he was appropriately placed in SHU or should have he been on like 10 South or G Tier?

[redacted]: Well, if he was on 10 South, he would have been alone. If he was on G Tier, he still would have been alone.

[redacted]: And you think it was very important because of Psychology that he was with someone else?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I feel, if he already tried once, what's the chances he's going to not try again.

[redacted]: And do you believe he should have still been on suicide watch?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: You do?

[redacted]: I think it was, what, two weeks maybe or one week and then he came into population --

[redacted]: Well, how -.

[redacted]: -- or he came to Special Housing.

[redacted]: How often are inmates typically on suicide watch or psych observation?

[redacted]: Well, if you actually committed or did the noose and all that stuff, then at least two weeks.

[redacted]: So at least two weeks --

[redacted]: At least two weeks.

[redacted]: -- he should have been?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And what is your belief, why did they release him early from suicide watch or psychological -?

[redacted]: Because he was Epstein.

[redacted]: So you think it was because he requested it?

[redacted]: Yes. Well, this is my - he's, according to everybody, very important,

so.

[redacted]: Right. And with all that we talked about and like, you know, again, speaking about the cameras, the, you know, logs, the count, shifts, you know, all this kind of stuff, do you believe there's any suspicious activity at play with regards to Epstein's death?

[redacted]: I think, maybe when he came to maybe a round or a count sheet, yes, could have been stuff messed up, but any foul play with staff, I don't think so.

[redacted]: What about even with like Psychology placing him into the SHU a little early? I know you said it's because he was Epstein, but do you think that it had anything to do with people hoping he killed himself?

[redacted]: I don't think so.

[redacted]: No?

[redacted]: I don't think so. I think this building is always under the radar with everything so instead of attracting attention, "Let's get him out of -" - because if not, his lawyer is going to eat MCC alive, that's what a lot of, I feel. This building is worried about

being on the paper.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: And what happens? They were on the paper.

[redacted]: Right. Now -.

[redacted]: If I'm not mistaken, another institution the same day, two inmates also committed suicide.

[redacted]: Oh wow, right.. Now what about, did anyone ever approach you, either inside or outside the institution about Epstein while he was here?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: With regard to harming him or assisting him?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? Okay. What are some of the systematic problems inside the MCC and specifically the SHU that allowed for Epstein to die?

[redacted]: The shortage of staff. Staff constantly working doubles with little sleep in between. I think that's - we don't have enough equipment, like, you know, we don't have enough tools to make this SHU specifically

succeed.

[redacted]: What about if you're told that people weren't doing counts and rounds, do you think that played into it as well?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Do you think if rounds were actually conducted, he would at least be alive on August 10th?

[redacted]: It takes three minutes for a person to - when that's something look the line. If he wanted to commit suicide, he would have whether the staff would conduct the rounds or not.

[redacted]: What about if he had a cellmate with him?

[redacted]: Depending who the cell mate is and how the cell mate sleeps, because [redacted] also had medical problems. I think it would have been more of a chance for him to be alive if he had a cellmate. Not that --

[redacted]: So on that note -.

[redacted]: -- he definitely would not have tried.

[redacted]: Right. So on that note, who out of all the people here, who do you

believe holds the most responsibility for reassigning Epstein with a cellmate?

[redacted]: I think everybody played a little bit of part.

[redacted]: And can - and this will be the last question, tell me what people - what part people played in like how that could have been rectified as far as getting him a new cellmate?

[redacted]: Um -.

[redacted]: Where it should have begun, where should it have ended?

[redacted]: So it started with his bunkie leaving. So, yes, I told my relief he needs a bunkie. Maybe R&D should have called, say, "Hey, this is Epstein's -" - the whole building knew who Epstein's bunkie was. R&D should -.

[redacted]: So is it acceptable for anybody to say, "I had no idea who Reyes was and I didn't know that Reyes was Epstein's bunkie?"

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: Did everybody in the building at the time know?

[redacted]: Everybody in the building.

[redacted]: And how did they know that?

[redacted]: Just word.

[redacted]: Word of mouth?

[redacted]: Everybody talks and it's not that many of us in this building, so.

[redacted]: Okay. And I apologize for interrupting, I just wanted to ask this.

[redacted]: That's known.

[redacted]: Sorry.

[redacted]: So, R&D, "Hey, we're losing this guy, Reyes is leaving." The Lieutenant, "Hey, Psychology, Reyes is leaving." Everybody, and since it was a Friday -.

[redacted]: So who should have notified the Lieutenants?

[redacted]: I think maybe I should have said, "Hey, sir, Reyes is leaving."

[redacted]: And do you -

[redacted]: "We got to get him a bunkie." Instead of, "Hey, sir, you know, Reyes is leaving today, Epstein needs a bunkie," and just me leaving.

[redacted]: And do you believe that

you did tell a Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Oh, I definitely, without a doubt, strongly believe I told more than one person that Reyes was leaving.

[redacted]: I know you have the memo saying that you specifically told [redacted] as well as [redacted] and [redacted] were present, but as far as Lieutenants, do you have that belief that you, without saying I can actually put myself there, do you believe that you told a Lieutenant?

[redacted]: Yes. I think I spoke to [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted]: And what do you believe you told them?

[redacted]: "[redacted] is leaving, Epstein is going to need a bunkie."

[redacted]: All right. So if they say, "We knew Reyes left, but we didn't know that he wasn't coming back," do you that that's true?

[redacted]: Yes. Because, like I explained before, there's a lot of WABs that go downstairs and within one hour, two hours, sometimes right before the 10 o'clock count,

they end up coming back. Or they say they're going to court, they'll spend two, three hours in R&D and come back. So it's not always because it says WAB on the paper, a hundred percent guarantee that they're not going to come back. Whether they take all their stuff or not.

[redacted]: So you think it's extremely likely you told, not only [redacted], but also [redacted]? Should they have made the notification to either the Captain or to the relief?

[redacted]: Maybe they did. I'm sure they did because of --

[redacted]: Well, if I can tell you --

[redacted]: -- who Lieutenant -.

[redacted]: -- nobody notified the Captain. Should have they notified the Captain?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: If it's claimed that they didn't tell their relief, should have they notified their relief?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: So something everybody, especially being Epstein, you pass it down.

[redacted]: Okay. Now let's say this is a unique situation. Let's say [redacted], he's working from 6:00 to 2:00.

[redacted]: Correct. He leaves the same time I leave.

[redacted]: [redacted], his relief, she's on a regular time shift until 4:00 so she can't start the Activities Lieutenant until 4:00.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: What would happen with those two hours in between? He leaves at 2:00, she starts at 4:00. Was he supposed to stay until 4:00 --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- until he's relieved or can he leave at 2:00 and then just the Activities Lieutenant goes unfilled for two hours?

[redacted]: He could leave at 2:00 because you have Operations Lieutenant until 4 o'clock.

[redacted]: Okay. So because - well,

I thought both Activities and [redacted]- I thought they both stopped at 2:00.

[redacted]: No, one is 6:00 to 2:00, another was 8:00 to 4:00.

[redacted]: Okay. So at that time when someone is doing the -

[redacted]: Somebody has to be in that position until the next Lieutenant comes in and takes over, and -.

[redacted]: But [redacted], at that time, they're allowing the Ops Lieutenants to leave two hours earlier than their shift due to traffic. So the Ops Lieutenant actually is leaving at 2:00 as well --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- and then he's being replaced by [redacted] who is, although the assignment says 4:00, he actually comes in at 2:00.

[redacted]: So, if -.

[redacted]: Because [redacted] is there, can [redacted] and [redacted] both leave?

[redacted]: Yes, because [redacted] is still in the building.

[redacted]: Although [redacted] doesn't

take on Activities shift until 4:00?

[redacted]: Until 4 o'clock, correct, yes.

[redacted]: So there can be just one Ops Lieutenant from 2:00 to 4:00?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Just like now, there's only one Ops Lieutenant from 6:00 to 10:00 --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- by themselves.

[redacted]: So, [redacted] and [redacted], if they both knew, they didn't notify the Captain or their relief, what should have happened next? Should --

[redacted]: If they did not -.

[redacted]: -- at the 4 o'clock count, is that when - so you're saying you kind of could take a little bit of responsibility but you also believe that you not only notified your relief, but you also passed it up the chain, correct?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: So now it gets passed up the chain and nothing happens. When should -

what should have happened next with regard to the cellmate? When should have the next time this thing have been brought back up? The 4:00 -.

[redacted]: Whenever - whoever was - the first person that found out that [redacted] was not coming back, that person should have passed it down to everybody again.

[redacted]: And that would have been, you believe somebody like [redacted] or one of those?

[redacted]: It could have been [redacted]. It could have been R&D that the first person pretty much, like, "Oh, you know, Reyes is not coming back." "Okay." Let's say R&D found out first, then they should have called the Captain or even they should have just notified the Lieutenant. If Reyes found out -.

[redacted]: So R&D would actually go straight to the Captain?

[redacted]: Or most likely the Lieutenant first, then, "Okay, I did my part, that's pretty much - I did my part, I told the Lieutenant," that's, the rest is on - it's on them because I did my part in notifying

somebody.

[redacted]: Now, if we're told that R&D usually just goes direct to the SHU, does that sound right to you or do they usually go first to like the Ops or Activity and then somebody else -.

[redacted]: Like inform?

[redacted]: Yeah, so if they know, "Hey, Reyes isn't - we now know he didn't come back, he was released." R&D is the first person to get that word. What is their typical procedure? Do they contact both the SHU and the Lieutenant or do they contact one or the other?

[redacted]: Depending who is working. Sometimes they'll tell both of them, sometimes they'll call SHU, sometimes they'll just call the Lieutenant, the Lieutenant calls SHU and says, "Hey, this guy is not coming back." Or if they call SHU, then SHU would fix it on the computer or SHU would call Control, say, "Can you take [redacted] off the count?"

[redacted]: And would the person that got contacted in R&D, you said everybody knew, would the person in R&D know that [redacted] was

Epstein's cellmate?

[redacted]: I would assume they did.

[redacted]: And are they on this form?

[redacted]: Are they, no.

[redacted]: How would we find out who was working at approximately 4:00 - what does their shift go from? You said 2:00 to 10:00?

[redacted]: Yes. Think -.

[redacted]: How would we find out --

[redacted]: There was one that -.

[redacted]: -- who was - do we know who was working --

[redacted]: It's -.

[redacted]: -- 2:00 to 10:00?

[redacted]: They're 6:00 to 2:00 --

[redacted]: Not for R&D.

[redacted]: -- 2:00 to 10:00 and 12:00 to 8:00, R&D. 6:00 to 2:00, 12:00 to 8:00 and 2:00 to 10:00, that's R&D's schedule.

[redacted]: So the 2:00 to 10:00 would be the people that would have found out, I'm assuming.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: How do we find out at

this point who was working in R&D from 2:00 to 10:00?

[redacted]: You would have to get with an R&D supervisor.

[redacted]: Who is an R&D supervisor that we can get with right now?

[redacted]: Is that [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted] doesn't know. We reached out already.

[redacted]: Oh.

[redacted]: She said she doesn't know but wouldn't they keep track of like who worked -.

[redacted]: Rosencrance already did and she didn't seem to know. Is there like a schedule? Do they keep it somewhere?

[redacted]: That - because, this is our schedule and that goes back for years, so.

[redacted]: That's why I would think that also R&D would have something similar.

[redacted]: But with them --

[redacted]: So let's get with --

[redacted]: -- they're not -.

[redacted]: -- [redacted], let's ask her --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- about that.

[redacted]: They're not on our - they're not on a roster. The only time they would be on a roster if it's - if they're doing overtime with us.

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: So we could say they do night off, then we would put them on our roster for night off.

[redacted]: Okay. So it sounds like you have very limited liability because you do believe, in fact, you not only - and you're confident you passed it to [redacted]?

[redacted]: I'm very.

[redacted]: Under oath, like, "Yes, I did," or is it like, "I believe I did?"

[redacted]: No, like, very, very, very confident.

[redacted]: Like you can actually recall passing that information?

[redacted]: Yes. The same thing with [redacted] being there too.

[redacted]: So you specifically recall, like almost like you can see, you can

remember --

[redacted]: See --

[redacted]: -- I said this.

[redacted]: -- I'm in SHU, [redacted] is walking in, we're there, "Make sure this guy gets a bunkie." "All right, G."

[redacted]: You said, "Make sure Epstein," or, "This guy?" What did you say?

[redacted]: Well, Epstein

[redacted]: Okay. And [redacted] is the one that said, "All right, G?"

[redacted]: Uh-huh.

[redacted]: All right. And you believe, although you can't recall with such clarity, that you passed it to the Lieutenants.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If [redacted] or [redacted] or any one of them turns around and says that, "Hey listen, you never told them," would they be lying?

[redacted]: Most like, I don't think they would tell you that, but -.

[redacted]: No, no, but I'm asking, I said, you know, I have to cover both sides.

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Would they be lying if they -

.

[redacted]: They - I strongly believe they wouldn't tell you that --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Because, again, it's a little bit of people, we're always - it was only us throughout the whole time. So I strongly, strongly believe that I spoke to - [redacted], I even forgot [redacted] was there, but, [redacted] and [redacted], yes.

[redacted]: On the same note, if we ask the same thing towards [redacted] or [redacted] --

[redacted]: I didn't speak to [redacted]. I don't even remember seeing him that day.

[redacted]: But [redacted]?

[redacted]: But [redacted] and [redacted], yes.

[redacted]: They would say that you spoke to them about it?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Although, if they claim,

"Yeah, we know he went but we didn't know that he was not coming back," that also holds weight?

[redacted]: I was actually - because, again, not everybody has WAB.

[redacted]: Sure.

[redacted]: Doesn't -.

[redacted]: So could have you - could have a new cellmate been assigned to Epstein prior to 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Only if it was confirmed that Reyes is not coming back.

[redacted]: But a new cellmate can not be - so, a new cellmate cannot be assigned to Epstein until it's confirmed that Reyes isn't coming back?

[redacted]: I mean, you could assign them even with Reyes being there.

[redacted]: I know, but I'm just saying, like in this case, that's his cellmate.

[redacted]: That's his cell. He's -.

[redacted]: So you -.

[redacted]: He's keyed into that cell.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So until we know for a

fact, "You know what? [redacted] is not coming back, we're going to key him out," then, "Shit, let's get him -" - now we have from let's say we found out [redacted] left the building at 1 o'clock in the afternoon, we have until 8 o'clock to get him a bunkie because he's in attorney visit.

[redacted]: And was it confirmed that [redacted] wasn't coming back while you were on duty?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: So no one ever told you he was not --

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: -- coming back.

[redacted]: All I saw was that WAB and I assumed he's not.

[redacted]: You assumed, but, yeah, but you didn't - but you be- --

[redacted]: But I didn't know for sure.

[redacted]: -- but you didn't believe you should -.

[redacted]: Get him a bunkie because, "Hey, there's still a chance this guy could come back."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: If I would have known for a fact, we wouldn't even be here I think.

[redacted]: And is that the reason why you told [redacted]? Did you also say, "Hey, if Reyes doesn't come back, get him a bunkie," or did you just say, "Hey, Reyes isn't coming back, get him a bunkie?"

[redacted]: No, I know I didn't tell him he is not coming back because I didn't know.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: So -.

[redacted]: So what do you think you actually said?

[redacted]: "Hey, you know, if Reyes doesn't come back, he needs a bunkie."

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Which he already knows Epstein needs a bunkie.

[redacted]: And you said that? You believe you said the same thing to both [redacted] and [redacted]?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: And that would have been

probably, believing, [redacted] doing his rounds at about 11:30? Would have that been when you told him or do you believe you would have called?

[redacted]: No, probably when he's doing his rounds.

[redacted]: Doing his rounds? And you said you actually do remember speaking with [redacted] that day?

[redacted]: [redacted], I remember him being there and just told him, I always talk to him.

[redacted]: Would it be like talking to him in the SHU?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: So both [redacted] and [redacted] would have visited -.

[redacted]: One at a time.

[redacted]: But they both would do it?

[redacted]: They both would have walked over, yes.

[redacted]: And are they both actually required to do it or just one?

[redacted]: No, they're both required to do the rounds.

[redacted]: Oh, they are?

[redacted]: Yeah.

[redacted]: All right. I thought it was one or the other. So looking at that sheet, was also [redacted] on it? Would he had to have logged in like something, when he did a round in the SHU? Can you get me that Lieutenant's log? So both the Activities and the Ops Lieutenant are both required to do a round in the SHU.

[redacted]: Correct. At least once per shift.

[redacted]: And that was also the case in August of 2019?

[redacted]: Yes. But like on the round sheets, if one signed it, the other is not going to sign over it.

[redacted]: (Indiscernible *03:15:35).

[redacted]: There it is.

[redacted]: It's right here, sorry.

[redacted]: So is [redacted] on this at all? You can ask, but I don't remember him there.

[redacted]: No, he's actually not.

[redacted]: So --

[redacted]: Unless -.

[redacted]: -- should have there been a -.

[redacted]: Unless because [redacted] did it. He didn't do it. Just like on -.

[redacted]: Because we were told if the Ops Lieutenant is too busy, he just tells Activities Lieutenant to go do it. But you believe --

[redacted]: I mean - I mean --

[redacted]: -- they actually both -.

[redacted]: -- physically and you actually, both Activities and Operations have to walk and do the rounds.

[redacted]: And you actually - not together though.

[redacted]: Not together.

[redacted]: Separately.

[redacted]: That's - and one or the other fills it in on TRUSCOPE.

[redacted]: Okay. So is it surprising you to see that [redacted] doesn't even have anything logged on this day?

[redacted]: No, not really.

[redacted]: No? And does this

suggest - when they sign this, does it show where it was signed from?

[redacted]: No.

[redacted]: No? Just they can change like this -.

[redacted]: Well, wherever you logged it from, that, I don't even know how it shows up somewhere else.

[redacted]: Okay. Because aren't they supposed to actually log it from the actual unit themselves?

[redacted]: Well, now, if as long as you do it one, you could log in from downstairs, let's say the Lieutenant's office and logged in a unit.

[redacted]: But are you supposed - like if someone visits the SHU, aren't they supposed to actually log the round from the SHU?

[redacted]: Yes, log it in the computer and log it in.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah, that's what I was - okay. Did I get - so we said the cellmate - so you said, told at least [redacted] and you remember that specifically. You believe

that the other two, [redacted] and them, they should have - once it was actually verified that he wasn't coming back, that's when it really should have been done though.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: But we just don't know exactly when it was verified or how it was verified.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: And you believe R&D - how does R&D receive that verification?

[redacted]: I think through the Marshals.

[redacted]: So the Marshals tell them and then they're supposed to make the proper notifications? Are they supposed to go, you said it depends on who is in R&D but they're supposed to notify the appropriate housing unit?

[redacted]: No, they can just call the housing unit, "Hey, this guy is not coming back," or call Control.

[redacted]: And let Control know.

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: All right. And do we

know who at - let me see that August 9th one - who in Control - would Control always be in the loop with that?

[redacted]: Not really because there's times that R&D would call SHU and if there's somebody in SHU that has enough knowledge to just key him back in, they'll key them back in, or R&D would key them back in. So now, you don't need to speak to R&D, I mean, you don't need to speak to Control because the inmate is walking back up to SHU and R&D already keyed him back into the building.

[redacted]: All right. And then, what is the - what about like when Noel and Thomas are working on their morning shift, should they have recognized that Reyes wasn't there?

[redacted]: Definitely by that time they - by 10 o'clock, it's way after, they should have known that he's not coming back.

[redacted]: But I just mean the start of a new shift now. Now midnight starts a new shift, we're now on morning watch. Should they have recognized, "Hey, Epstein is by himself."

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And when and how?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: No, when should have they noticed and how?

[redacted]: Right on their first round on morning watch.

[redacted]: So, during a round they should have -.

[redacted]: You have to do a count at midnight, so, at that time you should have saw he was by himself. That's a little light should have went off in your head saying -.

[redacted]: So immediately, right away, midnight, Epstein is by himself. If the count was done, they would have known, "We've got to make this notification?"

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And would have they known that that notification needed to be made?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: And do you believe that both Thomas and Noel knew that Epstein was required to have a cellmate?

[redacted]: They should have known, yes.

[redacted]: And how should have they known?

[redacted]: Due to the little paper I had there and -.

[redacted]: Well, the paper said, "Do rounds," right?

[redacted]: And supposedly somebody else had another paper there saying that he needed a bunkie, but -.

[redacted]: Now, so this - so you know of a different paper that was -.

[redacted]: No, from what you told me earlier.

[redacted]: No, that was somebody saying that you created another paper saying that he -.

[redacted]: Oh, that I don't remember.

[redacted]: So you don't remember ever creating a paper saying he needed a bunkie.

[redacted]: Maybe I did, but I don't remember doing it.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: I remember this just because it has the God phrase and it was kind

of funny to us.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

[redacted]: But we all know that if an inmate comes from suicide watch, he has to have a bunkie.

[redacted]: And everybody knows that.

[redacted]: Everybody knows that.

[redacted]: All right. Any other questions?

[redacted]: Just a couple follow ups. Do you know why [redacted] was in the SHU?

[redacted]: If - I think he got into a fight or somebody hit him while he was in 11 South.

[redacted]: So he -.

[redacted]: On that time.

[redacted]: So he was put in there for his own protection or did he --

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: -- assault somebody end up in that?

[redacted]: So, I think he had a fight or somebody assaulted him and they both ended up in SHU.

[redacted]: What about Reyes?

[redacted]: [redacted], I think it was because of smoking, I think. No.

[redacted]: Contraband?

[redacted]: Yeah, contraband. Nothing that I can remember.

[redacted]: You got something else?

[redacted]: The only other question I would say is, outside of the SHU, now we got [redacted] and we got [redacted] and then we also have [redacted]-[redacted] later on. If they were actually conducting rounds as they should have, would have they at that time known Epstein was by himself and needed a cellmate? Should have they known if they're conducting rounds after 4:00 p.m.?

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: So all of them have some liability then too to know, "Hey, this guy - where is Epstein's cellmate?"

[redacted]: Well, maybe at 4 o'clock, depending what time they did the rounds, no, because Epstein was always downstairs in his attorney visit until 8 o'clock at night.

[redacted]: But if no one is actually in Epstein's cell, wouldn't they notice that?

[redacted]: They would notice that it was empty, but, "Hey, where's Epstein?" "Oh, he's in -" - because you - people don't ask for Reyes usually.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: "Where's Epstein?" "He's in his legal visit." "Oh, okay." And the Lieutenant, the Lieutenant's office is like ten steps away from the attorney conference so you would know that Epstein is still there and you got to approve the out count.

[redacted]: All right. And when you were there, do you recall that the Activities and the Ops Lieutenant were actually conducting rounds in the SHU?

[redacted]: I know [redacted] for a fact and then [redacted], he always just walked around to see what was going on.

[redacted]: Who would?

[redacted]: [redacted].

[redacted]: So he wouldn't actually do the -.

[redacted]: No, he would walk around just to see what was going on because he --

[redacted]: What -.

[redacted]: -- was the SHU Lieutenant before too.

[redacted]: What about [redacted]?

[redacted]: [redacted], he's always walking, but I didn't see him that day.

[redacted]: What about [redacted]-[redacted]?

[redacted]: I know for a fact she always does her rounds.

[redacted]: So if she says that she wasn't required to walk the tier, she just needed to check in, do you think that - what would you say to that?

[redacted]: Maybe she knows something I don't know. Because, I mean, I'm a new Lieutenant, I still - I walk around every range, every tier.

[redacted]: But when you were the SHU OIC, you recall all these Lieutenants coming in and actually walking the tiers?

[redacted]: Yes, because that round sheet, on the bottom of it, it says, "Operations Lieutenant."

[redacted]: And, yeah.

[redacted]: If you look at it.

[redacted]: Yes. And that actually is for conducting rounds of the tiers, not just doing rounds with your -.

[redacted]: In the Special Housing Unit, correct.

[redacted]: Yeah, yeah, yeah. I guess what I'm saying is, some people are saying, "No, it's, I'm doing a round with my staff. I'm not doing a round on inmates, it's the staff's members doing the rounds on inmates, I'm doing a round with my staff."

[redacted]: But, again, that bottom --

[redacted]: That bottom.

[redacted]: -- little square says, "Operations Lieutenant," which even if you don't know anything about it, if you read it, it says, "Operations Lieutenant."

[redacted]: Doing a round of the actual inmates?

[redacted]: Or does it also mean that they're certifying that those other rounds by the COs were conducted?

[redacted]: It could be that, but regardless, you got to sign it and go down the range.

[redacted]: Yeah, that's where I wasn't sure if this was signed to make sure that you guys were doing your job.

[redacted]: I understand as to make sure you did your round.

[redacted]: Okay. Now, let's do that.

[redacted]: That the Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Lieutenant.

[redacted]: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: Okay. I'm sure we could sit here and just pick your brain all day long, but we've been here a long time, so, are we missing anything?

[redacted]: No. That's it. I hope, you know, everybody takes this as a learning experience, you're fucking up, stop fucking up. Excuse my language.

[redacted]: Now, do you think one person fucked up more than another in this?

[redacted]: No, I mean, I think it was going to happen if you wanted it to happen, regardless whether rounds were done, whether he

had a cellmate, maybe less likely that he would have with a cellmate, but also, a cellmate could go to the law library, you know. Thirty minutes is a long time, 40 minutes is a long time, so.

[redacted]: Yeah, so, but you do believe it's the cellmate thing that would have actually helped keep him alive.

[redacted]: I think it would have helped a little bit.

[redacted]: Right.

[redacted]: If he wanted to do it, he was going to do it.

[redacted]: Uh-huh. And you think everybody from the point that you left on plays a large responsibility in the fact that he wasn't assigned a new cellmate, especially since you specifically told people, "Make sure he gets a bunkie if Reyes doesn't come back."

[redacted]: I mean, I don't blame anybody. I think everybody should maybe passed the information a little more. Maybe it got lost in miscommunication.

[redacted]: All right.

[redacted]: No, that's it.

[redacted]: But you don't believe that the people that you told will actually admit that they were told it?

[redacted]: Correct.

[redacted]: Right. And you are swearing, again, under oath, under penalty of perjury of law that you did tell them that?

[redacted]: I'm very, very confident that I told more than one person.

[redacted]: And who are you confident that you told?

[redacted]: I told [redacted], [redacted] was there. Lieutenant [redacted] saw Reyes leaving, but even Reyes we weren't sure -.

[redacted]: So [redacted] actually saw Reyes leaving?

[redacted]: He was downstairs, I think, --

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: -- and saw. But, again, I don't blame anybody and it's just unfortunate everybody got to go through this.

[redacted]: Yeah. Okay. You good?

[redacted]: I'm good.

[redacted]: Anything else you want to

add for us?

[redacted]: That's it.

[redacted]: Thank you, sir.

[redacted]: Thank you for --

[redacted]: I can't thank you enough.

[redacted]: -- taking three hours of my day. What time is it now?

[redacted]: You got a nice cozy seat, you know, we gave you the most comfortable one we had.

[redacted]: Turn up the heat.

[redacted]: 4:39.

[redacted]: All right. It's 4:40 p.m. on Wednesday, July 14, 2021. This is Senior Special Agent [redacted] and I'm turning off the recorder.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing pages represent an accurate transcript of the electronic sound recording of the proceedings before the Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General in the matter of:

Interview of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted], Transcriber

NATIONAL SUICIDE PREVENTION PROGRAM
SUICIDE RECONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(6-30-2015)

The following is a list of requirements, resources and documentation needed to conduct a thorough reconstruction. It is also important to have one person identified who will coordinate documentation collection, interview scheduling, and serve as a contact person for the reconstruction team. Typically, this person would be the SIA. Having the following items collected in a tabulated binder will expedite the review process and ensure that relevant data is examined. Please remember that not all items will be available or applicable to every case. **A copy of this binder will be a permanent record that leaves with the reconstruction team.**

- Cell/Location of Suicide is secured until the arrival of the Reconstruction Team when feasible
- TRU-INTEL Download **Report of Incident (583), 586, & Global Report**
- TRUVIEW Report – Money Received/Sent; Phone Lists; Calls; Email Lists; Messages; Visitor Lists; Visits; Timeline
- Memorandums From Staff (List of All Staff Involved)
- Photographs of Scene, Deceased and Autopsy – Saved to a CD/DVD – **Please do not print**.
- All Video Showing Scene and Staff Response – If none, documentation noting why not – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Video of the Scene for the Eight Hours Preceding Incident – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Police Report when appropriate
- FBI Referral including acceptance or declination
- Inmate Mass Interviews (if applicable)
- Last Staff Member to See Inmate Alive
- Last Inmate to See Inmate Alive
- Sentry Documentation: PP44 Inmate Profile, PP37 Inmate History, 41 Inmate Load Data,10 CMC Clearance and Separtee Data, G0 Security/Designation Data, J8 Assignment History, 15 Chronological Disciplinary Record, PSCD Sentence Data
- SIS Case File Index
    - Receipt of Property Form
    - Evidence Recovery Log (if applicable)
    - Chain of Custody
    - Photograph Logs
    - Coroner's Receipt
- Psychology File (PDS-BEMR)
- Medical Information/Records (BEMR)
- BOP Twenty-Four Hour Death Report
- Multi-Level Mortality Review Report
- Judgment & Commitment Order
- Pre-Sentence Report
- Any Note(s) Left Behind by Deceased
- Most Recent Screening For Risk of Victimization & Abusiveness
- Detailed Time Line (Minute by Minute Breakdown of What Occurred)
- 30 minute SHU rounds for one week prior to suicide if in SHU or secure unit
- Staff Sign-In Log 1 Week Prior to Suicide (SHU)
- Detention Orders
- Secured Personal Property – **Please do not send property home until team arrives and reviews**.
- Notification of Death
- Autopsy Request & Report
- BP 292's & 295's – (SHU Program)

Available for Review Only – **Please do not make copies**:

- Hard Medical File (when one exists)
- Inmate Central File

NYMD4 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 05:02:49
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

7-14-24

OUTCOUNT SECTION

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OFNYE	FNYS	FS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SAN I	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	AREA
B-A	26	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		26	B-A
C-A	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		10	C-A
E-N	84	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		84	E-N
E-S	79	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1		78	E-S
G-N	78	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		78	G-N
G-S	85	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		85	G-S
H-A	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		3	H-A
I-N	87	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		87	I-N
K-N	89	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1		88	K-N
K-S	137	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1		136	K-S
R-A	0	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		0	R-A
Z-A	77	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		77	Z-A
Z-B	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		5	Z-B
TOTAL	760	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	1	.	3		757	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT
COUNT CLEARED TIME 6:00 AM

Good verbal! 5-43 Fri

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8/9/19

COUNT TIME: 5:00 Am

LOCATION: Hosp

FROM: [redacted]

APPROVED: _____ (Operations Lieutenant)

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	76256-054	DAVILA	11N
2.	48816-066	SANTANA	11S
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A _____ C-A _____ E-N _____ E-S _____ G-N _____ G-S _____ H-A _____
I-N _____ K-N (1) K-S (1) R-A _____ Z-A _____ Z-B _____

Total Out-Counted: (2)

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMD4 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 04:58:00

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	76256-054	DAVILA	08-09-2019	K05-133U	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002		48816-066	SANTANA	08-09-2019	K09-028U	SUICIDE OR

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8-9-2019 **COUNT TIME:** 5:00Am

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** 5:00Am

APPROVED

	REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	57084-056	Harrison	ES	13.			
2.				14.			
3.				15.			
4.				16.			
5.				17.			
6.				18.			
7.				19.			
8.				20.			
9.				21.			
10.				22.			
11.				23.			
12.				24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S	1	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S		R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 1

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMD4 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 05:02:26

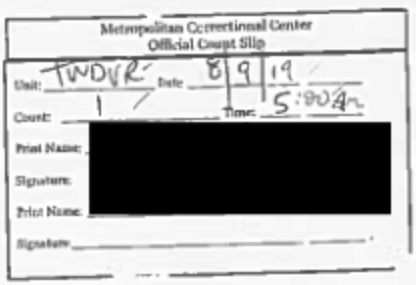
CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: TNWDVR FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

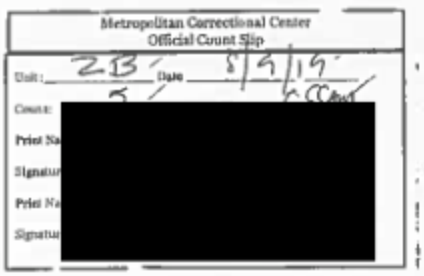
NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	TNWDVR	57084-056	HARRISON	08-09-2019	E08-561L	TWN DRIVER

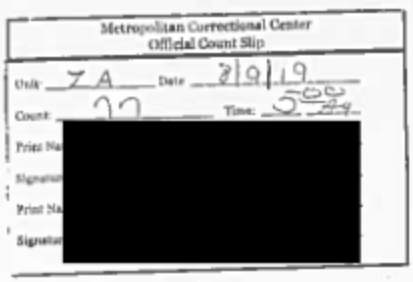
G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 4N Date 8/9/19
Count: 88
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

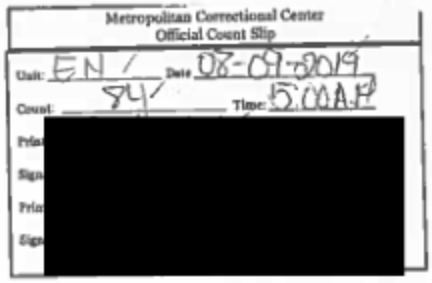

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: TWDVR Date 8/9/19
Count: 1 Time: 5:00A
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

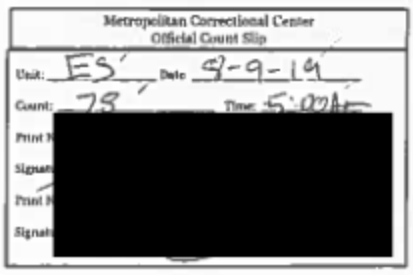
Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: HOSP Date: 8/9/19
Count: 2 Time: 5:00AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 2B Date 8/9/19
Count: 5
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 7A Date 8/9/19
Count: 27 Time: 5:00
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5S Date 8/9/19
Count: 136 Time: 5:00
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5N Date 08-09-2019
Count: 84 Time: 5:00A.M
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5S Date 8-9-19
Count: 78 Time: 5:00A
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 6-S Date: 8.9.19
Count: 85 Time: 5:00 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: [illegible] Date: 8/9/19

Count: [illegible] Time: [illegible]

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 8/9/19

Count: 78 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: IN Date: 8/9/19

Count: [redacted]

Print Name:

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 8A Date: 8/9/19

Count: 26 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8/9/19

Count: 3 Time: 5:00 A.M.

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

NATIONAL SUICIDE PREVENTION PROGRAM
SUICIDE RECONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(6-30-2015)

The following is a list of requirements, resources and documentation needed to conduct a thorough reconstruction. It is also important to have one person identified who will coordinate documentation collection, interview scheduling, and serve as a contact person for the reconstruction team. Typically, this person would be the SIA. Having the following items collected in a tabulated binder will expedite the review process and ensure that relevant data is examined. Please remember that not all items will be available or applicable to every case. **A copy of this binder will be a permanent record that leaves with the reconstruction team.**

- Cell/Location of Suicide is secured until the arrival of the Reconstruction Team when feasible
- TRU-INTEL Download **Report of Incident (583), 586, & Global Report**
- TRUVIEW Report – Money Received/Sent; Phone Lists; Calls; Email Lists; Messages; Visitor Lists; Visits; Timeline
- Memorandums From Staff (List of All Staff Involved)
- Photographs of Scene, Deceased and Autopsy – Saved to a CD/DVD – **Please do not print**.
- All Video Showing Scene and Staff Response – If none, documentation noting why not – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Video of the Scene for the Eight Hours Preceding Incident – Saved to a CD/DVD
- Police Report when appropriate
- FBI Referral including acceptance or declination
- Inmate Mass Interviews (if applicable)
- Last Staff Member to See Inmate Alive
- Last Inmate to See Inmate Alive
- Sentry Documentation: PP44 Inmate Profile, PP37 Inmate History, 41 Inmate Load Data,10 CMC Clearance and Separtee Data, G0 Security/Designation Data, J8 Assignment History, 15 Chronological Disciplinary Record, PSCD Sentence Data
- SIS Case File Index
    - Receipt of Property Form
    - Evidence Recovery Log (if applicable)
    - Chain of Custody
    - Photograph Logs
    - Coroner's Receipt
- Psychology File (PDS-BEMR)
- Medical Information/Records (BEMR)
- BOP Twenty-Four Hour Death Report
- Multi-Level Mortality Review Report
- Judgment & Commitment Order
- Pre-Sentence Report
- Any Note(s) Left Behind by Deceased
- Most Recent Screening For Risk of Victimization & Abusiveness
- Detailed Time Line (Minute by Minute Breakdown of What Occurred)
- 30 minute SHU rounds for one week prior to suicide if in SHU or secure unit
- Staff Sign-In Log 1 Week Prior to Suicide (SHU)
- Detention Orders
- Secured Personal Property – **Please do not send property home until team arrives and reviews**.
- Notification of Death
- Autopsy Request & Report
- BP 292's & 295's – (SHU Program)

Available for Review Only – **Please do not make copies**:

- Hard Medical File (when one exists)
- Inmate Central File

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007
[redacted]

MEMORANDUM FOR J. PETRUCCI, WARDEN, METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

FROM: [redacted] MCC New York

THRU: [redacted] Programs, MCC New York

SUBJECT: **RESUBMITTAL OF PROCEDURAL MEMORANDUM FOR PSY ALERT INMATES**

1. PURPOSE: To establish procedures at the Metropolitan Correctional Center (MCC), New York, New York, with regard to inmates with a PSY ALERT assignment.

2. DEFINITION: The Case Management Activity (CMA) Psychology Alert (PSY ALERT) assignment is applied to inmates with substantial mental health concerns that require extra care when their housing is changed or they are transferred. Generally, the PSY ALERT assignment is to be applied in special mental health cases that will likely pose management and security concerns for the institution when an inmate's housing is changed or when a transfer occurs. The guiding principle of the PSY ALERT assignment is continuity of care. Inmates with a PSY ALERT assignment are reviewed by a psychologist upon arrival. Inmates with a PSY ALERT assignment must always have a face to face interview with a psychologist before releasing to general population. Placement in SHU in lieu of general population is not an acceptable alternative to a face to face interview with a psychologist. If an inmate with a PSY ALERT assignment arrives at the institution during a time period when no psychologist is scheduled to be on duty, the face to face interview is conducted by the Mental Health Duty Officer.

In addition, inmates with a PSY ALERT assignment are reviewed by a psychologist when under consideration for a transfer and when placed in restrictive housing. To ensure this review occurs, applicable inmates receive a PSY ALERT assignment in SENTRY, as described in the Program Statement 5324.007 SENTRY Psychology Alert Function. Enhanced psychological review procedures for inmates with a PSY ALERT assignment are detailed in the above Program Statement, as well as general guidelines for placing an inmate in PSY ALERT status.

3. PROCEDURES: The following are the local procedural guidelines for PSY ALERT Inmates:

A. Inmates who initially enter and/or transfer into the institution with a PSY ALERT assignment will be seen by a member from the Psychology Services Department immediately and prior to being released to the general population. R&D will review the PP44 code and Intake Screeners will utilize the PP64 to determine if inmates entering the facility have a PSY ALERT assignment. If there is no psychologist in the institution when a PSY ALERT inmate is identified and/or if it is during non-duty hours, the Operations Lieutenant will immediately be notified and will then contact the on-call psychologist. The on-call psychologist will come in after hours to screen the inmate in Receiving and Discharge (R&D) and determine their appropriateness for general population, as well as any other pertinent housing considerations, prior to the inmate's release to general population.

B. Inmates may also be assigned a PSY ALERT function code by a psychologist while housed at this institution. Psychologists will consider not only inmates with substantial mental health concerns for a PSY ALERT assignment, but will use PSY ALERT codes more frequently with high profile cases and with inmates with a history or charge of a sex offense. The PSY ALERT code is applied more immediately and not just when an inmate is about to leave the institution.

C. If any movement occurs with an existing PSY ALERT inmate, psychology must be verbally notified immediately when the inmate returns back to the institution. This would include movement from court, institutional movement, or hospital trips.

D. The Psychology Services Department will also be notified of a PSY ALERT inmate's movement prior to the inmate leaving. The Psychology Services Department will be provided with the court lists as well as the Prisoner Schedule Report on a daily basis. These reports will be reviewed daily by a member of Psychology Services to assess whether a PSY ALERT inmate is scheduled to attend court the following day.

E. When an existing PSY ALERT inmate who has already been initially screened by the Psychology Services Department returns from court with a notice from the Judge or Marshal's Office indicating imminent mental health concerns or concerns related to suicidality, the PSY ALERT inmate will be seen by a psychologist immediately and prior to their return to general population. A psychologist will determine at that time if a PSY ALERT inmate is ready to return to general population, their psychological stability, and their treatment needs. If the inmate returns after hours and there is no psychologist in the institution, the PSY ALERT inmate will be placed on suicide watch pending a suicide risk assessment by a psychologist. The Operations Lieutenant, On-Call Psychologist and Warden will be notified.

F. When an existing PSY ALERT inmate who has already been initially screened by the Psychology Services Department returns from court routinely, and without a notice from the Judge or Marshal's Office, they will be screened by a member of the Psychology Services Department within 24 hours to assess if they are experiencing any significant distress regarding their court proceedings that may be exacerbating their mental health difficulties and/or risk factors.

G. The Psychology Services Department will conduct training with R&D staff annually and upon re-issuance of this procedural memorandum, to help train them about PSY ALERT inmates and to recognize signs of psychological distress and suicidality.

cc: NYM/Correctional Services
NYM/Health Services Administrator
NYM/ Psychology Services
NYM/Warden
NYM/Associate Warden – Programs

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Prisons

Metropolitan Correctional Center
150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007

Office of the Warden

November 13, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Institution Response to Psychological Reconstruction
Inmate Epstein, Jeffrey (76318-054)

This is the response to the psychological reconstruction of inmate Epstein, Jeffrey (76318-054) dated September 17, 2019.

1.Single Celling: It is recommended that all inmates be double-celled unless safety concerns or an odd number of inmates precludes this. Priority should be given to inmates with a history of mental illness, self-directed violence, recent stressors (e.g., losses, newly sentenced, etc.)

It is recommended that a system of control be implemented explaining who will be notified when a Suicide Watch or Psychological Observation ends and how that communication will take place. Because this is a life safety issue, the system of control, once approved by the warden, should be reviewed in formal meetings such as staff recalls, department head meetings, and lieutenants meetings.

Institution Response: 1. Single Cell Placement:

A system has been put in place to ensure inmates are not single celled. A single cell report is completed during each shift by the SHU Lieutenant during Day Watch and the Operations Lieutenant during the Morning Watch and Evening Watch. Notifications are made to the Institution Duty Officer (IDO) and Executive Staff.

Psychology discusses the status of inmates who are at-risk for suicidality, their housing needs, as well as their needs for cellmates during staff meetings, department head meetings, SHU meetings, morning meetings, and close out meetings.

When inmates are placed on and off suicide watch, the Warden is notified verbally, regardless of the time of day. The Warden then determines which suicide watch area a suicidal inmate will be housed and if they will be observed with an inmate companions or a staff member.

EFTA00060675

Psychology verbally notifies the Operations Lieutenant when inmates are removed from suicide watch and that they will need to be placed with a cellmate. Cellmates are recommended not only for SHU inmates being removed from suicide watch, but also for inmates returning to the general population setting. The C&A officer is responsible for entering the proper assignment.

Once an inmate is removed from suicide watch, psychology staff sends an e-mail to the Executive Staff, IDO, and Lieutenants informing them the inmate is being removed from suicide watch and can return to a cell with a cellmate. The e-mail contains the name of the staff member whom psychology verbally spoke with. This recommendation for a cellmate and conversation with the Lieutenant is also documented in the Post Suicide Watch Report and placed in BEMR/PDS.

Psychology Services has eliminated the use of Psychological Observation to avoid any confusion as to the needs of inmates on a watch status.

2. Rounds: 30-minute rounds are required by P5500.14, Correctional Services Procedures Manual.

Institution Response: 2. Rounds:

SHU training is conducted quarterly in which emphasis will be placed on the importance of diligent rounds within the policy guided timeframes. In addition, the SHU Lieutenant will review documentation (SHU Round Sheets) on a daily basis and provide the Captain with an assurance memorandum of their completion weekly. SHU Rounds sheets will be maintained on the specified range to ensure officers are completing required rounds. A staff member must observe all inmates confined in continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour, followed by another round in the second 30 minute period of the same hour, thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented. Closer observation may be required for an inmate who is mentally ill, or who demonstrates unusual or bizarre behavior. These inmates have been identified with an orange photographic door tag to ensure staff are aware to take more security pre-cautions in dealing with this inmate. Two hour Captain video review and six hour IDO video review are being conducted.

3. Cellmate Assignments: When Mr. Epstein was placed in SHU on July 7, 2019, Executive Staff decided Mr. Tartaglione would be his cellmate. As explained by [redacted], input was not sought from Psychology Services and it is not clear if or how sex offender-specific needs and associated risk were incorporated into the housing plan. Mr. Tartaglione was also a high profile inmate-an ex-police officer charged in multiple murders. However, he and Mr. Epstein did not share the risk associated with being a sex offender and their pairing may have aggravated Mr. Epstein's risk for self-directed violence. In an effort to treat Mr. Epstein the same as other inmates, a statement repeated by multiple staff, Executive Staff may have inadvertently overlooked the need to consider unique risk factors associated with individuals who have been charged with and convicted of a sex offense. On July 25, 2019, [redacted] sent an e-mail to [redacted] explaining a consultation between [redacted] and [redacted], National Suicide Prevention Coordinator. In the e-mail, [redacted] Reviewed the consult and recommendation from the Psychology Services Branch, Central Office that Mr. Epstein be housed with another inmate who had also been accused of committing a sex offense. There is no evidence this information was considered beyond this e-mail, and Mr. Epstein was never housed with another inmate charged or convicted of a sexual offense.

It is recommended Executive Staff and Correctional Services staff include a psychologist in decisions about cellmates as a means of incorporating expertise about suicide risk, mental health needs, and interventions for psychological stability.

EFTA00060676

Institution Response: 3. Cellmate Assignments:

Inmates with serious mental illness and those at-risk for suicidality are discussed during staff meetings, department head meetings, SHU meetings, morning meetings, and close out meetings. The Captain, Associate Wardens, Warden and Psychology Services discuss the inmate's needs. The Legal Department also assists when the inmate's attorney or court are concerned about an inmate's mental health. Psychology Services are involved in making recommendations regarding the types of cellmates with whom inmates at-risk for suicidality should celled. Psychology Services takes into consideration the suicide risk factors involved with a particular inmate and shares their knowledge with Executive Staff.

The psychological reconstruction team suggests MCC New York Executive Staff did not take into account Mr. Epstein's sex offender-specific needs in assigning him a cellmate in SHU. However, that is not correct. MCC New York Executive Staff considered a variety of factors in determining the most appropriate cellmate for Mr. Epstein, including but not limited to history of sex offenses, nature of the inmate, cooperation status, etc.

MCC New York administrators initially housed Mr. Epstein with Mr. Tartaglione as both had high profile cases. Mr. Tartaglione is also a certified death penalty eligible inmate and, thus, based on correctional judgment, less likely to assault or otherwise try to harm Mr. Epstein. Indeed, Mr. Tartaglione notified staff immediately when he realized Mr. Epstein first made a possible suicide attempt/gesture on July 23, 2019.

Prior to Mr. Epstein being taken off suicide watch, MCC New York Executive Staff, with input from Psychology staff, assessed all the inmates in SHU at that time and narrowed the list down to the most appropriate candidates. Mr. Tartaglione was not chosen as the investigation at the time had not yet cleared him of any wrongdoing. Most of the other inmates in SHU at the time were there for disciplinary reasons and were otherwise not appropriate to be housed with Mr. Epstein. The other notable inmate in SHU with a history of sex offenses, Mr. Hoyt, was deemed dangerous to Mr. Epstein due to his threatening nature. Accordingly, MCC New York Executive Staff narrowed the possibilities to cooperators. Specifically, Efrain Reyes, Register Number 85993-054, was placed in SHU for claims he was being threatened and extorted on his unit, and [redacted] As both he and Mr. Epstein were in SHU for safety reasons, Mr. Reyes was deemed an appropriate cellmate.

Based on the above, consideration was made for Mr. Epstein's sex-offender-specific needs in choosing his cellmate in SHU. His charged crime was just one of the factors reviewed in making the determination. MCC New York Executive Staff also considered high publicity inmates with ample reasons not to hurt Mr. Epstein, and cooperators who are not only vulnerable themselves, but also had a lot to lose should they harm Mr. Epstein.

4. Documentation Accuracy: On July 23, 2019, Mr. Epstein was found unresponsive in his cell. He had abrasions on his neck and knee. There are inconsistencies between documents describing the circumstances of the scene. In a General Administrative Note in PDS-BEMR, [redacted] documented information received from Operations [redacted] that Mr. Epstein, "was found with a string loosely hanging around his neck." In contrast, [redacted], who responded to this emergency, wrote a memorandum dated July 23, 2019. In that memorandum, [redacted] wrote he saw Mr. Epstein "laying down near his bunk with what appeared to be a piece of handmade orange cloth around his neck." It is critical that all descriptions of the incident accurately reflect objective evidence.

[redacted] wrote Mr. Epstein an incident report for Self-Mutilation on July 23, 2019, after he was found unresponsive in his cell but prior to having the necessary facts to determine whether he likely engaged in a Bureau violation. BOP Policy expects staff to write an incident report within 24 hours of having the information that an inmate likely violated BOP rules but without making a presumptive decision about guilt. A Special Investigative

EFTA00060677

Services Threat Assessment was completed August 2, 2019, but results were inconclusive as to whether Mr. Epstein engaged in self- directed violence, willingly fought with his cellmate, or was assaulted by his cellmate. It is recommended that staff remain open to all reasonable explanations for a behavior and take the appropriate actions when a final determination is made. Although the incident report was later expunged, inmates frequently experience significant stress when they contemplate the potential consequences associated with findings of guilt.

[redacted] entered a Psychology Services Intake Screening into PDS-BEMR on July 8, 2010. The document has three typographical errors. She selected the No Sexual Offense Convictions check box when, in fact, Mr. Epstein was previously convicted of Solicitation of Prostitution and Procuring a Person Under the Age of 18 for Prostitution. Second, Mr. Epstein was erroneously identified as a Black male in this document. Finally, there is one instance where he was mistakenly referred to as Mr. Brown.

[redacted] completed a Risk of Sexual Abusiveness document on July 8, 2019. She marked "History of prior prison sexual predation" in the affirmative. This is not accurate.

[redacted] Mid-Level Practitioner, completed a History and Physical on July 9, 2019. An Intake Screening should have been conducted within 24 hours of his entry into Bureau custody which was on July 6, 2019, according to P6031.04, Patient Care.

[redacted] was responsible for observing Mr. Epstein and documenting his behavior while on suicide watch on July 23, 2019. [redacted] mistakenly used a Suicide Watch Log Book intended for inmate companion documentation between 1:40 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on July 23, 2019, when he should have been using the Staff Suicide Watch Log Book. [redacted], Drug Treatment Specialist, reportedly noticed this error and subsequently hand copied all of [redacted]' entries from 1:40 a.m. to 6:00 a.m. into a Staff Suicide Watch Log Book. She then initialed these entries, and this makes it appear as if she was the one conducting the watch. This information was discovered and conveyed in an e-mail from [redacted] to [redacted] with a carbon copy to [redacted] on August 12, 2019. Of note, [redacted] did not make an entry explaining why she was making the log book changes. Additionally, [redacted] then wrote entries for 6:15, 6:30, 6:45 and 7:00 a.m. in the Staff Suicide Watch Log Book. These were not a part of the original entries made by [redacted] nor was [redacted] assigned to work the Suicide Watch post. Due to the inability to interview staff at this time, it is unknown why Ms. Coats attempted to correct [redacted]' error, or made any of the subsequent log entries. It is recommended that if a staff member makes an entry error (e.g., writes in the incorrect suicide watch log book), the staff member should describe the error in the correct log book, to include indicating when they became aware of the error. The staff member should then notify the Chief Psychologist.

A review of Special Housing Unit Records (BP-A0292) revealed a number of incomplete entries. This document is used to monitor provision and receipt of basic services such as recreation, medical rounds, showers, meal consumption, etc. The Officer in Charge signature is missing on 10 occasions and a medical provider's signature is missing in seven instances. There are six instances in which it is not clear if Mr. Epstein ate his meal. There are nine instances in which it is not clear if Mr. Epstein took a shower. There are ten instances in which it is not clear if Mr. Epstein was offered recreation. P5500.15, Correctional Services Manual requires accurate and complete information on the BP-A0292.

A review of Psychology Observation Log Books revealed significant discrepancies from the approved Psychological Observation Procedural Memorandum, dated April 15, 2019. A Correctional Officer is required to complete hourly rounds and sign the log book.

179 out of 183 round signatures were missing. The lieutenant is required to sign the log book one time per shift and signatures were missing in 10 of 23 instances. A Physician Assistant is required to sign one time per shift and 16 of

EFTA00060678

16 instances were missing. It is recommended that a further review of Psychological Observation procedures be conducted.

Institution Response: 4. Documentation Accuracy:

The Reconstruction team indicates it is critical that all descriptions of the incident accurately reflect objective evidence, and references Psychology staff's reliance on differing statements from two different staff regarding the July 23, 2019 incident. Psychology staff considers the information from more than one source when making decisions about suicide watch placement. Clinical judgment is used to make determinations taking into consideration each person's self-report of a situation as they may be perceived differently.

In reference to typographical errors noted in PDS/BEMR notes, the Chief Psychologist has spoken to all psychology staff members concerning proof reading all documents entered to reduce typos and to improve information accuracy. Additionally, there is a second Staff Psychologist in the department which helps reduce the workload on current psychologists, allowing more time for documentation review.

Regarding the Reconstruction team's concerns in reference to Mr. Epstein's expunged incident report, staff shall continue to follow Program Statement 5270.09, *Inmate Discipline Program* in writing incident reports as appropriate. As more complex matters (including attempted suicide) warrant, Special Investigative Services staff will conduct appropriate investigations and make a determination as to whether an incident report is warranted. Psychology Services staff will also be consulted where their expertise is required.

The Reconstruction team stated medical staff conducted Mr. Epstein's Intake Screening late. SENTRY records reflect Mr. Epstein arrived in MCC New York's Receiving and Discharge (R&D) area on July 6, 2019, at approximately 9:24 p.m. His medical Intake Screening was conducted at approximately 9:38 p.m., by [redacted] on the same night and approximately 14 minutes after his arrival in R&D. On July 9, 2019, he was placed on Psychological Observation and at approximately 12:38 p.m., he was escorted from Psychological Observation to Health Services for a Medical Assessment and a History and Physical, which was performed by [redacted] within three (3) days of his arrival. According to Program Statement 6031.04, *Patient Care*, a provider must perform a History and Physical within 14 days of the inmate arriving at BOP facility. The History and Physical and Intake Screening were conducted timely and in accordance to policy.

Regarding use of the incorrect Suicide Watch Log and the re-creation thereof, the Chief Psychologist and Drug Abuse Coordinator counseled the Drug Treatment Specialist (DTS) concerning her documentation in the suicide watch log book. There was no ill-intent on the part of the DTS as all log books were maintained; the original log book written by the officer and the one documented by the DTS. The DTS indicated a desire to assist the officer as he had written in the wrong log book. Specifically, he wrote in the inmate companion log book rather than the staff log book. However, she was informed that this is not her role and she is not to document in a log book for anyone else observing an inmate on suicide watch. In the future, only the staff member watching the inmate on suicide watch and Operations Lieutenants document in the suicide watch log book. Log books are now being closely monitored on a daily basis by the Chief Psychologist.

Incomplete entries were noted in the BP-292s. SHU training is conducted quarterly, in which emphasis will be placed on the importance of proper 292 documentation. In addition, the SHU Lieutenant will review 292s on a daily basis and provide the Captain with an assurance memorandum. 292s will be printed for the previous week every Sunday, and the SHU Lieutenant will acquire any needed signatures from the respective OICs in a handwritten manner.

The Reconstruction team findings noted discrepancies in the procedures approved for Psychological Observation.

EFTA00060679

The Psychology Department has eliminated Psychology Observation at MCC-NY. Both Staff and the Lieutenants received additional training on when they are required to complete rounds and sign Suicide Watch log books. With regard to suicide watch log books signatures, correctional staff are required to perform routine rounds every hour. The 2 Sally Officer on Monday- Friday during Day Watch is required to perform rounds on suicide watch inmates as prescribed by the Captain. After-hours, the Unit 2 Officer will be responsible for making rounds, serving meals, collecting trash in the area, and performing the count with the Internal 1 or Internal 2 assisting with duties as assigned by the Captain. Additionally, Psychology staff check the suicide watch logs daily when they interview the inmates on suicide watch. If it is noted hourly rounds are not being conducted by the Unit Officer and/or the Lieutenants are not rounding and signing the books each shift, the Associate Warden over Programs and the Captain are notified immediately and enforce accountability.

5. Telephone Calls: In a PDS-BEMR note written by [redacted] on July 16, 2019, she was informed by an unnamed staff member that a lieutenant facilitated two telephone calls for Mr. Epstein. It is unknown when and to whom these calls were placed and no evidence that they took place on a monitored telephone.

According to a memorandum from [redacted] on August 10, 2019, Mr. Epstein terminated his legal visit early on August 9, 2019, in order to place a telephone call to his family. [redacted] (who was the Institutional Duty Officer that week) escorted Mr. Epstein to SHU around 7:00 p.m. that evening and he was placed in the shower area on G tier. While there, he was provided the telephone to make a call.

Since Mr. Epstein reportedly did not have his PAC or PIN number, which is required to use the inmate telephone system, the Unit Manager placed the call, dialing a number that reportedly began with area code 347. Mr. Epstein told [redacted] he was calling his mother who, according to public records, has been deceased since 2004.

It is recommended that all telephone calls, other than legal calls, be made on monitored lines to be available for post-call review or on a speaker phone so staff can monitor what is discussed.

Institution Response: 5. Telephone calls:

There is no documentation to substantiate that a Lieutenant facilitated two telephone calls to Mr. Epstein. However, there is documented evidence that [redacted] provided a call to Mr. Epstein on July 30, 2019, at 5:15 p.m., to a Karina Shaliak, friend, on a monitored telephone/speaker phone. The call was documented in a log that is maintained in the Correctional Systems Department. Mr. Epstein was provided a call because he had not been able to conduct voice recording on the inmate telephone. This is standard procedure by the Unit Team at MCC New York, to occasionally provide a call to new arrivals, when necessary.

6. Direct Observation: Mr. Epstein was on suicide watch from July 23, 2019, until July 24, 2019. While on suicide watch on July 23, 2019, Mr. Epstein attended an Attorney visit from approximately 12:40 p.m. until 7:15 p.m. During this time, he was without "direct, continuous observation" by a dedicated BOP staff member as required by P5324.08. While on Psychological Observation, he attended attorney visits on July 24, 2019, for 11.25 hours; on July 25, 2019, for 11.25 hours; on July 26, 2019, for 9.25 hours; on July 27, 2019, for 11.33 hours; on July 28, 2019, for 10.5 hours; and on July 29, 2019, for 8 hours. On July 30, 2019, Psychology Observation was terminated. During these visits, continuous observation by a dedicated BOP staff member was not maintained as required by MCC New York's Procedural Memorandum for Psychological Observation.

Institution Response: 6. Direct Observation:

The Psychology Department has eliminated Psychology Observation at MCC-NY. Inmates on Suicide Watch are only provided legal visits under special circumstances as deemed by the Court.

EFTA00060680

7. Follow-Up: Mr. Epstein arrived at MCC New York on Saturday, July 6, 2019. While conducting the 10:00 p.m. institution count that evening, [redacted] reported she observed Mr. Epstein in his cell. In an e-mail she sent to [redacted] and [redacted] later that evening, she described Mr. Epstein as "distraught, sad and a little confused." She said she then asked Mr. Epstein if he was okay, and he reportedly said he was. However, [redacted] noted in her e-mail she was not convinced of this, adding, "He seems dazed and withdrawn." She went on to say, "So just to be on the safe side and prevent any suicidal thoughts can someone from Psychology come and talk with him." Despite the fact that [redacted] opened the e-mail there is no evidence that he contacted the on-call psychologist as is required by P5324.08, Suicide Prevention Program. Additionally, if [redacted] was concerned about suicide risk, P5324.08, Suicide Prevention Program, requires her to maintain direct, continuous observation of Mr. Epstein. When [redacted] opened the e-mail the following Monday morning, Mr. Epstein was evaluated by [redacted] at approximately 9:30 a.m.

Mr. Epstein was denied bail on Thursday, July 18, 2019. This was a significant disappointment for Mr. Epstein and likely challenged his ability and willingness to adapt to incarceration. Given the potential impact of the judge's decision, a psychologist should have assessed Mr. Epstein's mental status upon his return to the institution. The BOP developed a SENTRY assignment of PSY ALERT for purposes such as this.
Specifically PSY ALERT is used "to ensure, if movement occurs, that all staff consider the special psychological and management-related risks associated with the inmate." Furthermore, P5324.07, SENTRY Psychology Alert Function states, "When a decision to move [any PSY ALERT] inmate occurs, any special psychological needs of the inmate are reviewed and considered by Psychology Services staff [and] any safety and security concerns are highlighted for non-Psychology Services staff." Psychologists should use the PSY ALERT assignment more frequently with high profile cases and with inmates who have a history or charge of sex offense. Both of these groups of inmates are susceptible to exaggerated or unrealistic fears about correctional settings and experience stress associated during movement and periods of transition (e.g., cell/unit changes, movement to and from court, institutional movement, and release of information through the media).

Mr. Epstein was reportedly in court on July 31, 2019. It is unknown what time he departed or returned to MCC New York because this information was not entered in SENTRY. Regardless, upon his return, the United States Marshals Service (USMS) provided R&D staff with a Prisoner Custody Alert Notice regarding Mr. Epstein. The notice indicated Mr. Epstein had "MTL Mental Concerns Suicidal Tendencies." The USMS requested R&D staff sign the form, and they then departed with the signed copy. On August 1, 2019, at 8:46 a.m., [redacted] sent [redacted] an e-mail reporting she had just become aware of the above information. In the absence of additional information about this notation, this should have been considered a referral to Psychology Services about a potentially suicidal inmate and procedures should have been followed as outlined in P5324.08, Suicide Prevention Program. Specifically, when a staff member becomes aware an inmate may be thinking about suicide during normal working hours, that staff member must contact Psychology Services and maintain the inmate under direct,continuous observation until he is placed on Suicide Watch or seen by a psychologist. There is no evidence Mr. Epstein was monitored under these conditions from the time he returned from court until he was seen by [redacted] for a suicide risk assessment on August 1, 2019, at approximately 1:30 p.m.

Institution Response: 7. Follow Up:

Staff have been trained that it is required that they make verbal contact with either Psychology Staff or a Lieutenant when they have concerns for an inmate's mental health. If Psychology Staff is not in the institution, an inmate is placed on suicide watch, and the on-call psychologist and Warden are notified.

As part of their signature block, all Psychology staff have added the following: "If you are emailing about an inmate that may be at risk for suicide or self-harm, this is an emergency situation. Please make sure that you make contact

EFTA00060681

(verbally) to Psychology Staff or the on-call psychologist. Please ensure to maintain constant visual observation of the inmate until formal steps can be taken to ensure his/her safety pending a formal assessment by a Psychologist."

The Psychology Department uses PSY ALERT codes more frequently with high profile cases and with inmates with a history or charge of a sex offense. The PSY ALERT code is applied immediately on classification and/or identification, and not just when an inmate is about to leave the institution. If an inmate is moved in and out of our institution for court, etc., the inmate is assessed immediately prior to being released to a unit.

R&D staff have been reminded of the U.S. Marshal and Court alert notices. Psychology Staff are notified immediately if there are suicidal concerns noted by the Courts. If Psychology Staff is not in the institution, an inmate that enters the institution with an alert notice is placed on suicide watch, and the on-call psychologist and Warden are notified. These inmates receive a suicide risk assessment by a psychologist before being released to the general population.

Inmates who initially enter and/or transfer into the institution with a PSY ALERT assignment will be seen by a member of the Psychology Services Department immediately and prior to being released to the general population. R&D will review the PP44 code and Intake Screeners will utilize the PP64 to determine if inmates entering the facility have a PSY ALERT assignment. If there is not a psychologist in the building when a PSY ALERT inmate is identified and/or if it is during non-duty hours, the Operations Lieutenant will immediately be notified and will then contact the on-call psychologist. The on-call psychologist will come in after hours to screen the inmate in R&D and determine their appropriateness for general population, as well as any other pertinent housing considerations, prior to the inmate's release to general population.

Inmates may also be assigned a PSY ALERT function code by a psychologist while housed at this institution. Psychologists will consider not only inmates with substantial mental health concerns for a PSY ALERT assignment, but will use PSY ALERT codes frequently with high profile cases and with inmates with a history or charge of a sex offense. The PSY ALERT code is applied immediately and not just when an inmate is about to leave the institution.

The attached institutional procedural memorandum has been reviewed by Central Office Psychology Services and implemented by MCC New York Psychology Services to outline the follow-up procedures when existing PSY ALERT inmates return from trips such as court proceedings and hospital trips. If any movement occurs with an existing PSY ALERT inmate, psychology must be verbally notified immediately when the inmate returns back to the institution. This would include movement from court, institutional movement, or hospital trips. The Psychology Department will also be notified of a PSY ALERT inmate's movement prior to the inmate leaving. The Psychology Department will be provided with the court lists as well as the Prisoner Schedule Report on a daily basis. These reports will be reviewed daily by a member of the psychology department to assess whether a PSY ALERT inmate is scheduled to go out to court the following day.

When an existing PSY ALERT inmate who has already been initially screened by the Psychology Department returns from court with a notice from the Judge or Marshal's Office indicating imminent mental health concerns or concerns related to suicidality, the PSY ALERT inmate will be seen by a psychologist immediately and prior to their return to general population. A psychologist will determine at that time if a PSY ALERT inmate is ready to return to general population, their psychological stability, and their treatment needs. If the inmate returns after hours and there is no psychologist in the institution, the PSY ALERT inmate will be placed on suicide watch pending a suicide risk assessment by a psychologist. The Operations Lieutenant, On-Call Psychologist and Warden will be notified.

EFTA00060682

When an existing PSY ALERT inmate who has already been initially screened by the Psychology Department returns from court routinely, and without a notice from the Judge or Marshal's Office, they will be screened by a member of the Psychology Department within 24 hours to assess if they are experiencing any significant distress regarding their court proceedings that may be exacerbating their mental health difficulties and/or risk factors.

Per guidance from Central Office Psychology Division, the Psychology Department will conduct a training with R&D staff to help train them about PSY ALERT inmates and to recognize signs of psychological distress and suicidality. Suicide Prevention and PSY ALERT Trainings have recently been conducted by the Psychology Services Department with Lieutenants and during a recent Department Head Meeting. Further, an e-mail regarding PSY ALERT procedures was sent to all Lieutenants, Receiving and Discharge (R&D), Psychology and Health Services staff.

8. Inmate Accountability and Assignment Accuracy: According to a SENTRY quarters roster generated on August 10, 2019, at 12:51 a.m., there were three inmates assigned to Mr. Epstein's SHU cell, Z04-206LAD, including him, at the time of his death. However, his SHU cell was only a double occupancy cell. Inmate Patrick Avila (#86710-054), inmate Gregory Ferrer (#79793-054), and Mr. Epstein were all assigned to the same cell. On August 13, 2019, at 12:06 p.m. and 12:08 p.m., a quarters history roster was generated for inmate Avila and Ferrer, respectively. Inmate Avila's cell assignment was Z04-206LAD from August 5, 2019, until August 11, 2019, when he was moved to cell Z04-212UAD. Inmate Ferrer's cell assignment was Z04-206UAD from August 1, 2019, until August 11, 2019, when he was moved to cell Z04-207LAD. A quarters history roster was generated for Mr. Epstein on August 13, 2019, at 9:07 a.m. His cell assignment was Z04-206LAD from July 29, 2019, until August 10, 2019.

On Monday, August 12, 2019, photographs of nametags on SHU cell doors and SHU locator forms were sent to the Correctional Service Department in the Northeast Region. The SHU locator form is dated August 9, 2019. It shows inmate Ferrer in cell 207L (SENTRY states he was moved to this cell on August 11, 2019), inmate Avila in cell 212U (SENTRY states he was moved to this cell on August 11, 2019), inmate Epstein in cell 220L (SENTRY never shows him in this cell) along with inmate Reyes (#85993- 054). The locator shows inmate Copper (#92299-054) and inmate Dockery (#60685-050) in cell 206. The photo sheets show the cell being 220 with inmates Epstein and Reyes' identification cards on the door. Inmate Reyes, Efrain, Reg. No. 85993-054 was in cell Z06-220U from August 5, 2019 to August 9, 2019.

MCC New York has four suicide watch cells and each is for single occupancy use. The suicide watch cells are located in Health Services. Each cell is abbreviated with the unit code HO1 in SENTRY followed by the four-digit cell number. The doors are identified by a painted number from one to four. Two reviews were conducted. The first revealed Mr. Epstein was in H0l-00lL according to SENTRY but the Suicide Watch Log Books indicate he was in cell 4. A second review was conducted on August 13, 2019, while there were four inmates on in these cells. SENTRY showed two inmates assigned to HOl-00lL, one assigned to H01-002L, and the fourth inmate assigned to a general population housing unit. Through physical observation of the dedicated suicide watch cells there were four H0l cells, however a review of the BOPWARE Inmate Housing Format, only shows three cells.

Inmate movement and assignments are not accurately reflected in SENTRY as required by P5500.14, Correctional Service Procedures Manual.

Institution Response: 8. Inmate Accountability and Assignment Accuracy:

With regard to the accuracy and accountability of inmates placed on suicide watch status in the hospital area, Psychology Services now runs a daily SENTRY roster of all the inmates on suicide watch in that area. The roster is examined to ensure that the inmates placed on suicide watch in a suicide watch cell are keyed into SENTRY with

EFTA00060683

the correct cell assignment noted. The Associate Warden, Programs, is notified if there are any inconsistencies. Moreover, the four suicide watch cells now all have SENTRY Assignments of H01-001L – H01-004L. Further, Psychology Services Department reviews suicide watch log books on a daily basis to assess whether the Lieutenants have conducted rounds during each shift and whether the Unit 2 Sallyport and Unit 2 Officers are conducting hourly rounds. Any inconsistencies noted in the logbooks by Psychology staff will be reported immediately to the Captain and the Associate Warden over Programs to address appropriately.

The Operations Lieutenant will physically check the PP30 Cell Assignment Roster when inmates are quartered on suicide watch. The Lieutenant will ensure the Counts and Assignments (C&A) Officer keys cell assignments correctly and annotate any errors in the daily log and contact the Captain immediately. Guidance was sent to the Lieutenants regarding keying of suicide watch bed assignments after hours. The Lieutenants were instructed that upon placing an inmate on suicide watch, they are responsible for contacting C&A and providing the cell assignment. Additionally, the Lieutenant will run a PP30 with the selection category for suicide watch. The Operations Lieutenant will email the roster to the Captain, as he will be responsible for verifying that each inmate is in the appropriate cell. This verification process will ensure inmates placed on suicide watch are keyed into accurate bed assignments and will eliminate inmates being keyed into the same cell.

Additionally, the Lieutenants were instructed to contact the Captain and on-call Psychology staff by telephone when the need for suicide watch placement is determined after hours. Psychology staff have been instructed to contact the Warden upon receiving said notification. After consultation with the Warden, Psychology staff will designate whether a staff or inmate companion will be assigned. Psychology staff will in turn inform the Shift Lieutenant of this determination.

To ensure inmates are assigned to the correct cell inside the Special Housing Unit, periodic and unannounced checks are conducted. Specifically, SENTRY Roster PP30 Quarters assignments are audited daily by the SHU Lieutenant. Executive Staff also conduct routine bed book counts in all units. Any and all discrepancies identified are addressed. Results will be maintained by Correctional services in the Lieutenants Log. The Morning Watch Lieutenant is responsible for observing one count during his or her shift in SHU which is documented daily in the Lieutenants Log.

In order to properly account for inmates in the unit, staff have been informed not use the Inmate Locator Form, due to the forms being unreliable in accounting for inmates and cell assignments. A Unit Accountability Board along with a SENTRY PP30 Quarters Roster have been placed in the unit to establish better oversight over inmate accountability.

Correctional Staff are required to perform routine rounds of the second floor suicide watch area every hour. On Day watch, Monday through Friday, the 2 Sally Officers are required to perform rounds on suicide watch inmates, as prescribed by the Captain. After hours, the Unit 2 Officer will be responsible for making rounds, serving meals, collecting trash in the area, and performing the count with the Internal 1 or Internal 2 Officer assisting with duties as assigned by the Captain. To ensure that staff are informed of the importance of Suicide Prevention and responsibilities when one occurs. Lieutenants will reinforce the message through conference calls with staff. Roll Call notes will be placed on TRUSCOPE to notify staff of which inmates are currently on suicide watch.

9. Attorney Log Books: Four log books were not secured following Mr. Epstein's death. Specifically, three Attorney Log Books located in the Attorney Visiting and Front Lobby areas and an Inmate Search Log Book located in the Attorney Visiting area were not secured. All four books were still in use at the outset of the reconstruction and after the reconstruction team advised staff to secure them. P5324.08 states, "In the event of a suicide, institution staff, particularly Correctional Services staff, and other law enforcement personnel, will handle the site with the same level of protection as any crime scene in which a death has occurred." This policy further states, "All possible

EFTA00060684

evidence and documentation will be preserved to provide data and support for subsequent investigators doing a psychological reconstruction."

Further, a review of the attorney log books identified many errors and signify a systemic concern. For example, there were two concurrently open attorney log books in the Attorney Visiting area. Further, the different purposes of the two attorney log books, one in the Attorney Visit area and one in the Front Lobby, could not be explained. BOP staff were unable to articulate a system of control for the log books, and during the reconstruction, some of the log books could not be accounted for. Within the log books, entries were made out of chronological order, attorneys did not consistently sign in and out, significant information was illegible or missing, columns were not consistently labeled, log book opening and closing dates were inconsistent, and the cover had been tom off of several books. At the current time, these log books are not functioning as an adequate system of control and monitoring.

Institution Response: 9. Attorney Log Books:

On August 10, 2019, log books deemed relevant to the investigation were removed from various locations throughout the facility. The Reconstruction Team did identify pertinent logbooks that had not been secured. At this time, all relevant logbooks have been removed and replaced. In addition, a logbook audit was conducted to ensure accuracy of the documentation and compliance with policy. Measures are being taken to ensure in the future that all relevant logbooks are identified, secured immediately and replaced with new ones to ensure the institution can continue to run efficiently.

10. Automatic External Defibrillators: A review of available AEDs in the institution revealed that the list used for accountability and inspection purposes was inaccurate and incomplete.

Institution Response: 10: Automatic External Defibrillators:

A review of the Automatic External Defibrillators (AED) report presented by Great Lakes Biomedical Services dated July 22, 2019, revealed that all AEDS were accounted for and were placed in the correct respective areas. The report was accurate and complete. New AEDs have been purchased and will be inspected Great Lakes Biomedical Services upon their arrival. The list reviewed by the reconstruction team was an old and outdated list from January 8, 2018.

Medical staff provides training and conducts monthly inspections of all AEDs in the institution. Great Lakes Biomedical Services, an outside contractor, conducts a bi-annual inspection and provides a report. Procedures on inspecting all AEDS in the institution have been prepared and are awaiting approval. These procedures are attached hereto.

11. Post Orders & SHU Training: SHU Post Orders Sign-In Sheets were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter, spanning June 9, 2019, to September 7, 2019. Officer L. Grey failed to sign post orders for SHU #3 post.

Quarterly SHU Training Sign-In Sheets were reviewed. The 2019 3rd Quarter SHU Training was conducted on June 6, 2019. Three staff assigned to the 3rd Quarter SHU Roster in SHU did not attend or receive the SHU Training: [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted].

Institution Response: 11. Post Orders & SHU Training:

The Suicide Watch Post Orders are located in the Lieutenant's Office and SHU with a quarterly sign-in sheet. A copy of the Suicide Watch Post Orders will also be placed in a secure container outside of the suicide watch cells on Tier H in SHU. This container will also hold signature sheets and additional Staff Suicide Watch Log Books.

EFTA00060685

All staff members assigned to a suicide watch post are responsible for signing the post orders prior to performing the staff suicide watch. Attached please find a copy of the NERO Waiver permitting staff monitored suicide watches in SHU.

With regard to SHU Suicide Prevention training, this continues to be conducted on a quarterly basis. However, the sign-in sheets for this training are now be examined by the SHU Lieutenant for accuracy. If a staff member who is assigned to SHU misses the training, the sign-in sheet will be routed to the Captain, who will coordinate with the Chief Psychologist and schedule a time to receive a make-up session for the SHU Suicide Prevention Training.

SHU training is conducted quarterly two weeks from the beginning of the new quarter. A representative from Psychology will provide the required suicide prevention training. In addition, the SHU training on BOPLEARN will be completed by all staff assigned to SHU that day of training. SHU staff will be allotted time during that day to complete all prescribed web-based training as identified on the agenda. Staff who are assigned to SHU but have not received the mandatory training before assuming the post will be roster-adjusted to attend another training day as assigned by the Captain.

Staff assigned to suicide watch shall maintain a chronological log of the inmate's behavior. Blank log books will be maintained in the Lieutenants office and on the 2nd Floor. A chronological record of events will commence immediately upon the initiation of watch. It is the responsibility of the staff member initiating the watch to obtain a blank log book prior to initiating the watch. Different log books will be used for each inmate on suicide watch; each log book will contain entries for one suicide watch only. The name and register number of the inmate on watch shall be clearly printed on the front cover of the log book and at the top of each page in the log book in which entries are made.

During some suicide watches, staff observers may cover some shifts and inmate companions may cover others. In this instance, two separate log books must be used: one for the shifts during which staff are maintaining constant visual observation (blue) and another for shifts during which inmate companions are providing constant visual observation (yellow). When separate inmate companion log books are used, staff must sign the inmate companion log book every 60 minutes.

Lights will remain on inside the cell 24 hours day to ensure the inmate on watch can be seen. A Lieutenant will make rounds every shift and remove the inmate from the cell and perform a cursory search. No food items, trays, eating utensils, milk cartons, toilet paper, plastic bags, reading materials, pens, pencils, or anything else not prescribed by Psychology staff should be in the cell.

The inmate will be outfitted in a suicide preventive smock, suicide preventive blanket, suicide preventive mattress and if necessary a suicide preventive helmet. Inmate Companions will be searched prior to assuming duties. Inmate Companions are not allowed to have radios, mp3 players, magazines, books or anything that would distract them from maintaining constant supervision. Inmate Companions will not have direct or physical contact with inmates on suicide watch.

12. Staffing: The Drug Abuse Program Coordinator positon at MCC New York was abolished during Phase I of the staff realignment during fiscal year 2018. Re-establishing
the Drug Abuse Program Coordinator position would provide the institution with an additional supervisory psychologist to provide critical clinical services.

Staffing in the Correctional Services department is relevant to the reconstruction. However, the details about this topic are provided in an After Action Review completed separately from this report.

EFTA00060686

Institution Response: 12. Staffing:

The Drug Abuse Coordinator position is currently a shared position. The Warden has re-established the Drug Abuse Coordinator position as a full-time position to provide the Psychology Department with an additional supervisory psychologist to perform critical clinical services. At the current time, the position is pending selection.

We are currently in the process of requesting to hire a Staff Psychologist position to provide additional psychological services to inmates in the SHU, including therapy sessions with PSY ALERT, CC2-MH and CC3-MH inmates who are currently housed there. An additional psychologist could also monitor Hot List inmates arriving to the SHU and ensure they are housed with appropriate cellmates. This psychologist could conduct daily rounds to look for signs of psychological distress and address the concerns of our Long Term SHU inmates. Finally, an additional Staff Psychologist could assist with our daily crisis interventions and suicide risk assessments.

13. Sex Offense Risk Factors: A broad understanding of risk factors associated with sex offenders, by staff at MCC New York, did not appear to be present in all staff but was vital to his adjustment and safety in prison. A more focused management strategy is recommended, particularly in complex and high profile cases. Supplemental training on sex-offender specific risk factors is recommended for all staff and should be provided by Executive Staff and Psychology Services.

Institution Response: 13. Sex Offense Risk Factors:

The Chief Psychologist is a member of the Executive Staff. The Chief Psychologist or her designee continues to be present at all Executive Staff meetings, Department Head meetings, and SHU meetings. During these meetings, the Chief Psychologist offers feedback regarding the treatment and management of sex offender inmates. Additionally, the Chief Psychologist continues to educate all staff during Introduction to Correctional Techniques (ICT) and Annual Training (AT) about the sex offender specific risk factors and suicidality.

DOCUMENTS EXAMINED

TRU-INTEL Download Report of Incident (583), 586, & Global Report
TRUVIEW - Money Exchanged; Phone, Email, & Visitor Lists; Calls; Messages; Visits; Timeline
TRU-SCOPE - Logs, High Risk Inmates, Inmates Lists, etc. Staff Memorandums
Staff E-Mail
Photographs of Scene; Deceased, Autopsy Video Showing Scene and Staff Response Sentry Documentation
SIS Case File Index Psychology File PDS-BEMR
Psychological Observation Procedural Memorandum Post Orders
Lieutenant Logs Attorney Logs Staff Roster
Medical Information/Records (BEMR) BOP Twenty-Four Hour Death Report Pre-Sentence Report
Note(s) Left Behind by Deceased Time Line
Autopsy Request & Report Inmate Central File
Court Return Screening Form Prisoner Remand Form (If applicable)
USM 129 Individual Custody/Detention Report (If applicable) Prisoner Custody Alert Notice
Staff Sign-In Log 1 Week Prior to Suicide (If applicable) Detention Orders (If applicable)
30 minute SHU rounds BP 292's

EFTA00060687

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Metropolitan Correctional Center

150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007

November 5, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR JEFFERY D. ALLEN, M.D., MEDICAL DIRECTOR
WASHINGTON, DC

FROM: [redacted]

SUBJECT: Multi-Level Mortality Chart Review
Consultant's Comments

This memorandum is in response to the multi-level mortality review dated October 29, 2019, whereas, several recommendations were made concerning the Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) at MCC New York.

Please see the attachment, which addresses your recommendations. If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at [redacted].

MCC New York

Procedures for Monitoring, Testing and Inspecting Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs)

This procedural statement outlines procedures for monitoring, inspecting and testing all Automated External Defibrillators (AED) at MCC New York.

1. Every month, the Health Services Administrator (HSA) or designee will conduct an inspection and testing of all AEDs and document the findings on an inspection form. The inspection will consists of inspecting the condition of the batteries and pads and checking the expiration date, control number and location of all AEDs in the institution, to ensure they are properly functioning. All AEDs "in service and out of service" will be tested. This information will be reported to the quarterly Governing Body meeting, for one year.

2. All AEDs will be inspected and tested bi-annually by the contract biomedical company and a report will be provided by the company.

3. Back up batteries (LIFEPAK 1000) are available and are checked as per the manufacturer's recommendations, which are:

a. Inspect the fuel gauge, which provides an easy way to determine the available battery capacity.
b. Do not attempt to recharge.
c. Do not allow electrical connection between the battery contacts.
d. Use and store batteries in a location where temperatures are between 20° and 30°C (68° and 86°F). Higher temperatures accelerate the loss of charge and decrease battery life. Lower temperatures reduce battery capacity.
e. Dispose of expired or depleted nonrechargeable batteries according to national, regional and local regulations for battery disposal.

EFTA00060690

Sign-in Sheet

Institution: MCC New York

Employee Services POC: Health Services Department

Course Title: Automated Defibrillator Inspecting, Testing and Maintenance

Class Start Date: NOVEMBER 4, 2019

Class End Date: NOVEMBER 4, 2019

Duty Hours: 1:00 p.m.

Please use official name and print legibly to ensure you receive credit for training.

	Last Name (printed)	First Name (printed)	BOP ID #	Signature
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	59465	[redacted]
2			54781	
3			61077	
4			14568	
5			57051	
6			45372	
7			48616	
8			57992	
9			60459	
10			18024	
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

AED MONTHLY CHECK

MCC New York

Month: November 2019

Location	BATTERY (OK) EXPIRATION Date	# OF AED PAD SETS	PAD EXPIRATION DATE	Stretcher and ALL STRAPS	IN SERVICE	OUT OF SERVICE
Roof Control # 54149						
11 Sallyport Control # 54225						
SHU Control # 54226						
7 Sallyport Control # 54227						
5 Sallyport Control # 54224						
3 Sallyport Control # 54238						
3rd floor PCU unit Control # 54145						
2 Floor Sallyport Control # 54147						
2nd Floor Urgent Care Room Control # 54148						
1st floor Warden's Complex Area Control # 54239						
Food Sally Port Control # 54205						
9 Sally port						
9 South Control # 54226						

Name of Reviewer

Date

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Prisons

Metropolitan Correctional Center

Office of the Warden

150 Park Row
New York, New York 10007

MEMORANDUM FOR [redacted]

FROM:

SUBJECT: Request for Renewal of the SW Room Waiver

We are requesting the annual renewal of the suicide watch room waiver from Program Statement 5324.05, Suicide Prevention Program. On June 18, 2018, M.D. Carvajal, Regional Director, approved the use of additional suicide prevention rooms based on the unique custody and security requirements of this facility. This wavier is always reviewed on a yearly basis. Furthermore, it is worth noting the cells have been renovated to meet the requirements for a suicide prevention room. The additional suicide prevention rooms are as follows:

- 1 room on 9 South (Special Housing Unit)
- 2 rooms on 10S Lower – (H Tier-Administrative Maximum Detention)
- 1 room on Unit 2 (Female Unit)
- 1 room on the WITSEC Unit.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

ELT/ERM/erm

[redacted] 7-14-21

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 00:35:17
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTCOUNT SECTION OFFNYE	OFFNYS	OFFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26													X	26	B-A
C-A	10													X	10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2	X	81	E-N
E-S	79						1						1	X	78	E-S
G-N	78													X	78	G-N
G-S	88													X	88	G-S
H-A	4													X	4	H-A
I-N	86													X	86	I-N
K-N	89													X	89	K-N
K-S	137						1						1	X	136	K-S
R-A	1													X	1	R-A
Z-A	72													X	72	Z-A
Z-B	5													X	5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY X

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT [redacted]
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 1230

Good Verbal 3 1 2230

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08-10-19 **COUNT TIME:** 12⁰¹ AM

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** Hosp
(Staff Member Preparing Out Count)

APPROVED: [redacted]
(Operations Lieutenant)

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	[redacted]		ES
2.			EN
3.			EN
4.			KS
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N	2	E-S	1	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	1	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMFC 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 22:52:23

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

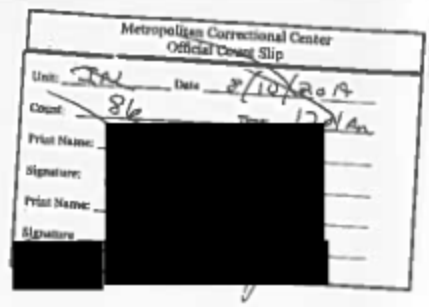
OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

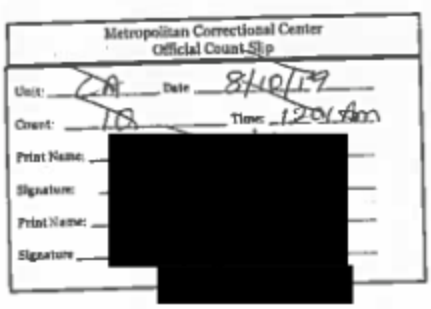
NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-09-2019	E05-535L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0002				08-09-2019	E07-555L	ORD CCS SUICIDE OR
0003				08-09-2019	E03-519L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG
0004				08-09-2019	K12-064L	SUICIDE OR UNASSG

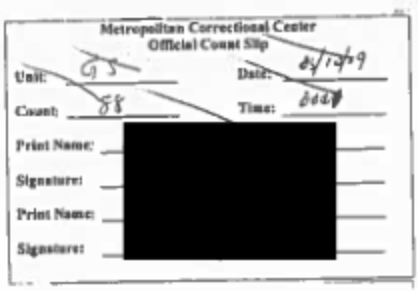
G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

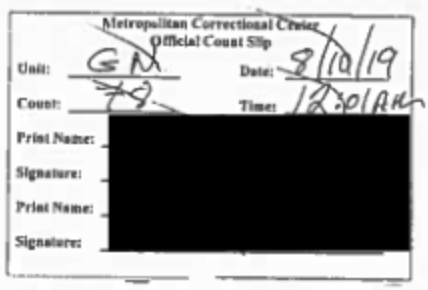
Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: KN Date: 8/10/19
Count: 89 Time: 1201AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature

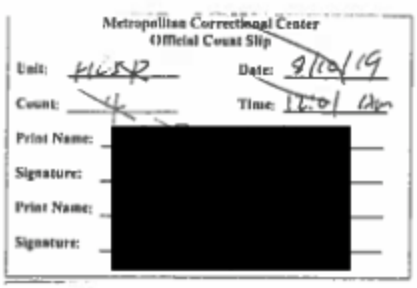
Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: K6 Date: 8/10/2019
Count: 186 Time: 12:01 Am
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature

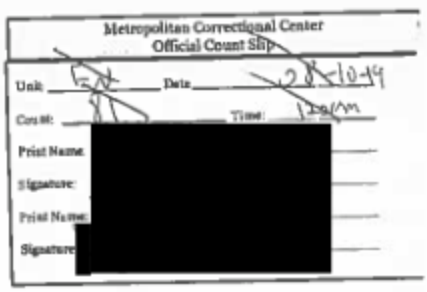

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 7N Date: 8/10/2019
Count: 86 Time: 12 01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature

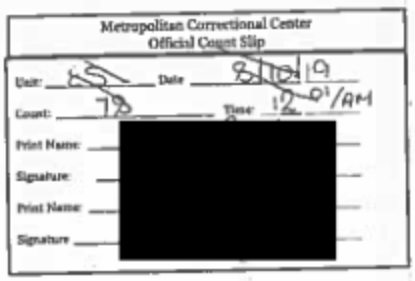

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: CA Date: 8/10/19
Count: 10 Time: 12:01Am
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature

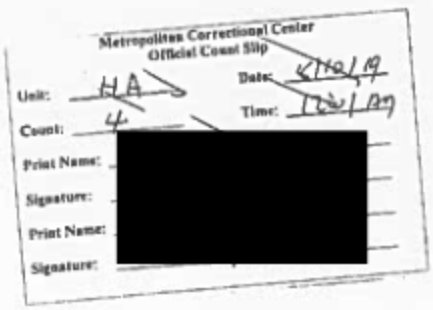

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: G5 Date: 8/10/19
Count: 88 Time: 0001
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

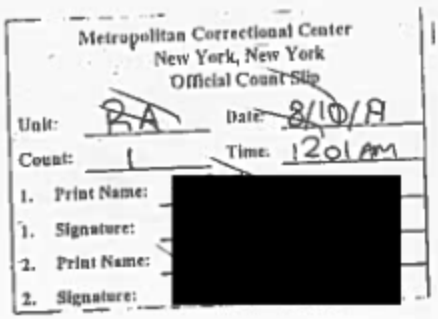

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: GM Date: 8/10/19
Count: 79 Time: 12:01AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

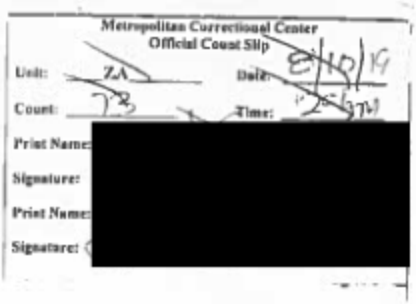

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: H6SR Date: 8/10/19
Count: 4 Time: 12:01 Am
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 5N Date: 8-10-19
Count: 78 Time: 12am/m
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature

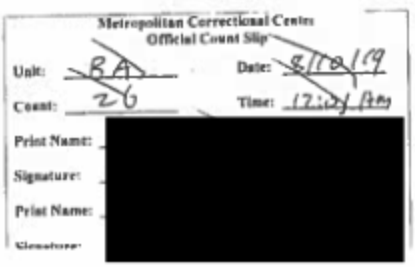

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: 6S Date: 8/10/19
Count: 78 Time: 12:01/AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: HA
Date: 8/10/19
Count: 4
Time: 12:01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip
Unit: RA
Date: 8/10/19
Count: 1
Time: 1201 AM
1. Print Name: [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: ZA
Date: 8/10/19
Count: 73
Time: 12:01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip
Unit: ZB
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 5
Time: 12:01AM
1. Print Name: [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
2. Signature:


Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip
Unit: RA
Date: 8/10/19
Count: 26
Time: 12:01 AM
Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:

[redacted]

7+24

NYMFC 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 01:20:48
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTFNYE	OUTFNYS	COUNTFS	HOSP	MS	SECTION R&D	SECTION SANI	TRNWDV	VISIT	OCUOTUN	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83						2						2		81	E-N
E-S	79														79	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	88														88	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137						2						2		135	K-S
R-A	1														1	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	758						4						4		754	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT: [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT:
COUNT CLEARED TIME: 530 Adm

[redacted] 5 26 Adm

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 08/10/2019 COUNT TIME: 0500 Am

FROM: [redacted] LOCATION: Hosp
(Staff Member Preparing Out Count)

APPROVED: [redacted]
(Operations Lieutenant)

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	[redacted]		KS
2.			KS
3.			SN
4.			SN
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N	2	E-S		G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B	

Total Out-Counted: 4

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMFC 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 01:21:34

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT	OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT	OPER	CATG	ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	[redacted]		08-10-2019	E05-535L	SUICIDE CR UNASSG
0002				08-10-2019	K09-028U	SUICIDE CR
0003				08-10-2019	E06-546L	SUICIDE CR UNASSG
0004				08-10-2019	K11-053L	FS WAREHOU SUICIDE CR

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ZA Date: 8·10·2019

Count: 72 Time: 5:00 am

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: B A Date: 8-10-19

Count: 26 Time: 5:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA Date 8/10/19

Count: 10 Time: 5am

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HOSP Date: 8/10/19

Count: 4 Time: 5:00mm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: E.N Date 08-10-2019

Count: 81 Time: 5:00 A.M

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: ES Date 8/10/19

Count: 79 Time: 5 00/AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 6N Date: 8/10/19

Count: 78 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 6-S Date: 08/10/19

Count: 88 Time: 0500

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA Date: 8-10-19

Count: 4 Time: 5:00AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: IN Date: 8/10/19

Count: 86 Time: 5dm

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KN Date 8/10/19

Count: 89 Time: 500AM

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: KS Date 8/10/2019

Count: 135 Time: 0500 Am

Print Name: [redacted]

Signature:

Print Name:

Signature

Metropolitan Correctional Center
New York, New York
Official Count Slip

Unit: RA Date: 8/10/18

Count: 1 Time: 5:00 AM

1. Print Name: [redacted]
1. Signature:
2. Print Name:
Signature:

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2-B Date: 8-10-2019

Count: 5 Time: 5:00 AM

Print Name: [redacted]
Signature:
Print Name:
Signature:

BP-A0308
JAN 17

ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ORDER

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

NEW YORK MCC
Institution

Date/Time: 07-16-2019 15:50

TO: Special Housing Unit Officer

FROM: [redacted], (Name/Title)

SUBJECT : Placement of REYES, EFRAIN, Reg. No. 85993-054, in Administrative Detention

_____(a) Is pending an investigation for a violation of Bureau regulations;

__✓__(b) Is pending an SIS investigation.

_____(c) Is pending investigation or trial for a criminal act;

_____(d) Is to be admitted to Administrative Detention

_____(1) Since the inmate has requested admission for protection;

I hereby request placement in Administrative Detention for my own protection.

Inmate Signature/Register No.: _____

Staff Witness Printed Name Signature: _____

_____(2) Since a serious threat exists to individual's safety as perceived by staff, although person has not requested admission; referral of the necessary information will be forwarded for an appropriate hearing by the SRO.

_____(e) Is pending transfer or is in holdover status during transfer.

_____(f) Is pending classification; or

_____(g) Is terminating confinement in Disciplinary Segregation and has been ordered into Administrative Detention by the Warden's designee.

It is this Correctional Supervisor's decision based on all the circumstances that the above named inmate's continued presence in the general population poses a serious threat to life, property, self, staff, other inmates, or to the security or orderly running of the institution because*

PENDING SIS INVESTIGATION/ THREAT ASSESSMENT

Therefore, the above named inmate is to be placed in Administrative Detention until further notice. The inmate received a copy of this Order on

(date / time) _____

Staff Witness Signature/Printed Name [redacted] Date 7/16/19

Supervisor 24 hour review of placement: Signature/Printed name _____

* In the case of DHO action, reference to that order is sufficient. In other cases, the Correctional supervisor will make an independent review and decision, which is documented here.

Record Copy - Inmate Concerned (not necessary if placement is a result of holdover status); Copy - Captain; Copy - Unit Manager; Copy - Operation Supervisor - Administrative Detention Unit; Copy – Psychology; Copy - Central File

PDF

Prescribed by P5270

(Replaces BP-A0308 of JAN 88.)

BP-A0308
JAN 17

ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ORDER

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

NEW YORK MCC
Institution

Date/Time: 07-16-2019 15:50

TO: S[redacted]

FROM [redacted], (Name/Title)

SUBJECT : Placement of REYES, EFRAIN, Reg. No. 85993-054, in Administrative Detention

_____(a) Is pending an investigation for a violation of Bureau regulations;

__✓__(b) Is pending an SIS investigation.

_____(c) Is pending investigation or trial for a criminal act;

_____(d) Is to be admitted to Administrative Detention

_____(1) Since the inmate has requested admission for protection;

I hereby request placement in Administrative Detention for my own protection.

Inmate Signature/Register No.: _____

Staff Witness Printed Name Signature: _____

_____(2) Since a serious threat exists to individual's safety as perceived by staff, although person has not requested admission; referral of the necessary information will be forwarded for an appropriate hearing by the SRO.

_____(e) Is pending transfer or is in holdover status during transfer.

_____(f) Is pending classification; or

_____(g) Is terminating confinement in Disciplinary Segregation and has been ordered into Administrative Detention by the Warden's designee.

It is this Correctional Supervisor's decision based on all the circumstances that the above named inmate's continued presence in the general population poses a serious threat to life, property, self, staff, other inmates, or to the security or orderly running of the institution because*

PENDING SIS INVESTIGATION/ THREAT ASSESSMENT

Therefore, the above named inmate is to be placed in Administrative Detention until further notice. The inmate received a copy of this Order on

(date / time) _____

Staff Witness Signature/Printed Name _____ Date _____

Supervisor 24 hour review of placement: Signature/Printed name _____

* In the case of DHO action, reference to that order is sufficient. In other cases, the Correctional supervisor will make an independent review and decision, which is documented here.

Record Copy - Inmate Concerned (not necessary if placement is a result of holdover status); Copy - Captain; Copy - Unit Manager; Copy - Operation Supervisor - Administrative Detention Unit; Copy – Psychology; Copy - Central File

PDF

Prescribed by P5270

(Replaces BP-A0308 of JAN 88.)

NYMHJ 535.03 * INMATE PROFILE * 07-16-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 15:47:57

85993-054 REG

REGNO: 85993-054 FUNCTION: PRT DOB/AGE.: [redacted]
NAME.: REYES, EFRAIN R/S/ETH.: W/M/H WALSH: YES
RSP..: NYM-NEW YORK MCC MILEAGE.: 11 MILES
PHONE: [redacted] FAX: [redacted]
PROJ REL METHOD: UNKNOWN FBI NO..: [redacted]
PROJ REL DATE..: UNKNOWN INS NO..:
PAR ELIG DATE..: SSN.....: [redacted]
PAR HEAR DATE..: PSYCH: NO DETAINER: NO CMC..: YES
OFFN/CHG RMKS: TITLE: 21 USC: 846
OFFN/CHG RMKS: TITLE: 21 USC: 841

FACL	CATEGORY	- - - - -	CURRENT ASSIGNMENT - - - - - -	EFF DATE	TIME
NYM	ADM-REL	A-PRE	PRE-SENT ADMIT, ADULT	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	CALLOUTS	COURT SDNY	COURT USM SOUTHERN DISTRICT	07-16-2019	0731
NYM	CARE LEVEL	[redacted]	[redacted]	09-12-2018	1343
NYM	COR COUNSL	UNT 7S	VACANT	11-24-2018	1414
NYM	CMC	SEPARATION	SEPARATION	11-23-2018	0955
NYM	CASEWORKER	UNT 7	A. BLACK EXT. 6494	11-24-2018	1415
NYM	CUSTODY	IN	IN CUSTODY	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	DRUG PGMS	NR WAIT	NRES DRUG TMT WAITING	08-02-2018	1102
NYM	EDUC INFO	GED UNK	GED STATUS UNKNOWN	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	FIN RESP	UNASSG	FINANC RESP-UNASSIGNED	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	LEVEL	UNASSG	UNASSIGNED	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	MED DY ST	NOT MED CL	NOT MEDICALLY CLEARED	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	PGM REVIEW	OCT	OCTOBER PROGRAM REVIEW	10-29-2019	1043
NYM	QUARTERS	G12-792L	HOUSE G/RANGE 12/BED 792L	11-23-2018	1001
NYM	RELIGION	UNKNOWN	RELIGION UNKNOWN	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	SECOND RSP	54N	USM NYS 54N NEW YORK, NY	08-01-2018	1718
NYM	UNIT	7	UNT MGR. R. PROTO EXT 6393	08-04-2018	1050
NYM	WAITNG LST	CIM COMP	CIM PACKET COMPLETE	03-07-2019	1110
NYM	WRK DETAIL	UNASSG	UNASSIGNED WORK DETAIL	08-01-2018	1718

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

NYMHJ 535.01 07-16-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 * INMATE LOAD DATA * 15:48:27

REG NO: 85993-054 NAME: REYES, EFRAIN
RSP OF: NYM-NEW YORK MCC

FBI NO..: [redacted]
INS NO..:
SSN.....: [redacted]
DNA.....: [redacted]

CITIZENSHIP....:
BIRTH PLACE....: [redacted]
LEGAL RESIDENCE: [redacted]

DOB(AGE): [redacted]
RACE....: WHITE
SEX.....: MALE
ETHNIC..: [redacted]
HEIGHT..: 5 06
WEIGHT..: 180
HAIR....: BLACK
EYES....: BROWN
CMC.....: YES
MILEAGE.: 11 MILES

G0005 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - CONTINUE PROCESSING IF DESIRED

EFTA00060711

NYMG5 * INMATE DISCIPLINE DATA * 07-16-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 * CHRONOLOGICAL DISCIPLINARY RECORD * 23:36:10

REGISTER NO: 85993-054 NAME..: REYES, EFRAIN
FUNCTION...: DIS FORMAT: CHRONO LIMIT TO ___ MOS PRIOR TO 07-16-2019
RSP OF: NYM-NEW YORK MCC

G5401 DISCIPLINE DATA DOES NOT EXIST FOR THIS INMATE

EFTA00060712

NYMG5 * INMATE DISCIPLINE DATA * 07-16-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 * PENDING REPORTS * 23:36:32

REGISTER NO: 85993-054 NAME..: REYES, EFRAIN
FUNCTION...: DIS FORMAT: PENDING LIMIT TO ___ MOS PRIOR TO 07-16-2019
RSP OF: NYM-NEW YORK MCC

G5401 DISCIPLINE DATA DOES NOT EXIST FOR THIS INMATE

EFTA00060713

BP-A295.052
APRIL 1994

SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT REVIEW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

Inmate Name:	Register Number:	Unit:	Institution:
REYES, EFRAIN	85993-054	7	NEW YORK MCC

Date Entered Special Housing:	Reason for Placement:
07-16-2019	PENDING SIS INVESTIGATION/ THREAT ASSESSMENT

I. Subject: (2 or 3 Days)	Date Reviewed
3 Day Review	07-19-2019

Action Taken on the Above Date:

Continue in Special Housing Unit

Printed Name/Signature:

[redacted]

II. RECORD REVIEW.
(To be done weekly in the inmate's absence, beginning after the in-person 7 day review, and continuing every week between each in-person 30 day review.)

DATE	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS	SIGNATURE

III. Subject: (7 or 30 Days)	Review By (SRO):	Reviewing Authority:

Date inmate appeared for a Special Housing Review:

Or Date inmate waived right to appear:

Has been seen daily by Medical Staff: ☐ Yes; ☐ No

Has been seen daily by responsible officer designated by Warden: ☐ Yes; ☐ No

Has received prescribed weekly exercise: ☐ Yes; ☐ No

Proper documentation and justification in the Central File (Incident Report, DHO Report, copies of Special Housing Review Form): ☐ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Is there a written psychiatric or psychological assessment on the inmate who has spent 30 days in a special housing status? ☐ Yes; ☐ No

Is there an additional assessment for every one month interval thereafter? ☐ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Action taken on the above date by the Segregation Review Official or the Reviewing Authority:

☐ Released from Special Housing; ☐ Continue in Special Housing

Did inmate in Administrative Detention receive a written copy of staff's decision and the basis for the finding at each 30 day review? ☐ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not (Should be given provided institutional security not compromised)?

Remarks: (Any change in the reason for placement is to be noted in this section. If the reason for placement changes, the inmate must receive a copy of this form):

Date of Next Review:

07-23-2019

[redacted] tion Review Official or the Reviewing Authority and Date Signed:

This form replaces BP-295(52) dated January 1988

7/19/2019

EFTA00060715

BP-A295.052
APRIL 1994

SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT REVIEW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

Inmate Name:	Register Number:	Unit:	Institution:
REYES, EFRAIN	85993-054	7	NEW YORK MCC

Date Entered Special Housing:	Reason for Placement:
07-16-2019	PENDING SIS INVESTIGATION/ THREAT ASSESSMENT

I. Subject: (2 or 3 Days)	Date Reviewed
3 Day Review	07-19-2019

Action Taken on the Above Date:

Continue in Special Housing Unit

Printed Name/Signature:

[redacted]

II. RECORD REVIEW.
(To be done weekly in the inmate's absence, beginning after the in-person 7 day review, and continuing every week between each in-person 30 day review.)

DATE	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS	SIGNATURE
07-23-2019	Continue in Special Housing Unit		[redacted]

III. Subject: (7 or 30 Days)	Review By (SRO):	Reviewing Authority:
7 Day Review	[redacted]	

Date inmate appeared for a Special Housing Review:	Or Date inmate waived right to appear:
07-23-2019	

Has been seen daily by Medical Staff: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Has been seen daily by responsible officer designated by Warden: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Has received prescribed weekly exercise: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Proper documentation and justification in the Central File (Incident Report, DHO Report, copies of Special Housing Review Form): ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Is there a written psychiatric or psychological assessment on the inmate who has spent 30 days in a special housing status? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Is there an additional assessment for every one month interval thereafter? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Action taken on the above date by the Segregation Review Official or the Reviewing Authority:

☐ Released from Special Housing; ☑ Continue in Special Housing

Did inmate in Administrative Detention receive a written copy of staff's decision and the basis for the finding at each 30 day review? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not (Should be given provided institutional security not compromised)?

Remarks: (Any change in the reason for placement is to be noted in this section. If the reason for placement changes, the inmate must receive a copy of this form):

Date of Next Review:

07-30-2019

[redacted]iew Official or the Reviewing Authority and Date Signed:

Record Copy - Central File

This form replaces BP-295(52) dated January 1988

7/23/2019

EFTA00060716

BP-A295.052
APRIL 1994

SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT REVIEW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS

Inmate Name:	Register Number:	Unit:	Institution:
REYES, EFRAIN	85993-054	7	NEW YORK MCC

Date Entered Special Housing: 07-16-2019

Reason for Placement: PENDING SIS INVESTIGATION/ THREAT ASSESSMENT/COURTS SAY INMATE FELT THREATEN ON UNIT.

I. Subject: (2 or 3 Days): 3 Day Review

Date Reviewed: 07-19-2019

Action Taken on the Above Date: Continue in Special Housing Unit

Printed Name/Signature: [redacted]

II. RECORD REVIEW.
(To be done weekly in the inmate's absence, beginning after the in-person 7 day review, and continuing every week between each in-person 30 day review.)

DATE	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS	SIGNATURE
07-23-2019	Continue in Special Housing Unit		[redacted]
07-30-2019	Continue in Special Housing Unit		[redacted]
08-06-2019	Continue in Special Housing Unit		[redacted]

III. Subject: (7 or 30 Days): 7 Day Review

Review By (SRO): [redacted]

Reviewing Authority:

Date inmate appeared for a Special Housing Review: 07-23-2019

Or Date inmate waived right to appear:

Has been seen daily by Medical Staff: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Has been seen daily by responsible officer designated by Warden: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Has received prescribed weekly exercise: ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Proper documentation and justification in the Central File (Incident Report, DHO Report, copies of Special Housing Review Form): ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Is there a written psychiatric or psychological assessment on the inmate who has spent 30 days in a special housing status? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

Is there an additional assessment for every one month interval thereafter? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not?

Action taken on the above date by the Segregation Review Official or the Reviewing Authority:

☐ Released from Special Housing; ☑ Continue in Special Housing

Did inmate in Administrative Detention receive a written copy of staff's decision and the basis for the finding at each 30 day review? ☑ Yes; ☐ No

if no, why not (Should be given provided institutional security not compromised)?

Remarks: (Any change in the reason for placement is to be noted in this section. If the reason for placement changes, the inmate must receive a copy of this form):

Date of Next Review: 08-13-2019

Printed Name and Sign[redacted]ew Official or the Reviewing Authority and Date Signed:

[redacted]

Record Copy - Central [redacted]

This form replaces BP-295(52) dated January 1988

8/6/2019

EFTA00060717

Last Name
REYES
First Name
EFRAIN
Middle Name Suffix

Height 5'06''
Weight 180
Hair BLACK
Eye BROWN
Regno 85993-054
Facility NYM

Last Name
REYES
First Name
EFRAIN
Middle Name Suffix

Height 5'06''
Weight 180
Hair BLACK
Eye BROWN
Regno 85993-054
Facility NYM

Last Name
REYES
First Name
EFRAIN
Middle Name Suffix

Height 5'06''
Weight 180
Hair BLACK
Eye BROWN
Regno 85993-054
Facility NYM

Last Name
REYES
First Name
EFRAIN
Middle Name Suffix

Height 5'06''
Weight 180
Hair BLACK
Eye BROWN
Regno 85993-054
Facility NYM

Last Name
REYES
First Name
EFRAIN
Middle Name Suffix

Height 5'06''
Weight 180
Hair BLACK
Eye BROWN
Regno 85993-054
Facility NYM

EFTA00060718

MANADATORY? ROUNDS MUST BE CONDUCTED EVERY 30 MINUTES ON EPSTEIN #76318-054 AS PER GOD!!!!

EFTA00060720

NYMAQ 530.03 * BUREAU OF PRISONS COUNT SHEET * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 * NEW YORK MCC * 16:27:42
QTRG EQ **** OCTG EQ ****

KG 7-17-21

COUNT AREA	CENSUS	ATTY	FNJ	OUTCOUNT SECTION OFNYE	OFNYS	OFS	HOSP	MS	R&D	SSANI	TRNWDV	VIST	OCUOTUNT	VERIFY COUNT	COUNT	COUNT AREA
B-A	26														26	B-A
C-A	10														10	C-A
E-N	83														83	E-N
E-S	79					3							3		76	E-S
G-N	78														78	G-N
G-S	87														87	G-S
H-A	4														4	H-A
I-N	86														86	I-N
K-N	89														89	K-N
K-S	137					8	2						10		127	K-S
R-A	0														0	R-A
Z-A	72														72	Z-A
Z-B	5														5	Z-B
TOTAL	756					11	2						13		743	

COUNT VERIFY

OFFICIAL PREPARING COUNT [redacted]
OFFICIAL TAKING COUNT
COUNT CLEARED TIME 5:15pm

Good Verbal: 5:02 pm

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8-10-19 **COUNT TIME:** 400pm

FROM: [redacted] **LOCATION:** Foodservice

APPROVED: [redacted]
(Operations Lieutenant)

REG #	NAME	UNIT		REG #	NAME	UNIT
1. 79965-054	Thomas	K-S		13.		
2. 86022-054	Reingoud	K-S		14.		
3. 77863-112	Bapg	K-S		15.		
4. 68683-066	Clark	E-S		16.		
5. 51702-069	Estrada	K-S		17.		
6. 76161-054	Granados	K-S		18.		
7. 50659-018	Kirk	E-S		19.		
8. 85976-054	Martinez	K-S		20.		
9. 86026-054	Merchant	K-S		21.		
10. 89673-053	Mersey	E-S		22.		
11. 86022-054	Reingoud	K-S		23.		
12. 85927-054	Romero	K-S		24.		

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S	3	G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	8	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 11

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

NYMAQ 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 16:15:10

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: FS FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	FS	77863-112	BANG	08-10-2019	K12-062U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0002		68683-066	CLARK	08-10-2019	E12-593U	FS PM
0003		51702-069	ESTRADA-RODRIGUEZ	08-10-2019	K09-025U	FS PM
0004		76161-054	GRANADOS-CORONA	08-10-2019	K07-007L	FS PM
0005		50659-018	KIRK	08-10-2019	E07-556U	FS PM
0006		85976-054	MARTINEZ	08-10-2019	K09-027U	FS PM
0007		86026-054	MERCHANT	08-10-2019	K12-061L	FS PM
0008		89673-053	MERSEY	08-10-2019	E12-592U	FS PM SUICIDE OR
0009		86022-054	REINGOUD	08-10-2019	K12-078U	FS PM
0010		85927-054	ROMERO-GRANADOS	08-10-2019	K10-045U	FS PM
0011		79965-054	THOMAS	08-10-2019	K10-044L	FS PM

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

NYMAQ 530*05 * INMATE ROSTER * 08-10-2019
PAGE 001 OF 001 16:08:07

CATEGORY: OCT GROUP CODE:
ASSIGNMENT: HOSP FACILITY: NYM

OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT OPER CATG ASSIGNMENT

NUM	ASSIGNMENT	REG NO	NAME	OCT DATE	QTR	WRK
0001	HOSP	85771-054	MILLER	08-10-2019	K11-054L	FS AM SUICIDE OR
0002		78025-053	NUNEZ	08-10-2019	K09-033U	SUICIDE OR UNASSG

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
NEW YORK, NY

OFFICIAL OUT COUNT

DATE: 8/10/19 COUNT TIME: 4:00 pm

FROM: [redacted] LOCATION: Hosp

APPROVED: [redacted]

	REG #	NAME	UNIT
1.	75025-053	Nunez	K5
2.	55721-054	Miller	K5
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			

OUT-COUNT BY UNIT

B-A		C-A		E-N		E-S		G-N		G-S		H-A	
I-N		K-N		K-S	2	R-A		Z-A		Z-B			

Total Out-Counted: 2

This form must be submitted to the Counts and Assignments Officer FORTY-FIVE MINUTES PRIOR to the affected count. Prepare this form in ink. Group the inmates according to their respective housing units. This form is to be used only as an Out-Count. No other form will be accepted in lieu of the Out-Count Form.

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: F/S
Date: 8-10-19

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HA
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 4
Time: 400/pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2B
Date: 8-10-19

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: EN
Date: 08/10/2019
Count: 83
Time: 4:00pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GS
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 87
Time: 4:00

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: CA
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 10
Time: 4:00pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HN
Date: 08/10/19
Count: 89
Time: 4pm

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: BA
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 21
Time: 400

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: HOSP.
Date: 8-10-19
Count: 2
Time: 400

[redacted]

EFTA00060726

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: GN Date: 08-10-19
Count: 78 Time: 400hr

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: IN Date 8/10/19
Count: 86 Time: 4:00PM

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: E-S Date 8-10-19
Count: 76 Time: 4

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: 2A Date 8/10/19

[redacted]

Metropolitan Correctional Center
Official Count Slip

Unit: K S Date 8-10-19

[redacted]

EFTA00060727

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
L-TIER
DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1201	1202	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM	802	803	[redacted]	4:00-4:30 PM	401	402	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1233	1234		8:30- 9:00 AM	836	837		4:30-5:00 PM	433	434	
1:00-1:30 AM	103	104		9:00-9:30 AM	909	905		5:00 -5:30 PM	503	504	
1:30-2:00 AM	131	132		9:30-10:00 AM	940	941		5:30-6:00 PM	531	532	
2:00-2:30 AM	201	202		10:00-10:30 AM	1011	1012		6:00-6:30 PM	601	602	
2:30-3:00 AM	235	236		10:30-11:00 AM	1046	1049		6:30-7:00 PM	635	636	
3:00-3:30 AM	301	302		11:00-11:30 AM	1108	1101		7:00-7:30 PM	701	702	
3:30-4:00 AM	333	334		11:30-12:00 AM	1138	1137		7:30-8:00 PM	733	734	
4:00-4:30 AM	406	407		12:00-12:30 PM	1213	1214		8:00-8:30 PM	806	807	
4:30-5:00 AM	430	431		12:30- 1:00 PM	1238	1239		8:30- 9:00 PM	830	831	
5:00 -5:30 AM	500	501		1:00-1:30 PM	109	109		9:00-9:30 PM	900	901	
5:30-6:00 AM	533	534		1:30-2:00 PM	140	141		9:30-10:00 PM	933	934	
6:00-6:30 AM	602	603		2:00-2:30 PM	205	209		10:00-10:30 PM	1002	1003	
6:30-7:00 AM	632	633		2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM	1032	1038	
7:00-7:30 AM	702	703		3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM	1102	1103	
7:30-8:00 AM	731	732		3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM	1131	1132	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
M-TIER

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1203	1204	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM	811	812	[redacted]	4:00-4:30 PM	408	404	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1235	1236		8:30- 9:00 AM	838	839		4:30-5:00 PM	435	436	
1:00-1:30 AM	105	106		9:00-9:30 AM	910	911		5:00 -5:30 PM	505	506	
1:30-2:00 AM	133	134		9:30-10:00 AM	946	949		5:30-6:00 PM	533	534	
2:00-2:30 AM	203	204		10:00-10:30 AM	1010	1011		6:00-6:30 PM	603	604	
2:30-3:00 AM	237	238		10:30-11:00 AM	1037	1038		6:30-7:00 PM	637	638	
3:00-3:30 AM	303	304		11:00-11:30 AM	1108	1109		7:00-7:30 PM	703	704	
3:30-4:00 AM	335	336		11:30-12:00 AM	1150	1151		7:30-8:00 PM	735	736	
4:00-4:30 AM	408	409		12:00-12:30 PM	1210	1211		8:00-8:30 PM	806	809	
4:30-5:00 AM	432	433		12:30- 1:00 PM	1238	1239		8:30- 9:00 PM	832	833	
5:00 -5:30 AM	502	503		1:00-1:30 PM	108	109		9:00-9:30 PM	902	903	
5:30-6:00 AM	535	536		1:30-2:00 PM	137	138		9:30-10:00 PM	935	936	
6:00-6:30 AM	604	605		2:00-2:30 PM	211	212		10:00-10:30 PM	1004	1005	
6:30-7:00 AM	634	635		2:30-3:00 PM				10:30-11:00 PM	1034	1035	
7:00-7:30 AM	704	705		3:00-3:30 PM				11:00-11:30 PM	1104	1105	
7:30-8:00 AM	733	734		3:30-4:00 PM				11:30-12:00 PM	1133	1134	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in [redacted]s locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-J

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1205	1206	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1237	1238	
1:00-1:30 AM	107	108	
1:30-2:00 AM	135	136	
2:00-2:30 AM	205	206	
2:30-3:00 AM	239	240	
3:00-3:30 AM	305	306	
3:30-4:00 AM	337	338	
4:00-4:30 AM	410	411	
4:30-5:00 AM	434	435	
5:00 -5:30 AM	504	505	
5:30-6:00 AM	537	538	
6:00-6:30 AM	606	607	
6:30-7:00 AM	636	637	
7:00-7:30 AM	707	708	
7:30-8:00 AM	735	736	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	806	807	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	839	840	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	941	942	
10:00-10:30 AM	1011	1012	
10:30-11:00 AM	1037	1038	
11:00-11:30 AM	1106	1107	
11:30-12:00 AM	1149	1150	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1250	1251	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	148	149	
2:00-2:30 PM	210	211	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	405	406	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	437	438	
5:00 -5:30 PM	504	505	
5:30-6:00 PM	535	536	
6:00-6:30 PM	605	606	
6:30-7:00 PM	639	646	
7:00-7:30 PM	705	706	
7:30-8:00 PM	737	738	
8:00-8:30 PM	810	811	
8:30- 9:00 PM	834	835	
9:00-9:30 PM	904	905	
9:30-10:00 PM	937	938	
10:00-10:30 PM	1005	1006	
10:30-11:00 PM	1030	1037	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-K

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1257	1258	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1259	1240	
1:00-1:30 AM	109	110	
1:30-2:00 AM	137	138	
2:00-2:30 AM	207	208	
2:30-3:00 AM	241	249	
3:00-3:30 AM	307	308	
3:30-4:00 AM	334	340	
4:00-4:30 AM	412	413	
4:30-5:00 AM	434	437	
5:00 -5:30 AM	506	507	
5:30-6:00 AM	534	540	
6:00-6:30 AM	608	609	
6:30-7:00 AM	638	639	
7:00-7:30 AM	707	708	
7:30-8:00 AM	737	738	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	805	806	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	837	838	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	938	939	
10:00-10:30 AM	1011	1012	
10:30-11:00 AM	1046	1049	
11:00-11:30 AM	1115	1116	
11:30-12:00 AM	1139	1140	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1248	1249	
1:00-1:30 PM	111	112	
1:30-2:00 PM	150	151	
2:00-2:30 PM	2006	2007	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	4057	4108	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4351	4410	
5:00 -5:30 PM	5009	5018	
5:30-6:00 PM	5357	5358	
6:00-6:30 PM	6057	6058	
6:30-7:00 PM	6341	6342	
7:00-7:30 PM	7051	7058	
7:30-8:00 PM	7339	7342	
8:00-8:30 PM	8112	8130	
8:30- 9:00 PM	8336	8357	
9:00-9:30 PM	9006	9057	
9:30-10:00 PM	9351	9410	
10:00-10:30 PM	1008	1009	
10:30-11:00 PM	1055	1057	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-G

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1209	1210	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1241	1242	
1:00-1:30 AM	111	112	
1:30-2:00 AM	137	140	
2:00-2:30 AM	209	210	
2:30-3:00 AM	243	244	
3:00-3:30 AM	309	310	
3:30-4:00 AM	341	342	
4:00-4:30 AM	414	415	
4:30-5:00 AM	438	439	
5:00-5:30 AM	506	509	
5:30-6:00 AM	541	542	
6:00-6:30 AM	610	611	
6:30-7:00 AM	640	641	
7:00-7:30 AM	709	710	
7:30-8:00 AM	739	740	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	808	809	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	850	851	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	946	949	
10:00-10:30 AM	1010	1011	
10:30-11:00 AM	1040	1041	
11:00-11:30 AM	1118	1119	
11:30-12:00 AM	1150	1151	
12:00-12:30 PM	1211	1212	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1243	1244	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	138	139	
2:00-2:30 PM	211	212	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	409	410	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	441	442	
5:00-5:30 PM	511	512	
5:30-6:00 PM	537	540	
6:00-6:30 PM	609	610	
6:30-7:00 PM	643	644	
7:00-7:30 PM	709	710	
7:30-8:00 PM	741	742	
8:00-8:30 PM	814	815	
8:30- 9:00 PM	838	839	
9:00-9:30 PM	908	909	
9:30-10:00 PM	941	942	
10:00-10:30 PM	1010	1011	
10:30-11:00 PM	1040	1041	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZA
TIER-H

DATE: 08/09/2019

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	1211	1212	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	1245	1244	
1:00-1:30 AM	113	114	
1:30-2:00 AM	141	142	
2:00-2:30 AM	211	212	
2:30-3:00 AM	245	246	
3:00-3:30 AM	311	312	
3:30-4:00 AM	343	341	
4:00-4:30 AM	416	417	
4:30-5:00 AM	440	441	
5:00 -5:30 AM	510	511	
5:30-6:00 AM	543	544	
6:00-6:30 AM	612	613	
6:30-7:00 AM	642	643	
7:00-7:30 AM	711	712	
7:30-8:00 AM	741	742	

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
8:00-8:30 AM	813	814	[redacted]
8:30- 9:00 AM	852	863	
9:00-9:30 AM	911	912	
9:30-10:00 AM	941	949	
10:00-10:30 AM	1012	1013	
10:30-11:00 AM	1037	1035	
11:00-11:30 AM	13	14	
11:30-12:00 AM	1135	1138	
12:00-12:30 PM	1218	1219	
12:30- 1:00 PM	1244	1245	
1:00-1:30 PM	108	109	
1:30-2:00 PM	137	138	
2:00-2:30 PM	1408	1409	
2:30-3:00 PM			
3:00-3:30 PM			
3:30-4:00 PM			

TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
4:00-4:30 PM	411	412	[redacted]
4:30-5:00 PM	4143	444	
5:00 -5:30 PM	513	514	
5:30-6:00 PM	541	542	
6:00-6:30 PM	101	612	
6:30-7:00 PM	1040	1046	
7:00-7:30 PM	711	712	
7:30-8:00 PM	743	741	
8:00-8:30 PM	816	817	
8:30- 9:00 PM	840	841	
9:00-9:30 PM	910	91	
9:30-10:00 PM	943	944	
10:00-10:30 PM	1012	1013	
10:30-11:00 PM	1042	1043	
11:00-11:30 PM			
11:30-12:00 PM			

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes apart. All observations must be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT

MCC NEW YORK
SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT
30 MINUTE CHECK SHEET
ZB

DATE: 8-9-19

TIME RAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE	TIME FRAME	TIME START	TIME END	SIGNATURE
12:00-12:30 AM	12:00 AM	1203	[redacted]	8:00-8:30 AM	8:13	8:15	[redacted]	4:00-4:30 PM	405	408	[redacted]
12:30- 1:00 AM	12:30	12:33		8:30- 9:00 AM	8:48	8:50		4:30-5:00 PM	432	435	
1:00-1:30 AM	1:00	1:03		9:00-9:30 AM	9:08	9:10		5:00 -5:30 PM	501	504	
1:30-2:00 AM	130	133		9:30-10:00 AM	9:36	9:38		5:30-6:00 PM	536	538	
2:00-2:30 AM	200	203		10:00-10:30 AM	10:12	10:14		6:00-6:30 PM	603	606	
2:30-3:00 AM	230	233		10:30-11:00 AM	10:47	10:49		6:30-7:00 PM	631	633	
3:00-3:30 AM	300	303		11:00-11:30 AM	11:22	11:24		7:00-7:30 PM	707	709	
3:30-4:00 AM	330	333		11:30-12:00 AM	11:57	11:59		7:30-8:00 PM	735	738	
4:00-4:30 AM	400	403		12:00-12:30 PM	12:11	12:13		8:00-8:30 PM	802	804	
4:30-5:00 AM	430	433		12:30- 1:00 PM	12:36	12:38		8:30- 9:00 PM	839	842	
5:00 -5:30 AM	500	503		1:00-1:30 PM	1:24	1:26		9:00-9:30 PM	910	913	
5:30-6:00 AM	530	533		1:30-2:00 PM	1:41	1:43		9:30-10:00 PM	943	946	
6:00-6:30 AM	600	603		2:00-2:30 PM	2:03	2:05		10:00-10:30 PM	1014	1017	
6:30-7:00AM	630	633		2:30-3:00 PM	2:23	2:25		10:30-11:00 PM	1046	1049	
7:00-7:30 AM	700	703		3:00-3:30 PM	3:09	3:11		11:00-11:30 PM	1119	1121	
7:30-8:00 AM	730	733		3:30-4:00 PM	3:49	3:51		11:30-12:00 PM	1145	1147	

MORNING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	DAY WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]	EVENING WATCH OPERATIONS LIEUTENANT	[redacted]

A staff member must observe all inmates confined in a continuous locked down status, such as administrative detention or disciplinary segregation, at least once in the first 30 minute period of the hour (example, 12:00 a.m. – 12:30 a.m.) followed by another round in the second 30 minutes period of the same hour (example, 12:30 am – 1:00 a.m.), thus ensuring an inmate is observed at least twice per hour. These rounds are to be conducted on an irregular schedule and no more than 40 minutes [redacted] be documented.

REVIEWED BY MORNING WATCH LIEUTENANT _____

CAPTAIN _____

[redacted]

1-17-2021

Date 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

Start Date: 8/9/2019
End Date: 8/10/2019

User Name: All
Alpha Code: NYM

Entered Date	Event Date	Shift	Round Type	PREA Round	Level 3 Location	Machine Name
User: ANDERSON-LAYNE, GLENDA (TF28247)						
8/10/2019 5:26 AM	8/10/2019 5:26 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:25 AM	8/10/2019 5:25 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:25 AM	8/10/2019 5:24 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:24 AM	8/10/2019 5:24 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:24 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:23 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:23 AM	8/10/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:22 AM	8/10/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:22 AM	8/10/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 5:21 AM	8/10/2019 5:21 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:26 AM	8/9/2019 5:26 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:25 AM	8/9/2019 5:25 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:23 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:23 AM	8/9/2019 5:22 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:19 AM	8/9/2019 5:19 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:17 AM	8/9/2019 5:17 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:17 AM	8/9/2019 5:16 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:14 AM	8/9/2019 5:14 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207279
8/9/2019 5:14 AM	8/9/2019 5:13 AM	Morning watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279

User ID: TF25431

CONFIDENTIAL

Date: 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

User: DURANT, JABRADDRICK (TF18791)						
8/9/2019 12:32 PM	8/9/2019 12:32 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	REC-0214107362
8/9/2019 12:17 PM	8/9/2019 12:17 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214107381
8/9/2019 12:17 PM	8/9/2019 12:16 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214107381
8/9/2019 12:00 PM	8/9/2019 11:59 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214107377
8/9/2019 12:00 PM	8/9/2019 11:59 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214107377
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:28 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:27 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:28 AM	8/9/2019 11:27 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	SHU-0214207268
8/9/2019 11:02 AM	8/9/2019 11:02 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214107363
8/9/2019 11:02 AM	8/9/2019 11:02 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214107363
User: JEAN, STANLEY (TF18990)						
8/10/2019 7:36 PM	8/10/2019 7:36 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:36 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:35 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:35 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:34 PM	8/10/2019 7:34 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:34 PM	8/10/2019 7:33 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:33 PM	8/10/2019 7:22 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:22 PM	8/10/2019 7:20 PM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 7:19 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 10:19 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207279
8/10/2019 7:19 PM	8/10/2019 10:18 AM	Day watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207279

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010792

EFTA00060737

Date: 08/11/2019
Time: 12:18 PM

Federal Bureau of Prisons
TRUINTEL
Supervisor Rounds
Sensitive But Unclassified

User: MEDINA, DAVID (TF15049)						
8/10/2019 7:21 PM	8/10/2019 7:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 7:21 PM	8/10/2019 7:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 7:20 PM	8/10/2019 7:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	REC-0214107362
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:55 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:10 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	SUICIDE RM	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:55 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:40 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:20 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207236
8/10/2019 6:56 PM	8/10/2019 6:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207236
User: SILVIA, ROSALIND (TF42048)						
8/9/2019 7:35 PM	8/9/2019 7:34 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	BA	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:34 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	ES	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:33 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	EN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:33 PM	8/9/2019 7:33 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GS	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:32 PM	8/9/2019 7:32 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	GN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:32 PM	8/9/2019 7:31 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	10 SOUTH UPPER	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:31 PM	8/9/2019 7:31 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	9 SOUTH SHU	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:30 PM	8/9/2019 7:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	IN	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:30 PM	8/9/2019 7:30 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KS	CUS-0214207283
8/9/2019 7:29 PM	8/9/2019 7:29 PM	Evening watch	Lieutenant	Yes	KN	CUS-0214207283

User ID: TF25431

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the Inspector General

WARNINGS AND ASSURANCES TO EMPLOYEE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS

You are being asked to provide information as part of an investigation being conducted by the Office of the Inspector General. This investigation is being conducted pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended.

This investigation pertains to: security failure and job performance failure.

This is a voluntary interview. Accordingly, you do not have to answer questions. No disciplinary action will be taken against you if you choose not to answer questions.

Any statement you furnish may be used as evidence in any future criminal proceedings or agency disciplinary proceeding, or both.

WAIVER

I understand the warnings and assurances stated above and I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Name of the Office of the Inspector

[redacted]

[redacted]

Name of Witness

7/14/2021 1:16pm
Date and Time

MCC New York
Place

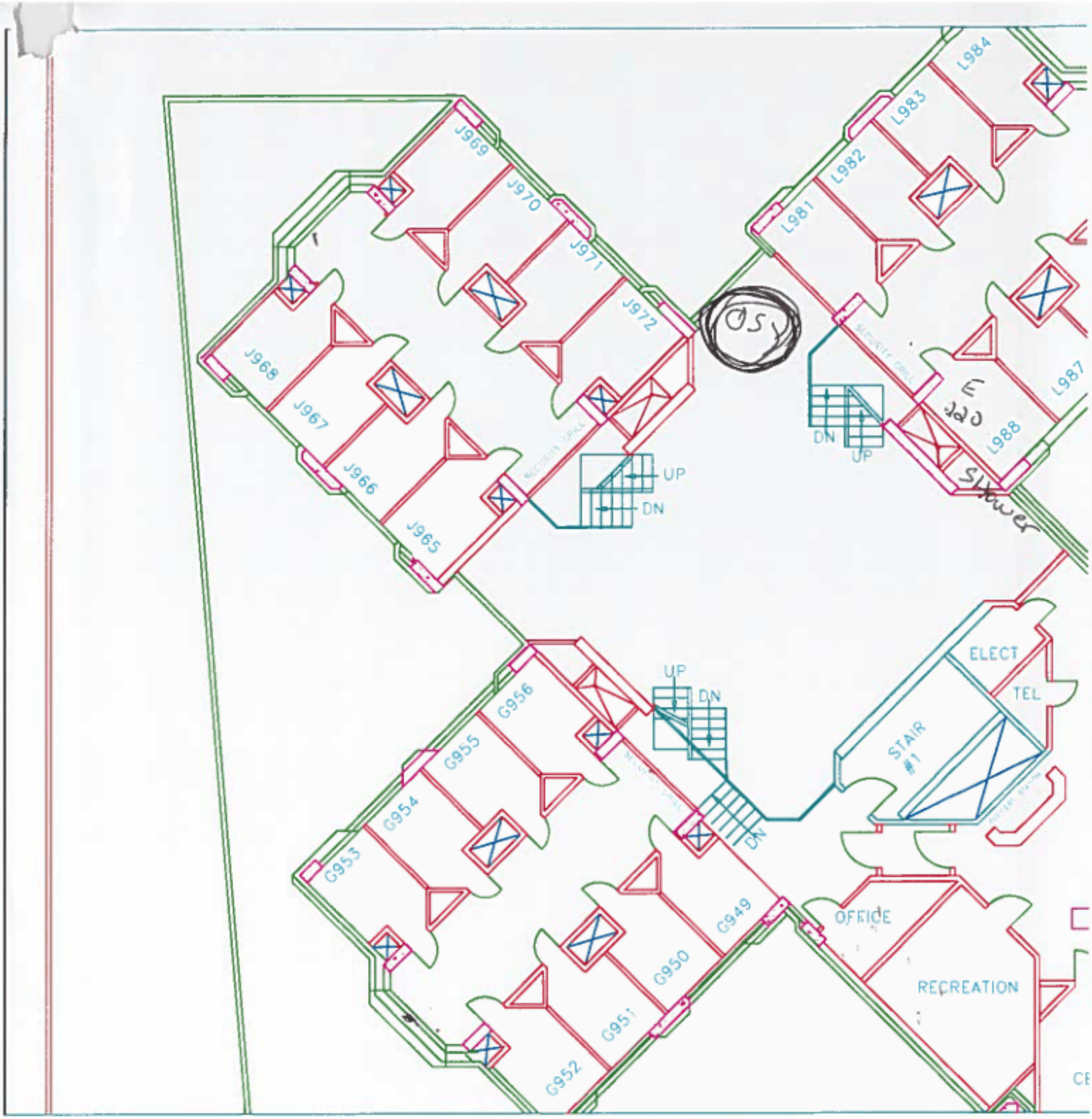
EFTA00060739

OIGAB 531.01 * INMATE HISTORY * 06-22-2021
PAGE 001 OF 001 * QUARTERS * 07:12:37

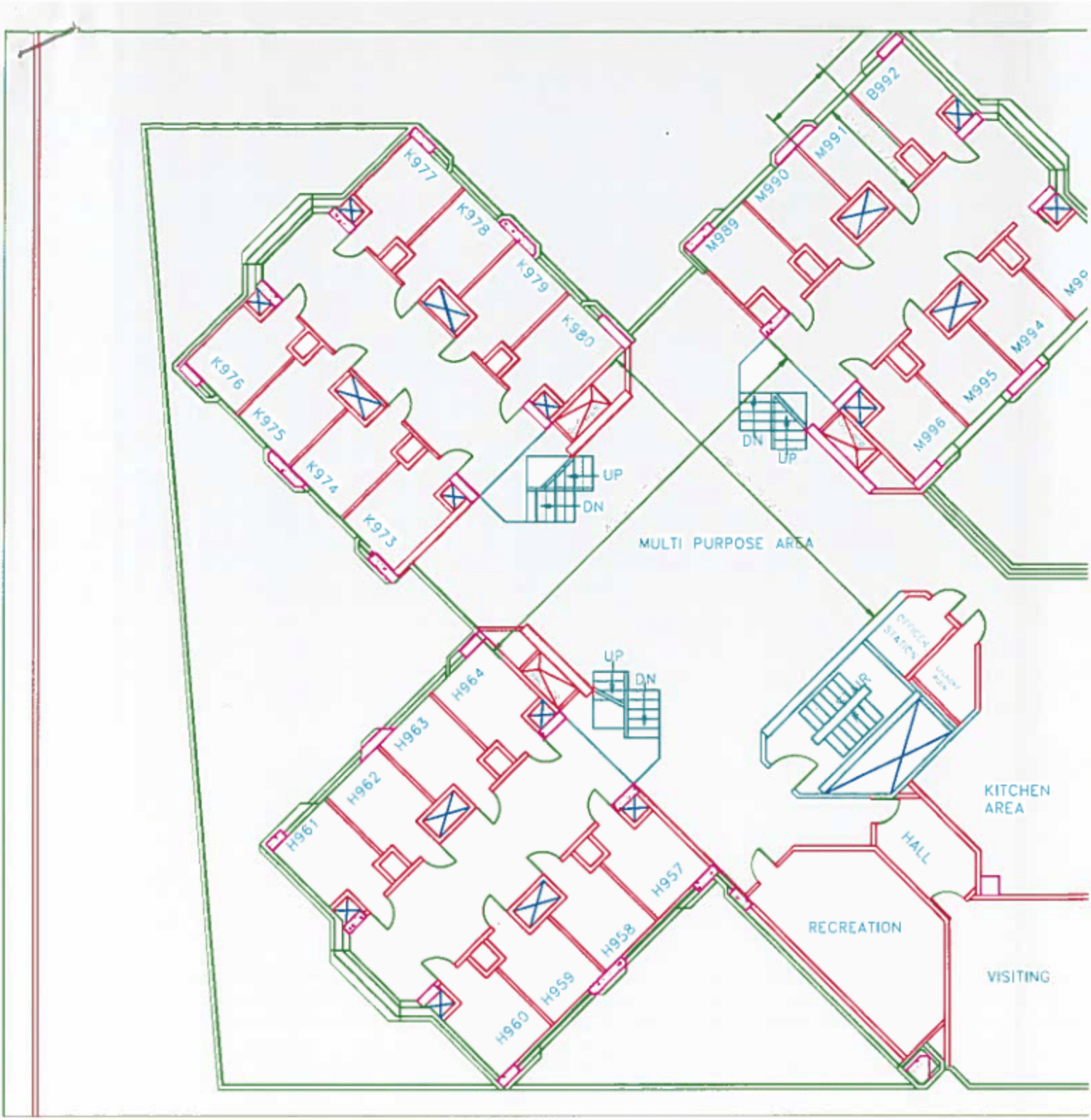
REG NO..: 76318-054 NAME....: EPSTEIN, JEFFREY EDWARD
CATEGORY: QTR FUNCTION: PRT FORMAT:

FCL	ASSIGNMENT	DESCRIPTION	START DATE/TIME	STOP DATE/TIME
NYM	Z04-206LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 206L AD	08-10-2019 0734	08-10-2019 0736
NYM	Z04-206LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 04/BED 206L AD	07-29-2019 1221	08-10-2019 0747
NYM	H01-001L	HOUSE H/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-23-2019 0324	07-29-2019 1221
NYM	Z05-124LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 05/BED 124L AD	07-10-2019 1526	07-23-2019 0324
NYM	H01-001L	HOUSE H/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-08-2019 1803	07-10-2019 1526
NYM	Z02-201LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 02/BED 201L AD	07-08-2019 1749	07-08-2019 1803
NYM	Z02-201LAD	HOUSE Z/RANGE 02/BED 201L AD	07-07-2019 1920	07-08-2019 0920
NYM	E06-547U	HOUSE E/RANGE 06/BED 547U	07-06-2019 2136	07-07-2019 1920
NYM	R01-001L	HOUSE R/RANGE 01/BED 001L	07-06-2019 2124	07-06-2019 2136

G0000 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED


J969
J970
J971
J972
J968
J967
J966
J965
L984
L983
L982
L981
L987
L988
E
120
SHOWER
UP
DN
G956
G955
G954
G953
G952
G951
G950
G949
ELECT
TEL
STAIR
#1
OFFICE
RECREATION

[redacted]


K977
K978
K979
K980
K976
K975
K974
K973
UP
DN
MULTI PURPOSE AREA
B992
M991
M990
M989
M994
M995
M996
DN
UP
H964
H963
H962
H961
H957
H958
H959
H960
KITCHEN
AREA
HALL
RECREATION
VISITING

9
Visiting
[redacted]
[redacted]
FIRE
EXIT
150 93 2.62 - 08/10/2019 06:00:30

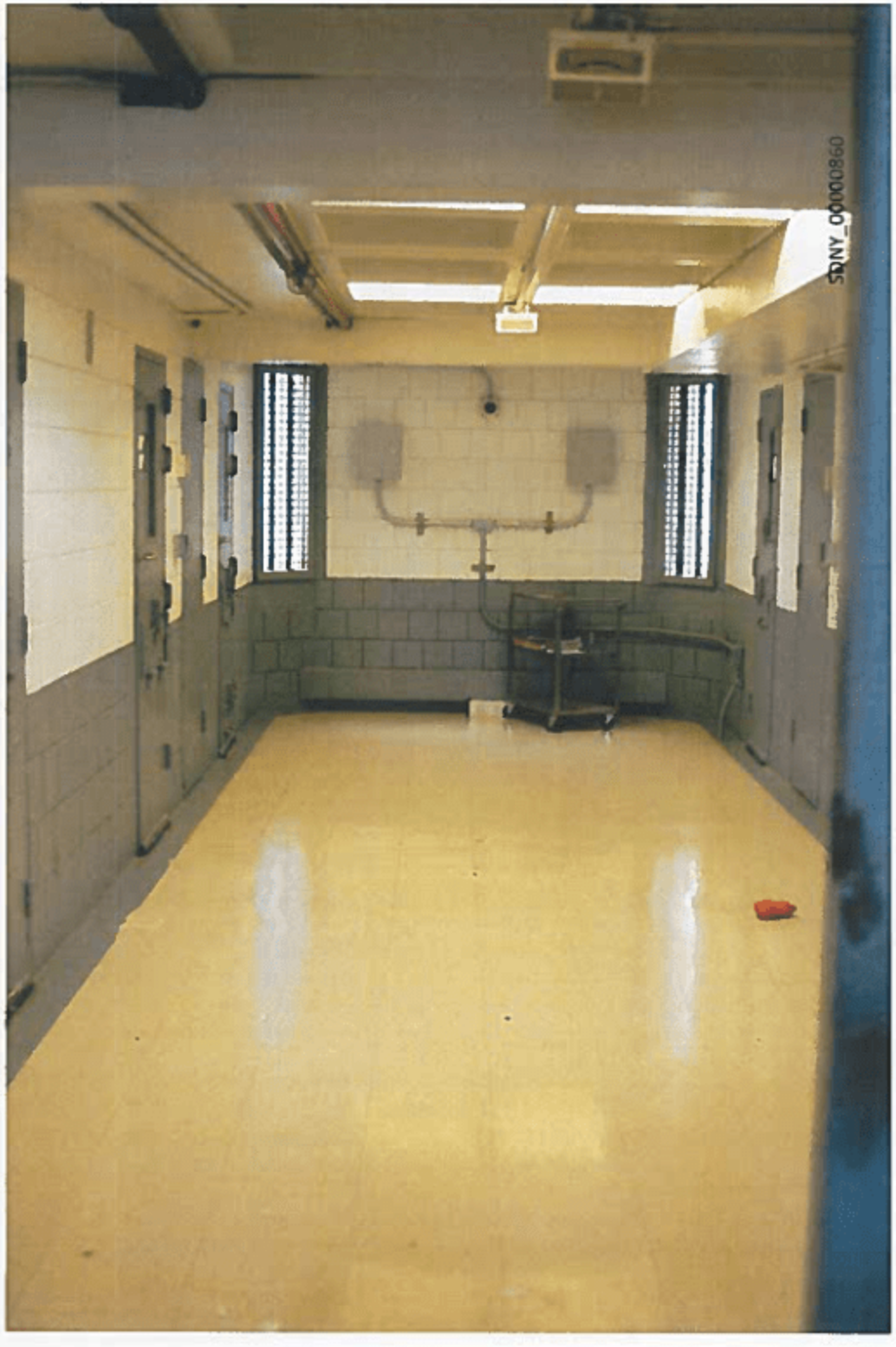
E
10
South
LT
160 SW/ 2,80 - 08/10/2019 06:00:42

10 South
116 93 L TIER.62 - 08/10/2019 01:00:30

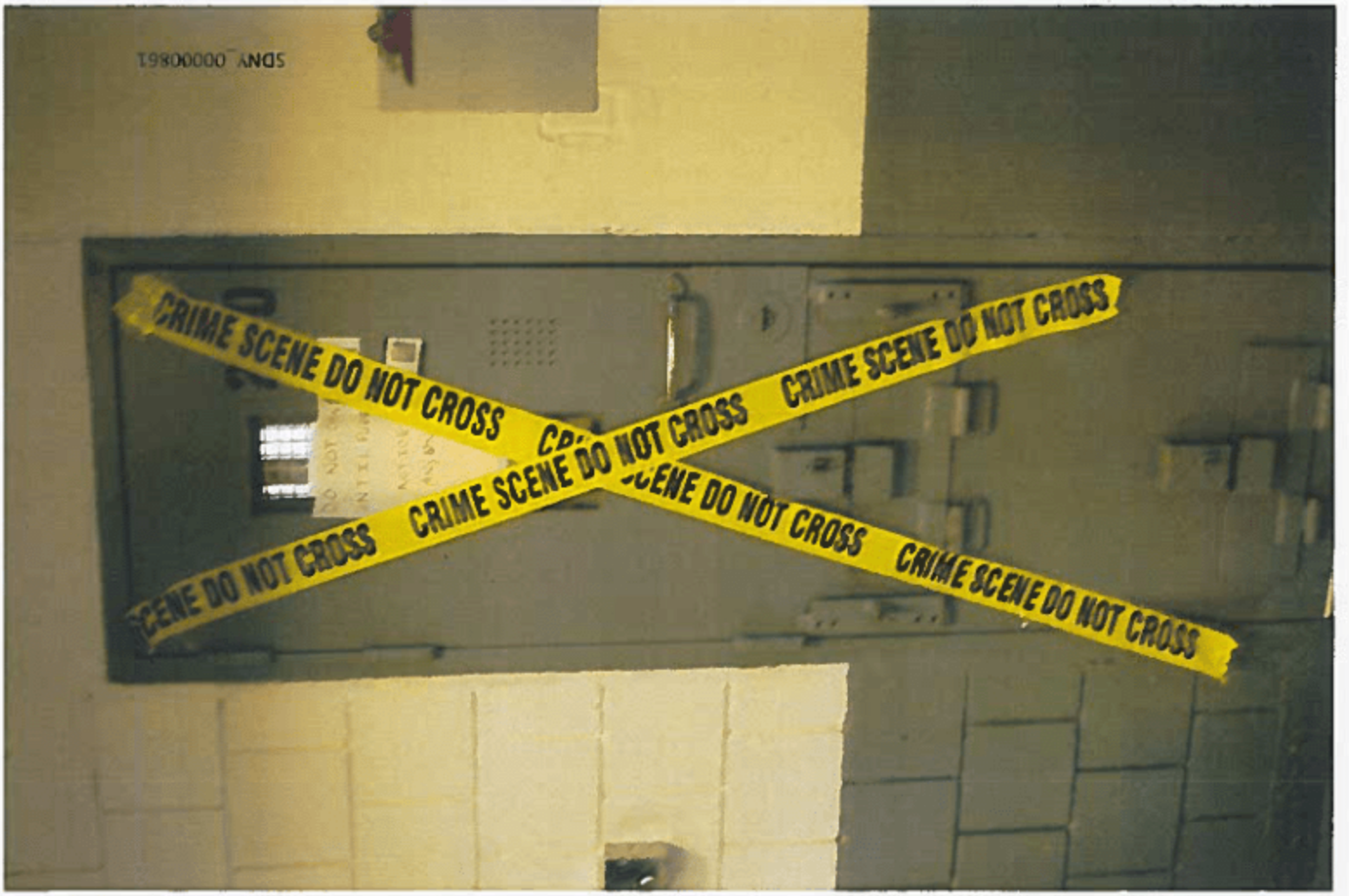
[redacted]

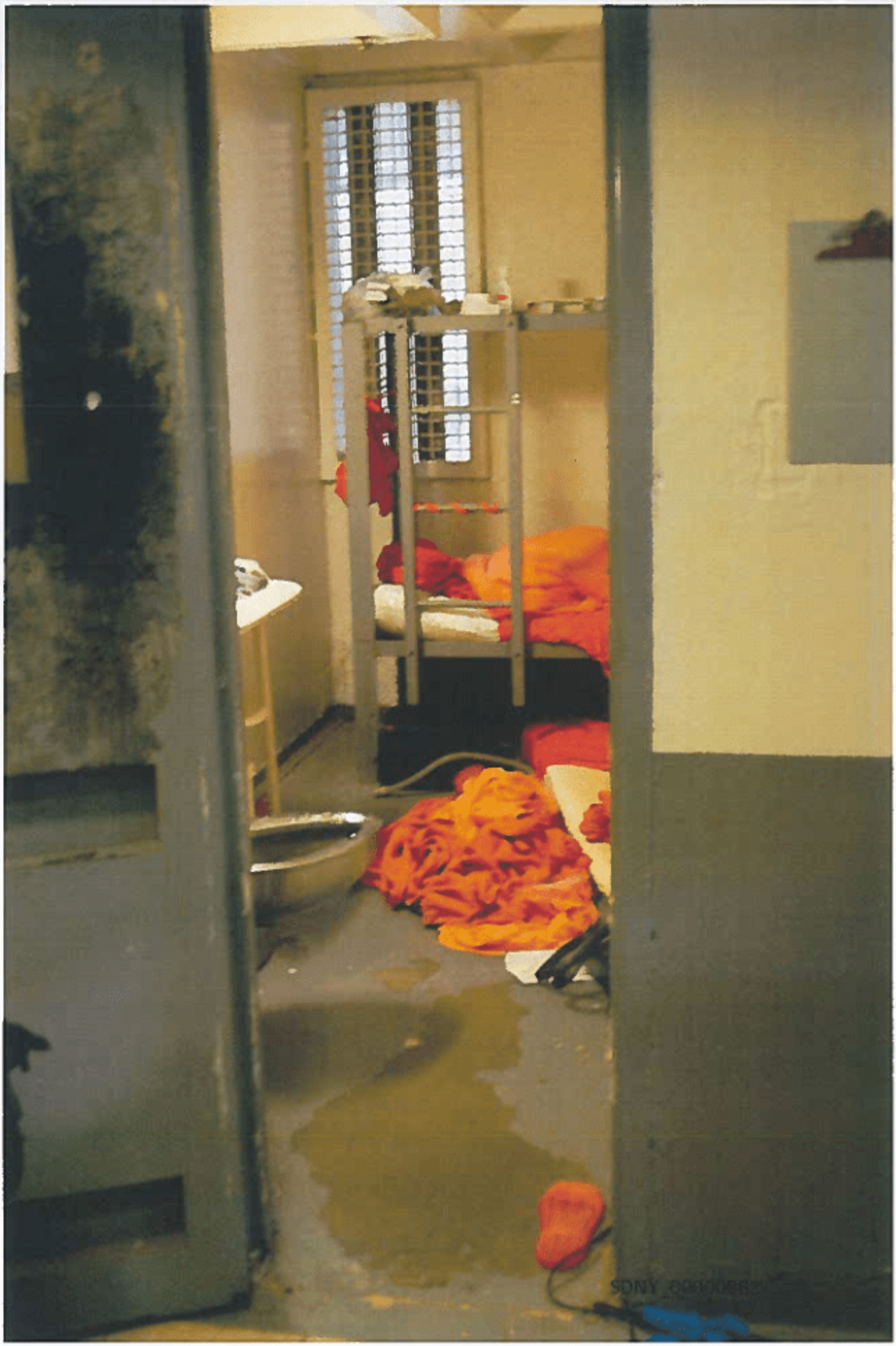
9-14-24

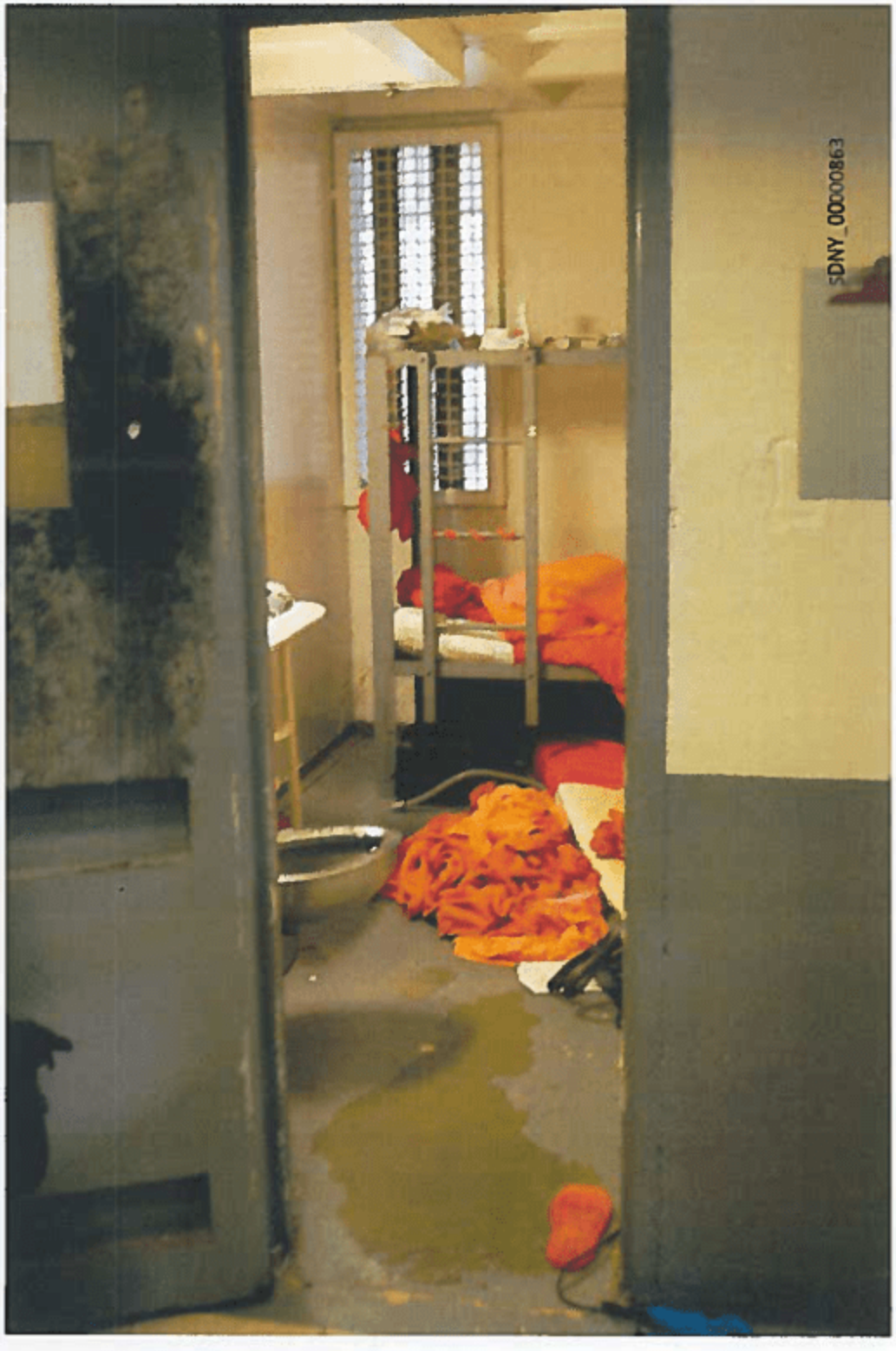
L TIER
L TIER
SDNY 00000858

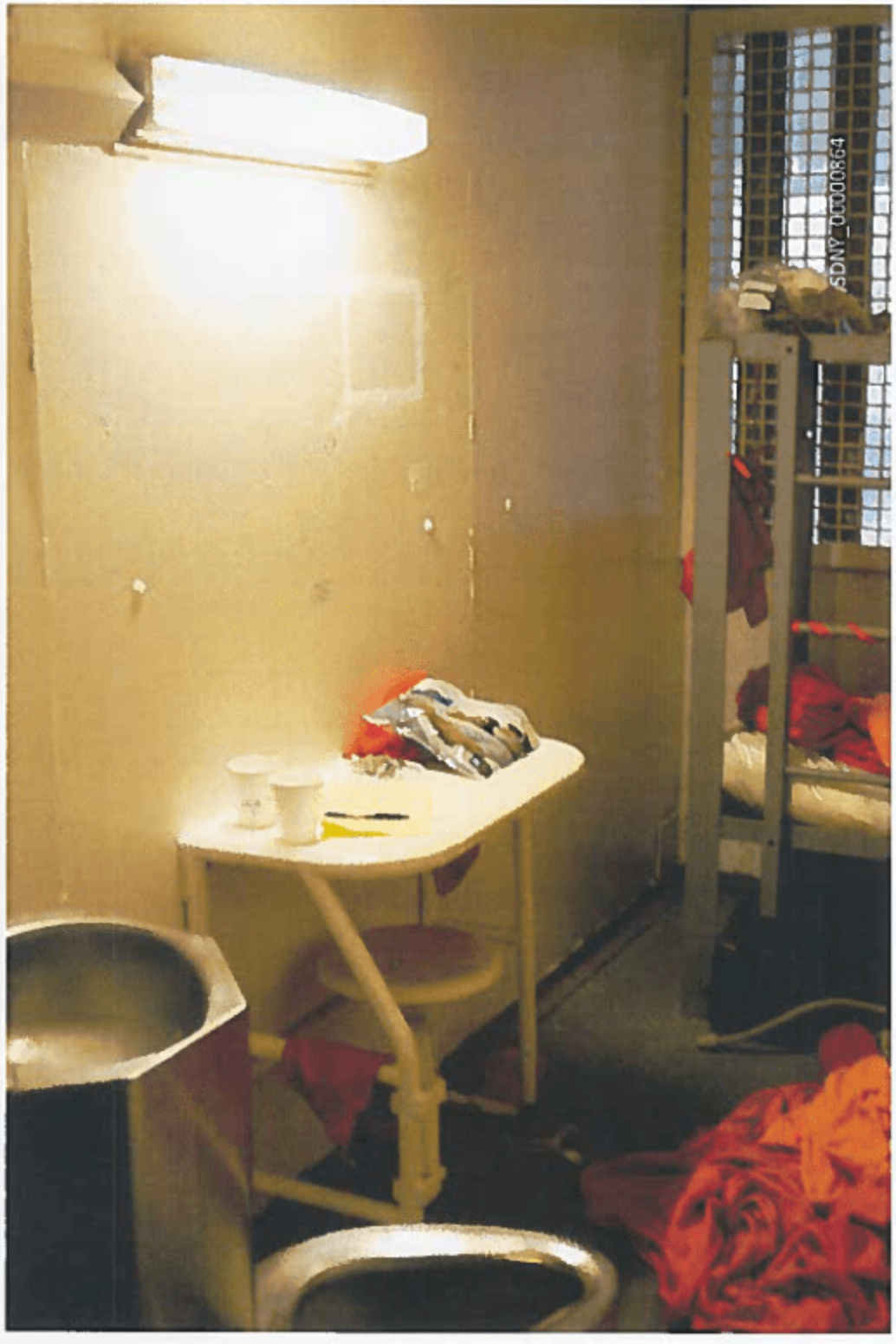

SDNY_00000860

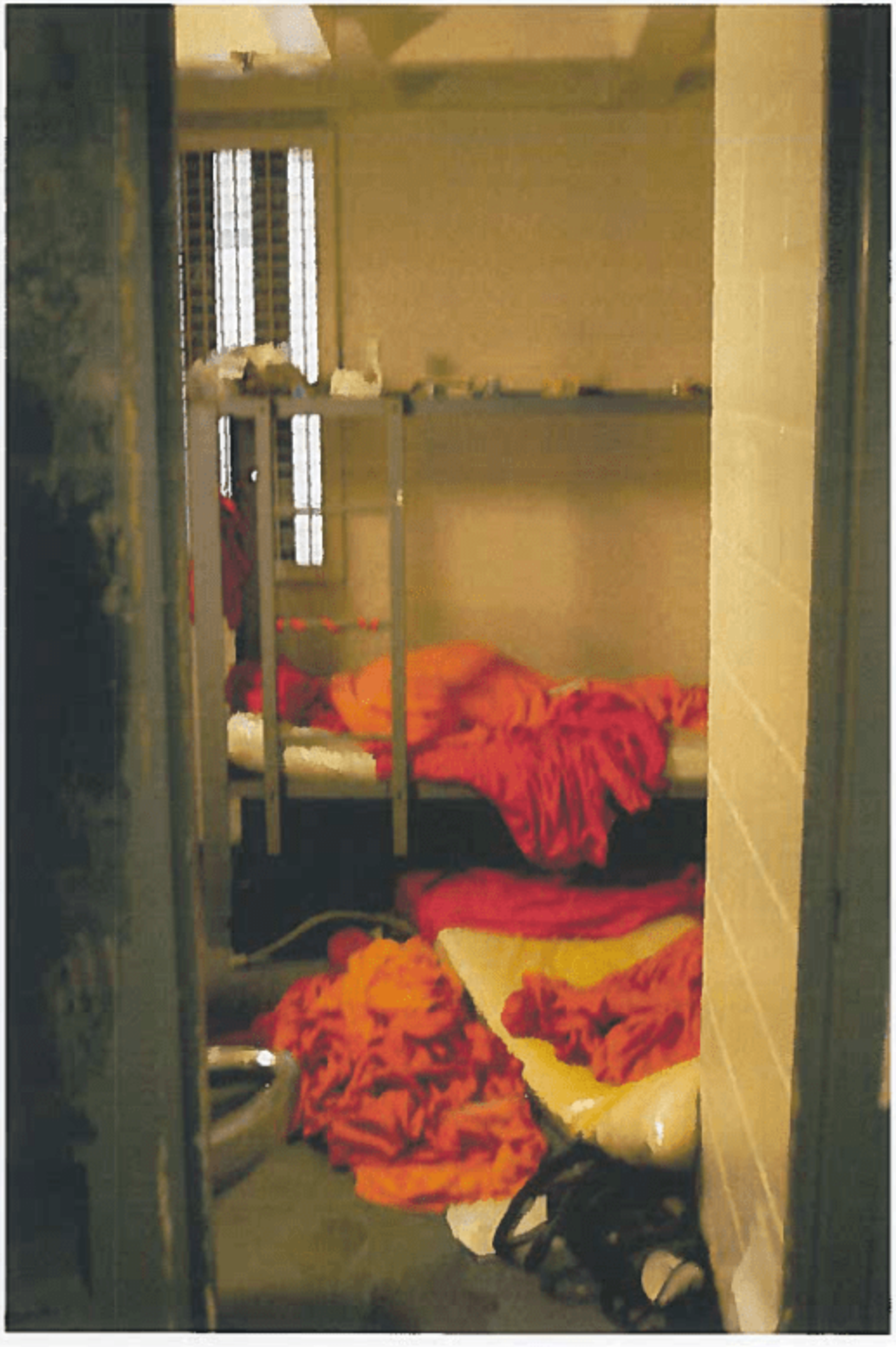
EFTA00060750

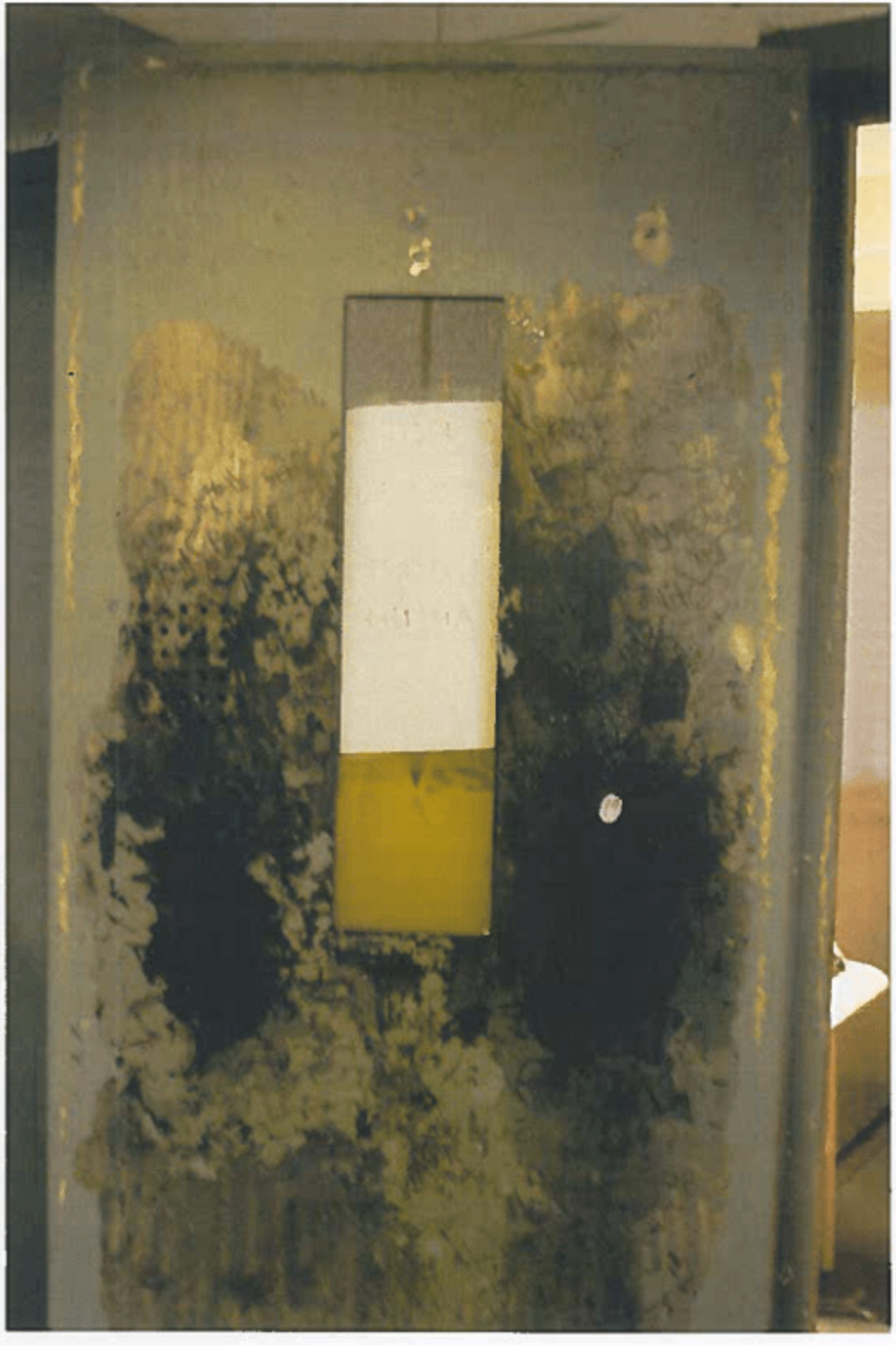

CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS
CRIME SCENE DO NOT CROSS




SDNY_00000863


SDNY_00000564





EFTA00060756

SDNY_00000871

SDNY_00000872

[redacted] 14-21

MANADATORY? ROUNDS MUST BE CONDUCTED EVERY 30 MINUTES ON EPSTEIN #76318-054 AS PER GOD!!!!

SDNY_00014168

Page 143

EFTA00060759

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM

Metropolitan Correctional Center, New York, New York

DATE: August 12, 2019

TO: [redacted]

FROM: S/O/S [redacted]

SUBJECT: Passed information from Special Housing Unit

On Friday August 9, 2019 at approximately 1:50 p.m, I S/O/S [redacted] passed on to oncoming staff member Officer [redacted] and present shift staff S/O/S [redacted] and Officer [redacted]. That Inmate [redacted] #85993-054 was going WAB and possibly may not return. Also that Inmate Epstein #76318-054 will be needing a cell mate upon arrival from his attorney visit.

[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
MEMORANDUM
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER
New York, NY 10007

August 10, 2019

REPLY TO
ATTN OF: [redacted] Operations Lieutenant

SUBJECT: Daily Activity Report

TO: [redacted], Warden
[redacted], Associate Warden (O)
[redacted], Associate Warden (P)
[redacted], Executive Assistant
[redacted], Captain
Lieutenants
Departments Heads

Daily Activity as communicated or documented by the Operations Lieutenant for August 09, 2019, was received and/or reviewed. The following information was noted.

Morning Watch Shift:
Lt. [redacted] reported I/M [redacted] on HA-Unit w/inmate companion pending bed space(SHU). Treaty Transfer return [redacted] (Flight Can-x, due to, mechanical problems). Correctional assignment Sanitation vacated, due to, a shortage of staff. Control Center Fire Panel remains inoperative.

Day Watch Shift:
Lt. [redacted] reported I/M [redacted] (Code #111) placement on the Special Housing Unit. Correctional assignments Phone Monitor, 2 Sally Officer, 10 South #2, Rec Officer #1, Rec Officer #2 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

Evening Watch Shift:
Lt. [redacted] reported I/M [redacted] placement on Dry Cell in R&D holding cell. Correctional assignments SHU #4 vacated, due to, a shortage of staff.

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010148

EFTA00060761

INMATES IN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL/SUICIDE WATCH/FURLOUGH/DRY CELL:

I/M [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
I/M [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion
I/M [redacted] pending bed space(SHU)

NEW ADMISSIONS TO MCC New York:

[redacted]

RELEASED FROM MCC NEW YORK:

[redacted]

ADMISSIONS TO THE SPECIAL HOUSING UNIT:

[redacted] (Code #111)

TOTAL NUMBER OF CELLS IN SHU THAT ARE PRESENTLY TRIPLE BUNKED:

None

MISSING FIRE AND SECURITY REPORT:

Unit 2/3/7/9/11 Mgmt.
Safety
Central Tool Room
Education/Recreation
Facilities Offices

MISSING EQUIPMENT INVENTORY FORM:

Attorney Conference
3 Sallyport
Roof Recreation

CONFIDENTIAL

THE FOLLOWING LEAVE WAS UTILIZED:

FURLOUGH: 00

ANNUAL LEAVE: 08

SICK LEAVE: 09

OFFICIAL TIME: 01

SUSPENSION: 01

FFLA: 00

FMLA: 00

COP: 04

AWOL: 11

ADVANCE LEAVE: 00

LWOP: 00

ADMIN LEAVE: 00

COMP TIME: 00

TRAINING: 04

GLYNCO: 00

LWOP(M): 02

TOA: 00

EPO: 00

TRAVEL: 00

THE FOLLOWING OVERTIMES WERE HIRED:

E-1 OVERTIME:
Number of staff = 24 Hours = 188.00

E-1 COMPTIME:
Number of staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

60-Q OVERTIME(USM MEDICAL):

CONFIDENTIAL

Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

B-2 OVERTIME:
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

O9D OVERTIME(SPECIAL):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

XXX OVERTIME(AIRLIFT):
Number of Staff = 00 Hours = 00.00

87S OVERTIME(TREATY TRANS):
Number of Staff = 03 Hours = 29.00

INSTITUTION TOTALS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MORNING WATCH SHIFT:

08-09-2019 / 12:00 AM

UNIT B-A:	26
UNIT E-N:	87
UNIT E-S:	81
UNIT G-N:	79
UNIT G-S:	80
UNIT H-A:	03
UNIT I-N:	85
UNIT K-N:	88
UNIT K-S:	138
UNIT Z-A:	77
UNIT Z-B:	05
TOTAL:	759

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

Shift-Day-Date: M/W Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 759	SHU: 77/5
M/W	**Daily Sensitive Information:** I/M [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M [redacted] pending bed space(SHU)	

TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	BC	SHU
12:00 AM	Lieutenant [redacted] assumes duties as the Morning Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and sprinkler system are operational w/exception of Control Center Fire Panel. PREA announcement conducted via the Institution Public Address System and/or Radio. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate/Facilities/R&D. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:2; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:5; #6:0; Hosp:0	759	77/5
12:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
12:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #1142		
12:09 AM	Body Alarm testing in progress		
12:16 AM	Body alarm testing completed		
12:30 AM	Watch Calls cont.		
12:35 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
12:55 AM	Clear Institution count announced	759	77/5
3:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
3:03 AM	+1 TRTY TRANS(return): [redacted] to IN	760	
3:27 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
3:29 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
5:00 AM	Institution Count in progress		
5:40 AM	Good Verbal count announced		
5:43 AM	Clear Institution count announced	760	77/5
8:00 AM	Relieved of duties by Lt. [redacted] as D/W Operations Lieutenant	760	77/5
STG International Terrorist phone calls monitored:			
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty:			

The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention:

Name	Reg: Number	Reason	Unit	Time	AD Order

Ops Lt. [redacted]	Ending Count: 760 SHU: 77; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 00; H/A(PBS); 01; H/A (PCLAS); 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010152

EFTA00060765

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: D/W - Friday, August 09, 2019	Beginning Count: 760		SHU:77/5
D/W	Daily Sensitive Information: I/M [redacted] on Suicide Watch w/inmate companion I/M [redacted] on Psych obs. w/inmate companion. I/M [redacted] on DRY Cell w/staff watch in R&D.		
8:00 AM	Lieutenant [redacted] assumes duties as the Day Watch Operations Lieutenant. The fire alarm and pump system is inoperable at this time. Fire Watch is in Progress. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:0; #2:5; #3:5; #4:6; #5:6; #6:5; Hosp:0 Daily Hand Stamp :DJBE/LEFT HAND	760	77/5
8:00 AM	NYPD Phone Check #2286		
8:10 AM	Body Alarm Test Initiated.		
8:30 AM	AM Census Conducted		
8:38 AM	50501-054 BOOTH E01-506L to PRE REMOVE,55210-053 BUSSEY E02-513U to PRE REMOVE. 85993-054 [redacted] Z06-220UAD to PRE REMOVE -3	757	76/5
8:50 AM	Body Alarm Testing Complete.		
8:58 AM	86627-054 [redacted] K12-069U to L HOSP USM -1	756	76/5
10:00 AM	81219-054 [redacted] E08-562L FT REL -1	755	76/5
10:24 AM	-1 I/M [redacted] from ES to GCT REL	754	
11:24 AM	[redacted] new commit +1	755	76/5
12:30 PM	PM Census Conducted		
12:35 PM	[redacted] return from L-Hosp +1	756	76/5
1:10 PM	I/M [redacted] off suicide watch		
2:41 PM	-1 [redacted] from IN to TREATY TRANS	755	
3:15 PM	I/M [redacted] placed on dry cell from ZA		75/5
3:45 PM	Institutional lockdown for count.		
4:00 PM	Relieved of duties by Lt. [redacted] E/W Operations Lieutenant.		
	Visitation: ZA		

Inmates	Adults	Children	Total
17	20	9	46

ION SCANNING TESTED HITS: 0

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010153

EFTA00060766

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0

The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0

Name	Reg Number	Reason	Unit	TIME	A/D Order

Ops Lt [redacted]	Ending Count:755 ; SHU:75 ; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00;
Act Lt [redacted]	Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 02; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010154

EFTA00060767

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

SHIFT-DAY-DATE: E/W – Friday, August 9, 2019	Beginning Count: 755	SHU:75/5

E/W	Daily Sensitive Information. I/M [redacted] on Psych Obs w/inmate companion. I/M [redacted] on PSYCH OBS. W/inmate companion. I/M [redacted] on Suicide watch w/inmate companion. I/M [redacted] on suicide watch w/ inmate companion. I/M [redacted] on Dry cell w/staff watch in R&D		
TIME	CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS	B/C	SHU
4:00 PM	Lieutenant [redacted] assumes duties as the Evening Watch Operations Lieutenant. Unable to conduct PREA announcement over the Institution Public Address System, due to, system malfunction. Restraint Equipment Cage inventory conducted. All equipment accounted for. Metal Detector checks conducted. All operative w/the exception of Rear Gate. Roof Check completed. All secure. Temporary Chit Inventory: #1:4; #2:4; #3:5; #4:5; #5:5; #6:3;	755	75/5
4:00 PM	Institution count in progress.		
4:01 PM	NYPD Phone Check #2624		
4:08 PM	Body alarm testing in progress.		
4:37 PM	Body alarm testing completed		
5:00 PM	Good verbal count		
5:03 PM	Clear institutional count.	755	75/5
6:00 PM	Watch call in progress		
6:34 PM	I/M [redacted] from ZA to ES	755	74/5
6:39 PM	+1 I/M [redacted] from BAIBOND to RA	756	
6:47 PM	I/M [redacted] from ZA to GS		73/5
7:45 PM	Trash run in progress		
8:12 PM	+1 I/M [redacted] from BAILBOND to RA	757	
8:21 PM	I/M [redacted] and I/M [redacted] from ZA to Suicide watch		71/5
8:28 PM	I/M [redacted] from KN to ZA Introduction of tobacco		72/5
8:36 PM	+1 I/M [redacted] from REL to RA	758	
8:42 PM	Trash run complete		
10:00 PM	Institutional count in progress.		
10:41 PM	Good verbal count announced.		
10:43 PM	Clear institutional count announced.	758	72/5
12:00 AM	Relieved of duties by [redacted] as the M/W Lieutenant.		

VISITING: KN

INMATES	ADULTS	CHILDREN	TOTAL
32	32	7	71

STG/High Alert phone calls monitored:
WITSEC inquiry(s) was/were received during my tour of duty: 0
The following Inmate(s) were placed in Administrative Detention: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010155

EFTA00060768

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
METROPOLITAN CORRECTIONAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY
DAILY LIEUTENANT'S LOG

NAME	REG NUMBER	REASON	UNIT	TIME	A/D ORDER
GARCIA-PENA	79043-054	331	KN	8:28 PM	YES

Ops. Lt. [redacted] Act. Lt. [redacted]	Ending Count:758 ; SHU: 72; 10-South: 05; SHU OBS: 00; Local Hosp: 00; H/A OBS: 04; B/A OBS: 00; Dry Cell: 01; B/A SHU: 00

CONFIDENTIAL

SDNY_00010156

EFTA00060769

[redacted] 7-K-21

NYMH3 532.01 * DAILY LOG * 08-09-2019
PAGE 001 * * 21:30:45

FUNCTION.....: DIS SELECTION CATEGORY: QTR EQ ALL FACL..: NYM
LOG START DATE: 08-09-2019 NEXT/PRIOR: F ACT/FUT/HIS: A FORMAT: T
LOG END DATE..: 08-09-2019

REG NO	NAME	FROM	TO	---EFFECTIVE--- DATE	TIME	--ENTRY--- TID	TIME
[redacted]		I02-909U	I06-942L	08-09-2019	1815	NYMBL	1815
		G01-703U	G03-720U	08-09-2019	1806	NYMHG	1806
		E01-506L	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
		H01-001L	E02-511U	08-09-2019	1310	NYMIE	1310
		E02-513U	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
		BAIL/BOND	R01-001L	08-09-2019	2011	NYMD4	2012
		R01-001L	G10-778L	08-09-2019	2130	NYMHG	2130
		E09-568U	GCT REL	08-09-2019	1024	NYMGZ	1024
		Z06-217UAD	H01-002L	08-09-2019	2021	NYMH3	2021
		K02-109U	Z06-218UAD	08-09-2019	2028	NYMGI	2028
		I06-942L	I06-943L	08-09-2019	1816	NYMBL	1816
		Z05-117LAD	E09-566L	08-09-2019	1834	NYMF3	1834
		E09-566L	E08-562U	08-09-2019	1950	NYMF3	1950
		I05-940U	ADM CHANGE	08-09-2019	1218	NYMCM	1219

G0002 MORE PAGES TO FOLLOW . . .

NYMH3 532.01 * DAILY LOG * 08-09-2019
PAGE 002 * * 21:30:45

FUNCTION.....: DIS SELECTION CATEGORY: QTR EQ ALL FACL..: NYM
LOG START DATE: 08-09-2019 NEXT/PRIOR: ACT/FUT/HIS: A FORMAT: T
LOG END DATE..: 08-09-2019

REG NO NAME

[redacted]

FROM	TO	---EFFECTIVE--- DATE	TIME	--ENTRY--- TID	TIME
ADM CHANGE	I05-940U	08-09-2019	1219	NYMCM	1219
I03-920U	K06-143U	08-09-2019	1522	NYMIH	1522
TRTY TRANS	I06-941L	08-09-2019	0303	NYMA8	0304
I06-941L	TRTY TRANS	08-09-2019	1440	NYMGZ	1441
K12-069U	L HOSP USM	08-09-2019	0842	NYMGZ	0843
L HOSP USM	K12-069U	08-09-2019	1244	NYMCM	1244
RELEASE 08	R01-001L	08-09-2019	1123	NYMGZ	1124
R01-001L	E09-568L	08-09-2019	1234	NYMIE	1234
BAIL/BOND	R01-001L	08-09-2019	1838	NYMD4	1839
R01-001L	K04-131U	08-09-2019	2001	NYMH3	2001
K06-145U	I01-903U	08-09-2019	1521	NYMIH	1521
	R01-001L	08-09-2019	2035	NYMD4	2036
R01-001L	G11-783L	08-09-2019	2129	NYMHG	2129
I03-922U	ADM CHANGE	08-09-2019	1233	NYMCM	1233

G0002 MORE PAGES TO FOLLOW . . .

NYMH3 532.01 * DAILY LOG * 08-09-2019
PAGE 003 OF 003 * * 21:30:45

FUNCTION.....: DIS SELECTION CATEGORY: QTR EQ ALL FACL..: NYM
LOG START DATE: 08-09-2019 NEXT/PRIOR: ACT/FUT/HIS: A FORMAT: T
LOG END DATE..: 08-09-2019

REG NO NAME

FROM	TO	---EFFECTIVE--- DATE	TIME	--ENTRY--- TID	TIME
ADM CHANGE	I03-922U	08-09-2019	1232	NYMCM	1233
E08-562L	FT REL	08-09-2019	0959	NYMGZ	1000
Z01-107LAD	G10-777L	08-09-2019	1847	NYMHG	1847
Z06-220UAD	PRE REMOVE	08-09-2019	0838	NYMGZ	0838
G03-720U	G06-747L	08-09-2019	1806	NYMHG	1806
Z02-203LAD	Z05-122LAD	08-09-2019	2025	NYMH3	2025
Z06-217LAD	H01-003L	08-09-2019	2022	NYMH3	2022
G07-749L	ADM CHANGE	08-09-2019	1236	NYMCM	1236
ADM CHANGE	G07-749L	08-09-2019	1235	NYMCM	1236

G0005 TRANSACTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - CONTINUE PROCESSING IF DESIRED

Office of the Inspector General
Investigations Division
U.S. Department of Justice